Master Index

ABUSE OF DISCRETION	ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd
Option to accelerate at will,	Contracts
1-309:1	Generally. Contracts, this index
ACCELERATION	Copies and breach of, UCITA 704:1, UCITA 707:1
Generally, 2A-501:3, 2A-501:4 Clauses Generally, 9-601:3 Negotiable instruments, 3-108:6 Clauses, at will option, leases, 2A-109, 2A-109:1 Defaults, 9-601:3 Estoppel, 9-601:3 Insecurity clauses, 9-601:4 Negotiable instruments, 3-108:6 Option to Accelerate at Will, this index ACCEPTANCE	Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303 Date, 3-503:5 [Prior] Defined, 3-410:1 [Prior] Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior] Dishonor Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior] Presentment Generally, 3-507:2 [Prior] Duly made, 3-507:3 [Prior] Excused, 3-507:5 [Prior] Refusal to accept, 3-507:4
Acceptance for honor, 3-410:4 [Prior]	[Prior] Variance, 3-507:4 [Prior]
Acceptors Contract, 3-413:1, 3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior] Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior] Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:134 Cashier's check, accepted draft, 3-410:2 [Prior] Certification, 3-409, 3-409:1, 3-409:4, 3-409:5, 3-410:1 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior] CISG, ICC 10:31, ICC 10:33 Collateral, 3-401:6 [Prior], 3-410:2 [Prior] Constructive, 3-410:2 [Prior] Contract of acceptor, 3-413:1, 3-413:1 [Prior], 3-413:3	Documentary drafts, 3-511:11
[Prior]	seq., 3-412:5 [Prior]

Master Index-1

ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd	ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd
Drawees, 3-409:2, 3-410:1	Presentments—Cont'd
[Prior]	Optional, 3-501:6 [Prior],
Drawer, discharge, 3-414:3	3-507:2 [Prior]
Effect, 3-409:1	Payable at definite time,
Finality, 3-418:1 [Prior], 3-418:5	3-503:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Place, 3-504:5 [Prior], 3-504:6
Funds transfers	[Prior]
Generally, 4A-209 , 4A-209:1 ,	Representment, 3-507:6 [Prior]
4A-209:2	Required, 3-501:5 [Prior]
Duty of receiving bank regard-	Telephone, 3-504:7 [Prior]
ing unaccepted payment order, 4A-212:1 et seq.	Protests, 3-509:3 [Prior]
Effective time, 4A-209:3	Representment, 3-507:6 [Prior]
Liability of receiving bank for	Requirements
unaccepted payment order,	Generally, 3-409:2 , 3-410:2 [Prior]
4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq.	On instrument, 3-409:2
Notice to beneficiary, 4A-404:4	Notification, 3-409:2
Obligations of receiving bank,	Signed, 3-409:2
4A-302:1	Writing, 3-409:2
Premature acceptance,	Reservation of Rights, this index
4A-209:4, 4A-209:5	Revocation, mistake, 3-418:1 to
Good faith, change of position,	3-418:5
3-418:5	Time, 2A-206:4, 3-506 [Prior],
Incomplete instruments, 3-409:3 , 3-410:3 [Prior]	3-506:1 [Prior] et seq.
Mistakes	Uniform Computer Information
Protected party, 3-418:5 ,	Transactions Act, this index
3-418:6	Variance of draft
Revocation, 3-418:1 to 3-418:5	Accepting, 3-410:3
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	Dishonor, 3-410:2
tions Act, this index	Essential terms, 3-410:4
Oral, 3-410:2 [Prior]	Payable as originally drawn, 3-410:6, 3-413:1
Performance, this index	Place of payment, 3-410:1 ,
Presentments	3-410:5
Due date shown, 3-503:5	Variance of terms
[Prior]	Generally, 3-412:1 [Prior],
Duly made, 3-507:3 [Prior]	3-412:3 [Prior], 3-412:4
Excused, 3-507:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Fixed period after sight,	Dishonor, 3-412:2 [Prior]
3-503:4 [Prior]	Payable as originally drawn,
Multiple parties, 3-504:11	3-412:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Place of payment, 3-412:5
Necessary, 3-507:2 [Prior]	[Prior]

ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd ACCEPTANCE OF GOODS Variance of terms—Cont'd -Cont'd Refusal to accept variance, Failure to reject, 2A-515:4, 3-412:2 [Prior] 2-606:3 Virtual, 3-401:6 [Prior], 3-410:2 Importance, 2A-515:2 [Prior] Incidental damages, 2A-519:7 Liability for rent. 2A-516:2 ACCEPTANCE OF GOODS Nonconforming, notice to seller, Generally, 2A-515, 2A-515:1 2-607:3, 2-607:4 Actions constituting Nonwarranty damages, 2A-519:3, Generally, 2A-515:3 et seq. 2A-519:5 Default by lessor. 2A-515:3. Part of commercial unit, 2A-515:5 2A-515:6, 2-606:1 Failure to reject, 2A-515:4 Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6 Part of commercial unit. Revocation, 2A-517, 2A-517:1 et 2A-515:6 seq. Acts inconsistent with seller's Subsequent breach, burden of ownership, 2-606:4 proof, 2-607:5 Burden of proof, 2A-516:11 Warranty damages, 2A-519:4 Consequences Words or conduct signifying, Generally, 2A-516:1, 2-606, 2-606:2 2-606:1, 2-607, 2-607:1 Convention on International ACCESS AND ON-LINE Sales of Goods, 2-607:2, CONTRACTS 2-607:3 Conspicuous terms, UCITA Effect of acceptance, 2-607:2 102:42 Price on contract terms due, Control of access after breach, 2-607:2 **UCITA 814:1** Rejection, 2-607:3 Definitions, UCITA 102:9 to Remedies, 2-607:3 102:11, UCITA 611:1 Rent on contract terms, Framework and goals of act, 2A-516:2 **UCITA 103:5** Consequential damages, 2A-519:7 Performance, this index Convention on International Sale Remedies, limitation of liability, of Goods, 2-606:1 **UCITA 803:10** Damages for breach Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index Generally, 2A-519 Consequential, 2A-519:7 ACCESSIONS Nonwarranties, 2A-519:3, Cape Town Convention, ICC 2A-519:5 9:101, ICC 9:134 Warranties, 2A-519:4 Certificate of title, **9-335:3** Default by lessor, 2A-515:3, Defined, 9-335:1 2A-515:5 Definition, 2A-310, 2A-310:1 Definition, 2A-515, 2A-515:1, General rules, 2A-310:2 2-606:1

ACCESSIONS—Cont'd	ACCOMMODATION—Cont'd
International Commercial Conven-	Accommodation party—Cont'd
tions, this index	Defenses—Cont'd
Leases, 2A-310:1 et seq.	Lack of consideration,
Priorities, 9-335:2, 9-335:3	3-415:7 [Prior],
Problems, 2A-310:3	3-419:7
Removability after affixation, effect, 9-335:1	Real defenses, 3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:10
Removal	Special agreement with credi-
Reimbursement, 9-335:3	tor, 3-415:9 [Prior], 3-419:6, 3-419:9
Rules, 9-335:3	Definition, 3-415:2 [Prior],
Rules	3-419:2
Agreement between parties,	Discharge, 3-605:1 et seq.
effect, 9-335:1	Liability, 3-415:5 [Prior],
General rules, 9-335:2	3-419:5
Priorities, 9-335:2, 9-335:3	Obligation of accommodated
ACCIDENT	party, 3-415:13 [Prior]
Documents of title, title and rights,	Proof of status
7-502:1	Generally, 3-415:3 [Prior]
ACCOMMODATION	Oral evidence, 3-415:4
See also Parties to Instruments	[Prior]
Accommodated party	Parol evidence, 3-415:4
* ·	[Prior], 3-419:3
Obligation to accommodation party, 3-415:13 [Prior]	Right of recourse, 3-415:13 [Prior]
Rights against accommodation	Rights against accommodated
party, 3-415:12 [Prior], 3-419:12	party, 3-419:13
Accommodation party	Rights of accommodated party,
Burden of proof, 3-415:3	3-415:12 [Prior]
[Prior]	Burden of proof
Oral evidence, 3-415:4	Generally, 3-415:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Oral evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior]
Parol evidence, 3-415:4	Parol evidence, 3-415:4
[Prior], 3-419:3	[Prior], 3-419:3
Defenses	Contract, 3-415:1 [Prior], 3-419:1
Generally, 3-415:6 [Prior]	Defenses
Accommodated party, 3-415:11 [Prior],	Accommodated party, 3-415:11 [Prior], 3-419:11
3-419:11	Failure of condition precedent,
Failure of condition prece-	3-415:8 [Prior], 3-419:8
dent, 3-415:8 [Prior],	Fraud, 3-415:9 [Prior]
3-419:8 Fraud, 3-415:9 [Prior]	Lack of consideration, 3-415:6 [Prior], 3-419:7

ACCOUNT DEBTORS ACCOMMODATION—Cont'd Defenses—Cont'd Defined, 9-102:4 Negotiable instruments, 3-304:8 Discharge by payment to assignor, [Prior] timing, **9-406:1** Real, 3-415:10 [Prior], Notices of assignment, 9-404:1 3-419:10 Secured party assignees, duty on Special agreement with creditor, assignor debtors' demand, 3-305:11, 3-415:9 [Prior], 9-209:1 3-419:6, 3-419:9 ACCOUNTS AND Discharge, impairment of recourse or collateral, 3-605, 3-605:1 **ACCOUNTING** et seq., 3-606:3 [Prior] See also Deposit Accounts Guarantors Assignments, restrictions, inef-Collection, **3-416:2** [**Prior**] fectiveness, 9-406:2 Effect of words of guaranty, Defined. 9-102:3 3-416:3 [Prior] **ACCURACY** Payment, **3-416:2** [**Prior**] Third parties, prima facie evi-Words of guaranty, 3-416:1 dence, 1-307:3 [Prior] Liability, **3-415:5** [**Prior**] **ACH TRANSFERS** Notice, 3-419:4 Disclosure and evidence of Notice of dishonor, 3-501:3 transfers [Prior] Generally, NONUCCPY 3:32 Parol evidence, 3-415:4 [Prior], et seq. 3-419:12 **International ACH Transfers** Recoupment, 3-305:11 (IATs) under NACHA8217s Rules, ACCORD AND SATISFACTION **NONUCCPY 3:35** Conditional waiver or renuncia-Litigation involving tion, 1-306:4 NACHA8217s Rules, Deduction of damages compared, **NONUCCPY 3:36** 2A-508:4 Originator and receiver, Delivery of goods excused, disclosure, NONUCCPY 7-403:4 3:33 Discharge, exceptions, 3-103:5, Other disclosure and eviden-3-311:2 to 3-311:5 tiary requirements, Effective, **3-311:2 NONUCCPY 3:34** Full payment Statutes and rules, Check, 3-311:1 **NONUCCPY 3:32** Exceptions, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5 Enforcement Good faith, 3-311:2 Agreements between participat-Good faith, **3-103:5**, **3-311:2** ing parties; applicable Negotiable instruments, use, rules, NONUCCPY 7:56 3-311, 3-311:1 et seq. Statutes and rules, Reservation of rights, 1-308:2 **NONUCCPY 7:55**

ACH TRANSFERS-Cont'd

Error prevention and resolution Generally, NONUCCPY 5:8 to 5:11

Error prevention, **NONUCCPY 5:9**

Error resolution, NONUCCPY 5:10

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 5:8

Historical background, NONUCCPY 1:22

International ACH Transfers (IATs) under NACHA8217s Rules, **NONUCCPY 3:35**

NACHA operating rules and guidelines for, **NONUCCPY** 1:22

Non-U.C.C. payment methods, **NONUCCPY 1:12**

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices

Agreement and practices, NONUCCPY 6:39

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 6:38

Statutes and rules

Coverage, generally,

NONUCCPY 2:16

Disclosure and evidence of transfers, NONUCCPY 3:32

Enforcement, NONUCCPY 7:55

Error prevention and resolution, NONUCCPY 5:8

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices,

NONUCCPY 6:38

Unauthorized transfers,

NONUCCPY 4:13

Unauthorized transfers

Generally, NONUCCPY 4:13 to 4:15

Allocation of loss, NONUCCPY 4:15

ACH TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Unauthorized transfers—Cont'd Prevention of unauthorized use, NONUCCPY 4:14

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 4:13

Words and phrases

Generally, NONUCCPY 2:16

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Generally, **UETA 11, UETA 11:1**See also Delivery; Warehousemen
Warehouseman's lien, **7-209:5**[**Prior**]

ACTIONS

See also Causes of Action Bills of lading

Through bills, **7-302:3**

Certificated securities, 8-114:1, 8-114:2

Commencement

Generally, 7-204:5 [Prior]

Commercial transactions

Burden of persuasion when at issue, **9-626:3**

Burden of raising issue, **9-626:2** Deficiency claim, loss of,

9-628:4

Effect of noncompliance, 9-626:4

Limitation of liability, **9-628:1**Limit on liability for failure to send explanation, **9-628:6**

Limit on statutory damages, **9-628:7**

Persons who file against unknown debtor, 9-628:3

Reasonable belief of absence of consumer aspect in transaction, **9-628:5**

Special rule when disposition is to related party, **9-626:5**

Unknown debtor or secondary obligor, 9-628:2

INDEX

ACTIONS—Cont'd ADMISSIONS Consumer transactions, nonap-Statute of frauds, 2A-201:7 plicability of 9-626 rules, ADVANCES 9-626:6 See Future Advances Default by lessee, actions for rent, Model Tribal Secured Transac-2A-529:1 tions Act, RMTSTA 9-203, Deficiency of surplus, determina-RMTSTA 9-203:1 tion, generally, 9-626, Warehouse receipts, statement, 9-626:1 7-202:1 Definition, 1-201, 1-305:5 Interpleader, 7-603:1 [Prior] ADVERSE CLAIMS Price Collusion, **8-115:1** 1977 amendments, 8-107:5 Conflicting claims, 7-603:1 [Prior] Definition, 8-102:8, 8-301:5 Sellers' rights, 8-107:3 [Prior] [Prior], 8-302:5 [Prior], 8-303:3, 8-403:1 [Prior] Securities, 8-105:2 [Prior] Duty to inquire Warehouse receipts, provisions, 7-204:5 Generally, 8-105:3, 8-403:5 [Prior] ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE Discharging, methods, 8-403:4 Definition, 1-202 [Prior] Issuers, **8-401:5**, **8-403:1** ADDITIONAL CONTRACT [Prior] **TERMS** 1977 amendments, 8-403:6 Course of performance, course of [Prior] dealing, and usage of trade, Liability 1-303:2 Agents, 8-115:1 **ADDRESSES** Bailees, 8-115:1 See Financing Statements Brokers, 8-115:1 **Notices** ADEQUATE ASSURANCES OF Generally, 8-105:1, 8-304:1 **PERFORMANCE** [Prior], 8-304:2 [Prior], Generally, 2A-401, 2A-401:1 8-502:3, 8-502:4 Breach of contract, UCITA 708 Bona fide purchasers, 8-302:5 Grounds for insecurity, 2A-401:2 [Prior] Mechanics for giving assurances, Default in payment constituting, 2A-401:5 8-105:5 Standard, 2A-401:3 Default in payments constituting, 8-305:1 [Prior] ADMINISTRATION Existence of fiduciary relation-Model Tribal Secured Transacship, 8-304:3 [Prior] tions Act, this index Factors, 8-105:1, 8-403:2 ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE [Prior] Third parties, prima facie evi-Forms, 8-403:2 [Prior], dence, 1-307:1 8-403:3 [Prior]

ADVERSE CLAIMS—Cont'd ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd Notices-Cont'd Sale of goods-Cont'd Issuers' liability, 8-404:6 Stored, **7-206:2** [**Prior**] Maturity of security constitut-Warehouseman's liens, enforceing, 8-105:5, 8-305:1 ment, 7-210:3 [Prior] [Prior] Termination of storage, 7-206:2 New York rule, 8-105:2, [Prior] 8-304:4 [Prior] Warehouseman's lien, sales to 1977 amendments, **8-304:5** enforce, 7-210:3 [Prior] AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY Prior holders' limitation of Generally, 9-204 rights, 8-301:4 [Prior] Accounts, 9-204:1 Protected purchaser, 8-303:4, Bankruptcy Code provisions, 8-303:5 9-204:4 Security indorsed for purpose Clauses other than transfer, 8-105:6 Bankruptcy Code Staleness Section 547, 9-204:4 Constituting, 8-305:1 Section 552, 9-204:4 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior] Exceptions, 9-204:3 1977 amendments, **8-305:3** Commercial tort claims, 9-204:3 [Prior] Crops, 9-204:3 Staleness, constituting, 8-105:5 Debtors' rights, 9-203:12 Subsequent to delivery, 8-313:6 [Prior] Description, 9-203:10 Willful blindness test, 8-105:2 Inventory, 9-204:1 Writing, **8-403:2** [**Prior**] **AGENCY** Protected purchasers, 8-510:3 See also Agents; Signatures Protection, control, 8-105:6 Authority to sign, **3-401:2** [**Prior**] Rules, 8-503:11 Authorized, **3-403:1** [Prior] Securities intermediaries, liability, Capacity, signatures, 3-401:4. 8-115:1 3-402:1, 3-402:2, 3-403:4 Security entitlements Checks, authority to sign, 4-401:2 Nature of claims, 8-502:5 [Prior] Persons protected, 8-502:1 Collecting bank status, 4-201, Transfer of security by representa-4-201:1, 4-201:1 [Prior], tive, 8-105:4 4-201:4 True owner, notice, 8-115:1 Conflicts of interest, documentary Unauthorized indorsements, draft collections, 4-503 8-311:2 [Prior], 8-311:3 [Prior], 4-503:1 [Prior] [Prior] Conversion, 3-419:5 [Prior] Value, 8-502:2 Death, 4-405:1 [Prior] ADVERTISEMENTS Depositary bank status Sale of goods Changes, **4-213:8** [**Prior**] Carrier's liens, enforcement, Collection process, 4-201:1. 7-308:2 [Prior] 4-201:2 [Prior], 4-201:3

AGENCY—Cont'd	AGENCY—Cont'd
Documentary drafts, collecting	Signatures—Cont'd
bank's position, 4-503:1	Agent's liability—Cont'd
[Prior]	Agent's name only, 3-403:7
Forgery by employees, 4-406:4	[Prior]
[Prior]	Capacity shown on instrument, 3-403:5 [Prior]
Funds transfers, 4A-212:4	Exculpatory agreements,
Holder status of bank distinguished, 4-201:3	3-403:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Representative capacity
Indorsements missing, supply by	shown on instrument,
bank, 4-205:4 [Prior]	3-403:6 [Prior]
Instructions of principals to col-	Subsequent transferees,
lecting banks, 4-203:1	3-403:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Capacity of party, 3-402:1 [Prior]
Instrument, 3-110:7	Principal's liability, 3-403:1
Liability	[Prior]
Capacity shown on instrument,	Proof of authority, 3-403:1
3-403:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Exculpatory agreement, 3-403:3 [Prior]	Statement review, co-account
Principal named on instrument,	holder, 4-406:2
3-403:6 [Prior]	Termination of status, 4-212:5 [Prior]
Signature, 3-403:1 [Prior],	Unauthorized signatures, 3-401:2
3-403:2 [Prior], 3-403:7	[Prior], 4-407:3
[Prior]	Unnamed principal, 3-401:3
Subsequent transferees, 3-403:4	[Prior]
[Prior]	Variation, assent, 4-103:3
Notice of dishonor, 3-508:2	AGENTS
[Prior]	Adverse claims, liability, 8-115:1
Presumptions 4 201.2	Agency, this index
Collection process, 4-201:2 [Prior]	Assent by agents, UCITA 112:8
Rebuttal, 4-201:4 [Prior]	Authenticating Trustees, this index
Principal	Breach of fiduciary duty, 8-318:3
Liability, 3-403:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]
Named on instrument, 3-403:6	Conversion, 8-318:3 [Prior],
[Prior]	8-318:4 [Prior]
Rebuttal of status, 4-201:4 [Prior]	Death, effect on outstanding items 4-405:1 [Prior]
Rescission, agent exceeding	Electronic Agents, this index
authority, 3-202:4	Good faith, 8-318:2 [Prior]
Signatures	Issuer, defined, 7-102:1
Agent's liability	Negotiable instruments
Generally, 3-403:2 [Prior]	Generally, 3-117:2 [Prior]

AGENTS—Cont'd Negotiable instruments—Cont'd Authority to sign, 3-401:2 [Prior], 3-401:3 [Prior] Capacity of party signing instrument, 3-402 [Prior], 3-402:1 [Prior] Indorsements, authority, 3-202:4, 3-202:4 [Prior] Liability, **3-403:4** Notice of dishonor, 3-508:2 [Prior] Signatures Authority, 3-402:1 Capacity, 3-401:4, 3-402:1, 3-402:2 Liability, 3-402:2, 3-403:2 [Prior] et seq. Unauthorized signatures, 3-401:2 [Prior] Notice of dishonor, 3-508:2 [Prior] Power of attorney, 8-402:3 [Prior] Protection, 8-318:1 [Prior], 8-318:5 [Prior] Registrars, this index Signatures Negotiable instruments Authority, 3-402:1 Capacity, 3-401:4, 3-402:1,

AGGREGATE SUM OF FRACTIONAL SHARES

Transfer Agents, this index

[Prior]

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:99

Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1

3-402:2, 3-403:4

Liability, **3-402:2**, **3-403:4** Proof of authority, **8-402:3**

AGGRIEVED PARTY

Definition, 1-201, 1-305:5, 1-306:1

AGREEMENTS

See also Contracts; Security
Agreements; Subordination
Contractual base, lease agreement
as, 2A-301:2
Control agreement, banks' right to
refuse, 9-342:1
Definition, UETA 2, 1-201
Letters of credit, 5-114:2 [Prior]
Rights, standards, 9-603:1

AGRICULTURAL LIENS

Attachment prerequisite, 9-203:2
Defined, 9-102:5
Financing statements, incorrect information, priorities, 9-338:1

Food Security Act, 9-315:1 Investment property, 9-308:2 Perfection, 9-308:1, 9-308:3 Priorities, 9-308:1, 9-322:3, 9-322:4

Rights to payment, 9-308:2 Security interests, unperfected, rules of priority, 9-317:2 Supporting obligations, 9-308:2 Time of default, 9-606:1

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Warehouse receipts, 7-201:1

AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND AIRFRAMES

Cape Town Convention, this index

AIRCRAFT PROTOCOL

Cape Town Convention, this index

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Warehouse receipts, 7-201:1

ALIENABILITY OF INTERESTS

Assignment and delegation distinguished, **2A-303:2**Assignment of rights, **2A-303:4**Delegation of performance, **2A-303:3**

ALIENABILITY OF INTERESTS	ALTERATION OF
—Cont'd	INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	Discovery, 4-406:1 to 4-406:8 ,
tions Act, this index	4-406:3 [Prior], 4-406:6
Recognition of assignments and	[Prior]
delegations, 2A-303,	Effect, 3-407:2
2A-303:1	Enforcement of instrument to orig-
Transfer terms, construction, 2A-303:5	inal tenor, 3-407:2 [Prior]
2A-303.3	Estoppel, 3-407:1 [Prior],
ALIENATION	3-407:2
Collateral, 9-401:1	Fraudulent, intent, 3-407:7 [Prior]
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	Holders, 3-407:2 [Prior], 3-407:4 [Prior]
tions Act, this index	[F1101] Improper, 8-206:2 [Prior]
ALLERGIES	
	Incomplete instruments Acceptance, 3-409:3
Warranty of merchantability, 2A-212:11	
2A-212.11	Acceptor's liability, 3-413:3 [Prior]
ALTERATION OF	Discharge, 3-407:4
INSTRUMENTS	Holders in due course, enforce-
Generally, 8-206:1 , 8-206:2	ment, 3-407:8 [Prior]
See also Alterations	Maker's liability, 3-413:2
Acceptor's liability, 3-413:3	[Prior]
[Prior]	Nonessential terms, completion,
Allocation of loss, negligence,	3-115:6 [Prior]
3-406 [Prior], 3-406:1	Unauthorized completion,
[Prior]	3-407:4, 3-407:8 [Prior]
Assent, 3-407:2	Maker's liability, 3-413:2 [Prior]
Bills of lading, 7-306:1 , 7-306:1 [Prior]	Manner, 3-407:6 [Prior]
Comakers, 3-407:4 [Prior]	Material
Comparative negligence, 4-101:3	Generally, 3-407:6 [Prior],
Consent to alteration, 3-407:2	4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15
[Prior]	[Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]
Discharge	Charges against customers'
Generally, 3-407:2 [Prior]	accounts, 4-401:3 [Prior]
Change of party's contract,	Incomplete instruments,
3-407:5 [Prior]	3-407:8 [Prior]
Fraudulent intent, 3-407:7	Negligence
[Prior]	Generally
Material alteration, 3-407:6	Preclusion, 3-406:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Defined, 3-406:6 [Prior]
Parties eligible, 3-407:5 [Prior]	Failure to report alteration,
Requirements, 3-407:3, 3-407:3	3-406:14 [Prior]
[Prior]	Liability, 3-407:1 [Prior]

ALTERATION OF	ALTERATION OF
INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd	INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Negligence—Cont'd	Warranties—Cont'd
Preclusion	Lack, 4-208:12
Drawee or other payor,	Presentment, 3-417:8 [Prior]
3-406:3 [Prior]	Transfers, 3-416:6 , 3-417:15
Holders in due course,	[Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]
3-406:4 [Prior],	ALTERATIONS
3-406:5 [Prior]	See Alteration of Instruments, this
Purchasers of instruments	index
with forged indorse-	
ments, 3-406:5 [Prior]	ALTERNATIVE MEDIUM
Proximate cause, 3-406:7 [Prior]	Reissuance of document of title,
	7-105:1
Reasonable care, 3-406:8 [Prior]	AMBIGUOUS OFFERS
Substantial contribution	Offer and acceptance, 2A-206:2
defined, 3-406:1 et seq.,	_
3-406:7 [Prior]	AMENDMENTS
New Payments Code provisions,	See also 1977 Amendments
4-406:10 [Prior]	Authorization by less than all
1977 amendments, 8-206:3	secured parties, 9-510:4
[Prior]	Construction and interpretation,
Preclusion, 3-407:1 , 4-406:5 ,	1-103, 1-103:5
4-406:6 [Prior], 4-406:7	Effective dates, 11-101:1
Presentment warranties, 3-417:9 ,	Financing statements
3-417:12, 4-207:8 [Prior]	Generally, 9-512, 9-512:1
Prevention, reasonable care,	Adding collateral, 9-509:1
3-406:8	Adding debtor, 9-509:1
Ratification, 3-407:1 , 3-407:1	Effective date, 9-512:3
[Prior]	Expiration, 9-512:3
Strikeovers, 4-406:7 [Prior]	Ineffective amendments,
Subsequent to completion,	9-512:4
8-206:2 [Prior]	Not adding collateral or debtor
Transferees, 3-407:2 [Prior]	9-509:4
Unauthorized completion	Post-effective date, 9-707:2
Generally, 3-115:5 [Prior]	Pre-effective date, 9-707:1
Acceptor's liability, 3-413:3	Required procedure, 9-707:1
[Prior]	History of code, 1-101:1
Maker's liability, 3-413:2 [Prior]	Post-effective date financing state ments, 9-707:2
Warehouse receipts, 7-208:1 , 7-208:1 [Prior]	Pre-effective date financing statements, 9-707:1
Warranties	Presumptively declaratory,
Generally, 4-207:8 [Prior],	11-108:1
4-207:15 [Prior]	Safe harbor forms, 9-521:3

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd

Summary of amendments Amendments of 2002—Cont'd Interpretation, UCITA 307 et Exclusion or modification, warranties, 2003 amendments, seq. 2A-214:12 Loss and impossibility, UCITA Warranties 614, UCITA 615 Exclusion or modification. Opt-in rules, UCITA 104 2003 amendments. Ownership and transfers. 2A-214:12 UCITA 501 et seq. Territorial applicability and gen-Performance, UCITA 601 et eral rules, variation by agreeseq. ment, 1-302:1 Policy perspectives, **UCITA** Text and comment amendments 101:10 Amendments, history and Remedies, UCITA 801 et seq., overview of withdrawal, UCITA 811 et seq. 2A-101:3 Repudiation and assurances, Modifications, 2A-208:8 UCITA 708 et seq. Rescission, 2A-208:8 Scope, UCITA 103 Waiver, 2A-208:8 Special types of contracts, 2003 amendments UCITA 611 et seq. Subsequent leases, discussion, Termination, UCITA 616 et 2A-304:8 seq. Terms of records, UCITA 208 Amendments of 2002 et seq. Breach of contract, UCITA 701 et seq. Warranties, UCITA 401 et seq. Comparison, official text and U.C.C. Article 2A, 2A-101:2 et comments, UCITA 102:2 seq. Construction, UCITA 301 et Uniform forms, 9-521:3 seq. Withdrawn text and comment Damages, UCITA 807 et seq. amendments Defective copies, UCITA 704 Applicable law and judicial et seq. form, selection, 2A-106:2 Electronic contracts, UCITA Casualty to identified goods, 211 et seg. 2A-221:7 Electronic records, UCITA 107 Certificate of title, coverage Federal preemption, UCITA under, 2A-105:2 105 Choice of law, 2A-106:2 Financing arrangements, Forum limitation, 2A-106:2 UCITA 507 et seq. Lease formation, 2A-204:4 Formation of contract, UCITA Leases subject to other law, 201 et seq. 2A-104:3 Fundamental public policy, Parol evidence, 2A-202:5 **UCITA 105:5** Risk of loss, 2A-219:6 Idea and information submissions, UCITA 215 Statute of frauds, 2A-201:11

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd

Withdrawn text and comment amendments—Cont'd Territorial application, 2A-105:2

Unconscionability, **2A-108:8** Warranties

Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**

Interference and infringement, **2A-211:9**

Merchantability, **2A-212:15**

Withdrawn text and comment amendments, **2A-103:9**

AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE (ALI)

History of Code, 1-101:1

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

ANALOGY

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:6, 1-103:10

ANCILLARY SERVICES AGREEMENT

Remedies, contractual modification of remedy, **UCITA 803:9**

ANTECEDENT DEBTS

Consideration, **3-303:6** [**Prior**], **3-303:7**, **3-408:4** [**Prior**]

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION

Generally, 2A-402, 2A-402:1 et seq.

See also Repudiation

CISG, ICC 10:56

Conduct by promisor, **2A-402:3** Impossibility of future performance, **2A-402:3**

Market rent, time and place factors, **2A-528:2**

Negotiable instruments, **3-118:6** Remedies, **2A-402:4**, **2-610:2**

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION —Cont'd

Requisites, 2A-402:2 Retraction, 2A-403, 2A-403:1, 2-611, 2-611:1

Sales

Generally, **2-610**, **2-610**:1 Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-610**:1 Remedies, **2-610**:2

ANTITRUST

Intellectual property and competition law, **UCITA 105:9**

ANTI-UCITA STATUTES

Retraction, 2-611:1

Generally, UCITA 103:28 to 103:31

Commerce clause, violation of, UCITA 103:30

Contract clause, violation of, UCITA 103:29

Due process and scope of authority, UCITA 103:31

History and development of statutes, UCITA 103:28

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

APPLICABILITY

Article 1, 1-102:1

APPROPRIATE RELATIONSHIP

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:3**

APPROVAL OR CONSENT

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:74, ICC 9:134

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, RMTSTA 9-609:2

ARBITRATION

Bills of lading, **7-309:13**Letters of credit, **5-103:16**, **5-116:15**

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Unconscionability of arbitration clauses, UCITA 111:2, UCITA 111:3

ARREST OF OBJECT

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:123

ARTICLE 1

CISG, ICC 10:10

ARTICLE 1(1)(a) CISG, **ICC 10:11**

ARTICLE 1(1)(b) CISG, ICC 10:12

ARTICLE 2

Applicability of article, generally, **9-109:1 et seq.**

Security interests arising under, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5

ARTICLE 3

Negotiable instruments, holder in due course rights, priorities, 9-331:1

ARTICLE 4

Security interests arising under, **9-203:2**

ARTICLE 5

Security interests arising under, **9-203:2**

ARTICLE 7

Negotiable document of title, duly negotiated, priorities, 9-331:1

ARTICLE 8

Protected securities purchaser, priorities, **9-331:1**

ARTICLE 9

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

ARTICLE 2A

Security interests arising under, **9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5**

ARTICLE 1 OF UNITED
NATIONS CONVENTION
ON INTERNATIONAL
SALE OF GOODS
CISG, ICC 10:10

ARTICLE 1(1)(a) OF UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS CISG, ICC 10:11

ARTICLE 1(1)(b) OF UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS CISG, ICC 10:12

ARTICLE 2 AND ARTICLE 9 PROVISIONS NOT CARRIED OVER

Cross reference table showing reasons, **App. 2A-A1**

ARTISAN'S LIENS

Operation of law, **2A-306**, **2A-306:1**

ASSENT

Limitation of liability, **7-204:3** [**Prior**]

ASSET-BASED FINANCING AND LEASING

Cape Town Convention, this index

ASSET-BASED INTERNATIONAL REGISTRY

Cape Town Convention, this index

ASSIGNEES

See also Assignments Claims, obligors' against assignors Consumer rules, 9-403:4

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

ASSIGNEES—Cont'd

Claims, obligors' against assignors
—Cont'd

Waiver, 9-403:1

Waiver of defense clauses

Generally, 9-403:1

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Consumer rules, 9-403:4

Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, **9-403:5**

Test of enforceability, 9-403:2

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

Perfection, 9-309:7

ASSIGNMENTS

See also Assignees; Transfers Account restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Cape Town Convention, this index Chattel paper restrictions, inef-

fectiveness, 9-406:2

Delegation of performance distinguished, **2A-303:2**

Drafts, treatment as assignments, 3-409 [Prior], 3-409:1 [Prior] et seq.

Event, 10-101:4

General intangibles

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-408, 9-408:1

Structured settlements, 9-408:3

Unincorporated business entities, 9-408:2

Health-care-insurance receivables Restrictions, ineffectiveness,

9-408:1

Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**

Identification and proof of assignment, **9-406:1**

International Registry, ICC 9:60, ICC 9:61

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

Lease interests, **2A-303:1**, **2A-303:4**

Letters of credit, **5-116:2** [**Prior**], **9-409:1**

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

Negotiable instruments

Check as assignment, 3-408:2

Drafts, treatment as assignments, 3-409 [Prior], 3-409:1 [Prior] et seq.

Partial assignments, **3-202:6** [Prior], **3-203:9**

Notices

Generally, 9-404:1, 9-406:1

Account debtors, 9-404:1

Adequacy, 9-406:2

Payment intangibles restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

Perfected agricultural lien, 9-310:3

Perfected security interest, 9-310:3

Promissory notes

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**

Unincorporated business entities, **9-408:2**

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-406:2**

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Casualty to identified goods, **2A-221:6**

Substituted performance, **2A-404:5**

ASSUMPTIONS OF DRAFTERS

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:3**

ASSURANCES

Breach of contract and adequate assurance of performance, UCITA 708

ASSURANCES—Cont'd ATTACHMENTS—Cont'd Effective indorsements and 1977 amendments—Cont'd instructions Creditors' rights Generally, 8-306:1, 8-402:1, Certificated securities, 8-402:2 8-317:8 [Prior] Uncertificated securities Additional reasonable assurance, 8-402:6 [Prior] registered in name of Agents, authority to sign, debtor, **8-317:9** [**Prior**] Liens, 8-317:12 [Prior] 8-402:3 [Prior] Securities in possession of Appointment of fiduciaries, 8-402:4 [Prior] financial intermediaries, 8-317:11 [Prior] Guarantees of signature of Securities in possession of indorser, 8-402:2 [Prior] nonfinancial intermediar-Incumbency of fiduciaries, ies, 8-317:10 [Prior] 8-402:4 [Prior] Seizures, 8-317:10 [Prior] Indorsements by other than Validity of securities, 8-317:8 agents or fiduciaries, [Prior] 8-402:5 [Prior] Requirements, 8-317:1 [Prior] 1977 amendments, **8-402:7** Security entitlements, 8-112:1 [Prior] Security interests Revocation of acceptance, reason-Proceeds, 9-315:2 able assumption of cure, Seizure of security, **8-317:2** 2A-517:4, 2A-517:7 [Prior] **ATTACHMENTS** Surrender of security, 8-317:3 [Prior] Certificated securities, 8-112:1 Uncertificated securities, 8-112:1 Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to ATTACHMENTS ON Precautionary Attachment of **PROPERTY** Aircraft, ICC 9:133 Security interests, 9-203:3 Due process considerations. **ATTORNEYS** 8-317:5 [Prior] Importance of CISG, ICC 10:5 Goods, **7-602:1** [**Prior**] Goods under document of title, ATTORNEY'S FEES 7-602:1 Bailee's liability, **7-601:1** [Prior] Governmental creditors, 8-317:6 Lost, stolen or destroyed docu-[Prior] ments, bailee, 7-601:1 Judicial assistance, creditors' Model Tribal Secured Transacentitlement, 8-317:4 [Prior] tions Act, RMTSTA 9-629, Liens, 2A-307:1 et seq. RMTSTA 9-629:1 Warehouseman's lien, 7-210:5 Model Tribal Secured Transac-[Prior] tions Act, this index 1977 amendments ATTORNMENT Coverage, intention to extend, Lessor's stoppage of delivery, 8-317:7 [Prior] 2A-526:6

ATTRIBUTION

Commercial reasonableness, UCITA 211

Electronic Contracts, this index Electronic record and signature, UETA 9, UETA 9:1

Proof and effect of, **UCITA 108:1**Signing and sending and electronic record, **2A-223**

AT WILL OPTIONS

Acceleration, 2A-109, 2A-109:1

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

Application of proceeds, exception, **6-106:6** [Prior]

Bill of lading, enforcement of carrier's lien, **7-308:1**

Sales, 7-102:6 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2 [Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]

Validity, 6-108:1 [Prior]

Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, **7-210:2**

AUTHENTICATING TRUSTEES

Generally, **8-208:1**Definition, **8-406:1** [**Prior**]
Duties, **8-406:2** [**Prior**], **8-406:3**[**Prior**]

Functions, **8-406:1** [Prior] Notices, receipt, **8-406:4** [Prior] Warranties

Amount, 8-208:1 [Prior] Authority, 8-208:3 [Prior] Capacity, 8-208:3 [Prior]

Form, **8-208:1** [**Prior**] Genuineness of security,

8-208:2 [**Prior**] 1977 amendments, **8-208:5** [**Prior**]

AUTHENTICATION

Definition of electronic signature, UCITA 107:3

Proof and effect of, UCITA 108

AUTHENTICATION—Cont'd

Third parties, self-authentication of commercial documents, 1-307:2

Waiver or renunciation, 1-306

AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION

Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

Definitions regarding contracts or performance by, UCITA 102:12 to 102:14

AUTOMATED TRANSACTIONS

Generally, **UETA 14:1**Federal E-Sign, **UETA 14:2**Official comment, **UETA 14**Statutory text, **UETA 14**2005 Convention, **UETA 14:2**Uniform Electronic Transactions
Act, this index

AUTOMATIC TRANSACTION

Defined, UETA 2

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER

Letters of credit, **5-112:8**

AUTONOMY OF PARTY

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:2**

AVIARETO

Cape Town Convention, this index

AVOIDABLE CONSEQUENCES

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:2**

AVOIDANCE

CISG, ICC 10:6

BACKGROUND OF ACT

Generally, UCITA 101:1 to 101:3 Definitions in Act, UCITA 102:1 Drafting of Act, UCITA 101:2

BACKGROUND OF ACT —Cont'd Information rather than goods, transactions in, UCITA 101:1 Promulgation and contemporary impact, UCITA 101:3 Transactions in information, UCITA 101:1	BAILEES—Cont'd Limitation of liability, 7-403:7 [Prior] Protection, 8-318:1 [Prior], 8-318:5 [Prior] Risk of loss, goods held without movement, 2A-219:4 BAILMENTS
BAILEES See also Bailments Adverse claims, liability, 8-115:1 Attorney's fees, interpleader actions, 7-603:1 [Prior] Breach of fiduciary duty, 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior] Conversion, 7-404:1 [Prior], 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior] Damages, nondelivery of goods,	See also Bailees Delay, delivery of goods, 7-403:2 Delivery of goods, duty, 7-403:1 Good faith delivery of goods, 7-404:1 Goods in possession of bailee Risk of loss, 2-509:3 Tender of delivery, 2-503:4 Perfection of security interests, 9-313:4
7-403:7 [Prior] Definition, 7-102:6, 7-102:6 [Prior] Deliveries Goods Generally, 7-602:1 [Prior] Failure, excuses, 7-403:4 [Prior] Good faith, 7-404:1 [Prior] Obligations, 7-403:2 [Prior] Persons entitled to receive, 7-506:1 [Prior] Duties, 7-403:2 [Prior]	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS Accounts, definition, 4-104:1 [Prior] Adverse claims, 4-401:4 [Prior] Afternoon, definition, 4-104:1 [Prior] Agency Checks, authority to sign, 4-401:2 [Prior] Collecting bank status, 4-201 [Prior], 4-201:1 [Prior]
Good faith, 8-318:2 [Prior] Interpleader actions, 7-603:1 [Prior] Issuer, 7-102:9 [Prior] Lessor's stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:3 Liability Excuses, 7-403:1 [Prior] Nondelivery of goods, 7-403:1 [Prior] Liens Attachment, 7-602:1 [Prior] Satisfaction, 7-403:5 [Prior]	Conflicts of interest, documentary draft collections, 4-503:1 [Prior] Death of agent, effect on outstanding items, 4-405 [Prior], 4-405:1 [Prior] Depositary bank status Changes, 4-213:8 [Prior] Collection process, 4-201:2 [Prior] Documentary drafts, collecting bank's position, 4-503:1 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Agency—Cont'd	Banking day, definition, 4-104:1
Forgery by employees, 4-406:4	[Prior]
[Prior]	Bankruptcy
Holder status of bank	Customer accounts, right to
distinguished, 4-201:3	charge, 4-401:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Drawer, 4-405:1 [Prior]
Indorsements missing, supply	Setoffs, 4-201:5 [Prior],
by bank, 4-205:4 [Prior]	4-401:4 [Prior]
Instructions of principals to	Bankruptcy Code
collecting banks, 4-203:1	Automatic stay, 4-303:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Bank exemptions, 4-214:6
Presumptions	[Prior]
Collection process, 4-201:2	Branch banks
[Prior]	Automatic teller machines,
Rebuttal, 4-201:4 [Prior]	4-101:20 [Prior]
Rebuttal of status, 4-201:4	Collections, 4-106:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Conflict of laws, 4-102:4
Status for collections, 4-201	[Prior]
[Prior], 4-201:1 [Prior] et	Notices, 4-106:3 [Prior]
seq. Termination of status, 4-212:5	Orders, 4-106:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Point of sale systems, 4-101:21
Agreements, otherwise, construc-	[Prior]
tion, 4-103:6 [Prior]	Processing centers, 4-106:2
Alteration of instruments	[Prior]
Discovery, 4-406:3 [Prior],	Status, 4-106:1 [Prior]
4-406:6 [Prior]	Stop payment orders, 4-403:4
Material, 4-207:8 [Prior],	[Prior]
4-207:15 [Prior], 4-401:3	Burden of proof, negligence,
[Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]	4-406:7 [Prior]
New payments code provisions,	Cash item channel of collections,
4-406:10 [Prior]	4-301:3 [Prior]
Preclusion, 4-406:6 [Prior]	Charge-backs
Presentment warranties,	Clearinghouse time limitations, 4-212:3 [Prior]
4-207:8 [Prior]	
Strikeovers, 4-406:7 [Prior]	Conditions precedent, 4-212:2 [Prior]
Warranties, 4-207:8 [Prior],	
4-207:15 [Prior]	Currency fluctuations, risk of loss, 4-212:8 [Prior]
Applicabilty, 4-102 [Prior]	
Article 3, conflicts, 3-102:5	Depositary banks' rights, 4-212:6 [Prior]
Article 3 provisions, relationship,	Estoppel, 4-212:9 [Prior]
4-209:3 [Prior]	
Assignments, bank's authority to	Failure, 4-212:4 [Prior]
pay, 4-401:4 [Prior]	Final payments, 4-212:5 [Prior]

Collecting banks, 4-212:3 [Prior] Depositary banks, 4-212:6 [Prior] Optional remedies, 4-212:4 [Prior] Procedures, 4-212 [Prior], 4-212:1 [Prior] Provisional credit revocation, 4-212:1 [Prior] Rights Collecting banks, 4-212:2 [Prior], 4-212:4 [Prior] Failure to use ordinary care, effect, 4-212:9 [Prior] Termination, 4-212:5 [Prior] Time limitations, 4-212:3 [Prior] Unpaid items, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior] Charging items to account, order, 4-302:5 [Prior] Check collection systems Electronic sorting, 4-101:6	ed, 4-101:19 [Prior] on, 4-103:6 [Prior], 04:1 [Prior] liance, ordinary care, -103:6 [Prior] , correction, 4-103:6
Procedures, 4-212 [Prior], 4-212:1 [Prior] Provisional credit revocation, 4-212:1 [Prior] Rights Collecting banks, 4-212:2 [Prior], 4-212:4 [Prior] Failure to use ordinary care, effect, 4-212:9 [Prior] Termination, 4-212:5 [Prior] Time limitations, 4-212:3 [Prior] Unpaid items, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior] Charging items to account, order, 4-302:5 [Prior] Check collection systems Electronic sorting, 4-101:6 Collateral, Prior Collection Agency Collection Agency Branch Comm Agency Collection Agency Collection Agency Collection Agency Comm Agency Branch Comm Agency Collection Agency Comm Agency Collection Agency Comm Agency Collection Agency Comm Ag	Prior] ght deadline, extension, -103:4 [Prior] n of items, 4-301:7 Prior] ions of Code, 4-103:1
Historical background, 4-101:4 [Prior], 4-101:5 [Prior] Check kiter, definition, 4-104:3 [Prior] Checks, this index Circuitous routing of items, 4-204:2 [Prior] [Pr Clean dr Conflict [Pr Correspondant of the service of t	status of banks cting banks, 4-201:2 Prior] non-law background, -201:1 [Prior] mption, rebuttal, -201:4 [Prior] practices, variations by ements, 4-103 [Prior], 03:1 [Prior] et seq. banks, 4-106:1 [Prior] ms, 4-101:1 [Prior] backs, 4-212:1 [Prior] uncation, 4-101:14 ior], 4-101:15 [Prior] as routing, 4-204:2 ior] afts, 4-101:11 [Prior] of laws, 4-102:3

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Collection—Cont'd	Collection—Cont'd
Depositary banks, 4-105:2	Noncash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Nonpayment, duty to send
Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]	notice, 4-202:3 [Prior]
Dishonor, duty to send notice, 4-202:3 [Prior]	Off-premises presentment, 4-204:5 [Prior]
Documentary drafts, 4-101:9	One-day rule, limitations on
[Prior]	power to extend time,
Emergency conditions, 4-108:4	4-108:3 [Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Ordinary care
Extension of time, 4-108:1	Generally, 4-101:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Action upon notice of dis-
Federal Reserve system,	honor or nonpayment, 4-202:4 [Prior]
4-101:7 [Prior]	4-202:4 [Prior] Banks, 4-103:3 [Prior]
Float, definition, 4-101:7 [Prior]	Failure to use, effect on
	charge-back rights,
Force majeure rule	4-212:9 [Prior]
Generally, 4-108:4 [Prior]	Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior]
Diligence requirement, 4-108:6 [Prior]	Prima facie cases, 4-103:6
Limitations on time exten-	[Prior]
sions, 4-108:5 [Prior]	Questions of fact, 4-202:1
Historical background, 4-101:4	[Prior]
[Prior], 4-101:5 [Prior]	Responsibility, 4-202:1
Improper handling, liability,	[Prior]
4-101:12 [Prior]	Out-of-state checks, 4-101:7
Indorsements missing, supply-	[Prior]
ing	Pay any bank indorsements,
Generally, 4-205:1 [Prior]	4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2
Customer versus	[Prior]
noncustomer, 4-205:3	Payment transactions, statistics, 4-101:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Proceeds, definition, 4-208
Effect, 4-205:2 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior]
Joint payees, 4-205:4 [Prior]	Provisional credits, revocation,
Restrictive indorsements,	4-212:1 [Prior]
4-205:5 [Prior]	Provisional settlements, 4-201:5
Insolvency of bank, 4-214	[Prior]
[Prior], 4-214:1 [Prior]	Restrictive indorsements,
Instructions of principals	4-203:2 [Prior]
Generally, 4-203:1 [Prior]	Security interest of banks,
Relevancy, 4-204:3 [Prior]	4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1
Restrictive indorsements,	[Prior] et seq.
4-203:2 [Prior]	Systems, 4-101:4 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Collection—Cont'd	Conversion, liability of bank,
Time limits, branch banks,	4-401:3 [Prior]
4-106:1 [Prior]	Corporate accounts
Time paper, 4-101:11 [Prior]	Authority to draw items,
Transferees' rights, 4-201:3	4-401:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Closure, effect on agent's
Transfers between banks,	authority, 4-401:4 [Prior]
4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2	Credit cards
[Prior]	Electronic fund transfers, autho-
Unpaid items, direct return,	rization, 4-101:22 [Prior]
4-212:7 [Prior]	Functions, 4-101:13 [Prior]
Warranties	Loss allocation, 4-101:13
Generally, 4-207:1 [Prior] et	[Prior]
seq.	Types, 4-101:13 [Prior]
Presentment, 4-208:1 to	Customer accounts
4-208:13 [Prior]	Alterations, 4-401:3 [Prior]
Transfer, 4-207:1 to 4-207:10	Assignment, bank's authority to pay, 4-401:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Forged signatures, 4-401:3
Commercial paper	[Prior]
Clean drafts, 4-101:11 [Prior]	Items properly payable, 4-401:2
Documentary drafts, 4-101:8	[Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Provisions, 4-401 [Prior],
Provisions, relationship, 4-101:1 [Prior]	4-401:1 [Prior]
Time paper, 4-101:11 [Prior]	Customers
Conflict of laws	Definition, 4-104:1 [Prior]
Application, 4-102:3 [Prior],	Duty to examine statements
4-102:4 [Prior]	Agent, effect of entrustment,
Foreign instruments, 4-102:3	4-406:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Electronic fund transfers, 4-406:2 [Prior]
Conflicts with Article 3 provisions	Reasonable time, 4-406:3
Generally, 4-209:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Drafting history, 4-101:12	Triggering events, 4-406:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
Organization, 4-101:2 [Prior]	Warranties
Purpose, 4-101:1 [Prior]	Presentment, 4-207:4 [Prior]
Contracts	Transfer, 4-207:11 [Prior]
Consensual variations, 4-103:2	Damages
[Prior] Disclaimers, 4-103:1 [Prior]	Bad faith, 4-103:10 [Prior]
	Charge-backs, bank's failure to
Exculpatory clauses, 4-103:1 [Prior]	use ordinary care, 4-212:9 [Prior]
[1 1101]	[1 1101]

BANK DEPOSITS AND BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Damages—Cont'd Damages—Cont'd Collections, failure to use Unauthorized indorsement ordinary care, 4-202:1 cases, 4-401:3 [Prior] [Prior] Wrongful dishonor Compensatory, wrongful dis-Generally, 4-402:6 [Prior] honor, **4-402:8** [**Prior**] Compensatory damages, Consequential, 4-103:10 4-402:8 [Prior] [Prior] Incorrect reason for return, 4-402:11 [Prior] Cover costs, **4-103:10** [**Prior**] Mitigation, **4-402:10** [**Prior**] Documentary drafts, delayed Proximate cause, 4-402:7 holding, **4-501:2** [**Prior**] [Prior] Failure to exercise ordinary care Punitive, **4-402:9** [**Prior**] Banks, charge-backs, 4-212:9 Death [Prior] Collecting banks, 4-103:8 Agents, effect on outstanding [Prior], 4-202:1 [Prior] items, **4-405:1** [**Prior**] Banks' knowledge, 4-405:2 Consequential damages, [Prior] 4-103:10 [Prior] Customer, 4-401:2 [Prior], Payor banks, **4-103:9** [**Prior**] 4-405:2 [Prior] Punitive damages, 4-103:10 Drawer's, 4-401:2 [Prior], [Prior] 4-405 [Prior], 4-405:1 Improper tender under [Prior] documentary drafts, Drawers' effect on bank's abil-4-502:1 [Prior] ity to pay, **4-405:1** [**Prior**] Measurement, bad faith, Notice, 4-406:5 [Prior] 4-103:10 [Prior] Payee, 4-405:3 [Prior] Mitigation, wrongful dishonor, 4-402:10 [Prior] Payees', effect on deposits, 4-405:3 [Prior] Presentment, breach of warranty, 4-207:10 [Prior] Defenses **Punitive** Failure to return items, 4-102:1 [Prior] Generally, **4-103:10** [**Prior**] Forgery, undetectable, 4-406:4 Bad faith, **4-103:10** [**Prior**] [Prior] Pre-Code law, 4-402:9 Items not properly payable, [Prior] 4-302:4 [Prior], 4-401:3 Wrongful dishonor, 4-402:9 [Prior] [Prior] Negligence, 4-406:9 [Prior] Stop payment orders, incorrect Preclusion, 4-406:9 [Prior] payments, 4-403:10 [Prior] Timely return, 4-302:2 [Prior] Trader rule, **4-402:6** [**Prior**] Waiver, **4-406:9** [Prior] Transfer warranties, breach, Definitions, 4-104 [Prior], 4-207:20 [Prior] 4-105:1 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Deposit accounts, assignments, 4-401:4 [Prior]	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Dishonor—Cont'd Wrongful—Cont'd
Deposits	Compensatory damages,
Adverse claims, 4-303:1	4-402:8 [Prior]
[Prior] Cash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]	Contract damages, 4-402:8 [Prior]
Noncash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]	Damages, 4-402:8 [Prior] et
Disclaimer of liability, limitations,	seq.
4-103:3 [Prior]	Defamation, damages,
Dishonor	4-402:7 [Prior]
Correct returns, incorrect reasons, 4-402:11 [Prior]	Encoding errors, 4-402:5 [Prior]
Documentary drafts, 4-503:1 [Prior]	Historical background, 4-402:1 [Prior]
Foreign currency, rates of	Incorrect reasons given,
exchange, 4-212:8 [Prior]	4-402:11 [Prior]
Notice and notices	Liability, 4-301:4 [Prior],
Delay, 4-103:9 [Prior]	4-402:3 [Prior]
Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]	Mistaken actions, 4-402:5 [Prior]
Function, 4-103:4 [Prior]	Mitigation of damages,
Protests, necessity, 4-202:5	4-402:10 [Prior]
[Prior]	Negligence of bank, 4-402:5
Return of items distinguished,	[Prior]
4-402:4 [Prior]	Posting process, completion,
Rightful, 4-402:4 [Prior]	4-109:11 [Prior]
Seasonable actions, 4-202:7	Privileges, 4-402:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Punitive damages, 4-402:9 [Prior]
Time, 4-210:2 [Prior], 4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]	Setoffs taken by bank,
Trader rule, 4-402:6 [Prior] ,	4-402:5 [Prior]
4-402:7 [Prior]	Tort damages, 4-402:8
Wrongful	[Prior]
Actions constituting, 4-402:4	Trader rules, 4-402:7 [Prior]
[Prior]	Documentary draft, definition,
Actual damages, 4-402:7	4-104:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Drafting history
Alter ego theory of liability,	Alteration of instruments, detec-
4-402:3 [Prior] Rank's liability 4 402:3	tion, 4-406:1 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]
Bank's liability, 4-402:3 [Prior], 4-402:5 [Prior]	Bank payments over stop pay-
Causes of action, 4-402	ment orders, 4-407:1
[Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior]	[Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Drafting history—Cont'd	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Duties—Cont'd
Branch bank time limits, 4-106:1 [Prior]	Seasonable action, collection, 4-202:7 [Prior]
Customer account provisions, 4-401:1 [Prior]	Electronic fund transfers Generally, 4-101 [Prior],
Definitions, 4-104:1 [Prior]	4-101:16 [Prior] et seq.
Documentary draft provisions,	Access cards, 4-101:17 [Prior]
4-501:1 [Prior]	Authentication of items,
Late return of items, 4-302:1	4-401:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Automated clearing houses,
New Payments Code, 4-101:25 [Prior] et seq.	4-101:19 [Prior]
Posting processes, 4-109	Automated teller machines, 4-101:20 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior] Signature, detection of forgery,	Bank card usage, 4-101:17 [Prior]
4-406:1 [Prior]	Bank Wire, 4-101:23 [Prior]
Stop payment provisions, 4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:5 [Prior]	Bill payment systems, 4-101:18 [Prior]
Time of receipt of items,	Checks
4-107:1 [Prior]	Guarantees, 4-101:22 [Prior
Trader rule provisions, 4-402:7 [Prior]	Truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior] 4-101:15 [Prior]
Wrongful dishonor provisions, 4-402:2 [Prior]	Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems (CHIPS), 4-101:23 [Prior]
Drawees, banks' status, 4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2 [Prior]	Cost effectiveness, 4-101:24 [Prior]
Drawers Closing accounts, 4-401:4	Credit card authorization, 4-101:22 [Prior]
[Prior] Contracts with payees, 4-401:5 [Prior]	Credit transfer messages, 4-104:2 [Prior]
Corporations, closed accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior] Death, 4-405 [Prior], 4-405:1	Customers' duties to examine statements, 4-406:2 [Prior]
[Prior] Liability on altered instruments,	Error resolution procedures, 4-406:6 [Prior]
4-401:5 [Prior]	Fed Wire, 4-101:23 [Prior]
Duties	Home banking, 4-101:22
Collection, ordinary care,	[Prior]
4-202:1 [Prior]	Identification of senders,
Good faith payments, 4-406:1	4-401:2 [Prior]
[Prior] Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior]	Initiation of payments, 4-101:1 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Electronic fund transfers—Cont'd	Extensions of time—Cont'd
Instruments construed, 4-104:3	One day rule, 4-108:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	et seq.
Interbank communications,	Payments, 4-108:4 [Prior],
large payment transactions,	4-108:5 [Prior]
4-101:23 [Prior]	Facsimile signatures, 4-406:2
Items, 4-104:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Loss allocations, 4-101:13	Federal Reserve System
[Prior]	Function, 4-301:3 [Prior]
Midnight deadlines, 4-109:11	Operating letters
[Prior]	Return of cash items with
Personal Identification Numbers	entry, 4-103:4 [Prior]
Automatic teller machines, 4-101:20 [Prior]	Wire advice of nonpayments, 4-103:4 [Prior]
Bank cards, 4-101:17 [Prior]	Out of state checks, collection,
Point of sale systems,	4-101:7 [Prior]
4-101:21 [Prior]	Preemption of state laws, 4-103:1 [Prior]
Telephone bill payment	Regulations
systems, 4-101:18	Compliance, ordinary care,
[Prior]	4-103:5 [Prior]
Point of sale systems, 4-101:21	Issuance, 4-103:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Return item practices, 4-301:7
Preauthorized transfers,	[Prior], 4-302:3 [Prior]
4-101:16 [Prior]	Uniform Instructions on Protest
Society for Worldwide International Financial	and Notice of Nonpay-
Telecommunications	ment, 4-103:9 [Prior],
(SWIFT), 4-101:23	4-301:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Uniform Wire Notice of Non-
Standard of care, 4-406:2	Payment Rules, 4-302:3
[Prior]	[Prior]
Telephone bill payment	Final payments
systems, 4-101:18 [Prior]	Accountability, 4-213:6 [Prior], 4-213:8 [Prior]
Thefts, allocation of losses, 4-101:17 [Prior]	Actions constituting, 4-213:2 [Prior]
Volume, 4-101:24 [Prior]	Agency status of banks, 4-213:8
Extensions of time	[Prior]
Collections, 4-108:1 [Prior],	Cash, 4-213:2 [Prior]
4-108:5 [Prior]	Cash deposits, availability for
Force majeure rule, 4-108:4	withdrawal, 4-213:10
[Prior] et seq.	[Prior]
Limitations, 4-108:3 [Prior], 4-108:5 [Prior]	Clearinghouse rules, 4-213:3 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Force majeure rule Final payments—Cont'd Generally, 4-108:4 [Prior] to Collecting banks' accountability, **4-213:8** [Prior] 4-108:6 [Prior] Diligence requirement, 4-108:6 Concept, **4-213:6** [**Prior**] [Prior] Customers' rights to funds, 4-213:9 [Prior] Limitations, 4-108:5 [Prior] Definition, 4-213 [Prior], Forgery Burden of proof, 4-406:7 4-213:1 [Prior] [Prior] Entry reversal, 4-213:4 [Prior] Conversion, 4-401:3 [Prior] Final settlements distinguished, Corporate accounts, 4-406:8 4-213:2 [Prior] [Prior] Firming up provisional credits, Defenses, **4-406:4** [**Prior**] 4-213:7 [Prior], 4-214:4 Discovery [Prior] Microfilmed checks, 4-406:2 Insolvency of bank [Prior] Effect, 4-214:4 [Prior] Reasonable care and prompt-Payor banks, 4-214:3 [Prior] ness. **4-406:5** [Prior] Return of items not finally Duty to examine statements, paid, 4-214:2 [Prior] 4-406:3 [Prior] Midnight deadlines, effect on Employees, **4-406:4** [**Prior**] revocation rights, 4-213:3 Handwriting experts, 4-406:7 [Prior] [Prior] Payor bank's insolvency prior Liability, 4-406 [Prior], to final settlement, 4-214:3 4-406:1 [Prior] [Prior] New Payments Code provi-Posting, completion, 4-213:4 sions, **4-406:10** [Prior] [Prior] Notice, 4-406:2 [Prior], Provisional credits, effect on 4-406:5 [Prior] chain, 4-213:7 [Prior] Proof of loss, 4-406:5 [Prior] Provisional settlement, failure Ouality, 4-406:7 [Prior] to revoke, **4-213:5** [**Prior**] Statement savings accounts, Reasonableness of time periods, 4-406:5 [Prior] 4-213:9 [Prior] Successive, 4-406:1 [Prior] Recovery back of settlements, Time to report, **4-103:2** [**Prior**] 4-213:6 [Prior] Forgery affidavits, 4-406:5 [Prior] Revocation, reservation of Good faith, limitation on rights, 4-213:3 [Prior] disclaimer of liability, Settlements without revocation 4-103:3 [Prior] rights, **4-213:3** [**Prior**] Government accounts, signatures, Withdrawals as of rights 4-401:2 [Prior] Availability of credits, Holders 4-213:9 [Prior] Bank's departure from proce-Cash deposits, **4-213:10** dure, challenge, 4-109:9 [Prior] [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Holders—Cont'd Bank status during collection process, 4-201:3 [Prior] Definitions, 4-104:3 [Prior] Indorsements missing, 4-205:2 [Prior], 4-205:3 [Prior] Owners distinguished, 4-201:3	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Incompetency—Cont'd Adjudication—Cont'd Payees', subsequent to deposit, 4-405:3 [Prior] Drawers, 4-405:1 [Prior] Indirect methods of presentment, appropriateness, 4-204:2
[Prior] Pay any bank indorsement, effect, 4-201:6 [Prior] Recovery on stopped checks, 4-403:9 [Prior] Holders in due course Acceptance, amount, finality, 4-207:15 [Prior] Altered instruments, warranties,	[Prior] Indorsements Absence, transfer warranties, 4-207:18 [Prior] Allonge, 4-401:5 [Prior] Death of indorsers, 4-405:3 [Prior] Forgeries Breach of warranty, 4-207:6
4-207:8 [Prior] Banks Relationship in improper payment cases, 4-407:2 [Prior] Status, 4-209:1 [Prior] Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, 4-209:3 [Prior] Material alterations, warranties, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior] Value, definition, 4-209:2 [Prior] Warranties Good title, 4-207:6 [Prior] Items not subject to defenses, 4-207:16 [Prior] Signatures, 4-207:7 [Prior] Holders in due course, bank status, 4-209:1 [Prior] Impleader, banks, 4-407:4 [Prior]	[Prior] Damages, 4-207:20 [Prior] Effect on warranties, 4-207:14 [Prior] Interpleaders and impleaders, 4-407:4 [Prior] Loss allocations, 4-401:4 [Prior] Recovery, 4-406:6 [Prior] Subrogation rights of banks, 4-407:3 [Prior] Investigation, duties, 4-406:3 [Prior] Missing Breach of warranty, 4-207:6 [Prior] Subrogation rights of banks, 4-407:3 [Prior] Subrogation rights of banks, 4-407:3 [Prior]
Improper payment, subrogation rights, 4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq. Incompetency Adjudication Limitations on banks' authority, 4-405:1 [Prior]	Customers' items, 4-205:3 [Prior] Effect, 4-205:2 [Prior] Joint payees, 4-205:4 [Prior] Restrictive, 4-205:5 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Indorsements—Cont'd	Insolvency—Cont'd
Pay any bank, 4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]	Payor banks before final settlement, 4-214:3 [Prior]
Prior indorsers' solvency, effect on warranties, 4-207:17	Provisional settlements, 4-214 :
[Prior] Restrictive	Return of items not finally paid. 4-214:2 [Prior]
Definition, 4-203:2 [Prior]	Instructions
Failure to exercise ordinary	Collection, 4-203:1 [Prior]
care, damages, 4-103:8	Form, 4-203:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Principal, presentment, 4-204:3
Supplying, 4-205:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Unauthorized	Interbank communication systems
Generally, 4-406:6 [Prior]	4-101:23 [Prior]
Breach of warranty, 4-207:6	Intermediary banks, 4-105:4
[Prior]	[Prior]
Charges against customers'	Interpleaders, 4-407:4 [Prior]
accounts, 4-401:3 [Prior]	Items
Warranties	Acceptance, time allowed,
Generally, 4-207:3 [Prior]	4-302:6 [Prior]
Genuine signatures, 4-207:14 [Prior]	Alterations, 4-401:5 [Prior], 4-406 [Prior], 4-406:1
Indorsers' contracts	[Prior] et seq.
distinguished, 4-102:1	Bank's obligation to pay,
[Prior]	4-401:1 [Prior]
Without recourse	Cashier's checks, stop payment
Limitations on warranty	orders, 4-403:11 [Prior]
liability, 4-207:16	Cash letters, 4-301:9 [Prior]
[Prior]	Certified checks, stop payment
Transfer warranties, 4-207:11	orders, 4-403:11 [Prior]
[Prior]	Classification, posting process,
Indorsers, contracts distinguished	4-109:7 [Prior]
from warranties, 4-102:1	Clearinghouse, return, 4-301:7
[Prior]	[Prior]
Insanity of drawers, 4-405:1 [Prior]	Computer printouts, 4-406:2
Insolvency	[Prior]
	Definition, 4-104:2 [Prior]
	4-302:2 [Prior]
	orders, 4-403:7 [Prior]
Code, 4-214:6 [Prior]	Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]
Collecting banks after final settlement, 4-214:5 [Prior] Drawers, 4-405:1 [Prior] Effect on items, 4-214:1 [Prior] Exemptions from Bankruptcy	Description, stop payment orders, 4-403:7 [Prior]
Code, 4-214:6 [Prior]	Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]

A-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior] Presentment Bank's duty of ordinary care, 4-202:2 [Prior] Indirect routing, 4-204:2 [Prior] Methods, 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq. banks, 4-103:4 [Fior] Clearinghouse, 4-301: [Prior] Direct, 4-212:7 [Prior Dishonor distinguished 4-402:4 [Prior] Late, 4-302 [Prior], 4-103:4 [Prior] Clearinghouse, 4-301: [Prior] Direct, 4-212:7 [Prior Dishonor distinguished 4-402:4 [Prior] Late, 4-302 [Prior], 4-103:4 [Prior] Direct, 4-212:7 [Prior Dishonor distinguished 4-402:4 [Prior] Late, 4-302 [Prior], 4-103:4 [Prior] Direct, 4-212:7 [Prior Dishonor distinguished 4-402:4 [Prior] Late, 4-302 [Prior], 4-103:4 [Prior] Late, 4-302 [Prior] Late, 4-302 [Prior]	ont'd O9 [Prior] et Prior] bank,] tons, [Prior] ures,] [Prior] to [Prior] to [Prior] to [Prior] to [Prior] to [Prior] to [Prior]
Bank's duty of ordinary care, 4-202:2 [Prior] Indirect routing, 4-204:2 [Prior] Methods, 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq. Direct, 4-212:7 [Prior] Dishonor distinguished 4-402:4 [Prior] Late, 4-302 [Prior], 4-[Prior] et seq. Notice of dishonor, 4-204 [Prior]	[Prior]
Notice, 4-210:1 [Prior] Off-premises, 4-204:5 [Prior] Time of dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior] Presentment methods, 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq. [Prior] [Prior] Time, 4-301:7 [Prior] Security interests of colle banks Generally, 4-208:1 [Prior] Advances made agains items, 4-208:4 [Prior] et credits, 4-208:3 [Prior]	ned,] 4-302:1 4-103:4 or] ollecting Prior] inst [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Items—Cont'd	Items—Cont'd
Security interests of collecting	Title—Cont'd
banks—Cont'd	Warranty of good title,
Enforceability, 4-208:6	4-207:13 [Prior]
[Prior]	Transferees' rights, 4-201:3
Extent, several items,	[Prior]
4-208:5 [Prior]	Transfers between banks, 4-206
Perfection, 4-208:6 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-206:1 [Prior],
Priorities	4-206:2 [Prior]
Conflicting secured inter-	Traveler's checks, stop payment
est, 4-208:6 [Prior]	orders, 4-403:13 [Prior]
Several deposits, 4-208:5	Unpaid, direct return, 4-212:7
[Prior]	[Prior]
Relation to Article 9, 4-208:6	On us, 4-212:6 [Prior], 4-301:9
[Prior]	[Prior]
Types, 4-208:6 [Prior]	Warranties, 4-207 [Prior],
Withdrawal of funds, provi-	4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.
sional credits, 4-208:2	Joint drawees, 4-101:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Legal process, service, application
Settlements	to deposits received
Banks' duties, 4-202:6	subsequent, 4-401:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Letters of advice, definition,
Final, 4-211:4 [Prior]	4-406:1 [Prior]
Medium, 4-211:1 [Prior]	Liability
Methods authorized, 4-211:2	Accountability, 4-302:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Altered instruments, 4-401:5
Signatures, validity, 4-401:2	[Prior]
[Prior]	Assignors of deposit accounts,
Stale checks, 4-404 [Prior],	4-401:4 [Prior]
4-404:1 [Prior]	Conduct of others, 4-202:8
Statement of account, 4-406:2	[Prior]
[Prior]	Conflict of laws, 4-102:3
Stop payment orders, 4-403	[Prior]
[Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et	Consequential damages,
seq.	4-302:4 [Prior]
Teller's checks, stop payment	Conversion, 4-302:5 [Prior],
orders, 4-403:12 [Prior]	4-401:3 [Prior]
Time	Depositary banks, overencoding
Receipt, 4-107:1 [Prior]	amount, 4-401:5 [Prior]
Return, 4-301:7 [Prior]	Dishonor, wrongful, 4-301:4
	[Prior], 4-402 [Prior],
Title	4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.
Determination, 4-201:1	Failure to give prompt notice,
[Prior]	4-202:3 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Liability—Cont'd	Limitation of actions—Cont'd
Forgeries, 4-103:2 [Prior], 4-303:7 [Prior]	Preclusion periods, 4-406:8 [Prior]
Fraudulently encoded routing numbers, 4-302:4 [Prior]	Presentment warranties, 4-207:9 [Prior]
Items	Transfer warranties, 4-207:19
Failure to return, 4-102:1	[Prior]
[Prior]	Warranty actions, 4-207:9
Improper handling, 4-302:1	[Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]
[Prior]	Midnight deadlines
Wrongful dishonor, 4-402	Generally, 4-104:1 [Prior],
[Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior]	4-106:2 [Prior]
et seq.	Abrogation
Items receipt	Agreement, 4-103:2 [Prior]
Demand, retention, 4-301:6 [Prior]	Clearinghouse rules, 4-103:4 [Prior]
Receipt, determination, 4-302:2 [Prior]	Accountability of banks, 4-103:2 [Prior]
Limitations, 4-103:1 [Prior]	Branch banking practices,
Notices, 4-301:5 [Prior]	4-106:2 [Prior]
Ordinary care, failure to use,	Charge-backs
4-302:4 [Prior]	Collecting banks, 4-212:3
Payor banks, 4-301:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Presenting banks, 4-301:4 [Prior]	Depositary banks, 4-212:6 [Prior]
Torts, 4-301:4 [Prior]	Definition, 4-104:1 [Prior]
Wire advice, failure to send, 4-103:4 [Prior]	Documentary draft presentment, treatment, 4-501:1 [Prior]
Wrongful dishonor, 4-301:4	Double midnight rule, 4-302:2
[Prior], 4-402 [Prior],	[Prior]
4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.	Extensions
Limitation of actions	Generally, 4-302:4 [Prior]
Accrual of causes of action, 4-406:8 [Prior]	Force majeure rule, 4-108:4
Breach of warranty, 4-207:9	[Prior] et seq.
[Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]	One day rule, 4-108:1 [Prior]
Conversion, 4-302:7 [Prior]	Final payments, reservation of
Discovery rule, 4-406:8 [Prior]	revocation rights, 4-213:3
Indorsements, unauthorized,	[Prior]
4-406:8 [Prior]	First midnight rule, 4-302:2
Notice-bar rule, 4-406:8 [Prior]	[Prior]
Periods of repose, 4-406:8 [Prior]	Off-premises processing, 4-106:2 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Midnight deadlines—Cont'd Posting process, completion, 4-109:10 [Prior], 4-109:11	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Nonpayment, notice, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior] Notes payable, 4-101:3 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-213:4 [Prior]	Notice and notices
Presentment at off-premises	Alterations, 4-406:5 [Prior]
processing center, 4-301:6	Breach of warranty, 4-207:9
[Prior]	[Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]
Remittance instrument, timely	Definition, 4-406:5 [Prior]
action, 4-211:3 [Prior]	Dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior]
Seasonable actions, 4-202:7	Forgeries, unauthorized
[Prior], 4-211:4 [Prior]	signatures, 4-406:5 [Prior]
Separate offices of banks, 4-106:2 [Prior]	Nonpayment, 4-210:2 [Prior],
Settlements, seasonable actions,	4-501:3 [Prior]
4-211:4 [Prior]	Presentment, 4-210:1 [Prior]
Start of period, 4-301:6 [Prior]	Notice of dishonor
Time of receipt of items,	Construction of provisions, 4-102:1 [Prior]
4-107:1 [Prior], 4-301:6	4-102:1 [Prior] Contents, 4-301:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Delays, 4-103:9 [Prior]
Variances by agreements or	Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior],
circumstances, 4-103:7	4-202:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Function, 4-103:4 [Prior],
National, exemption from Bank-	4-302:3 [Prior]
ruptcy Code, 4-214:6 [Prior]	Timeliness, 4-301:8 [Prior],
Negligence	4-301:9 [Prior]
Evidence, 4-406:8 [Prior]	Wire of nonpayments, 4-301:5
Payment of forged or altered items, 4-406:7 [Prior]	[Prior]
Negotiable instruments	Writing requirements, 4-301:5
Allonge, 4-401:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Definitions, 4-104:3 [Prior]	Off premises
Electronic transfers, 4-104:2	Presentment, 4-204:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Processing, midnight deadlines,
Warranties, Article 4, relation-	4-106:2 [Prior] One day rule
ship, 4-207:2 [Prior]	Effect, 4-108:2 [Prior]
New payments code	Limitations on power to extend
Damages rules, 4-103:8 [Prior]	time, 4-108:3 [Prior]
Drafting history, 4-101:25	Ordinary care
[Prior] to 4-101:27	Generally, 4-101:5 [Prior],
[Prior]	4-103 [Prior], 4-103:3
Unauthorized signatures,	[Prior]
4-406:10 [Prior]	Failure to exercise
Wrongful dishonor provisions, 4-402:2 [Prior]	Charge-back rights, effect, 4-212:9 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Ordinary care—Cont'd Failure to exercise—Cont'd Damages, 4-103:8 [Prior] et seq. Per se cases, 4-103:5 [Prior] Prima facie cases, 4-103:6	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Payments—Cont'd Electronic fund transfers —Cont'd Point of sale systems, 4-101:21 [Prior] Preauthorized transfers,
[Prior] Overdrafts, 4-301:4 [Prior] Partnership accounts, authorization to draw items, 4-401:2 [Prior] Payments	4-101:16 [Prior] Telephone bill payment systems, 4-101:18 [Prior] Extensions of time, 4-108:1 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior]
Bankruptcy petitions, 4-303:1 [Prior] Cash, 4-213:2 [Prior] Completed items, New Payments Code, 4-401:5 [Prior] Completion, determination, 4-109:6 [Prior] Conflict of laws, 4-102:3 [Prior] Death, effect, 4-303:1 [Prior] Defenses, 4-401:3 [Prior] Deferred posting statutes, 4-302:1 [Prior] Demand items, 4-302:1 [Prior] Departure from procedures, holder's challenge,	Final Accountability, 4-213:6 [Prior], 4-213:8 [Prior] Actions constituting, 4-213:2 [Prior] Availability of credits, 4-213:9 [Prior] Cash, 4-213:2 [Prior] Definition, 4-213:1 [Prior] Posting process, completion, 4-213:4 [Prior] Provisional credits, effect on chain, 4-213:7 [Prior] Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, 4-213:5 [Prior] Settlements Comparison, 4-213:2
4-109:9 [Prior] Documentary drafts, 4-101:10 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior] Duty to give notice of nonpayment, 4-202:3 [Prior] Electronic fund transfers Automated clearing houses, 4-101:19 [Prior] Automatic teller machines, 4-101:20 [Prior] Bank cards, 4-101:17 [Prior] Interbank communication systems, large transactions, 4-101:23 [Prior]	[Prior] Without revocation rights, 4-213:3 [Prior] Final, definition, 4-213 [Prior], 4-213:1 [Prior] et seq. Force majeure rule Generally, 4-108:4 [Prior] Diligence requirement, 4-108:6 [Prior] Limitations on time extensions, 4-108:5 [Prior] Forged items, 4-406:3 [Prior] Incompetence of drawers, 4-303:1 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Payments—Cont'd	Payments—Cont'd
Judgmental	Stop payment orders, 4-403
Processing, 4-107:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et
Steps, 4-109:4 [Prior]	seq.
Mechanical	Time
Elements, 4-109:2 [Prior]	Allowed, 4-302:6 [Prior]
Processing, 4-107:1 [Prior]	Documentary drafts,
Mistakes, recovery, 4-406:9	4-101:10 [Prior]
[Prior]	Unauthorized, defenses,
Negligence, 4-406:7 [Prior]	4-401:3 [Prior]
New Payments Code, 4-101:25	Place of presentment, 4-301:6
[Prior] et seq.	[Prior]
Nonpayment, notice	Preclusion doctrine, 4-406:5
Generally, 4-202:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Documentary drafts, 4-501:3	Presenting, 4-105:4 [Prior],
[Prior]	4-301:4 [Prior]
Items, 4-202:3 [Prior],	Presentment
4-302:1 [Prior]	Bank branch, 4-301:6 [Prior]
Time, 4-210:2 [Prior]	Banking practices, variation by
Objections	agreement, 4-103 [Prior],
Drawers', treatment, 4-407:3	4-103:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	Branch banks, 4-301:6 [Prior]
Subrogation rights of banks,	Check truncation, 4-101:14
4-407:3 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior]
One-day rule, extensions,	Circuitous routing of items,
4-108:2 [Prior], 4-108:3	4-204:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Cutoff hour, 4-107:1 [Prior]
Priorities, 4-303:1 [Prior],	Definition, 4-210:1 [Prior]
4-303:2 [Prior]	Determination of time, 4-301:6
Provisional, 4-302:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Provisional settlements, 4-301:5	Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Dishonor
Refusals to make, 4-303:1 [Prior]	Notice, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]
Revocation of authority, assign-	Wrongful, 4-402 [Prior],
ment of customer account,	4-402:1 [Prior] et seq.
4-401:3 [Prior]	Documentary drafts, 4-501:1
Seasonable actions, 4-202:7	[Prior], 4-501:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Drafts
Setoffs, 4-303:1 [Prior]	Clean, 4-101:11 [Prior]
Settlements, 4-202:6 [Prior],	Documentary, 4-101:9
4-302:2 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-101:10
Stale checks 4-404:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-502:1 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Presentment—Cont'd	Presentment—Cont'd
Duty, 4-202:2 [Prior]	Warranties, 4-207:1 [Prior]
Electronic, 4-101:14 [Prior]	—Cont'd
Indirect methods, appropriateness, 4-204:2 [Prior]	Collecting bank, 4-207:4 [Prior]
Indorsements, supplying missing, 4-205:1 [Prior] et seq.	Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior] Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior]
Instructions of principals, rele-	Good title, 4-207:6 [Prior]
vancy, 4-204:3 [Prior]	Knowledge of unauthorized
Methods, 4-202:2 [Prior], 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1	signatures, lack, 4-207:7 [Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Material alterations, lack, 4-207:8 [Prior]
Nonpayment, notice, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]	Notice of breach, unreason-
Notices, 4-102:1 [Prior],	able delay, 4-207:9
4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4	[Prior]
[Prior], 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-210:2 [Prior]	Parties, 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior]
Off-premises, 4-204:5 [Prior]	Recipients, 4-207:5 [Prior]
Ordinary care	Statute of limitations, 4-207:9 [Prior]
Duties, 4-202:2 [Prior]	Presumptions, collecting bank,
Failure to exercise, damages, 4-103:8 [Prior] et seq.	agency status, 4-201 [Prior], 4-201:1 [Prior] et seq.
Place, 4-301:6 [Prior]	Priorities
Promptness, banks' duties, 4-202:2 [Prior]	Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior]
Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]	Security interests, collecting
Second, 4-302:5 [Prior]	banks, items deposited,
Stop payment orders, 4-403:6 [Prior]	4-208:5 [Prior], 4-208:6 [Prior]
Time allowed, 4-302:6 [Prior]	Private agreements, 4-103:1 [Prior]
Warranties, 4-207:1 [Prior]	Privilege to deal with goods in
Alteration, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]	absence of instructions, 4-504 [Prior], 4-504:1 [Prior]
Breach	Proceeds, definitions, 4-208:1
Charge to customers'	[Prior]
accounts, 4-401:3 [Prior]	Processing centers, separate offices, 4-106:2 [Prior]
Damages, 4-207:10	Process of posting
[Prior]	Generally, 4-109:1 [Prior] et
Notice, 4-207:9 [Prior]	seq.

SANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Process of posting—Cont'd	Properly payable, 4-104:1 [Prior],
Accountability attaching,	4-401:1 [Prior]
4-109:10 [Prior]	Protests, 4-202:5 [Prior]
Added steps, 4-109:6 [Prior]	Provisional credits, reversal,
Classification of items, 4-109:7	4-103:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Reasonable conduct not covered
Completion	by Code, 4-103:7 [Prior]
Determination, 4-109:6	Remedies
[Prior], 4-109:10	Equitable, recovery of money
[Prior]	paid under mistake of fact,
Indication of final payment,	4-303:1 [Prior]
4-213:4 [Prior]	Exculpatory agreements, valid-
Significance, 4-109:11	ity, 4-103:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Remitting banks, 4-105:4 [Prior]
Correction of entries, 4-109:8	Restitution for payments over stop
[Prior]	payment orders, 4-407:5
Deferred posting statutes,	[Prior]
4-301:1 [Prior]	Restrictive indorsements, defini-
Departure from procedures,	tion, 4-203:2 [Prior]
holder's challenge,	Right of charge-backs, 4-301:4
4-109:9 [Prior]	[Prior]
Documentary drafts, 4-501 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior]	Seasonable action, collection, 4-202:7 [Prior]
Drafting history, 4-109:1	Securities, investment, relation-
[Prior]	ship with bank deposits,
Expedited funds availability,	4-102:2 [Prior]
4-213:9 [Prior]	Security interests
Judgmental steps, 4-109:4	Advances made against items,
[Prior]	4-208:4 [Prior]
Mechanical elements, 4-109:2 [Prior]	Banks
Midnight deadlines, 4-213:4	Enforcement, 4-208:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
Noncash items, 4-109:3 [Prior]	Holder in due course status,
Omitted steps, 4-109:5 [Prior]	4-209:1 [Prior], 4-209:2 [Prior]
Posting distinguished, 4-213:4	Items deposited, 4-208
[Prior]	[Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior]
Pre-Code law, 4-301:1 [Prior]	et seq.
Record-keeping steps, 4-109:3	Collecting banks
[Prior]	
Reversing entries, 4-109:8	Accompanying documents, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1
[Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Sight posting, 4-301:1 [Prior]	Credits, 4-208:2 [Prior]
5.5. posting, 7-301.1 [1 1101]	CICGIG, 7 200.2 [11101]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Security interests—Cont'd Collecting banks—Cont'd Extent, several items, 4-208:5 [Prior] Items, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq. Proceeds, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq. Definitions, 4-209:2 [Prior] Deposited items, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq. Enforceability of banks' interests, 4-208:6 [Prior] Extent, deposited items, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq. Goods represented by documentary drafts,	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Settlements—Cont'd Agency status of collecting banks, 4-213:8 [Prior] Authorized forms, 4-211:2 [Prior] Clearing balances, 4-301:3 [Prior] Definition, 4-211 [Prior], 4-211:1 [Prior] Demand items, 4-302:2 [Prior] Duties, 4-202:6 [Prior] Expedited funds availability, 4-213:9 [Prior] Final Collecting bank's insolvency, 4-214:5 [Prior] Effect, 4-201:4 [Prior], 4-201:5 [Prior]
4-504:2 [Prior] Items deposited Advances, 4-208:4 [Prior] Conflicting secured interest, 4-208:6 [Prior] Credit availability, as of right, 4-208:3 [Prior] Several items, 4-208:5 [Prior] Withdrawal of funds, 4-208:2 [Prior] Separate bank status, 4-301:6 [Prior] Service of legal process, 4-401:4 [Prior] Setoffs, bankruptcy, effect, 4-201:5 [Prior] Settle Definition, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior] Duty, 4-202:6 [Prior] Settlements Accountability, bank, 4-213:6 [Prior]	Failure to receive, 4-212:1 [Prior] Payment distinguished, 4-213:2 [Prior] Payor bank's insolvency, 4-214:3 [Prior] Remittance cases, 4-211:4 [Prior] Firming up provisional credits, 4-213:7 [Prior] Forms authorized, 4-211:2 [Prior] Media of remittance, 4-211:1 [Prior] Methods authorized, 4-211:2 [Prior] Midnight deadline rules, 4-302:2 [Prior] Provisional Generally, 4-201:5 [Prior] Automatic finality, 4-213:5 [Prior] Final payment by nonaction, 4-213:5 [Prior] Insolvency of banks, 4-214:4 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Settlements—Cont'd Provisional—Cont'd Revocation, 4-212:1 [Prior], 4-301:4 [Prior] Withdrawal, availability, 4-213:9 [Prior]	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd Signatures—Cont'd Genuineness, checks, 4-401:2 [Prior] Inspections, 4-406:3 [Prior] Irregularities, 4-401:2 [Prior] Mechanical check signing
Remittance Media, 4-211:1 [Prior] Methods, 4-211:2 [Prior] Timely action by collecting banks, 4-211:3 [Prior] Remittance instrument, timely action by collecting bank, 4-211:3 [Prior]	devices, 4-401:2 [Prior] Missing, 4-406:8 [Prior] Two-signature requirement, 4-401:2 [Prior] Unauthorized Burden of proof, 4-406:7 [Prior] Discovery, 4-406:6 [Prior]
Revocation, 4-301:5 [Prior] Settle, definition, 4-213:3 [Prior], 4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior] Statutory requirements, 4-213:9 [Prior]	Reporting, customer's duties, 4-406 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior] et seq. Warranties, 4-207:7 [Prior], 4-207:14 [Prior] Verification, 4-406:2 [Prior]
Time, 4-302:2 [Prior] Transfer warranties, 4-207:12 [Prior] Short title, 4-101 [Prior]	Stale checks, processing, 4-404 [Prior], 4-404:1 [Prior] Statement of accounts Duties, 4-406:3 [Prior]
Signatures Allonge, 4-401:5 [Prior] Authorization to sign items, 4-401:2 [Prior] Definitions, 4-406:2 [Prior] Electronic fund transfers,	Examinations Bank actions precedent to customer's duty to examine and report, 4-406:2 [Prior] Negligence, 4-406:5 [Prior]
authentication, 4-401:2 [Prior] Facsimiles, 4-406:2 [Prior] Forgeries Banks' subrogation rights, 4-407:3 [Prior] Charges to customers' accounts, 4-401:3	Time, 4-406:3 [Prior] Failure to receive, 4-406:5 [Prior] Notice of forgeries, 4-406:5 [Prior] Reconciliation, dual controls, 4-406:4 [Prior] Risk of loss, 4-406:3 [Prior]
[Prior] Liability, 4-103:2 [Prior] Warranties, 4-207:7 [Prior], 4-207:14 [Prior]	Statements Customer's duty to exam and report, 4-406:2 [Prior] Reconciliation, 4-406:4 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Statement savings accounts,	Stop payment orders—Cont'd
forgeries, 4-406:5 [Prior]	Description of items, 4-403:7
Statutes, Competitive Equality	[Prior]
Banking Act of 1987,	Exculpatory clauses
4-213:9 [Prior]	Enforceability, 4-403:2
Statutory construction, bank	[Prior]
deposits	Validity, 4-103:1 [Prior]
Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, 4-209:3 [Prior]	Failure to honor, proof, 4-403:8 [Prior]
Interaction with Article 3 provi-	Identity of customers' problems,
sions, 4-102:1 [Prior]	4-403:3 [Prior]
Interaction with Article 8 provi-	Joint tenants, 4-403:3 [Prior]
sions, 4-102:2 [Prior]	Losses incurred by failure to
Ordinary care, 4-101:5 [Prior]	honor, damages, 4-403:10
Stop payment orders	[Prior]
Banking practices, variation by	Money orders, 4-403:13 [Prior]
agreement, 4-103:2	Notices, 4-406:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Oral, 4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2
Bank payments over	[Prior], 4-403:5 [Prior]
Interpleaders of parties,	Place of giving, 4-403:4 [Prior]
4-407:4 [Prior]	Policies underlying rights,
Position of holders in due	4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1
course, 4-407:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Prima facie case, 4-403:8	Position of holders in due
[Prior]	course, 4-407:2 [Prior]
Remedies, 4-407:5 [Prior]	Postal money orders, 4-403:13
Subrogation rights, 4-407:1	[Prior]
[Prior]	Prima facie case, bank's failure
Third-party practice, 4-407:4	to honor, 4-403:8 [Prior]
[Prior]	Recovery by holders of stopped
Unjust enrichment of draw-	checks, 4-403:9 [Prior]
ers, 4-407:2 [Prior]	Revocation of authority
Beneficiaries, 4-403 [Prior],	distinguished, 4-103:3
4-403:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Branch bank, 4-106:1 [Prior] et	Right to make, 4-403:2 [Prior]
seq., 4-403:4 [Prior]	Subrogation, improper payment,
Cashier's checks, 4-403:11 [Prior]	4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior]
Certified checks, 4-403:11	Teller's checks, 4-403:12
[Prior]	[Prior]
Contents, 4-403:7 [Prior]	Third-parties' instructions,
Damages available, 4-403:10	4-403:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Timeliness, 4-403:6 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Stop payment orders—Cont'd	Time—Cont'd
Traveler's checks, 4-403:13	Refunds, 4-212:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Remittance instrument, action
Written, 4-403:1 [Prior],	by collecting bank, 4-211:3
4-403:2 [Prior], 4-403:5	[Prior]
[Prior]	Return of items, 4-301:7
Subrogation rights, 4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq.	[Prior]
_	Settlement, action on remittance instrument, 4-211:3
Suspend payment, 4-104:1 [Prior] Termination of customer accounts,	[Prior]
bank's right to charge,	Stop payment orders, 4-403:6
4-401:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Third-party practice, 4-407:4	Title
[Prior]	Negotiable instruments, war-
Thrift institutions, 4-105:1 [Prior]	ranty, 4-207:13 [Prior]
Time	Warranties, good title, 4-207:13
Charge-backs, 4-212:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior]	Transfer of credit, procedure,
Documentary drafts, 4-501:2	4-101:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Transfers
Examination, statement of	Between banks, 4-206:1
accounts, 4-406:3 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior]
Notices	Rightful warranties, 4-207:13 [Prior]
Alterations, 4-406:5 [Prior]	Warranties
Dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior],	Alteration of instruments,
4-301:8 [Prior],	4-207:15 [Prior]
4-301:9 [Prior]	Collecting banks, 4-207:11
Forgeries, 4-406:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Nonpayment, 4-210:2	Customers, 4-207:11 [Prior]
[Prior]	Damages, 4-207:20 [Prior]
Unauthorized signatures,	Engagement of nonindorser,
4-406:5 [Prior]	4-207:18 [Prior]
Payments	Good title, 4-207:13 [Prior]
Documentary drafts, 4-101:10 [Prior]	Insolvency proceedings, lack
Final, availability of credits,	of knowledge, 4-207:17
4-213:9 [Prior]	[Prior] Items not subject to defenses,
Nonpayment, notice, 4-210:2	4-207:16 [Prior]
[Prior]	Material alterations, 4-207:15
Presentment, 4-301:6 [Prior],	[Prior]
4-302:6 [Prior]	Notice of breach, unreason-
Receipt of item, 4-107:1	able delay, 4-207:19
[Prior]	[Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Transfers—Cont'd	Warranties—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd	distinguished, 4-207:2
Recipients, 4-207:12 [Prior]	[Prior]
Rightful transfer, 4-207:13 [Prior]	Conflicts among provisions, 4-207:2 [Prior]
Signatures, 4-207:14 [Prior]	Customers, 4-207 [Prior],
Statute of limitations,	4-207:1 [Prior]
4-207:19 [Prior]	Disclaimers, liability, 4-207:11
Types, 4-105:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Unpaid items, direct return,	Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior]
4-212:7 [Prior]	Forgeries, signatures, 4-207:14
Variation by agreement, 4-103	[Prior]
[Prior] Waivers	Good title, 4-207:6 [Prior], 4-406:9 [Prior]
Defenses, 4-406:9 [Prior]	Indorser's contract
Definition, 4-406:9 [Prior]	distinguished, 4-102:1
Warranties	[Prior]
Alterations, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior], 4-401:5	Limitation of action, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior]
4-207:15 [Prior], 4-401:5 [Prior], 4-406:6 [Prior]	Material alterations, 4-207:8
Breach	[Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]
	Modification, 4-207:1 [Prior]
Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-207:20 [Prior]	Presentment
Parties to claim, 4-207:4	Alterations, 4-207:8 [Prior],
[Prior], 4-207.5	4-406:6 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-207:12	Breach
[Prior]	Charge to customer's
Presentment, causes of	account, 4-401:3
action, accrual, 4-207:9	[Prior]
[Prior]	Damages, 4-207:10
Reasonable time for claims,	[Prior]
4-401:5 [Prior]	Notice, 4-207:9 [Prior]
Return-item, 4-301:5 [Prior]	Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior]
Statute of limitations,	Damages for breach,
4-207:9 [Prior],	4-207:10 [Prior]
4-207:19 [Prior]	Exclusiveness, 4-207:3
Transfers, causes of action,	[Prior]
accrual, 4-207:19	Good title, 4-207:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Lack of knowledge of unau-
Collecting bank, documents of title, 7-508:1	thorized signatures, 4-207:7 [Prior]
Commercial paper provisions,	Material alterations, 4-207:8
bank deposits	[Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd	Warranties—Cont'd
Presentment—Cont'd	Transfers—Cont'd
Parties, 4-207:4 [Prior],	Terms of engagement of
4-208:4 [Prior] to	nonindorsers, 4-207:18
4-208:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
Recipients, 4-207:5 [Prior]	Types, 4-207:1 [Prior]
Statute of limitations,	Waiver, 4-207:1 [Prior]
4-207:9 [Prior]	Wire advice, 4-103:4 [Prior]
Signatures, 4-406:9 [Prior]	Words and phrases
Transfers	Abnormal operating conditions
Absence of indorsements,	4-108:4 [Prior]
4-207:18 [Prior]	Account, 4-104:1 [Prior]
Alterations, 4-207:15 [Prior]	Accountable, 4-213:6 [Prior]
Applicability, 4-207:1	Afternoon, 4-104:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Bank, 4-105:1 [Prior]
Branch banks, 4-106:3	Banking day, 4-104:1 [Prior],
[Prior]	4-107:1 [Prior], 4-202:7 [Prior]
Breach	Cash item, 4-101:1 [Prior],
Charge-backs, 4-212:4	4-101:9 [Prior]
[Prior]	Check, 4-101:14 [Prior]
Notice, unreasonable	Check kiter, 4-104:3 [Prior]
delay, 4-207:19 [Prior]	Check truncation, 4-101:14
Collecting bank, 4-207:11	[Prior]
[Prior]	Clean draft, 4-101:11 [Prior]
Customer, 4-207:11 [Prior]	Clearinghouse, 4-103:6 [Prior]
Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior]	Collateral, 4-208:1 [Prior]
Genuineness of signatures,	Collecting bank, 4-105:4
4-207:14 [Prior]	[Prior]
Good faith, 4-207:12 [Prior]	Customer, 4-104:1 [Prior],
Good title, 4-207:13 [Prior]	4-207:4 [Prior]
Insolvency proceedings,	Depositary bank, 4-104:3
knowledge, 4-207:17	[Prior], 4-105:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Discover, 4-401:5 [Prior]
Items not subject to defenses,	Documentary draft, 4-101:8
4-207:16 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior]
Material alterations, 4-207:15	Final payment, 4-213:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Float, 4-101:7 [Prior]
Recipients, 4-207:12 [Prior]	Four legals, 4-213:1 [Prior]
Rightful transfers, 4-207:13	Good faith, 4-207:12 [Prior]
[Prior]	Holder, 4-104:3 [Prior],
Statute of limitations,	4-201:3 [Prior]
4-207:19 [Prior]	Instruments, 4-104:3 [Prior]

BANK DEPOSITS AND	BANK DEPOSITS AND
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd	COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Words and phrases—Cont'd Intermediary bank, 4-105:4	Words and phrases—Cont'd Seasonably, 4-108:5 [Prior],
[Prior]	4-501:3 [Prior]
Item, 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-104:2	Security interest, 4-209:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
Learn, 4-401:5 [Prior]	Send, 4-301:7 [Prior]
Legals, 4-213:1 [Prior]	Settle, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-202:6
Liquid wealth, 4-101:4 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-213:3 [Prior],
Material alteration, 4-207:15	4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
MICR, 4-101:14 [Prior]	Settlement, 4-211:1 [Prior]
Midnight deadline, 4-104:1	Signatures, 4-406:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-202:7 [Prior]	Signed, 4-406:8 [Prior]
Money, 4-213:10 [Prior]	Suspend payment, 4-104:1
Near-bank, 4-101:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Noncash item, 4-101:1 [Prior],	Teller's check, 4-403:12 [Prior] Transfer, 4-207:11 [Prior]
4-101:9 [Prior]	Transfer warranties, 4-207:1
Notify, 4-406:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Order, 4-301:2 [Prior]	Unauthorized signatures,
Ordinary care, 4-103:5 [Prior],	4-406:8 [Prior]
4-103:6 [Prior]	Value, 4-209:2 [Prior]
Pay, 4-301:3 [Prior]	Waiver, 4-406:9 [Prior]
Payable at, 4-301:2 [Prior]	Whether properly payable or
Payor bank, 4-104:3 [Prior],	not, 4-302:4 [Prior]
4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2	Writing, 4-104:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior]	Wrongful dishonor
Presenting bank, 4-105:4 [Prior]	Liability to customers, 4-402:3 [Prior]
	Privilege, 4-402:6 [Prior]
Presentment, 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-301:6 [Prior]	-
Presentment warranties, 4-207	BANKRUPTCY
[Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior]	See also Bankruptcy Code
Proceeds, 4-208:1 [Prior]	Banks, 4-215:8, 4-216:1
Properly payable, 4-104:1	Customer accounts, right to
[Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior],	charge, 4-401:4 [Prior] Drawer, 4-303:3 , 4-405:1 [Prior]
4-401:1 [Prior]	Insolvency proceeding, knowl-
Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]	edge, 4-207:8
Remitter, 4-104:3 [Prior]	Lessor's right to possession,
Remitting bank, 4-105:4	2A-525:10
[Prior]	Letters of credit, 5-114:15 [Prior],
Restrictive indorsements,	5-117 [Prior], 5-117:1
4-203:2 [Prior]	[Prior]

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd	BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Notice of dishonor, 3-511:11	Adverse claims, 4-401:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Afternoon, definition, 4-104:1
Parties, rights, 4-216:2	[Prior]
Preference, 4-216:1	Agency
Presentment, excused, 3-511:11	Payment orders, 4A-212:4
[Prior]	Status for collections, 4-201:1
Purchase money security interest	[Prior] et seq.
(PMSI), negative equity and	Agreements
Bankruptcy Code's hanging paragraph, 9-103:7	Bank/customer, 4-103, 4-103:1,
Purchasers, 7-504:3 [Prior]	4-103:4
Repossession	Interbank, 4-103:1
Effect on right to repossess,	Otherwise, construction,
2A-525:10	4-103:6 [Prior]
Secured parties, bankruptcy and	Variation by, 4-103
consumer protection	Ambiguous instrument, 4-106:7
statutes, 9-609:8	Article 4
Setoffs, 4-201:5, 4-201:5 [Prior],	Applicability, 4-102, 4-102:1
4-401:4 [Prior]	Article 3, conflicts, 4-102:2
Subrogation, 4-216:2	Article 8, conflicts, 4-102:3
Unperfected security interests,	Background, 4-101:1
priorities, 9-317:3	Consumer protection, 4-101:3
Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:4	Organization, 4-101:5
[Prior]	Purpose, 4-101:2
BANKRUPTCY CODE	Scope, 4-101:2 , 4-102:1
Automatic stay, 4-303:1 [Prior]	Short title, 4-101
Bank exemptions, 4-214:6 [Prior]	Variation, agreement, 4-103:1
Dank exemptions, 4-214.0 [11101]	Article 3 provisions, relationship,
BANKS AND BANKING	4-209:3 [Prior]
See also Branch Banks;	Assignments
Clearinghouses; Collecting	Bank's authority to pay,
Banks; Collection; Deposi-	4-401:4 [Prior]
tary Banks; Payor Banks; Presentments; Process of	Notice, 3-408:2
Posting Posting	Bank, definition, 3-802:2 [Prior],
Acceptances of checks, 3-411	4A-105:2, 4-215:10
[Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]	Banking day, definition, 4-104 , 4-104:1 , 4-104:1 [Prior],
Account	4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-215:11
Balance determination, 4-402:4	Beneficiary's bank, definition,
Credit, 4-210:2 , 4-210:3	4A-103:3
Definition, 4-104:7, 4-215:10	Branch, 4-107:1
Accountability, 4-302:6	Business day, definition, 4-215:11
Accounts, definition, 4-104:1	Business hours, funds transfers,
[Prior]	4A-106:2

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd	BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Cash item channel of collections, 4-301:3 [Prior]	Comparative negligence, 4-202:5 , 4-406:7
Certification	Conflicts of laws, 4-102:5
Generally, 3-120:3 [Prior],	Conflicts with Article 3 provisions
3-409:4 [Prior], 3-409:5,	Generally, 4-209:3 [Prior]
3-411:1 [Prior]	Drafting history, 4-101:12
Bank's obligation, 3-411:4	[Prior]
[Prior]	Organization, 4-101:2 [Prior]
Drawer's request, 3-411:3	Purpose, 4-101:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Conversion, 3-103:2 , 3-419:5
Holder's request, 3-411:2	[Prior]
[Prior]	Corporate accounts
Refusal, 3-411:4 [Prior]	Authority to draw items,
Certifying banks, negligence,	4-401:2 [Prior]
3-406:2 [Prior]	Closure, effect on agent's authority, 4-401:4 [Prior]
Charging items to account, order, 4-302:5 [Prior]	Creditor process
Check kiter, definition, 4-104:3	Authorized accounts, 4A-502:2
[Prior]	Beneficiary bank compliance,
Checks	4A-502:3, 4A-502:5
Certification, 3-120:3 [Prior],	Definition, 4A-502:1
3-409:4, 3-409:5, 3-411:4	Service, effectiveness,
[Prior]	4A-502:4
Examination, 3-406:4 , 3-406:5	Custodian banks, 8-102:6 [Prior]
Indorsement, lack, 3-404:2	Customer accounts
Payment order, 4-303:4	Alterations, 4-401:3 [Prior]
Postdated, 3-114:3 [Prior],	Assignment, bank's authority to
4-401:4	pay, 4-401:3 [Prior]
Refusal to pay, 3-411:1 , 3-502:3	Forged signatures, 4-401:3
Retention, 4-101:3	[Prior]
Stale, payment, 4-404:1 , 4-404:2	Items properly payable, 4-401:2 [Prior]
Truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior],	Provisions, 4-401:1 [Prior]
4-101:15 [Prior], 4-110:1,	Customers
4-110:2	Co-account holder, 4-406:2
Circuitous routing of items, 4-204:2 [Prior]	Death, knowledge, subrogation, 4-407:3
Clearinghouse, 4-103:2 , 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:2	Definition, 4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:7
Collateral, definition, 4-208:1	Duty to examine statements
[Prior]	Agent, effect of entrustment,
Collecting, 4-105:4	4-406:4 [Prior]
Commercial paper provisions,	Electronic fund transfers,
relationship, 4-101:1 [Prior]	4-406:2 [Prior]

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd	BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Customers—Cont'd	Deposit accounts—Cont'd
Duty to examine statements	Right of set-off, 9-340:1
—Cont'd	Rights and duties, 9-341:1
Reasonable time, 4-406:1, 4-406:3 [Prior],	Discharge, 3-103:2 , 3-802:2 [Prior]
4-406:4	Disclaimer of liability, limitations,
Triggering events, 4-406:2	4-103:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Documentary draft, definition,
Duty to examine statements, reasonable time, 4-406	4-104:1 [Prior]
Electronic fund transfers, 4-406 ,	Double forgery, 4-406:7 Drafts attached to documents,
4-406:1	2-506:1
Identification of item, 4-406:2 ,	Drawers
4-406:4	Bankruptcy, 4-303:3
Notification, 4-406:4	Death, 4-303:3 , 4-405:1 ,
Reconciliation, 4-406:4	4-405:1 [Prior]
Warranties	Incompetency, 4-303:3
Presentment, 4-207:4 [Prior]	Duties
Transfer, 4-207:11 [Prior]	Collection, ordinary care,
Damages, failure to exercise	4-202:1 [Prior]
ordinary care	Customer, 4-406:1 to 4-406:8
Consequential, 4-103:10 [Prior]	Good faith payments, 4-406:1 [Prior]
Measure, 4-103:6	Mistakenly sent item, 4-202:4
Payor banks, 4-103:9 [Prior]	Ordinary care, 4-202:1
Punitive, 4-103:10 [Prior]	Payment orders, erroneous exe-
Death	cution, 4A-304:5
Customer, 4-401:2 [Prior],	Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior]
4-405:2 [Prior]	Return items, 4-406:3
Drawer, 4-303:3, 4-405:1,	Seasonable action, collection,
4-405:1 [Prior], 4-405:3, 4-405:4	4-202:7 [Prior]
4-405:4 Payee, 4-405:3 [Prior]	Wrongful dishonor, 4-402:5
Death of drawer, 4-405	Electronic funds transfers
Defective documents, reimburse-	Generally, 4-101 [Prior],
ment, 2-506:2	4-101:16 [Prior] et seq.
Defenses, waiver, 4-406:9 [Prior]	Check truncation, 4-110:1 , 4-110:2
Definitions, 4-105	Imaging technology, 4-110:1
Generally, 1-201, 4-104:1 , 4-105:1, 4-105:1 [Prior]	Instruments construed, 4-104:3 [Prior]
Index, 4-104	Presentment agreements,
Deposit accounts	4-110:2
Assignments, 4-401:4 [Prior]	Standard of care, 4-406:2
Right of recoupment, 9-340:1	[Prior]

Timeliness, 4-303:1, 4-303:3 Funds transfers Business hours, 4A-106:2 Credited accounts, 4A-403:2 Debited accounts, 4A-403:3 Misdescription of intermediary or beneficiary's bank, 4A-208, 4A-208:1 to 4A-208:3 Netting funds transfer systems, 4A-403:4 Security procedures Algorithms, 4A-201:2 Insolvency Bankruptcy Code exemption, 4-216:1 Collecting banks after final settlement, 4-214:5 [Prior] Depositary bank, 4-215:8 Drawers, 4-405:1 [Prior] Effect on items, 4-214:1 [Prior] Exemptions from Bankruptcy Code, 4-214:6 [Prior] Parties, rights, 4-216:2	Four legals Legal process, 4-303:2 Notice, 4-303:2 Setoff, 4-303:2 Stop order, 4-303:2 Timeliness 4-303:1 4-303:3 Incompetence, drawer, 4-405:1, 4-405:2 Indirect methods of presentment, appropriateness, 4-204:2 [Prior] Insanity of drawers, 4-405:1	4-103:2, 4-215:9 Preemption, 4-102:4, 4-215:9 Regulation CC, 4-102:4, 4-103:2, 4-103:3 Regulation J, 4-102:4, 4-103:2 Final payment of item by payor bank, 4-215 Force majeure rule Generally, 4-108:4 [Prior] to 4-108:6 [Prior] Diligence requirement, 4-108:6 [Prior] Limitations, 4-108:5 [Prior], 4-109:3 Forgery affidavits, 4-406:5 [Prior] Forward collection test, 4-301:6 Inself a sectrity procedure, 4A-201:6 Sounds, 4A-201:3 Transfer date, 4A-106:3 General banking usage, 3-406:4, 4-103:5 Government accounts, signatures, 4-401:2 [Prior] History of code, 1-101:1 Holders in due course, bank status, 4-209:1 [Prior] Impleaders, 4-407:2 Improper payment, subrogation rights, 4-407 [Prior], 4-407:1 [Prior] et seq.	BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd Extension of time Force majeure rule, 4-108:4 [Prior] et seq., 4-109:3 One day rule, 4-108 [Prior], 4-108:1 [Prior] et seq. Facsimile signatures, 4-406:2 [Prior] Federal common law Expedited Funds Availability Act (EFAA), 4-102:4, 4 103:2 4 215:0 BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd Funds transfers—Cont'd Security procedures—Cont'd Biometrics, 4A-201:3 Callback, 4A-201:5 Codes, 4A-201:2 Encryption, 4A-201:3 Numbers, 4A-201:3 Signature comparison not by itself a security proce-
---	---	--	--

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd	BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'c
Insolvency—Cont'd	Items—Cont'd
Payor banks before final settle-	Presentment methods, 4-204
ment, 4-214:3 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] e
Preference, 4-216, 4-216:1	seq.
Provisional settlements, 4-214:4	Joint drawees, 4-101:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Legal process, service, application
Return of items not finally paid,	to deposits received
4-214:2 [Prior]	subsequent, 4-401:4 [Prior]
Setoffs, 4-201:5	Liabilities
Subrogation, 4-216:2	Accepted payment orders,
Instructions	4A-212:3
Collection, 4-203 , 4-203:1 , 4-203:1 [Prior]	Accountability, 4-302:2 [Prior] 4-302:6
Form, 4-203:2 , 4-203:2 [Prior]	Burden of proof, 4A-506:7
Liability, 4-203:2	Conduct of others, 4-202:8
Principal, presentment, 4-204:3	[Prior]
[Prior]	Conflict of laws, 4-102:3
Instruments	[Prior]
Examination, 3-406:4 , 3-406:5	Conversion, 3-405:3 [Prior],
Payable through banks, 3-120:1	4-401:3 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-120:2 [Prior]	Creditor process issued,
Underlying obligation	4A-212:2
Discharge, 3-310:2 , 3-310:3	Failure to give prompt notice,
Suspension, 3-310:4	4-202:3 [Prior]
Insufficient funds	Identification, 4A-208:3
Overdrafts, 4-401:2	Limitations, 4-103:1 [Prior]
Payment order, 4-303:4	Multiple payees, 4A-208:2
Properly payable items, 4-401,	Ordinary care, failure, 4-202:1
4-401:1	Payment orders, late execution,
Interbank communication systems,	4A-305, 4A-305:1
4-101:23 [Prior]	Personal money orders, 3-401:8
Intermediary banks, 3-206:2	[Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 4A-104:2, 4A-402:4,	Rate of interest, 4A-506
4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior]	Refunds, 4A-506:1
International banking practices,	Statute of repose, 4A-505:1 to
3-701 [Prior], 3-701:1	4A-505:3
[Prior], 3-701:2 [Prior]	Unaccepted payment orders,
Interpleaders, 4-407:4 [Prior]	4A-212, 4A-212:1,
Items	4A-212:5
Cash, 4-101:4	Variation by agreement,
Definition, 4-102:1, 4-104:2	4A-205:5, 4A-505:4
[Prior]	Local check, definition, 4-215:11
Identification, 4-406:2, 4-406:4	Local paying bank, 4-215:11
Noncash, 4-101:4	Location, 4-102:5, 4-215:11

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd Mandatory funds availability schedule Deposits, 4-215:11	BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd One-day rule Effect, 4-108:2 [Prior] Limitations on power to extend
Disclosure, 4-215:16	time, 4-108:3 [Prior]
Exceptions, 4-215:15	Ordinary care
Extensions, 4-215:14	Generally, 4-101:5 [Prior],
Fifth day, 4-215:13	4-103:3 [Prior]
Next day, 4-215:12	Duty, 3-406:6 , 4-202:1
Notice, change, 4-215:16	Failure to exercise
Second day, 4-215:13	Charge-back rights, effect,
Midnight deadlines, 3-508:3	4-212:9 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-104:1 [Prior],	Damages, 4-103:6, 4-103:8 [Prior] et seq., 4-202:1,
4-106:2 [Prior]	4-202:2
National, exemption from Bank-	Instrument examination,
ruptcy Code, 4-214:6 [Prior]	4-101:4, 4-103:5
Negligence	Per se cases, 4-103:5 [Prior]
Certifying banks, 3-406:2 [Prior]	Prima facie cases, 3-103:6,
Comparative, 4-101:3	4-103:6 [Prior]
Evidence, 4-406:8 [Prior]	Originator's bank, definition, 4A-104:4
Ordinary care, 3-406:4	Overdrafts, 4-301:4 [Prior]
Payment of forged or altered	Partnership accounts, authoriza-
items, 4-406:7 [Prior]	tion to draw items, 4-401:2
Negotiable order of withdrawal	[Prior]
(NOW) accounts, 3-104:18	Payable through bank item
Nonlocal check, 4-215:11	Alternative A, 4-106:5
Nonlocal paying bank, 4-215:11	Alternative B, 4-106:6
Nonpayment, notice, 4-202:3	Bank duty, 4-106:3
[Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]	Domiciled instrument, 4-106:1,
Notes payable, 4-101:3 [Prior] Notice of dishonor	4-106:2, 4-106:4
Generally, 3-508:2 [Prior]	Paying banks, duties upon nonpayment, 3-120:3 [Prior]
Bank collection rules, 3-508:5	Payment orders
[Prior]	Acceptance, 4A-209:1,
Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior],	4A-209:2, 4A-302,
4-202:4 [Prior]	4A-302:1
Midnight deadlines, 3-508:3	Amendments, 4A-203:4
[Prior]	Charges and expenses,
Obligated bank, 3-411:2	4A-302:5, 4A-302:6
Off-premises presentment,	Customer fault, 4A-203:3
4-204:5 [Prior]	Discharge of obligation,
Off-premises processing, midnight	4A-406:3
deadlines, 4-106:2 [Prior]	Expedited execution, 4A-302:4

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd Payment orders—Cont'd Proceeds, definition, 4-208:1 Funds transfer uncompleted, [Prior] 4A-402:3 Processing centers, separate offices, 4-106:2 [Prior] Identification, multiple beneficiaries, 4A-208:2 Process of posting, 4-109 [Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior] et seq. Identifying numbers, 4A-208:1 Properly payable, 4-104:1 [Prior], Obligation to pay, 4A-402, 4-401:1 [Prior] 4A-402:1, 4A-402:2 Protests, 3-509:5 [Prior], 4-202:5 Order of withdrawals, 4A-504:2 [Prior] Ordinary care, 4A-204:3 Reasonable conduct not covered Priorities, 4A-504, 4A-504:1 by Code, **4-103:7** [**Prior**] Refunds, 4A-204:1, 4A-402:5 Receiving bank, definition, Sender's designation of bank, 4A-103:4 4A-302:3 Regulations, federal reserve, Sender's designation of funds, 4-103:2, 4-103:3 4A-302:2 Remitter payment, 3-103:2 Setoff payments, 4A-403:5 Remitting banks, 4-105:4 [Prior] Time of payment, 4A-403:6 Restitution for payments over stop Unauthorized, 4A-204:2, payment orders, 4-407:5 4A-204:5 [Prior] Verified, 4A-203:1, 4A-203:2 Restrictive indorsements Compliance, 3-603:7 [Prior] Waiver of performance, 4A-402:6 Definition, 4-203:2 [Prior] **Payments** Returning Expeditious manner, 4-202:5 Final, definition, 4-213 [Prior], Forward collection test, 4-202:5 4-213:1 [Prior] et seq. Two day / four day test, Postdated checks, 3-114:3 4-202:5, 4-301:6 [Prior] Warranty, 4-105:4, 4-202:6 Postdated checks, 4-407:3 Return items, duty, 4-406:3 Preclusion doctrine, 4-406:5 Right of charge-backs, 4-301:4 [Prior] [Prior] Presenting, 3-120:3 [Prior], Rights and obligations 4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior], Payment orders, 4A-204:4, 4-301:4 [Prior] 4A-304:4 Presentment Variation agreements, Duty, 4-202:2 [Prior] 4A-404:5, 4A-406:4 Methods, 4-204 [Prior], Right to refuse, control agreement, 4-204:1 [Prior] et seq. 9-342:1 Private agreements, 4-103:1 Seasonable action, collection, [Prior] 4-202:7 [Prior] Privilege to deal with goods in Security interests absence of instructions, 4-504 Deposited items, 4-208 [Prior], [Prior], 4-504:1 [Prior] 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.

[Prior] Final, failure to receive, 4-212:1 [Prior] Media of remittance, 4-211:1 [Prior] Methods authorized, 4-211:2 [Prior] Remittance instrument, timely	Transfer of credit, procedure, 4-101:4 [Prior] Transfers between banks, 4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior], 4-206:2 [Prior] Two-day/four-day test, 4-202:5, 4-301:6 Types, 4-105:1, 4-105:1 [Prior] Unpaid items, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior] Waiver of defenses, 4-406:9 [Prior] Warranties, 3-120:3 [Prior], 4-301:9
action by collecting bank, 4-211:3 [Prior] Time, 4-302:2 [Prior] Shift of loss, 4-406:8, 4-407:1 Stale checks, processing, 4-404, 4-404 [Prior], 4-404:1, 4-404:1 [Prior], 4-404:2 State law, 3-121:1 [Prior] Statements Customer's duty, when does duty arise, 4-406:2 Customer's duty to exam and report, 3-406:14 [Prior], 4-406:1, 4-406:2 [Prior] Reconciliation, 4-406:4, 4-406:4 [Prior]	4-301:9 Wire advice, 4-103:4 [Prior] Withdrawal, funds, Regulation CC, 4-215:6 to 4-215:11 Wrongful dishonor Definition, 4-402:2 Duties, 4-402:5 Liability to customers, 4-402:1, 4-402:3 [Prior] Privilege, 4-402:6 [Prior] 8ASIS OF BARGAIN Express warranties, 2-313:4 BEARER Definition, 1-201 BEARER FORM See also Negotiable Instruments

BEARER FORM—Cont'd	BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd
Bona fide purchasers, 8-302:6	Burden of proof, negligence,
[Prior]	7-403:4
Debt securities, 8-102:3 [Prior]	Care required, 7-309
Definition, 8-102:3 [Prior],	Cargo claims
8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6	Burden shifting case, 7-309:10
[Prior]	Prima facie case, 7-309:10
Indorsements of security, 8-304:6,	Carriage of Goods by Sea Act,
8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]	7-103:2 [Prior]
Protected purchaser, control,	Carriers
8-303:6	Liens
Registered form distinguished,	Generally, 7-307:1 [Prior]
8-102:3 [Prior]	Effectiveness, 7-307:2 [Prior]
BILLS OF LADING	Enforcement, 7-308:1
Generally, 7-301 to 7-309	[Prior] et seq.
See also Documents of Title;	Losses, 7-307:2 [Prior]
Federal Bills of Lading Act	Parties affected, 7-307:2
(FBLA); Uniform Bills of	[Prior]
Lading Act (UBLA)	Change of instructions, 7-303:1 ,
Actions	7-303:1 [Prior]
Through bills, 7-302:3	Charges, lien of carrier, 7-307:1
Alterations, 7-306:1 , 7-306:1	Choice of law, 7-309:13
[Prior]	Commercial reasonableness,
Amendments, 7-106:1	7-308:2
Arbitration, 7-309:13	Common carrier as insurer, 7-309:3
Attachment of goods, 7-602:1	Compliance, contracts or letters of
[Prior]	credit, 7-509:1 [Prior]
Auction sale, enforcement of carrier's lien, 7-308:1	Consignees
Bailees, 7-102:6 [Prior]	Generally, 7-102:7 [Prior]
Blanks	Delivery of goods, 7-303:2
Filling, 7-306:1	Consignors
Unauthorized alteration or fill-	Carrier's lien effective against,
ing, 7-306:1	7-307:2
Blank spaces, 7-306:1 [Prior]	Definition, 7-102:7 [Prior]
Bona fide purchaser	Delivery of goods, 7-303:2
Generally, 7-501:1	Diversion instructions, 7-303:1
Judicial process lien, 7-602:1	Construction against negative
Lien of carrier, sale to enforce,	implication, 7-105:1 [Prior]
7-308:3	Contents or condition of content
Breach of obligation, through	of packages unknown,
bills, 7-302:1 [Prior]	7-301:2
Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 7-301	Contents or condition of contents unknown, 7-301:2 [Prior]

BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd	BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd Diversions
Contractual limitations	
Amount of carrier8217s liability, 7-309:7	Goods, 7-303:1 , 7-303:1 [Prior]
Conversion	Sellers' rights, 7-504:4 [Prior]
Generally, 7-308:4	Dock receipts and warrants,
Bailee, 7-601:1	7-102:5 [Prior]
Carrier's sale to enforce lien,	Duly negotiated, 7-501:1 [Prior]
7-308:4	Duplicates, 7-106:1 , 7-402:1 , 7-402:1 [Prior]
Title and rights acquired by	Flectronic, 7-104:1 [Prior]
negotiation, 7-502:1	Electronic documents, 7-102:2
Damages	Enforcement of carrier's lien,
Generally, 7-309:15	7-308:1
Damages	Exceptions, 7-309:4
Description of goods, reliance, 7-203:1, 7-301:1	Exculpatory clauses
Non-receipt or misdescription,	Effectiveness, 7-301:3 [Prior]
7-203:1, 7-301:1	Omissions, 7-301:2 [Prior]
Overissue, 7-402:1	Expenses, lien of carrier, 7-307:1
Sale by carrier, 7-308:4	Forum selection, 7-309:13
Sets, 7-304:1	Forwarders, 7-309:17
Through bills, 7-302:3	Freight forwarders, 7-503:3,
Defeat, prior interest, 7-503:1	7-503:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	General obligations, 7-401:1 to 7-404:1
Definition, 1-201, 7-102:2,	Good faith
7-102:2 [Prior]	Delivery of goods, liability of
Delivery	bailee, 7-404:1
Orders, unaccepted, 7-503:2 [Prior]	Sale of goods by carrier,
Proper parties, 7-303:1 [Prior]	7-308:3
Sellers stopping, 7-504:4	Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 7-301:1
[Prior]	Harter Act, 7-103:2 [Prior]
Demurrage charges, lien of carrier,	Holder, diversion instructions,
7-307:1	7-303:1
Description of goods	Indemnification
Damages, 7-203:1, 7-301:1	Rights of issuer, 7-301:1
Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1, 7-301:1	Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 7-504:4
Reliance, 7-203:1 , 7-301:1	Indorsements, 7-501:1 , 7-505:1
Destination, 7-305:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Destination bills, 7-305:1	Instructions
Destruction, 7-601:1 [Prior]	Change of shipping instructions,
Discharge of obligation, through	effect, 7-504:3
bills, delivery, 7-302	Delivery of goods, 7-303:1

BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd	BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd
Instructions—Cont'd	Multiple carriers, 7-309:16
Holder, diversion instructions,	Negligence
7-303:1	Burden of proof, 7-403:4
Instructions, change, 7-303:1	Negotiability, 7-104:1
[Prior]	Negotiable, 7-104:1 , 7-104:1
International shipments	[Prior], 7-106:1, 7-402:1
Bills in sets, 2-323:3 Form, determination, 2-323:2	[Prior]
Shipping terms, generally,	Negotiation
2-323:1	Generally, 7-501:1
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Absence, rights of transferees,
2-323:4	7-504:1 [Prior]
Interpleader actions, 7-603:1	Regular course of business or financing, 7-501:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Rights, acquisition, 7-502:1
Introduction and note on case law,	[Prior]
7-309:1	Warranties, 7-507:1 [Prior]
Irregularities, 7-401:1	Nonnegotiable
Issuance	Generally, 7-104:1 , 7-104:1
Generally, 7-401:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior]
Designated places, 7-305:1	Control of nonnegotiable docu-
[Prior] Destination, 7-305:1 [Prior]	ments, 7-106:1
Overseas shipments, 7-304:1	Nonreceipt of goods
[Prior]	Generally, 7-301:1 [Prior]
Prohibitions, 7-304:1 [Prior]	Damages, 7-203:1, 7-301:1
Set of parts, 7-304:1 [Prior]	Notice, lien of carrier, enforce-
Issuer's liability, defenses	ment, 7-308:1
prohibited, 7-301:1 [Prior]	Notice and opportunity, declare
Labels, description of goods,	higher value, 7-309:8
7-301:1	Notice of claim, 7-309:12
Liability 7 200.17	Numbering, sets, 7-304:1
Forwarders, 7-309:17	Overissuance, 7-402:1 , 7-402:1
Issuer, 7-302:1 Multiple carriers, 7-309:16	[Prior]
Performing carrier, 7-302:2	Overseas shipment, sets, 7-304:1
Lien of carrier, 7-307:1 , 7-308:1	Packages of goods, issuer to count, 7-301:2
Loss, 7-307:1 , 7-503:1 [Prior]	Person entitled under document,
Marks, description of goods,	7-403:2
7-301:1	Possession of goods, 7-502:1
Misdating, 7-301:1	[Prior]
Misdescription of goods	Presenting claims
Generally, 7-301:1 [Prior]	Time and manner, 7-309:11
Damages, 7-203:1, 7-301:1	Preservation of goods, expenses,
Misstatements, 7-301:1 [Prior]	lien of carrier, 7-307:1

BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd	BILLS OF LADING—Cont'd
Prima facie evidence, 7-301:1	Stolen, 7-601:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Stoppage of delivery, 7-504:3
Provisions	[Prior]
Exculpatory language, 7-301:2	Substitute bills, 7-305:1
[Prior]	Surrender of documents, 7-403:6
Statute of limitations, 7-301:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Real party in interest, 7-309:6	Terminal charges, lien of carrier, 7-307:1
Reconsignment, 7-303:1	Third parties, prima facie evi-
Reconsignment of goods, 7-303:1	dence, 1-307
[Prior]	Through bills
Reissuance in alternative medium,	Generally, 7-302
7-105:1	Connecting carrier's liability,
Said to contain, 7-301:2 [Prior]	7-302:2 [Prior]
Sales	Damages, 7-302:3 [Prior]
Commercial reasonableness,	Definition, 7-302:1 [Prior]
7-308:2 Enforcement of lien, 7-308:1	Indemnification, 7-302:3
Form, 2-323:2	[Prior]
Security interests, creation,	Intrastate shipments, 7-302:1
2-505, 2-505:1, 2-505:2	[Prior]
Sets, 2-323:3	Issuance, 7-302:1 [Prior]
Shipments under reservation,	Issuer's liability, 7-302:1
2-505:1, 2-505:2	[Prior]
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Purposes, 7-302:1 [Prior] Transfer, 7-501:1
2-505:3, 2-506:3	
Satisfaction, lien of carrier,	Transfer, warranties, 7-507:1 [Prior]
7-308:1	Uniform Electronic Transactions
Security interests, creation, 2-505,	Act (UETA), 7-102:2
2-505:1, 2-505:2	Warehouse receipts, application of
Sets, 2-323:3, 7-304:1	bills of lading rules by anal-
Shipments under reservation, 2-505:1, 2-505:2	ogy, 7-105:2
Shippers load and count, 7-301:2	Warranties, negotiation or transfer,
[Prior]	7-507:1 [Prior]
Shipper's weight, bulk freight,	When carriers duty starts and
7-301:2	ends, 7-309:5
Standard of care	BITCOIN
In general, 7-309:2	Virtual Currency Transactions, this
Statute of limitations, 7-309:14	index
Statute of limitations, provision,	
7-301:2 [Prior]	BITLICENSE REGULATIONS
Statutes and treaties, effects, 7-309:9	Error prevention and resolution, NONUCCPY 5:36

BLANKS

Bills of lading, filling in, **7-306:1** Warehouse receipts, filling authority, **7-208:1**

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

Ability to become, staleness of defenses affecting, **8-203:3** [**Prior**]

Actions, wrongful transfers, **8-315:3 [Prior]**

Bills of lading

Generally, 7-501:1

Judicial process, lien, 7-602:1

Lien of carrier, enforcing, 7-308:3

Bulk transfers, subsequent conveyance, **6-110:3** [**Prior**]

Definition, 8-301:2 [Prior]

Freedom from claims, 8-301:5 [Prior]

Intervention, 8-405:4 [Prior]

Investment Securities, this index

1977 amendments, **8-302:7**

[Prior]

1994 revision, definition, **8-303:9** Notice of adverse claims, **8-302:5**

[Prior]

Purpose of rules, 8-302:2 [Prior]

Requirements

Generally, 8-302:1 [Prior]

Bearer form of security, 8-302:6

[Prior]

Giving value, 8-302:3 [Prior]

Good faith, **8-302:4** [**Prior**]

Purchase, **8-302:2** [**Prior**]

Registered form issued.

indorsed or blank, 8-302:6

[Prior]

Rights

Generally, **8-302:1** [**Prior**]

Limitations, 8-301:2 [Prior]

Lost or stolen securities,

8-301:2 [Prior]

Paramount, 8-301:3 [Prior]

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

—Cont'd

Status requirements, New York rule, **8-304:4** [**Prior**]

Transfers

Generally, **8-401:3** [**Prior**]

Wrongful, **8-315:3** [**Prior**]

Warehouseman's lien, enforcing, **7-210:2**

Warranties on presentment, **8-306:2** [**Prior**]

BONDS

Government bond, storage under, 7-201:1 [Prior]

Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 7-201:1

BOOKS

Construction and interpretation, **1-103:9**

BRANCH

Definition, 1-201

BRANCH BANKS

See also Banks and Banking; Collecting Banks; Depositary Banks; Payor Banks

Automatic teller machines,

4-101:20 [Prior]

Collections, **4-106:1** [**Prior**], **4-107:1**

Conflict of laws, 4-102:4 [Prior]

Final payment, 4-215:2

Notices, **4-106:3** [Prior]

Orders, 4-106:3 [Prior]

Point of sale systems, **4-101:21** [**Prior**]

Processing centers, **4-106:2** [**Prior**]

Status, **4-106:1** [**Prior**]

Stop payment orders, **4-403:3**, **4-403:4** [**Prior**]

BREACH

Damages, nonwarranties,

Copies-Cont'd 2A-519:3, 2A-519:5 Cure and relationship to general Delivery, stoppage in transit, performance and handling 2A-526:4 copies, UCITA 703:1 **BREACHES OF WARRANTY** Defective copies, generally, Error Prevention and Resolution, UCITA 704 to 707 this index Notice of breach of contract. **UCITA 610** BREACH OF CONTRACT Ownership and transfer of Generally, UCITA 701 to 710 interests and rights, See also Contracts **UCITA 502:1** Acceptance, copies and, UCITA Refusal 704:1, UCITA 707:1 Generally, UCITA 704:1 Adequate assurance of perfor-Duties upon rightful, UCITA mance, UCITA 708 706 Anticipatory repudiation Relationship to acceptance, cure Generally, 2-610:1 and revocation, UCITA Convention on International 704:1 Sale of Goods, 2-610:1 Revocation of acceptance, Remedies, 2-610:2 **UCITA 707:1** Requisites, 2-610:1 Vested grant of rights, contract Retraction, 2-611:1 with previously, UCITA Burden of proof, 2-607:5 Cancellation of Contract, this Cure and relationship to general index performance and handling Causes of action copies, UCITA 703:1 Accrual, 2-725:2 Delivery conditional on payment, Price due under contract, 2-507:2 2-709:1 Discontinuing access after breach, Completion of performance after **UCITA 814:1** breach, UCITA 812 Electronic Self-Help, this index Consequential damages of buyer, Estoppel, 2-201:8 2-715:3 Failure to surrender documents to Convention on International buyer, **2-514:1**, **2-514:2** Sale of Goods, **2-715:1** Fraudulent, **2-721:2 Limitations. 2-715:3** Incidental damages of buyer, Overview, **2-715:1** 2-715:1, 2-715:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, Installment contracts 2-715:4 Cancellation, 2-612:3 Continuing use after breach, Rejection, 2-612:2 **UCITA 813** Limitation of Actions, this index Copies Material breach Burden of establishing breach Cancellation of contract permitof contract, UCITA 610 ted, when, UCITA 802:6 © 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024 Master Index-59

BREACH OF CONTRACT

-Cont'd

BREACH OF CONTRACT BREACH OF CONTRACT —Cont'd —Cont'd Material breach—Cont'd Notice to sellers Damages, absence of, UCITA Condition to recovery, 2-714, 701:4 2-714:1 Distinction between material Contents, 2-607:3 and nonmaterial breach, Convention on International nature of, UCITA 701:1 Sales of Goods, 2-607:2, Infringement, relationship 2-607:3 between breach and, Infringement of intellectual **UCITA 701:3** property rights of another, 2-607:4 No contract definition, UCITA 701:2 Nonconforming goods, 2-607:3 Proper party, 2-607:3 Performance, generally, UCITA 601:1 Timeliness, 2-607:3 Measure of damages Ownership and transfer of interests and rights Convention on International Copy, UCITA 502:1 Sale of Goods, 2-708:1, 2-708:2 Financing arrangements, **UCITA 510** Foreseeability, 2-715:3 Remedies of buyers Incidental damages, 2-708:2 Generally, **2-714:1** Market price Allocation, **2-615:3** Generally, **2-708:1** Cancellation of contract, Convention on International 2-711:3 Sale of Goods, 2-723:1, Consequential damages, 2-724:1 2-714:2 Market quotations, admis-Convention on International sibility, **2-724:1** Sale of Goods, **2-711:2 to** Place, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-711:4, 2-714:1, 2-716:1 2-723:3 Cover, 2-712, 2-712:1, 2-714:2 Time, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to Cover method, **2-714:2** 2-723:3 Deduction of damages from 2003 and 2005 amendments, price 2-723:3, 2-724:2 Availability, 2-717:1 Nonacceptance of goods, Convention on International 2-708:1 Sale of Goods, 2-717:1 Profit, lost volume, 2-708:2 Notice requirements, 2-717:2 Reliance expenses, 2-708:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, Nonconforming goods 2-717:3 Acceptance, 2-512:2 Incidental damages, 2-714:2 Recovery, 2-512:1 Measure of damages, 2-713:1 Risk of loss, 2-510, 2-510:1 Notice of breach required, 2-714:1 Notice of breach of contract, **UCITA 610** Obtaining of goods, **2-711:2**

BREACH OF CONTRACT BREACH OF CONTRACT -Cont'd —Cont'd Remedies of buyers-Cont'd Remedies of sellers-Cont'd Overview and theory, 2-711, Resale of goods—Cont'd 2-711:1 Requirements, 2-706:1 Reasonable purchase require-Specific performance, **2-709:1** ments, 2-712:2 Stoppage of delivery in transit Recovery of price, 2-711:1 Conditions permitting, Repair and replacement costs, 2-705:1 2-714:2 Convention on International Replevin, 2-716:2 Sale of Goods, **2-705:1** Security interests in goods, Goods in possession of carri-2-711:4 ers, 2-705:1 Sellers, comparison, 2-711:1 Limitations, 2-705:2 Specific performance, 2-716:1 Procedures, 2-705:3 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-714:3, 2-716:3 2-709:3 Warranty damages, 2-714:2 Withholding goods, 2-703:2 Remedies of sellers Repudiation Buyers, comparison, 2-711:1 Anticipatory repudiation, gener-Cancellation, 2-703:3 ally, UCITA 709 Completion of manufacture, Measure of damages, market 2-704:2 price, 2-708:1 Convention on International Retraction of anticipatory Sale of Goods, 2-709:1 repudiation, UCITA 710 Due under contract, 2-709:1 Risk of loss Identification of goods, 2-704, 2-704:1 Buyer's rejection of conforming Incidental damages, 2-710, goods, **2-510:2** 2-710:1 Effect, 2-510:1 Measure of damages Failure to tender or deliver Market price, **2-708:1** conforming goods, 2-510:1 Resale, 2-706:1 Nonconforming goods, tender Other remedies, relationship to, or delivery, **2-510:1** 2-709:2 Sale of securities, **8-107:4** [**Prior**] Resale for scrap, 2-704:2 Scope of license, UCITA 307:4 Resale of goods Statute of limitations. Limitation Convention on International of Actions, this index Sale of Goods, **2-706:1** Uniform Computer Information Measure of damages, 2-706, Transactions Act, this index 2-706:1 Waiver of remedy for, UCITA 702 Noncompliance, consequences, 2-706:3 **BREACH OF THE PEACE** Proper manner, 2-706:2 Inapplicability, standard agree-Public sales, 2-706:2 ments, 9-603:2

BROKERS—Cont'd **BREACH OF WARRANTY** Fiduciaries, 8-303:1 [Prior] Consequential damages of buyers, Immunity from liability, 8-115:2 2-715:3 1977 amendments, 8-303:4 **Damages** [Prior] Generally, 2A-519:4, 2A-520:10, 2-714:2 Transactions Generally, **8-314:2** [**Prior**] Consequential, 2A-519:7 Personal injuries. 2A-520:10 National stock exchanges. 8-303:2 [Prior] Property, 2A-520:10 Over the counter markets, Express warranties, 2A-210:11, 8-303:2 [Prior] 2-313:5 Warranties on transfers, 8-102:6, Implied warranty of fitness for 8-108:5, 8-306:6 [Prior] particular purpose, 2-315:3 Implied warranty of merchant-**BROWSEWRAP** ability, 2-314:4 Manifestation of assent, UCITA Infringement, 2A-211:8 112:3 Interference, 2A-211:8 BULK SALES Limitations on recovery See also Bulk Transfers Generally, 2-313:6 Privity of contract, 2-318, Adoption 2-318:1 Arguments against Alternative A. 6-101:3 2003 and 2005 amendments, Arguments for Alternative A, 2-318:4 6-101:2 Personal injuries, 2A-520:10 Alternative A, **6-101:2** Property damage, 2A-520:10 Alternative B, **6-101:2**, **6-101:5** Remedies, 2A-211:8, 2-312:5, Applicability of Article, 6-103:1, 2-313:6 6-103:2 Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6 Auction sales, 6-103:4, 6-108:1, Third-party beneficiaries, express 6-108:2 or implied warranties, 2-318 Background, 6-101:2 **BROKERS** Buyers Adverse claims, liability, 8-115:1 Defenses, 6-107:4 Automatic perfection rule, 8-102:6 Duties, 6-104:1 to 6-104:6 Contractual relationship with Liability, schedule of distribution, 6-104:4, 6-106:1 to customers, **8-102:6**, **8-303:1** 6-106:4, 6-107:1 to [Prior] 6-107:6 Definitions, 8-303:1 [Prior], 8-306:6 [Prior] Protection, **6-107:6** Choice of law, **6-103:6** Deliveries Closing-out, **6-103:7** Transactions, **8-313:3** [**Prior**] Transactions not involving, Concealment, limitation of 8-314:3 [Prior] actions, 6-110:2 Determination, 8-303:1 [Prior] Creditors Duties, 8-507:4 Definition, 6-103:12, 6-104:3

INDEX

BULK SALES—Cont'd Creditors—Cont'd Exceptions, 6-103:11 Protection, 6-103:11 Remedies, 6-107:1, 6-107:2 Risk, assumption, 6-103:7 Damages, 6-107:1 to 6-107:6 Defenses, 6-107:4 Definitions, criticism, 6-102:1, 6-103:3 Direct sale, notice, 6-103:4, 6-103:6 Enterprises restricted, farmers,	BULK SALES—Cont'd Liquidation Notice, 6-103:8 Sale, 6-103:4, 6-108:1, 6-108:2 Notice Auctions, 6-108:2 Claimants, 6-103:12 Contents, 6-105:4 Creditors, 6-105:1 Direct sale, 6-103:4 By filing, 6-105:3, 6-109:1 Format, 6-105:2 Liquidation, 6-103:4, 6-103:8,
6-103:9	6-108:2
Exclusions	Manner, 6-103:12
Assumption of debts, 6-103:12	Means of delivery, 6-105:2
Business organization changes, 6-103:12	Obligations of buyer, 6-104:5
Creditors adequately protected,	Proper time, 6-105:5 Ordinary course of business,
6-103:11	6-103:5
Large sale, assets, 6-103:13	Quantitative limitations, 6-103:6
Security interests, 6-103:10	Reasonable inquiry, 6-103:8
Small sale, assets, 6-103:13	Remedies, 6-107:1 , 6-108:2
Filing, 6-109:1	Requirements, 6-103:2
Good faith	Schedule of distribution
Buyer, 6-105:3 , 6-108:2 ,	Compliance, 6-106:4
6-110:1 Damages limitation, 6-107:4 Indirect, 6-103:6	Formal requisites, 6-106:2 Net contract price, 6-104:5 , 6-106:3 , 6-107:5 , 6-108:2
Intermediary, 6-103:4 , 6-103:6	Obligations of buyer, 6-104:4
Inventory, 6-103:6	Security interests, 6-103:10
Jurisdiction, 6-103:12	Series, 6-103:6
Kind of business, same or similar, 6-103:7	Territorial limitations, 6-103:12
Limitation of actions	BULK TRANSFERS
Concealment, 6-110:2	See also Bulk Sales
Insiders, 6-110:1 to 6-110:3	Alternatives to compliance, 6-104:8 [Prior]
Limitations	American Bar Association com-
Enterprise, 6-103:9	mittee, 6-101:4 [Prior]
Liquidation notice, 6-103:8	Applicability of provisions
Ordinary course, 6-103:5	Generally, 6-102:2 [Prior]
Quantitative, 6-103:6	Bulk mortgages, 6-103:3
Territorial, 6-103:12	[Prior]

BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd Application of proceeds Enterprises restricted—Cont'd Sale of merchandise from stock, Auction sales, **6-106:6** [Prior] 6-102:6 [Prior] Secured creditors, protection, 6-106:5 [Prior] Service businesses, 6-102:5 [Prior] Auction sales Generally, 6-106:6 [Prior], Exceptions 6-108:1 [Prior] Generally, **6-103:1** [**Prior**] Application of proceeds, excep-Assumption of debts, 6-103:4 tion, 6-106:6 [Prior] [Prior] Validity, **6-108:1** [**Prior**] Bulk mortgages, 6-103:3 Background, 6-101:1, 6-101:2 [Prior] Common law, **6-101:1** [**Prior**] Changes in business organiza-Compliance alternatives tion, **6-103:4** [**Prior**] Bonds, use, **6-104:8** [**Prior**] Creditors adequately protected, 6-103:2 [Prior] Escrow arrangements, 6-104:8 [Prior] Fraudulent conveyances, 6-101:1, 6-101:1 [Prior] Waiver, 6-104:8 [Prior] Good faith tests, 6-104:3 [Prior] Creditors History of legislation, 6-101:1 Conveyances to bona fide [Prior], 6-101:3 [Prior] purchasers, liability of transferees, 6-110:3 Identification, 6-110:2 [Prior] [Prior] Inventory Credit for payments, entitle-Exclusions, 6-102:5 [Prior] ment, 6-109:2 [Prior] Ouantitative limitations. Definition, 6-104:4 [Prior] 6-102:7 [Prior] Excepted transfers, 6-103:2 Levy, **6-111:1** [**Prior**] [Prior] Liability, transferee, 6-106:2 Lists, 6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3 [Prior] [Prior] Limitation of actions, 6-111:1 Protected class, 6-106:3 [Prior] [Prior], 6-111:2 [Prior] to 6-106:5 [Prior], Limitations 6-109:1 [Prior] Enterprises included, 6-102:5 Remedies, **6-104:5** [**Prior**] [Prior], 6-102:6 [Prior] Schedule of property, 6-104:4 Percentage of inventory, [Prior] 6-102:7 [Prior] Defective title of transferees, Oualitative, 6-102:10 [Prior] 6-110:1 [Prior] Quantitative, 6-102:7 [Prior], Defective title of transferees, 6-102:8 [Prior] noncompliance, 6-110:1 [Prior] Subject matter, 6-102:3 [Prior], 6-102:4 [Prior] Enterprises restricted Manufacture what is sold, Territorial, 6-102:11 [Prior] 6-102:6 [Prior] Transfers of equipment, 6-102:9 Restaurants, 6-102:5 [Prior] [Prior]

BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd Limitations—Cont'd Value versus volume, 6-102:7 [Prior] List of creditors, 6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3 [Prior] Lists of creditors, completeness and accuracy, 6-104:3 [Prior] Noncompliance Defects, 6-110:1 [Prior] Liability to creditors of transferors, 6-110:3 [Prior] Partial, cure, 6-104:7 [Prior] Pro rata distributions, 6-104:6 [Prior] Remedies for creditors Pro rata distribution, 6-104:6 [Prior] Transfers rendered ineffective, 6-104:5 [Prior] Subsequent transfers by transferees Generally, 6-110:2 [Prior] Liability to creditors, 6-110:3 [Prior] Transfers rendered ineffective, 6-104:5 [Prior] Notice to creditors, 6-105:1 [Prior] Knowledge of creditors, effect, 6-105:2 [Prior] Long form Generally, 6-107:1 [Prior]	BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd Notice to creditors, 6-105:1
Generally, 6-107:1 [Prior] Disadvantages, 6-107:3 [Prior] Means of delivery, 6-107:4	Nonconsensual creditors, 6-104:4 [Prior], 6-106:4 [Prior] Secured creditors, 6-106:5
[Prior] Proper means, 6-105:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Proper time, 6-105:2 [Prior]	Unlisted creditors, 6-106:3 [Prior]
Short form	Unlisted creditors, protection,
Generally, 6-107:1 [Prior]	6-106:3 [Prior]
Disadvantages, 6-107:2	Property, schedule, 6-104:4
[Prior]	[Prior]

BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd	BULK TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Provisions, applicability, 6-102:2	Subject matter limitations
[Prior]	—Cont'd
Purpose, 6-103:2 [Prior]	Materials, 6-102:3 [Prior]
Qualitative limitations, 6-102:10	Merchandise, 6-102:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Supplies, 6-102:3 [Prior]
Quantitative limitations	Subsequent transfers, 6-110:1
Generally, 6-102:7 [Prior],	[Prior] et seq.
6-102:8 [Prior]	Territorial limitations, 6-102:11
Transfers of equipment, 6-102:9 [Prior]	[Prior]
	Transferee, personal liability,
Rationale for repeal or revision of original Article 6, 6-101:3	6-106:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Value versus volume, 6-102:7
Remedies	[Prior]
Generally, 6-104:9 [Prior]	BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING
Compliance by parties	Definition, 1-201
Generally, 6-104:9 [Prior]	Option to accelerate at will, 1-309
Secured creditors, 6-104:11	•
[Prior]	BURDEN OF PROOF
Unsecured creditors,	Acceptance of goods, 2A-516:11
6-104:10 [Prior]	Accommodation party, status,
Compliance by transferors,	3-419:3
6-104:9 [Prior]	Attachment of goods, 7-602:1
Creditors, 6-104:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Schedule of property, 6-104:4	Breach of contract, 2-607:5
[Prior]	Carriers, 7-301:2 [Prior]
Scope	CISG, exclusion of issues, ICC
Generally, 6-102:1 [Prior],	10:17
6-102:2 [Prior]	Conformity of goods, 2A-509:7
Exemptions, 6-102:10 [Prior]	Course of performance, course of
Limitations, 6-103:2 [Prior]	dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:4
Secured creditors, perfection of	
interests, 6-104:11 [Prior]	Damages, 4-103:6
Security interests, 6-104:5	Default, 2A-516:11
[Prior], 6-104:11 [Prior]	Discharge, secondary obligors, 3-605:15
Service businesses, 6-102:5	Dishonor, 3-505 , 3-505 :1
[Prior]	Effectiveness, 8-105:6 [Prior]
Statute of limitations, 6-104:2	Funds transfers, 4A-506:7
[Prior], 6-110:1 [Prior], 6-111:1 [Prior], 6-111:2	
[Prior]	Good faith, insecurity clauses, 2A-109:1
Subject matter limitations	
Equipment, 6-102:4 [Prior]	Goods, conformity, 2A-509:7
Inventory, 6-102:3 [Prior]	Insecurity clauses, good faith,
111ventory, 0-102:3 [FF10F]	2A-109:1

BURDEN OF PROOF-Cont'd CANCELLATION OF Investment securities, genuineness CONTRACT—Cont'd of signature, 8-105:4 [Prior], CISG, ICC 10:37 8-205:4 [Prior] Contract clauses, effect of, Negligence **UCITA 802:6** Generally, 7-403:4 Discharge of executory obliga-Banks, 4-406:7 [Prior] tions, UCITA 802:3 Warehousemen, 7-204:2 [Prior] Effect, generally, UCITA 802:2 to 802:5 Nonconformity of goods, Notice of cancellation, UCITA 2A-509:7 802:7 Perfect tender rule, conformance, 2-601:3 Other nonduplicative remedies, availability of, UCITA 802:2 Rejection of goods by lessees, Preventing further use, UCITA 2A-509:7 802:4 Shifting, **7-204:2** [**Prior**] Rescission compared, UCITA Signatures, genuineness, 8-105:4 802:1 [Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior] Returning materials and copies, Warehousemen, 7-204:2 [Prior] **UCITA 802:5** Warehouse receipts, 7-204:2 Termination compared, UCITA **BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS** 802:1 Equity interests, 8-103:2 **Uniform Computer Information** Transactions Act, this index **BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS** When cancellation permitted, 50 state surveys, **App C3 to App UCITA 802:6 CANCELLATION OR BUYER IN ORDINARY COURSE TERMINATION OF BUSINESS** Generally, 2A-505, 2A-505:1 et Definition, 1-201 seq. CALIFORNIA REGISTERED Communications with defaulting WARRANTS party, protecting remedies, Historical background, 2A-505, 2A-505:1 **NONUCCPY 1:20** Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, 2A-523:3 CALLS AND ASSESSMENTS Fraud, 2A-505:2, 2A-505:3 Registered owner's liability, 8-207:2 [Prior] Installment lease contracts Revocation, notice of defects or Notice, 2A-510:6 defenses, **8-203:4** [**Prior**] Right, 2A-510:5 Repudiation, lessor's remedies, **CANADA** 2A-523:3 Virtual currency enforcement, Words and phrases, 2A-523:3 **NONUCCPY 7:123** CAPE TOWN CONVENTION **CANCELLATION OF**

Generally, UCITA 802:1 to 802:7

CONTRACT

Generally, ICC 9:1 et seq.

Acceptance, ICC 9:134

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION CAPE TOWN CONVENTION -Cont'd -Cont'd Accession, ICC 9:101, ICC 9:134 Aircraft Protocol-Cont'd Mechanics of self-help, ICC Aggregate sum of fractional 9:38 shares, ICC 9:99 Aircraft engines Primary insolvency jurisdiction, ICC 9:104 Aircraft protocol, generally, ICC 9:2 Priority of buyer, ICC 9:94 Sovereign immunity, ICC 9:35 Designated entry points for registration, ICC 9:70 State of registry, **ICC 9:23** Aircraft objects Status, ICC 9:3 Formal requirements for 2006 and 2007 acceptance, ICC contract of sale, ICC 9:34 9:3 Validity of registration, ICC Airframes 9:71 Aircraft protocol, generally, Aircraft Protocol ICC 9:2 Generally, ICC 9:2 Designated entry points for registration, ICC 9:70 See also more specific concepts International registry, ICC in this topic 9:57, ICC 9:70 Additional jurisdiction, ICC 9:127 State of registry, ICC 9:23 Approval, ICC 9:74, ICC 9:134 Assignment, duty of debtor to pay assignee, ICC 9:112 Arrest of object, ICC 9:123 Background, ICC 9:3 Article 1 of Convention, ICC 9:1 Conditions constituting to 9:9 international interest, ICC Article 2 of Convention, ICC 9:10 9:30 to 9:21 Creditor's remedies, ICC 9:38, Article 3 of Convention, ICC 9:22 ICC 9:41, ICC 9:50, ICC to 9:24 9:53 Article 4 of Convention, ICC 9:22 De-registration, ICC 9:41 to 9:24 Derogation, ICC 9:54 Article 5 of Convention, ICC 9:25 Entry into force, ICC 9:136 to 9:28 Financing "in writing", ICC Article 6 of Convention, ICC 9:25 9:30 to 9:28 Formal requirements for Article 7 of Convention, ICC 9:29 contract of sale, ICC 9:34 to 9:34 Insolvency of debtor, Alterna-Article 8 of Convention, ICC 9:35 tives A and B, ICC 9:103 to 9:43 Installed goods, priority, ICC Article 9 of Convention, ICC 9:35 9:101 to 9:43 Interim relief, opt-in modifica-Article 10 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:44 to 9:46 tions, ICC 9:50 International Registry, ICC Article 11 of Convention, **ICC**

9:35, ICC 9:47

9:55

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION	CAPE TOWN CONVENTION
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Article 12 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:48	Article 60 of Convention, ICC 9:149
Article 13 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50	Article 61 of Convention, ICC 9:150
Article 14 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:51, ICC 9:52	Article 62 of Convention, ICC 9:151
Article 15 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:53, ICC 9:54	Asset-based financing and leasing Generally, ICC 9:1
Article 16 of Convention, ICC 9:55 to 9:66	Identification of uniquely identifiable object, ICC
Article 17 of Convention, ICC	9:32
9:67, ICC 9:68	International registry, ICC 9:8
Article 18 to 21 of Convention, ICC 9:69 to 9:75	Interpretation of Convention, ICC 9:25
Article 22 to 24 of Convention,	Asset-based international registry
ICC 9:76 to 9:81 Article 25 of Convention, ICC	International Registry, below
9:82 to 9:87	U.C.C. Article 9 in comparison, ICC 9:8
Article 26 of Convention, ICC	Assignment
9:88 Article 27 of Convention, ICC	Generally, ICC 9:106 to 9:121
9:89, ICC 9:90	Associated rights, ICC 9:109,
Article 28 of Convention, ICC	ICC 9:111
9:91, ICC 9:92	Convention Articles 31 to 38,
Article 29 of Convention, ICC	ICC 9:106 to 9:121
9:93 to 9:101	Debtor's defenses against
Article 30 of Convention, ICC	assignee, ICC 9:108
9:102 to 9:105	Default of assignor, ICC 9:114
Article 31 to 38 of Convention, ICC 9:106 to 9:121	Defenses against assignee, ICC 9:113
Article 39 to 41 of Convention,	Definition, ICC 9:106
ICC 9:122 to 9:125 Article 42 to 45 of Convention,	Duty of debtor to pay assignee, ICC 9:112
ICC 9:126 to 9:129	Formal requirements, ICC
Article 45BIS and 46 of Conven-	9:110
tion, ICC 9:130 to 9:133	Insolvency of assignor, ICC
Article 47 to 49 of Convention,	9:118, ICC 9:120
ICC 9:134 to 9:136	International interests without
Article 50 of Convention, ICC 9:137	related associated rights, ICC 9:111
Article 51 of Convention, ICC 9:138	International Registry, ICC 9:60, ICC 9:61
Article 52 to 59 of Convention, ICC 9:139 to 9:148	Limitations on priority, ICC 9:119

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd

Assignment—Cont'd
Notice of insolvency, ICC
9:112

Outright assignment, **ICC 9:116** Priority of assignor, **ICC 9:107** Priority of completing assign-

Prospective assignments of international interests, ICC 9:61

Remedies of assignee, ICC 9:114 to 9:116

ment, ICC 9:117

Revesting of associated rights, ICC 9:109

Security, assignment for, ICC 9:115

Split debt from lien, ICC 9:111 Subrogation, ICC 9:121

United Nations Convention on Assignment of Receivables in International Trade, ICC 9:130

Attachment, Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Precautionary Attachment of Aircraft, ICC 9:133

Aviareto

Jurisdiction, ICC 9:128 Liability of Registrar, ICC 9:91, ICC 9:92

Registrar, generally, ICC 9:68 Aviation working group (AWG), ICC 9:3

Buyer, priority, ICC 9:94 Categories of mobile equipment, ICC 9:11

Categories of objects, ICC 9:17 Chicago Convention, this index

Comparison with U.C.C. Article 9. U.C.C. Article 9, comparison, below

Conditional lessor remedies, ICC 9:44 to 9:46

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd

Conditional seller International Registry, ICC 9:57

Remedies, ICC 9:44 to 9:46 Scope of application, ICC 9:11

Conditions for constituting international interest

Amount of obligation secured, ICC 9:33

Convention Article 7, generally, ICC 9:29 to 9:34

Formal requirements for sales contract, ICC 9:34

Identification of object, ICC 9:32

Obligation secured, ICC 9:33 Power to dispose, ICC 9:31 Writing requirement, ICC 9:30

Consent, ICC 9:74, ICC 9:134

Consolidated Text of Convention and Aircraft Protocol

Interpretation of Convention, ICC 9:28

Structure of Convention, ICC 9:2

Construction and interpretation, ICC 9:7

Contracting state search of International Registry, ICC 9:76, ICC 9:80

Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Precautionary Attachment of Aircraft, ICC 9:133

Convention on International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft, ICC 9:132

Creditor's remedies

Generally, ICC 9:35 to 9:54 Additional remedies, ICC 9:46, ICC 9:48

Application of proceeds of collection or disposition, ICC 9:40

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd -Cont'd Creditor's remedies—Cont'd Creditor's remedies-Cont'd Chargee/secured party reme-Mechanics of self-help, ICC dies, ICC 9:36 to 9:43 9:38 Modification of remedies, ICC Collection of income or profits, ICC 9:39 9:53 Notice, ICC 9:38 Collection or disposition proceeds, ICC 9:40 Possession and disposition, ICC 9:36 Conditional seller or lessor remedies, ICC 9:44 to 9:46 Procedural requirements, ICC 9:51, ICC 9:52 Convention Article 8 and 9. Proceeds of collection or dispogenerally, ICC 9:35 to sition, ICC 9:40 9:43 Redemption, ICC 9:43 Convention Article 10. ICC 9:35, ICC 9:44 to 9:46 Relief pending final determination, ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50 Convention Article 11, **ICC** Self-help, ICC 9:37, ICC 9:38 9:35, ICC 9:47 Strict foreclosure, ICC 9:42 Convention Article 12, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:48 Surplus, application, ICC 9:40 Convention Article 13, ICC Declarations 9:35, ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50 Generally, ICC 9:4, ICC 9:144 Availability of text on Convention Article 14, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:51, ICC 9:52 UNIDROIT web page, ICC 9:4 Convention Article 15, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:53, ICC 9:54 Choice-of-law declarations, ICC 9:27 Declarations, ICC 9:37, ICC 9:50 Courts, **ICC 9:140** Creditor's remedies, ICC 9:37, Default, ICC 9:47 ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50 De-registration, ICC 9:41, ICC Denunciations, ICC 9:148 9:45 Designated entry points for Derogation, ICC 9:53, ICC registration information, 9:54 ICC 9:70 Disposition proceeds, ICC 9:40 Governing law, ICC 9:27 Exercise of remedies, ICC 9:51 Insolvency of debtor, ICC 9:52 Export, ICC 9:41, ICC 9:45 Interim relief, ICC 9:49, ICC Final determination, ICC 9:49, 9:50, ICC 9:143 ICC 9:50 Internal transactions, ICC 9:62, Foreclosure, ICC 9:42 ICC 9:137 Income or profits, ICC 9:39 International Registry search Insolvency, ICC 9:52 and search results, ICC Insolvency, below 9:80 Interim relief, ICC 9:49, ICC Lease of object by chargee, 9:50 ICC 9:141

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd —Cont'd Declarations—Cont'd Fractional shares Leave of court necessary, ICC Aggregate sum, ICC 9:99 9:142 International interest, ICC 9:16 Non-consensual rights and International registry, ICC 9:65 interests, ICC 9:122 Priority, ICC 9:99 Relief pending final determina-Future of Convention, ICC 9:150 tion, ICC 9:50 Future protocols, ICC 9:138 Remedies, ICC 9:141, ICC Geneva Convention of 1948, ICC 9:142 9:132 Reservations, ICC 9:145 Governing law Self-help, ICC 9:37 Agreement concerning, ICC Subsequent declarations, ICC 9:27 9:146 Convention Articles 5 and 6, Territorial units. ICC 9:139 ICC 9:26, ICC 9:27 Withdrawal, ICC 9:80, ICC Evidentiary value of search cer-9:147 tificate, ICC 9:81 Default, ICC 9:47, ICC 9:114, Interpretation of Convention, ICC 9:115 ICC 9:26, ICC 9:27 Definitions. Words and phrases, Protocols, ICC 9:2 below Types of international interest, Denunciations, ICC 9:148 applicable law of forum Depositary, ICC 9:151 State. ICC 9:13 De-registration, ICC 9:41, ICC United Nations Convention on 9:45 Assignment of Receivables Derogation in International Trade, ICC Mandatory provisions, ICC 9:130 9:54 Helicopters Modification of remedies, ICC Aircraft protocol, generally, 9:53 **ICC 9:2** Designated entry points for Designated entry points for registration information, ICC registration, ICC 9:70 9:70 International registry, ICC 9:57 Detention of object, ICC 9:123 Military, customs, or police Discharge of registration, ICC services helicopters, ICC 9:82 to 9:87, ICC 9:128 9:17 Entry into force, ICC 9:136 State of registry, **ICC 9:23** European Community, ICC 9:135 Identification of object, ICC 9:32 Exports, ICC 9:45 Immunities. Privileges and Fee schedule, ICC 9:67 immunities, below Foreclosure, ICC 9:42 Informational search of Formal requirements for sales International Registry, ICC

9:76

contract, ICC 9:34

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd	CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd
Insolvency	International registration—Cont'd
Assignor, ICC 9:120 Assistance, ICC 9:105	Convention Article 18 to 21, ICC 9:69 to 9:75
Convention Article 30, ICC 9:102 to 9:105	Convention Article 22 to 24, ICC 9:76 to 9:81
Creditor's remedies, generally, ICC 9:52	Convention Article 25, ICC 9:82 to 9:87
Declarations, ICC 9:52 Effect of proceedings, ICC	Convention Article 26, ICC 9:88
9:102	Convention Article 27, ICC 9:89, ICC 9:90
Enforcement on insolvency of debtor, ICC 9:103	Convention Article 28, ICC
Jurisdiction, ICC 9:104, ICC 9:129	9:91, ICC 9:92 Criteria for search, ICC 9:73
Primary jurisdiction, ICC 9:104 Remedies, ICC 9:52	Designated entry points, ICC 9:70
Installed goods, priority, ICC 9:101	Discharge of registration, ICC 9:82 to 9:87, ICC 9:128
Interim relief	Duration of registration, ICC 9:75
Creditor's, ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50 Declarations, ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50, ICC 9:143	Duty to discharge registration, ICC 9:83 to 9:86
Jurisdiction, ICC 9:127 Internal transactions, ICC 9:62, ICC 9:137	Erroneous registration, duty to discharge or amend, ICC 9:86
International Air Transport Association (IATA), ICC 9:3	Extension of registration, ICC 9:75
International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), ICC 9:3,	Failure to discharge registration, ICC 9:87
ICC 9:67, ICC 9:89, ICC 9:90 International Organization for	Federal Aviation Administration Aircraft Registry, ICC 9:70
International Carriage by Rail, ICC 9:3	Immunity of Supervisory Authority, ICC 9:89, ICC
International registration	9:90
Amendment of registration, duty, ICC 9:86	Improper registration, duty to discharge or amend, ICC 9:86
Consent to registration, ICC 9:74	Informational search listing,
Convention Article 16, ICC 9:55 to 9:66	ICC 9:77, ICC 9:79 Insurance, liability of Registrar,
Convention Article 17, ICC 9:67, ICC 9:68	ICC 9:92 International Registry, below

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd

International registration—Cont'd Liability of Registrar, ICC 9:91, ICC 9:92

Non-consensual rights and interests, ICC 9:124

Privileges of Supervisory Authority, **ICC 9:90**

Prospective transactions, duty to discharge registration, ICC 9:85

Registrar, below

Search certificate, ICC 9:77, ICC 9:78, ICC 9:80

Searches and search results, ICC 9:73, ICC 9:76 to 9:81

Supervisory authority, below Time of registration, ICC 9:72 Validity of registration, ICC 9:71

International Registry

Generally, ICC 9:1, ICC 9:55, ICC 9:56

Access to registry, ICC 9:88
Acquisition of interests by
assignment or subrogation,
ICC 9:60

Aircraft Protocol, ICC 9:55
Amendments, ICC 9:66
Asset-based, ICC 9:8
Assignment, ICC 9:60, ICC
9:61

Comparison with U.C.C. Article 9, **ICC 9:8**

Contracting state search, ICC 9:76, ICC 9:80

Convention Article 16, ICC 9:55 to 9:66

Discharges, ICC 9:66

Electronic confirmations of registration, ICC 9:57

Electronic registrations, ICC 9:55

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd

International Registry—Cont'd
Evidentiary value of search certificate, ICC 9:81

Fractional shares, ICC 9:16, ICC 9:65

Informational search, ICC 9:76
Informational search listing,
ICC 9:77, ICC 9:79

Internal transactions, ICC 9:62
International interests subject to registration, ICC 9:56 to 9:65

Leasing agreement, international interest held by lessor under, ICC 9:57

Luxembourg Protocol, ICC 9:55

Mobile assets, generally, ICC 9:1, ICC 9:55, ICC 9:56

Non-consensual rights and interests, ICC 9:59

Notices of national interests, ICC 9:62

Pre-existing rights and interests, ICC 9:63.50

Priority search, ICC 9:76

Procedures, ICC 9:5

Professional registry user, ICC 9:88

Prospective assignments of international interests, ICC 9:61

Prospective international interests, ICC 9:58

Prospective sales, ICC 9:63

Regulations, ICC 9:5

Sales, ICC 9:63

Search certificate, ICC 9:77, ICC 9:78, ICC 9:80, ICC 9:81

Searches and search results, generally, ICC 9:76 to 9:81

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION	CAPE TOWN CONVENTION
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
International Registry—Cont'd Security agreement, international interest held	Leasing agreement—Cont'd International Registry, ICC 9:57
by secured party under, ICC 9:57	Priority, ICC 9:95, ICC 9:96 Scope of application, ICC 9:11
Subordinations of interests, ICC 9:64	Legal personality of supervisory authority, ICC 9:89
Subrogation, ICC 9:60 Title reservation agreement, international interest held	Limitations on priority of assignment, ICC 9:119 Luxembourg Protocol
by conditional seller under, ICC 9:57	Generally, ICC 9:2 Background, ICC 9:3
Transacting registry user, ICC 9:88	International Registry, ICC 9:55
Uniquely identifiable objects, ICC 9:17	Mid 2010, ICC 9:3 Status, ICC 9:3
User entities, ICC 9:88	Military, customs, or police ser-
Web site, ICC 9:74	vices helicopters, ICC 9:17
Interpretation of Convention	Model designation of object, ICC
Convention Articles 5 and 6,	9:34
generally, ICC 9:25 to 9:28	Name of manufacturer, ICC 9:34 National registry, ICC 9:62, ICC
Extra-Convention matters,	9:137
governing law, ICC 9:26	Non-consensual rights and
Governing law, ICC 9:26, ICC	interests
9:27	Arrest of object, ICC 9:123
Protocols, ICC 9:28	Convention Articles 39 to 41, ICC 9:122 to 9:124
Jurisdiction	
Convention Articles 42 to 45, ICC 9:126 to 9:129	Declarations, ICC 9:122 to 9:124
Convention-based claims, ICC 9:126	Detention of object, ICC 9:123 Priority, ICC 9:122
Grant of interim relief, ICC 9:127	Prospective sales, ICC 9:125 Registrable non-consensual
Insolvency, ICC 9:104	rights and interests, ICC
Insolvency proceedings, ICC 9:129	9:124 Right to arrest or detain object,
Registrar, orders against, ICC 9:128	ICC 9:123 Sales and prospective sales,
Language, ICC 9:6	ICC 9:125
Leasing agreement	Notice
Comparison with U.C.C. Article 9, ICC 9:8	Assignment, ICC 9:112 Creditor's remedies, ICC 9:38
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION	CAPE TOWN CONVENTION
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd	Priority—Cont'd
Insolvency, ICC 9:112	Pre-existing rights and interests
Objects	ICC 9:149
Categories, ICC 9:17	Proceeds, ICC 9:100
Identification of object, ICC	Prospective assignment of
9:32	international interests
Uniquely identifiable object,	registration, ICC 9:61
ICC 9:17	Prospective international
Obligation secured, ICC 9:33	interests registration, ICC 9:58
Official Commentary, ICC 9:7	
Ottawa Convention, ICC 9:131	Prospective sale registration, ICC 9:63
Partial shares	Registered interest, ICC 9:93
Aggregate sum, ICC 9:99	Subordination, below
International interest, ICC 9:16	Time of registration, ICC 9:72
Priority, ICC 9:99	Title reservation agreement,
Parties	ICC 9:97
Creditor, ICC 9:14	United Nations Convention on
Discharge of registration, ICC	Assignment of Receivable
9:82	in International Trade, ICO
Possession and disposition, ICC	9:130
9:36	Priority search of International
Power to dispose, ICC 9:31	Registry, ICC 9:76
Preamble and Article 1 of Conven-	Privileges and immunities
tion, ICC 9:1 to 9:9	Registrar, ICC 9:68
Pre-existing rights and interests, ICC 9:149	Sovereign immunity, ICC 9:35
	ICC 9:127
Primary insolvency jurisdiction, ICC 9:104	Supervisory authority, ICC
Priority	9:67, ICC 9:89, ICC 9:90
Accessions, ICC 9:101	Proceeds of collection or disposi-
Assignment, ICC 9:117	tion, ICC 9:40
Assignor, ICC 9:107	Prospective assignments of international interests, ICC
Buyer, ICC 9:94	9:61
Convention Article 29, ICC	Protocol on matters specific to
9:93 to 9:101	aircraft assets. Aircraft
Fractional shares, ICC 9:99	protocol, above
Leasing agreement, ICC 9:96	Protocols
Lessor's international interest,	Aircraft Protocol, above
ICC 9:95	Governing law, ICC 9:2
Non-consensual rights and	International Institute for
interests, ICC 9:122	Unification of Private Law
Power to dispose, ICC 9:31	(UNIDROIT), ICC 9:2

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd	CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd
Protocols—Cont'd	Remedies—Cont'd
Luxembourg Protocol, ICC 9:2, ICC 9:3, ICC 9:55	Declarations, ICC 9:141, ICC 9:142
Rail Protocol, ICC 9:2, ICC	Modification, ICC 9:53
9:3, ICC 9:55	Reservations, ICC 9:145
Space Protocol, ICC 9:3	Retroactive application of
Structure of Convention, ICC 9:2	Convention, State of registry, ICC 9:23
Rail Protocol	Rome Convention, ICC 9:133
Generally, ICC 9:2	Scope of application
Background, ICC 9:3	Applicable law of forum State,
International registry, ICC 9:55	ICC 9:13
Mid 2010, ICC 9:3	Associated rights, ICC 9:20
Status, ICC 9:3	Conditional seller under title
Railway rolling stock protocol.	reservation agreement,
Rail Protocol, above	ICC 9:11
Rail working group (RWG), ICC	Connection between Conven-
9:3	tion and transaction, ICC
Ratification, ICC 9:134	9:22 to 9:24
Redemption, ICC 9:43	Convention Article 2, generally,
Regional Economic Integration	ICC 9:10 to 9:21
Organizations, ICC 9:135	Convention Articles 3 and 4,
Registrar	ICC 9:22 to 9:24
Generally, ICC 9:68	Delaware corporation, ICC
Appointment, ICC 9:67	9:24
Dismissal, ICC 9:67	Fractional shares, ICC 9:16
Insurance against liability, ICC 9:92	Interests included in
	interests included in
Jurisdiction to make orders against, ICC 9:128	9:15
Liability, ICC 9:91, ICC 9:92	International interest defined,
Privileges and immunities, ICC	ICC 9:11
9:68	Leasing agreement,
Supervision, ICC 9:67	international interest held
Registration. International	by lessor under, ICC 9:11
registration, above	Lessor under leasing agreement,
Relation back of time of registra-	ICC 9:11
tion, ICC 9:72	Location of debtor, ICC 9:22
Remedies	Mobile equipment, ICC 9:18
Assignee, ICC 9:114 to 9:116	Partial shares, ICC 9:16
Conditional seller, ICC 9:44 to	Parties to international interest,
9:46	ICC 9:14
Creditor's remedies, above	Proceeds of object, ICC 9:19
Signal Signature, above	1100000 01 00,000, 100 7.17

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd

Scope of application—Cont'd
Relocation of debtor to
noncontracting state, ICC
9:22

Sales, ICC 9:21

Secured party under security agreement, ICC 9:11

Security agreement, international interest held by secured party under, ICC 9:11

Shares, ICC 9:16

Situation, where debtor is situated, ICC 9:24

State of registry, ICC 9:23

Title reservation agreement, international interest held by conditional seller under, ICC 9:11

Types of international interest, ICC 9:11, ICC 9:12

Uniquely identifiable object, ICC 9:17

Searches of international registry. International Registry, above

Security agreement, international interest held by secured party under

International registry, ICC 9:57 Priority of buyer, ICC 9:94 Scope of application, ICC 9:11

Self-help, debtor's agreement to, ICC 9:8, ICC 9:36 to 9:38

Serial number of manufacturer, ICC 9:34

Signature, ICC 9:134

Sovereign immunity

Aircraft protocol, ICC 9:35 Jurisdiction, ICC 9:127

Space Protocol, ICC 9:3

Strict foreclosure, ICC 9:42

Structure

Generally, ICC 9:2

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION —Cont'd

Structure—Cont'd

Article 1 of Convention, ICC 9:1 to 9:9

Article 2 of Convention, ICC 9:10 to 9:21

Article 3 of Convention, ICC 9:22 to 9:24

Article 4 of Convention, ICC 9:22 to 9:24

Article 5 of Convention, ICC 9:25 to 9:28

Article 6 of Convention, ICC 9:25 to 9:28

Article 7 of Convention, ICC 9:29 to 9:34

Article 8 of Convention, ICC 9:35 to 9:43

Article 9 of Convention, ICC 9:35 to 9:43

Article 10 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:44 to 9:46

Article 11 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:47

Article 12 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:48

Article 13 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50

Article 14 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:51, ICC 9:52

Article 15 of Convention, ICC 9:35, ICC 9:53, ICC 9:54

Article 16 of Convention, ICC 9:55 to 9:66

Article 17 of Convention, ICC 9:67, ICC 9:68

Article 18 to 21 of Convention, ICC 9:69 to 9:75

Article 22 to 24 of Convention, ICC 9:76 to 9:81

Article 25 of Convention, ICC 9:82 to 9:87

Article 26 of Convention, ICC 9:88

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION	CAPE TOWN CONVENTION
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Structure—Cont'd	Supervisory authority
Article 27 of Convention, ICC	Generally, ICC 9:67
9:89, ICC 9:90	Fee schedule, ICC 9:67
Article 28 of Convention, ICC	Legal personality, ICC 9:89
9:91, ICC 9:92	Privileges and immunities, ICC
Article 29 of Convention, ICC	9:67, ICC 9:89, ICC 9:90
9:93 to 9:101	Surplus, application, ICC 9:40
Article 30 of Convention, ICC	Territorial units, ICC 9:139
9:102 to 9:105	Text of Convention on
Article 31 to 38 of Convention,	International Interests in
ICC 9:106 to 9:121	Mobile Equipment and
Article 39 to 41 of Convention,	Protocol to Convention on
ICC 9:122 to 9:125	International Interests in
Article 42 to 45 of Convention,	Mobile Equipment, ICC App
ICC 9:126 to 9:129	9-A
Article 45BIS and 46 of	Time of registration, priority, ICC 9:72
Convention, ICC 9:130 to	
9:133	Title reservation agreement
Article 47 to 49 of Convention,	Priority of interests, ICC 9:94, ICC 9:97
ICC 9:134 to 9:136	Scope of application, ICC 9:11
Article 50 of Convention, ICC	U.C.C. Article 9, comparison
9:137	Basic concept of international
Article 51 of Convention, ICC	interest, ICC 9:8
9:138	Conditions for constituting
Article 52 to 59 of Convention,	international interest, ICC
ICC 9:139 to 9:148	9:29
Article 60 of Convention, ICC	Creditor's remedies, ICC 9:38,
9:149	ICC 9:40
Article 61 of Convention, ICC	Duration of registration, ICC
9:150	9:75
Article 62 of Convention, ICC 9:151	International registry, ICC 9:8,
	ICC 9:57
Protocols, generally, ICC 9:2	Mechanics of self-help, ICC
Subordination	9:38
International registry interests,	Mobile equipment, ICC 9:18
ICC 9:64	Priority of registered interest,
Priority, ICC 9:98	ICC 9:93
Subrogation	Sales, scope of Convention,
Assignment, ICC 9:121	ICC 9:21
International registry, acquisi-	Types of international interest,
tion of interests, ICC 9:60	ICC 9:12
Subsequent declarations, ICC	Uniquely identifiable object and
9:146	collateral subject to secu-

CAPE TOWN CONVENTION CAPE TOWN CONVENTION -Cont'd —Cont'd U.C.C. Article 9, comparison Writing requirement, ICC 9:30 -Cont'd **CAPTIONS** rity interest, ICC 9:17 Section captions, 1-107 UNIDROIT Convention on International Financial Leas-**CARGO CLAIMS** ing, ICC 9:131 Burden shifting case, 7-309:10 United Nations Convention on Prima facie case, 7-309:10 Assignment of Receivables in CARMACK AMENDMENT, International Trade, ICC 9:130 INTERSTATE COMMERCE Waiver of sovereign immunity, ACT ICC 9:35 Application of law, 7-103:1 Withdrawal of declarations, ICC Relation of Article, 7-103:2 9:80, ICC 9:147 [Prior] Words and phrases CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA Generally, ICC 9:9 **ACT** Aircraft engines, ICC 9:17 Application of law, 7-103:1 Aircraft objects, ICC 9:17 Airframes, ICC 9:17 **CARRIER DUTY** Applicable law, ICC 9:26 Bills of lading, 7-309:5 Assignment, ICC 9:106 **CARRIERS** Associated rights, ICC 9:20, See also Carrier's Liens; Connect-ICC 9:106 ing Carriers Courts, ICC 9:140 Bailee status, 7-102:6 [Prior] Creditor, ICC 9:14 Damages, 7-308:4 [Prior] Helicopters, ICC 9:17 Definition, **7-102:6** Insolvency proceedings, ICC Goods held without movement, 9:102 2A-219:4 Internal transaction, ICC 9:137 Liability, bills of lading, 7-303:2 International interest, ICC 9:11, [Prior] ICC 9:15 Risk of loss National interest, ICC 9:62 Goods held without movement, Non-consensual rights and 2A-219:4 interests, ICC 9:122 Time of passage, 2A-219:3 et Party in whose favor it was seq. made, ICC 9:82 Security interests, contract provi-Proceeds, ICC 9:19 sions, **7-307:1** [**Prior**] Registration, ICC 9:66 Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:3 Sales, ICC 9:21, ICC 9:125 Time of passage, 2A-219:3 et seq. Transaction, ICC 9:126

CARRIER'S LIENS

Charges, 7-307:1 [Prior]

Effectiveness, 7-307:2 [Prior]

9:86

Undue delay, ICC 9:83, ICC

Unregistered interest, ICC 9:93

CARRIER'S LIENS—Cont'd Enforcement, sales	CAUSES OF ACTION—Cont'd Accrual—Cont'd
Application of proceeds, 7-308:3 [Prior]	Certificates of deposit, 3-122:4 [Prior]
Commercially reasonable, 7-308:2 [Prior]	Certified checks, 3-122:3 [Prior]
Notices, 7-308:1 [Prior]	Conversion, 3-420:7
Losses, 7-307:2 [Prior]	Date stated, 3-114:6 [Prior]
Notices, 7-307:2 [Prior], 7-308:1	Demand instruments, 3-122:3
[Prior]	[Prior]
Parties, 7-307:2 [Prior]	Installment instruments,
Satisfaction, 7-308:1 [Prior],	3-122:2 [Prior]
7-308:3 [Prior]	Interest, 3-122:6 [Prior]
Specific, 7-307:1 [Prior]	Leases, 2A-506:2
CASH	Negotiable instruments, 3-118:6
Sellers' rights to reclamation of	Postdated instruments, 3-114:3 [Prior], 3-122:3 [Prior]
goods, 2-507:2	Presentment warranties, breach,
CASUALTY	3-417:9 [Prior], 3-417:13
Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6 Goods, 2A-217:2	Secondary parties, 3-122:5 [Prior]
Identified goods	Time instruments, 3-122:2
Generally, 2A-221:1	[Prior]
Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6 Impossibility	Transfer warranties, breach, 3-416:9, 3-417:18 [Prior]
Effect of delivery, 2A-221:4 Without fault requirement,	Burden of proof, 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:3
2A-221:3	Characterization, 2A-506:3
Partial loss, 2A-221:5	Comparative negligence, 3-404:3
When contract made, 2A-221:2	Conversion
Impossibility, identified goods	Generally, 3-419:4 [Prior]
Delivery, 2A-221:4	Proper parties, 3-420:4 , 3-420:7
No fault requirement, 2A-221:3	Defense, response, 3-308:5,
Partial loss, 2A-221:5	3-308:6
Time of contract, 2A-221:2	Dishonor, underlying obligation, 3-310:5
CAUSES OF ACTION	Holders, 3-301:2 [Prior]
See also Negligence	Investment securities, action on
Accrual	security, 8-105:2 [Prior]
Ambiguous instruments, 3-118:3 [Prior]	Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments
Antedated instruments, 3-114:4 [Prior], 3-122:3 [Prior]	Generally, 3-309 , 3-309 :1 et seq., 3-804 :1 [Prior] et
Cashier's checks, 3-122:3	seq.
[Prior]	Terms, 3-309:1 , 3-309:5

CAUSES OF ACTION—Cont'd CAUSES OF ACTION—Cont'd Negligence, **4-406:7** Wrongful dishonor, 4-402:2, 4-402:5 Nonholders, right to sue in own name, **3-301:2** [**Prior**] CERTIFICATED SECURITIES Notice to third parties Adverse claims, 1977 amend-Generally, 3-119:2, 3-803:1 ments, 8-403:6 [Prior] [Prior], 3-803:2 [Prior] Alteration of instrument, 8-206:1 Vouched in, 3-119:1, 3-119:2 Amendments affecting, 8-101:4 Ordinary care, failure to exercise, [Prior] 3-406:6 Attachment, 8-112:1 Pleading requirements, **3-307:2** Completion of instrument, 8-206:1 [Prior], 3-308:2 Control, requirements, 8-106:2 Possession of instruments, 3-804:1 Creditor's legal process, 8-112:1 [Prior] Creditors' rights, 1977 amend-Presentment warranty, breach, ments, **8-317:8** [Prior] 4-208:13 Definitions, 1977 amendments, Prima facie cases, 3-307:2 8-102:7 [Prior] to 8-102:9 [Prior], 3-307:3 [Prior], [Prior] 3-308:3 Definitions, 1994 revision, Production of instruments, 8-102:2 3-307:3 [Prior] Delivery, 1977 amendments, Secondary parties, 3-501:1 [Prior] 8-313:7 [Prior] Signature authenticity Destroyed, 1977 amendments, Burden of proof, 3-308:4 to 8-405:5 [Prior] 3-308:6 Examples, 3-102:2 Genuineness presumption, Exchanges, 8-407:3 [Prior] 3-307:4 [Prior], 3-308:4 Indorsements, 8-307:3 [Prior], Pleading requirements, 3-308:2 8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 Statute of limitations [Prior] Generally, 3-118:1, 4-111, Issuers' rights, 1977 amendments, 4-111:1, 4-207:9 8-207:3 [Prior] Accrual, 2A-506:2 Lost, 1977 amendments, 8-405:5 Certificates of deposit, 3-118:4 [Prior] Characterization, 2A-506:3 Lost, owners' duties, 8-406:1, Checks, 3-118:3 8-406:2 Drafts, 3-118:3, 3-118:5 Negotiability, 1977 amendments, 8-105:7 [Prior] Notes, 3-118:2 Negotiable instruments, State law, **3-122:1** [**Prior**] comparison, 3-102:2 Stop payment order, payment over, **4-403:6** Perfection of security interests, 8-321:3 [Prior] Transfer warranty, breach, 3-416:9, 4-207:9 Pledges, **8-321:4** [**Prior**] Underlying obligation, dishonor of Security interests, creation, instrument, 3-802:5 [Prior] 8-321:3 [Prior]

CERTIFICATED SECURITIES —Cont'd

Staleness, 1977 amendments, **8-203:5** [**Prior**]

Stolen, 1977 amendments, **8-405:5** [**Prior**]

Terms, 8-202:2

Transfer, restrictions, **8-204:1**

Unauthorized signatures, 8-205:1

Warranty on registration, 8-108:3

CERTIFICATES

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307**

Title

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

Title, leased goods, **2A-105**, **2A-105:1**

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Statute of limitations, 3-118:4

CERTIFICATES OF TITLE

Jurisdiction change, four-month rule, **9-303:2**

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

Purchase-money security interest, motor vehicles, **9-309:2**

Security interests, priorities, **9-337:1**

State statutes

Governing law change, **9-316:3** Security interest notation Generally, **9-311:1**

Inventory exception, 9-311:1

C. & F.

Shipping terms, 2-320:3

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

Generally, **UETA 10**CISG, contract under, **ICC 10:37**Contracts, this index
Federal E-Sign, **UETA 10:2**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION
—Cont'd

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

Modification or Impairment, this index

Related law

Federal E-Sign, **UETA 10:2** 2005 Convention, **UETA 10:3**

Statutory text, **UETA 10**

2005 Convention, UETA 10:3

Warranty, effect of licensee's modification of computer program on, UCITA 407

CHANGES IN CODES

Construction and interpretation, 1-103

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 1-108

Good faith, 1-304

Lease, 1-203

Notice and knowledge, 1-202

Option to accelerate at will, **1-309** Reasonable time and seasonable-

ness, **1-205**

Remedies to be liberally

administered, **1-305**Reservation of rights, **1-308**

Subordinated obligations, 1-310

Territorial applicability and general rules

Parties' power to choose applicable law, **1-301**

Variation by agreement, **1-302**

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307**

Value, **1-204**

Waiver or renunciation, 1-306

CHARACTERIZATION

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:4**

CHARGE-BACKS CHARGE CARDS Clearinghouse time limitations, Credit Card Transfers, this index 4-212:3 [Prior] **CHARGES AND FEES** Conditions precedent, **4-212:2** See Regulation of Charges, Agree-[Prior] ments and Practices, this Currency fluctuations, risk of loss, index 4-212:8 [Prior] Depositary banks' rights, 4-212:6 CHATTEL PAPER [Prior] Assignments restrictions, inef-Estoppel, **4-212:9** [**Prior**] fectiveness, 9-406:2 Failure, **4-212:4** [**Prior**] Model Tribal Secured Transac-Final payments, 4-212:5 [Prior], tions Act, this index 4-215:6 Perfection Foreign currency Special rules, 9-312:1, 9-312:2 Exchange rates, 4-212:8 Proceeds, priorities, 9-330:4, [Prior], 4-214:6 9-330:5 Items payable, 4-212:8 [Prior] Security interests Liability, failure to use ordinary Priorities, 9-330:1, 9-330:2 care, **4-212:9** [Prior] CHECK 21 EXPEDITED Midnight deadlines RECREDITS FOR Collecting banks, 4-212:3 **CONSUMERS** [Prior], 4-214:4, 4-214:5 ECCHO electronic check present-Depositary banks, 4-212:6 ment, NONUCCPY 7:81 [Prior] Notice, nonpayment, 4-214:5 **CHECKS** Optional remedies, 4-212:4 See also Drafts; Indorsements; [Prior] Items; Negotiable Instru-Procedures ments Generally, **4-212:1** [**Prior**] Acceptance, 4-301 [Prior], Collecting bank, 4-214:1 to 4-301:1 [Prior] 4-214:5 Account hold, 4-215:7 to 4-215:9 Procedures, collecting bank, 4-214 Agency, authority to sign, 4-401:2 Provisional credit revocation, [Prior] 4-212:1 [Prior] Amounts payable, balance in Requirements, 4-214:4 accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior] Antedating, **3-113:2** Return, timely, **4-214:5** Assignments Rights Absence, liability of drawee, Collecting banks, 4-212:2 3-409:4 [Prior] [Prior], 4-212:4 [Prior] Failure to use ordinary care, Treatment, 3-408:2, 3-409:1 [Prior], 3-409:3 [Prior] effect, 4-212:9 [Prior] Availability Termination, 4-212:5 [Prior] Exceptions, 4-215:15 Time limitations, 4-212:3 [Prior] Extensions, 4-215:14 Unpaid items, direct return,

Fifth day, 4-215:13

4-212:7 [Prior]

CHECKS—Cont'd Availability—Cont'd Next day, 4-215:12 Second day, 4-215:13 Bank	CHECKS—Cont'd Certified—Cont'd Underlying obligation, discharge, 3-802:2 [Prior] Collection systems
Drawn upon, 3-104:13 Refusal to pay, 3-411, 3-411:1 Blanks, careless handling,	Electronic sorting, 4-101:6 [Prior] Electronic transfers, statistics,
3-406:13 [Prior] Cashier's Accepted draft, 3-410:2 [Prior] Article 3, treatment, 3-411:2 Article 3 [Prior], treatment, 3-411:1 Defenses to payment, 3-104:16 [Prior] Issuer, 3-412:2 Liability, 3-104:16 [Prior] Order to pay, 3-103:3 Stop payment orders, 4-403:11 [Prior] Time for presentment, 3-503:9	4-101:6 [Prior] Historical background, 4-101:4 [Prior], 4-101:5 [Prior] Counterfeit check disputes ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index Savings bonds, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, NONUCCPY 5:22 U.S. Treasury Department, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemp-
[Prior] Treatment, 3-104:14 Underlying obligation, discharge, 3-802:2 [Prior] Certification Acceptance, 3-409:1 to 3-409:4, 3-411 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior] Bank's obligation, 3-411:4 [Prior] Drawers, 3-411:3 [Prior]	tion, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, NONUCCPY 5:22 Damages, remotely created checks, 3-416:11 Debit type transfers, 4-105:1 [Prior] Definition, 3-104:15 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior] Deposit without indorsement, 3-404:2
Holders, 3-411:2 [Prior] Refusal, 3-409:5, 3-411:1, 3-411:4 [Prior] Certified Generally, 3-104:19 [Prior] Article 3, treatment, 3-411:2 Article 3 [Prior], treatment, 3-411:1 Stop payment orders, 4-403:11 [Prior] Time for presentment, 3-503:9 [Prior]	Discrepancies, 4-401:5 [Prior] Dishonor, 3-502:3, 4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq. Double forgery, 4-406:7 Drawer Authorized representative, liability, 3-402:2 Death, 4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4 Incompetence, 4-405:1, 4-405:2 ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

CHECKS—Cont'd	CHECKS—Cont'd
Encoding warranties	Ordinary care—Cont'd
Application, 4-209:2	Failure to report, 3-406:14
Breach, damages, 4-209:1 , 4-209:3 , 4-209:5	Improper business practice, 3-406:11
Examination, 3-406:4 , 3-406:5	Negligence, 3-406:7
Federal preemption, 3-102:7	Open space, 3-406:8
Foreign, presentment, 3-503:8	Third party, 3-406:10
[Prior] Forgeries, allocation of liability,	Wrong party, mail, 3-406:6 , 3-406:9
4-103:2 [Prior]	Out-of-state, collection, 4-101:7
Four legals, 4-303 , 4-303:1 to	[Prior]
4-303:3	Overdue, 3-304:2
Full payment, exceptions, 3-311 , 3-311:1 , 3-311:5	Payee, improper designation, 3-204:4
Historical background,	Payment
NONUCCPY 1:3	Evidence, 4-101:3
Improperly encoded, 4-302:4	Order, 4-303:4
[Prior]	Personal money orders, 3-104:17
Insufficient funds	Postdated, early payment, 3-108:2,
Overdrafts, 4-401:2	3-113:2, 4-302:3, 4-401:4,
Payment order, 4-303:4	4-407:3
Properly payable items, 4-401:1	Presentments
Local, definition, 4-215:11	Generally, 3-503:8 [Prior]
Lost, destroyed or stolen	Federal regulations, 3-504:4
Claims, 3-312:3 to 3-312:5	[Prior]
Indorsee, 3-312:2	Warranties, remotely created checks, 3-417:14
Liability, 3-312:1	Receipt, off-premises data
Refund, 3-312:1	processing center, 4-204:2
Right to recover, 3-312:2	Regulation CC, 3-104:13
Material alterations, 4-401:5	Remitter, 3-103:2
[Prior]	Remotely-created checks
MICR lines, 4-302:4 [Prior], 4-401:4	Damages, 3-416:11
Negotiability, 3-104:1	Presentment warranties,
Negotiable order of withdrawal	3-417:14
(NOW), 3-104:18 , 3-104:21	Prohibitions, electronic fund
[Prior]	transfers, NONUCCPY
Nonlocal, 4-215:11	1:13
Obligated banks, 3-411:2	Transfer warranties, 3-416:11
Ordinary care	Representment, 4-302:5 [Prior]
Blank, careless handling,	Retention
3-406:13	Generally, 4-101:14 [Prior],
Employee supervision,	4-406:3
3-406:12	By banks, 4-101:3

Master Index-86

CHECKS—Cont'd Retention—Cont'd Warranties, 4-209:4	CHECKS—Cont'd Teller's—Cont'd Underlying obligation, discharge, 3-802:2 [Prior]
Return Generally, 4-406:3 Depositary bank, 4-202:4 Expeditious, 4-301:6	Transfer warranties, remotely- created checks, 3-416:11 Traveler's
Forward collection test, 4-301:6 Notice, nonpayment, 4-301:7 Two day/four day test, 4-301:6	Generally, 3-104:15 , 3-104:17 [Prior] Countersignature, 3-106:5
Return process, 4-215:8 Revocable orders, 3-408:1 ,	Forgery, 3-106:5 Format, 3-106:5
3-409:2 [Prior] Revocation, 4-405:1 Savings bonds, transmission of	Stop payment orders, 4-403:13 [Prior] Truncation
images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error	Generally, 4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior]
resolution rules, Rule XVII, NONUCCPY 5:22 Settlement, bank, 4-213	Agreement, 4-101:15 [Prior], 4-110:2 Consent of parties, 4-101:15
Settlement amount warranties, 4-209:5 Settlements, 4-213:1 to 4-213:3	[Prior] Electronic presentment, 4-110:1 Reasonable conduct for actions
Signatures, 4-401:2 [Prior] Stale	not covered by Code, 4-103:7 [Prior]
Generally, 4-404 , 4-404:1 Good faith, 4-404:2 Payment, 4-404:2	Unauthorized signatures, duty to inspect accounts, 4-406:2 [Prior]
Processing, 4-404:1 [Prior] Statement, 4-406, 4-406:1 ,	Underlying obligation Discharge, 3-310:2 , 3-310:3 Suspension, 3-310:4
4-406:2 Statute of limitations, 3-118:3	CHICAGO CONVENTION
Teller's	Cape Town Convention
Article 3, treatment, 3-411:2 Article 3 [Prior], treatment, 3-411:1	Connection between Convention and transaction, ICC 9:23
Dishonor, 3-104:18 [Prior], 3-411:1 Functions, 3-104:16 , 3-104:18	Creditor's remedies, ICC 9:41 International Registry System,
[Prior]	ICC 9:57, ICC 9:70
Money order, 3-104:17 Stop payment orders, 4-403:12	CHOICE OF FORUM Generally, UCITA 110:1 to 110:3
[Prior] Time for presentment, 3-503:9 [Prior]	Territorial applicability and general rules, 1-301:2 Unconscionability, UCITA 110:3
L · J	

CHOICE OF LAW Generally, UCITA 109, 8-110:1 Agricultural liens Perfection, 9-302:1 Priorities, 9-302:1 Applicable laws, general provisions, 2A-104, 2A-104:1 Bills of lading, 7-309:13 Certificate of title goods Perfection of security interests, 9-303:1 Priorities of security interests, 9-303:1	CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd Perfection—Cont'd Security interests, 9-301:2 Priorities Generally, 9-301 Scope of Article 2A, 2A-102:3 Securities intermediary's jurisdiction Generally, 8-110 Adverse claims, 8-110:4 Agreement specifying, 8-110:4 Security entitlement issues, 8-110:4
Consumer leases, 2A-106, 2A-106:1 Debtor location	C.I.F. Shipping terms, 2-320:2
Perfection of security interests, 9-307:1 Priorities of security interests, 9-307:1 Deposit accounts Perfection of security interests, 9-304:1	CISG (UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS) See United Nations Convention on International Sale of Goods, this index
Priorities of security interests, 9-304:1 Investment property	CITATION OF ACT Generally, UETA 1
Perfection of security interests, 9-305:1 Priorities of security interests, 9-305:1	CIVIL LAW Construction and interpretation, 1-103:4, 1-103:5
Issuer's jurisdiction Adverse claims, 8-110:2 Registration of transfer, 8-110:2 Validity of security, 8-110:2 Jurisdiction of certificate's location, 8-110:3 Letters of credit	CLAIMS Conflicts, 7-603:1 [Prior] Conversion, 7-204:5 [Prior] Estoppel, 7-204:5 [Prior] Excused performance, 2A-405:12 Manner of making, 7-204:5 [Prior]
Perfection of security interests, 9-306:1 Priorities of security interests, 9-306:1 Parties' Power to Choose Applicable Law, this index Perfection	Notice Bills of lading, 7-309:12 Notices, 7-204:5 [Prior] Presentation Generally, 7-204:5 [Prior] Statute of limitations, 7-309:14 Time and manner
Generally, 9-301	Bills of lading, 7-309:11

Master Index-88

CLAIMS—Cont'd CLEARINGHOUSES—Cont'd Time of making, 7-204:5 [Prior] Rules—Cont'd Variations, **4-103:2** Waiver Variations of Code, 4-103:1 Conditions of enforceability, 9-403:3 [Prior] Test of enforceability, 9-403:2 **CLICKWRAP** Warehouse receipts, provisions, Manifestation of assent, UCITA 7-204:5 112:2 CLASSIFICATION Terms of records. UCITA 208:3 Documents of title, application of CMI / UNCITRAL law, 7-103:1 Reissuance in alternative medium, CLEARING CORPORATIONS 7-105:1 Definition, 8-102:5, 8-102:5 COERCION [Prior] Documents of title, title and rights, Functions, 8-102:5, 8-102:5 7-502:1 [Prior] Options, distinguished from secu-COLLATERAL rity, 8-103:6 After-acquired property, 9-204:1 Pledges, **8-320:2** [**Prior**] Alienation of debtors' rights, Priorities among security interests 9-401:1 and entitlement holders, Continuation of security interests, 8-511:5 9-315:1 Rules Control Effectiveness. 8-111:1 Deposit accounts, duties, Regulatory oversight, 8-111:2 9-208:1 Securities intermediaries Duty to relinquish, 9-208:1 distinguished, 8-102:5 Secured parties, 9-207:1 Transfers, 8-320:2 [Prior], Debtors' rights, **9-203:12** 8-320:3 [Prior] Definition, 4-208:1 [Prior] CLEARINGHOUSES Description Automated, 4-101:19 [Prior] Location, 9-203:9 Definition, 4-103:6 [Prior]. Disposition 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:2 Generally, 9-205 Item return, 4-301:4 Disposition after default Presentments, 3-504:8 [Prior] Generally, 9-610 Rules Application of proceeds Compliance, ordinary care, 4-103:6 [Prior] Generally, 9-615, 9-615:1 Errors, correction, 4-103:6 Order of disposition of cash, [Prior] 9-615:2 Midnight deadline, extension, Senior secured parties' rights, 4-103:4 [Prior] 9-615:3 Return of items, 4-301:7 Commercially reasonable dispo-[Prior] sition rule, 9-610:3

COLLATERAL—Cont'd COLLATERAL—Cont'd Disposition after default—Cont'd Impairment—Cont'd Deficiencies of proceeds Consent, **3-605:8**, **3-606:12** [Prior] General rule, 9-615:4 Discharges of parties, 3-606:1 Junior secured parties' protec-[Prior] tion, 9-615:7 Extent of discharge, 3-605:7, Special rules 3-606:11 [Prior] Disposition to secured Unjustified, 3-605:5, 3-606:10 party or secondary [Prior] obligor, **9-615:6** Indication in financing statement Noncash proceeds, 9-615:5 Generally, 9-504, 9-504:1 Explanation of surplus or defi-Safe harbor by description, ciency 9-504:2 Generally, 9-616, 9-616:1 Safe harbor by supergeneric Consequences of noncomplidescription, 9-504:3 ance with request, 9-616:4 Insurance Failure to maintain, 9-207:1 Content, 9-616:3 Right to proceeds, 9-207:1 Time to be sent, **9-616:2** Inventory, purchase-money secu-Notification rity interests, 9-324:1 Generally, **9-611**, **9-611:1** Negotiable instruments, cross-Contents and form collateralization provisions, Generally, 9-613, 9-614 3-104:12 Consumer goods transac-Non-Article 9 collateral, no exclutions, 9-614 sion for obligation secured Persons to be notified, by, 9-109:10 9-611:2 Option to accelerate at will, 1-309 Reasonable time Perfection by delivery, types Consumer transactions. covered, 9-313:2 9-612:2, 9-614:1, Perfection by possession, types 9-614:2 covered, 9-313:1, 9-313:2 General rule, 9-612, Perfection by security interests 9-612:1 Choice of law rules, 9-301:2 Prolonged retention of collat-Debtors' location, law, 9-301:2 eral, 9-610:6 Permissible debtor actions, Public sale versus private sale, 9-205:1 9-610:4, 9-610:5 Tangible and intangible prop-Transfer statements, 9-619:1 erty, 9-301:2 Warranties, 9-610:7 Possession Floating lien, 9-205:1 Accidental loss or damage risk, Impairment 9-207:1 Generally, 3-606:9 [Prior] Agreement, secured parties and Acts constituting, 3-605:6, debtors, reasonable care 3-606:2 [Prior] definition, 9-207:2

INDEX

COLLATERAL—Cont'd	COLLATERAL—Cont'd
Possession—Cont'd	Use
Expenses, 9-207:1	Generally, 9-205
Secured parties' rights and	Warranties, 9-610:7
duties, 9-207:1 Priorities	COLLECTING BANKS
	See also Banks and Banking;
Conflicts in security interests, 9-322:3	Branch Banks; Depositary Banks; Payor Banks
Redemption	Advances, 4-201:5 , 4-201:5
Generally, 9-623 , 9-623:1	[Prior]
Parties who may redeem, 9-623:3	Agency status
	Generally, 4-201:2 [Prior]
Period of redemption, 9-623:4	Common law background,
Requirements, 9-623:2	4-201:1 [Prior]
Waiver of rights, 9-623:5 , 9-624:4	Holder status distinguished,
Repossession	4-201:1, 4-201:3, 4-201:3
Assembly of collateral by	[Prior], 4-201:4
debtor, right to require,	Ambiguous instrument, 4-106:7
9-609:7	Charge-backs
Judicial process, 9-609:5	Items payable in foreign cur-
Prior notice, 9-609:3	rency, 4-212:8 [Prior]
Secured parties' right, 9-609:1	Rights, 4-212:2 [Prior],
Self-help, 9-609:4	4-214:2 to 4-214:5
Breach of peace conse-	Termination of right, 4-212:5 [Prior]
quences, 9-609:6	Time, 4-212:3 [Prior]
Requests for statements	Conversion, 3-419:5 [Prior]
Noncompliance, 9-210:1,	Customers
9-210:2	Death, 4-405:1 , 4-405:3 ,
Written, necessity, 9-210:2	4-405:4
Rights of transferees	Incompetency, 4-405:1, 4-405:2
Generally, 9-617 , 9-617:1	Definition, 4-105:4, 4-105:4
Effect of transfer on existing	[Prior]
interests, 9-617:2	Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]
Qualification for protection,	Documentary drafts, 4-501
9-617:3, 9-617:4	[Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior] et
Secured parties in possession, reasonable care standard,	seq. Duties
9-207:2	Generally, 3-120:3 [Prior]
Secured parties right to dispose,	Notice of dishonor or nonpay-
9-610:2	ment, 4-202:3 [Prior],
Security interests	4-202:4 [Prior]
Continuation, 9-315:1	Ordinary care, 4-202:1 [Prior]
Transfer of obligation, effect,	Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior]
9-203:16	Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]

COLLECTING BANKS—Cont'd	COLLECTING BANKS—Cont'd
Duties—Cont'd	Remittances, timely actions,
Seasonable action, 4-202:7	4-211:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Responsibilty for collection or
Settlement, 4-202:6 [Prior]	return, 4-202
Final payments, accountability,	Returning bank, 4-202:5
4-213:8 [Prior]	Rights, 3-120:3 [Prior], 3-502:1
Forgery, instruments of federal	[Prior]
government, 3-405:7 [Prior]	Seasonable actions, 4-202:3,
Good faith, 4-202:1	4-202:7 [Prior]
Holder in due course status,	Security interests
4-201:2, 4-209:1 [Prior],	Accompanying documents,
4-406:9 [Prior]	4-210:1 to 4-210:5
Impostor rule, instruments of	Deposited items, 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.
federal government, 3-405:7	Instruments, 3-303:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Items, 4-210:1 to 4-210:5
Insolvency, 4-214 [Prior],	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4-214:1 [Prior] et seq.	Proceeds, 4-210:1 to 4-210:5
Instructions of principals	Sending or forwarding items, 4-204 [Prior], 4-204:1
Generally, 4-203 [Prior],	[Prior] et seq.
4-203:1 [Prior]	Setoffs, 4-201:5, 4-201:5 [Prior]
Form, 4-203:2	
Liability, 4-203:1 , 4-203:3	Settlements
Liability for conduct of third	Duties, 4-202:6 [Prior]
persons, 4-202:8 [Prior]	Final, 4-213:3
Negligence, 3-405:3 [Prior]	Remittances, 4-211 [Prior],
Ordinary care	4-211:1 [Prior] et seq.
Generally, 4-202 [Prior],	Time limit
4-202:1 [Prior], 4-212:9 [Prior]	Extension, 4-109:2
	Nonbank payor, 4-109:2
Damages, 4-103:6	Transfer warranties, 4-207:2
Midnight deadline, 4-103:4 , 4-202:1 , 4-202:3	Warranties, 3-417 [Prior] , 3-417:1
	[Prior], 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.,
Presentment	7-508:1 [Prior]
Generally, 3-120:3 [Prior]	
Duties, 4-202:2 [Prior]	COLLECTION
Methods, 4-204:2, 4-210:1	Generally, 9-607
[Prior], 4-212:1	See also Presentment
Proceeds, 4-208:1 [Prior]	Agency status of banks
Presentment methods, 4-212	Generally, 4-201:1
Protection, 3-405:3 [Prior]	Collecting banks, 4-201:2
Protest, duty, 4-202:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Provisional credits, revocation,	Common-law background,
4-212:1 [Prior]	4-201:1 [Prior]

COLLECTION—Cont'd	COLLECTION—Cont'd
Agency status of banks—Cont'd	Direct sending, 4-204:4 [Prior]
Presumption, rebuttal, 4-201:4	Dishonor, duty to send notice,
[Prior]	4-202:3 [Prior]
Application of proceeds	Documentary drafts, 4-101:9
Generally, 9-608 , 9-608:1	[Prior], 4-104:8
Order of distribution of cash,	Emergency conditions, 4-108:4
9-608:2	[Prior] et seq.
Rights of senior secured parties,	Encoding warranties, 4-209:1
9-608:3	Extension of time, 4-108 [Prior],
Surplus or deficiency	4-108:1 [Prior], 4-109:2,
Generally, 9-608:4	4-109:3
Special rule for noncash	Federal Reserve system, 4-101:7
proceeds, 9-608:5	[Prior]
Bank duty, 4-106:3	Float, definition, 4-101:7 [Prior]
Banking practices, variations by	Force majeure rule
agreements, 4-103 [Prior],	Generally, 4-108:4 [Prior]
4-103:1 [Prior] et seq.	Diligence requirement, 4-108:6
Branch banks, 4-106:1 [Prior],	[Prior]
4-107:1	Limitations on time extensions,
Cash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]	4-108:5 [Prior], 4-109:3 Guaranties, 3-419:14
Charge-backs, 4-212:1 [Prior]	Historical background, 4-101:4
Check truncation, 4-101:14	[Prior], 4-101:5
[Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior],	Improper handling, liability,
4-110:1, 4-110:2	4-101:12 [Prior]
Circuitous routing, 4-204:2	Indorsements missing, supplying
[Prior]	Generally, 4-205:1 [Prior]
Clean drafts, 4-101:11 [Prior]	Customer versus noncustomer,
Conflict of laws, 4-102:3 [Prior],	4-205:3 [Prior]
4-102:5	Effect, 4-205:2 [Prior]
Correspondent bank networks,	Joint payees, 4-205:4 [Prior]
4-101:7 [Prior]	Restrictive indorsements,
Customer	4-205:5 [Prior]
Death, 4-405:3	Insolvency of bank, 4-214:1
Incompetence, 4-405:2	[Prior]
Damages, failure to exercise	Instructions of principals
ordinary care, 4-202:1	Generally, 4-203:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Relevancy, 4-204:3 [Prior]
Deferred posting, 4-301:1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Deposit account, collateral as,	Restrictive indorsements, 4-203:2 [Prior]
9-607:3	Methods, 4-204:2
Depositary banks, 4-105:2 [Prior]	*
Direct payment from account	Noncash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]
debtor, right to receive,	Nonpayment, duty to send notice,
9-607:2	4-202:3 [Prior]

COLLECTION—Cont'd Obligations regarding collection, 9-607:5 Off premises presentment, 4-204:5 [Prior] One day rule, limitations on power to extend time, **4-108:3** [Prior] Ordinary care Generally, **4-101:5** [**Prior**] Action upon notice of dishonor or nonpayment, 4-202:4 [Prior] Banks, 4-103:3 [Prior] Failure to use, effect on chargeback rights, 4-212:9 [Prior] Presentment, 4-202:2 [Prior] Prima facie cases, 4-103:6 [Prior] Questions of fact, 4-202:1 [Prior] Responsibility, 4-202:1 [Prior] Out of state checks, 4-101:7 [Prior] Pay any bank indorsements, 4-201:6, 4-201:6 [Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior] Payment transactions, statistics, 4-101:6 [Prior] Proceeds, definition, 4-208:1 [Prior] Provisional credits, revocation, 4-212:1 [Prior] Provisional settlements, 4-201:5 [Prior] Reaching of collateral securing obligation of secured party, 9-607:4 Regulation CC, 4-215:8 Restrictive indorsements, 4-203:2

COLLECTION—Cont'd

Time limits, branch banks, 4-106:1 [Prior] Time paper, 4-101:11 [Prior] Transferees' rights, 4-201:3

[Prior]
Transfers between banks, 4-206,
4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior],
4-206:2 [Prior]

Unpaid items, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior]

Warranties

Generally, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq. Encoding, 4-209:1 to 4-209:3 Presentment, 4-208:1 to 4-208:13 [Prior] Transfer, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 to 4-207:10 [Prior]

COLLUSION

Purchasers from securities intermediaries, 8-503:10 [Prior]

COMMENCEMENT OR INITIATION

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

COMMENTARY

Organization of U.C.C., 1-101:2

COMMENTS

Official Comments, this index

COMMERCIAL CONTRACTS

Reservation of rights, 1-308:1

COMMERCIAL DOCUMENTS

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307:2**

COMMERCIAL LEASES

Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:6**

[Prior]

Security interest of banks, 4-208

Systems, **4-101:4** [**Prior**]

[Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-210:1 to 4-210:2

Banking; Checks; Discharge; Dishonor; Drafts; Holders in Due Course; Incomplete Instruments; Indorsements; Negotiable Instruments; Parties to Instruments; Payments; Presentment; Transfers; Warranties Order instruments distinguished, 3-110:5 [Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior] Unspecified payee, 3-111:3 [Prior] Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq. Causes of action
Instruments; Indorsements; Negotiable Instruments; Parties to Instruments; Payments; Presentment; Transfers; Warranties Unspecified payee, 3-111:3 [Prior] Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq. Causes of action
Negotiable Instruments; Parties to Instruments; Payments; Presentment; Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], Transfers; Warranties Causes of action [Prior] Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], Causes of action
ties to Instruments; Payments; Presentment; Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], Transfers; Warranties Causes of action Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], Causes of action
ments; Presentment; Transfers; Warranties 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq. Causes of action
Transfers; Warranties Causes of action
Acceleration clauses, 3-109:4 Accrual, 3-122:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior] Generally, 3-122. [Prior]
Acceptance Ambiguous instruments,
Generally, 3-410:1 [Prior] et 3-118:3 [Prior]
seq. Antadated instruments
Certification, 3-411:1 [Prior] 3-114-4 [Prior]
Drafts, variances, 3-412 Date stated, 3-114-6 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-412:1 [Prior] et
seq. 2 114.3 [Prior]
Finality, 3-418 [Prior], 3-418:1 [Prior] et seq. Lost, destroyed or stolen instru-
Payment time allowed 3 506.1 ments, 3-804 [Prior],
[Prior] to 3-506.3 [Prior] 3-504:1 [Prior] et seq.
Actions 3-307 [Prior] 3-307-1 Notice to third parties, 3-803
[Duion] of soc [Prior], 3-803:1 [Prior],
Additional terms 3-104-14 5-805:2 [FFI07]
[Prior] Possession of instruments,
Agency, liability, 3-403:2 [Prior] 3-804:1 [Prior]
et seq. Secondary parties, 3-501:1 [Prior]
Alterations
Generally, 3-406 [Prior], Certificates of deposit, 3-102:10 [Prior], 3-104:15 [Prior]
3-400.1 [1 Hot] et seq.,
0 10. [21101], 0 10.112
E a a constant
Incomplete instruments, nonessential terms, completion, Classifications, 3-104:15 [Prior] Clean drafts, 4-101:11 [Prior]
3-115:6 [Prior] Collateral
TY 1 1 1 1
Unauthorized completion, Cross-collateralization provisions, 3-115:5 [Prior] sions, 3-112:5 [Prior]
Article 4, conflicts, 3-102:5 Impairment, 3-606 [Prior],
Article 8, compare, 3-102:2 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.
Article 9, conflicts, 3-102:6 Right to dispose, 3-112:5
Background, 3-101:1 [Prior]
Bearer Collateral notes, 3-104:2 [Prior],
Generally, 3-104:13 [Prior], 3-104:5 [Prior]
3-111:1 [Prior] Compliance, 3-104:4 [Prior]

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd	COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd
Conditional delivery, 3-102:4	Constructive delivery, 3-102:3
[Prior]	[Prior]
Conditional sales contracts,	Contract of parties
3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:5	Generally, 3-413 [Prior],
[Prior], 3-112 [Prior],	3-413:1 [Prior] et seq.
3-112:1 [Prior]	Accommodation parties, 3-415
Conditions	[Prior], 3-415:1 [Prior] et
Express, 3-105:3 [Prior]	seq.
Implied, 3-105:4 [Prior]	Guarantors, 3-416 [Prior] ,
Confession of judgment clauses,	3-416:1 [Prior] to 3-416:3 [Prior]
3-112:6 [Prior]	Indorsers, 3-414:1 [Prior],
Conflicts	3-414:2 [Prior]
Bank deposit provisions,	Conversion, 3-419 [Prior],
3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:6	3-419:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	Dates, 3-114 [Prior] , 3-114:1
Secured transactions provisions,	[Prior] et seq.
3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:7 [Prior]	Defenses
Consideration, 3-408 [Prior],	Consideration, failure, 3-113
3-408:1 [Prior] et seq.	[Prior], 3-113:1 [Prior]
Construction of instruments	Discharge, 3-602:1 [Prior]
Ambiguous terms	Notice or knowledge, 3-304
Generally, 3-118:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-304:1 [Prior] et
Reformation, 3-118:2 [Prior]	seq.
Type of instrument, 3-118:3	Real, 3-305:4 [Prior] to
[Prior]	3-305:7 [Prior]
Conflicts	Definite time
Handwritten, typewritten and	Acceleration clauses, 3-109:4 [Prior]
printed terms, 3-118:5	After date, 3-109:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	After sight, 3-109:3 [Prior]
Words and figures, 3-118:6	Determination, 3-109 [Prior],
[Prior]	3-109:1 [Prior] et seq.
Drafts drawn on drawer,	Extensions, 3-109:5 [Prior]
3-118:4 [Prior]	Definitions, 3-102:1 [Prior],
Extensions of time, 3-118:9	3-102:12 [Prior]
[Prior]	Delivery, 3-102:3 [Prior], 3-102:6
Interest rate, 3-118:7 [Prior]	[Prior]
Parol evidence, 3-118:2 [Prior]	Demand instruments
Persons signing in same capac-	Causes of action, accrual,
ity, liability, 3-118:8	3-108:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Payments, 3-108:1 [Prior] to
Terms, handwritten, typewritten	3-108:3 [Prior]
and printed, 3-118:5	Postdated instruments, 3-108:2
[Prior]	[Prior]

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd Demand instruments—Cont'd Time not stated, 3-108:3 [Prior] Discharge	COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd Drafts—Cont'd International sight drafts Consequences, 3-701:2 [Prior]
Generally, 3-502:3 [Prior] to 3-502:6 [Prior], 3-601 [Prior], 3-601:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-602:1 [Prior] Cancellation, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq. Impairment of recourse or collateral, 3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et seq. Payment, 3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq. Renunciation, 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1 [Prior] et seq. Satisfaction, 3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1 [Prior] et seq. Tender of payment, 3-604:1 [Prior] to 3-604:4 [Prior] Underlying obligations, 3-802:6 [Prior]	Letters of advice, 3-701:1 [Prior] Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW), 3-104:21 [Prior] Order to pay, 3-102:7 [Prior] Personal money orders, 3-104:20 [Prior] Post office money orders, 3-104:21 [Prior] Set of parts Generally, 3-112:9 [Prior] Formal requirements, 3-801:2 [Prior] Liability, 3-801:3 [Prior] Negotiation, 3-801 [Prior], 3-801:1 [Prior] Payments, 3-801:1 [Prior]
Dishonor Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior] et seq. Action on underlying obligation, 3-802:5 [Prior] Evidence, 3-510 [Prior], 3-510:1 [Prior] et seq. Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq. Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq. Documentary drafts, 4-101:8 [Prior] et seq. Documents of title, 3-103:3	3-801:3 [Prior] Title, 3-801:3 [Prior] Trade acceptances, 3-104:21 [Prior] Extrinsic evidence of other writings, 3-119 [Prior], 3-119:1 [Prior] et seq. Federal common law, 3-102:3 Federal government obligations, 3-103:5 [Prior] Finality of payment or acceptance, 3-418 [Prior], 3-418:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior] Drafts Assignments, treatment as, 3-409 [Prior], 3-409:1 [Prior] et seq. Construction of instruments, 3-118:3 [Prior] Definition, 3-104:15 [Prior]	Formal requirements Generally, 3-104:1 [Prior] et seq. Additional terms, 3-104:14 [Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior] Clear equivalent language, 3-104:6 [Prior] Orders to pay, 3-104:9 [Prior]

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd	COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd
Formal requirements—Cont'd	Formal requirements—Cont'd
Payable	Terms—Cont'd
Definite time, 3-104:12	Collateral, 3-112:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Confession of judgment
On demand, 3-104:12 [Prior]	clauses, 3-112:6 [Prior]
Money, 3-104:11 [Prior]	Full satisfaction clauses,
Order or bearer, 3-104:13	3-112:8 [Prior]
[Prior]	Illegal, 3-112:2 [Prior]
Payments limited to a particular fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]	Omissions, 3-112:4 [Prior]
Promises to pay	Unauthorized, 3-112:3
Generally, 3-102:10 [Prior],	[Prior]
3-104:9 [Prior],	Waiver of protective statutes,
3-104:14 [Prior]	3-112:7 [Prior]
Constructive conditions,	Writing
3-105:4 [Prior]	Generally, 3-104:7 [Prior]
Express conditions, 3-105:3	Electronic fund transfers,
[Prior]	3-104:7 [Prior]
Implied conditions, 3-105:4	Funds transfers, definition,
[Prior]	4A-102:1
Payment limited to a particu-	Government obligations, 3-102:3
lar fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]	Holders, rights, 3-301 [Prior],
References to other agree-	3-301:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-306 [Prior], 3-306:1
ments, 3-105:2 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Unconditional, 3-105 [Prior], 3-105:1 [Prior] et seq.	Holders in due course
Signatures, 3-104:8 [Prior]	Cancellation of instruments,
Sum certain	3-605:2 [Prior]
Generally, 3-104:10 [Prior],	Renunciation, 3-605:2 [Prior]
3-106:1 [Prior]	Rights, 3-305 [Prior], 3-305:1
Attorneys' fees, 3-106:6	[Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	Taking for value, 3-303 [Prior],
Collection costs, 3-106:6	3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	Identification of drawee, 3-102:8
Determination from instru-	[Prior]
ment, 3-106:2 [Prior]	Illegal terms, 3-106:7 [Prior],
Discounts, 3-106:4 [Prior]	3-112:2 [Prior]
Exchanges, 3-106:5 [Prior]	Impairment of recourse or collat-
Illegal terms, 3-106:7 [Prior]	eral, 3-606 [Prior], 3-606:1
Interest, 3-106:2 [Prior],	[Prior] et seq.
3-106:3 [Prior]	Incomplete instruments
Terms	Completion
Generally, 3-104:6 [Prior]	Authorized, 3-115:1 [Prior],
Additional, 3-112:1 [Prior]	3-115:4 [Prior]

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd Incomplete instruments—Cont'd Completion—Cont'd Unauthorized, 3-115:1 [Prior], 3-115:5 [Prior] Enforcement, 3-115:2 [Prior] Intent, proof, 3-115:3 [Prior] Terms Necessary, 3-115:2 [Prior] Nonessential, 3-115:6 [Prior] Traveler's checks, 3-115:2 [Prior] Indorsements	COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments—Cont'd Proof Burden, 3-804:2 [Prior] Facts preventing production of instruments, 3-804:4 [Prior] Ownership, 3-804:3 [Prior] Terms of instruments, 3-804:5 [Prior] Right to recover, 3-804:1 [Prior]
Generally, 3-204:1 [Prior] et seq. Restrictive, 3-205 [Prior],	Misnomers, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq. Misspelled names, 3-203 [Prior],
3-205:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1 [Prior] et seq. Right, 3-201 [Prior], 3-201:1	3-203:1 [Prior] et seq. Money Generally, 3-102:4, 3-107:2 [Prior] Foreign currency, 3-107:3
[Prior] et seq. Instruments payable at bank, 3-121 [Prior], 3-121:1 [Prior] et seq.	[Prior] Multiple payees, 3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq. Names
Instruments payable through banks, 3-120 [Prior], 3-120:1 [Prior] et seq. Investment securities, 3-103:2	Misspelled, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq. Wrong, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior], 3-104:3 [Prior] Issue, 3-102:2 [Prior], 3-102:6 [Prior]	Negotiability Additional terms, 3-112:1 [Prior]
Joint payees, 3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq. Lack of delivery, 3-102:4 [Prior] Legal tender, 3-107:2 [Prior]	Collateral provisions, inclusion, 3-112:5 [Prior] Confession of judgment clauses, inclusion, 3-112:6 [Prior]
Legislative history, 3-101:1 [Prior]	Determinations, 3-104:6 [Prior]
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments	Full satisfaction clauses, 3-112:8 [Prior]
Conversion, 3-419:2 [Prior] et seq.	Illegal terms, 3-112:2 [Prior] Omissions of terms, 3-112:4
Liability, 3-804:7 [Prior] Posting of security, 3-804:6 [Prior]	[Prior] Unauthorized terms, 3-112:3 [Prior]

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd Negotiability—Cont'd	COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd Orders to pay
Waiver of protection statutes,	
inclusion, 3-112:7 [Prior]	Alternate drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]
Negotiation	Drawee identification, 3-102:8
Generally, 3-202:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-102:9 [Prior]
Reacquisition, 3-208 [Prior],	Joint drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]
3-208:1 [Prior] et seq.	Organization, 3-101:2
Rescission, 3-207 [Prior],	Payees
3-207:1 [Prior] et seq.	Multiple, 3-116 [Prior],
Nondelivery, 3-102:4 [Prior]	3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.
Nonexclusivity, 3-104:2	Special capacity, words of
Nonexclusivity of Article 3,	description, 3-117 [Prior],
3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:4	3-117:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	Words of description used,
Nonnegotiable instruments, treat-	3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1
ment, 3-805 [Prior], 3-805:1	[Prior] et seq.
[Prior] to 3-805:2 [Prior]	Payments
Notice of dishonor	Generally, 3-107:1 [Prior] et
Generally, 3-501:1 [Prior] et	seq., 3-603:1 [Prior] et
seq.	seq.
Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2	Finality, 3-418 [Prior] , 3-418:1
[Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Evidence, 3-510 [Prior],	Time allowed, 3-506 [Prior],
3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.	3-506:1 [Prior] to 3-506:3
Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1	[Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Personal money orders, 3-104:20
Waiver, 3-511 [Prior] , 3-511:1	[Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Preemption, 3-102:5 to 3-102:7
Omissions of terms, 3-112:4	Presentment
[Prior]	Generally, 3-501 [Prior],
Order instruments	3-501:1 [Prior] et seq.
Generally, 3-104:13 [Prior] , 3-110:1 [Prior]	Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2
	[Prior]
Bearer instruments distinguished, 3-110:5	Dishonor, 3-507 [Prior], 3-507:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]	
Payees	Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.
Described with reasonable	_
certainty, 3-110:3	Procedures, 3-504 [Prior], 3-504:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	_
Fictitious, 3-110:4 [Prior]	Rights of party to whom made, 3-505 [Prior], 3-505:1
Nonexistent, 3-111:3 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Permissible, 3-110:4 [Prior]	Time, 3-503 [Prior], 3-503:1
Requirements, 3-110:2 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Acquirements, 3-110.2 [1 1101]	[1 1101] ct scy.

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd	COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd
Presentment—Cont'd	Scope—Cont'd
Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1	3-103 [Prior], 3-103:1
[Prior] et seq.	[Prior]
Principal, liability, 3-403:1	Documents of title, 3-103:3
[Prior]	[Prior]
Problems with Article 3, 3-101:1	Investment securities, 3-103:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
Promises to pay	Money, 3-103:4 [Prior]
Generally, 3-102:10 [Prior]	Sealed instruments, 3-113 [Prior],
Constructive conditions,	3-113:1 [Prior]
3-105:4 [Prior]	Secondary parties, 3-102:11
Express conditions, 3-105:3	[Prior]
[Prior]	Short title, 3-101 [Prior]
Implied conditions, 3-105:4	Signatures
[Prior]	Generally, 3-307:3 [Prior],
Payment limited to a particular	3-307:4 [Prior], 3-401:1
fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
References to other agreements,	Ambiguous capacity of signor,
3-105:2 [Prior]	3-402:1 [Prior]
Unconditional, 3-105 [Prior],	Authorized representatives,
3-105:1 [Prior] et seq.	3-403 [Prior], 3-403:1
Protests	[Prior] et seq.
Generally, 3-509 [Prior],	Impostors, 3-405 [Prior],
3-509:1 [Prior] et seq.	3-405:1 [Prior] et seq.
Excused, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1	Unauthorized, 3-404 [Prior],
[Prior] et seq.	3-404:1 [Prior] et seq.
Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1	Sum certain, foreign currency,
[Prior] et seq.	3-107:3 [Prior]
Reacquisition	Tender of payment, 3-604 [Prior],
Generally, 3-208:1 [Prior] to	3-604:1 [Prior] to 3-604:4
3-208:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Discharge, 3-601:5 [Prior]	Terms
Recourse, impairment, 3-606	Effect on negotiability, 3-112:1
[Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et	[Prior]
seq.	Full satisfaction clauses,
Remitter, 3-102:5 [Prior]	3-112:8 [Prior]
Renunciation, 3-605 [Prior],	Missing, 3-104:6 [Prior]
3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.	Unauthorized, 3-104:6 [Prior]
Representments, 3-507:6 [Prior]	Waiver of protective statutes,
Restrictive indorsements, 3-205	3-112:7 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et	Time paper, 4-101:11 [Prior]
seq., 3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1	Transfers, 3-201 [Prior] , 3-201:1
[Prior] et seq.	[Prior] et seq.
Scope	
Generally, 3-101:1 , 3-101:1	Unauthorized terms, effect on negotiability, 3-112:3 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-102, 3-102:1,	negotiability, 3-112:3 [Prior]

COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd Undated instruments, 3-108:3 [Prior] Underlying obligations

Bank instruments, 3-802:2 [Prior]

[Prior]

Discharge, **3-802** [**Prior**], **3-802:1** [**Prior**]

Discharge of instrument, 3-802:1 [Prior], 3-802:6 [Prior]

Dishonor of instrument, **3-802:5** [**Prior**]

Effect, 3-802:1 [Prior]

Suspension, 3-802:3 [Prior], 3-802:4 [Prior]

Taking, **3-802:1** [**Prior**]

Warranties, 3-417 [Prior], 3-417:1 [Prior] et seq.

Wrong names, **3-203** [**Prior**], **3-203:1** [**Prior**] et seq.

COMMERCIAL PRACTICE

Generally, UCITA 116

Codification of, UCITA 101:9

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

Variation by agreement, UCITA 115

COMMERCIAL REASONABLENESS

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, noncompliance, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

Secured parties, determining whether conduct met standard

Generally, 9-627, 9-627:1

Advance approval, 9-627:3

Dispositions meeting standards, **9-627:2**

Effect of disposition method and timing, **9-627:4**

COMMERCIAL UNITS

Acceptance, 2A-515:6

COMMINGLING

Fungible goods, **7-207:2**, **7-207:2** [**Prior**]

Goods

Defined, 9-336:1

Distinguished from accessions, **9-336:1**

Security interest, prior, **9-336:1** Warehousemen, fungible goods, **7-207:2**

Overissue, 7-207:2 [Prior]

Warehousemen, fungible goods, 7-207:2

COMMODITY CONTRACTS

Investment securities, 8-103:7

COMMON LAW

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:11

Contracts

Auctions, formation, 2-328:1

Background, 2-318:1

F.O.B., 2-319:2

Modification, 2-209:1

Open price terms, 2-305:1

Performance, adequate assurance rights, **2-609**, **2-609**:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-206:5, 2-207:6, 2-209:5, 2-305:5, 2-318:4, 2-328:4

Waiver, **2-209:4**

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:4

Creditors' rights

Fraudulent retention of possession, **2-402**, **2-402:1**

Sold goods, 2-402:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-402:4**

Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1** [**Prior**]

INDEX

COMMON LAW-Cont'd COMPLAINTS—Cont'd **NONUCCPY 5:37** Fraudulent conveyances, 6-101:1 [Prior] COMPLETE PERFORMANCE Fraudulent retention of possession, Remedies to be liberally 2-402:1 administered, 1-305:1, Merchant, defined, 2-104:1 1-305:2 Reservation of rights, 1-308:2 Sales on approval COMPLETION OF Generally, 2-326:2 **INSTRUMENTS** Special incidents, 2-327:1 Generally, 8-206:1, 8-206:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, Alterations, 8-206:2 [Prior] 2-327:3 Failure, **8-206:1** [**Prior**] Statute of frauds, 2-201 Incorrect. 8-206:1 [Prior] Title to goods 1977 amendments, **8-206:3** Entrustment, 2-403:4 [Prior] Estoppel, 2-403:1 Fraud punishable under crimi-COMPLETION OF **MANUFACTURE** nal law, 2-403:3 Power to transfer, 2-403, Default of lessee. 2A-524:2 2-403:1 **COMPLEX NEGOTIATIONS** 2003 and 2005 amendments, Formation of contract, UCITA 2-403:5 202:4 Voidable title doctrine, **2-403:1** Vouching, 2-607:6 COMPREHENSION, LACK OF Waiver of contracts, 2-209:4 Construction and interpretation, Warranty against infringement, 1-103:3 2-312:3 Warranty of title, 2-312, 2-312:1 **COMPREHENSIVE CONSIDERATIONS COMPENSATORY DAMAGES** Construction and interpretation, Liberal administration of reme-1-103:5 dies. 1-305:4 **COMPETITION** COMPREHENSIVENESS OF CODE Intellectual property and competition law, UCITA 105:9 Construction and interpretation, 1-103:4, 1-103:7 Noncompetition agreements, UCITA 105:11 **COMPUTER PROGRAM COMPLAINTS** Defined, UETA 2 BitLicense regulations, error **CONDITIONAL SELLER** prevention and resolution, NONUCCPY 5:36 Cape Town Convention, this index

Uniform Law Commission's

Regulation of Virtual Cur-

rency Business Act, error prevention and resolution,

CONDITIONAL WAIVER OR

RENUNCIATION

Generally, 1-306:4

CONDITIONS

International interest, conditions constituting. Cape Town Convention, this index
Letters of credit, value, applicant controlled conditions,
5-108:5

CONDUCT

Conforming, **2-106:3** Formation of contract, **2-207:5**

CONDUIT LIABILITY

Federal Communications Decency Act, **UCITA 404:4**

CONFLICT BETWEEN TEXT AND COMMENTS

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:5**

CONFLICT IN TERMS

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:2

CONFLICT OF LAWS

Agreement of parties, 4A-507:3
Application, 4-102:3 [Prior],
4-102:4 [Prior], 4-102:5,
8-106:1 [Prior] to 8-106:3
[Prior]

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:4

Depecage, 4A-507:4

Foreign instruments, 4-102:3 [Prior], 4-102:5

Funds transfers

Generally, 4A-507, 4A-507:1

Conflicting choices

Agreement of parties, 4A-507:5

Multiple transfer systems, **4A-507:6**

Depecage, 4A-507:4

Federal preemption, 4A-507:7

Renvoi, 4A-507:2

Transfer system rule, 4A-507:4

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd

Investment securities, 1977 amendments, **8-106:4** [**Prior**]

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

Payments, 4-102:5

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:1**, **1-301:3**

CONFORMITY OF GOODS

Burden of proof, **2A-509:7** Installment lease contracts,

2A-510:3

Options of lessee, **2A-509:8**

Perfect tender rule, **2A-509**, **2A-509:1**

Risk of loss, delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

CONNECTING CARRIERS

Discharge of obligations, **7-302:2** [**Prior**]

Through bills of lading, liability, 7-302:2 [Prior]

CONSENT

Collateral, impairment of rights, **3-606:12** [**Prior**]

Contracts, this index

Impairment of rights

Collateral, 3-606:12 [Prior]

Recourse rights, 3-606:6

[Prior]

Manifestation of assent, UCITA 112, UCITA 113:2, UCITA 208:1

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, RMTSTA 9-609:2

Recourse rights, impairment, **3-606:6** [**Prior**]

Reissuance in alternative medium, 7-105:1

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES Generally, UCITA 807:2, UCITA 808:4, UCITA 809:1	CONSIDERATION—Cont'd Lack Generally, 3-306:6 [Prior],
Accepted goods, 2A-519:7 Contractual modification of remedy, UCITA 803:8 Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et seq.	3-408:1 [Prior] Accommodation parties, 3-415:6 [Prior], 3-415:7 [Prior], 3-419:7
Incidental damages distinguished, 2A-530, 2A-530:1	Negotiable instruments, 3-303, 3-303:1 et seq.
Lessee's damages, 2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq. Liberal administration of remedies, 1-305, 1-305:4	Parol evidence Failure of consideration, 3-408:2 [Prior] Want of consideration, 3-408:3
Limitations, 2A-520:11 Modification or impairment of remedy, 2A-503:8	[Prior] Performance of agreed consideration
Ordinary damages, relationship, 2A-520:4 Personal injuries, 2A-520:10 Property damage, 2A-520:10	Generally, 3-303:2 [Prior] Defective performance, 3-303:3 [Prior] Executory, 3-303:5, 3-303:7
CONSIDERATION Absence, 3-305:2 [Prior], 3-408:3	[Prior] Partial performance, 3-303:4 [Prior]
[Prior] Antecedent debt or obligation, payment or security, 3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7, 3-408:4 [Prior]	Promissory estoppel, 3-408:3 [Prior] Security for antecedent debt, 3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7, 3-408:4 [Prior]
Definition, 3-303:2 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior] Executory, 3-303:5, 3-303:7 [Prior]	Types, 3-408:3 [Prior] Value distinguished, 3-303:2 [Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior] Want
Failure Generally, 3-306:6 [Prior], 3-408:2 [Prior]	Generally, 3-408:3 [Prior] Holder in due course, defense, 3-305:2 [Prior]
Holder in due course, defense, 3-305:2 [Prior]	CONSIGNMENTS
Sealed instruments, 3-113:1 [Prior]	Article 9, 2-326:1 Sale on approval
Gifts Adequacy, 3-408:3 [Prior] Stopping payment on check, want of consideration, 3-409:2 [Prior]	Generally, 2-326:2 Special incidents, 2-327 , 2-327:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-327:3

CONSIGNORS AND CONSIGNEES

Actions, immunity of carriers, 7-303:2 [Prior]

Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 7-303:2

Definitions

Generally, **7-102:7** [**Prior**], **7-301:1** [**Prior**]

Consignees, **7-102:7**

Consignor, **7-102:7**

Receipt of goods, **7-303:1** [Prior] Reconsignment of goods, **7-303:1** [Prior]

Stoppage of delivery, **7-504:3** [**Prior**]

Title to goods, **7-303:2** [**Prior**], **7-504:4** [**Prior**]

CONSPICUOUS

Definition, 1-201

CONSPICUOUS TERMS

Generally, **UCITA 102:38 to 102:43**

Electronic agents, UCITA 102:43 Layered contracts, UCITA 102:41

On-lines terms, UCITA 102:42

Safe harbor, UCITA 102:39

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

When required, UCITA 102:40

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Anti-UCITA statutes, UCITA 103:29 to 103:31

Due process, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, 7-210:1 [Prior]

First Amendment

Contract law rule, juxtaposition of, UCITA 101:10

Implied warranties, UCITA 403:1, UCITA 404:2

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:3**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW —Cont'd

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:1** [**Prior**]

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

Generally, 1-103

See also Construction of Instruments

Act, construction of, **UCITA 106** Amendments, **1-103**, **1-103:5** Analogy, **1-103:6**, **1-103:7**,

1-103:10

Assignment of rights, 2-210:4

Books, 1-103:9

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:7

Case law, **1-103:4**, **1-103:8**, **1-103:9**

Changes, 1-103

CISG, ICC 10:23

Civil law, **1-103:4, 1-103:5**

Code, U.C.C. as, generally,

1-103:1 to 1-103:12

Common law, 1-103:11

Comprehension, lack of, 1-103:3

Comprehensive considerations, **1-103:5**

Comprehensiveness of Code, 1-103:4, 1-103:7

Conflicting laws, 1-103:4

Contracts, this index

Cross-references, 1-103:4

Definitions. Words and Phrases, this index

Delegation of duties, 2-210:4

English decisions, 1-103:3

European codes, 1-103:4

Fragmentary codes distinguished, 1-103:5

General policies, 1-103:10

Historical considerations, 1-103:3

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd Implied repeal, construction against, 1-104	CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd Stare decisis doctrine, 1-103:8, 1-103:9
Incorrect decisions, 1-103:8	State decisions, 1-103:6
Intent of Code, 1-103, 1-104	State legislation, 1-103:3
Judges, 1-103:3	Statutes, 1-103:2, 1-103:3,
Judicial use of methodology and	1-103:11, 1-104:1
interpretative aids, 1-103:9	Statutory text, UETA 6
Law review articles, 1-103:9	Super-eminent provisions, 1-103:4
Liberal construction to promote underlying policies, 1-103:10	Supplemental codes distinguished, 1-103:5
Methodology, 1-103:6 , 1-103:9	Supplemental principles of law,
Mitigation of harsh laws, 1-103:4	application of, 1-103:11
National Conference of Commis-	System, lack of, 1-103:3
sioners on Uniform State Laws (NCCUSL), 1-103:3	Systematic considerations, 1-103:4
Negotiable Instruments Law	Terminology, 1-103:4
(NIL), 1-103:3	Territorial applicability and gen-
1972 Code comments, 1-103:9	eral rules, 1-301:4
Nominal considerations, 1-103:3	The-unprovided-for case, 1-103:5
Nominal definitions, 1-103:4	Uniform commercial statutes, 1-103:3
Official Code text and comments, 1-103, 1-104	Uniform Computer Information
Official comment, UETA 6	Transactions Act, this index
Operational-body-of-law requirement, 1-103:5	Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index
Optional provisions, 1-103:5 Out of state cases, 1-103:8	Uniform Sales Act (USA), 1-103:3
Permanent precedential value of	Words and Phrases, this index
decisions, 1-103:6	CONSTRUCTION OF
Persuasive value, 1-103:8	INSTRUMENTS
Precedential value, 1-103:6 , 1-103:8	See also Incomplete Instruments
Preemption, 1-103:5	Ambiguities
Remedies to be liberally	Generally, 3-103:3 , 3-104:7 , 3-118:1 [Prior]
administered, 1-305:3	Extrinsic evidence, 3-119:4
Repeal, implied, 1-104	[Prior], 3-119:5 [Prior]
Retroactive amendments, 1-103:5	Reformation, 3-118:2 [Prior]
Safety valve rules, 1-103:4	Type of instrument, 3-118:3
Sales and Sales Financing Law,	[Prior]
1-103:9	Conflicts
Sales law, 1-103:3	Handwritten, typewritten and
Source of law, 1-103:4	printed terms, 3-104:7 ,

CONSTRUCTION OF INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd Conflicts—Cont'd 3-114, 3-114:1, 3-118:5 [Prior] Words and figures, 3-104:7, 3-114:2, 3-118:6 [Prior] Ambiguity as to type of instrument, 3-118:3 [Prior] Drawn on drawer, 3-118:4 [Prior] Extensions of time, 3-118:9 [Prior] Interest rates, 3-104:7, 3-112:1, 3-118:7 [Prior] Notes, ambiguity as to type of instrument, 3-118:3 [Prior] Parol evidence, 3-117:1, 3-117:4, 3-117:5, 3-118:2 [Prior] Persons signing in the same capacity, liability, **3-118:8** [Prior] Separate writings, 3-104:3,

Terms
Handwritten, **3-104:7**, **3-114:1**, **3-118:5** [Prior]

3-106:2, 3-117:1

Missing, 3-104:3, 3-104:11, 3-113, 3-113:1, 3-115:1 to 3-115:3

Printed, 3-104:7, 3-114:1, 3-118:5 [Prior] Typewritten, 3-114:1, 3-118:5 [Prior]

CONSULAR INVOICE

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307**

CONSUMER

Definition, 1-201
Non-U.C.C. payment methods, consumer defined,
NONUCCPY 2:12

CONSUMER ACCOUNT

Words and phrases, **3-103:7**, **3-103:12**

CONSUMER CREDIT ACT

Other applicable law, **2A-104:1** Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:1**

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

Default, 2A-501:4
Lessor's right to possession,
2A-525:10
Other applicable law, 2A-104:1
Repossession of goods, 2A-525:10
Unconscionability doctrine,
2A-108:1

CONSUMER CREDIT CONTRACTS

Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, 9-403:5

Holder in due course status

Federal Trade Commission rule, 3-302:8

State laws, 3-302:6, 3-302:7, 3-302:9

Notices, 9-403:4

Waiver of defense clauses, 9-403:4

CONSUMER GOODS

Actions, deficiency or surplus in issue, nonapplicability of 9-626 rules, **9-626:6**

Disposition of collateral after default

Notification of disposition, contents and form, **9-614**

Notification required, 9-612:2, 9-614:1, 9-614:2

Purchase-money security interest Fixtures, **9-309:2**

Motor vehicles, 9-309:2

Remedies, secured parties noncompliance with Article, statutory damages, **9-625:6**

Repossession, secured parties, bankruptcy and consumer protection statutes, **9-609:8**

Master Index-108

CONSUMER GOODS-Cont'd

Strict foreclosure, special rules, **9-620:7**

CONSUMER LEASES

Choice of law, 2A-106:1 Consumer Leasing Act Generally, 2A-103:2 Applicable laws, 2A-104:1 Scope, 2A-102:1 Definitions, 2A-103:2

Forum limitation, **2A-106:1** Furniture lease, form (Regulation M), **App. 2A-A6**

Irrevocable promises, **2A-407:3** Regulation M disclosures

Furniture lease, form, App. 2A-A6

Vehicle lease, form, App. 2A-A4, App. 2A-A5

Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:6**

Vehicle lease, form

Model closed-end or net vehicle lease disclosures (Regulation M), **App. 2A-A5**

Model open-end or finance vehicle lease disclosures (Regulation M), **App. 2A-A4**

Regulation M disclosures, App. 2A-A4, App. 2A-A5

CONSUMER LEASING ACT

Applicable laws, **2A-104:1**Definitions and index of definitions, **2A-103:2**

Finance lease, **2A-103:2**, **2A-103:3**

Other applicable law, **2A-104:1** Scope, **2A-102, 2A-102:1**

CONSUMER PROTECTION

Controllable electronic records, 12-103:1, 12-106:4 50 state surveys, App C3, App C4

CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd

Lessor's right to possession, 2A-525:10

Written information, satisfying requirement for provision of, **UETA 8:3**

CONSUMER TRANSACTIONS

Consumer protection law, UCITA 104

Definitions relating to, UCITA 102:27, UCITA 102:28

Electronic Funds Transfer Act, 4A-108:2

Federal preemption, **4A-108:2**Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301**

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index Words and phrases, **3-103:8**

CONTAINERS

Warranty of merchantability, affirmations of fact, **2A-212:13**

CONTENTS OR CONDITION OF CONTENT OF PACKAGES UNKNOWN

Bills of lading, 7-301:2

CONTENTS OR CONDITION OF CONTENTS UNKNOWN

Bills of lading, 7-301:2 [Prior]

CONTINGENCIES

Contract formation contingent on later agreement, UCITA 202:3

CONTINUATION FILING

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

CONTINUATION STATEMENTS

Effectiveness, filing outside sixmonth window, **9-510:5**

Agreement to modify, 2-209,

2-209:1

CONTRACTS CONTRACTS—Cont'd Assent—Cont'd See also Breach of Contract; Browsewrap, UCITA 112:3 Consumer Credit Contracts; Enforcement of Contracts; Clickwrap, UCITA 112:2 Leases; Limitation of Electronic agents, UCITA Liability; Security Interests; 112:7 Subordination; Title Layered and rolling contracts, Acceptance **UCITA 112:4** Generally, UCITA 203 Manifestation of, UCITA 112, Conditional offer or acceptance, UCITA 112:1, UCITA **UCITA 205:2** 113:2, UCITA 208:1 Defective documents, 2-605:2 Standards for proof of assent, Definition, 2-201:7 **UCITA 112:6** Third party user obligated by Material variance standard, another's assent, UCITA **UCITA 204:1** 112:9 Revocation, 2-608, 2-608:1 et Assignments Construction of terms, 2-210:4 Sales on approval, 2-327:1 Rights Access contracts Generally, 2-210, 2-210:1, Conspicuous terms, UCITA 2-210:3 102:42 Control of access after breach, Auctions **UCITA 814:1** Formation, 2-328, 2-328:1 Definitions regarding, UCITA Fraud, 2-328:3 102:9 to 102:11, UCITA 2003 and 2005 amendments. 611:1 2-328:4 Framework and goals of act, Automated systems, definitions **UCITA 103:5** regarding contracts or performance by, UCITA 102:12 to Performance, this index Agents, assent by, UCITA 112:8 102:14 Agreement defined, 1-306:2 Bank's contract to issue letters of credit, 5-103:5 Allocation of risk or burden, variation by agreement of, UCITA Breach of Contract, this index 101:9 Browsewrap, UCITA 112:3 Amendment. See Change or Cancellation, 2-612:3, 8-202:7 modification, below [Prior] Anticipatory repudiation Cancellation of Contract, this Generally, 2-610:1 index Convention on International C. & F. Sale of Goods, 2-610:1 Generally, **2-320:3** Remedies, 2-610:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-320:4, 2-321:3 Requisites, **2-610:1** Retractions, 2-611, 2-611:1 Variances, 2-321:2 Change or modification

112:8

Agents and installers, UCITA

CONTRACTS—Cont'd CONTRACTS—Cont'd Change or modification—Cont'd C.I.F. Assigned contracts, 9-405:1 Generally, **2-320:2** Consideration not required, 2003 and 2005 amendments, UCITA 303:1 2-320:4, 2-321:3 Construction, generally, UCITA Variances, 2-321:2 302:2 Clickwrap and other standards Continued use, modifications forms, UCITA 112:2, agreed to by, UCITA **UCITA 208:3** 303:2 Collateral, impairment of reme-Formation of contract, UCITA dies, **2-701:1**, **2-701:2** 202:1 Conditional offer or acceptance, Oral modification, terms **UCITA 205:2** preventing, UCITA 303:3, Confirmations, 2-201:4, 2-207:4 2-209:2 Consensual variations, 4-103:2 Practical construction of [Prior] contract, relationship to Consideration not required to modification of, UCITA modify, UCITA 303:1 302:2 Conspicuous Terms, this index Procedures, contract provisions Construction setting forth modification, Conduct as waiver, 2-209:4 **UCITA 304:1** Course of performance Relationship to practical Generally, 2-208, 2-208:1 construction of modifica-Waiver. 2-209:4 tion, **UCITA 302:2** Modification procedures, Remedies contract provisions setting Generally, **2-719:1** forth contract, UCITA Convention on International 304:1 Sale of Goods, **2-719:1** Obligation of parties, 2-301, Disclaimers distinguished. 2-301:1 2-719:1 Parol or Extrinsic Evidence, this Failure of essential purpose, index 2-719:3 Performance under open terms, Fair quantum of remedy doc-UCITA 306:1 to 306:4 trine, 2-719:2 Posting and implied license, 2003 and 2005 amendments. **UCITA 307:6** 2-719:4 Practical construction Unconscionability, 2-719:2 Generally, UCITA 102:36, Statute of frauds, 2-209:3 UCITA 116 2003 and 2005 amendments, Course of performance and 2-209:5 contract formation, Unilateral amendment of **UCITA 302:3** contract, UCITA 305:1 Hierarchy in handling Choice of forum, UCITA 110:1 to sources of practical 110:3 construction, UCITA Choice of law, UCITA 109 302:1

CONTRACTS—Cont'd CONTRACTS—Cont'd Construction—Cont'd Disclosures in internet-type Practical construction—Cont'd transactions, pretransmission, Preference for, UCITA 302:1 **UCITA 114** Documents, surrender to buyers, Waiver and modification, 2-514, 2-514:1, 2-514:2 relationship to, UCITA 302:2 Effect of lease contract, 2A-301, Rescission, UCITA 303 2A-301:1 Satisfaction, agreement for per-Electronic agents, UCITA 112:7, formance to party's, UCITA 206:1 to 206:3 **UCITA 308** Electronic Contracts, this index Source code, obligation of Enforceability of agreement, licensor to provide, **UCITA 215:1 UCITA 307:7** Estoppel 2003 and 2005 amendments. Application, 2-201:8 2-301:2 Entrustment, 2-403:4 Unilateral amendment of Nonstatutory exception, contract, UCITA 305:1 2-201:8 Control terms, right to, UCITA Events, 10-101:4 205:1 Exclusive territory, 2-306:3 Course of dealing and trade usage Exculpatory clauses, 4-103:1 as affecting construction of [Prior] contract, UCITA 302:3 Express terms, dominance, Course of performance, course of **UCITA 115** dealing, and usage of trade, Federal law 1-303 Federal Preemption, this index Date. See Time or date, below Relationship of formation-of-Debtors' acts or omissions, contract provisions to, secured parties' liability, **UCITA 201:1** 9-402:1 Financing arrangements, defini-Defined, UETA 2 tions relating to, UCITA Definitions, 1-201, 1-303, 102:15 to 102:17 1-306:2, 2-106, 2-106:1 to F.O.B., 2-319:2 2-106:5 Formal requirements Delivery ex ship, 2-322:2 Admissions of parties, 2-201:6 Destination Applicability, 2-201:2 No arrival, no sale, 2-324:2 Contracts between parties, Shipping terms, generally, 2-201:3 2-324:1 Exemptions, 2-201:4 to 2-201:7 Tender of delivery of goods, Letter of confirmation, 2-201:4 2-503:3 Merchant confirmation, 2-201:4 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-324:3 Overview, 2-201:1 Destruction of rights, contract Signed, 2-201:3 terms, UCITA 105:12 2003 and 2005 amendments,

2-204:4

Disclaimers, 4-103:1 [Prior]

CONTRACTS—Cont'd Formal requirements—Cont'd Writing, 2-201:3 Formation Generally, UCITA 201 to 207 Acceptance	CONTRACTS—Cont'd Formation—Cont'd Material variance standard, UCITA 204:1 Medium, reasonableness, 2-206:2
Acceptance Generally, UCITA 203, UCITA 205:2 Additional or different terms, 2-207:3 Confirmations, 2-207:4 Additional or difference terms,	Missing terms, 2A-204:3 Modification rights, UCITA 202:1 Offer and acceptance, generally, UCITA 203, UCITA 205:2
2-207:3 Battle of forms, UCITA 205:3 Behavior consistent with condition, UCITA 205:3 Complex negotiations and later documentation, UCITA	Open terms, 2-204:3 Open textured approach, UCITA 202:1 Overview, 2-204, 2-204:1, 2-206:1 Prompt or current shipment,
202:4 Conditional offer or acceptance, UCITA 205:2 Conduct of parties, creation of contract, 2-207:5	offer to buy, 2-206:3 Rationale of statute, UCITA 201:2 Reasonableness of manner or medium, 2-206:2
Confirmations, 2-207:4 Contingent on later agreement, UCITA 202:3 Control terms, right to, UCITA 205:1 Course of performance, 2-208:1	Release of informational rights, UCITA 207 Right to control terms, UCITA 205:1 Scope, disagreements about, UCITA 202:2
Electronic agents, UCITA 206:1 to 206:3 Emails and confirmations, UCITA 201:3 Federal law, relationship to, UCITA 201:1 Initiation of performance,	Statute of frauds, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3 Time not identified, 2A-204:2 Time of formation, 2-204:2 Time of performance, 2-206:4 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-204:4, 2-206:5, 2-207:6
acceptance by, 2-206:4 Layered contracts, UCITA 202:3 Leases, 2A-204, 2A-204:1 et seq. Major variations, UCITA 204:1, UCITA 205:1 Manner, reasonableness, 2-206:2	Writing requirement, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3 Forms Additional or difference terms, 2-207:3 Background, form of acceptance, 2-207:1 Confirmations, 2-207:4

CONTRACTS—Cont'd CONTRACTS—Cont'd Forms—Cont'd Installment—Cont'd Firm offers, irrevocability Nonconforming period, 2-205:3 Documents, rejection, 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-612:2 2-207:6 Goods, rejection, 2-612:2 Framework and Goals of Act, this 2003 and 2005 amendments. index 2-612:4 Freedom of contract, UCITA International shipments 101:9 Bills of lading, **2-323:2**, Fundamental public policy and 2-323:3 contract terms, UCITA 101:6 2003 and 2005 amendments, to 105:10 2-323:4 Good Faith, this index Layered contracts Governing Law in Absence of Generally, UCITA 112:4 UCITA, this index Conspicuous terms, UCITA Hyperlinks and reason to know, 102:41 **UCITA 113:2** Formation of contract, UCITA Idea and information submissions, 202:3 **UCITA 215** Terms of records, UCITA 208:4 Identification of goods, 2-501:1 Lease agreement as contractual Incorporation of terms by referbase, 2A-301:2 ence, UCITA 208:5 Legal recognition of electronic Insolvency of sellers contracts, UETA 7:2 Buyer's right to reclaim goods, 2-502, 2-502:1 et seq. Licenses, this index Limitation of Actions, this index Specific performance as remedy, **2-502:1** Limitation of remedies 2003 and 2005 amendments, Generally, **2-719:1** 2-502:4 Convention on International Inspection of goods Sale of Goods, 2-719:1 C.O.D. agreement, 2-513:2 Failure of essential purpose, 2-719:3 Expense, 2-513, 2-513:1 Fair quantum of remedy doc-Place, **2-513:1** trine, 2-719:2 Prior payments, 2-512, 2-512:1, 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-512:2 2-719:4 Rights of buyers, 2-513:1 Unconscionability, 2-719:2 Installers, assent by, UCITA 112:8 Liquidated damages clauses Installment Consequence of invalidation Cancellation Unreasonably large, 2-718:1 Rights of buyers, **2-612:3** Unreasonably small, 2-718:1 Seasonable notice, 2-612:3 Convention on International Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-612:3 Sale of Goods, 2-718:1 Definition, 2-612:1 Criterion, 2-718:1

CONTRACTS—Cont'd Liquidated damages clauses —Cont'd Forfeiture of prepayments, 2-718:2	CONTRACTS—Cont'd Offer and acceptance—Cont'd Form of acceptance—Cont'd Confirmations, 2-207:4 Definite expression of accep-
Reasonableness tests Generally, 2-718:1 Elements, 2-718:1 Other adequate remedies	tance, 2-207:2 Expression of acceptance, 2-207:2 Qualifying language, 2-207:2
available, 2-718:1 Proof of loss, 2-718:1 Restitution of deposit to breaching buyer, 2-718:2 2003 and 2005 amendments,	Seasonable expression of acceptance, 2-207:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-207:6 Initiation of performance,
2-718:3 Manifestation of assent, UCITA 112, UCITA 112:1, UCITA 113:2, UCITA 208:1	2-206:4 Leases, 2A-206:1 et seq. Manner, reasonableness, 2-206:2
Material variance standard, UCITA 204 Merger clauses and integrated contracts, UCITA 301:4	Master of offer, 2A-206, 2A-206:1 Medium, reasonableness, 2-206:2
Modification. Change or modification, above Non-UCC Payment Methods, this index	Overview, 2-206, 2-206:1 Prompt or current shipment, 2-206:3
Obligations of parties, 2-301:1 Offer and acceptance Generally, UCITA 203, UCITA 205:2, 2A-206:1 et seq.	Reasonableness of manner or medium, 2-206:2 Revocation of acceptance, 2A-517:1
Confirmations, 2-207:4 Firm offers Generally, 2A-205:1 et seq.	Time of performance, effect, 2-206:4 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-206:5
Definition, 2-205:1 Elements, 2-205:2 Period of irrevocability, 2-205:3	Unilateral contract trick, 2A-206:3 Opting in or out of UCITA coverage, UCITA 103:16
Purpose, 2-205:2 Revocation, 2-205:3 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-205:4 Firm offers, leases, 2A-205, 2A-205:1 et seq. Form of acceptance Background, 2-207, 2-207:1	Oral modification clauses, UCITA 303:3, 2-209:2 Output Quantity, determination, 2-306:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-306:4 Validation, 2-306:1
6 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

ONTRACTS—Cont'd	CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Parol or Extrinsic Evidence, this	Performance—Cont'd
index	Delegation
Parties, conduct, creation of	Generally, 2-210:1 , 2-210:2
contract, 2-207:5	Assignment of rights,
Payments	2-210:3
Checks, 2-511:3	Construction of terms,
Credit periods, 2-310:4	2-210:4
Defective documents, 2-605:2	Excused
Documentary sales transactions,	Buyer's excuse, 2-615:4
2-310:3	Casualty to identified goods
Prior to inspection of goods,	2-613, 2-613:1 et seq.
2-512:1, 2-512:2	Commercially impractical,
Right of inspections, conditions	2-615, 2-615:1
precedent, 2-511:1	Compliance with
Shipments of goods, 2-310:2 Tender, 2-507, 2-507:1 ,	governmental regula-
2-507:2, 2-511:1, 2-511:2	tions, 2-615:2
Terms, 2-310 , 2-311 .1, 2-311 .2	Convention on International
Time, 2-310 ; 2-310 .1	Sale of Goods, 2-613: 1 2-615:1
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Cost increases, 2-615:2
2-310:5, 2-511:4	Crop failures, 2-615:2
Performance	-
Adequate assurances	Force majeure clause, 2-613:1
Generally, 2-609:1	Remedies, 2-613:2
Convention on International	
Sale of Goods, 2-609:1	Supply sources, failure, 2-615:2
Procedures, 2-609:4	2003 and 2005 amendments
Promisees as merchants,	2-615:5
2-609:3	Failure of presupposed condi-
Promisees as nonmerchants,	tions
2-609:3	Generally, 2-615:1
Rights, 2-609:1	Allocation, 2-615:3
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Buyer's excuse, 2-615:4
2-609:5	Compliance with
Anticipatory repudiation	governmental regula-
Generally, 2-609:1 , 2-610:1	tions, 2-615:2
Convention on International	Convention on International
Sale of Goods, 2-610:1	Sale of Goods, 2-615:1
Remedies, 2-610:2	Cost increases as excuse,
Requisites, 2-610:1	2-615:2
Retraction, 2-611:1	Crop failure as excuse,
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2-615:2
2-611:2	Exemptions, agreements of
Cooperation, failure, 2-311:3	parties, 2-615:2

CONTRACTS—Cont'd	CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Performance—Cont'd Failure of presupposed conditions—Cont'd	Policy perspectives in UCITA, UCITA 101:9, UCITA 101:10
Options of buyers, 2-616:1 , 2-616:2	Practical construction. See Construction, above
Supply source, failure, 2-615:2	Preemption. Federal Preemption, this index
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-615:5, 2-616:2	Preservation of rights, contract terms, UCITA 105:12
Unanticipated events, 2-615:2	Pretransaction disclosures in internet-type transactions, UCITA 114
Failure to exercise options, 2-311:3 Initiation of performance,	Public comment prohibitions, UCITA 105:7
2-206:4 Open time term, 2-309, 2-309:1	Reasonable expectations test, UCITA 208:2
Part, satisfaction of statute of frauds, 2-201:7	Reasonable time and seasonableness, 1-205:1
Promisee as merchant, 2-609:3 Reasonable grounds for insecu-	Records, this index Release of informational rights,
rity, 2-609:2 Reasonableness	UCITA 207 Remedies, this index
Grounds for insecurity, 2-609:2 2003 and 2005 amendments,	Requirements Quantity, determination,
2-309:4 Shipping arrangements, 2-311:2	2-306:2 2003 and 2005 amendments,
Substituted	2-306:4 Validation, 2-306, 2-306:1
Absence of fault requirements, 2-614 , 2-614:1	Rescission, UCITA 303 Review terms, opportunity to,
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-614:1	UCITA 113:1 Revocation of acceptance
Delivery provisions, 2-614:1 Necessity, 2-614:1 Payment provisions, 2-614:2	Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, 2-608:3 Conditions
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-614:3	Reasonable assumption of cure, 2-608:1
Time Effect on acceptance, 2-206:4	Substantial impairment of value, 2-608:1
Indefinite duration, 2-309:2 Open terms, 2-309, 2-309:1	Continued use by buyer after revocation, 2-608:3
Open time term, 2-309:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-210:5 , 2-309:4 , 2-613:3	Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-608:1 Procedure, 2-608:2

CONTRACTS—Cont'd	CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Revocation of acceptance	Sales, definition, 2-106:2
—Cont'd	Satisfaction, agreement for perfor-
Rejection distinguished,	mance to party's, UCITA
2-608:4	308
Rescission distinguished,	Seals, ineffective, 2-203
2-608:4	Shipments and shipping
Time limits, 2-608:2	Documents required, tender,
Rightfully rejected goods	2-504, 2-504:1
Commission on sale, 2-603:2	Notice requirements, 2-504:1
Convention on International	Proper arrangements, necessity,
Sale of Goods, 2-603:1	2-504:1
Defects	Responsibilities of sellers,
Convention on International	2-504:1
Sale of Goods, 2-605:2	Seller's noncompliance, conse-
Specifying, 2-605:1	quences, 2-504:2
Unstated, waiver, 2-605:1	Tender of delivery, 2-503:3,
Disposal by buyers, 2-604 ,	2-504:1
2-604:1	Shipping terms
Duties of buyers, 2-602:2	Generally, 2-319:1 , 2-320 ,
Good faith, 2-603:1	2-320:1, 2-322, 2-322:1
Merchant buyers	Bills of lading, international
Duties, 2-603:1	shipments, 2-323 , 2-323:1 C. & F., 2-320:3
Options, 2-604:2	C. & F., 2-320:3 C.I.F., 2-320:2
Nonmerchant buyers, duties,	
2-604:2	Delivery ex ship, 2-322:2
Reimbursement of expenses,	F.A.S., 2-319:3
2-603:2	F.O.B., 2-319:2
Sellers' instructions, 2-604:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Rights	2-319:4, 2-322:3
Assignments, 2-210:1, 2-210:3, 2-210:4	Shrinkwrap agreements, UCITA 208:4
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Specific performance, enforcing
2-210:5	contracts calling for, UCITA
Risk of loss	811:2
Allocation, 2-303:1, 2-509:2	Standard forms, UCITA 102:37
Destination contracts, 2-509:3	Standards for proof of assent,
Shipment contracts, 2-509:3	UCITA 112:6
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Statute of frauds
2-303:2	Contracts between parties,
Rolling contracts, UCITA 112:4	2-201:3
Sale on approval	Exemptions, 2-201:4 to 2-201:7
Special incidents, 2-327:1	Noncompliance, 2-201:9
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Signed, 2-201:3
2-327:3	Writing, 2-201:3

CONTRACTS—Cont'd	CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Statute of limitations. Limitation	Terms—Cont'd
of Actions, this index	Delivery—Cont'd
Subject matter of contract, defini-	2003 and 2005 amendments,
tions relating to, UCITA	2-307:3, 2-308:3
102:52 to 102:55	Different, 2-207:3
Subordinated obligations, 1-310:1	Open performance
Substitution for assigned contract, 9-405:1	Assortment of goods, 2-311:2
	Indefinite duration, 2-309:2
Tender of payments Conditional deliveries, 2-507:2	Shipping arrangements, 2-311:2
Convention on International	
Sale of Goods, 2-507:1 ,	Time, 2-309:1
2-507:2	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-311:4
Deliveries, concurrent condi-	Open price
tions, 2-507:1	Generally, 2-305:1
Seller's duty to deliver, conditions, 2-511:1	Intent to be bound, 2-305:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Reasonable prices, 2-305:3
2-507:3	Seller or buyer to fix, 2-305:4
Termination of contract. Perfor-	Oral, admissibility, 2-202:3
mance, this index	Parol evidence to establish,
Terms	2-202, 2-202:1 to 2-202:6
Additional, 2-202:5, 2-207:3	Payments
Additional terms, evidence,	Credit periods, 2-310:4
2-202:5	Statutory, 2-310:1
Assignment of rights, 2-210:4	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Confirmations, 2-207:4	2-310:5
Conspicuous Terms, this index	Price
Contemporaneous oral agree-	Generally, 2-304:1
ment, evidence, 2-202:3	Exchange of goods, 2-304:2
Course of dealing, evidence, 2-202:4	Exchange of goods for real estate, 2-304:3
Course of performance, 2-202:4	Exchange of goods for ser-
Definitions relating to, UCITA	vices, 2-304:4
102:34 to 102:46	Prior agreement, 2-202:3
Delegation of performance,	Quantity
2-210:4	Exclusive dealing, 2-306:3
Delivery	Output contracts, 2-306:1
Destination locale, 2-308:1	Requirement contracts,
Documents, 2-308:2	2-306:1
Goods, 2-308:1	Records, this index
Locale, 2-308:1	Risk of loss, allocation, 2-303 ,
Single lot presumption,	2-303:1
2-307, 2-307:1	Termination notices, 2-309:3

CONTRACTS—Cont'd CONTRACTS—Cont'd Terms—Cont'd Variation by agreement, UCITA Time provisions, 2-309, 2-309:1 115 to 2-309:4 Vouching, **2-607:6** Trade usage, **2-202:4** Waivers 2003 and 2005 amendments, Purpose of provision, 2-209:4 2-304:5, 2-305:5 Relationship to practical Waiver, 2-209:4 construction, UCITA 302:2 Territorial applicability and general rules, 1-301 2003 and 2005 amendments, Third parties' rights on buyer's 2-209:5 insolvency When, as and if issued, 8-202:7 Buyers in ordinary course, [Prior] 2-702:3 When distributed, 8-202:7 [Prior] Good faith purchasers, 2-702:3 Writing requirement Third party user obligated by Formation of contract, UCITA another's assent, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3 112:9 Oral modification, terms Time or date preventing, UCITA 303:3 Duration of contract and former CONTRACTUAL INTEREST section 308, UCITA 306:2 **TRANSFERS** to 306:4 Ownership and Transfer of Electronic message, effective-Interests and Rights, this ness and acknowledgment index of, UCITA 214 Formation of contract, 2-204:2 **CONTRACTUAL LIMITATIONS** Reasonable time, what consti-Amount of carrier8217s liability, tutes, UCITA 117 7-309:7 Transactions, 10-101:3 CONTRIBUTION Unconscionability Accommodation parties, **3-415:13** Generally, UCITA 111 [Prior] Finding, 2-302:2 Negotiable instruments, 3-116:2 Limitations, 2-302:5 CONTROL Overview, 2-302:1 Collateral, duty to relinquish, Procedural, **2-302:3** 9-208:1 Remedies, 2-302:5 Controllable account, 9-107A:1 Substantive, 2-302:4 Controllable electronic record. 2003 and 2005 amendments, 9-107A:1 2-302:6 Controllable electronic records **Uniform Computer Information** Generally, 12-105:1 Transactions Act, this index Exclusivity, **12-105:2 Uniform Electronic Transactions** Sharing, 12-105:2 Act, this index Unilateral contract tricks, Through another person,

12-105:3

2A-206:3

CONTROL—Cont'd	CONTROLLABLE
Controllable payment intangible, 9-107A:1	ELECTRONIC RECORDS —Cont'd
Electronic chattel paper, 9-105:1 Electronic money, 9-105A:1	Qualifying purchaser, 12-102:2 Shelter principle, 12-104:1
Investment property, 9-106:1, 9-106:2, 9-309:4	Tethering exception for control- lable accounts and payment intangibles, 12-104:4
Letter-of-credit right, 9-107:1 No duties, 9-107B:1	Tethering to other property,
No requirement to acknowledge,	12-104:3
9-107B:1	Transferable record, 12-102:3
Secured parties, duty to relinquish, 9-208:1	Value, 12-102:4
CONTROLLABLE ELECTRONIC RECORDS Generally, 12-101:1 Art. 1 and 9 definitions, 12-102:5 Consumer laws, 12-103:1	CONVENTION FOR THE UNIFICATION OF CERTAIN RULES RELATING TO PRECAUTIONARY ATTACHMENT OF AIRCRAFT
Control Generally, 12-105:1	Cape Town Convention, ICC
Exclusivity, 12-105:2	9:133
Sharing, 12-105:2 Through another person, 12-105:3	CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION
Definition, 12-102:1 Discharge	See Chicago Convention, this index
Consumer protection, 12-106:4 Effectiveness of notification, 12-106:2 Non-waivability, 12-106:4 Proof of transfer of control, 12-106:3	CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL LEASING Article 2A, scope, 2A-102:1 Scope of Article 2A, 2A-102:1
Discharge of account debtor	CONVENTION ON
Generally, 12-106:1	INTERNATIONAL
Filing not notice, 12-104:5	INTERESTS IN MOBILE
Freedom from claims, 12-104:2	EQUIPMENT
Governing law	See Cape Town Convention, this
Generally, 12-107:1	index
Jurisdiction, 12-107:2	CONVENTION ON
No requirement of reasonable	INTERNATIONAL
relationship to transaction,	RECOGNITION OF
12-107:3	RIGHTS IN AIRCRAFT
No-action protection, 12-104:2	Cape Town Convention, ICC
Notice 12-104:5	9:132

CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS	CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd
Performance	Sales—Cont'd
Identification of goods, 2-501:1	Installment contracts, 2-612:3
Risk of loss, 2-509:1	Perfect tender rule, 2-601:3
Tender of delivery, cure by seller following improper,	Performance of contracts, 2-609:1, 2-613:1
2-508:1	Revocation of acceptance,
Tender of payments and	2-608:1
delivery, 2-507:2	Rightful rejection of goods,
Remedies	2-602, 2-602:1, 2-602:2,
Actions for price, 2-709:1	2-603:1, 2-605:2
Breach of collateral contracts	Shipment contracts, 2-504,
not impaired, 2-701:1	2-504:1
Buyers, generally, 2-711:2 to 2-711:4	Substituted performance, 2-614:1
Cancellation or rescission,	Title of goods, 2-401:1
2-720:1	CONVERSION
Contractual modifications or limitations, 2-719:1	Agent's liability, 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]
Damages, measurement of,	Bailees
2-708:1, 2-708:2, 2-713:1	Delivery of goods, 7-601:1
Deduction of damages from	[Prior]
price, 2-717:1	Liability, 7-404:1 [Prior],
Incidental and consequential damages, 2-715:1	8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]
Insolvency of buyer, seller's	Banks
remedies on discovery of,	Collecting, 3-120:3 [Prior],
2-702:1, 2-702:2	3-405:3 [Prior], 3-419:5
Liquidated damages, 2-718:1	[Prior]
Market quotations, 2-724:1	Depositary, 3-419:4 [Prior],
Market value, 2-723, 2-723:1	3-419:5 [Prior]
Resale of goods, 2-706:1	Liability, 4-401:3 [Prior]
Sellers, generally, 2-703:2,	Remitter payment, 3-103:2
2-703:3	Bills of lading
Specific performance, 2-716:1	Generally, 7-308:4
Statute of limitations, 2-725:1 Sales	Carrier's sale to enforce lien, 7-308:4
Acceptance of goods, 2-606:1	Carrier's liens, noncompliance,
Adequate assurance of perfor-	7-308:4 [Prior]
mance, 2-609:1	Causes of action
Anticipatory repudiation,	Generally, 3-420:7
2-610:1	Proper parties, 3-419:4 [Prior],
Excused performance, 2-615:1	3-420:4

CONVERSION—Cont'd	CONVERSION—Cont'd
Common law, 3-419:1 [Prior]	Liability—Cont'd
Damages	Representatives, 3-419:5
Generally, 3-419:10 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-420:5
Fair market value, 7-308:4	Warehousemen, 3-420:1 to
[Prior]	3-420:3, 7-204:4 [Prior],
Interest, 7-210:5 [Prior]	7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5
Limitations, 7-308:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Offsetting, 7-308:4 [Prior]	Limitation of liability, 7-204:4
Value of property, 3-420:7 ,	[Prior]
7-210:5 [Prior]	Lost instruments, 3-419:2 [Prior]
Defenses	Manner of making claims, 7-204:5
Contributory negligence,	[Prior]
3-420:6	Mental distress, 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]
Estoppel, 3-419:7 [Prior],	Negligence, 7-204:4 [Prior]
3-420:6	Negotiable instruments, 3-420:1 et
Negligence of indorsees, 3-419:6 [Prior]	seq.
Ratification, 3-420:6	Own use, 7-204:4 [Prior]
Statute of limitations, 3-419:10	Possessory interest, interference,
[Prior]	3-420:1
Definition, 3-419:1 [Prior],	Refusal to register transfers,
7-204:4, 7-204:4 [Prior],	8-204:3 [Prior]
7-308:4 [Prior]	Restrictive indorsements, incon-
Failure to deliver goods, 7-403:4 [Prior]	sistent payments, 3-419:8 [Prior]
Failure to pay or return instru-	Statute of limitations, 3-419:10
ments, 3-419:9 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-420:7
Indorsements, ratification, 3-404:2 [Prior]	Stolen instruments, 3-419:2 [Prior]
Innocent, protection, 8-318:1 [Prior]	Time of making claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]
Intentional torts, 7-204:4 [Prior]	Title and rights, 7-502:1
Investment securities, refusal to	Warehouseman's lien, enforce-
transfer shares, 8-204:3	ment, 7-210:5
[Prior]	Warehousemen's liability, 7-204:4
Joint payee indorsement, 3-110:4	[Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior],
Liability	7-403:5 [Prior]
Generally, 3-419:1 [Prior], 3-419:3 [Prior]	Warehouse receipts, damages, 7-204:4
Agents, 8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4 [Prior]	Wrongful retention of instrument, 3-419:9 [Prior]
Bailees, 7-404:1 [Prior],	COPIES
8-318:3 [Prior], 8-318:4	0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
[Prior]	Breach of Contract, this index

COPIES—Cont'd

Cancellation of contract, returning of copies on, **UCITA 802:5**

Duplicates, this index

Ownership and Transfer of Interests and Rights, this index

Performance, this index

COPYRIGHT

Access contracts, UCITA 611:2 Anti-circumvention rules, UCITA 605:2 to 605:5

Damages, UCITA 808:5

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DCMA), this index

Federal preemption, **UCITA 105:4** Intellectual property misuse,

UCITA 105:8

Notices. UCITA 105:10

Relationship of formation-ofcontract provisions to Copyright Act, UCITA 201:1

Right to enjoin future infringement, UCITA 815:4

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

CORE TRANSACTIONS AND SUBJECT MATTER

Framework and Goals of Act, this index

COSTS AND EXPENSES

Attorneys' fees

Interpleader actions, **7-603:1** [**Prior**]

Unconscionability doctrine, **2A-108:7**

Carrier's lien limitations, **7-307:1** [**Prior**]

Expenses and Expenditures, this index

Repair, warranty damages, **2A-519:6**

Replacement, warranty damages, 2A-519:6

COSTS AND EXPENSES

—Cont'd

Storage of goods, **7-206:1** [Prior]
Warehouseman's liens
Generally, **7-209:3** [Prior]
Proceeds of sale, application, **7-210:2** [Prior]

COUNTERCLAIMS

Deduction of damages compared, **2A-508:4**

COUNTERFEIT CHECK DISPUTES

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

U.S. Treasury Department, transmission of images of savings bonds for redemption, ECCHO error resolution rules, Rule XVII, NONUCCPY 5:22

COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, AND USAGE OF TRADE

Generally, 1-303, 2A-207:1 et seq.

Acceptance of performance, **1-303** Additional contract terms, establishing of, **1-303:2**

Burden of proof, 1-303:4

Changes in Code, 1-303

CISG, ICC 10:35

Common law custom, **1-303:4** Conflict in terms, **1-303:2**

Conveyancer's reading of commercial agreement, **1-303:2**

Course of dealing, generally, **1-303:3**

Course of performance, generally, 1-303:3

Customary norm, 1-303:4

Definitions

Course of dealing, 1-303

Course of performance, 1-303, 2A-207:2

Master Index-124

COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, **COVER** COURSE OF DEALING, CISG, ICC 10:78 AND USAGE OF TRADE Default by lessor, 2A-518:1, -Cont'd 2A-518:2 Definitions—Cont'd CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS Usage of trade, 1-303 Additional limits on interest rate Evidence, 1-303, 2-202:4 increases. NONUCCPY 6:22 Existence of contract, 1-303:1 Advertising open end credit plans, Express terms, **1-303**, **1-303**:2 **NONUCCPY 3:26** Hierarchy of probative value, Annual percentage rate in oral 1-303:1 disclosures, NONUCCPY Implied terms, 1-303:2 3:23 Intent of Code, 1-303 Arbitration agreements, Intent of parties, 1-303:4 **NONUCCPY 2:13** Lay-dictionary, 1-303 Arbitration clauses, **NONUCCPY** Leases, 1-303:1 6:35 Legal custom, 1-303:4 Assertion by cardholder against Limitations and restrictions, card issuer of claims and 1-303:3 defenses arising out of credit Missing terms, supplying, 1-303:2 card transaction, Parol evidence **NONUCCPY 6:15** Course of performance, Basic open end credit disclosures, 2A-202:3 **NONUCCPY 3:25** Business credit cards, unautho-Terms supplementation, course of dealing, **2A-202:3** rized transfers, NONUCCPY Parties, probable intent of, 1-303:4 4:10 Prior acts and matters, 1-303:2 CCPA § 105, **NONUCCPY 3:17** Priorities, 1-303:2 Changes in terms of open end consumer credit plans, Probable intent of parties, 1-303:4 **NONUCCPY 3:30** Probative value, 1-303:1 Charge cards, historical Reasonableness, 1-303:4 background, NONUCCPY Relationship to terms of lease, 1:4, NONUCCPY 1:5 2A-207:3 Consideration of ability to repay, Relevant evidence. 1-303:1 **NONUCCPY 6:20** Sale contracts, 1-303:1 Consumer, defined, NONUCCPY Sequence of previous conduct, 2:12 1-303:3 Consumers under age 21, Statutory terms, 1-303:2 **NONUCCPY 6:33** Supplying missing terms, 1-303:2 Credit, defined, **NONUCCPY** Universal customs, 1-303:4 2:10 Usage of trade, generally, 1-303:4 Credit CARD Act of 2009 limita-Use, 2-202:4 tions, NONUCCPY 6:32 Vocation or trade, 1-303 Creditor, defined, NONUCCPY Written contract, 1-303:1, 1-303:2 2:11

Decedent obligors, timely settlement of estates of,

NONUCCPY 6:17

Defenses, limitation,

NONUCCPY 6:15

Delivery or mailing of statement not timely, NONUCCPY 6:8

Disclosure and evidence of transfers

Generally, **NONUCCPY 3:17** et seq.

Advertising open end credit plans, NONUCCPY 3:26

Annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, NONUCCPY 3:23

Basic open end credit disclosures, NONUCCPY

CCPA § 105, NONUCCPY 3:17

Exceptions to use of annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, NONUCCPY

Exemption, NONUCCPY 3:24 15 U.S.C.A. § 1604, **NONUCCPY 3:17**

Form of disclosure, **NONUCCPY 3:19**

Guidelines for disclosure, **NONUCCPY 3:17**

Open end consumer credit plans, NONUCCPY 3:21

Open end consumer credit plans secured by consumer's principal dwelling, disclosure requirements, **NONUCCPY 3:22**

Preemption, NONUCCPY 3:24

Principal dwelling of consumer as security, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans,

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS —Cont'd

Disclosure and evidence of transfers-Cont'd

NONUCCPY 3:22

Rescission right as to certain transactions, NONUCCPY 3:20

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 3:17 to 3:23

Disclosures for open end credit, NONUCCPY 3:27 et seq.

Electronic fund transfers, authorization, 4-101:22 [Prior]

Employee's liability, business credit cards, NONUCCPY 4:10

Enforcement

Generally, **NONUCCPY 7:20**

Administrative enforcement, **NONUCCPY 7:20**

Billing errors, regulation of credit reports,

NONUCCPY 7:44

Certain limitations on liability, **NONUCCPY 7:44**

Civil liability, **NONUCCPY** 7:41

Criminal liability for willful and knowing violation,

NONUCCPY 7:39

Federal law enforcement, generally, NONUCCPY 7:51 et seq.

Fraudulent use of credit cards; penalties, NONUCCPY 7:43

1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code and other state laws

Generally, NONUCCPY 7:47 to 7:49

Oklahoma statutes annotated, **NONUCCPY 7:48**

Vermont statutes annotated, **NONUCCPY 7:49**

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS -Cont'd -Cont'd Enforcement—Cont'd discounts, NONUCCPY Regulation of credit reports, 6:12 **NONUCCPY 7:44** Finance charge increases applicable to outstanding State law enforcement, generally, NONUCCPY 7:50, balances, limits, **NONUCCPY 6:21 NONUCCPY 7:55** Fraudulent use of credit card, Error prevention and resolution **NONUCCPY 4:9** Correction of billing errors, Functions, **4-101:13** [**Prior**] **NONUCCPY 5:5** General federal preemption, Error resolution **NONUCCPY 6:27** Federal law. NONUCCPY Guidelines for disclosure. 5:7 **NONUCCPY 3:17** State laws, **NONUCCPY 5:6** Historical background, Statutes and rules. NONUCCPY 1:4, NONUCCPY 5:5 to 5:7 **NONUCCPY 1:5** Exceptions to use of annual per-Home equity plans under open end centage rate in oral credit plans, NONUCCPY disclosures, NONUCCPY 3:23 Inducements to cardholders by Exemption to disclosure and evisellers of cash discounts for dence of transfers. payments by cash, check or NONUCCPY 3:24 similar means, NONUCCPY Failure of timely mailing or 6:12 delivery of statement, Interchange fees litigation, NONUCCPY 6:8 **NONUCCPY 6:34** Federal laws limiting liability, Interest rate limits, NONUCCPY **NONUCCPY 4:11** 6:21 Fee limits, NONUCCPY 6:21 Issuance of credit cards, 15 U.S.C.A. § 1602, **NONUCCPY 4:7 NONUCCPY 2:8** Length of billing period in credit 15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o), statement for imposition of **NONUCCPY 4:8** finance charge, 15 U.S.C.A. § 1604, **NONUCCPY 6:8 NONUCCPY 3:17** Liability of holder of credit card, 15 U.S.C.A. § 1642, **NONUCCPY 4:8 NONUCCPY 4:7** Limitation on amount of claims or defenses, NONUCCPY 6:15 15 U.S.C.A. § 1643, **NONUCCPY 4:8** Limitations on liability, 15 U.S.C.A. § 1644, NONUCCPY 4:10 to NONUCCPY 4:9, **NONUCCPY 4:13**

tions involving cash

NONUCCPY 7:43

Finance charge for sales transac-

Loss allocation, 4-101:13 [Prior]

Mailing or delivery of statement

not timely, NONUCCPY 6:8

- 1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **NONUCCPY 6:23**
- Notification of credit card issuer by seller of return of goods, etc., by obligor; credit for account of obligor,

NONUCCPY 6:11

Offset of cardholder's indebtedness by issuer of credit card with funds deposited with issuer by cardholder,

NONUCCPY 6:14

Open end consumer credit plans Advertising plans,

NONUCCPY 3:26

Basic disclosures,

NONUCCPY 3:25

Changes in terms,

NONUCCPY 3:30

Consumer's principal dwelling as security, disclosure requirements,

NONUCCPY 3:22

- Disclosure and evidence of transfers, NONUCCPY 3:21
- Interest rate reduction on open end consumer credit plans, NONUCCPY 6:18

Open end credit, defined,

- NONUCCPY 2:9
- Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, NONUCCPY 6:19
- State statutes, NONUCCPY 3:31
- Open end credit plans, home equity plans under, NONUCCPY 6:7
- Open end credit secured by dwellings, NONUCCPY 6:29
- Overdraft protection programs, NONUCCPY 6:31

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS —Cont'd

- Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, NONUCCPY
 4.9
- Penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, NONUCCPY 6:19

Preemption, NONUCCPY 2:15, NONUCCPY 3:24

- Prerequisites, assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, NONUCCPY 6:15
- Preventing unfair and deceptive practice educational lending practices, **NONUCCPY 6:16**
- Principal dwelling of consumer as security, disclosure requirements for open end consumer credit plans, NONUCCPY 3:22
- Prompt crediting of payments; imposition of finance charge, NONUCCPY 6:9
- Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, NONUCCPY 6:19
- Regulation of charges, agreements and practices
 - Generally, NONUCCPY 6:7 to 6:40
 - Additional limits on interest rate increases, NONUCCPY 6:22
 - Assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction,

NONUCCPY 6:15

- Conflicts of interest elimination, NONUCCPY 6:16
- Consideration of ability to repay, **NONUCCPY 6:20**
- Decedent obligors, timely settlement of estates of,

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices—Cont'd

NONUCCPY 6:17

Defenses, limitation.

NONUCCPY 6:15

Failure of timely mailing or delivery of statement,

NONUCCPY 6:8

Fee limits, NONUCCPY 6:21

Finance charge for sales transactions involving cash discounts, **NONUCCPY 6:12**

Finance charge increases applicable to outstanding balances, limits.

NONUCCPY 6:21

General federal preemption, NONUCCPY 6:27

Home equity plans under open end credit plans,

NONUCCPY 6:7

Inducements to cardholders by sellers of cash discounts for payments by cash, check or similar means,

NONUCCPY 6:12

Interest rate limits,

NONUCCPY 6:21

Interest rate reduction on open end consumer credit plans, NONUCCPY 6:18

Length of billing period in credit statement for imposition of finance charge, NONUCCPY 6:8

Limitation on amount of claims or defenses, NONUCCPY 6:15

1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **NONUCCPY 6:23**

Notification of credit card issuer by seller of return of goods, etc., by obligor;

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS —Cont'd

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices—Cont'd credit for account of obligor, NONUCCPY 6:11

Offset of cardholder's indebtedness by issuer of credit card with funds deposited with issuer by cardholder,

NONUCCPY 6:14

Open end credit plans, home equity plans under,

NONUCCPY 6:7

Prerequisites, assertion by cardholder against card issuer of claims and defenses arising out of credit card transaction, NONUCCPY 6:15

Preventing unfair and deceptive practice educational lending practices,

NONUCCPY 6:16

Prompt crediting of payments; imposition of finance charge, **NONUCCPY 6:9**

Reasonable penalty fees on open end consumer credit plans, NONUCCPY 6:19

Return of goods, etc. by obligor, notification of credit card issuer by seller,

NONUCCPY 6:11

Specific federal law,

NONUCCPY 6:28 et seq.

State law other than the Uniform Consumer Credit Code, NONUCCPY 6:37

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 6:7 to 6:26

Tie-in services prohibited for issuance of credit card, NONUCCPY 6:13

Treatment of credit balances, NONUCCPY 6:10

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices—Cont'd

Uniform Consumer Credit Code, NONUCCPY 6:36

Vermont statutes and rules

Generally, NONUCCPY 6:24 to 6:26

Attorney general's consumer fraud rules,

NONUCCPY 6:26

Department of Banking, Insurance, Securities and Health Care Administration rules, NONUCCPY 6:25

Rescission right as to certain transactions, NONUCCPY 3:20

Return of goods, etc. by obligor, notification of credit card issuer by seller,

NONUCCPY 6:11

Specific federal law,

NONUCCPY 6:28 et seq.

State law other than the Uniform Consumer Credit Code,

NONUCCPY 6:37

State laws limiting liability, NONUCCPY 4:12

Statutes and rules

Coverage, generally, **NONUCCPY 2:8**

Disclosure and evidence of transfers, NONUCCPY 3:17 to 3:23

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices,

NONUCCPY 6:7 to 6:26

Unauthorized transfers,

NONUCCPY 4:7 to 4:10

Uniform Consumer Credit Code, **NONUCCPY 6:36**

Vermont statutes and rules, below

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS —Cont'd

Surcharge practices,

NONUCCPY 1:5, NONUCCPY 2:14, NONUCCPY 2:19

Tie-in services prohibited for issuance of credit card,

NONUCCPY 6:13

Timely mailing or delivery of statement, **NONUCCPY 6:8**

Treatment of credit balances,

NONUCCPY 6:10

Types, **4-101:13** [**Prior**]

Unauthorized transfers

Generally, NONUCCPY 4:7 to 4:13

Business credit cards,

NONUCCPY 4:10

Employee's liability, business credit cards, **NONUCCPY**

Federal laws limiting liability, NONUCCPY 4:11

15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o),

NONUCCPY 4:8

15 U.S.C.A. § 1642,

NONUCCPY 4:7

15 U.S.C.A. § 1643,

NONUCCPY 4:8

15 U.S.C.A. § 1644,

NONUCCPY 4:9

Fraudulent use of credit card, NONUCCPY 4:9

Issuance of credit cards,

NONUCCPY 4:7

Liability of holder of credit card, **NONUCCPY 4:8**

Limitations on liability,

NONUCCPY 4:10 to NONUCCPY 4:13

Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, NONUCCPY 4:9

State laws limiting liability, NONUCCPY 4:12

CREDIT CARD TRANSFERS	CREDITORS—Cont'd
—Cont'd	Bulk transfers—Cont'd
Unauthorized transfers—Cont'd	Lists, 6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3
Statutes and rules,	[Prior]
NONUCCPY 4:7 to 4:10	Notices, 6-105:1 [Prior] et
Uniform Consumer Credit Code,	seq., 6-107 [Prior] et seq.
NONUCCPY 6:36	Protected class, 6-106:3 [Prior]
Vermont statutes and rules	to 6-106:5 [Prior],
Generally, NONUCCPY 6:24	6-109:1 [Prior]
to 6:26	Remedies, 6-104:5 [Prior],
Attorney general's consumer	6-104:6 [Prior]
fraud rules, NONUCCPY	Schedule of property, 6-104:4
6:26	[Prior]
Department of Banking, Insur-	Common law, 2A-308:1
ance, Securities and Health	Definition, 1-201
Care Administration rules,	Documents covering goods,
NONUCCPY 6:25	2A-308:6
Words and phrases	Enforceability of lease, 2A-308:3
Consumer, NONUCCPY 2:12	Fraudulent retention of possession
Credit, NONUCCPY 2:10	Common law, 2A-308:1
Creditor, NONUCCPY 2:11	Documents covering goods,
Open end credit, NONUCCPY	2A-308:6
2:9	Lease enforceability, 2A-308:3
Statutory definitions,	Lessee's right to goods,
NONUCCPY 2:8	2A-308:5
CREDITORS	Lessors, 2A-308:2
See also Lien Creditors	Rights to goods, 2A-308:4
Auctioneer's responsibility,	Sale-leaseback, 2A-308:3
6-108:1 [Prior]	Governmental, 8-317:6 [Prior]
Bulk sales	Judicial assistance, 8-317:4
Definition, 6-103:12, 6-104:3	[Prior]
Exceptions, 6-103:11	Lessee's right to goods, 2A-308:5
Protection, 6-103:11	Liens, 2A-307:1
Remedies, 6-107:1, 6-107:2	1977 amendment rights
Risk, assumption, 6-103:7	Certificated securities, 8-317:8
Bulk transfers	[Prior]
Conveyances to bona fide	Uncertificated securities,
purchasers, liability of	8-317:9 [Prior]
transferees, 6-110:3	Notices, 6-105:1 [Prior] et seq.,
[Prior]	6-107:1 [Prior] et seq.
Credit for payments, 6-109:2	Rights. Creditor's Rights, this
[Prior]	index
Definition, 6-104:4 [Prior]	Sale-leaseback, 2A-308:3
Exceptions, 6-103:1 [Prior] et	Secured, security interests,
seq.	6-104:11 [Prior]

CREDITORS' RIGHTS—Cont'd

Federal authority to regulation,

NONUCCPY 1:8

Subordinated obligations, 1-310 Investment securities—Cont'd Levies—Cont'd **CREDITORS' RIGHTS** Governmental creditors, Cape Town Convention, this index 8-317:6 [Prior] Fraudulent retention of possession Securities in possession of Attachment of goods, 2-402:2 financial intermediaries, Common law. 2-402:1 8-317:11 [Prior] Determination of time, 2-402:3 Securities in possession of nonfinancial Merchant-sellers, 2-402:3 intermediaries, 8-317:10 Negotiable documents, 2-402:3 [Prior] Nonnegotiable documents, Seizure of security, 8-317:2 2-402:3 [Prior] 2003 and 2005 amendments, Surrender of security, 2-402:4 8-317:3 [Prior] Investment securities Uncertificated securities, Attachments 8-317:9 [Prior] Generally, **8-317:1** [**Prior**] Liens, 8-317:12 [Prior] Certificated securities. Sold goods 8-317:8 [Prior] Common law, 2-402:1 Constitutional considerations, Fraudulent retention of posses-8-317:5 [Prior] sion, 2-402:1, 2-402:2 Governmental creditors, 2003 and 2005 amendments, 8-317:6 [Prior] 2-402:4 Securities in possession of financial intermediaries, **CREDIT PERIOD** 8-317:11 [Prior] Option to accelerate at will, Securities in possession of 1-309:1 nonfinancial **CRIMINAL LAW** intermediaries, 8-317:10 [Prior] Fraud, voidable title, 2A-304:4 Seizure of security, 8-317:2 Non-UCC Payment Methods, this [Prior] index Surrender of security, **CRIMINAL SANCTIONS** 8-317:3 [Prior] Remedies to be liberally Uncertificated securities. administered, 1-305:2 8-317:9 [Prior] Judicial assistance, 8-317:4 **CROPS** [Prior] Failures, excused performance, Levies basis. 2A-405:15 Generally, **8-317:1** [**Prior**] **CROSS-BORDER** Certificated securities, REMITTANCE TRANSFERS 8-317:8 [Prior]

Constitutional considerations,

8-317:5 [Prior]

CREDITORS—Cont'd

CROSS-REFERENCES	DAMAGES—Cont'd
Construction and interpretation,	Bailee's liability, 7-403:7 [Prior]
1-103:4	Bills of lading
CROSS REFERENCE TABLE	Description of goods, reliance,
Derivation of Article 2A sections,	7-203:1, 7-301:1
App. 2A-A1	Generally, 7-309:15
CURE	Non-receipt or misdescription, 7-203:1, 7-301:1
CISG, ICC 10:44	Overissue, 7-402:1
CUSTOMARY NORM	Sale by carrier, 7-308:4
Course of performance, course of	Sets, 7-304:1
dealing, and usage of trade,	Through bills, 7-302:3
1-303:4	Breach of contract, UCITA 701:4
DAMAGEG	8-107:4 [Prior]
DAMAGES Generally, UCITA 807 to 810	Breach of transfer warranty, 4-207, 4-207:10
See also Remedies	Bulk sales
Accepted goods	Burden of proof, 6-107:3
Consequential, 2A-519:7	Formula, 6-107:2
Incidental, 2A-519:7	Good faith limitation, 6-107:4
Market rent, 2A-519:1	Liability cap, 6-107:1 , 6-107:5
Nonwarranties, 2A-519:3,	6-107:6
2A-519:5	Burden of proof, 4-103:6
Warranties, 2A-519:4	Buyers
Action for rent, 2A-530:1	Accepted goods, 2-714:1
Actions for price	Consequential, 2-714:2
Convention on International	Convention on International
Sale of Goods, 2-709 ,	Sale of Goods, 2-714:1
2-709:1	Cover method, 2-714:2
Due under contract, 2-709:1	Incidental, 2-714:2
Other remedies, relationship to, 2-709:2	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-714:3
Specific performance, 2-709,	Warranty, 2-714:2
2-709:1	Consequential
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Generally, 2-715:1 , 2-715:3
2-709:3	Breach of warranty, 2-715:3
Allocation, 8-107:4 [Prior]	Convention on International
Alternative basis for recovery,	Sale of Goods, 2-715:1
UCITA 808:5	Incidental distinguished,
Anticipatory repudiation of	2-710, 2-710:1
contract, 2-610:2	Limitations, 2-715:3
Availability, deduction from rent, 2A-508:6	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-715:4
Bad faith, 4-103:6 , 4-103:10	Incidental
[Prior], 4-401:1	Generally, 2-715:1

DAMAGES—Cont'd	DAMAGES—Cont'd
Buyers—Cont'd	Consequential—Cont'd
Incidental—Cont'd	Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et
Consequential distinguished,	seq.
2-710:1	Incidental damages,
Expenses, inclusion, 2-710:1	distinguished, 2A-530:1 , 2-710:1
Losses, inclusion, 2-715:2	Lessee's damages, 2A-519:7 ,
Market price	2A-520:3 et seq.
Basis of computation, 2-713,	Limitations, 2A-520:11
2-713:1	Modification or impairment of
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-713:1	remedy, 2A-503:8
Repudiation, 2-713:1	Ordinary damages, relationship,
	2A-520:4
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-713:2	Personal injuries, 2A-520:10
Repair and replacement costs,	Property damage, 2A-520:10
2-714:2	Constructing, market value,
Carrier's liability	2A-507:2
Generally, 7-308:4 [Prior]	Contractual modification of rem-
Categories of damages, generally,	edy, UCITA 803:4, UCITA
UCITA 807:2, UCITA	803:8
808:1, UCITA 808:4	Conversion
Charge-backs, bank's failure to	Fair-market value, 7-308:4
use ordinary care, 4-212:9	[Prior]
[Prior]	Interest, 7-210:5 [Prior]
Collections, failure to use ordinary	Limitations, 7-308:4 [Prior]
care, 4-202:1 [Prior]	Negotiable instruments, 3-420:7
Comparison with other remedies,	Offsetting charges, 7-308:4
2A-508:4	[Prior]
Compensatory, wrongful dishonor,	Value of property, 7-210:5
4-402:8 [Prior]	[Prior]
Computation	Conversion, warehouse receipts,
Generally, UCITA 807:1, UCITA 808:1, UCITA	7-204:4
809:1, 2A-528:4,	Cover costs, 4-103:10 [Prior]
2A-528:5	Damaged goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
Market rent, 2A-528 , 2A-528 :1	Deduction from rent
Consequential	Availability, 2A-508:6
Generally, UCITA 803:8 ,	Comparison with other reme-
UCITA 807:2, UCITA	dies, 2A-508:4
808:4, UCITA 809:1,	Notice, 2A-508:5
2-715:1 et seq., 4A-305:5,	Direct damages, generally,
4A-404:2, 4A-404:3,	UCITA 807:2, UCITA
4-103:10 [Prior]	808:4, UCITA 809:1
Accepted goods, 2A-519:7	Disposal of goods, 2A-527:5

DAMAGES—Cont'd Documentary drafts, delayed hold-	DAMAGES—Cont'd Invalidation, consequences,
ing, 4-501:2 [Prior]	2A-504:4
Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et seq.	Investment securities, 8-107:3
Encoding warranty, breach, 4-209:3	[Prior], 8-107:4 [Prior] Lessees
Failure to exercise ordinary care	Consequential, 2A-520:3 et
Banks, charge-backs, 4-212:9	seq.
[Prior], 4-214:2	Incidental, 2A-520:1, 2A-520:2
Collecting banks, 4-103:8	Lessors, release rent, 2A-527:1 Letters of credit, 5-114:6 [Prior],
[Prior], 4-202:1 [Prior] Comparative negligence,	5-114:9 [Prior], 5-115
4-301:8	[Prior], 5-115:1 [Prior]
Consequential damages, 4-103:10 [Prior]	Licensee's damages, UCITA 809:1
Measure, 4-103:6 , 4-202:2	Licensor's damages
Payor banks, 4-103:9 [Prior]	Generally, UCITA 808:1 to 808:5
Punitive damages, 4-103:10 [Prior]	Accepted performances, UCITA 808:2
Regulation CC, 4-301:8	Alternative basis for recovery,
Returning bank, 4-202:5 , 4-202:6	UCITA 808:5 Consequential and incidental
Fraud, measure of damages, 2A-505:3, 2-721, 2-721:1	damages, UCITA 808:4
Full value of goods, 7-403:7	Resale, option of, UCITA 808:1
[Prior]	Substitute transactions, UCITA 808:3
Improper tender under documentary drafts, 4-502:1	Limitation of liability, 7-204:3
[Prior]	[Prior] Limitations
Incidental	Consequential, 2A-520:11
Generally, UCITA 807:2,	Through bills of lading provi-
UCITA 808:4, UCITA 809:1, 2-715:1	sions, 7-302:3 [Prior]
Accepted goods, 2A-519:7	Warehouse receipts, 7-204:3
Actions for rent, 2A-530:1	Liquidated
Consequential damages	Generally, UCITA 804:1, UCITA 804:2, 2A-504:1
distinguished, 2A-530:1,	et seq.
2-710:1	Convention on International
Examples, 2A-530:2 Lessees, 2A-520:1 , 2A-520:2	Sale of Goods, 2-718:1
Injuries to stored goods, 7-204:6	Criterion, 2-718:1
[Prior]	Forfeiture of prepayments, 2-718:2
Intellectual property claims, UCITA 808:5	Invalidation, consequences, 2A-504:4

DAMAGES—Cont'd	DAMAGES—Cont'd
Liquidated—Cont'd	Market rent—Cont'd
Leases, generally, 2A-504,	Computation, 2A-528:1
2A-504:1 et seq.	Time and place for measuring,
Proof of loss, 2A-504:3	2A-507:1 et seq.,
Reasonableness, 2A-504:1,	2A-519:2, 2A-528:2
2A-504:2	Market value
Reasonableness tests	Constructing, 2A-507:2
Generally, 2-718:1	Market quotations, admissibil-
Elements, 2-718:1	ity, 2A-507:3
Other adequate remedies	Place, 2A-507:1
available, 2-718:1	Time, 2A-507:1
Proof of loss, 2-718:1	Measurement
Remedies, 2A-504:3	Generally, 7-204:6 [Prior]
Restitution of deposit to breach-	Bad faith, 4-103:10 [Prior]
ing buyer, 2-718:2	Convention on International
Restitution of payments,	Sale of Goods, 2-708:1 ,
2A-504:5	2-708:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Fraud, 2-721:1
2-718:3	Fraudulent breach, 2-721:2
Unconscionability, 2A-503:8	Incidental damages, 2-708:2
Unreasonably large clauses,	Market price
invalidation, 2-718:1	Convention on International
Unreasonably small clauses,	Sale of Goods, 2-723:1 ,
invalidation, 2-718:1	2-724:1
Lost goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]	Place, 2A-507:1, 2-708:1,
Lost profits, 7-204:6 [Prior]	2-723:1 to 2-723:3
Market price	Quotations, use, 2-724:1
Generally, 2-708 , 2-708:1	Repudiation, 2-708:1
Basis of computation, 2-713:1	Time, 2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3
Convention on International	2-725:1 to 2-725:5 2003 and 2005 amendments,
Sale of Goods, 2-713:1,	2-723:3, 2-724:2
2-723:1, 2-724:1	Nondelivery of goods, 7-403:7
Lost goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
Place, 2-708:1 , 2-723:1 to 2-723:3	Profits, lost volume, 2-708:2
	Reliance expenses, 2-708:2
Quotations, use, 2A-507:3 , 2-724 , 2-724:1	Repudiation of contract,
*	2-708:1
Repudiation, 2-708:1, 2-713:1	Secured parties' noncompliance
Time, 2-708:1, 2-723, 2-723:1	with default provisions,
to 2-723:3	4-103:6
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-723:3, 2-724:2	Warehouse receipts, 7-204:6
•	Misdescription of goods
Market rent	Generally, 7-203:1 , 7-203:1
Accepted goods, 2A-519:1	[Prior]

Consignee, 7-301:1 3-417:8, 3-417:10 [Prior	1.
Mitigation 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-208:	
Generally, UCITA 807:4, 4-208:9	- ,
8-107:3 [Prior] Price, 8-107:4 [Prior]	
Wrongful dishonor, 4-402:10 Profit, 2A-528:3 , 2A-528:4	
[Prior] Proof of loss, 2A-504:3	
Modification or impairment of Property, breach of warranty,	
remedy, 2A-503:8 2A-520:10	
Negotiable instruments Property damage, 2A-520:10	
Conversion. 3-420:7 Proximateness, 4-103:6	
Presentment warranties breach Published information content	
3-417:8 consequential loss, UCII	Ά
Pamotaly greated checks 807:5	
3-416·11 Puntive Damages, this index	
Transfer warranties, 3-416:11 Reasonableness, liquidated, 2A-504:1 , 2A-504:2	
Transfer warranties, breach, Recoupment, UCITA 810:1	
3-416:10 Regulation CC, violation 4-30	1:8
2002 Official Amendments, Remedies	, 1,0
3-416:11 Leases, 2A-504:3	
Nonaccepted goods, market rent, 2A-519:1 Remedies to be Liberally Administered, this inde	ex.
Nondelivery of goods, 7-403:7 Repair, warranties, 2A-519:6	271
Replacement, warranties,	
Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1, 2A-519:6 7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 Reservation of rights 1-308:1	
reservation of figures, 1 500.1	
Nonwarranty damages for accepted goods, 2A-519:3 Restitution, liquidated damage restitution of payments,	es,
Notice, deduction from rent, 2A-504:5	
2A-508:5 Retention warranties, breach,	
Ordinary damages, relationship, 4-209:4	
consequential, 2A-520:4 Return item, warranty breach,	
Overissued securities, 8-104:4 4-301:9	
[Prior] Settlement amount warranties,	
Penalty, unenforceability of liquibreach, 4-209:5	
dated damages clause Shipper's recovery, 7-302:3	
constituting, UCITA 804:2 [Prior]	
Personal injuries 2A-520:10 Special, 7-302:3 [Prior]	
Place factors Speculative damages not recover a speculative damages and recover special specia	ver-
able, UCITA 807:3	7
Market rent, 2A-528:2 Standard of care, 7-204:1 [Pri Market value, 2A-507:1 Stop payment orders, incorrect	
Measurement, market price, payments, 4-403:6, 4-403	
2A-507:1 [Prior]	

DAMAGES—Cont'd DAMAGES—Cont'd Time factors Wrongful dishonor Market rent, 2A-507:1 et seq., Generally, **4-402:6** [**Prior**] 2A-519:2, 2A-528:2 Compensatory damages, Market value, 2A-507:1 4-402:8 [Prior] Measurement, market price, Incorrect reason for return, 2A-507:1 4-402:11 [Prior] Trader rule, 4-402:6 [Prior] Mitigation, 4-402:6, 4-402:10 Transfer warranties, breach, [Prior] 3-416:10, 3-417:19 [Prior], Proximate cause, 4-402:6, 4-207:10, 4-207:20 [Prior] 4-402:7 [Prior] 2002 Official Amendments, nego-Punitive, 4-402:6, 4-402:9 tiable instruments, 3-416:11 [Prior] Unauthorized indorsement cases, Wrongful transfers, 8-315:2 4-401:3 [Prior] [Prior] Unconscionability, 2A-503:8 Wrongful use of information, **Uniform Computer Information** compensation for, UCITA Transactions Act, this index 807:6 Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 7-210:5 **DATABASES** Warehousemen's liability, 7-204:1 Record and sign, 7-102:11 [Prior], 7-210:5 [Prior] **DATE** Warehouse receipts Time or Date, this index Generally, 7-204:3 Conversion, **7-204:4 DCMA** Description of goods, reliance, Digital Millennium Copyright Act 7-203:1 (DCMA), this index Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **DEALERS** 7-210 Performance, UCITA 613 Market value, **7-204:6** DEALING, COURSE OF Measure, 7-204:6 Course of Performance, Course of Non-receipt or misdescription, Dealing, and Usage of Trade, 7-203:1 this index Overissue, **7-402:1** Warranties **DEATH** Accepted goods, 2A-519:4 Agents, effect on outstanding Encoding, 4-209:3, 4-209:5 items, **4-405:1** [**Prior**] Presentment, 3-417:10 [Prior] Banks' knowledge, 4-405:2 Repair, 2A-519:6 [Prior] Replacement, 2A-519:6 Drawer's, 4-401:2 [Prior], 4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4 Returned check, 4-202:6 Transfers of negotiable instru-Drawers' effect on bank's ability ments, **3-417:19** [Prior] to pay, 4-405:1 [Prior]

Notice, 4-406:5 [Prior]

Warrant of title, breach, 2-312:5

DEATH—Cont'd DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS Payees', effect on deposits, —Cont'd 4-405:3 [Prior] Disclosure and evidence of transfers-Cont'd Payments, effect, 4-405:3, 4-405:4 Terms and conditions of Stop payment order, 4-405:4 transfers, NONUCCPY Subrogation, 4-407:3 **3:2, NONUCCPY 3:3 DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS** 12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 et seq., Account, defined, NONUCCPY NONUCCPY 3:3 Documentation of transfers, NONUCCPY 3:4 to 3:6 Administrative enforcement, Electronic fund transfer, defined, **NONUCCPY 7:10 NONUCCPY 2:3** CCPA § 905, **NONUCCPY 3:2** Enforcement CCPA § 906, NONUCCPY 3:4 Generally, NONUCCPY 7:1 to Civil liability, NONUCCPY 7:3 7:131 Consumer liability for unautho-Administrative enforcement, rized transfers, NONUCCPY **NONUCCPY 7:10** 4:3 Civil liability, **NONUCCPY** Criminal liability, NONUCCPY 7:3 7:9 Criminal liability, Definitions. Words and phrases, **NONUCCPY 7:9** below Electronic Fund Transfer Act, Disclosure and evidence of enforcement of, transfers NONUCCPY 7:19 Generally, NONUCCPY 3:1 et Error resolution [15 U.S.C.A. seq. § 1693f], **NONUCCPY** CCPA § 905, NONUCCPY 3:2, 7:1 **NONUCCPY 3:4** 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693f, Documentation of transfers. **NONUCCPY 7:1** NONUCCPY 3:4 to 3:6 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693h, Dodd-Frank limitations, **NONUCCPY 7:2** NONUCCPY 3:15 Liability of financial institutions Exemption, NONUCCPY 3:8 [15 U.S.C.A. § 1693h], et seq. NONUCCPY 7:2 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, Representative state laws. **NONUCCPY 3:2 NONUCCPY 7:11** State law enforcement, gener-15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, ally, NONUCCPY 7:18 NONUCCPY 3:4 Error prevention and resolution Format rules for EFTA and Documentation of transfers, Regulation E disclosures, **NONUCCPY 3:16 NONUCCPY 5:2** Enforcement, NONUCCPY 7:1 Preemption, NONUCCPY 3:8 Error resolution et seq. Federal law, NONUCCPY Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 3:1 et seq.

5:1, NONUCCPY 5:4

Error prevention and resolution —Cont'd

Error resolution—Cont'd
State laws, **NONUCCPY 5:3**

Statutes and rules

Documentation of transfers, **NONUCCPY 5:2**

Error resolution.

NONUCCPY 5:1, NONUCCPY 5:3, NONUCCPY 5:4

Exemption to disclosure and evidence of transfers,

NONUCCPY 3:8 et seq.

Federal laws limiting consumer loss, **NONUCCPY 4:6**

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693a, NONUCCPY 2:2

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693b(d)(3), **NONUCCPY 6:1**

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, NONUCCPY 3:2

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, NONUCCPY 3:4

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693f, NONUCCPY 7:1

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g, NONUCCPY 4:3

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693h, NONUCCPY 7:2

Format rules for EFTA and Regulation E disclosures, NONUCCPY 3:16

Interchange fee regulation, NONUCCPY 1:10, NONUCCPY 1:11

Issuance of cards or other means of access, NONUCCPY 4:1

Liability of financial institutions, NONUCCPY 7:2

Limitations on consumer loss, NONUCCPY 4:5, NONUCCPY 4:6

DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

Non-U.C.C. payment methods, NONUCCPY 1:10, NONUCCPY 1:11

Preauthorized transfers,

NONUCCPY 4:2

Preemption, disclosure and evidence of transfers,

NONUCCPY 3:8 et seq.

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices

Case law, generally,

NONUCCPY 6:6

Compulsory use of electronic fund transfers,

NONUCCPY 6:3

Fee disclosures at automated teller machines,

NONUCCPY 6:1

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693b(d)(3), **NONUCCPY 6:1**

Notification of changes to consumer, NONUCCPY 6:2

Statutes and rules, generally, **NONUCCPY 6:5**

Waiver of rights, **NONUCCPY 6:4**

Representative state laws, NONUCCPY 7:11

Routing regulation, NONUCCPY 1:10

State law enforcement, generally, **NONUCCPY 7:18**

State laws limiting consumer loss, **NONUCCPY 4:5**

Statutes and rules

Coverage, generally,

NONUCCPY 2:2

Disclosure and evidence of transfers, NONUCCPY

3:1 et seq.

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices, NONUCCPY 6:1 to 6:5 **DEBIT CARD TRANSFERS**

-Cont'd Interest in collateral, sale Statutes and rules-Cont'd Account, 9-318:1 Unauthorized transfers, Chattel paper, 9-318:1 NONUCCPY 4:1 to 4:4 Payment intangible, 9-318:1 Terms and conditions of transfers, Promissory note, 9-318:1 NONUCCPY 3:2, Location, 9-307:1 **NONUCCPY 3:3** Name in financing statement 12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 et seq., Decedents' estates, 9-503:3 **NONUCCPY 3:3** Individuals, 9-503:5 Unauthorized transfers Multiple debtors, 9-503:8. Consumer liability, 9-520:4 NONUCCPY 4:3 Federal laws limiting consumer Organizations other than registered, 9-503:6 loss, NONUCCPY 4:6 Registered organizations, 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693a, 9-503:2 **NONUCCPY 4:3** 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g, Trade names, **9-503:7 NONUCCPY 4:3** Trusts, 9-503:4 Issuance of cards or other Place of business, 9-307:1 means of access, Rights **NONUCCPY 4:1** Redemption rights, above Limitations on consumer loss, Security agreements **NONUCCPY 4:5. NONUCCPY 4:6** New debtor provisions, 9-203:15 Other statutes and rules, **NONUCCPY 4:4** Security interests, new debtor Preauthorized transfers. Amendments of 2010, 9-326 **NONUCCPY 4:2** Priorities, 9-326:1 State laws limiting consumer loss, **NONUCCPY 4:5 DEBT SECURITIES** Statutes and rules, Bearer form, 8-102:3 [Prior] NONUCCPY 4:1 to 4:4 Blanks, maturity date, 8-206:1 Words and phrases [Prior] Account, **NONUCCPY 2:5** Registered form, 8-102:3 [Prior] Electronic fund transfer, **DECEDENTS' ESTATES** NONUCCPY 2:2 to 2:5 Perfection, assignment of benefi-**DEBTORS** cial interest in estate, 9-309:8 See also Nondebtor Owners Alienation, 9-401:1 **DECLARATIONS** Creditor relations, 50 state Cape Town Convention, this index surveys, App C1, App C2 **DEFAMATION** 50 state surveys, debtor and creditor relations, App C1, App Limitation of actions, UCITA 805:5

DEBTORS—Cont'd

2A-503:3

Limitations, 2A-503:2

DEFAULTS—Cont'd **DEFAULT AND** ENFORCEMENT OF Lessees-Cont'd SECURITY INTEREST Withholding of goods, 2A-523:2 Standard agreements Lessors Breach of the peace, inap-Accord and satisfaction, plicability, 9-603:2 2A-508:4 **DEFAULTS** Availability of deduction of Generally, 2A-501 damages, 2A-508:6 Comparison of remedies, Acceleration clauses, 2A-501:3, 2A-508:2, 2A-508:4 2A-501:4 Agricultural liens, 9-606:1 Counterclaims, 2A-508:4 Deduction of damages, Burden of proof, 2A-516:11 2A-508:4, 2A-508:6 Cape Town Convention, ICC Duties, 2A-501:6 9:47, ICC 9:114, ICC 9:115 Election of remedies, 2A-501:7 Completion of manufacture, Index of lessee's remedies, 2A-524:2 2A-508:1 Damages Lessee's remedies compared, Computation, 2A-528:4, 2A-508:2 2A-528:5 Lessee's remedies index, Market rent, 2A-528:1, 2A-508:1 2A-528:2 Notice of deduction of dam-Nonwarranty, 2A-519:3 ages, 2A-508:5 Profit, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4 Property rights, 2A-501, Definition, 2A-501:2 2A-501:10 Disposal of unfinished goods, Recoupment, 2A-508:4 2A-524:2 Rights and remedies, **2A-501:5** Fixtures, right to remove, Security interest of lessee, 2A-309:7 2A-508:3 Identification of goods, 2A-524:1 Manufacture, completion, Insecurity clauses, 2A-109:1, 2A-524:2 2A-501:4 Model Tribal Secured Transac-Judicial procedure, 2A-501:11 tions Act, this index Lessees Modification or impairment Cancellation of contract, Ancillary obligations, 2A-503:9 2A-523:3 Collateral obligations, Duties, 2A-501:8 2A-503:9 Lessor right to identify goods, Competence to limit or modify, 2A-524:1 2A-503:1 Lessor's remedies, index, Consequential damages, 2A-523:1 2A-503:8 Property rights, 2A-501:10 Failure of essential purpose,

Master Index-142

Remedies, 2A-501:8

Rights, 2A-501:8

INDEX

DEFAULTS—Cont'd	DEFECTS—Cont'd
Modification or impairment	Validity of securities, 8-202:4
—Cont'd	[Prior]
Repair, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5	Waiver by lessee
Replacement, 2A-503:4 , 2A-503:5	Documents, 2A-514:3, 2A-514:4
Unconscionability, 2A-503:7 , 2A-503:8	Particularizing, 2A-514:1 Unstated, 2A-514:2
Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, 2A-503:5	DEFENDANT
Notice	Definition, 1-201
Contents, 2A-516:9	DEFENSES
Manner, 2A-516:9	See also Limitation of Actions;
Person required to give,	Parol Evidence
2A-516:7, 2A-516:8 Procedure, 2A-502, 2A-502:1	Accommodation, 3-302:18, 3-304:8 [Prior]
Social policies underlying,	Accommodation parties
2A-516:6	Generally, 3-415:6 [Prior]
Timeliness, 2A-516:5, 2A-516:6	Accommodated party, 3-415:11 [Prior], 3-419:11
Who must provide, 2A-516:7 , 2A-516:8	Failure of condition precedent, 3-415:8 [Prior], 3-419:8
Postdefault waivers, 2A-501:9	Lack of consideration, 3-415:7
Procedure, 2A-501	[Prior], 3-419:7
Property rights of parties, 2A-501:10	Real, 3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:10
Revocation of acceptance, conditions, 2A-517:2	Special agreement with creditor, 3-305:11, 3-415:9 [Prior],
Risk of loss	3-419:6, 3-419:9
Generally, 2A-220:1	Affirmative defenses, want of
Lessee repudiation, 2A-220:4 Lessor delivers nonconforming	consideration, 3-408:3 [Prior]
goods, 2A-220:3	Antecedent debt, payment or secu-
Lessor failure to tender or	rity, 3-303:7, 3-408:4 [Prior]
deliver, 2A-220:2	Breach of warranty, 4-208:7
Secured parties rights, 9-606:1	Burden of proof, 3-307:5 [Prior], 3-307:6 [Prior], 3-308:5
DEFECTS	Claims in recoupment, 3-305:1
Effectiveness, burden of establishing, 8-105:6 [Prior]	Claims of other parties, 3-306:3 [Prior]
Lemon laws, effect, 2-608:5	Conditional deliveries, 3-102:4
Notices, revoked calls, 8-203:4 [Prior]	[Prior], 8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]
Revocation of acceptance, latent defects, 2A-517:4 , 2A-517:6	Condition precedent, nonperformance, 3-306:7 [Prior]

DEFENSES—Cont'd	DEFENSES—Cont'd
Consideration	Holders in due course
Failure, 3-113:1 [Prior],	Generally, 3-302:2 [Prior]
3-302:18, 3-303:6, 3-306:6	Forfeiture, 3-103:3
[Prior], 3-408:2 [Prior]	Notice, 3-302, 3-302:1, 3-305:6
Lack, 3-306:6 [Prior], 3-408:1	Illegality, 3-305:5 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-415:7 [Prior]	Incapacity, 3-305:5 [Prior]
Want, 3-303:6, 3-303:7, 3-408:3 [Prior]	Infancy, 3-305:4 [Prior]
Consumer protection, 3-302:6 to	Intent to defraud, 4-302:6
3-302:9	Invalidity of security, 8-202:6
Contract defenses, 3-306:5 [Prior]	Invalid securities, 8-202:4 [Prior]
Conversion	Investment securities
Generally, 3-419:7 [Prior]	Genuineness of security,
Negligence of indorsee, 3-419:6	8-202:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Staleness, 8-203:1 [Prior]
Statute of limitations, 3-419:10	Validity, 8-202:4 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-420:6	Issuers
Delivery, 3-105:3	Generally, 8-201:3 [Prior], 8-202:1 [Prior]
Discharge	Bills of lading, prohibitions,
Generally, 3-602:1 [Prior]	7-301:1 [Prior]
Alteration, 3-407:2	Items not properly payable,
Duress, 3-202:5 , 3-305:5 [Prior]	4-302:4 [Prior], 4-401:3
Effectiveness, burden of establish-	[Prior]
ing, 8-105:6 [Prior]	Lack of delivery, 3-102:4 [Prior],
Failure to deliver goods, 7-403:4	3-105:3
[Prior]	Negligence, 4-406:9 [Prior]
Failure to return items, 4-102:1	Negotiable instruments
[Prior]	Accommodated party, 3-419:11
Forgery, undetectable, 4-406:4	Burden of proof, 3-308:5
[Prior]	Delivery, 3-105:3
Fraud	Failure of condition precedent,
Generally, 3-201:4 [Prior],	3-419:8
3-305:6 [Prior]	Lack of consideration, 3-415:7
Accommodation parties, 3-415:9 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-419:7
Intent to defraud, 4-302:6	Parol evidence rule, 3-117:5
Funds transfers	Presentment warranties, 3-417:7
Generally, 4A-203:5	Real, 3-419:10
Consequential damages, 4A-404:3	Special understanding with creditor, 3-419:6 , 3-419:9
Genuineness of security, 8-202:5	Nondelivery
[Prior], 8-202:6	Generally, 3-102:4 [Prior],
Holders, availability, 3-306:4 [Prior]	3-105:3, 7-403:4 [Prior], 8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior]

DEFENSES—Cont'd Nondelivery—Cont'd Delivery for specific purpose,	DEFENSES—Cont'd Notice—Cont'd Irregular instruments, 3-302:20,
3-105:3, 3-306:7 [Prior]	3-304:11 [Prior]
Failure to pay or tender warehouseman's liens,	Organization, 3-302:16 , 3-304:14 [Prior]
7-403:5 [Prior]	Overdue instruments, 3-302:11,
Notice Generally, 3-201:5 [Prior]	3-304:1, 3-304:2, 3-304:12 [Prior]
Actual knowledge, 3-302:12,	Reason to know, 3-302:14
3-304:3 [Prior]	Receipt of notification,
Alteration, 3-302:11, 3-302:20	3-302:13, 3-304:4 [Prior]
Authenticity, 3-302:11 ,	Revoked calls, 8-203:4 [Prior]
3-302:20	Separate agreements, 3-304:7
Claim, 3-302:11 , 3-302:18	[Prior]
Claim in recoupment, 3-302:11,	Time, 3-304:13 [Prior]
3-302:18	Unauthorized signature,
Completion of incomplete instruments, 3-304:10	3-302:11
[Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]	Ownership, claim, 3-305:9,
Default, 3-302:11	3-306:1
Discharge, 3-302:19, 3-304:9	Payees, 3-302:2
[Prior]	Payor banks, 4-302:6
Dishonor, 3-302:11, 3-304:1,	Personal
3-304:12 [Prior]	Instruments, alteration, 3-407:2
Due diligence, 3-302:16	Voidable transaction, 3-305:3 ,
Duty to inquire, 3-302:14 , 3-304:5 [Prior]	3-305:6
Effectiveness, 3-302:15 to	Preclusion, 4-406:9 [Prior]
3-302:17	Presentment warranties, 3-417:7 , 4-302:6
Executory promises, 3-302:18 , 3-304:7 [Prior]	Qualifying agreement, 3-117:1
Fiduciaries, breach of trust,	Real
3-304:6 [Prior], 3-307:3, 3-307:5	Generally, 3-305:4 [Prior] to 3-305:7 [Prior]
Forged instruments, 3-304:11 [Prior]	Accommodation parties, 3-415:10 [Prior], 3-419:10
Forgotten notice doctrine,	Discharge in insolvency
3-302:17, 3-304:15 [Prior]	proceeding, 3-302:19 ,
Good faith, 3-302:10	3-305:5
Holders in due course, 3-302:1 , 3-304:1 [Prior], 3-304:2	Duress, 3-305:3 , 3-305:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Fraud, 3-305:4 , 3-305:6 [Prior]
Inferable knowledge test,	Illegality, 3-305:3 , 3-305:5
3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]	[Prior]

DEFENSES—Cont'd	DELAY
Real—Cont'd	Delivery of goods by bailee,
Incapacity, 3-305:3, 3-305:5	7-403:4
[Prior]	DELEGATION OF
Infancy, 3-305:2 , 3-305:4 [Prior]	PERFORMANCE
Void transaction, 3-305:3	Assignments distinguished,
Recoupment, compare	2A-303:2
Accommodation parties,	DELIVERY
3-305:11	See also Delivery Orders; Nego-
Third party, 3-305:7 , 3-305:9	tiable Instruments; Shipping;
Regulation CC, violation,	Words and Phrases
4-215:17	Acknowledgments, 8-313:4
Restrictive indorsements, payments in violation, 3-306:8	[Prior]
[Prior]	Bailee, duty to deliver goods,
Setoffs, 3-306:5 [Prior]	7-403:2
Spent documents, 7-502:1 [Prior]	Bailees' obligations, 7-403:1 [Prior]
Staleness, 8-203:1 , 8-203:1	Persons receiving, 7-403:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
Purchaser's ability to become	Book entry transfers as equivalent,
bona fide, 8-203:3 [Prior]	8-320:4 [Prior]
Theft, 3-306:8 [Prior]	Brokers, transactions involving,
Timely return, 4-302:2 , 4-302:2	8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
Transfer warranty, breach, 4-207:7 Unauthorized signatures, 8-205:1 ,	Certificated securities
8-205:3 [Prior]	Generally, 8-301:1
Waiver	Possession
Generally, 4-406:9 [Prior]	Generally, 8-301
Conditions of enforceability,	Direct holding system rules, 8-301:3
9-403:3	Indirect holding system rules,
Test of enforceability, 9-403:2	8-301:3
	By securities intermediary,
DEFICIENCY	8-301:3
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	Third party, 8-301:2
tions Act, this index	Third party, 8-301:2
DEFINITIONAL	Conditional, 2-507:2 , 8-202:6
CROSS-REFERENCES	[Prior]
Construction and interpretation,	Conduct constituting, 8-313:2
1-103:4	[Prior], 8-313:4 [Prior]
	Damages, lessor's failure, 2A-519,
DEFINITIONS	2A-519:1
Words and Phrases, this index	Defense, 8-202:6 [Prior]

Master Index-146

DELIVERY—Cont'd Definitions, 1-201, 2-103:3,	DELIVERY—Cont'd Improper tender, cure by sellers
8-201:3 [Prior], 8-309:1	—Cont'd
[Prior]	Time for performance, 2-508:2,
Delay, bailee, 7-403:4	2-508:3
Duties Generally, 8-314:1 [Prior]	Indorsements, 8-304:5 , 8-309:1 [Prior], 8-309:3 [Prior]
Fulfillment, 8-314:3 [Prior]	Investment securities, forms,
Transactions involving brokers,	8-107:2 [Prior]
8-314:2 [Prior]	Leases, stoppage of goods in transit, 2A-526:1, 2A-526:2
Ex ship	Misdelivery, 7-403:3 [Prior]
Generally, 2-322:2 Definition, 2-322:2	Necessity, 8-313:1 [Prior],
Gifts, failure to make, 8-309:2	8-314:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Negotiable instruments
Good faith, 7-404:1 [Prior]	Generally, 3-102:3 [Prior]
Goods	Defenses, 3-105:3
Bailees, 7-602:1 [Prior]	Intent, 3-105:2, 3-203:2
Definition, 2-103:3	1977 amendments, 8-313:7
Destinations, 7-303:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 8-314:4 [Prior]
Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior],	Nondelivery, defense, 7-403:4
7-403:4 [Prior]	[Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior],
Failure, 7-204:2 [Prior],	8-202:6 [Prior] Notice of adverse claims, lack,
7-403:1 [Prior]	8-313:6 [Prior]
Persons, 7-303:1 [Prior],	Obligations, 8-107:1 [Prior]
7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3 [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]	Open performance terms, time,
Place, 2-308 , 2-308:1	2-309:1
Several lots, 2-307:2	Open shipping terms, 2-311:2
Single lot presumption,	Perfect tender rule
2-307:1, 2-307:2	Generally, 2-601:1
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-307:3	Conformity, burden of proof, 2-601:3
Improper tender, cure by sellers	Convention on International
Convention on International	Sale of Goods, 2-601:3
Sale of Goods, 2-508:1	Cure by sellers
Further reasonable time, allow-	Generally, 2-601:2
ance, 2-508:3	Cure defined, 2A-513:7
Reasonable grounds to believe, 2-508:3	Expiration of time for performance, 2A-513:3 to
Rejection of goods, 2-508:1	2A-513:5
Replacement, 2-508:2, 2-508:3	Limitation, 2A-513:1
Shaken faith doctrine, 2-508:2 , 2-508:3	Shaken faith limitation, 2A-513:8

DELIVERY—Cont'd	DELIVERY—Cont'd
Perfect tender rule—Cont'd	Stoppage in transit—Cont'd
Cure by sellers—Cont'd	Document of title, negotiation,
Time for performance,	2A-526:8
2A-513:2	Goods held by carrier or bailee,
De minimis, 2-601:2	2A-526:3
Good faith of buyers, 2-601:2	Goods in possession of carriers,
Options of buyers, 2-601:3	2-705:1
Remedies, 2-601:4	Insolvency, 2A-526:4
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Limitations, 2-705:2
2-601:4	Mechanics, 2A-526:9
Place, 2-308:1	Procedures, 2-705:3
Presumption of single lot delivery,	Repudiation, 2A-526:4
2-307:1	Reshipment, 2A-526:7
Purchaser's rights, 8-301:1	Termination of rights
[Prior], 8-301:7 [Prior],	Attornment, 2A-526:6
8-302:1, 8-302:2	Negotiation of documents of
Refusal, lessee's insolvency,	title, 2A-526:8 , 2-705:2
2A-525:1	Receipt of goods, 2A-526:5,
Registered form without indorse-	2-705:2
ments, 8-307:1 [Prior]	Reshipments, 2A-526:7,
Risk of loss, 8-314:3 [Prior]	2-705:2
Securities, 8-107:1 [Prior]	Substituted performance, limita-
Several lots	tion, 2A-404:2 , 2A-404:3
Circumstances allowing,	Tender
2-307:2	Convention on International
Right to make or demand,	Sale of Goods, 2-507:1 ,
2-307:2	2-507:2
Single lot presumption, 2-307:1	Definition, 2-503, 2-503:1
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Destination contracts, 2-503:3
2-307:3	Goods in possession of bailees,
Single lots	2-503:4
Presumption, 2-307:1	Manner, 2-503:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Obligation of sellers, 2-503 , 2-503:1
2-307:3	Payments, concurrent condi-
Statute of frauds, satisfaction,	tions, 2-507:1 , 2-511:1
8-319:5 [Prior]	Place, 2-503:2
Stoppage in transit	Put and hold conforming goods,
Generally, 2A-526:1, 2A-526:2,	requirements, 2-503:2
2-705:1, 7-504:3 [Prior]	Required documents, 2-503:5
Attornment, 2A-526:6	Shipment contracts, 2-503:3
Breach of contract, 2A-526:4	Time, 2-503:2
Conditions permitting, 2-705:1	Transactions involving brokers,
Convention on International	8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:2
Sale of Goods, 2-705:1	[Prior]

INDEX

DELIVERY—Cont'd DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS—Cont'd Uncertificated securities Collection, collateral as deposit account, 9-607:3 Generally, 8-301:4 Perfection Acknowledgment by registered owner, 8-301:5 Governing law change, effect, Registration of third party, 9-316:4 8-301:5 Special rules, 9-312:9 Valid transfers of securities, Security interests 8-308:8 [Prior] Perfection, 9-304:1 Waiver, document containing, Priorities, 9-327:1 2A-107:5 Transfers of funds, rights of Waiver or renunciation, 1-306:5 transferees, 9-332:1 **DELIVERY ORDERS** DEPOSITARY Bailees' obligations, 7-403:6 Cape Town Convention, ICC [Prior] 9:151 Definition, 7-102:4, 7-102:4 DEPOSITARY BANKS [Prior] See also Banks and Banking; Issuance, **7-102:9** [**Prior**] Branch Banks; Collecting Negotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior] Banks; Payor Banks Nonnegotiable, **7-104:1** [Prior] Agency status, 4-201:1, 4-201:2 Purposes, **7-102:4** [**Prior**] [Prior], 4-201:3 Right to goods, **7-403:6** [**Prior**] Charge-back rights, 4-212:6 Unaccepted, 7-503:2 [Prior] [Prior] **DEMAND FOR PAYMENT** Check return, 4-202:4 Option to accelerate at will. Conversion, 3-419:5 [Prior] 1-309:1 Definition, 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-105:2, 4-105:2 [Prior] DE MINIMIS DOCTRINE Holder in due course status, Sales, 2-601:2 4-201:2, 4-205:2 **DEMURRAGE** Hold policies, 4-302:4 [Prior] Bill of lading, lien of carrier, Regulation CC, 4-202:4 7-307:1 Rights in items, 4-208:1 [Prior] Warehouse receipts, lien of Unindorsed item, 4-205:2 warehouseman, 7-209 On us items, charge-back, 4-212:6 [Prior] **DENUNCIATIONS** Warranties, **4-205:3** Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:148 **DEPOSITS DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS** Adverse claims, 4-303 [Prior], 4-303:1 [Prior] Generally, 9-104, 9-104:1 Banks Availability Right of recoupment, 9-340:1 Exceptions, 4-215:15 Right of set-off, **9-340:1** Extensions, 4-215:14

Rights and duties, 9-341:1

Fifth day, **4-215:13**

DEPOSITS—Cont'd

Availability—Cont'd
Next day, 4-215:12
Second day, 4-215:13
Cash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]
Noncash items, 4-101:1 [Prior]

DERIVATION OF ARTICLE 2A SECTIONS

Cross reference table showing, **App. 2A-A1**

DEROGATION

Cape Town Convention, this index

DESCRIPTIONS

Bills of lading, description of goods

Damages, **7-203:1**, **7-301:1** Misdescription of goods, **7-203:1**, **7-301:1**

Reliance, 7-203:1, 7-301:1

Collateral

Security agreements versus financing statements, 9-108:2

Problems

After-acquired property, 9-108:3, 9-203:6, 9-203:10

Incorporation by reference, **9-108:3**

Location of collateral, 9-108:3, 9-203:6, 9-203:9

Parol evidence rules, 9-203:8 Permissible breadth, 9-203:7 to 9:203:9

Proceeds, 9-108:3, 9-203:6, 9-203:10

Real estate, **9-203:9**

Statute of frauds, **9-108:3**, **9-203:8**

Sufficiency

Generally, 9-108, 9-108:1

Security agreements versus financing statements, 9-203:6

DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd

Warehouseman's liens, enforcement, **7-210:3** [**Prior**]

Warehouse receipts, description of goods

Generally, 7-202:1

Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **7-210:3**

Reliance, 7-203:1

Warranties, express, 2A-210:7

DESTINATION BILL OF LADING

Request of consignor, 7-305:1

DETENTION OF OBJECT

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:123

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT (DCMA)

Access contracts, UCITA 611:2

Performance of obligations, UCITA 605:2 to 605:5

Right to possession and to prevent use, **UCITA 815:4**

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

DISCHARGE

Accelerated instruments, timely presentment, **3-503:6** [Prior]

Acceptance of negotiable instrument, **3-414:3**

Acceptors, domiciled instruments, 3-502:5 [Prior]

Accord and satisfaction, 3-311:2 to 3-311:5

Adverse claims

Assertion, 3-603:6 [Prior]

Double liability, **3-603:5**

[Prior]

Indemnity, **3-602:4**, **3-603:6** [**Prior**]

DISCHARGE—Cont'd Adverse claims—Cont'd Notice, 3-602:2, 3-602:3, 3-603:4 [Prior], 3-603:5 [Prior] Theft, 3-603:7 [Prior] Agreements, 3-601:3 [Prior]	DISCHARGE—Cont'd Cape Town Convention, discharge of registration, ICC 9:82 to 9:87, ICC 9:128 Certification of negotiable instrument, 3-411:2 [Prior], 3-414:3
All parties to instrument Generally, 3-601:4 [Prior] Reacquisition by prior party, 3-601:5 [Prior] Altered instruments Generally, 3-407:2 [Prior], 3-407:4 Requirements Generally, 3-407:3 [Prior] Alteration by holder or agent,	Collateral Impairment, 3-606:1 [Prior],
3-407:4 [Prior] Change of party's contract, 3-407:5 [Prior] Fraudulent intent, 3-407:7 [Prior] Material alteration, 3-407:2 to 3-407:4, 3-407:6 [Prior] Bank instruments, 3-310:2, 3-802:2 [Prior] Cancellation	Releases, 3-606:2 [Prior] Requirements, 3-605:6 Unjustified, 3-606:10 [Prior] Reasonable care, 3-605:6 Consent, 3-605:4, 3-605:8, 3-606:6 [Prior] Constructive, tender of payment, 3-604:4 [Prior] Controllable electronic records Generally, 12-106:1
Generally, 3-605 [Prior],	Consumer protection, 12-106:4 Effectiveness of notification, 12-106:2 Non-waivability, 12-106:4 Proof of transfer of control, 12-106:3 Defenses Generally, 3-603:2 [Prior] Notice to purchasers, 3-304:9 [Prior], 3-305:7 [Prior] Delays Generally, 3-502:1 [Prior] Drawers, release from liability, 3-502:4 [Prior] Indorsers, release from liability,
Unintentional, 3-604, 3-604:1 to 3-604:3, 3-605:6 [Prior]	3-502:3 [Prior] Presentment, 3-414:2

DISCHARGE—Cont'd	DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Drawers	Recourse rights—Cont'd
Limitations, 3-502:4 [Prior]	Consent to impairment, 3-606:6
Necessary conditions, 3-502:4	[Prior]
[Prior]	Exceptions, 3-606:8 [Prior]
Effect	Existence, 3-606:3 [Prior]
Generally, 3-601:2 [Prior]	Extensions of time, 3-605:3 ,
Holders in due course, 3-601:3 ,	3-606:2 [Prior]
3-602:1 [Prior]	Extent of discharge, 3-606:5
Underlying obligations,	[Prior]
3-603:2, 3-802:6 [Prior]	Impairment, 3-606:1 [Prior]
Extent, 3-603:2 , 3-606:5 [Prior]	Consent, 3-606:6 [Prior]
Funds transfers, 4A-406:2	Modifications, 3-605:3
Holder in due course, notice of	Releases, 3-605:2 , 3-606:2
defense, 3-304:9 [Prior],	[Prior]
3-305:7 [Prior]	Releases, 3-605:2, 3-606:2
Incomplete instruments, 3-407:4,	[Prior]
3-407:8 [Prior]	Remitter payments, 3-103:2
Index of rules, 3-601:1 [Prior]	Renunciation
Indorsers	Generally, 3-605 [Prior],
Accommodation parties,	3-605:1 [Prior] et seq.
3-605:1	Effectiveness, 3-604:4
Delay, 3-415:4 , 3-416:2	Effect on title, 3-605:2 [Prior]
Notice of dishonor, 3-415:4,	Fraudulent, 3-605:6 [Prior]
3-416:2, 3-502:3 [Prior]	Intent, 3-604:4, 3-604:5,
Presentment, 3-415:4, 3-416:2,	3-605:5 [Prior], 3-605:6
3-502:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Makers, domiciled instruments,	Manner, 3-604:4 , 3-605:5
3-502:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Miscellaneous provisions, 3-601:6	Mistakes, 3-605:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Parties eligible, 3-605:3 [Prior]
Notice, 3-302:19	Unauthorized, 3-605:6 [Prior]
Notice of dishonor, 3-415:4,	Unintentional, 3-605:6 [Prior]
3-416:2, 3-508:1 [Prior]	Writing requirements, 3-604 ,
Oral agreements, 3-601:3 [Prior]	3-604:1, 3-604:2, 3-605:1
Parties	[Prior]
All, 3-601:4 [Prior]	Reservation of rights, 3-606:7
Reacquisition by prior parties,	[Prior]
3-601:5 [Prior]	Rules, 3-601:1, 3-601:1 [Prior],
Payment, 3-602:1 , 3-603:1	3-601:2
[Prior], 3-603:2 [Prior]	Satisfaction, 3-603:1 [Prior],
Protests, delay, 3-502:6 [Prior]	3-603:2 [Prior]
Recourse rights	Secondary obligors
Binding agreement, 3-606:4	Burden of proof, 3-605:15
[Prior]	Estoppel, 3-605:16

INDEX

Secondary obligors—Cont'd Extensions of time, 3-605:11,	DISCHARGED Definition, 1-306:2 DISCLAIMER ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index Warranties, 2-316, 2-316:1 to 2-316:6 DISCLOSURE Consumer leases Model closed-end or net vehicle lease disclosures (Regulation M), App. 2A-A5 Model open-end or finance vehicle lease (Regulation M), App. 2A-A4 Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index Pretransaction disclosures in internet-type transactions, UCITA 114 DISCOVER Definition, 1-202 DISHONOR Acceptance Acceptance for honor, 3-410:4 [Prior] Express refusal, 3-507:4 [Prior] Revocation, 3-418:3 Variance, 3-412:1 [Prior], 3-412:2 [Prior], 3-507:4 [Prior] Variance of draft, 3-410:2 Accepted drafts, 3-502:7
Constructive, 3-604:4 [Prior] Effective date, 3-604:3 [Prior]	[Prior]

DISHONOR—Cont'd	DISHONOR—Cont'd
Certification, refusal, 3-411:4	Notice and notices—Cont'd
[Prior]	Defenses, 3-302:11, 3-304:1,
Conditions precedent	3-304:12 [Prior]
Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior]	Delay, 4-103:9 [Prior]
Burden of proof, 3-502 ,	Delay, discharge, 3-503:1
3-502:1, 3-510:1 [Prior]	Documentary drafts, 3-511:11
Correct returns, incorrect reasons,	[Prior]
4-402:11 [Prior]	Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior],
Delays	4-202:4 [Prior]
Generally, 3-502:1 [Prior],	Excused
3-502:2, 3-502:2 [Prior]	Generally, 3-501:2 [Prior],
Discharge, 3-502:3 [Prior]	3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2
Documentary drafts, 3-502:6 ,	[Prior], 3-511:9 [Prior]
3-511:11 [Prior], 4-212:1,	Circumstances beyond
4-503:1 [Prior]	party's control, 3-504:2,
Evidence	3-511:4 [Prior]
Books or records, 3-505:4,	Deceased party, 3-511:11
3-510:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Burden of proof, 3-505 , 3-505 :1	Dishonored instruments,
Presumption, 3-505:1	3-511:7 [Prior]
Stamp or writing on instrument,	Futility, 3-511:8 [Prior]
3-510:4 [Prior]	Improper grounds for refusal,
Witnesses, 3-505:1	3-511:12 [Prior]
Foreign currency, rates of	Insolvency, 3-511:11 [Prior]
exchange, 4-212:8 [Prior]	Knowledge, 3-511:8 [Prior]
Holders, recourse rights, 3-507:5	Lack of knowledge, 3-511:3
[Prior]	[Prior]
Indorsements after maturity, 3-501:7 [Prior]	Nonacceptance of draft,
International sight drafts, 3-701:2	3-511:13 [Prior]
[Prior]	Payments countermanded,
Items, 4-301:5	3-511:6 [Prior]
Joint drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]	Reasonable diligence,
Joint makers, 3-504:11 [Prior]	3-504:2, 3-511:5 [Prior]
Notes. 3-502:2	Waiver, 3-504:1 , 3-504:5
Notice and notices	Function, 4-103:4 [Prior]
Accommodation makers,	Identification of instruments,
3-501:3 [Prior]	3-508:4 [Prior]
Article 4, conflict, 3-503:4	Mail, 3-503:2, 3-503:3, 3-508:4
Bank collection rules, 3-508:5	[Prior]
[Prior]	Manner of giving, 3-503:3 ,
Banks	3-508:4 [Prior]
Return, 3-502:3	Midnight deadlines, 4-301:4
	Necessary, 3-503:1, 3-507:5
Timeliness, 3-502:3, 3-503:2	[Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior]

DISHONOR—Cont'd	DISHONOR—Cont'd
Notice and notices—Cont'd	Protests—Cont'd
Ordinary care, 4-202:1	Contents—Cont'd
Purpose, 3-503 , 3-503:1 ,	Presentments, 3-505:2,
3-508:2 [Prior]	3-509:3 [Prior]
Requirements, 3-501:4 [Prior]	Evidence, 3-509:1 [Prior],
Sources, 3-508:2 [Prior]	3-509:2 [Prior], 3-510:3
Timeliness	[Prior]
Generally, 3-507:5 [Prior],	Excused
3-508:2 [Prior]	Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior],
Banks, 3-508:3 [Prior]	3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2
Unavailable item, 4-301:4	[Prior]
Undomiciled instruments,	Circumstances beyond
3-501:3 [Prior]	party's control, 3-511:4
Waiver	[Prior]
Generally, 3-507:6 [Prior]	Deceased party, 3-511:11
Express, 3-511:9 [Prior]	[Prior]
Implied, 3-511:10 [Prior]	Dishonored instruments,
Writing, 4-301:4	3-511:7 [Prior]
Payment, refusal, 3-502:3 ,	Express waiver, 3-511:9
3-507:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Payor banks, 3-502:3 , 3-507:4	Futility, 3-511:8 [Prior]
[Prior]	Improper grounds for refusal,
Presentment	3-511:12 [Prior]
Cut-off hour, 3-502:4	Insolvency, 3-511:11 [Prior]
Delay, 3-502:2	Knowledge, 3-511:8 [Prior]
On demand, 3-502:2 , 3-502:4	Lack of knowledge, 3-511:3
Due date, 3-502:2	[Prior]
Duly made, 3-502:2, 3-507:3	Nonacceptance of draft,
[Prior]	3-511:13 [Prior]
Excused, 3-502:8 , 3-507:5	Payments countermanded,
[Prior]	3-511:6 [Prior]
Optional, 3-507:2 [Prior]	Reasonable diligence,
Required, 3-507:2 [Prior]	3-511:5 [Prior]
Stated date, 3-502:5	Necessity, 3-501:8 [Prior],
Presumptions, 3-510:2 [Prior],	4-202:5 [Prior]
3-510:5 [Prior]	Presumptions, notice, 3-510:3
Proof, methods, 3-510:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Protests	Purposes, 3-509:1 [Prior]
Annexation, 3-505:2	Requirements, 3-509:2 [Prior]
Authorized officials, 3-505:2,	Seals, 3-509:2 [Prior]
3-509:4 [Prior]	Timeliness, 3-509:5 [Prior]
Contents	Waiver, 3-507:6 [Prior],
Identification of instruments,	3-511:10 [Prior]
3-509:3 [Prior]	Reasons, 3-304:1

whether conduct meeting

DISHONOR-Cont'd DISHONOR—Cont'd Reasons for dishonor, 3-510:4 Wrongful-Cont'd [Prior] Defamation, damages, 4-402:7 [Prior] Refusal to pay, 3-507:4 [Prior] Definition, **4-402:2** Representment, 3-507:6 [Prior] Disclaimer, 4-402, 4-402:1 Requirements, 3-507:1 [Prior] Encoding errors, 4-402:5 Return of items distinguished, [Prior] 4-402:4 [Prior] Historical background, 4-402:1 Rightful, **4-402:4** [**Prior**] [Prior] Seasonable actions, 4-202:7 Incorrect reasons given, [Prior] 4-402:11 [Prior] Stamp as evidence, 3-505:3, Liability, 4-301:4 [Prior], 3-510:4 [Prior] 4-303:3, 4-402:1 to Teller's check, **3-411:1** 4-402:3, 4-402:3 [Prior] Time, 3-506:2 [Prior], 4-210:2 Mistaken actions, 4-402:5 [Prior], 4-301:8 [Prior], [Prior] 4-301:9 [Prior] Mitigation of damages, 4-402:6, Trader rule, 4-402:6 [Prior], 4-402:10 [Prior] 4-402:7 [Prior] Negligence of bank, 4-402:5 Underlying obligation, unaccepted [Prior] drafts, 3-310:5, 3-502:3 to Posting process, completion, 3-502:5 4-109:11 [Prior] Wrongful Privileges, 4-402:5 [Prior] Account balance, determination, Proximate cause, 4-402:6 4-402:4 Punitive damages, 4-402:6. Actions constituting, 4-402:4 4-402:9 [Prior] [Prior] Requirements, 4-402:1, 4-402:2 Actual damages, 4-402:7 Setoffs taken by bank, 4-402:5 [Prior] [Prior] Alter ego theory of liability, Tort damages, 4-402:8 [Prior] 4-402:3 [Prior] Trader rules, 4-402:7 [Prior] Bank's liability, 4-402:3 [Prior], 4-402:5, 4-402:5 DISPOSAL OF GOODS [Prior] Right of lessor, 2A-527:1 et seq. Causes of action Unfinished goods, default of lessee, 2A-524:2 Generally, **4-402:1** [**Prior**] Parties, 4-402:2, 4-402:5 Without removal, 2A-525:9 Compensatory damages, DISPOSITION 4-402:8 [Prior] Transfer of record title, 9-619:2 Contract damages, 4-402:8 [Prior] DISPOSITIONS MEETING Damages, 4-402:6, 4-402:8 **STANDARDS** [Prior] et seq. Secured parties, determining

Master Index-156

Death, effect, 4-405:3

DISPOSITIONS MEETING	DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS
STANDARDS—Cont'd	—Cont'd
standards, advance approval,	Deferred posting, exception,
9-627:3	4-301:2
DISTILLED SPIRITS	Definition, 3-511:11 [Prior],
Warehouse receipts, issuance,	4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:8, 4-501:1
7-201:1	
DISTRIBUTION CHAINS	Dishonor, 3-502:6 , 4-101:10 [Prior], 4-212:1 , 4-503
	[Prior], 4-503:1 [Prior]
Ownership and transfer of interests and rights, title to	Drawee's acceptance, 4-101:8
copy, UCITA 502:7	[Prior], 4-501:1
10	Function, 4-101:8 [Prior]
DIVERSION	Goods, 4-504:1
Goods, 7-303:1 [Prior]	Hold for instructions, 4-501:2
Sellers' rights, 7-504:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
DOCK RECEIPTS AND	Letters of credit, 4-503:1
WARRANTS	Liens, banks, 4-504:1, 4-504:2
Definition, 7-102:5, 7-102:5	[Prior]
[Prior]	Negotiability, 4-502:1 [Prior]
Forms, 7-102:5 [Prior]	Nonbank payors, 4-502:1 [Prior],
DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS	4-503:1 [Prior]
See also Drafts	Notice, nonpayment, 4-501:3 [Prior], 4-503:1
Accountability, condition, 4-501:1	Payments, 4-501:1 , 4-501:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
On arrival, 4-502 [Prior], 4-502:1	Payor bank action, 4-302:5
[Prior], 4-502:2 [Prior]	Payors
Arrival instructions, 4-502:1	Generally, 4-101:10 [Prior],
[Prior]	4-501:2 [Prior]
Bank payors, 4-502:1 , 4-502:2 [Prior]	Business organizations, 4-501:1
Banks' duties, 4-501:3 [Prior]	Depositary institutions, 4-501:1
Collecting banks, 4-501:1 [Prior],	Presenting bank for documents
4-502:1	and goods, 4-503
Collection	Presentment
Generally, 4-101:9 [Prior],	On arrival drafts, 4-502,
4-501	4-502:1, 4-502:1 [Prior],
Letters, 4-501:1	4-502:2 [Prior]
Process, 4-104:8, 4-501:1	Bank's duties, 4-501:2, 4-501:3
Damages for delayed holding,	[Prior]
4-501:2 [Prior]	Construction of provisions,
Dealing with goods in absence of	4-102:1 [Prior]
customers' instructions,	Insolvency, 3-511:11 [Prior]
4-504 [Prior], 4-504:1	Seasonable, 4-501:2
[Prior]	Referee, 4-503:1

DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS DOCUMENTS—Cont'd -Cont'd Necessity under agreement Remittances, 4-101:9 [Prior] —Cont'd Tender of delivery of goods, Representments, 4-502:1 [Prior] 2-503:5 Requests for instructions Surrender to buyers, 2-514:1, Generally, **4-503:1** [**Prior**] 2-514:2 Dealing with goods in absence 2003 and 2005 amendments, of instructions, 4-504:1 2-514:2 [Prior] Waiver of lessee's objections to Retention by payor banks, 4-501:2 goods, failure to state defects, [Prior] 2A-514:3, 2A-514:4 Security interest, banks, 4-504, 4-504:1, 4-504:2 [Prior] DOCUMENTS OF TITLE Time for payments, **4-101:10** Generally, 7-101 [Prior] et seq., [Prior] 7-101:1 et seq. Usage, 4-501:1 Accident, title and rights, 7-502:1 DOCUMENT OF TITLE Accord and satisfaction, delivery of goods excused, 7-403:4 Definition, 1-201 Third parties, prima facie evi-Acquisitions, **7-502:1** [**Prior**] dence, 1-307:4 Actions Bills of lading, 7-302:3 **DOCUMENTS** Commencement See also Bills of Lading; Docu-Generally, 7-204:5 [Prior] ments of Title; Forms; Instru-Interpleader, 7-603:1 [Prior] ments; Leases; Letters of Credit; Negotiable Docu-Warehouse receipts, provisions, ments 7-204:5 Acceptance, failure to state Adequacy, **7-509:1** defects, **2-605:2** Adverse claims, 7-603:1 Bulk mortgages, 6-103:3 [Prior] Advertisements Defective Sale of goods Failure to specify, **2-605:2** Carrier's liens, enforcement, Financing agencies' right to 7-308:2 [Prior] reimbursement, 2-506:2 Stored, **7-206:2** [**Prior**] Definition, **7-102:1** Warehouseman's liens, Documentary sales, 2-105:2 enforcement, 7-210:3 [Prior] Fraudulent retention of possession, Termination of storage, 7-206:2 2A-308:6 Installment contracts, rejection of [Prior] nonconforming installments, Warehouseman's lien, sales to 2A-510:4, 2-612:2 enforce, **7-210:3** Memorandum, statute of frauds, 2-201:3 Issuer, defined, 7-102:1 Necessity under agreement Signatures, warehouse receipts,

7-202:1

Master Index-158

Shipment contracts, 2-504:1

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Airline Acts, scope of Article,	Bailee—Cont'd
7-103:1 [Prior]	Defined, 7-102:6
Alteration of instruments	Definition, 7-102:6 [Prior]
Bills of lading, 7-306:1 ,	Deliveries
7-306:1 [Prior]	Goods, 7-403:4 [Prior],
Warehouse receipts, 7-208:1 , 7-208:1 [Prior]	7-404:1 [Prior], 7-602:1 [Prior]
Alternative medium, reissuance of	Obligations, 7-403:2 [Prior]
document of title, 7-105:1 Amendments, 7-106:1	Persons entitled to receive,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7-506:1 [Prior]
Apparent good order Exceptions, 7-309:4	Duties, 7-403:2 [Prior]
Assent, limitation of liability,	Interpleader actions, 7-603:1 [Prior]
7-204:3 [Prior]	Issuer, 7-102:9 [Prior]
Attachment of goods, 7-602:1 ,	Liability
7-602:1 [Prior]	Excuses, 7-403:1 [Prior]
Attorney fees, lost, stolen or	Nondelivery of goods,
destroyed documents, bailee,	7-403:1 [Prior]
7-601:1	Liens
Attorney's fees	Attachment, 7-602:1 [Prior]
Bailee's liability, 7-601:1	Satisfaction, 7-403:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Limitation of liability, 7-403:7
Lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 7-601:1	[Prior]
Warehouseman's lien, 7-210:5	Bailments
[Prior]	Delay, delivery of goods,
Auctions and auctioneers	7-403:2
Bill of lading, enforcement of	Delivery of goods, duty, 7-403:1
carrier's lien, 7-308:1	Good faith delivery of goods,
Sales, 7-102:6 [Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2 [Prior],	7-404:1
7-308:3 [Prior]	Bank deposits and collections,
Warehouseman's lien, sale to	warranties, collecting bank,
enforce, 7-210:2	7-508:1
Bailee	Bankruptcy
Attorney fees, lost, stolen or	Purchasers, 7-504:3 [Prior]
destroyed documents, 7-601:1	Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:4 [Prior]
Attorney's fees, interpleader actions, 7-603:1 [Prior]	Bills of lading. See Bills of Lad- ing, generally this index
Conversion, 7-404:1 [Prior]	Blanks
Damages, nondelivery of goods, 7-403:7 [Prior]	Bills of lading, filling in, 7-306:1

OCUMENTS OF TITLE	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Blanks—Cont'd	Carriers—Cont'd
Warehouse receipts, filling authority, 7-208:1	Security interests, contract provisions, 7-307:1 [Prior]
Bona fide purchasers	Carrier's liens
Bills of lading	Charges, 7-307:1 [Prior]
Generally, 7-501:1	Effectiveness, 7-307:2 [Prior]
Judicial process, lien,	Enforcement, sales
7-602:1	Application of proceeds,
Lien of carrier, enforcing,	7-308:3 [Prior]
7-308:3	Commercially reasonable,
Warehouseman's lien, enforc-	7-308:2 [Prior]
ing, 7-210:2	Notices, 7-308:1 [Prior]
Bonds	Losses, 7-307:2 [Prior]
Government bond, storage	Notices, 7-307:2 [Prior], 7-308:1 [Prior]
under, 7-201:1 [Prior]	Parties, 7-307:2 [Prior]
Receipt issued for goods stored	Satisfaction, 7-308:1 [Prior],
under statute requiring, 7-201:1	7-308:3 [Prior]
Burden of proof	Specific, 7-307:1 [Prior]
Attachment of goods, 7-602:1	Change in subject matter of this
[Prior]	section from prior Article 7, 7-105:2
Carriers	Citation, 7-101
Generally, 7-301:2 [Prior]	Claims
Negligence, 7-204:2 [Prior],	Conflicts, 7-603:1 [Prior]
7-403:4	Conversion, 7-204:5 [Prior]
Shifting, 7-204:2 [Prior]	Estoppel, 7-204:5 [Prior]
Warehousemen, 7-204:2 [Prior]	Manner of making, 7-204:5
Warehouse receipts, 7-204:2	[Prior]
Carmack Amendment to Interstate	Notices, 7-204:5 [Prior]
Commerce Act	Presentation
Application of law, 7-103:1 Relation of Article, 7-103:2	Generally, 7-204:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Time of making, 7-204:5
Carriage of Goods by Sea Act,	[Prior]
7-103:1	Warehouse receipts, provisions 7-204:5
	Classifications, application of law
	7-103:1
_	CMI/UNCITRAL, reissuance in
•	alternative medium, 7-105:1
	Coercion, title and rights, 7-502: 1
Liability, bills of lading, 7-303:2 [Prior]	Collecting bank, warranties, 7-508:1
Carriers Bailee status, 7-102:6 [Prior] Damages Generally, 7-308:4 [Prior] Definition, 7-102:6 Liability, bills of lading,	7-204:5 Classifications, application of 7-103:1 CMI/UNCITRAL, reissuance alternative medium, 7-1 Coercion, title and rights, 7-5 Collecting bank, warranties,

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Collecting banks, warranties, 7-508:1 [Prior]	Constitutional law—Cont'd Warehouseman's liens, enforce-
Commercially reasonable, sale for enforcement, 7-210:3 Commingling Fungible goods, 7-207:2 , 7-207:2 [Prior] Overissue, 7-207:2 [Prior]	ment, 7-210:1 [Prior] Construction against negative implication, 7-105:1 [Prior] Contents or condition of content of packages unknown, 7-301:2
Warehousemen, fungible goods, 7-207:2 Common law, scope of Article,	Contents or condition of contents unknown, 7-301:2 [Prior] Contract for sale
7-103:1 [Prior] Compliance, contracts or letters of credit, 7-509:1 [Prior]	Adequacy, 7-509:1 Defined, application, 7-102:1 Conversion
Conflicting claims, 7-603:1 Connecting carriers Discharge of obligations,	Bailees Delivery of goods, 7-601:1 [Prior]
7-302:2 [Prior] Through bills of lading, liability, 7-302:2 [Prior]	Liability, 7-404:1 [Prior] Bills of lading, 7-308:4 Carrier's liens, noncompliance,
Consent, reissuance in alternative medium, 7-105:1 Consignee, defined, 7-102:7	7-308:4 [Prior] Damages Fair market value, 7-308:4 [Prior]
Consignors and consignees Actions, immunity of carriers, 7-303:2 [Prior] Bills of lading, delivery of	Interest, 7-210:5 [Prior] Limitations, 7-308:4 [Prior] Offsetting, 7-308:4 [Prior]
goods, 7-303:2 Definition, 7-102:7, 7-102:7 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior]	Value of property, 7-210:5 [Prior] Definition, 7-204:4 , 7-204:4
Receipt of goods, 7-303:1 [Prior] Reconsignment of goods,	[Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior] Failure to deliver goods, 7-403:4 [Prior]
7-303:1 [Prior] Stoppage of delivery, 7-504:3 [Prior]	Intentional torts, 7-204:4 [Prior] Liability
Title to goods, 7-303:2 [Prior], 7-504:4 [Prior] Constitutional law Due process, enforcement of warehouseman's liens, 7-210:1 [Prior]	Bailees, 7-404:1 [Prior] Warehousemen, 7-204:4

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Conversion—Cont'd	Damages—Cont'd
Manner of making claims,	Conversion—Cont'd
7-204:5 [Prior]	Limitations, 7-308:4 [Prior]
Mental distress, 7-210:5	Offsetting charges, 7-308:4
[Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Negligence, 7-204:4 [Prior]	Value of property, 7-210:5
Own use, 7-204:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Time of making claims, 7-204:5	Warehouse receipts, 7-204:4
[Prior]	Damaged goods, 7-204:6
Title and rights, 7-502:1	[Prior]
Warehouseman's lien, enforce-	Description of goods, reliance,
ment, 7-210:5	7-203:1
Warehousemen's liability,	Duplicate documents, 7-402:1
7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5	Full value of goods, 7-403:7
[Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Warehouse receipts, damages,	Good faith delivery, 7-404:1
7-204:4	Goods, delivery, 7-403:7
Costs and expenses	Injuries to stored goods,
Attorneys' fees, interpleader	7-204:6 [Prior]
actions, 7-603:1 [Prior]	Limitation
Carrier's lien limitations,	Through bills of lading provi
7-307:1 [Prior]	sions, 7-302:3 [Prior]
Storage of goods, 7-206:1	Warehouse receipts, 7-204:3
[Prior]	Limitation of liability, 7-204:3
Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:3	[Prior]
[Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior]	Lost goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
Creditors, title to goods, 7-504:2	Lost profits, 7-204:6 [Prior]
Damages	Market price, lost goods,
Bailee's liability, 7-403:7	7-204:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Measure, warehouse receipts,
Bills of lading	7-204:6
Non-receipt or misdescrip-	Measurement, 7-204:6 [Prior],
tion, 7-301:1	7-403:7 [Prior]
Overissue, 7-402:1	Misdescription of goods
Sets, 7-304:1	Generally, 7-203:1 , 7-203:1
Through bills, 7-302:3	[Prior]
Bills of Lading, this index	Consignee, 7-301:1
Carrier's liability, 7-308:4	Nondelivery of goods, 7-403:7
[Prior]	[Prior]
Conversion	Nonreceipt of goods
Fair-market value, 7-308:4	Generally, 7-203:1 , 7-203:1
[Prior]	[Prior]
Interest, 7-210:5 [Prior]	Consignee, 7-301:1

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd	Delivery—Cont'd
Shipper's recovery, 7-302:3	Goods—Cont'd
[Prior]	Good faith, damages, 7-404:1
Special, 7-302:3 [Prior]	Persons, 7-303:1 [Prior],
Standard of care, 7-204:1	7-403:2 [Prior],
[Prior]	7-403:3 [Prior],
Warehouseman, sale to enforce	7-506:1 [Prior]
lien, 7-210:5	Stoppage, 2A-526:8, 7-504:3
Warehousemen's liability,	[Prior], 7-504:4
7-204:1 [Prior], 7-210:5	Misdelivery, 7-403:3 , 7-403:3
[Prior]	[Prior]
Warehouse Receipts, this index	Nondelivery, defense, 7-403:4
Databases, 7-102:11	[Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]
Defeat, prior interest, 7-503:1	Obligation, 7-403:2
[Prior]	Stoppage in transit, 7-504:3
Defenses	[Prior]
Failure to deliver goods,	Without indorsement, 7-506:1
7-403:4 [Prior]	Delivery orders
Issuers, bills of lading, prohibi-	Bailees' obligations, 7-403:6
tions, 7-301:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Nondelivery, 7-403:4 [Prior],	Definition, 7-102:4 , 7-102:4
7-403:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Spent documents, 7-502:1	Issuance, 7-102:9 [Prior]
[Prior]	Negotiability, 7-104:1 [Prior]
Delay, delivery, 7-403:4	Negotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior]
Delay, delivery of goods by bailee,	Nonnegotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior]
7-403:4	Purposes, 7-102:4 [Prior]
Delivery	Right to goods, 7-403:6 [Prior]
Bailee, duty to deliver goods,	Unaccepted, 7-503:2 [Prior]
7-403:2	Demurrage
Bailees' obligations, 7-403:1	Bill of lading, lien of carrier,
[Prior], 7-403:1	7-307:1
Delay, bailee, 7-403:4	Warehouse receipts, lien of
Document, title and rights,	warehouseman, 7-209
7-504:1	Description of goods
Good faith, 7-404:1 [Prior]	Bills of lading
Goods	Damages, 7-203:1 , 7-301:1
Bailees, 7-602:1 [Prior]	Misdescription of goods,
	7-203:1, 7-301:1
Destinations, 7-303:1 [Prior]	Reliance, 7-203:1, 7-301:1
Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior],	Reliance, 7-203:1
7-403:4 [Prior]	Warehouseman's liens, enforce-
Failure, 7-204:2 [Prior],	ment, 7-210:3 , 7-210:3
7-403:1 [Prior]	[Prior]

OCUMENTS OF TITLE	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Description of goods—Cont'd	Duplicates—Cont'd
Warehouse receipts	Warehouse receipts, 7-402:1
Generally, 7-202:1	[Prior]
Enforcement of	Duress, title and rights, 7-502:1
warehouseman's lien,	Electronic documents
7-210:3	Generally, 7-101:1 , 7-104:1
Reliance, 7-203:1	[Prior]
Destination bill of lading, request	Bills of lading, 7-102:2 ,
of consignor, 7-305:1	7-104:1 [Prior]
Destruction, 7-601:1 , 7-601:1	Control of, 7-106:1
[Prior]	Definition, 7-101:2
Destruction of goods, delivery,	Electronic Signatures in Global
7-403:4	and National Commerce
Distilled spirits, warehouse	Act (E-Sign), 7-101:1
receipts, issuance, 7-201:1	[Prior]
Diversion of goods	Introduction, 7-101:1
Generally, 7-303:1 [Prior]	Negotiable and nonnegotiable
Delivery, 7-403:4	documents, 7-104:1
Sellers' rights, 7-504:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Title, 7-504:3	Uniform Electronic Transac-
Dock receipts and warrants	tions Act (UETA), 7-101:1 [Prior]
Definition, 7-102:5, 7-102:5	
[Prior]	Warehouse receipts, 7-102:3
Forms, 7-102:5 [Prior]	Electronic signature, application, 7-102:11
Documents, definition, 7-101:2,	
7-102:1	Electronic Signatures in Global and Electronic Commerce
Due negotiation	Act (E-Sign)
Generally, 7-501:1 [Prior],	Application of law, 7-103:2
7-502:1 [Prior]	Exclusion, 7-101:1 [Prior]
Absence, 7-504:1 [Prior]	Email
Duly negotiate, 7-102:1, 7-501:1	Generally, 7-102:11
Duplicates 7 402 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Generally, 7-402:1	Record and sign, 7-102:11
Bills of lading, 7-402:1 [Prior]	Enforcement
Control of electronic docu-	Carrier's liens, sales
ments, 7-106:1	Application of proceeds,
Electronic documents, control,	7-308:3 [Prior]
7-106:1	Commercially reasonable,
Lost documents, 7-601:1	7-308:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Notices, 7-308:1 [Prior]
Receipt or bill, 7-402:1	Warehouseman's liens
Stolen documents, 7-601:1	Constitutionality, 7-210:1
[Prior]	[Prior]

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Enforcement—Cont'd	Evidence—Cont'd
Warehouseman's liens—Cont'd	Prima facie—Cont'd
Good faith, 7-210:5 [Prior]	Rebuttals, 7-302:1 [Prior]
Noncompliance, damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]	Through bills of lading, 7-302:1 [Prior]
Procedures, 7-210:2 [Prior] Sale of goods	Exclusion from Article 3, 3-103 [Prior], 3-103:1 [Prior],
Advertisements, 7-210:3	3-103:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Excuses for delivery of goods,
	7-403:4
Application of proceeds,	
7-210:2 [Prior]	Expenses and expenditures
Commercially reasonable	Bill of lading, preservation of
requirements, 7-210:4 [Prior]	goods, lien of carrier, 7-307:1
Conversion, 7-210:5	Warehouse receipts, lien of
[Prior]	warehouseman, 7-209:3
Descriptions, 7-210:3	Faxes
[Prior]	Generally, 7-102:11
Noncompliance, 7-210:5	Record and sign, 7-102:11
[Prior]	
<u> </u>	Federal Bills of Lading Act
Notices, 7-210:3 [Prior]	(FBLA)
Problems, 7-210:4 [Prior]	Generally, 7-102:2
Redemptions prior,	Application of law, 7-103:1
7-210:2 [Prior]	Exculpatory language, 7-301:3
Requirements, 7-210:3	[Prior]
[Prior]	Order bills, 7-104:1 [Prior]
Termination of storage,	Relation of Article, 7-103:2
7-206:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Entrustment, goods, 7-503:1	Straight bills, 7-104:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Field warehousing arrangement,
E-Sign Application of law, 7-103:2	7-202:1
Exclusion, 7-101:1 [Prior]	Fire, reasonable care duty,
	warehouse receipts, 7-204:1
Estates, joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 7-202:1	Foreclosure, warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 7-210:5
Estoppel	Forms, warehouse receipts,
Claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]	7-202:1
Evidence	Fraud, title and rights, 7-502:1
Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]	
Missing documents, carbon	Freight forwarders
copies, 7-601:1 [Prior]	Bill of lading, title to goods
Prima facie	based on, 7-503:3
Bills of lading, 7-301:1	Bills of lading, 7-503:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Certificates, 7-503:3 [Prior]

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Fungible goods	Goods—Cont'd
Buyers, protection, 7-205:1	Carrier's liens—Cont'd
[Prior]	Notices, 7-308:1 [Prior]
Commingling, 7-207:2 [Prior]	Parties affected, 7-307:2
Commingling, effect, 7-207:2	[Prior]
Definition, 7-205:1 [Prior]	Defined, 7-102:8
Overissue, 7-207:2 [Prior]	Definition, 7-102:8 , 7-102:8
Overissue of documents,	[Prior]
7-402:1	Delivery
Rights of holder, 7-502:1	Bailees, 7-602:1 [Prior]
Warehouse receipts	Destinations, 7-303:1 [Prior]
Generally, 7-207:2	Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior],
Commingling, effect, 7-207:2	7-403:4 [Prior]
Negotiable documents,	Failure, 7-204:2 [Prior],
7-207:2	7-403:1 [Prior]
Nonnegotiable documents, 7-207:2	Persons, 7-303:1 [Prior],
Overissue, liability of	7-403:2 [Prior],
warehousemen, 7-207:2	7-403:3 [Prior],
Title, 7-205:1	7-506:1 [Prior]
Furniture, warehouseman's lien,	Description, enforcement of warehouseman's liens,
7-209:4	7-210:3 [Prior]
Future charges, lien of warehouse-	Diversions, 7-303:1 [Prior]
man, 7-209:3	Entrustment, 7-503:1 [Prior]
Genuine, warranties on transfer,	
7-507:1	Failure to deliver, 7-403:1 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]
Good faith	Hazardous, 7-206:2 [Prior]
Bailees, delivery of goods,	,
7-404:1 [Prior]	Holders, prior interests, 7-503:1 [Prior]
Bailee's liability, 7-404:1	Household, warehouseman's
Defined, 7-102:10	liens, 7-209:4 [Prior]
Warehousemen, enforcement of	Misdescription bills of lading,
liens, 7-210:5 [Prior]	7-203:1, 7-301:1
Good faith, defined, 7-102:10	Nondelivery, damages, 7-403:7
Good faith delivery, damages,	[Prior]
7-404:1	Nonreceipt, 7-203:1 [Prior],
Goods	7-301:1 [Prior]
Attachment, 7-602:1 [Prior]	Possession, 7-502:1 [Prior],
Buyers, protection, fungible	7-503:1 [Prior]
goods, 7-205:1 [Prior]	Reconsignment, 7-303:1
Carrier's liens	[Prior]
Commercially reasonable,	Separate, keeping, 7-207:1
7-308:2 [Prior]	[Prior]

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Goods—Cont'd	Indorsement—Cont'd
Storage, termination, 7-206:1	Blank, effect, 7-501:1 [Prior]
[Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]	Compelled, 7-506:1 [Prior]
Termination of storage, 7-206:1	Delivery, goods, 7-506:1
[Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Theft, warehousemen's standard of care, 7-204:1	Delivery without indorsement, 7-506:1
[Prior]	Liability, 7-505:1
Title, 7-303:2 [Prior]	Nature, 7-505:1 [Prior]
Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:1	Negotiations, 7-501:1
[Prior], 7-210:2 [Prior],	Right to compel indorsement,
7-210:4 [Prior], 7-210:5	7-506:1
[Prior]	Warehouse receipts, 7-501:1 ,
Guaranty, indorser, 7-505:1	7-501:1 [Prior], 7-505:1
Hague Protocol, scope of Article,	[Prior]
7-103:1 [Prior]	
Harter Act	Injunction, rights of purchaser, 7-602:1
Application of law, 7-103:1	. 00=11
Bills of lading, application,	Innocent purchaser, warehouse
7-103:2 [Prior]	receipts, 7-208:1 [Prior]
Coverage, 7-103:2 [Prior]	Instructions
Hazardous goods, right of	Bills of lading
warehousemen to sell,	Change of shipping instruc-
7-206:2	tions, effect, 7-504:3
Holder, rights of, 7-502:1	Delivery of goods, 7-303:1
Household goods,	Holder, diversion instruc-
warehouseman's lien,	tions, 7-303:1
7-209:4	Insurance, warehousemen, lien for
Indemnity	cost, 7-209:3
Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 7-301:1	Interpleader, 7-603:1 , 7-603:1
Lost or destroyed instruments,	[Prior]
security of claimant,	Interstate Commerce Act,
7-601:1	Carmack Amendment,
Lost or missing document,	7-103:2 [Prior]
security of claimant,	Intoxicating liquors, warehouse
7-601:1	receipts, 7-201:1
Seller's stoppage of delivery,	Investment securities, adverse claims, 7-603:1
expenses of bailee, 7-504:4 Index of definitions, 7-102:1	Irregular document, 7-401:1
	Issuance
Indorsement	Duplicates, 7-402:1 [Prior]
Generally, 7-505:1 [Prior]	
Bills of lading, 7-501:1 ,	Irregularities, 7-401:1 [Prior]
7-505:1 [Prior]	Overissuance, 7-402:1 [Prior]

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
—Cont'd	Cont'd
Issuers	Letters of credit, adequacy,
Burden of proof, 7-301:2	7-509:1
[Prior]	Liability
Damages, 7-301:1 [Prior]	Avoidance, 7-204:3 [Prior]
Definition, 7-102:9, 7-102:9	Bailees, 7-403:1 [Prior],
[Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior],	7-404:1 [Prior]
7-401:1 [Prior]	Carriers, 7-302:2 [Prior],
Indemnification, through bills of	7-303:2 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]
lading, 7-302:3 [Prior]	Issuers, 7-301:1 [Prior],
Liability	7-302:1 [Prior]
Damages, 7-301:1 [Prior]	Misdescription of goods,
Defenses, prohibitions,	7-203:1 [Prior]
7-301:1 [Prior]	Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1
Extent, 7-301:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Misdescription of goods,	Warehousemen, 7-204:1
7-203:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 7-204:4 [Prior],
Innocent, 7-301:1 [Prior]	7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5
Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
	Liens and incumbrances
Third parties, 7-301:1 [Prior]	Bailee's lien, satisfaction,
Through bills of lading, 7-302:1 [Prior]	7-403:5
= = =	Bills of lading, 7-307:1 ,
Obligations, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-401:1 , 7-401:1 [Prior]	7-308:1
,	Enforcement
Through bills of lading Indemnification, 7-302:3	Carriers, 7-308:1
[Prior]	Warehouseman, 7-210
Liability, 7-302:1 [Prior]	Goods under document of title,
	7-602:1
Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 7-202:1	Judicial process, 7-602:1
Labor, lien of warehousemen,	Warehousemen, satisfaction, 7-403:1
7-209:3	Limitation of actions
Larceny	Bills of lading actions, 7-301:2
Generally, 7-601:1	[Prior]
	Breach of warranty, 7-507:1
Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 7-601:1	[Prior]
•	Tariffs
Title and rights, 7-502:1	Claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]
Legal interest before issuance of document, 7-503:1	Warehouse receipt claims,
•	7-204:5 [Prior]
Lessor's stoppage of delivery, negotiation to lessee,	Limitation of liability
2A-526:8	Agreements 7-204:3 [Prior]

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Limitation of liability—Cont'd	Lost, stolen or destroyed docu-
Assent, 7-204:3 [Prior]	ments—Cont'd
Bailee's conduct, 7-403:7	Substituted documents, issu-
[Prior]	ance, 7-601:1 , 7-601:1
Bills of lading	[Prior]
Effectiveness, 7-301:3	Title and rights, 7-502:1
[Prior]	Mail, warehouseman's lien,
Omission of clauses, 7-301:2	enforcement, 7-210:3
[Prior]	Market value
Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]	Conversion, 7-308:4 [Prior]
Enforcement, 7-204:3 [Prior]	Damaged goods, 7-204:6
Increasing, 7-204:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Maximum amounts, 7-204:3	Determination, 7-204:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Lost goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]
Unexplained losses, 7-204:4	Mental distress, conversion, 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4
[Prior]	[Prior]
Warehousemen, 7-204:3 [Prior]	Misdescription of goods
Warehouse receipts,	Damages, 7-203:1
unexplained loss situa-	Liability, 7-203:1 [Prior]
tions, 7-204:4 [Prior]	Mistake, title and rights, 7-502:1
Location of warehouse, form of	Montreal Convention, scope of
warehouse receipts, 7-202:1	Article, 7-103:1 [Prior]
Loss, 7-601:1 [Prior]	Negative implication, construction
Loss of goods, delivery, 7-403:4	against, 7-105:1 [Prior]
Lost, damaged or destroyed goods	Negligence
Generally, 7-601:1	Burden of proof, 7-403:4
Burden of proof, 7-204:2	Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Failure to deliver goods,
Damages, 7-204:6 [Prior]	7-403:4 [Prior]
Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior]	Prima facie cases, 7-204:2
Explanations, lack, 7-204:4	[Prior]
[Prior]	Warehousemen, 7-204:2 [Prior]
Prima facie cases, 7-204:2	Warehouse receipts, 7-204:1
[Prior]	Negotiability, 7-104:1
Title and rights, 7-502:1	Negotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior],
Warehousemen, liabilities,	7-402:1 [Prior]
7-403:4	Negotiable documents
Lost, stolen or destroyed docu-	Control of, 7-106:1
ments	Fungible goods, 7-207:2
Carbon copies, 7-601:1 [Prior]	Negotiation
Duplicates, issuance, 7-601:1	Generally, 7-501:1 , 7-501:1
[Prior]	[Prior], 7-502:1 [Prior]
	/ -

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Negotiation—Cont'd	Notices—Cont'd
Absence, 7-504:1 [Prior]	Termination, storage, 7-206:1 ,
Absence, rights of transferees,	7-206:1 [Prior]
7-504:1 [Prior]	Transfers, 7-504:2 [Prior]
Bills of lading, indorsement and delivery, 7-501:1	Warehouseman's liens, enforcement sale, 7-210:3 [Prior]
Bills of lading requirements, 7-501:1 [Prior]	Warehousemen lien, enforcement, 7-210:3
Rights acquired, 7-502:1 [Prior]	Warehouse receipt claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]
Title to document, exceptions,	Numbers and numbering
7-502:1 [Prior]	Bills of lading, sets, 7-304:1
Warehouse receipts, delivery, 7-501:1	Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1
Warehouse receipts require-	Obligation
ments, 7-501:1 [Prior]	Delivery, 7-403:2
Warranties, 7-507:1 , 7-507:1	Issuer, 7-401:1
[Prior]	Overissue
Nonnegotiable	Bills of lading, duplicate bills,
Generally, 7-104:1 , 7-104:1	7-402:1
[Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior],	Damages, 7-402:1
7-504:1	Duplicate bills, 7-402:1
Control of, 7-106:1	Fungible goods, 7-207:2
Fungible goods, 7-207:2	Fungible goods, commingling,
Nonreceipt of goods	7-207:2 [Prior]
Damages, 7-203:1	Liabilities of issuer, 7-402:1
Liability, 7-203:1 [Prior]	Warehouse receipts
Notices	Damages, 7-402:1
Carrier's liens, 7-307:2 [Prior], 7-308:1 [Prior]	Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 7-207:2
Claims	Liabilities, 7-402:1
Generally, 7-204:5 [Prior]	Overseas
Enforcement of carrier's liens,	Defined, application, 7-102:1
7-308:1 [Prior]	Sales Act, 7-102:1
Purchasers of negotiable documents, 7-501:1 [Prior]	Owners and ownership, issuance by owner of goods, 7-201:1
Sales	Person entitled under the docu-
Enforcement of	ment, defined, 7-102:7 ,
warehouseman's liens,	7-403:2
7-210:3 [Prior]	Pledges, 7-504:1 [Prior]
Hazardous goods, 7-206:2	Preservation
[Prior] Tariff claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]	Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 7-307:1

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Preservation—Cont'd	Release, warehousemen, delivery
Warehouseman's expenses in	excused by, 7-403:4
preserving goods, lien,	Removal of goods
7-209:3	Failure, 7-206:1 [Prior]
Presumptions	Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior],
Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]	7-206:2 [Prior]
Negligence, 7-204:2 [Prior]	Termination of storage, 7-206:1
Property damage, reasonable care	[Prior]
duty, warehouse receipts,	Right in goods defeated, 7-503:1
7-204:1	Rights of holder, 7-502:1
Purchasers	Risk of loss, passage on receipt,
Bona fide, negotiable docu-	7-502:1
ments, 7-501:1 [Prior]	Said to contain, 7-301:2 [Prior]
Fungible goods, protection, 7-205:1 [Prior]	Sales
	Auctions, 7-102:6 [Prior],
Goods, protection, 7-205:1 [Prior]	7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2
Insolvency, 7-504:3 [Prior]	[Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]
Ordinary course of business,	Bill of lading
protection, fungible goods,	Commercial reasonableness,
7-205:1 [Prior]	7-308:2
Rates and charges	Enforcement of lien, 7-308:1
Handling, warehouse receipts,	Carriers, liens, 7-308:1
7-202:1	Consignee, defined, 7-102:7
Lien, warehouseman, 7-209:3	Consignor
Storage, warehouse receipts,	Defined, 7-102:7
7-202:1	Delivery of goods, 7-303:2
Warehouseman, lien, 7-209:3	Contract for sale defined,
Warehouse receipts, storage,	application, 7-102:1
7-202:1	Delivery, bailee, previous sale
Receipt of goods	enforcing lien or termina-
Defined, application, 7-102:1	tion of storage, 7-403:4
Sales Act, 7-102:1	Deterioration, warehousemen,
Reconsignment	right to sell, 7-206:2
Bills of lading, 7-303:1	Hazardous goods, warehouse-
Delivery, 7-403:4	men, right to sell, 7-206:2
Record, defined, 7-102:11	Stoppage in transit, bailee
Registered mail, warehouseman's	excused from delivery,
lien, enforcement, 7-210:3	7-403:4
Regulatory statutes, application,	Warehouseman
7-103:1	Deterioration of goods,
Reissuance in alternative medium,	7-206:2
7-105:1	Enforcement of lien, 7-210:2
	·

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE** -Cont'd -Cont'd Security, lost or destroyed docu-State statutes, scope of Article, ments of title, **7-601:1** 7-103:1 [Prior] Security interests Statutes Agreements required, 7-209:2 Airline acts, **7-103:1** [**Prior**] [Prior] Application of law. 7-103:1 Contracts, **7-307:1** [**Prior**] Carmack Amendment to Inter-Perfection, 7-209:4 [Prior] state Commerce Act. 7-103:1 Protection, 7-503:1 [Prior] Title to goods, **7-503:1** Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 7-103:1, 7-103:2 [Prior] Warehousemen, 7-209:2 [Prior] Electronic Signatures in Global Warehouse receipts, 7-209:2 and Electronic Commerce Shipper, defined, 7-102:7 Act (E-Sign), 7-101:1 Shippers load and count, 7-301:2 [Prior], 7-103:2 [Prior] Federal Bills of Lading Act Shippers weight, load and count, (FBLA), **7-103:1**, **7-103:2** 7-301:2 [Prior] Short title, Documents of Title, Federal storage law, 7-103:3 7-101, 7-101 [Prior] [Prior] Sign, defined, 7-102:11 Federal transportation law, Signatures 7-103:2 [Prior] Agents, warehouse receipts, Harter Act, 7-103:1, 7-103:2 7-202:1 [Prior] Electronic signature, **7-102:11** Interstate Commerce Act, Electronic Signatures in Global Carmack Amendment, and National Commerce 7-103:2 [Prior] Act, exclusion, 7-101:1 Scope of Article, 7-103:1 [Prior] [Prior] Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1 State statutes, 7-103:1 [Prior] Standard of care Uniform Bills of Lading Act, Bailees, good faith delivery, 7-101:1 7-404:1 [Prior] Uniform Electronic Transac-Bills of lading, 7-309:2 tions Act, 7-103:2 Warehousemen Bills of lading, 7-102:2 Control of electronic docu-Fire protection, 7-204:1 [Prior] ment of title, **7-106:1** Inspections, 7-204:1 [Prior] Warehouse receipts, 7-102:3 Security against theft, Uniform Sales Act, 7-101:1 7-204:1 [Prior] Uniform Warehouse Receipts Special treatment, 7-204:1 Act, 7-101:1, 7-209:1 [Prior] United States Warehouse Act Statements, advances, warehouse (USWA), 7-103:1, 7-103:3

[Prior]

receipts, 7-202:1

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Statutes, application of law,	Termination—Cont'd
7-103:1	Storage—Cont'd
Stolen, 7-601:1 [Prior]	Hazardous goods, 7-206:2
Stolen documents, delivery of	[Prior]
goods, 7-601:1	Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior],
Stop delivery, exercise of right,	7-206:2 [Prior]
7-403:4	Theft, reasonable care duty,
Storage agreements	warehouse receipts, 7-204:1
Duration, 7-206:1 [Prior]	Third party claims,
Indefinite terms, 7-206:1	warehouseman's liens,
[Prior]	7-209:4 [Prior]
Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior],	Through bills of lading
7-206:2 [Prior]	Generally, 7-302 , 7-303:1
Termination, 7-206:1 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Storage charges	Damages, 7-302:3
Lien of warehousemen	Indemnification, 7-302:3
Generally, 7-209:3	Intrastate, 7-302:1 [Prior]
Statement, 7-202:1	Issuer, liability, 7-302:1
Warehouse receipts, terms, 7-202:1	Performing carrier, liability, 7-302:2
Substitute bills of lading, request	Title
for issuance, 7-305:1	Goods, 7-303:2 [Prior],
Surrender	7-502:1 [Prior]
Bailees' obligations, 7-403:6	Unaccepted delivery order, title
[Prior]	of goods based on, 7-503:2
Bills of lading, 7-403:6 [Prior]	Transferee's rights, defeat,
Documents, 7-403:6 [Prior]	7-504:2 [Prior]
Warehouse receipts, 7-403:6	Transfers
[Prior]	Notices, 7-504:2 [Prior]
Tariffs 51 7 102 1	Rights, transferees, 7-504:1
Application of law, 7-103:1	[Prior], 7-504:2 [Prior]
Terminal charges	Warranties, 7-507:1 , 7-507:1
Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 7-307:1	[Prior]
Warehouse receipts, lien of	Treaties, application, 7-103:1
warehouseman, 7-209	Uniform Bills of Lading Act
Termination	(UBLA)
Storage	Generally, 7-101:1
Agreements, 7-206:1 [Prior]	Application, 7-102:2 [Prior]
Decline in value, 7-206:2 [Prior]	Delivery of goods, 7-303:1 [Prior]
Deterioration in value,	Diversions, 7-303:1 [Prior]
7-206:2 [Prior]	Introduction, 7-101:1
	•

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE** —Cont'd —Cont'd **Uniform Electronic Transactions** Warehouseman's liens—Cont'd Act (UETA) Enforcement Application of law, 7-103:2 Constitutionality, 7-210:1 [Prior] Bills of lading, 7-102:2 Good faith, 7-210:5 [Prior] Control of electronic document Noncompliance, damages, of title, 7-106:1 7-210:5 [Prior] Exclusion, **7-101:1** [**Prior**] Procedures, 7-210:2 [Prior] Warehouse receipts, 7-102:3 Sales of goods Uniform Sales Act (USA), Advertisements, 7-210:3 7-101:1 [Prior] Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act Application of proceeds, (UWRA) 7-210:2 [Prior] Generally, **7-101:1** Commercially reasonable Bailees' duties, 7-603:1 [Prior] requirements, 7-210:4 Delivery of goods, excuses, [Prior] 7-204:2 [Prior] Conversion, **7-210:5** Fungible goods, commingling, [Prior] 7-207:2 [Prior] Descriptions, 7-210:3 Introduction, **7-101:1** [Prior] Prohibitions, 7-204:3 [Prior] Noncompliance, 7-210:5 Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:1 [Prior] [Prior] Notices, **7-210:3** [**Prior**] Warehousemen, definition, Problems, **7-210:4** [**Prior**] 7-102:10 [Prior] Redemptions prior, Warehouse receipts, lien of 7-210:2 [Prior] warehouseman, 7-209:1 Requirements, 7-210:3 United States statutes, application, [Prior] 7-103:1 Termination of storage, United States Warehouse Act 7-206:1 [Prior] (USWA) Entrustment of goods to deliver-Application of law, 7-103:1 ers, 7-209:4 [Prior] Fungible goods, commingling, Expenses, **7-209:3** [**Prior**] 7-207:2 [Prior] General, **7-209:2** [**Prior**] Provisions, 7-103:3 [Prior] Household goods, 7-209:4 Warehouse, defined, 7-102:6 [Prior] Warehouseman, defined, 7-102:1 Loss, 7-209:5 [Prior] Warehouseman's liens Perfection of security interest, Assertion, 7-403:5 [Prior] 7-209:4 [Prior] Bankruptcy avoidance, 7-209:4 Possessory status, 7-209:5 [Prior] [Prior] Charges, 7-209:3 [Prior] Satisfaction, 7-206:2 [Prior] Effectiveness, 7-209:4 [Prior] Specific, 7-209:2 [Prior]

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd	DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Warehouseman's liens—Cont'd	Warehousemen—Cont'd
Third-party claims, 7-209:4	Termination of storage—Cont'd
[Prior]	Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior],
Types, 7-209:2 [Prior]	7-206:2 [Prior]
Warehousemen	Restrictions, 7-206:1 [Prior]
Acknowledgments, 7-209:5 [Prior]	Warehouse receipts, authority to issue, 7-201:1 [Prior]
Business of storing goods,	Writings, receipts, 7-202:1
7-102:10 [Prior]	[Prior]
Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior],	Warehouse receipts. See
7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5	Warehouse Receipts, gener-
[Prior]	ally this index
Damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]	Warehouses and warehousemen
Definition, 7-102:10 [Prior]	Auction, 7-210:2
Excuses, lost, damaged or	Commercial storage, 7-210:2
destroyed goods, 7-204:2	Commingling goods, fungible
[Prior]	goods, 7-207:2
Liability	Conversion, sale to enforce lien,
Damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]	7-210:5
Limitation, 7-204:3 [Prior]	Definition, 7-102:1
Misdescription of goods,	Expenses, preservation or sale
7-203:1 [Prior]	of goods, lien of
Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1	warehouseman, 7-209:3
[Prior]	Future charges, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3
Limitation of liability, 7-204:3 [Prior]	Liens and incumbrances, 7-206:1, 7-209:1, 7-210
Lost, damaged or destroyed	Enforcement, 7-210:2
goods, 7-204:2 [Prior]	Satisfaction, 7-403:1
Negligence, presumptions,	Noncommercial storage,
7-204:2 [Prior]	7-210:2
Qualifications, 7-209:1 [Prior]	Public sale to enforce lien,
Security interests, agreements	7-210:2
required, 7-209:2 [Prior]	Storage charges, lien, 7-202:1,
Separation of goods	7-209:3
Fungible goods, exception,	Warranties
7-207:2 [Prior]	Generally, 7-507:1 [Prior]
Obligation, 7-207:1 [Prior]	Bills of lading, negotiation or
Standard of care, 7-204:1	transfer, 7-507:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Changes, 7-507:1 [Prior]
Termination of storage	Collecting banks, 7-508:1,
Hazardous goods, 7-206:2	7-508:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Elimination, 7-507:1 [Prior]

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE** —Cont'd —Cont'd Words and phrases—Cont'd Warranties—Cont'd Good faith, 7-102:10 Intermediaries, 7-508:1 [Prior] Limitations, 7-508:1 [Prior] Goods, 7-102:8, 7-102:8 Negotiation or transfer, 7-507:1, [Prior] 7-507:1 [Prior] Holder, 7-207:2 [Prior], Negotiations, 7-507:1 [Prior] 7-403:2 [Prior] Household goods, 7-209:4 Statute of limitations, 7-507:1 [Prior] [Prior] Transfers, 7-507:1 [Prior] Insolvency, 7-504:3 [Prior] Issuer, 7-102:9, 7-102:9 Warehouse receipts, negotiation [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], or transfer, 7-507:1 [Prior] 7-401:1 [Prior] Warsaw Convention, scope of Overseas, Sales Act, applica-Article, **7-103:1** [**Prior**] tion, 7-102:1 Words and phrases Party, **7-301:1** [**Prior**] Bailees, 7-102:1, 7-102:6 Person entitled to delivery, [Prior] 7-207:2 [Prior] Bill of lading, 7-102:2 [Prior] Person entitled under document, Bills of lading, **7-102:2** 7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 Buyer in ordinary course of [Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior] business, **7-504:2** [**Prior**] Person entitled under the docu-Carrier, 7-102:6 ment, 7-102:7, 7-403:2 Consignee, 7-102:7, 7-102:7 Purchaser, 7-301:1 [Prior] [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior] Receipts of goods, Sales Act, Consignor, 7-102:7, 7-102:7 application, 7-102:1 [Prior] Record, 7-102:11 Contract for sale, Sales Act, Shipper, 7-102:7 Application, 7-102:1 Sign, 7-102:11 Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior], Spent document, 7-502:1 7-308:4 [Prior] [Prior] Delivery orders, 7-102:4, Through bills of lading, 7-302:1 7-102:4 [Prior] [Prior] Dock receipts, 7-102:5 Warehouse, **7-102:6** Dock receipts and dock war-Warehouseman, **7-102:10** rants, **7-102:5** [**Prior**] [Prior] Dock warrants, 7-102:5 Warehousemen, 7-102:1 Document, 7-102:1 Warehouse receipts, 7-102:3, Documents of title, 7-102:1, 7-102:3 [Prior] Willful, 7-308:4 [Prior] 7-401:1 [Prior] Duly negotiate, 7-102:1, DODD FRANK RESTORING 7-501:1 AMERICAN FINANCIAL Electronic documents, 7-101:2 STABILITY ACT Fungible goods, 7-205:1 Non-U.C.C. payment methods, [Prior], 7-207:2 [Prior] **NONUCCPY 1:23**

DOMESTIC TRANSACTION	DRAFTING ORGANIZATIONS
Generally, 1-301	—Cont'd
Definition, 1-301	Private law conventions, ICC 8:4
DRAFTING HISTORY	et seq. UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5
Alteration of instruments, detec-	UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6
tion, 4-406:1 [Prior],	,
4-406:6 [Prior]	DRAFTS
Article 3, conflict, 4-102:2	See also Checks; Documentary
Article 8, conflict, 4-102:3	Drafts; Items; Negotiable
Article 8 Revised, 8-101:4	Instruments Acceptance, 3-409 , 3-409 :1 to
Bank payments over stop payment	3-409:4, 3-410:1 to 3-410:6
orders, 4-407:1 [Prior]	Accepted, dishonor, 3-502:7
Branch bank time limits, 4-106:1	Ambiguous, 4-106:7
[Prior]	Assignments
Consumer protection, 4-101:3	Absence, liability of drawee,
Customer account provisions, 4-401:1 [Prior]	3-409:4 [Prior]
Definitions, 4-104:1 [Prior]	Treatment, 3-409:1 [Prior],
Documentary draft provisions,	3-409:3 [Prior] Clean
4-501:1 [Prior]	Checks distinguished, 4-501:2
Introduction, 4-101:1	[Prior]
Late return of items, 4-302:1	Collection, 4-101:11 [Prior]
[Prior]	Instructions on arrival, 4-502:2
New Payments Code, 4-101:25	[Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Day of presentment, construction
Organization, 4-101:5	4-102:1 [Prior]
Posting processes, 4-109 [Prior], 4-109:1 [Prior]	Dishonor
Purpose, 4-101:2	Generally, 3-502:4 , 3-502:5
Scope, 4-101:2	Wrongful, 4-402:1 [Prior] et
Signature, detection of forgery,	seq. Drawee, liability, 3-408:1
4-406:1 [Prior]	Drawers
Stop payment provisions, 4-403:2	Discharge, 3-414:2 , 3-414:3
[Prior], 4-403:5 [Prior]	Liability, 3-414:1
Time of receipt of items, 4-107:1	Without recourse, 3-414:1
[Prior]	Drawn upon drawer, 4-106:1
Trader rule provisions, 4-402:7 [Prior]	Forms, introductory drafting
Variation, agreement, 4-103:1	points, App. 2A-A2
Wrongful dishonor provisions,	Identification of drawee
4-402:2 [Prior]	Generally, 3-102:8 [Prior]
	Alternate drawees, 3-102:9
DRAFTING ORGANIZATIONS	[Prior]
Hague Conference, ICC 8:7	Joint drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]

DRAFTS-Cont'd DRAFTS—Cont'd Insurance company settlements, Qualifications, 4-104:3 4-101:11 [Prior] Revocable orders, 3-408:1, 3-409:1 [Prior], 3-409:2 International sight drafts [Prior] Consequences, 3-701:2 [Prior] Letters of advice, 3-701 [Prior], Set of parts Generally, **3-112:9** [**Prior**] 3-701:1 [Prior] Joint drawees, 4-101:3 [Prior] Formal requirements, 3-801:2 [Prior] Letters of advice, 3-701:1 [Prior], Liability, **3-801:3** [**Prior**] 4-406:1 [Prior] Negotiability, 4-502 [Prior], Negotiations, 3-801:1 [Prior] 4-502:1 [Prior] Payments, 3-801 [Prior], Negotiable order of withdrawal 3-801:1 [Prior] (NOW), 3-104:18, 3-104:21 Priorities, 3-801:3 [Prior] [Prior] Title, 3-801:3 [Prior] Nonacceptance, 3-511:13 [Prior] Statute of limitations, accepted Non-U.C.C. payment methods, drafts, 3-118:3, 3-118:5 historical background, Trade acceptances, 3-104:18, **NONUCCPY 1:3** 3-104:21 [Prior] Notice of dishonor, 3-511:13 Treatment, 4-101:11 [Prior] [Prior] Without recourse, 3-414:1 Order to pay **DRAWEES** Generally, **3-102:7** [**Prior**] Banks' status, 4-105:3 [Prior], Drawee identification, 3-102:8 4-301:2 [Prior] [Prior], 3-102:9 [Prior] Definition, 4-104:3, 4-105:3 Payable at paper, 4-301:2 [Prior] Documentary drafts, acceptance, Payable through 4-501:1 Alternative A, **4-106:5** Alternative B, **4-106:6 DRAWERS** Bank duty, 4-106:3 Bank's knowledge, 4-303:3 Domiciled instrument, 4-106:1, Closing accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior] 4-106:2, 4-106:4 Contracts with payees, 4-401:5 Payor bank, liability, 3-408:1 [Prior] Personal money orders, 3-104:17, Corporations, closed accounts, 3-104:20 [Prior], 3-409:2 4-401:4 [Prior] [Prior] Death, 4-405:1, 4-405:3, 4-405:4 Post office money orders, Discharge, 3-502:4 [Prior] 3-104:17, 3-104:21 [Prior] Incompetence, 4-303:3, 4-405:1, Presentment 4-405:2 Generally, **3-501:5** [**Prior**], Liability on altered instruments, 4-101:11 [Prior] 4-401:5 [Prior] Warranties, 3-417:5, 3-417:6 Properly payable, 4-302:4 **DUE DEFERENCE** Provisional credit, 4-101:11 Territorial applicability and gen-[Prior] eral rules, 1-301:2

Master Index-178

DUE FORM

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307**

DULY NEGOTIATE

Defined, application, **7-102:1**Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, **7-501:1**

DUPLICATES

Bills of lading, **7-402:1** [Prior] Electronic documents, control, **7-106:1**

Lost documents, **7-601:1** [Prior] Receipt or bill, **7-402:1**

Stolen documents, **7-601:1** [**Prior**] Uniform Computer Information

Transactions Act, this index Warehouse receipts, **7-402:1** [**Prior**]

DURBIN AMENDMENT

Electronic fund transfers, **NONUCCPY 1:11**

DUTIES

Banks, deposit accounts, **9-341:1** Default

Lessee, **2A-501:8** Variation, **2A-501**

Lessees

Default, 2A-501:8

Rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1, 2A-512:1

Merchant lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1

Secured parties, **9-601:5**, **9-601:6** Variations, **9-602:1**

Waiver, **9-602:1**

DUTY OF INQUIRY

Absence, **8-403:5** [**Prior**]
Adverse claims, **8-401:5**, **8-403:1** [**Prior**], **8-403:6** [**Prior**]
Discharging, methods, **8-403:4** [**Prior**]

DUTY OF INQUIRY—Cont'd

Holders in due course, 3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT

Amount in controversy

Arbitration under Section XIV, NONUCCPY 7:66

Dispute resolution under Section XIX(N),

NONUCCPY 7:72

Dispute resolution under Section XIX(O),

NONUCCPY 7:80

ECCHO's special forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, NONUCCPY 7:72, NONUCCPY 7:80

Remotely created checks, unlimited amounts in controversy, **NONUCCPY** 7:72

Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers, NONUCCPY 7:81

Commencement

Section XIV of ECCHO Rules dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:67

Section XIX(N) disputes, NONUCCPY 7:73

Section XIX(O) disputes, NONUCCPY 7:77

Controversies eligible for Section XIV dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:66

Counterfeit check disputes. Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, below

Depositary bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims,

NONUCCPY 7:79

Disclaimers

Depositary bank, Section XIX(O) warranty claim,

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

Master Index-179

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Disclaimers—Cont'd

NONUCCPY 7:79

Disputes under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:70, **NONUCCPY 7:74**

Disclosure and evidence of transfers

Generally, NONUCCPY 3:38

Warranty claim letter, sample and instructions,

NONUCCPY 3:39

Eligibility for Section XIX(N) dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:69

Enforcement

Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers,

NONUCCPY 7:81

Commencement of ECCHO Rules Section XIV dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:67

Commencement of Section XIX(N) disputes.

NONUCCPY 7:73

Commencement of Section XIX(O) disputes,

NONUCCPY 7:77

Controversies eligible for Section XIV dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:66

Depositary bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims,

NONUCCPY 7:79

Disclaimers

Depositary bank, Section XIX(O) warranty claim,

NONUCCPY 7:79

Disputes under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:70, NONUCCPY 7:74

Dispute resolution Forged and counterfeit

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd

Dispute resolution—Cont'd checks under Section XIX(O), NONUCCPY 7:75

"Remotely created checks" under Section XIX(N), generally, NONUCCPY 7:68

Eligibility for Section XIX(N) dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:69

Exceptions to application of Section XIX(O),

NONUCCPY 7:76 Expedited recredits for consumer customers and

banks under Check 21 and regulation and Section XIX(P), NONUCCPY

7:81

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures

Amounts in controversy under Section XIX(O), **NONUCCPY 7:80**

Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers,

NONUCCPY 7:81

Commencement of Section XIX(O) disputes, **NONUCCPY 7:77**

Depositary bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims, NONUCCPY 7:79

Disclaimer by depositary bank of Section XIX(O) warranty claim,

NONUCCPY 7:79

Dispute resolution involving forged and counterfeit checks under Section

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd Enforcement—Cont'd Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures—Cont'd XIX(O), NONUCCPY 7:75 Exceptions to application of Section XIX(O), NONUCCPY 7:76 Important timing consideration for Sec-

tion XIX(O) warranty claims, NONUCCPY 7:78 Limits on use of Section

XIX(O) dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY 7:76**

Other important timing rules for Section XIX(O) dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:78

Time allowed for initiating complaints under Section XIX(O),

NONUCCPY 7:77

General dispute resolution procedures

Generally, **NONUCCPY 7:65**

Amount in controversy needed for arbitration under Section XIV,

NONUCCPY 7:66

Commencement of ECCHO Rules Section XIV dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:67

Controversies eligible for

Section XIV dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:66

Time allowed for initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules Section XIV, NONUCCPY 7:67

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd
Limits on use of Section
XIX(O) dispute resolution,
NONUCCPY 7:76

Maximum liability

Breach of remotely created check warranties,

NONUCCPY 7:71

Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:71

Maximum liability, breach of remotely created check warranties, **NONUCCPY** 7:71

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims filed under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:70

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Amount in controversy needed for dispute resolution under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:72

Commencement of Section XIX(N) disputes, NONUCCPY 7:73

"Disclaimers" of disputes under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:70

Dispute resolution involving "remotely created checks" under Section XIX(N), generally, NONUCCPY 7:68

Eligibility for Section XIX(N) dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:69

Maximum liability under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:71

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims filed

Enforcement—Cont'd

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

—Cont'd

under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:70

Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:74

Time allowed for initiating complaints under Section XIX(N),

NONUCCPY 7:73

Timeframes for "disclaimers" of Section XIX(N) disputes, NONUCCPY 7:74

Unlimited amounts in controversy for remotely created checks,

NONUCCPY 7:72

Reported enforcement decisions under ECCHO'S operating dispute resolution rules,

NONUCCPY 7:82

Section XIV of ECCHO Rules

Arbitration, amount in controversy,

NONUCCPY 7:66

Commencement of dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:67

Controversies eligible for dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:66

General dispute resolution procedures

Amount in controversy needed for arbitration, NONUCCPY 7:66

Commencement of dispute resolution,

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd

Section XIV of ECCHO Rules
—Cont'd

General dispute resolution procedures—Cont'd NONUCCPY 7:67

Controversies eligible for

dispute resolution,
NONUCCPY 7:66

Time allowed for initiating complaints,

NONUCCPY 7:67

Initiating complaints, NONUCCPY 7:67

Section XIX(N)

Amount in controversy needed for remotely created check dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:72

Commencement of disputes, NONUCCPY 7:73

Disclaimers, disputes,

NONUCCPY 7:70

Dispute resolution, amount in controversy,

NONUCCPY 7:72

Eligibility for dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY 7:69**

Initiating complaints,

NONUCCPY 7:73

Maximum liability,

NONUCCPY 7:71

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims,

NONUCCPY 7:70

Remotely created check dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:68, NONUCCPY 7:72

Special remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Generally, **NONUCCPY 7:68**

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd PRESENTMENT—Cont'd Enforcement—Cont'd Enforcement—Cont'd Section XIX(O)—Cont'd Section XIX(N)—Cont'd Special remotely created Dispute resolution—Cont'd check dispute resolution NONUCCPY 7:80 procedures-Cont'd Forged and counterfeit Commencement of checks, NONUCCPY disputes, 7:75 **NONUCCPY 7:73** Exceptions, NONUCCPY "Disclaimers" of disputes, 7:76 NONUCCPY 7:70 Forged and counterfeit check Eligibility for dispute resodispute resolution lution, NONUCCPY procedures 7:69 Generally, NONUCCPY Maximum liability, 7:75 **NONUCCPY 7:71** Amount in controversy Procedures for "disclaimneeded for dispute ing" (disputing) resolution, claims, NONUCCPY NONUCCPY 7:80 7:70 Commencement of Time allowed for deposidisputes, tary bank to NONUCCPY 7:77 "disclaim" a claim, Depositary bank disclaim-NONUCCPY 7:74 ers of breach of war-Time allowed for initiating ranty claims, complaints, **NONUCCPY 7:79** NONUCCPY 7:73 Disclaimer by depositary Timeframes for "disclaimbank of warranty ers" of disputes, claim, NONUCCPY **NONUCCPY 7:74** 7:79 Timing considerations Exceptions, NONUCCPY Depositary bank to 7:76 "disclaim" claim, Important timing **NONUCCPY 7:74** consideration for war-"Disclaimers" of disputes, ranty claims, **NONUCCPY 7:74 NONUCCPY 7:78** Initiating complaints, Limits on use of dispute **NONUCCPY 7:73** resolution, Section XIX(O) **NONUCCPY 7:76** Commencement of disputes, Time allowed for initiating NONUCCPY 7:77 complaints, Depositary bank, warranty **NONUCCPY 7:77** claim, NONUCCPY 7:79 Timing rules for Section Dispute resolution XIX(O). Amount in controversy, **NONUCCPY 7:78**

Enforcement—Cont'd Section XIX(O)—Cont'd Initiating complaints,

NONUCCPY 7:77

Limits on use of dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:76

Warranty claims,

NONUCCPY 7:78

Section XIX(P)

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21, NONUCCPY 7:81

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures,

NONUCCPY 7:81

Special procedures

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, above in this group

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures, above in this group

Statutes and regulations

Federal law enforcement, **NONUCCPY 7:63**

State law enforcement, NONUCCPY 7:64

Timing considerations

Depositary bank to

"disclaim" a claim

under Section XIX(N),

NONUCCPY 7:74

"Disclaimers" of Section XIX(N) disputes, timeframes,

NONUCCPY 7:74

Initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules Section XIV, NONUCCPY 7:67

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd

Timing considerations—Cont'd Initiating complaints under Section XIX(N),

NONUCCPY 7:73

Initiating complaints under Section XIX(O),

NONUCCPY 7:77

Section XIX(O) warranty claims, NONUCCPY 7:78

Enforcement, amount in controversy

Arbitration under Section XIV, **NONUCCPY 7:66**

Dispute resolution under Section XIX(N),

NONUCCPY 7:72

Dispute resolution under Section XIX(O),

NONUCCPY 7:80

Remotely created checks, unlimited amounts in controversy, **NONUCCPY** 7:72

Section XIV arbitration, NONUCCPY 7:66

Section XIX(N) dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY 7:72**

Section XIX(O) dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY 7:80**

Special forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, NONUCCPY 7:72, NONUCCPY 7:80

Error resolution rules,

NONUCCPY 5:21, NONUCCPY 5:22

Exceptions to application of Section XIX(O), **NONUCCPY** 7:76

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21 and regulation and

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd Section XIX(P),

NONUCCPY 7:81

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures

Amount in controversy needed for dispute resolution under Section XIX(O),

NONUCCPY 7:80

Amounts in controversy under Section XIX(O),

NONUCCPY 7:80

Check 21 expedited recredits for consumers,

NONUCCPY 7:81

Commencement of Section XIX(O) disputes,

NONUCCPY 7:77

Depositary bank disclaimers of Section XIX(O) breach of warranty claims,

NONUCCPY 7:79

Disclaimer by depositary bank of Section XIX(O) warranty claim, NONUCCPY 7:79

Dispute resolution involving forged and counterfeit checks under Section XIX(O), NONUCCPY 7:75

Error resolution rules, **NONUCCPY 5:21,**

NONUCCPY 5:21, NONUCCPY 5:22

Exceptions to application of Section XIX(O),

NONUCCPY 7:76

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21 and regulation and Section XIX(P), NONUCCPY 7:81

Limits on use of Section XIX(O) dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:76

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures —Cont'd

Other important timing rules for Section XIX(O) dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:78

Section XIX(O)

Amounts in controversy, **NONUCCPY 7:80**

Commencement of disputes, NONUCCPY 7:77

Depositary bank disclaimers of breach of warranty claims, **NONUCCPY** 7:79

Disclaimer by depositary bank of warranty claim, NONUCCPY 7:79

Dispute resolution involving forged and counterfeit checks, NONUCCPY 7:75

Exceptions, NONUCCPY 7:76

Limits on use of dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY** 7:76

Timing consideration for warranty claims, NONUCCPY 7:77, NONUCCPY 7:78

Section XIX(P), expedited recredits for consumer customers and banks under Check 21, NONUCCPY 7:81

Timing consideration for Section XIX(O) warranty claims, NONUCCPY 7:77, NONUCCPY 7:78

General dispute resolution procedures

Generally, NONUCCPY 7:65

General dispute resolution procedures—Cont'd Amount in controversy needed for arbitration under Section XIV, NONUCCPY 7:66

Commencement of ECCHO
Rules Section XIV dispute
resolution, NONUCCPY
7:67

Controversies eligible for Section XIV dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:66

Section XIV of ECCHO Rules

Amount in controversy needed for arbitration, NONUCCPY 7:66

Commencement of dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:67

Controversies eligible for dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:66

Time allowed for initiating

complaints,

NONUCCPY 7:67

Time allowed for initiating complaints under ECCHO Rules Section XIV, NONUCCPY 7:67

Limits on use of Section XIX(O) dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:76

Maximum liability

Breach of remotely created check warranties,

NONUCCPY 7:71

Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:71

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims filed under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:70

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Regulation of agreements Generally, NONUCCPY 6:54 to 6:59

Federal law and ECCHO presentments,

NONUCCPY 6:54

Statutes and rules, NONUCCPY 6:25, NONUCCPY 6:40, NONUCCPY 6:44, NONUCCPY 6:63

Regulation of charges

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 6:40

Regulation of practices

Generally, NONUCCPY 6:60

Federal law and ECCHO check presentments,

NONUCCPY 6:60

State law and ECCHO check presentments,

NONUCCPY 6:60

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 6:40, NONUCCPY 6:60

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Amount in controversy needed for dispute resolution under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:72

Breach of remotely created check warranties, maximum liability,

NONUCCPY 7:71

Commencement of Section XIX(N) disputes, NONUCCPY 7:73

"Disclaimers" of disputes under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:70

Dispute resolution involving "remotely created checks" under Section XIX(N),

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

—Cont'd generally, NONUCCPY 7:68

Eligibility for Section XIX(N) dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:69

Maximum liability under Section XIX(N),

NONUCCPY 7:71

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims filed under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:70

Section XIX(N)

Amount in controversy needed, **NONUCCPY** 7:72

Commencement of disputes, **NONUCCPY 7:73**

"Disclaimers" of disputes, NONUCCPY 7:70

Dispute resolution involving "remotely created checks", generally, NONUCCPY 7:68

Eligibility for dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY 7:69**

Maximum liability,

NONUCCPY 7:71

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims,

NONUCCPY 7:70

Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim, NONUCCPY 7:74

Time allowed for initiating complaints,

NONUCCPY 7:73

Timeframes for "disclaimers" of disputes,
NONUCCPY 7:74

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures
—Cont'd

Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim under Section XIX(N), NONUCCPY 7:74

Time allowed for initiating complaints under Section XIX(N), **NONUCCPY**

7:73

Timeframes for "disclaimers" of Section XIX(N) disputes, NONUCCPY 7:74

Unlimited amounts in controversy for remotely created checks,

NONUCCPY 7:72

Reported enforcement decisions under ECCHO'S operating dispute resolution rules, NONUCCPY 7:82

WWW CECCHOL

Section XIV of ECCHO Rules Amount in controversy, arbitration, NONUCCPY 7:66

Commencement of dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY** 7:67

Controversies eligible for dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:66

General dispute resolution procedures

Amount in controversy needed for arbitration, NONUCCPY 7:66

Commencement of dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:67

Controversies eligible for dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 7:66

Time allowed for initiating complaints,

Section XIV of ECCHO Rules
—Cont'd

General dispute resolution procedures—Cont'd

NONUCCPY 7:67

Initiating complaints, NONUCCPY 7:67

Timing considerations, **NONUCCPY 7:67**

Section XIX(N)

Amount in controversy, dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 7:72

Commencement of disputes, NONUCCPY 7:73

Disclaimers, disputes, NONUCCPY 7:70, NONUCCPY 7:74

Eligibility for dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY 7:69**

Initiating complaints, NONUCCPY 7:73

Maximum liability, NONUCCPY 7:71

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims,

NONUCCPY 7:70

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures

Amount in controversy needed for dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY** 7:72

Commencement of disputes, NONUCCPY 7:73

"Disclaimers" of disputes, NONUCCPY 7:70

Dispute resolution, generally, **NONUCCPY 7:68**

Eligibility for dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY 7:69**

Maximum liability, NONUCCPY 7:71

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Section XIX(N)—Cont'd

Remotely created check dispute resolution procedures
—Cont'd

Procedures for "disclaiming" (disputing) claims,

NONUCCPY 7:70

Time allowed for depositary bank to "disclaim" a claim, NONUCCPY 7:74

Time allowed for initiating complaints,

NONUCCPY 7:73

Timeframes for "disclaimers" of disputes,
NONUCCPY 7:74

Timing considerations, NONUCCPY 7:73, NONUCCPY 7:74

Section XIX(O)

Amount in controversy, **NONUCCPY 7:80**

Commencement of disputes, **NONUCCPY 7:77**

Depositary bank disclaimers of breach of warranty claims, NONUCCPY 7:79

Exceptions, NONUCCPY 7:76

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution procedures, **NONUCCPY** 7:75

Initiating complaints,

NONUCCPY 7:77

Limits on use of dispute resolution, **NONUCCPY 7:76**

Timing considerations,

NONUCCPY 7:77, NONUCCPY 7:78

Warranty claims, **NONUCCPY** 7:78

Section XIX(P)

Expedited recredits for consumer customers and

ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK ECCHO ELECTRONIC CHECK PRESENTMENT—Cont'd PRESENTMENT—Cont'd Section XIX(P)—Cont'd Timing considerations—Cont'd banks under Check 21, **NONUCCPY 7:77 NONUCCPY 7:81** Section XIX(O) warranty Forged and counterfeit check claims, NONUCCPY 7:78 dispute resolution Warranty claims under Section procedures, NONUCCPY XIX(O), NONUCCPY 7:81 7:78 Special procedures **ECCHO TRANSFERS** Forged and counterfeit check Check presentment, NONUCCPY dispute resolution 2:19 procedures, above Disclosure and evidence of Remotely created check dispute transfers resolution procedures, Generally, NONUCCPY 3:38 above Statutes, regulations, and rules Warranty claim letter, sample Generally, **NONUCCPY 6:40** and instructions. NONUCCPY 3:39 Federal law enforcement, ECCHO Electronic Check Pre-NONUCCPY 7:63 sentment, this index Regulation of agreements, NONUCCPY 6:40, Error prevention and resolution NONUCCPY 6:54, Check presentment, NONUCCPY 6:62, **NONUCCPY 5:11** NONUCCPY 6:63 Historical background, Regulation of charges, **NONUCCPY 1:21 NONUCCPY 6:40** Rules for error resolution Regulation of practices, Generally, NONUCCPY 5:17 NONUCCPY 6:40, ECCHO rules and commentary NONUCCPY 6:54, Dispute resolution for NONUCCPY 6:62, breaches of warranty for **NONUCCPY 6:63** remotely created checks, State law enforcement, NONUCCPY 5:13 **NONUCCPY 7:64** ECCHO Rule XIX(O), Timing considerations **NONUCCPY 5:14** Depositary bank to "disclaim" Error resolution procedures a claim under Section for claims for breach of XIX(N), NONUCCPY forged and counterfeit 7:74 check warranties, Initiating complaints under **NONUCCPY 5:14 ECCHO Rules Section** General dispute resolution XIV, NONUCCPY 7:67 under ECCHO rules Initiating complaints under Sec-(Operating Rule XIV), tion XIX(N), **NONUCCPY 5:12** NONUCCPY 7:73 Initiating complaints under Sec-Operating Rule XIV, tion XIX(O), **NONUCCPY 5:12**

ECCHO TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Rules for error resolution—Cont'd Federal law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, NONUCCPY 5:15

Operating rules and commentary

ECCHO Rule XIX(N), NONUCCPY 5:13

Preemption of Alternation Rule XIX(P), NONUCCPY 5:18

Section XIV, general dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 5:19

Section XIX(N)

Regulation C, NONUCCPY 5:20

Remotely created check resolution, NONUCCPY 5:20

Specific ECCHO error resolution rules

Breach of forged and counterfeit check warranties, NONUCCPY 5:21

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 5:21

Regulation C, NONUCCPY 5:20

"Remotely created checks" subject to Regulation CC, NONUCCPY 5:20

Section XIV general dispute resolution,

NONUCCPY 5:19

Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, NONUCCPY 5:20

State law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **NONUCCPY** 5:16

Statutes and rules Coverage, generally,

NONUCCPY 2:18

ECCHO TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Statutes and rules—Cont'd Unauthorized transfers, NONUCCPY 4:16

Unauthorized transfers

Check presentment,

NONUCCPY 4:17

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 4:16

E-COMMERCE

Definitions enabling, UCITA 102:47 to 102:51

ECONOMICALLY SIGNIFICANT MOBILE EQUIPMENT PURCHASE

Cape Town Convention, this index

ECONOMIC LOSS

Lessee, 2A-520:5 et seq. Mitigation, 2A-520:9 Proof of loss, 2A-520:6 Reason to know, 2A-520:7 Rejection of agreement, 2A-520:8

EFFECTIVE DATE, REPEALER, AND TRANSITION PROVISIONS

Generally, **9-701**, **9-701**:1, **10-101** Amendments, **11-101**:1

Continuation statements, persons entitled to file, **9-708:1**

Events, 10-101:1, 10-101:4, 10-101:5

Existing law, **10-101:1**

Financing statements

Post-effective date amendments, **9-707:2**

Post-effective date continuations, special rule, **9-707:3**

Post-effective date terminations, special rule, **9-707:4**

Pre-effective date transactions
Financing statements filed in
another jurisdiction,
9-706:1

EFFECTIVE DATE, REPEALER, AND TRANSITION PROVISIONS—Cont'd

In lieu initial financing statements, persons entitled to file, 9-708:1

In lieu initial financing statements and continuation statement compared, **9-706:2**

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, **RMTSTA 9-702**

Priorities after effective date, 9-709, 9-709:1

State listing, 10-101:2

Transactions, 10-101:1, 10-101:3, 10-101:5

UCITA provisions, UCITA 902

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

Abolishment, **2-720:1** Default, lessors, **2A-501:7**

ELECTRONIC AGENTS

Generally, UCITA 107:2 Assent via, UCITA 112:7 Automated systems, UCITA 102:14

Conspicuous terms, UCITA 102:43

Defined, UETA 2

Formation of contracts, UCITA 206:1 to 206:3

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

ELECTRONIC CHATTEL PAPER

Generally, **9-105**, **9-105**:1 Control, **9-105**:1

ELECTRONIC
COMMUNICATIONS
Leases, 2A-224

ELECTRONIC CONTRACTS, RECORDS, AND SIGNATURES

Attribution, UCITA 211

ELECTRONIC CONTRACTS, RECORDS, AND SIGNATURES—Cont'd

Determining if attribution established, UCITA 212

Efficacy and commercial reasonableness of attribution procedure, UCITA 211

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, this index

Error, consumer defense of electronic, **UCITA 213**

Message, effectiveness and acknowledgment of electronic, UCITA 214

Recognition, 2A-222

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Bills of lading, **7-102:2, 7-104:1** [**Prior**]

Control, 7-106:1

Definition, 7-101:2

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (E-Sign), **7-101:1** [**Prior**]

Introduction, 7-101:1

Negotiable and nonnegotiable documents, **7-104:1** [**Prior**]

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), **7-101:1** [Prior]

Warehouse receipts, 7-102:3

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER ACT

Enforcement of, **NONUCCPY 7:19**

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS

See also Funds Transfers
Access cards, 4-101:17 [Prior]

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

Retention warranties, 4-209:4

ELECTRONIC FUND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS—Cont'd TRANSFERS—Cont'd Authentication of items, 4-401:2 Funds transfers, relation to federal and state laws on, [Prior] **NONUCCPY 1:9** Automated clearing houses, 4-101:19 [Prior] Home banking, 4-101:22 [Prior] Automated teller machines, Identification of senders, 4-401:2 4-101:20 [Prior] [Prior] Bank card usage, 4-101:17 [Prior] Imaging technology, 4-110:1 Bank Wire, 4-101:23 [Prior] Initiation of payments, 4-101:16 [Prior] Bill payment systems, 4-101:18 Instruments construed, 4-104:3 [Prior] [Prior] Checks Interbank communications, large Guarantees, **4-101:22** [**Prior**] payment transactions, Truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior], 4-101:23 [Prior] 4-101:15 [Prior], 4-110:1, Items, **4-102:1**, **4-104:2** [Prior] 4-110:2 Loss allocations, 4-101:13 [Prior] Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems (CHIPS), Midnight deadlines, 4-109:11 4-101:23 [Prior] [Prior] Cost effectiveness, 4-101:24 Next day availability, 4-215:12 [Prior] Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, Credit card authorization, this index 4-101:22 [Prior] Online interstate consumer credit Credit transfer messages, 4-104:2 products, regulation of prac-[Prior] tices, NONUCCPY 6:69 to 6:72 Cross-border remittance transfers, federal authority to regula-Personal Identification Numbers tion, NONUCCPY 1:8 Automatic teller machines, Customers' duties to examine 4-101:20 [Prior] statements, 4-406:2 [Prior] Bank cards, 4-101:17 [Prior] Debit card interchange fee regula-Point of sale systems, 4-101:21 tion, NONUCCPY 1:10, [Prior] **NONUCCPY 1:11** Telephone bill payment Debit card routing regulation, systems, **4-101:18** [Prior] NONUCCPY 1:10 Point of sale systems, 4-101:21 Durbin Amendment, challenges to [Prior] implementing, NONUCCPY Preauthorized transfers, 4-101:16 1:11 [Prior] Electronic presentment, **4-110** Presentment, agreements, 4-101:4, Error resolution procedures, 4-110:2 4-406:6 [Prior] Regulations E and J, regulatory Federal regulation, generally, amendments to, NONUCCPY 1:8 et seq. NONUCCPY 1:8

Fed Wire, **4-101:23** [**Prior**]

ELECTRONIC FUND

TRANSFERS—Cont'd -Cont'd Society for Worldwide Legal recognition—Cont'd International Financial History, analysis, and cases, **Telecommunications UETA 7:1** (SWIFT), 4-101:23 [Prior] Official comment, UETA 7 Statement examination, 4-406:1 Statutory text, **UETA 7** Telephone bill payment systems, Original, presentation or retention, 4-101:18 [Prior] UETA 12 et seq. Thefts, allocation of losses, Retention 4-101:17 [Prior] Generally, **UETA 12:1** Volume, 4-101:24 [Prior] Federal E-Sign, **UETA 12:2** Wire transfers, history of, Government agencies, UETA **NONUCCPY 1:7** 17 Related law **ELECTRONIC MONEY** Federal E-Sign, UETA 12:2 Control, 9-105A:1 2005 Convention, **UETA ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS** 12:3 Online interstate consumer credit Statutory text, **UETA 12** products 2005 Convention, UETA 12:3 Regulation of practices Use of Generally, NONUCCPY Federal E-Sign and 2005 6:69 to 6:72 Convention, UETA 5:2 **ELECTRONIC RECORDS** History, analysis, and cases, Generally, UCITA 107:1 **ÚETA 5:1** Attribution and effect, UETA 9, Official comment, UETA 5 **UETA 9:1** Statutory text, **UETA 5** Controllable electronic records, **ELECTRONIC** this index Defined, UCITA 102:48, UCITA REGISTRATIONS 107:3, UETA 2, UETA Cape Town Convention, 2:0.30 International Registry, ICC Electronic Signatures in Global 9:55 and National Commerce Act, ELECTRONIC REGULATION relation of UCITA to, UCITA OF PERFORMANCE 905:1 Performance, this index Government agencies Acceptance and distribution of ELECTRONIC SELF-HELP electronic records, **UETA** Generally, UCITA 816:1 to 816:5 Articles 2A and 9, UCITA 816:3 Creation and retention of Common law and non-U.C.C. law, electronic records, UETA **UCITA 816:2** 17 Legal recognition Political and legal context of 2000 Federal E-Sign and 2005 text limitations on, UCITA Convention, UETA 7:2 816:1 to 816:3

ELECTRONIC RECORDS

ELECTRONIC SELF-HELP —Cont'd

Prohibition of electronic self-help under 2002 text, **UCITA** 816:4

Substantive and procedural limitations under 2000 text, UCITA 816:5

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

Application, 7-102:11

Attribution and effect, **UETA 9**, **UETA 9:1**

Defined, UETA 2, UETA 2:0.50

Legal recognition

Federal E-Sign and 2005 Convention, **UETA 7:2**

History, analysis, and cases, UETA 7:1

Official comment, **UETA 7** Statutory text, **UETA 7**

Use of

Federal E-Sign and 2005 Convention, **UETA 5:2**

History, analysis, and cases, UETA 5:1

Official comment, **UETA 5** Statutory text, **UETA 5**

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND ELECTRONIC COMMERCE ACT (E-SIGN)

Generally, 1-108

Application of law, 7-103:2

Changes, 1-108

Electronic commerce, 1-108

Exclusion, 7-101:1 [Prior]

15 USC § 7001 et seq., generally, **1-108**

Official Code text and comments, 1-108

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA), **1-108:1**

ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION ACTS

Signed writing requirement, **9-101:2**

EMAIL

Formation of contract, UCITA 201:3

Record and sign, 7-102:11

ENFORCEMENT

Carrier's liens, sales

Application of proceeds,

7-308:3 [Prior]

Commercially reasonable,

7-308:2 [Prior]

Notices, **7-308:1** [**Prior**]

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

Estoppel, **8-319:8** [**Prior**]

Exportation of rates and terms by banks to non-banks

Federal law enforcement of restrictions, **NONUCCPY** 7:113

FTC enforcement actions under UDAAP authority,

NONUCCPY 7:106

FTC enforcement actions under UDAP authority,

NONUCCPY 7:107

Gift Cards, this index

Good Faith, this index

Home Banking, this index

Leases, 2A-301:1, 2A-301:2

Military allotments, NONUCCPY 7:131

Mobile Payments, this index

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid Cards, this index

Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index

Online interstate transactions, **NONUCCPY 1:26**,

ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd NONUCCPY 1:27, NONUCCPY 2:32, NONUCCPY 7:124 et seq. Online Payday lenders, federal criminal enforcement actions involving, NONUCCPY 7:111 PayPal, this index Prerequisites, 9-203:3 Remedies to be liberally administered, 1-305:5 Security agreements Authentication, 9-203:5 Security interests	ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd Warehouseman's liens—Cont'd Sale of goods—Cont'd Conversion, 7-210:5 [Prior] Descriptions, 7-210:3 [Prior] Noncompliance, 7-210:5 [Prior] Notices, 7-210:3 [Prior] Problems, 7-210:4 [Prior] Redemptions prior, 7-210:2 [Prior] Requirements, 7-210:3 [Prior] Termination of storage, 7-206:1 [Prior]
Generally, 9-203 Model Tribal Secured Transac-	ENGLISH DECISIONS Construction and interpretation,
tions Act, this index Specific, 8-315:4 [Prior]	1-103:3 ENTITLEMENT HOLDERS
UDAAP Authority, CFPB enforce- ment under	Actions against purchaser
Generally, NONUCCPY 7:106 to 7:112	Collusion, 8-503:10 [Prior] Immunity, 8-503:9
Online Payday lenders, federal criminal enforcement	Adverse claims, persons protected, 8-502:1
actions involving, NONUCCPY 7:111	Enforcement of intermediaries' duties, 8-504:2
Variations of Code, 2A-301	Enforcement of rights
Virtual Currency Transactions, this index	Generally, 8-503:5 Against intermediary, 8-503:6 ,
Warehouseman's liens	8-503:8
Constitutionality, 7-210:1 [Prior]	Against purchaser from intermediary, 8-503:7
Good faith, 7-210:5 [Prior]	Insolvency proceedings, 8-503:12
Noncompliance, damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]	Powers, confer discretionary authority, 8-506:2
Procedures, 7-210:2 [Prior]	Priority
Sale of goods	Noncontrol secured creditors, 8-511:2, 8-511:4
Advertisements, 7-210:3 [Prior]	Secured creditor of clearing
Application of proceeds,	corporation, 8-503:1
7-210:2 [Prior]	Secured creditor with control,
Commercially reasonable	8-511:3, 8-511:4
requirements, 7-210:4 [Prior]	Property interests Generally, 8-503:1

ENTITLEMENT HOLDERS -Cont'd

Property interests-Cont'd Characteristics, 8-503:1

Collusion standard, 8-503:10

Enforcement

Generally, **8-503:5**

Against intermediary,

8-503:6

Against purchaser from intermediary, 8-503:7, 8-503:8

Priority over securities intermediaries, **8-503:3**

Pro rata, 8-503:4

ENTITLEMENT ORDERS

Generally, 8-507

Duty to comply

Generally, 8-507:1

Appropriate person, 8-507:2

Conditions precedent, 8-507:3

Standard for performance, 8-507:5

ENTRUSTMENT

Goods, 7-503:1 [Prior]

Lessee, 2A-305:2

Sale or sublease, 2A-305:2

Subsequent lease, 2A-304:7

ENTRY INTO FORCE

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:136

U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:14

EQUIPMENT

Bulk transfers, limitations, 6-102:4 [Prior]

EQUIPMENT LEASES

Forms, App. 2A-A3

ERROR

Change or Error, this index

Master Index-196

ERROR PREVENTION AND RESOLUTION

Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index

E-SIGN

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, this index

Federal E-Sign, this index

ESTATES

Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 7-202:1

ESTOPPEL

Alterations of negotiable instru-

Generally, 3-406:2 [Prior], 3-407:1 [Prior]

Drawee or other payor, 3-406:3 [Prior]

Holder in due course, 3-406:4 [Prior]

Purchasers of instruments with forged signatures, 3-406:5 [Prior]

Claims, **7-204:5** [**Prior**]

Conversion, 3-419:7 [Prior]

Discharge, secondary obligors,

3-605:16

Entrustment, 2-403:4

Negotiable instruments

Alterations

Generally, 3-406:2 [Prior], 3-407:1 [Prior]

Drawee or other payor,

3-406:3 [Prior]

Holder in due course,

3-406:4 [Prior]

Purchasers of instruments with forged signatures,

3-406:5 [Prior]

Conversion, 3-419:7 [Prior]

Signatures, 3-403:3, 3-404:3

[Prior]

Promissory, 8-319:8 [Prior]

INDEX

ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

Signatures, **3-403:3**, **3-404:3** [**Prior**]

Statute of frauds, 2A-201:9, 2-201:8, 8-319:8 [Prior] Subsequent leases, 2A-304:6 Subsequent transactions, 2A-304:6

EUROPEAN CODES

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:4

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:135

EUROPEAN UNION

Performance, access contracts, UCITA 611:5

EVENTS

Assignment, 10-101:4
Definition, 10-101:4
Effective dates, 10-101:1,
10-101:4, 10-101:5

Nonretroactivity, **10-101:1** Particular activities, **10-101:4**

EVICTION

Warranties, UCITA 401:8

EVIDENCE

See also Burden of Proof; Parol or Extrinsic Evidence; Presumptions

Admissibility, **UETA 13, UETA 13:1**

Admission of parties under statute of frauds, **2-201:6**

Appointment of fiduciaries, 8-402:4 [Prior]

CISG, burden of proof, exclusion of issues, ICC 10:17

Conversion, **7-204:4** [Prior] Course of dealing, **2-202:4**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Course of performance Contemporaneous oral agreement, **2-202:3**

Course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303

Prior agreement, 2-202:3

Terms of contract, explanation, 2-202:4

Waiver, **2-209:4**

Disclosure and Evidence of Transfers, this index

Incumbency of fiduciaries, **8-402:4 [Prior]**

Missing documents, carbon copies, **7-601:1** [**Prior**]

Nonconforming goods, preservation, **2-515**, **2-515**:1 et seq.

Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index

Prima facie

Bills of lading, **7-301:1** [Prior] Rebuttals, **7-302:1** [Prior] Through bills of lading, **7-302:1**

[Prior]
Remedies to be liberally

administered, 1-305:2

Third Parties, this index

Usage of trade, **2-202:4**

Value of goods, market price Generally, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-724:1**

Market quotations, use, **2-724:1** 2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-724:2**

EXCEPTIONS

Territorial applicability and general rules, 1-301, 1-301:2, 1-301:4

EXCHANGE OF GOODS

Application, **2-304:2** Goods, exchange for, **2-304:2** Real estate, exchange for, **2-304:3**

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

EXCHANGE OF GOODS —Cont'd

Sales, relationship to, **2-304:1**Services, exchange for, **2-304:4**2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-304:5**

EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

Certificated for uncertificated, 8-407:3 [Prior] Class, 8-407:2 [Prior] 1977 amendments, 8-407:1 [Prior] to 8-407:4 [Prior] Uncertificated for certificated, 8-407:4 [Prior]

EXCLUSIONS

Generally, 9-109:12
Assignment for collections
Accounts, nonfinancing,
9-309:3
Payment intangibles, 9-309:3
Bulk sales
Assumption of debts, 6-103:12
Business organization changes,
6-103:12
Creditors adequately protected,

Large sale, assets, 6-103:13 Security interests, 6-103:10 Small sale, assets, 6-103:13

6-103:11

Bulk transfers

Generally, 6-102:5 [Prior], 6-103:1 [Prior] et seq. Assumption of debts, 6-103:4 [Prior]

Bulk mortgages, 6-103:3 [Prior]

Business organization changes, **6-103:4** [**Prior**]

Creditors adequately protected, 6-103:2 [Prior]

CISG, ICC 10:14

Documents of title, 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:3 [Prior]

EXCLUSIONS—Cont'd

Federal government obligations, 3-103:5 [Prior]

Financing intent, effect Payment intangibles, **9-309:3**

Investment securities, 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:2 [Prior],

3-104:3 [Prior]
Judgments, 9-109:18

Landlord's liens, 9-109:13

Money, 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:4 [Prior]

Overview, **2-102:1**

Regulatory statutes, **2-102:6**

Sales provisions, **2-102**, **2-102**:1 et seq.

Security interests

Deposit accounts, 9-109:22 Security transactions, 2-102:5

Set-off rights, 9-109:19

Statutory liens, 9-109:14

Tort claims, 9-109:21

Wage assignments, 9-109:15

Warranties, **2-312:4**

EXCUSED PERFORMANCE

Generally, 2A-405

Assumption of greater obligation, **2A-405:4**

Claims of excuse, 2A-405:12

Commercial impracticability

Generally, **2A-405:7**

Absence of lease provisions, **2A-405:10**

Agreement provisions,

2A-405:8, 2A-405:9

Foreseeable contingencies, **2A-405:13**

Conditions of relief, **2A-405:18**

Crop failures, 2A-405:15

Default, protection against, 2A-405:3

Failure of source of supply, 2A-405:16

EXCUSED PERFORMANCE

—Cont'd

Governmental regulations, **2A-405:5**

Lessee's

Applicability, 2A-405:6

Options, 2A-406:2

Limitation by agreement, **2A-406:3**

Miscellaneous causes, 2A-405:17

Price terms, 2A-405:14

Procedure, 2A-406

Relationship to 2A-405,

2A-406:1, 2A-406:2

Remedies, 2A-405:19

EXISTENCE OF CONTRACT

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:1

EXPECTATION DAMAGES

Remedies to be liberally administered, 1-305:3, 1-305:4

EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURES

Attorneys' fees, funds transfers, 4A-305:7

Bill of lading, preservation of goods, lien of carrier, **7-307:1**

Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**

EXPRESS TERMS

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303

Course of performance, relationship to terms of lease, 2A-207:3

EXPRESS WARRANTIES

Generally, UCITA 402:1 to 402:4, 2A-210:1 et seq.

Affirmations of fact, **2A-210:3**, **2-313:2**

EXPRESS WARRANTIES —Cont'd

Basis of bargain, **2-313:4** Breach, **2A-210:11**, **2-313:5**

Creation, 2A-210:1

Descriptions, 2A-210:7, 2-313:3

Disclaimers, UCITA 406:2,

UCITA 406:3, UCITA 406:6, 2A-210:9, 2A-214:2,

2-316:2, 2-316:5

Implied warranties

Priorities, 2-317, 2-317:1

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-317:2**

Leases, this index

Lessee misconduct, 2A-210:11

Limitation of actions, UCITA 805:4

Limitations of remedies, 2A-216:6

Limitations on recovery,

2A-210:7, 2-313:6

Model, express warranty, 2-313:3

Models, 2A-210:7

Nature of obligation, **2A-210:2**, **2-313:1**

Necessity of lease, **2A-210**, **2A-210:10**

Priorities, implied warranties, 2-317:2

Privity of contract, **2A-210**, **2A-210:10**

Promises as part of basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**

Promises not related to goods, **2A-210:4**

Promises of fact, 2A-210:3, 2-313:2

Published informational content, UCITA 402:4

Puffing, UCITA 402:2

Remedies for breach, 2-313:5

Sales, this index

Sample or demonstration, creation of warranty by, UCITA 402:3

Uniform Commercial Code Series

EXPRESS WARRANTIES

—Cont'd

Samples and models, **2A-210:7**, **2-313:3**

Standards for when express warranty exists, **UCITA 402:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-313:7**

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

Value statement, 2A-210:3

EXTENSIONS OF TIME

Collections, **4-108:1** [**Prior**], **4-108:5** [**Prior**]

Discharge, secondary obligors, 3-605:11, 3-605:13

Force majeure rule, **4-108:4** [Prior] et seq.

Limitations, **4-108:3** [**Prior**], **4-108:5** [**Prior**]

Negotiable instruments, **3-108:7** One day rule, **4-108 [Prior]**,

4-108:1 [**Prior**] et seq. Payments, **4-108:4** [**Prior**],

4-108:5 [Prior]

Recourse rights, **3-605:3**, **3-606:2** [**Prior**]

EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE

Parol or Extrinsic Evidence, this index

FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE

Limitations of remedies, **2A-503:3** Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:3**

FAIR DEALING

Option to accelerate at will, 1-309:1

FAIR QUANTUM OF SUBSTITUTIONAL RELIEF

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:2**

FARM PRODUCTS

See also Crops

F.A.S.

Shipping terms, 2-319:3

FAULT

Definition, 1-201

FAX

Record and sign, **7-102:11**

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

International commercial conventions. aircraft registry, ICC 9:70

FEDERAL BILLS OF LADING ACT (FBLA)

Application of law, **7-103:1** Exculpatory language, **7-301:3**

[Prior]

Order bills, **7-104:1** [**Prior**]

Relation of Article, **7-103:2**

[Prior]

Straight bills, 7-104:1 [Prior]

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS DECENCY ACT

Conduit liability, UCITA 404:4

FEDERAL E-SIGN

Acknowledgment, relation to E-Sign, **UETA 11:1**

Automated transactions, **UETA**14:2

Change or error, effect of, **UETA** 10:2

Defined, UETA 2:2

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, this index

E-Sign shield, **UETA 3:3**

Interoperability, UETA 19:2

Legal recognition of electronic records, signatures, and contracts, **UETA 7:2**

FEDERAL E-SIGN—Cont'd FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM —Cont'd Limitations, **UETA 3:1** Preemption of state laws, 4-103:1 Notarization, relation to E-Sign, [Prior] **UETA 11:1** Receipt, UETA 15:2 Regulations Retention of electronic records, Compliance, ordinary care, 4-103:5 [Prior] **UETA 12:2** Issuance, **4-103:4** [**Prior**] Scope, UETA 3:2 Return item practices, 4-301:7 Time and place of sending, **UETA** [Prior], 4-302:3 [Prior] Rules, payment orders, rejection, UETA preemption by E-Sign, **UETA 3:3** 4A-210:5 Use of electronic records and **Uniform Instructions on Protest** and Notice of Nonpayment, signatures, **UETA 5:2** 4-103:9 [Prior], 4-301:5 Written information, satisfying [Prior] requirement for provision of, Uniform Wire Notice of Non-Pay-**UETA 8:2, UETA 8:3** ment Rules, 4-302:3 [Prior] FEDERAL PREEMPTION FEDERAL TRADE Generally. UCITA 105:1 **COMMISSION** Communications Decency Act. Model Tribal Secured Transac-**UCITA 404:4** tions Act, protection of Copyright preemption and consumer account debtors as contract terms, UCITA 105:4 policy, RMTSTA 9-403:3 Intellectual property preemption, type of, **UCITA 105:2 FEDNOW** Patent preemption of contract Federal Reserve Board standards terms, UCITA 105:3 for. NONUCCPY 1:32 **Uniform Computer Information FEES** Transactions Act, this index Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:67 FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM Filing, 9-525:1 Function, **4-301:3** [**Prior**] Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index Funds transfers Regulation of Charges, Agree-Interest rates, 4A-506:8 ments and Practices, this Operating circulars, 4A-107:2 index Regulations, 4A-107, 4A-107:1 Search, 9-525:2 Funds transfer systems, 4A-206:3, 4A-403:1 **FIDUCIARIES** Operating letters Appointments, evidence, 8-402:4 Return of cash items with entry, [Prior] 4-103:4 [Prior] Breach of duty Wire advice of nonpayments, Agent's liability, 8-318:4 4-103:4 [Prior] [Prior] Out of state checks, collection, Bailee's liability, 8-318:4 4-101:7 [Prior] [Prior]

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

Breach of duty-Cont'd Negotiable instruments, notice to purchasers, 3-304:6 [Prior], 3-307, 3-307:1 et Protection, 8-318:1 [Prior]

Brokers, **8-303:1** [**Prior**] Incumbency, evidence, 8-402:4

[Prior]

Indorsements, 3-307:4

Multiple, indorsement signatures, 8-308:5 [Prior]

Negotiable instruments

Generally, **3-117:3** [**Prior**] Breach of trust, notice to purchasers, 3-304:6

[Prior], 3-307:1 et seq.

Noncompliance, 8-308:9 [Prior] Relationship as notice of adverse claim, 8-304:3 [Prior]

FIDUCIARY SECURITY **TRANSFERS**

Generally, 8-602

Comparison with Article 8

FSTA section 1, 8-602:4

FSTA section 2. **8-602:5**

FSTA section 3. **8-602:6**

FSTA section 4, 8-602:7

FSTA section 5, 8-602:8

FSTA section 6 through 13, 8-602:9

FIELD WAREHOUSING **ARRANGEMENT**

Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1

15 USC § 7001 ET SEQ.

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, this index

50 STATE SURVEYS

Generally, App C to App C6 Business organizations, App C3 to App C6

50 STATE SURVEYS-Cont'd Consumer protection, App C3,

App C4

Debtor and creditor relations, App **C1, App C2**

Gift cards and gift certificates

Generally, App C5

Table of statutes, App C6

Marketing, App C5, App C6

Perfecting security interests

Generally, App C1, App C2

Table of statutes, App C2

Retail, App C5, App C6

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (UETA)

Generally, App C3, App C4 Table of statutes, App C4

FILED RECORDS

EFFECTIVENESS Generally, 9-510, 9-510:1

Amendments, authorization by less than all secured parties, 9-510:4

Authorization

Amendments of 2010, 9-510:5 Exceeding, effect, 9-510:3

Necessity, 9-510:2

FILING

Generally, 9-501

Assigned perfected agricultural lien, 9-310:3

Assigned perfected security interest, 9-310:3

Central filing office, 9-501:2

Continuation statements, 11-105:1

Fees. 9-525:1

Filing office errors, effect, 9-517

Financing statements

Generally, **11-106:1**

Contents required

Generally, 9-502, 9-502:1

Debtor authorization

Actual, 9-509:2

INDEX

FILING—Cont'd	FILING OFFICE—Cont'd
Financing statements—Cont'd	Central filing office, 9-501:2
Debtor authorization—Cont'd	Delay, 9-524:1
Deemed, 9-509:3	Duties
Notice system, 9-502:1	Generally, 9-519 , 9-519 :1
Perfection of security interests, 9-310:1	Acknowledging filing of records, 9-523:2
Persons entitled to file	Excuses for delay, 9-524:1
Amendments, other, 9-509:4	File number assignment,
Amendments adding collateral, 9-509:1	9-519:2
Amendments adding debtor,	Indexing and retrieval of infor-
9-509:1	mation
Initial statement, 9-509:1	Generally, 9-519:3
Place, 9-501:2	Real-property-related records, 9-519:4
Precautionary, 9-505:2	Making records available in
Preemption	bulk, 9-523:4
Statute, regulation or treaty, 9-311:2	Mandatory acceptance, 9-520:3
Single central office, 9-501:2	Mandatory refusal, 9-520:1, 9-520:2
Special rules	Performance, 9-524:1
Real estate related collateral,	Providing information
9-501:3	Generally, 9-523 , 9-523:1
Transmitting utilities, 9-501:4	Acknowledging filing of records, 9-523:2
Financing Statements, this index	Making records available in
Grace periods, 11-106:1	bulk, 9-523:4
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	Search results, 9-523:3
tions Act, this index	Errors, effect, 9-517:1
Place, change, 11-105:1	Fees
Records	Filing, 9-525:1
Mandatory acceptance, 9-520:3	Search, 9-525:2
Mandatory refusal, effect of failure to refuse, 9-520:2	Filing officer, duty to report,
Refilings, 11-106:1	9-527:1
Statements	Indexing errors, effect, 9-517:1
Financing Statements, this	Maintenance of records
index	Generally, 9-522 , 9-522 :1
Transitional requirements,	After lapse of financing statements, 9-522:3
Transmitting utilities, 11-106:1	Rules
	Generally, 9-526
FILING OFFICE	Harmonization of rules
Authority to destroy filed records, 9-522:2	International Association of Corporate Administra-

FINAL PAYMENTS—Cont'd

8-504:8

Rules—Cont'd Insolvency of bank—Cont'd Harmonization of rules Return of items not finally paid, 4-214:2 [Prior] -Cont'd Midnight deadlines, effect on revtors model rules, 9-526:2 ocation rights, 4-213:3 Other jurisdictions filing [Prior] offices, 9-526:2 Payor bank's insolvency prior to final settlement, 4-214:3 FINALITY OF PAYMENTS [Prior] Effect, **3-418:2** [**Prior**] Posting, completion, 4-213:4 Holders in due course, 3-418:3 [Prior] [Prior] Provisional credits, effect on Mistakes, recovery, 3-418:2 chain, **4-213:7** [**Prior**] [Prior] Provisional settlement, failure to Recovery, right, 3-418:4 [Prior] revoke, **4-213:5** [**Prior**] Reliance, **3-418:3** [**Prior**] Reasonableness of time periods, 4-213:9 [Prior] FINAL PAYMENTS Recovery back of settlements, Accountability, 4-213:6 [Prior], 4-213:6 [Prior] 4-213:8 [Prior] Revocation, reservation of rights, Actions constituting, 4-213:2 4-213:3 [Prior] [Prior] Settlements without revocation Agency status of banks, 4-213:8 rights, **4-213:3** [**Prior**] [Prior] Withdrawals as of rights Cash, 4-213:2 [Prior] Availability of credits, **4-213:9** Cash deposits, availability for [Prior] withdrawal, **4-213:10** [**Prior**] Cash deposits, 4-213:10 [Prior] Clearinghouse rules, 4-213:3 FINANCE LEASES [Prior] Definition, 2A-103:3, 2A-103:4 Collecting banks' accountability, 4-213:8 [Prior] Irrevocable promises, 2A-407, 2A-407:1 Concept, **4-213:6** [**Prior**] Lessee beneficiary of supply Customers' rights to funds, contract 4-213:9 [Prior] Generally, 2A-209, 2A-209:1 et Definition, 4-213:1 [Prior] seq. Entry reversal, 4-213:4 [Prior] Pass-through of promises and Final settlements distinguished, warranties, 2A-209:2 4-213:2 [Prior] Subsequent occurrences, Firming up provisional credits 2A-209:3 Generally, **4-213:7** [**Prior**] Revocation of acceptance, Insolvency of bank, 4-214:4 2A-517:8 [Prior] FINANCIAL ASSETS Insolvency of bank Duty to maintain Effect, 4-214:4 [Prior] Clearing corporation exception,

Master Index-204

Payor banks, 4-214:3 [Prior]

FILING OFFICE—Cont'd

FINANCIAL ASSETS—Cont'd	FINANCING STATEMENTS
Duty to maintain—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Due care, 8-504:7	Continuations, 9-515:3
Prohibition against encumber-	Duration of effectiveness
ing assets, 8-504:6	Generally, 9-515 , 9-515 :1
Timing, 8-504:4 Entitlement holders, priority,	Longer period for certain transactions, 9-515:2
8-504:3	Effectiveness
Holding by securities intermediaries, 8-504:5	Change of debtor's name, 9-507:2
Pro rata interest, 8-503:4	Exceptions, 9-508:2, 9-508:3
Purchaser immunity, 8-503:9,	New debtor, 9-508:1
8-503:10 [Prior] Securities accounts	Post-filing changes, other,
Definition, 8-501:2	9-507:3
Exclusions, 8-501:3	Pre-effective date documents, 9-705:5
Securities intermediaries Direct holding, 8-501:10 [Prior]	Continuing where filed in another jurisdiction, 9-706:1
Duty to maintain, 8-504:3 Holding, 8-503:2	Transfer of collateral by debtor, 9-507:1
Immunity from creditors,	Effect of lapse, 9-515:4
8-503:2	Filing
Street name of holding, 8-504:5	Debtor authorization
FINANCING AGENCIES	Actual, 9-509:2
Drafts attached to documents,	Deemed, 9-509:3
2-506, 2-506:1	Errors and omissions
FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS	Generally, 9-506, 9-506:1
Ownership and Transfer of	Amendments of 2010, 9-506:5
Interests and Rights, this index	Describing collateral, 9-506:4
FINANCING STATEMENTS	Name of debtor, 9-506:2
Amendments	Name of secured party,
Generally, 9-512, 9-512:1	9-506:4
Effective date, 9-512:3	New debtor, 9-506:3
Expiration, 9-512:3	Exceptions
Ineffective amendments,	Generally, 9-309:1
9-512:4 Required procedure, 9-512:2	Article 2A security interests, 9-309:1
Contents required	Article 5 issuer or nominated
Generally, 9-520:2	person, 9-309:3
Real estate related filings, 9-502:2	Article 2 security interests, 9-309:5

9-503:10

FINANCING STATEMENTS FINANCING STATEMENTS -Cont'd —Cont'd Filing—Cont'd Filing-Cont'd Name of debtors-Cont'd Exceptions—Cont'd Organizations other than Article 4 security interests, 9-309:1 registered, **9-503:6** Assignment for benefit of Registered organizations, creditors, 9-309:7 9-503:2 Assignment of accounts, Trade names, 9-503:7 9-309:1, 9-309:5 Perfection of security interests Assignment of beneficial Generally, 9-310:1 interest in decedent's Persons entitled to file estate, 9-309:8 Amendments adding collat-Assignment of payment eral, **9-509:1** intangibles, 9-309:3 Amendments adding debtor, Beneficial interests in trusts, 9-509:1 9-309:1 Amendments not adding col-Benefit of creditors, assignlateral, 9-509:4 ment, 9-309:1 Amendments not adding Collecting bank, 9-309:5 debtor, 9-509:4 Commodity accounts, Initial statement, 9-509:1 9-309:1 Place Commodity contracts, Transition provisions, 9-309:1 11-105:1 Financial asset, 9-309:1 Post-filing changes, 9-507:2, Health-care-insurance 9-507:3 receivables, 9-309:3 Precautionary Investment property, 9-309:4 Generally, 9-505, 9-505:1 Payment intangibles sales, Bailor of goods, 9-505:1 9-309:1 Consignors, 9-505:1 Promissory notes sales, Lessors, 9-505:1 9-309:1 Licensors, 9-505:1 Purchase-money security Transactions outside the interests, 9-309:2 scope of Article 9, Receivables sales, 9-309:6 9-505:2 Indication of collateral Preemption Generally, 9-504, 9-504:1 Statute, regulation or treaty, Safe harbor by description, 9-311:2 9-504:2 Refiling, transition provisions, Safe harbor by supergeneric 11-106:1 description, 9-504:3 Secured party's name Name of debtors Generally, 9-503:9 Decedents' estates, 9-503:3 Representative of one or Individuals, **9-503:5** more secured party,

Multiple debtors, 9-503:8

INDEX

FINANCING STATEMENTS —Cont'd Filing—Cont'd	FIRM OFFERS—Cont'd Term of offer, 2A-205:7 2003 and 2005 amendments,
Transition requirements,	2-205:4
11-104:1, 11-105:1,	Writing requirement, 2A-205:3
11-106:1	FIRST AMENDMENT
Filing office	
Authority to destroy original filings, 9-522:2	Contract law rule, juxtaposition of, UCITA 101:10
Maintenance of records Generally, 9-522, 9-522:1	Implied warranties, UCITA 403:1, UCITA 404:2
After lapse, 9-522:3	Uniform Computer Information
Incorrect information, priorities,	Transactions Act, this index
9-338:1 Model Tribal Secured Transac-	FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WARRANTY
tions Act, effectiveness,	Disclaimers, 2A-213:5
RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1	Implied warranty, 2A-213:1
Refiling, 11-106:1	Particular purpose defined,
Safe harbor forms, 9-521:2	2A-213:3
Sufficiency of description, 9-108:2	Reason to know requirement, 2A-213:2
Uniform forms, 9-521:2	Reliance, 2A-213:4
FIRE	Renance, 211-215.4
Reasonable care duty, warehouse	FIXED DATE OF PAYMENT
receipts, 7-204:1	Option to accelerate at will,
FIRM OFFERS	1-309:1
Generally, 2A-205	FIXTURES
Background, 2-205, 2-205:1	Code rules and nonrules,
Computation of time, 2A-205:9	2A-309:2
Defined, 2-205:1 Elements, 2A-205:2 et seq. ,	Construction mortgages, 2A-309:6
2-205:2	Default, right to remove, 2A-309:7
Irrevocability and expiration	Goods as fixtures, 2A-309,
Generally, 2-205:3	2A-309:1
Different periods, 2A-205:11 Identical periods, 2A-205:10	Model Tribal Secured Transac-
Leases, 2A-205 , 2A-205 :5	tions Act, security agreement covering, RMTSTA 9-604 ,
Limitation to leases of goods,	RMTSTA 9-604:1
2A-205:5	Priorities
Merchant offers, 2A-205:6	Construction mortgages,
Offeree's form used, 2A-205:8	2A-309:6
Purpose, 2-205:2	Leases, 2A-309:4, 2A-309:5
Revocation, 2-205:3	Related concepts, 2A-309:3,
Signature requirement, 2A-205:4	2A-309:4

Failure to report, 3-406:14

[Prior]

FIXTURES—Cont'd FORGERY—Cont'd Removal, debtor's default, Discovery-Cont'd 2A-309:7 Reasonable care and promptness, 4-406:4, 4-406:5 Secured parties [Prior], 4-406:7 Options when fixtures are Double, 3-404:5, 3-405:5 [Prior], covered, 9-604:2 4-406:7 Right to remove, 9-604:3 Drawer's signature, 3-405:5 F.O.B. [Prior] Shipping terms, 2-319:2 Duty to examine statements, 4-406, 4-406:1 to 4-406:8, FOOD SECURITY ACT OF 1985 4-406:3 [Prior] Perfected security interest, farm ECCHO Electronic Check Preproducts priority, 9-101:2 sentment, this index Protection, 9-320:3 Employees, 4-406:4 [Prior] Provisions, 9-320:3 Federal government instruments, 3-405:7 [Prior], 3-406:15 **FORECLOSURES** [Prior] Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:42 Handwriting experts, 4-406:7 Model Tribal Secured Transac-[Prior] tions Act, comparison with Issuer's liability, 8-404:3 [Prior] Revised U.C.C. Article 9, Item identification, 4-406:2 RMTSTA 9-101:12 Letters of credit, 5-107:15 Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 7-210:5 Liability, **3-403:4, 4-406:1** [Prior] Local government instruments, FOREIGN RIGHTS 3-405:7 [Prior] Territorial applicability and gen-Maker's signature, 3-405:5 eral rules, 1-301 [Prior] Negligence **FORGERY** Generally, 3-404:1, 3-404:3, See also Indorsements; Signatures 3-406:1, 3-406:1 [Prior] Agent or employee supplying Blank checks, careless payee's name, **3-405:6** handling, **3-406:13** [Prior] [Prior] Defined, **3-406:6** [Prior] Allocation of loss, 3-405:1 [Prior] Estoppel Burden of proof, 4-406:7 [Prior] Generally, **3-406:2** [**Prior**] Comparative negligence, 3-404:3, Drawee or other payor, 4-101:3 3-406:3 [Prior] Conversion, 3-419:4 [Prior], Holders in due course. 4-401:3 [Prior] 3-406:4 [Prior], Corporate accounts, 4-406:8 3-406:5 [Prior] [Prior] Purchasers of instruments Defenses, 4-406:4 [Prior] with forged indorsements, 3-406:5 [Prior] Discovery

Master Index-208

[Prior]

Microfilmed checks, 4-406:2

FORGERY—Cont'd Negligence—Cont'd Federal government instruments, 3-406:15 [Prior] Hiring of employees, 3-406:12 [Prior] Inadequate business practices, 3-406:11 [Prior] Mailing instrument to wrong person, 3-406:9 [Prior] Preclusion Generally, 3-406:2 [Prior] Drawee or other payor, 3-406:3 [Prior]	FORGERY—Cont'd Time to report, 4-103:2 [Prior], 4-406:7 FORMATION CISG, exclusion of issues, ICC 10:17 Contracts, this index Lease contract form, 2A-204, 2A-204:1 Missing terms, 2A-204:3 Time not identified, 2A-204:2 FORMS
Holders in due course, 3-406:4 [Prior], 3-406:5 [Prior] Purchasers of instruments with forged indorse- ments, 3-406:5 [Prior] Proximate cause, 3-406:7 [Prior] Standard of care, 3-406:8 [Prior] Supervision of employees, 3-406:12 [Prior] Third-party deliveries, 3-406:10 [Prior] New Payments Code provisions, 4-406:10 [Prior] Notice, 4-406:2 [Prior], 4-406:5 [Prior] Notice of claim or defense, 3-304:11 [Prior] Presentments, 3-501:5	Equipment leases, App. 2A-A3 Firm offers Different irrevocability and expiration periods, 2A-205:11 Identical irrevocability and expiration periods, 2A-205:10 Introductory drafting points, App. 2A-A2 Letters of credit Government mandated forms, 5-101:22 ISP98 Forms 1 to 8, App B to App I Master equipment lease agreement, App. 2A-A3 Model closed-end or net vehicle lease disclosures (Regulation M), App. 2A-A5
Proof of loss, 4-406:5, 4-406:5	Model furniture lease disclosures (Regulation M), App. 2A-A6 Model open-end or finance vehicle lease disclosures (Regulation M), App. 2A-A4 Personal property lease, App. 2A-A7 Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1 FORUM Choice of, UCITA 110:1 to 110:3

FORUM LIMITATION

Consumer leases, 2A-106:1

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

Letters of credit, value, 5-116:13

FORUM SELECTION

Bills of lading, **7-309:13**

FRACTIONAL SHARES

Cape Town Convention, this index

FRAGMENTARY CODES

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:5

FRAMEWORK AND GOALS OF ACT

Generally, UCITA 103:1 to 103:15

Access and internet contracts, UCITA 103:5

Characterizing particular subject matter, UCITA 103:10

Core transactions and subject matter, generally, UCITA 103:2 to 103:9

Develop computer information, contracts to, **UCITA 103:3**

Digital database and data processing contracts, UCITA 103:6

Distribution of digital information, agreement for, UCITA 103:7

Licenses of digital information, UCITA 103:8

Mixed transactions to which Act applicable in part

Generally, UCITA 103:11 to 103:15

Article 9, UCITA and, UCITA 103:12

Information and goods, UCITA 103:13

Motion picture development, UCITA 103:15

Not within U.C.C., information and subject matter, UCITA 103:14

FRAMEWORK AND GOALS OF ACT—Cont'd

Transfer computer programs, agreements to, UCITA 103:4

Transferring or granting permission to exercise rights in computer information, contracts, UCITA 103:9

FRAUD

See also Statute of Frauds

Auctions, **2-328:3**

Cancellation or termination

Damages, 2A-505:3

Remedies, 2A-505:2

Damages, 2A-505:3

Negotiable instruments, 3-202:6

Purchasers, 8-301:3 [Prior]

Remedies

Generally, **UCITA 806**, **2A-505:2**

Measure of damages, 2-721:2 Preservation of action, 2-721:1

2003 and 2005 amendments,

2-721:3

Title and rights, 7-502:1

Voidable title, 2A-304:4

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

Statute of Frauds, this index

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Categories, **6-101:1**, **6-101:1** [**Prior**]

Commercial fraud, **6-103:7**, **6-103:11**

Consideration, lack, 6-101:1

Interest, 6-101:1

Prohibitions, **6-101:1** [**Prior**]

Uniform Fraudulent Conveyances Act (UFCA), **6-101:1**

Voidable, **6-101:1**

FRAUDULENT RETENTION OF POSSESSION

Generally, **2A-308, 2A-308:1** See also Goods

FRAUDULENT RETENTION OF POSSESSION—Cont'd

Common law, 2A-308:1

Creditors' rights, retained goods, 2A-308:4

Documents covering goods, **2A-308:6**

Lease enforceability, **2A-308:3**

Lessees' rights, retained goods, **2A-308:5**

Lessors, 2A-308:2

Sale-leaseback protection, **2A-308:3**

Time of enforceability, 2A-308:3

FREEDOM OF CONTRACT

Territorial applicability and general rules, variation by agreement, **1-302:1**

FREE SOFTWARE

Intellectual property notices, UCITA 105:10

Warranties, UCITA 410:1, UCITA 410:2

FREIGHT FORWARDERS

Bill of lading, title to goods based on, **7-503:3**

Bills of lading, **7-503:3** [**Prior**] Certificates, **7-503:3** [**Prior**]

FULL SATISFACTION CHECKS

Reservation of rights, 1-308:2

FUNDAMENTAL POLICY DOCTRINE

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301**

FUNDS TRANSFERS

See also Electronic Funds Transfers

Acceptance

Duty of receiving bank regarding unaccepted payment order, **4A-212:1** et seq.

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Acceptance—Cont'd

Liability of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, **4A-212:1 et seq.**

Limitation of liability, **4A-212:3** Payment orders, **4A-209:1**, **4A-209:2**

Effective time, **4A-209:3** Premature acceptance,

4A-209:4, 4A-209:5

Accounts, nonexistent or unidentifiable, 4A-207, 4A-207:1

Agency, **4A-212:4**

Amendments

Generally, 4A-211:1

Effect, 4A-211:6

Erroneous payment orders, 4A-205:3

Liability, **4A-211:7**

Mistake, 4A-211:4

Restitution, 4A-211:4

Transfer system rules, conflicts, **4A-211:9**

Transmissions of payment orders, **4A-206:4**

Unaccepted payment orders, 4A-211:2

Authorized account, definition, 4A-105:1

Banks

Business hours, 4A-106:2

Credited accounts, **4A-103:2**

Debited accounts, 4A-103:3

Definition, 4A-105:2

Liability

Interest, refunds, 4A-506:2

Third party banks, 4A-506:6

Netting funds transfer system, **4A-403:4**

Security procedures

Algorithms, 4A-201:2

Callback, 4A-201:5

Codes, 4A-201:2

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd Banks-Cont'd Cancellation—Cont'd Transmissions of payment Security procedures—Cont'd orders, 4A-206:4 Encryption, 4A-201:4 Unaccepted payment orders, Signature comparison not by 4A-211:2, 4A-211:5 itself a security procedure, 4A-201:6 Charges and expenses, 4A-302:6 Transfer date, 4A-106:3 Choice of law Beneficiaries Generally, **4A-507**, **4A-507:1** Conditional payments, Agreement of parties, **4A-507:3** 4A-405:3, 4A-405:4 Conflicts Definition, 4A-103:1, 4A-103:3 Agreement between parties, Instructions, 4A-103:5, 4A-507:5 4A-103:6 Multiple transfer systems, Mistake, 4A-207:5, 4A-303:6 4A-507:6 Multiple, 4A-207:2 Depecage, **4A-507:4** Multiple payments, 4A-103:6 Federal preemption, **4A-507:7** Nonexistent, 4A-207:1 Renvoi. 4A-507:2 Obligation to pay, 4A-404, Transfer system rule, 4A-507:4 4A-404:1 Commercial reasonableness, fac-Payments, 4A-405, 4A-405:1, tors, 4A-202:3 4A-405:2 Commercial transactions, security Provisional payments, procedures, 4A-201:1 4A-405:5, 4A-405:6 Consequential damages Restitution, 4A-207:5 Generally, **4A-404:2** Rules, 4A-207:3 Defenses, **4A-404:3** Unentitled payee, liability, Creditor process 4A-207:4 Authorized accounts, 4A-502:2 Unidentifiable, 4A-207:1 Beneficiary bank compliance, Wrong person, 4A-303:6 4A-502:3, 4A-502:5 Beneficiary's bank, definition, Definition, 4A-502, 4A-502:1 4A-103:1, 4A-103:3 Service, effectiveness, Business day, definition, 4A-105:4 4A-502:2 Cancellation Customer, definition, 4A-105:3 Generally, 4A-211, 4A-211:1 Death of sender, 4A-211:8 Death of sender, 4A-211:8 Definitions, 4A-102:1, 4A-104, Effect, 4A-211:6 4A-104:1, 4A-105 Erroneous payment orders, Electronic funds. 4A-102:2 4A-205:3 Electronic Funds Transfer Act Incapacity of sender, 4A-211:8 Generally, **4A-102:2**, **4A-108:1** Liability, **4A-211:7** Consumer transactions, Mistake, 4A-211:4 4A-108:2 Restitution, 4A-211:4 Erroneous execution of payment Transfer system rules, conflicts, orders 4A-211:9 Generally, 4A-303:1 et seq.

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd Erroneous execution of payment Liability—Cont'd orders-Cont'd Intermediary bank designation, 4A-305:3 Duty of sender to report, 4A-304:1 et seq. Late execution, 4A-305, 4A-305:1 Exclusions, 4A-102:2 Multiple payees, 4A-208:2 Execution of payment orders Refunds, 4A-506, 4A-506:1 Generally, 4A-301:1, 4A-301:2 Sender's instructions, failure to Obligations of receiving bank, 4A-302:1 et seq. comply, 4A-305:4 Failure to execute payment orders, Statute of repose, 4A-505:1 to 4A-305:1 et seq. 4A-505:3 Federal and state laws on, relation Variation by agreement, to, NONUCCPY 1:9 4A-205:5, 4A-305:8, Federal preemption, 4A-501:5 4A-505:4 Federal regulations, 4A-102:2, Limitation of actions 4A-102:3 Generally, 4A-505, 4A-505:1 to Federal Reserve Board 4A-505:3 Operating circulars, 4A-107:1, Variation by agreement, 4A-107:2 4A-505:4 Rejection rules, 4A-210:5 Misdescription of intermediary or Transmission of payment beneficiary's bank, 4A-208, orders, 4A-206:3 4A-208:1 to 4A-208:3 Fedwire, **4A-102:3** Mistake, misdescription of benefi-Funds transfer system, definition, ciary, 4A-207:5 4A-105:5 Obligation to pay Good faith, definition, **4A-105:6** Beneficiary's bank, 4A-404, Improper execution of payment 4A-404:1 et seq. orders, 4A-305, 4A-305:1 et Beneficiary's bank to benefiseq. ciary, 4A-405, 4A-405:1 et Incapacity of sender, 4A-211:8 Incomplete execution of payment Originator to beneficiary, 4A-406, 4A-406:1 to orders, 4A-305:2 4A-406:4 Injunctions, 4A-503:1 et seq. Intermediary bank, definition, Receiving bank, 4A-402:1 et 4A-104:2 Sender to receiving bank, Late execution of payment orders, 4A-402:1 to 4A-402:4 4A-305:1 et seq. Originator, definition, 4A-104:3 Liability Originator's bank Attorneys fees, 4A-305:7 Code variations, 4A-104:4 Burden of proof, 4A-506:7 Definition, **4A-104:4** Consequential damages, 4A-305:5 Payment date Failure to execute, 4A-305:6 Generally, **4A-401**, **4A-401:1** Identification, 4A-208:3 Conditional, 4A-401:4

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd Payment date—Cont'd Payment orders-Cont'd Execution date, 4A-401:5 Execution Relative specification, Generally, 4A-301, 4A-301:1, 4A-301:2 4A-401:3 Sender specification, 4A-401:2 Obligations of receiving bank, 4A-302:1 et seq. Payment orders Injunctions, 4A-503, 4A-503:1 Acceptance, 4A-209:1 et seq. et seq. Amendments, 4A-202:6, Liability of receiving bank for 4A-203:4, 4A-211, unaccepted payment order, 4A-211:1 et seq. 4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq. Bank's rights and obligations, Order of withdrawals, 4A-504:2 4A-204:4 Priorities, 4A-504:1 Cancellations, 4A-202:6, 4A-211:1 et seq. Receipt, 4A-106:1 Charges and expenses, Refunds, 4A-204, 4A-204:1 4A-302:6 Rejection, 4A-210, 4A-210:1 et Customer fault, 4A-203:3 seq. Defenses, 4A-404:3 Restraining orders, 4A-503:1 et Definition, 4A-103:1, 4A-103:2 seq. Standard of care, 4A-204:3 Duplicate, **4A-303:4** Time to act, 4A-202:7 Duty of receiving bank for unaccepted payment order, Transmission, 4A-206:1 to 4A-212, 4A-212:1 et seq. 4A-206:4 Unauthorized, 4A-204:2. Erroneous execution 4A-204:5 Generally, 4A-303:1 et seq. Verification Duty of sender to report, Generally, 4A-203, 4A-203:1 4A-304:1 et seq. Defenses, 4A-203:5 Failure to execute payment order, 4A-305:1 et seq. Limitations, 4A-203:2 Improper execution of pay-PEB Commentary 16 on U.C.C. ment order, 4A-305:1 et § 4A-503, **PEB Com 16** seq. PEB Commentary 16 on U.C.C. Late execution of payment § 4A-502(D), **PEB Com 16** order, 4A-305:1 et seq. PEB Commentary 13 on U.C.C. Erroneous payments § 4A-101 et seq., **PEB Com** 13 Generally, **4A-205:1** Privity, **4A-102:3** Agreement between parties, variation, 4A-205:5 Prove, definition, 4A-105:7 Receiving bank, definition, Amendments, 4A-205:3 4A-103:4 Cancellation, 4A-205:3 Refunds Mistake, 4A-205:4 Generally, **4A-204:1**, **4A-506:1** Restitution, 4A-205:4 Interest rate Sender's duty to discover, 4A-205:2 Generally, 4A-506:2

FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd Refunds—Cont'd Interest rate—Cont'd Default rate, 4A-506:4 Federal funds rate, 4A-506:5 Federal Reserve Banks, 4A-506:8 Liability fault of third party bank, 4A-506:6 Transfer system rule, 4A-506:3 Rejection of payment orders Generally, 4A-210, 4A-210:1 Agreement on means, 4A-210:3 Effective time, 4A-210:2 Federal Reserve System rules, 4A-210:5 Interest, 4A-210:4 Liability, 4A-210:4 Restitution, misdescription of beneficiary, 4A-207:5 Restraining orders, 4A-503:1 et seq. Rights and obligations, written variations, 4A-202:5 Rules of construction, 4A-105:8 Scope of Article 4A, 4A-101:1 Security procedures Generally, 4A-201, 4A-201:1	FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd Short title, 4A-101 Standard of care, 4A-204:3, 4A-304:5 Statute of repose, 4A-505:1 to 4A-505:3 Subject matter, 4A-102 System rules Generally, 4A-501:2 Federal funds rate, 4A-506:5 Federal preemption, 4A-501:5 Interest, refunds, 4A-506:3, 4A-506:4 Permissive variation agreement, 4A-501:7 Priorities, 4A-501:3 Third party effect, 4A-501:4 Transfer agreement, 4A-501:6 Transmission of payment orders Generally, 4A-206, 4A-206:1 Amendments, 4A-206:4 Cancellations, 4A-206:2 Unauthorized payment orders, 4A-202:2 Generally, 4A-204:2 Notice, 4A-204:5 UNCITRAL, 4A-102:1 Unentitled payee, liability,
Algorithms, 4A-201:2 Biometrics, 4A-201:3 Callback procedures, 4A-201:5	Variations by agreement, 4A-501:1, 4A-501:7
Codes, 4A-201:2 Encryption, 4A-201:4 Identifying words, 4A-201:3 Numbers, 4A-201:3 Signature comparison not by itself a security procedure, 4A-201:6 Sounds, 4A-201:3 Symbols, 4A-201:3 Sender Definition, 4A-103:5, 4A-202:4 Payment to receiving bank, 4A-403, 4A-403:1 et seq.	FUNGIBLE GOODS Generally, 9-207, 9-207:1 Buyers, protection, 7-205:1 [Prior] Commingling, 7-207:2 [Prior] Commingling, effect, 7-207:2 Definition, 1-201, 7-205:1 [Prior] Overissue, 7-207:2 [Prior] Overissue of documents, 7-402:1 Rights of holder, 7-502:1 Warehouse receipts Commingling, effect, 7-207:2

FUNGIBLE GOODS—Cont'd

Warehouse receipts—Cont'd Negotiable documents, **7-207:2** Nonnegotiable documents, **7-207:2**

Overissue, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2** Title, **7-205:1**

Warranty of merchantability, quality, **2A-212:9**

FUNGIBLE SECURITIES

Clearing corporations' records, 8-320:3 [Prior] Definition, 8-107:1 [Prior] Delivery, 8-107:1 [Prior]

FURNITURE

Forms, model furniture lease disclosures (Regulation M), App. 2A-A6

Warehouseman's lien, 7-209:4

FUTURE ADVANCES

Generally, 9-204

Clauses

Absence, effect, **9-204:5** Effectiveness, **9-204:5**

Lien priority

Lessee, 2A-307:4

Limitations

Extensions of credit, 9-204:5

Legislative, 9-204:5

Renewal of loans, 9-204:5

Same class rule, 9-204:5

Priorities

Generally, 9-323

Competing claims against same collateral, **9-204:5**

Federal tax lien, 9-323:3

Lessee, 2A-307:4

Lien creditors, 9-323:3

Purchasers of collateral,

9-323:2

Same class rule, 9-204:1, 9-204:5

FUTURE ADVANCES—Cont'd

Security interests

Generally, 9-323

Federal tax lien, 9-323:3

Lien creditors, 9-323:3

FUTURE CHARGES

Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:3**

GENDER OF WORDS

Definition, 1-106

GENERAL INTANGIBLES

Assignments

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-408, 9-408:1

Structured settlements, 9-408:3

Unincorporated business enti-

ties, 9-408:2

Definition, **9-102:9**

Structured settlements, assignments, **9-408:3**

GENERAL PROVISIONS

PEB Commentary 10 on U.C.C. § 1-203, **PEB Com 10**

GENERAL REPEAL

Generally, **10-103**

GENEVA CONVENTION OF 1948

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:132

GENUINE

Definition, 1-201

Documents of title, warranties on transfer, **7-507:1**

GIFT CARDS OR GIFT CERTIFICATES

Enforcement

Federal law and gift cards, NONUCCPY 7:83

State law and gift cards,

NONUCCPY 7:84

GIFT CARDS OR GIFT GIFT CARDS OR GIFT CERTIFICATES—Cont'd CERTIFICATES—Cont'd Statutes, regulations, and rules Enforcement—Cont'd Statutes and rules, -Cont'd NONUCCPY 7:83, Regulation of fees and charges **NONUCCPY 7:84** —Cont'd Error prevention and resolution State law, NONUCCPY 6:42 Federal law, error resolution. Regulation of practices, NONUCCPY 5:23 **NONUCCPY 6:61** State law, error resolution, Special considerations for **NONUCCPY 5:24** federally chartered issuers 50 state surveys, App C5, App C6 of gift cards and their operating subsidiaries, Historical background, **NONUCCPY 6:43** NONUCCPY 1:15 State statutes regulating matters Regulation of agreements that otherwise would be Federal law and gift cards, governed by the EFTA and NONUCCPY 6:55 Regulation E. Statutes and rules. **NONUCCPY 2:7** NONUCCPY 6:55. Unauthorized transfers, **NONUCCPY 6:66 NONUCCPY 4:18** Regulation of fees and charges Generally, NONUCCPY 6:44 **GLOBAL COMMERCE** Statutes and regulations Electronic Signatures in Global Federal law, NONUCCPY and National Commerce Act, 6:41 1-108 State law, NONUCCPY 6:42 GOOD FAITH Regulation of practices Generally, UCITA 116:2, UCITA Federal law and gift cards, 116:3, 1-304 **NONUCCPY 6:61** Absence of bona fide purchaser Statutes and rules, defense in licensee transfers, **NONUCCPY 6:61** UCITA 506:1 Statutes, regulations, and rules Acceptance, change of position, Enforcement, NONUCCPY 3-418:5 7:83, NONUCCPY 7:84 Accord and satisfaction, 3-311:2 Error prevention and resolution, Agents, 8-318:1 [Prior], 8-318:2 NONUCCPY 5:23, [Prior] **NONUCCPY 5:24** Acts pursuant to instructions of 50 state surveys, App C5, App principal, 8-318:3 [Prior] **C6** Assignments Regulation of agreements, Waiver of defenses NONUCCPY 6:55, **NONUCCPY 6:66** Conditions of enforceability, 9-403:3 Regulation of fees and charges Federal law, NONUCCPY Test of enforceability,

6:41

9-403:3

GOOD FAITH—Cont'd Bailees Generally, 8-318:1 [Prior], 8-318:2 [Prior] Acts pursuant to instructions of principal, 8-318:3 [Prior] Delivery of goods, 7-404:1 [Prior]	GOOD FAITH—Cont'd Negotiable instrument, full payment, 3-311:2 1994 revision, definition, 8-303:10 [Prior] Objective standard, 3-103:5, 3-302:10 Official Code text and comments, 1-304
Liability, 7-404:1 Banks, limitation on disclaimer of liability, 4-103:3 [Prior] Bona fide purchasers, 8-302:4 [Prior] Bulk sales Buyer Auctions, 6-108:2 Limitation of actions, extension, 6-110:1 Liquidation, 6-105:3, 6-108:2 Damages limitation, 6-107:4 Bulk transferees, 6-104:3 [Prior] Changes in Code, 1-304 Definitions, 1-201, 2A-103:7,	Option to accelerate at will, 1-309 Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:4, 2-601:2 Performance of agreements and duties, generally, 1-304 Redundant language, 1-304:1 Remedies to be liberally administered, 1-305:5 Sales law, 1-304:1 Specific references, 1-304:1 Standards, 3-103:5, 3-302:10, 8-318:2 [Prior] Subjective standard, 3-302:10 Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index
4A-105:6, 7-102:10, 8-302:4 [Prior], 8-318:2 [Prior] Disposal of goods by lessor, 2A-527:2 Enforcement of agreements and duties, generally, 1-304 Evidence, 3-302:10 Extension of duties or obligations,	Warehousemen, enforcement of liens, 7-210:5 [Prior] GOODS See also Bulk Sales; Delivery; Ordinary Goods; Processed Goods; Removal of Goods; Returned and Repossessed Goods; Sales
1-304:1 Funds transfers, 4A-105:6 Holders in due course, 3-302, 3-302:1, 3-302:10 Insecurity clauses, 2A-109:1 Investment Securities, this index Leases, disposal of goods, 2A-527:2 Letters of credit, 5-109:2 [Prior], 5-109:12, 5-114:5 [Prior]	Acceptance Actions constituting, 2A-515:3, 2A-515:3 et seq., 2A-515:5, 2-603:1 Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, 2-606:4 Burden of proof, 2A-516:11 Consequences Generally, 2A-516:1, 2-606:1, 2-607:1 Additional remedies, 2-607:2
Limitations and restrictions, 1-304:1 Merchant lessees, 2A-511:2	Convention on International Sales of Goods, 2-607:2, 2-607:3

GOODS—Cont'd	GOODS—Cont'd
Acceptance—Cont'd	Acceptance—Cont'd
Consequences—Cont'd	Subsequent breach, burden of
Effect of acceptance, 2-607:2	proof, 2-607:5
Price on contract terms due, 2-607:2	Warranty damages, 2A-519:4 , 2-714:2
Rejection, 2-607:3	Words signifying, 2-606:2
Rent on contract terms, 2A-516:2	Actions for price due under contract, 2-709:1
Consequential damages, 2A-519:7, 2-714:2	Affixed to real estate Capable of severance without
Convention on International	material harm, 2-107:3
Sale of Goods, 2-606 , 2-606:1	Intersection with real property records, 2-107:4
Damages for breach Generally, 2-714:1	Minerals, buildings and timber, 2-107:1
Consequential, 2A-519:7,	Seller to sever, 2-107:2
2-714:2 Convention on International	Severable without material harm, 2-107:3
Sale of Goods, 2-714:1	2003 and 2005 amendments to
Cover, 2-714:2	Article 2, 2-107:5
Incidental, 2-714:2	Attachment, 7-602:1 [Prior]
Nonwarranties, 2A-519:3 , 2A-519:5	Bona fide purchasers for value, transfer of title, 2-403:1
Repair and replacement costs,	Bulk Transfers, this index
2-714:2	Burden of proof, establishing
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-714:3	default, 2A-516:11 Buyers
	Definition, 2-103:1
Warranties, 2A-519:4 , 2-714:2	Protection
Definition, 2A-515, 2A-515:1, 2-606:1	Fungible goods, 7-205:1 [Prior]
Failure to reject, 2A-515:4,	Buyers protection
2-606:3	Generally, 9-320, 9-320:1
Importance, 2A-515:2	Consumer goods, 9-320:4
Incidental damages, 2A-519:7	Extracted oil, gas or other
Nonwarranties, 2A-519:5	minerals, 9-320:5
Nonwarranty damages, 2A-519:3	Farm products, 9-320:3 Food Security Act, 9-320:3
Notice to sellers, 2-607:3	Ordinary course of business,
Part of commercial unit,	9-320:2
2A-515:6, 2-606:1	Wellhead or minehead
Repair and replacement,	purchases, 9-320:5
2A-519:6	Carrier's liens
Revocation, 2A-517:1	Enforcement, 7-308:2 [Prior]

GOODS—Cont'd	GOODS—Cont'd
Carrier's liens—Cont'd	Disposal—Cont'd
Notices, 7-308:1 [Prior]	Lessor's damages, 2A-527:1,
Parties affected, 7-307:2	2A-527:5
[Prior]	Noncompliance with release
Cash sales, sellers' rights to	requirements, 2A-527:4
reclamation, 2-507:2	Release requirements, 2A-527:2
Commercial units, 2-105:4,	Substantially similar lease,
2-606:1	2A-527:3
Commingling, 9-336:1	Diversions, 7-303:1 [Prior]
Conforming	Entrustment, 7-503:1 [Prior]
Acceptance, 2-606:2	Exchange of goods
Burden of proof, 2A-509:7	Application, 2-304:2
Failure of seller to tender, risk	Real estate, 2-304:3
of loss, 2-510:1	Services, 2-304:4
Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1	Failure to deliver, 7-403:1 [Prior],
Rejection, risk of loss, 2-510:2	7-403:4 [Prior]
Consignments, this index	Financing agencies' rights, 2-506 ,
Consumer Goods, this index	2-506:1
Contracts for sales, transactions in	Firm offers, leases, 2A-205:5
goods, 2-102:2	Fraudulent retention by sellers
Cover, 2A-518:1 , 2A-518:2 Definitions	Attachment by creditors, 2-402:2
Generally, 2A-103:5 , 7-102:8 ,	Common law, 2-402:1
7-102:8 [Prior]	Determination of time, 2-402:3
Exclusions, 2-105:2	Merchant-sellers, 2-402:3
Inclusions, 2-105:1	Negotiable documents, 2-402:3
Delivery	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Bailees, 7-602:1 [Prior]	2-402:4
Destinations, 7-303:1 [Prior]	Future goods, 2-105:3
	Hazardous, 7-206:2 [Prior]
Excuses, 7-204:2 [Prior], 7-403:4 [Prior]	Holders, prior interests, 7-503:1
Failure, 7-204:2 [Prior],	[Prior]
7-403:1 [Prior]	Household, warehouseman's liens,
Persons, 7-303:1 [Prior],	7-209:4 [Prior]
7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:3	Identification
[Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]	Generally, 2-501 , 2-501:1
Description, enforcement of	Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6
warehouseman's liens,	Casualty to goods, 2A-217:2,
7-210:3 [Prior]	2A-221, 2A-221:1
Disposal	Concept, 2A-217:1
Computation of lessor's dam-	Definition, 2A-217:2, 2-501:1
ages, 2A-527:5	Disposal of unfinished goods,
Identification, unfinished goods,	2A-524:2
2A-524:2	Future goods, 2-501:1

INDEX

GOODS—Cont'd Identification—Cont'd Impossibility	GOODS—Cont'd Installment contracts Cancellation
Delivery, 2A-221:4 Without fault requirement, 2A-221:3 Leases, 2A-217	Rights of buyers, 2-612:3 Seasonable notice, 2-612:3 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-612:3
Lessee's default, 2A-524 Lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:3 Manner, 2-401:2 Manufacture, completion, 2A-524:2	Definition, 2-612:1 Leases, right to reject, 2A-510:3 Nonconforming, rejection, 2-612:2 2003 and 2005 amendments,
Necessity, 2-105:1 Partial losses, 2A-221:5 Property interest of buyers, 2-501:1	2-612:4 Interests Buyers, 2-722:1 Insurable, 2-501:2, 2-501:3
Purpose, 2-501:1 Replevin, 2A-521:4 Requirements following breach, 2-704:1	Sellers, 2-722:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-501:3, 2-722:2 Inventory, 6-103:6
Special property, 2-501:2 Time of occurrence, 2-501:1 Implied warranty of merchantability, 2-314 , 2-314:1 et seq.	Lessor's insolvency, tender, 2A-522:5 Lot, definition, 2-105:4 Merchants
Improper tender of delivery, cure by sellers, 2-508, 2-508:1 et seq. Injury by third party tortfeasors,	Definition, 2-104, 2-104:1 Financing agency, 2-104:3 Lessees, rightfully rejected, 2A-511:1
actions Buyers, 2-722:1 Sellers, 2-722, 2-722:1 2003 and 2005 amendments,	Transactions between, 2-104:2 Misdescription Bills of lading, 7-203:1, 7-301:1
2-722:2 Insolvency of sellers, buyers' rights to reclamation, 2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.	Liability, 7-203:1 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior] Mixed goods transactions, definitions, 2A-103:6
Inspections C.O.D. agreement, 2-513:2 Expenses, 2-513:1 Place, 2-513:1 Prior payments	Nonaccepted, market rent, 2A-519, 2A-519:1, 2A-519:2 Nonconforming Acceptance, notice to seller, 2-607:3
Acceptance, 2-512:2 Recovery, 2-512:1 Rights of buyers, 2-513:1	Access, 2-515:1 Burden of proof, 2A-509:7 Delivery, 2-510:1

GOODS-Cont'd GOODS-Cont'd Nonconforming—Cont'd Nonconforming—Cont'd Installment lease contracts, Revocation of acceptance 2A-510:3 —Cont'd 2003 and 2005 amendments, Lemon laws, effect, 2-608:5 2-608:6 Lessee's options, 2A-509:8 Rightful rejections Limitation of actions, 2-725:2 Consequences, 2-602:2 Notice to sellers Convention on International Acceptance, 2-607:3 Sale of Goods, 2-602:1, Convention on International 2-602:2, 2-603:1 Sales of Goods, 2-607:2, Duties of buyers, 2-602:1, 2-607:3 2-602:2 Infringement of intellectual Duties of merchant buyers, property rights of 2-603:1 another, 2-607:4 Manner, **2-602:1** Timeliness, 2-607:3 Options of buyers, 2-604:1 to Options of buyers, 2-601:3 2-604:3 Payments prior to inspections, Seasonable notice, 2-602:1 2-512:1, 2-512:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, Perfect tender rule, 2-601:1 2-602:3, 2-603:3 Preservation of evidence, 2-515, Sanctions, 2-515:1 2-515:1 et seq. Tender, 2-510:1 Rejection Tests, rights, **2-515:1** Generally, 2-327:1 Third party inspections or Commission on sale, 2-603:2 surveys, **2-515:2** Reimbursement of expenses, 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-603:2 2-515:3 Resale rights, 2-515:1 Nondelivery, damages, 7-403:7 Revocation of acceptance [Prior] Buyer's obligation for goods Nonreceipt, 7-203:1 [Prior], after revocation, 2-608:3 7-301:1 [Prior] Conditions, **2-608:1 Payments** Continued use by buyer after Checks, **2-511:3** revocation, **2-608:3** Credit periods, 2-310:4 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-608:1 Against documents, failure to state defects, 2-605:2 Procedures, 2-608:2 Prior to inspections, **2-512:1** Reasonable assumption of Right of inspections by buyers, cure, **2-608:1** 2-511:1 Rejection distinguished, 2-608:4 Shipments of goods, 2-310:2 Rescission distinguished, Time, 2-310:2 2-608:4 2003 and 2005 amendments, Time limits, 2-608:2 2-511:4

GOODS—Cont'd	GOODS—Cont'd
Perfect tender rule	Rejections—Cont'd
Generally, 2-601:1	Lessee's rejection—Cont'd
Conformity of goods,	Options when nonconform-
2A-509:1, 2-601:3	ing, 2A-509:8
Convention on International	Perfect tender rule,
Sale of Goods, 2-601:3	2A-509:1, 2A-509:6
Cure by sellers, 2-601:2	Security interest of lessee,
De minimis doctrine, 2-601:2	2A-508:3
Good faith, 2A-509:4,	Time, 2A-509:9
2-601:2	Timeliness, 2A-516:5 ,
Options of buyers, 2-601:3	2A-516:6
Relief, 2-601:4	Resales by sellers
Summary, 2A-509:6	Aggrieved buyers, 2-706:4
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Convention on International
2-601:4	Sale of Goods, 2-706 , 2-706:1
Code limitations, 2A-509:5	Measure of damages, 2-706:1
Persons in position of sellers,	Noncompliance, consequences,
2-707, 2-707:1 to 2-707:3	2-706:3
Possession, 7-502:1 [Prior], 7-503:1 [Prior]	Persons in position, 2-706:4
Price	Private sales, requirements,
Generally, 2-304:1	2-706:2
Filling open price terms,	Procedures
2-305:3	Commercially reasonable
Reasonable, setting, 2-305:3	requirements, 2-706:1
Seller or buyer to fix, 2-305:4	Good faith buyers, 2-706:3
Reconsignment, 7-303:1 [Prior]	Good faith requirements,
Rejections	2-706:1
Acceptance, 2-607:3	Proper, mechanics, 2-706:2
Failure as acceptance, 2-606:3	Rightfully rejected
Lessee's rejection	Commission on sale, 2-603:2
Burden of proof, 2A-509:7	Convention on International
Code relief, 2A-509:5	Sale of Goods, 2-603:1 ,
Default after acceptance,	2-605:2
2A-516:3	Disposal by buyers, 2-604:1
De minimis doctrine,	Duties of buyers, 2-602:2
2A-509:3	Good faith, 2-603:1
Good faith limitations,	Lessee's duties, 2A-511:1 ,
2A-509:4	2A-512:1
Lessee's duties, 2A-512:1	Merchant-buyers
Manner, 2A-509:10	Duties, 2-603:1
Merchant lessee's duties,	Options, 2-604:2
2A-511:1	Nonmerchant-buyers, 2-604:2

GOODS—Cont'd	GOODS—Cont'd
Rightfully rejected—Cont'd	Shipments under reservation
Reimbursement of expenses,	—Cont'd
2-603:2	Security interests, creation,
Sellers' instructions, 2-604:2	2-505:1, 2-505:2
Specifications of defects, 2-605:1	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-505:3
Unstated defects, waiver, 2-605,	Specific performance
2-605:1	Ascertained, 2A-521:2
Rights of buyers, insolvency of	Uniqueness, 2A-521:3
sellers, 2-502:1	Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:5
Risk of loss	Storage, termination, 7-206:1
Allocation by agreement,	[Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]
2-509:2	Substitute, cover by lessee, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2
Destination contracts, 2-509:3	Tender of delivery
Goods in possession of bailees,	Conformance, 2-601:1
2-509:3	Convention on International
Parties controlling goods, 2-509:1	Sale of Goods, 2-507:1 ,
	2-507:2, 2-508:1
Sellers as merchants, 2-509:3	Definition, 2-503:1
Shipment contracts, 2-509:3	Destination contracts, 2-503:3
Security interests	Documents required, 2-503:5
Repossessed, 9-315:5	Goods in possession of bailees,
Returned, 9-315:5	2-503:4
Security interests, buyers, 2-711:4	Improper, cure by sellers,
Sellers, definition, 2-103:1	2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.
Separate, 7-207:1 [Prior]	Limitation of actions, 2-725:2
Shipment contracts	Manner, 2-503:2
Documents required, tender,	Obligations of sellers, 2-503:1
2-504:1	Payments, concurrent condi-
Notice requirements, 2-504:1	tions, 2-507:1 , 2-511:1
Proper arrangements, necessity, 2-504:1	Perfect tender rule
	Generally, 2A-509,
Responsibilities of sellers, 2-504:1	2A-509:1, 2-601:1
Sellers' noncompliance, conse-	Additional Code limitations,
quences, 2-504:2	2A-509:5
Tender of delivery, 2-504:1	Conformance, 2-601:3
Shipments by sellers, applicability	Convention on International
of provisions, 2-504:1	Sale of Goods, 2-601:3
Shipments under reservation	Cure by sellers, 2-601:2
Effect, 2-505:2	De minimis doctrine, 2A-509:3, 2-601:2
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Improper, consequences, 2-505:2	Good faith of buyers, 2A-509:4, 2-601:2

GOODS—Cont'd	GOODS—Cont'd
Tender of delivery—Cont'd	Transactions in goods, inclusion,
Perfect tender rule—Cont'd	2-102:2
Options of buyers, 2-601:3	Transferability of future goods,
Relief, 2-601:4	2-105:3
Summary, 2A-509:6	Value, market price
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Generally, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3
2-601:4	Convention on International
Place, 2-503:2	Sale of Goods, 2-724:1
Put and hold requirements, 2-503:2	Quotations, admissibility, 2-724:1
Rejection by buyers, cure by sellers, 2-508:1	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-724:2
Shipment contracts, 2-503:3	Vesting of title
Time, 2-503:2	Goods not to be moved, 2-401:4
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Goods to be moved, 2-401:3
2-503:6, 2-601:4	Refusal by buyers, 2-401:5
Tender of payment	Rejection by buyers, 2-401:5
Conditional delivery, 2-507:2	Revocation of acceptance,
Convention on International	2-401:5
Sale of Goods, 2-507:1 ,	Voidable title
2-507:2	Cash sale, 2-403:3
Delivery, concurrent conditions, 2-507:1	Delivery procured through fraud, 2-403:3
Termination of storage, 7-206:1 [Prior], 7-206:2 [Prior]	Identity of seller, deceit concerning, 2-403:3
Theft, warehousemen's standard	Payments by checks, 2-403:3
of care, 7-204:1 [Prior]	Power to transfer, 2-403:2
Title	Transfers to bona fide purchas-
Generally, 7-303:2 [Prior]	ers for value, 2-403:1
Completion of physical	Warehouseman's liens
delivery, 2-401:3	Generally, 7-209:1 [Prior]
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-401:1	Enforcement, 7-210:2 [Prior], 7-210:4 [Prior], 7-210:5
Identification requirements, 2-401:2	[Prior] Warranties
Lease, title and possession,	Disclaimers, 2-316:1 to 2-316:6
2A-302:2	Title, 2-312, 2-312:1 et seq.
Passing, 2-401:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Relationship to buyer and seller rights, 2-401 , 2-401:1	2-316:6
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-401:6	GOODS COVERED BY DOCUMENT
Vesting of title, below	Third-party possession, perfection,
Voidable title, below	special rules, 9-312:6

GOVERNING LAW

Cape Town Convention, this index Change, effect

Certificates of title, **9-316:3** Perfection

Generally, 9-316, 9-316:1

Collateral, after acquired or in different jurisdiction, 9-316:5

Four-month grace period, 9-316:1

Preference risks behind limitation of retroactive unperfection rules, 9-316:6

Choice of forum, UCITA 110:1 to 110:3

Choice of law, UCITA 109

Controllable electronic records Generally, 12-107:1

Jurisdiction, **12-107:2**

No requirement of reasonable relationship to transaction, 12-107:3

Federal Preemption, this index Governing Law in Absence of UCITA, this index

International Commercial Conventions, this index

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

GOVERNING LAW IN ABSENCE OF UCITA

Generally, UCITA 103:18 to 103:27

Article 2

Generally, **UCITA 103:19 to 103:21**

Goods or services, UCITA 103:20

Predominant purpose test, UCITA 103:21

GOVERNING LAW IN ABSENCE OF UCITA —Cont'd

Data and data processing contracts, UCITA 103:27

Development agreements, UCITA 103:24

Distribution and franchise contracts, UCITA 103:25

Information transactions perspective, UCITA 103:22

Licenses of information, UCITA 103:26

Specific types of contracts, generally, UCITA 103:23 to 103:27

GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS

Excused performance, 2A-405:5 Revocation of acceptance, lemon laws, 2A-517:9

GOVERNMENTS AND GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

Acceptance and distribution of electronic records, **UETA 18**

Creation and retention of electronic records and conversion of written records, UETA 17

Creditors, 8-317:6 [Prior]

Defined, UETA 2

Federal Reserve System, funds transfers, **4A-107:2**

Interoperability, UETA 19

Issuers, **8-202:4** [**Prior**]

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index

GRANDFATHER CLAUSE

UCITA provisions, UCITA 904

GUARANTORS

See also Issuers; Parties to Instruments

INDEX

GUARANTORS—Cont'd Collection guaranty, 3-416:2 [Prior] Indorsements, 8-306:8 Rightful transfers, 8-306:5 Instructions, 8-306:8 Negotiable instruments Collection guaranty, 3-416:2 [Prior] Contract of parties, 3-416:1 [Prior] Effect of words of guaranty, 3-416:3 [Prior] Payment guaranty, 3-416:2 [Prior] Signature requirement, 3-401:4 [Prior] Payment guaranty, 3-416:2

GUARANTY

Indorser, 7-505:1

[Prior]

HAGUE PROTOCOL

Documents of title, scope of Article, 7-103:1 [Prior] Investment securities, 8-110:5

Signature, enforcement, 8-306:9

HARTER ACT

Application of law, 7-103:1
Bills of lading, application,
7-103:2 [Prior]
Coverage, 7-103:2 [Prior]

HAZARDOUS GOODS

Warehousemen, right to sell, **7-206:2**

HEALTH CARE INSURANCE RECEIVABLES

Assignments

Restrictions, ineffectiveness, **9-408:1**

Unincorporated business entities, 9-408:2

HELICOPTERS

Cape Town Convention, this index

HIERARCHY OF PROBATIVE VALUE

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:1

HIGH VALUE MOBILE EQUIPMENT PURCHASE

See Cape Town Convention, this index

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index

HISTORY OF CODE Generally, 1-101:1

Amendments, **1-101:1** American Law Institute (ALI), 1-101:1 Banking and secured transactions, 1-101:1 Construction and interpretation, 1-103:3 Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, 1-101:1 National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws (NCCUSL), 1-101:1 1952 Official Text, 1-101:1 1962 Code, 1-101:1 1972 Code, 1-101:1 Permanent Editorial Board, 1-101:1 Territorial applicability and general rules, 1-301:1, 1-302:1 Uniform Bills of Lading Act (UBLA), 1-101:1 Uniform Conditional Sales Act (USCA), 1-101:1 **Uniform Negotiable Instruments**

Law (NIL), 1-101:1

Uniform Sales Act (USA),

1-101:1

on rights, **3-605:2** [**Prior**]

HISTORY OF CODE—Cont'd **HOLDERS—Cont'd** Uniform Stock Transfer Act Rights, limitations, 8-301:4 (USTA), 1-101:1 [Prior] Uniform Trust Receipt Act Transfer between banks, 4-206:1 (UTRA), 1-101:1 HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act See also Holders (IWRA), 1-101:1 Acceptance **HOLDERS** Amount, 3-413:1 See also Holders in Due Course: Finality, 3-418:5 [Prior], Parties to Instruments 4-207:15 [Prior] Agents' duties, 8-406:3 [Prior] Altered instruments Alterations, 3-407:2 Discharge of party, personal Bank's departure from procedure, defense, 3-407:2 [Prior] challenge, **4-109:9** [**Prior**] Enforcement, 3-406:4 [Prior], Bank status during collection pro-3-407:8 [Prior] cess, 4-201:3 [Prior] Warranties, 4-207:8 [Prior] Definitions, 1-201, 4-104:3 Ambiguous instruments, reforma-[Prior], 4-211, 4-211:1, tion, 3-118:2 [Prior] 8-105:5 [Prior], 8-313:5 Antecedent claims, 3-303:6 [Prior] [Prior], 3-303:7 Depositary bank status, 4-205, Assignees for benefit of creditors, 4-205:1, 4-205:2 3-302:5 [Prior] Fictitious payees, 3-404, 3-404:1, Attachments, obtaining instrument 3-404:2 by legal process, 3-302:5 Imposters, 3-404:1, 3-404:2, [Prior], 3-303:5 [Prior] 3-404:4 Banks Indorsements Generally, 4-210 Missing, 4-205:1, 4-205:2 Advanced items, 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-205:3 [Prior], Branch, 4-107:1 4-207:2 Collecting, **4-201:2** Investment Securities, this index Depositary, 4-201:2, 4-205:2 Owners distinguished, 4-201:3 Relationship in improper pay-[Prior] ment cases, 4-407:2 Pay any bank indorsement, effect, [Prior] 4-201:6 [Prior] Requirements, 4-211:1 Prior, notice of adverse claims, Status, **4-209:1** [Prior] 8-301:4 [Prior] Value, 4-211:1 Proportionate property interests in fungible bulk, 8-313:5 Bulk transactions [Prior] Generally, 3-302:5 [Prior] Recovery on stopped checks, FDIC, 3-302:6 [Prior] 4-403:9 [Prior] FSLIC, 3-302:3, 3-302:4, Requirements 3-302:6 [Prior] Possession, **3-201:1** Cancellation of instruments, effect

Master Index-228

Rescission, 3-202:10

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE —Cont'd	HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE —Cont'd
Claim in recoupment, 3-305:1 Claims of ownership, freedom, 3-305:2 [Prior]	Consumer transactions—Cont'd Unfair or deceptive acts, 3-302:8
Close-connectedness doctrine, 3-302:3 [Prior], 3-302:7 Collecting banks, 3-406:4 [Prior] Conditional promises or orders, 3-105:4 [Prior] Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, 4-209:3 [Prior] Consideration Antecedent obligation, 3-303:7	Cut off, notice, 3-302:1 Defenses Generally, 3-304:11 [Prior] Cut off, 3-305:6 Discharge, 3-602 [Prior], 3-602:1 [Prior] Dishonored instruments, 3-304:12 [Prior] Freedom from claims
Executory, 3-303:4 , 3-303:5 Failure, 3-408:2 [Prior] Lack, 3-408:1 [Prior]	Breach of contract, 3-305:2 [Prior]
Performance Generally, 3-303:2 [Prior] Defective, 3-303:3 [Prior]	Breach of trust, 3-305:2 [Prior] Conditional delivery, delivery for special purpose,
Executory, 3-303:7 [Prior] Partial, 3-302:1, 3-303:2, 3-303:4 [Prior]	3-305:2 [Prior] Failure of consideration, 3-305:2 [Prior]
Promise, 3-303:2 Want, 3-303:1, 3-303:6, 3-408:3 [Prior]	Nondelivery, 3-305:2 [Prior] Unconscionability, 3-305:2 [Prior]
Construction of instruments Ambiguous terms, reformation, 3-118:2 [Prior]	Usury, 3-305:2 [Prior] Want of consideration, 3-305:2 [Prior]
Parol evidence, 3-118:2 [Prior] Consumer transactions Generally, 3-302:3 [Prior]	Notice of claim or defense Generally, 3-304:1 [Prior], 3-304:2 [Prior]
Federal Trade Commission rules, 3-302:8 , 3-302:9 [Prior] Financing, 3-302:6	Accommodation parties, 3-304:8 [Prior] Actual knowledge, 3-304:3
Protection, 3-302:6 , 3-302:7 State legislation, 3-302:9 Statutory exceptions	[Prior] Completion of incomplete instruments, 3-304:10 [Prior]
Generally, 3-302:8 [Prior] State legislation, 3-302:10 [Prior]	Discharge, 3-304:9 [Prior] Duty to inquire, 3-304:5 [Prior]
Uniform Consumer Credit Code, 3-302:10 [Prior]	Executory promises, 3-304:7 [Prior]

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE —Cont'd	HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE —Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd	Executors of estates, 3-302:5
Notice of claim or defense	[Prior]
—Cont'd	Federal agencies, 3-302:1 [Prior]
Fiduciaries, breach of trust,	Federal Trade Commission rules,
3-304:6 [Prior]	
	consumer transactions, 3-302:8, 3-302:9 [Prior]
Forgotten notice doctrine, 3-304:15 [Prior]	
	Forged indorsements, 3-406:5
Inferable knowledge test,	[Prior]
3-304:5 [Prior]	Forged instruments, 3-405:1
Receipt of notification,	[Prior]
3-304:4 [Prior]	Garnishments, obtaining instru-
Separate agreements, 3-304:7	ment by legal process,
[Prior]	3-302:5 [Prior], 3-303:5
Time when notice effective,	[Prior]
3-304:13 [Prior],	Good faith, 3-103:5 , 3-302:10
3-304:14 [Prior]	Holder in Due Course Rule,
Notices, 3-302:3 [Prior]	3-302:8
Overdue instruments, 3-304:12	Holders, 3-201:1
[Prior]	Incomplete instruments, unautho-
Personal, 3-305:6	rized completion, 3-115:5
Real	[Prior]
Discharge, 3-305:7 [Prior]	Indorsements, 3-203:7
Duress, 3-305:5 [Prior]	Judicial sales, 3-302:5 [Prior]
Fraud, 3-305:6 [Prior]	Legal defenses, 3-305:2 [Prior]
	Limited interest purchasers,
Illegality, 3-305:5 [Prior]	3-302:7 [Prior]
Incapacity, 3-305:5 [Prior]	Material alterations, warranties,
Infancy, 3-305:2 to 3-305:5,	4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15
3-305:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Recoupment, 3-305:1	Negligence, 3-406:4 [Prior]
Right of setoff, 3-103:3,	Notice to purchasers
3-305:3 [Prior]	Generally, 3-304:1 [Prior]
Discharge, effect on rights, 3-602	Accommodation parties, 3-302:18, 3-304:8 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-602:1 [Prior]	3-302:16, 3-304:6 [Prior]
Documents, forged or fraudulent,	Actual knowledge, 3-302:12 ,
3-601:3	3-304:3 [Prior]
Donees, 3-303:1 [Prior]	Authenticity, 3-302:20
Drafts, set of parts, 3-801:3	Claim in recoupment, 3-302:18
[Prior]	Claims, 3-302:18 , 3-304:4
Equitable defenses, 3-305:2	[Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]
[Prior]	Defenses
Executions, obtaining instrument	Generally, 3-302:18 , 3-304: 4
by legal process, 3-302:5	[Prior], 3-304:11
[Prior], 3-303:5 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]
[1 1101], 5-303.3 [1 1101]	[1 1101]

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE	HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Notice to purchasers—Cont'd	Notice to purchasers—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd	Uncured default, same series,
Actual knowledge, 3-304:3	3-302:11, 3-304:1
[Prior]	Visible alterations, 3-304:11
Irregular instruments,	[Prior]
3-304:11 [Prior]	Ownership, claims, 3-306,
Receipt of notification,	3-306:1, 3-307:3
3-304:2 [Prior] to	Party having dealt with holder,
3-304:4 [Prior]	effect on status, 3-305:3
Discharge, 3-302:19, 3-304:9	[Prior]
[Prior]	Payees, 3-302:2 , 3-302:4 [Prior]
Dishonored instruments,	Payments, finality, 3-418:3
3-304:1, 3-304:12 [Prior]	[Prior]
Due diligence test, 3-302:16	Personal defenses, 3-305:3 ,
Duty to inquire test, 3-302:14,	3-305:6
3-304:5 [Prior]	Protection, ambiguous instru-
Effectiveness, 3-302:15 to	ments, 3-103:3 , 3-302:1
3-302:17	Purchase of instruments
Executory promises, 3-304:7	Bulk transactions, 3-302:3,
[Prior]	3-302:4, 3-302:5 [Prior],
Fiduciaries, breach of trust,	3-302:6 [Prior]
3-304:6 [Prior]	Close connectedness, 3-302:7
Forgotten notice doctrine,	Estate takeover, 3-302:3
3-302:17, 3-304:15 [Prior]	Judicial sales, 3-302:3 , 3-302:5
Incomplete instruments,	[Prior]
3-302:20, 3-304:10	Limited interests, 3-302:7 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior]	Rights, 3-302:3
Inferable knowledge tests,	Qualification, 3-117:2
3-302:14, 3-304:5 [Prior]	Real defenses
Irregular instrument, 3-302:20	Discharge, 3-305:5 , 3-305:7
Organization, 3-302:16 ,	[Prior]
3-304:14 [Prior]	Duress, 3-305:3 , 3-305:5
Overdue instruments, 3-304:1 ,	[Prior]
3-304:2, 3-304:12 [Prior]	Fraud in factum, 3-305:4,
Reasons to know, 3-302:14 ,	3-305:6 [Prior]
3-304:5 [Prior]	Fraud in the inducement,
Receipt, 3-302:13	compare, 3-305:4
Receipt of notification, 3-304:4	Illegality, 3-305:3 , 3-305:5
[Prior]	[Prior]
Separate agreements, 3-304:7	Incapacity, 3-305:3, 3-305:5
[Prior]	[Prior]
Time when effective, 3-304:13	Infancy, 3-305:2, 3-305:4
[Prior]	[Prior]

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE	HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Recoupment, 3-305:7, 3-305:8	Shelter provision, 3-201:3 [Prior],
Renunciation, effect on rights,	3-203:4, 3-203:5
3-605:2 [Prior]	Status
Requirements	Benefits, 3-302:4 [Prior]
Authenticity, 3-302:1 Consideration, 3-303:1 , 3-303:2	Close-connectedness, 3-302:7 Denial
Exceptions, 3-302:1	Assignees for benefit of cred-
Good faith, 3-302:1, 3-302:2	itors, 3-302:5 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-302:10	Bulk transactions, 3-302:5
Holder, 3-302:1	[Prior], 3-302:6 [Prior]
Notice to purchasers, 3-304	Close-connectedness,
[Prior], 3-304:1 [Prior] et	3-302:3 [Prior]
seq.	Executors of estates, 3-302:5
Security interests in instru-	[Prior]
ments, 3-303:5 [Prior]	Judicial sales, 3-302:5
Taking for value	[Prior]
Generally, 3-302:1 , 3-303	Legal process, 3-302:1 , 3-302:3 , 3-302:4 ,
[Prior], 3-303:1, 3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.,	3-302:5, 3-502:4, 3-302:5 [Prior],
3-303:2	3-302:7
Consideration, 3-303:2	Determinations, 3-302 [Prior],
[Prior]	3-302:1 [Prior]
Irrevocable commitment to	Federal agencies, 3-302:6
third persons, 3-303:7	[Prior]
[Prior]	Limitations, 3-302:1
Without notice	Subordination, 3-302:1
Generally, 3-302:1	Taking for value requirement Generally, 3-303:1 [Prior]
Unauthorized signature,	Antecedent claims, 3-303:4,
3-302:1, 3-302:11	3-303:6 [Prior], 3-303:7
Rescission, 3-202:1, 3-202:9, 3-202:10, 3-207:9 [Prior]	Consideration distinguished,
S-202:10, 3-207:9 [F1101] Rights	3-303:2 [Prior]
Generally, 3-305:1 [Prior]	Defective performance, 3-303:3
Freedom from claims or	[Prior]
defenses, 3-305:2 [Prior]	Instrument exchange, 3-303:5
Security interests in instruments	Irrevocable commitment to
Generally, 3-302:5 , 3-303:5	third person, 3-303:7 [Prior]
[Prior]	Liens, 3-303:3
Antecedent claims, 3-303:6	Liens by operation of law,
[Prior], 3-303:7	3-303:5 [Prior]
Separate agreements, 3-117:2,	Performance of agreed
3-119:3 [Prior]	consideration
Setoffs, 3-305:3 [Prior]	Generally, 3-303:2 [Prior]

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE HOME BANKING—Cont'd —Cont'd Regulation of agreements Taking for value requirement —Cont'd NONUCCPY 6:71 —Cont'd Performance of agreed Regulation of fees and charges: consideration—Cont'd federal law and home bank-Defective performance, ing, NONUCCPY 6:47 3-303:3 [Prior] Regulation of practices Partial performance, 3-303:2, Generally, NONUCCPY 6:63 3-303:4 [Prior] Federal law and home / internet Security interests, 3-303:1, banking, NONUCCPY 3-303:3, 3-303:5 [Prior] 6:63 Uniform Consumer Credit Code, State law and home / internet 3-302:10 [Prior] banking, NONUCCPY Value, definition, 4-209:2 [Prior] 6:63 Warranties Statutes and rules, **NONUCCPY 6:63** Good title, **4-207:6** [**Prior**] Items not subject to defenses, Statutes and rules 4-207:16 [Prior] Coverage, generally, Signatures, 4-207:7 [Prior] **NONUCCPY 2:18** Enforcement, NONUCCPY HOME BANKING 7:86, NONUCCPY 7:87 Generally, **NONUCCPY 2:21** Error prevention and resolution, Enforcement NONUCCPY 5:33 Generally, NONUCCPY 7:86 Internet-based access devices. to 7:89 NONUCCPY 6:57 Federal law and home banking Regulation of agreements, agreements, NONUCCPY NONUCCPY 6:57, 7:86 NONUCCPY 6:71 State law and home banking Regulation of fees, agreements, NONUCCPY **NONUCCPY 6:47** 7:87 Regulation of practices, Statutes and rules, NONUCCPY 6:63 NONUCCPY 7:86, Unauthorized transfers, NONUCCPY 7:87 **NONUCCPY 4:16** Fees regulation, federal law, Unauthorized transfers **NONUCCPY 6:47** Generally, NONUCCPY 4:19 Regulation of agreements Statutes and rules, Generally, NONUCCPY 6:57, **NONUCCPY 4:16** NONUCCPY 6:71 Federal law and home banking, HOME EQUITY PLANS **NONUCCPY 6:57** Open end credit plans, Internet-based access devices, **NONUCCPY 6:7 NONUCCPY 6:57** HOUSEHOLD GOODS Statutes and rules, NONUCCPY 6:57, Warehouseman's lien, 7-209:4

HYPERLINKS

Contracts, manifesting assent, UCITA 113:2

IDENTIFICATION

Cape Town Convention, identification of object, ICC 9:32

Casualty to goods

Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6

Delivery of goods, effect, 2A-221:4

Existing goods, 2A-221:2

Identified goods, 2A-221:1

Impossibility, 2A-221:3

Partial losses, 2A-221:5

When contract made, 2A-221:2

Goods

Generally, 2A-217

Casualty to goods

Assumption of risk, **2A-221:6**

Delivery, effect, 2A-221:4

Existing goods, **2A-221:2**

Identified goods, 2A-221:1

Impossibility, 2A-221:3

Partial losses, 2A-221:5

Definition, 2A-217:2

Disposal of unfinished goods, 2A-524:2

Lessee's default, 2A-524

Lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:3

Manufacture, completion,

2A-524:2

Replevin, 2A-521:4

Goods, this index

Lessee's default, 2A-524:1

IMPAIRMENT

Modification or Impairment, this index

IMPLEADER

Banks, 4-407:2, 4-407:4 [Prior]

Master Index-234

IMPLIED REPEAL

Construction and interpretation, 1-104

IMPLIED TERMS

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:2

Course of performance, relationship to terms of lease, **2A-207:3**

IMPLIED WARRANTIES

Generally, **UCITA 403 to 405** Disclaimers

Generally, UCITA 406:4, UCITA 406:5, 2-316:3

Agreement of parties,

2A-214:3, 2A-214:4

Contractual terms, 2A-211:5

Examination by buyers,

2A-214:5

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

Limitations on effectiveness, **2-316:4**

Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2-316:5**

Merchantability, 2A-212:5

First Amendment, UCITA 403:1, UCITA 404:2

Fitness for particular purpose

Generally, 2-315:1

Breach, 2-315:3

Disclaimers, **2-316:3**

Limitations, 2A-213:5

Nature, 2-315, 2-315:1

Particular purpose, 2-315:2

Particular purpose, definition, 2A-213:3

Reasons to know, 2A-213:2

Reliance, 2A-213:4

Remedies for breach, 2-315:3

Requirements, 2A-213:1

2003 and 2005 amendments,

2-315:5

IMPLIED WARRANTIES —Cont'd	IMPLIED WARRANTIES —Cont'd
Informational content	Leases—Cont'd
Conduit liability, UCITA 404:4	Disclaimers—Cont'd
Consulting sellers or licensors,	Merchantability, 2A-212:5
UCITA 404:3	Fitness for particular purpose
Contract rather than tort, war-	Limitations, 2A-213:5
ranty of accuracy grounded in, UCITA 404:1	Particular purpose, definition, 2A-213:3
Data security and privacy,	Reasons to know, 2A-213:2
UCITA 404:5	Reliance, 2A-213:4
Federal Communications	Requirements, 2A-213:1
Decency Act, UCITA	Infringement
404:4	Generally, 2A-211:4
Merchantability of computer	Curing imperfect lessor inter-
program, exclusion from	est, 2A-211:7
warranty of, UCITA 403:1	Disclaimer by circumstances,
New obligations, UCITA 404:5	2A-211:6
Published informational content	Disclaimer by contract,
excluded from warranty,	2A-211:5
UCITA 404:2	Interference
Infringement	Curing imperfect lessor inter-
Generally, 2A-211:4	est, 2A-211:7
Curing imperfect lessor interest,	Description, 2A-211:1
2A-211:7	Disclaimer by circumstances,
Disclaimer by circumstances, 2A-211:6	2A-211:6
	Lessor's obligation,
Disclaimer by contract, 2A-211:5	2A-211:2
Interference	Merchantability
	Affirmations of fact on
Curing imperfect lessor interest, 2A-211:7	container or label, 2A-212:13
Description, 2A-211 , 2A-211 :1	Allergies, 2A-212:11
Disclaimer by circumstances,	Applicability, 2A-212:1
2A-211:6	Definition, 2A-212:7
Lessor's obligation, 2A-211:2	*
Leases	Fit for ordinary purpose, 2A-212:10
Disclaimers	Fungible goods quality,
Agreement of parties,	2A-212:9
2A-214:3, 2A-214:4	Labeling, adequacy,
Contractual terms, 2A-211:5	2A-212:12
Examination by buyers,	Lease and goods limitations,
2A-214:5	2A-212:3
Fitness for particular purpose,	Limitations, 2A-212:5
2A-213:5	Nature, 2A-212, 2A-212:1
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

IMPLIED WARRANTIES IMPLIED WARRANTIES -Cont'd —Cont'd Merchantability—Cont'd Leases—Cont'd Computer programs—Cont'd Merchantability—Cont'd Informational content Packaging, adequacy, 2A-212:12 excluded, UCITA 403:1 Ordinary use and Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8 characteristics, UCITA 403:3 Privity limitations, 2A-212:5 Definition, 2A-212:7, 2-314:3 Reliance of buyers, 2A-212:4 Disclaimers, 2-316:3 Statements on label, confor-Fit for ordinary purpose, mance, 2A-212:13 2A-212:10 Strict liability in tort, Fungible goods quality, 2A-212:14 2A-212:9 Privity limitations, 2A-212:5 Labeling, adequacy, 2A-212:12 Licensee's purpose Lease and goods limitations, Generally, UCITA 405:1 to 2A-212:3 405:4 Limitations, 2A-212:5 Developmental contracts under Limitations on recovery, non-UCITA law, UCITA 2-314:5 405:3 Nature, 2A-212, 2A-212:1, Fitness warranty and services 2-314:1 issues, UCITA 405:4 Packaging, adequacy, Reliance on information 2A-212:12 provider's expertise, Pass without objection in the **UCITA 405:1** trade, 2A-212:8 Service-goods distinction Privity limitations, **2A-212:5** adapted, UCITA 405:2 to 405:4 Reliance of buyers, 2A-212:4 Remedies for breach, 2-314:4 Magnuson Moss Warranty Act, disclaimers, 2-316:5 Statements on label, conformance, 2A-212:13 Merchantability Strict liability in tort, Generally, 2-314:1 to 2-314:7 2A-212:14 Affirmations of fact on Strict liability in tort, relationcontainer or label, ship, **2-314:6** 2A-212:13 Tort law, relationship, 2-314:6 Allergies, 2A-212:11 2003 and 2005 amendments, Applicability, 2A-212:2, 2-314:7 2-314:2 Priorities, 2-317:1, 2-317:2 Breach, 2-314:4 Privity limitations, **2A-212:5** Computer programs Products Liability, this index Generally, UCITA 403:1 to 403:3 Remedies for breach, 2-314:4 Character of warranty, 2003 and 2005 amendments,

2-314:7

UCITA 403:2

IMPOSSIBILITY INCITRAL 2005 CONVENTION Casualty to identified goods **Uniform Electronic Transactions** Act, this index Delivery, **2A-221:4** No fault requirement, 2A-221:3 INCOMPETENCY Performance, UCITA 615 Adjudication Substituted performance. Limitations on banks' authority, distinguished, 2A-404:1 4-405:1 [Prior] Payees', subsequent to deposit, **IMPOSTORS** 4-405:3 [Prior] Allocation of loss, 3-404:1. Drawers, 4-303:3, 4-405:1, 3-404:2, 3-405:1 [Prior] 4-405:1 [Prior], 4-405:2 Face-to-face imposture, 3-405:4 [Prior] INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS Federal government instruments, Acceptance, 3-409:3, 3-410:3 3-404:6, 3-405:7 [Prior] [Prior], 3-413:3 [Prior] Fictitious payees, 3-404:1, Alterations, **3-407:4**, **3-407:8** 3-404:2 [Prior] Imposture, mail, 3-404:1, 3-404:2, Completion 3-404:4, 3-405:4 [Prior] Authorized, 3-115 [Prior], Indorsements, this index 3-115:1, 3-115:1 [Prior], Leases, voidable title, imposture, 3-115:2, 3-115:4 [Prior] 2A-304:2 Material alteration, 3-407:8 Local government instruments, [Prior] 3-405:7 [Prior] Notice to purchasers, 3-304:10 Payee intended to have no interest [Prior], 3-304:11 [Prior] Agent or employee supplying Unauthorized name, **3-405:6** [Prior] Generally, 3-115 [Prior], Signing as maker or drawer, 3-115:1 [Prior], 3-407:8 3-405:5 [Prior] [Prior] Third-party representations, reli-Ratification, 3-115:1, ance, 3-405:4 [Prior] 3-115:3, 3-115:5 [Prior], 3-407:4 **IMPRACTICABILITY** Contents, **3-115**, **3-115**:1 Commercial Enforcement, 3-115:2 [Prior] Elements, 2A-405:7 Holder in due course, 3-115:5 Relief available, 2A-405:18 [Prior], 3-302:20 Substituted performance, Intent, proof, 3-115:1, 3-115:3 distinguished, 2A-404:1 [Prior] INCIDENTAL DAMAGES Maker's liability, **3-413:2** [Prior] Accepted goods, 2A-519:7 Actions for rent, 2A-530:1 Necessary, 3-115:2 [Prior] Consequential damages Nonessential, 3-115:6 [Prior] distinguished, 2A-530:1 Traveler's checks, 3-115:2 [Prior] Examples, **2A-530:2** Unauthorized completion, material Lessees, 2A-520:1, 2A-520:2 alteration, 3-407:8 [Prior]

INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

Unspecified payee, **3-111:3** [**Prior**]

INCORRECT DECISIONS

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:8

INDEMNITY

Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 7-301:1

Letters of credit, **5-113 to 5-113:3** [**Prior**]

Lost or destroyed instruments, security of claimant, **7-601:1**

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, **7-504:4**

INDEX OF DEFINITIONS

Article 2A, **2A-103:8** Sales, **2-103:4**

INDIRECT HOLDING SYSTEMS

Generally, 8-501:1

Adverse claims, rules, 8-503:11

Entitlement holders, adverse claims

Nature, 8-502:5

Protections, 8-502:1

Financial assets

Duty to maintain, clearing corporation exception, **8-504:8**

Securities account, definition, **8-501:2**

Issuers, defenses precluded, **8-202:7**

Protected purchasers, 8-303:8

Securities entitlements, acquisition

Generally, **8-501:7**, **8-510:2**

Purchasers, shelter rule, 8-510:4

Rights of purchasers, generally, **8-510:1**

Terms, 8-202:5

Master Index-238

INDORSEMENTS

Generally, 8-304:1

See also Forgery; Indorsers; Signatures

Absence, transfer warranties, 4-207:18 [Prior]

Agent, 3-110:7, 3-202:4 [Prior]

Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 4-401:5 [Prior]

Anomalous, 3-204:1, 3-205:1, 3-419:4

Appropriate person, 8-107:1, 8-107:2, 8-308:5 [Prior]

Authenticity, **3-201:6**, **3-505:8** [**Prior**]

Bearer form, 8-304:6, 8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2 [Prior]

Bearer instruments

Generally, **3-201:10** [Prior] Indorsement in blank, **3-109**.

3-109:1

Intervening holders, liability, 3-401:7 [Prior]

Negotiation, 3-205:1

Bills of lading, **7-501:1**, **7-505:1** [**Prior**]

Blank

Generally, 3-204:3 [Prior], 8-308:2 [Prior], 8-308:3 [Prior]

Conversion to special, 3-204:4 [Prior], 3-205:4, 8-304:2, 8-308:4 [Prior]

Definition, 8-304:2

Effect, 3-205:1 to 3-205:3, 7-501:1 [Prior]

Compelled, 7-506:1 [Prior]

Compelling, 8-307:2 [Prior]

Conditional, **3-205:3** [**Prior**], **3-206:3**, **3-206:3** [**Prior**]

Contract, 3-414 [Prior], 3-414:1 [Prior]

Conversion, 3-120:3 [Prior]

Converting form, 8-308:4 [Prior]

Date, **3-503:7** [Prior]

INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd Death of indorsers, 4-405:3 [Prior] Definition, 8-102:3, 8-304:1, 8-308:1 [Prior] Delivery Goods, 7-506:1 [Prior] Lack, 8-309:1 [Prior], 8-309:3 [Prior] Security in registered form not containing, 8-307:1 [Prior] Delivery, lack, 8-304:4	INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd Forgeries—Cont'd Effect on warranties, 4-207:14 [Prior] Interpleaders and impleaders, 4-407:4 [Prior] Issuer's liability, 8-404:3 [Prior] Joint payees, 3-110:4 Liability, 3-120:3 [Prior] Loss allocations, 4-401:4 [Prior]
Depositary banks, Regulation CC, 4-202:4 Discharge of liability, reacquisition of instrument, 3-208:3 [Prior] Effectiveness, 3-404:3, 8-107:1, 8-107:3, 8-402:1, 8-402:1 [Prior], 8-402:2	Negligent parties, preclusion, 3-406:3, 3-406:5 [Prior] Ratification, 3-403:2, 3-404:2 [Prior] Recovery, 4-406:6 [Prior] Subrogation rights of banks, 3-201:6, 3-501:5, 4-406:7, 4-407:3 [Prior]
Examination, item, 4-406:4 Fictitious payees Comparative negligence, 3-405:2 Employees, 3-404:5, 3-405, 3-405:1 to 3-405:4 Employer's liability, 3-404:5, 3-405:1, 3-405:4 Intent, 3-404:1, 3-404:2,	Format, 3-201:6 Fraudulent, 3-405:4 Guarantees, 8-312:6 [Prior] Guarantors, 8-306:8 Holders in due course, 3-203:7 Impostors Effectiveness, 3-404:1 , 3-404:2 , 3-404:4, 3-405:3 [Prior] Employees, 3-405:5 [Prior]
3-404:5 Fiduciaries Generally, 3-307:4 Appointment, 8-402:4 [Prior] Incumbency, 8-402:4 [Prior] Forgeries Generally, 3-405:1 [Prior], 8-311:1 [Prior] Breach of warranty, 4-207:6 [Prior] Comparative negligence, 3-406:2 Conversion, 3-120:3 [Prior] Damages, 4-207:20 [Prior] Double, 3-404:5	Employer's liability, 3-405:6 [Prior] Instrument payable to principal, 3-404:4 Intent, 3-405:5 [Prior] Name of payee, 3-405:2 [Prior] Ineffective, issuers' liability, 8-403:6, 8-404:2 Investigation, duties, 4-406:3 [Prior] Joint payee, 3-110:2, 3-110:4 Lack, 3-404:2 Liability Banks, 3-120:3 [Prior] Discharge, 3-415:2

INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd	INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd
Liability—Cont'd	Names—Cont'd
Employers, 3-404:5 , 3-405:1 ,	Wrong or misspelled, 3-203:2
3-405:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
Indorser, 3-415, 3-415:1 to	Nature, 7-505:1 [Prior]
3-415:4, 3-416:2	Necessity, 3-201:9 [Prior],
Intervening holders of bearer	3-203:7, 3-203:8, 8-307:1
instruments, 3-401:7	[Prior]
[Prior]	1977 amendments, 8-307:3
Order, 3-415:3	[Prior], 8-308:10 [Prior]
Order of signing, 3-414:2	Nonagents, 8-402:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Nonfiduciaries, 8-402:5 [Prior]
Parol evidence, 3-415:3	Notice of adverse claims, 8-304:2
Reacquisition of instrument,	[Prior]
3-208:3 [Prior]	Organization, 3-110:8
Unauthorized signatures, 3-404:4 [Prior]	Parol evidence, order of signing,
Unnamed principal, 3-401:3	3-414:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Partial, 8-304:3, 8-308:7 [Prior]
Without recourse, 3-116 ,	Partial assignments, 3-110:4 , 3-202:6 [Prior], 3-203:9
3-116:1, 3-415:2	Partnerships holding securities,
Location, 3-204:2	8-308:5 [Prior]
Making, 8-308:1 [Prior]	Pay any bank, 4-201:6 , 4-201:6
Missing	[Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]
Breach of warranty, 4-207:6	Payees
[Prior]	Alternative, 3-110:2 , 3-110:3
Customer liability, 4-205:1	Fictitious, 3-110:2
Depositary bank holder,	Identification, 3-110:1 , 3-110:5
4-205:2	to 3-110:8
Liability, 3-120:3 [Prior]	Joint, 3-110:2 to 3-110:4
Subrogation rights of banks,	Necessity, 3-405:2 [Prior]
4-407:3 [Prior]	Remitter, 3-103:2 [1 1101]
Supplying	
Generally, 4-205:1 [Prior]	Placement, 3-202:5 [Prior]
Bank, 4-205:1	Presentments, 3-501:5 , 3-505:7
Customers' items, 4-205:3	[Prior], 3-505:8 [Prior]
[Prior]	Prior indorsers' solvency, effect or warranties, 4-207:17 [Prior]
Effect, 4-205:2 [Prior]	Prohibition of further transfer or
Joint payees, 4-205:4 [Prior]	negotiation, 3-205:4 [Prior]
Restrictive, 4-205:5 [Prior]	Prohibitive, 3-206:4
Multiple registered owners,	
8-308:5 [Prior]	Purposes, 3-204 , 3-204 :1
Names	Ratification, 3-403:2 , 3-404:2 [Prior]
Different, 3-401:4	
Improper designation 3-204·4	Reacquisition, 3-207, 3-207:1 to 3-207:3

INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd Restrictive, 3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq. Agencies, 3-205:6 [Prior] Banks Failure to exercise ordinary care, damages, 4-103:8 [Prior] Intermediary, 3-206:2 [Prior] Nondepositary payor, 3-206:2 [Prior] Supplying, 4-205:5 [Prior], For collection, 3-205:5 [Prior],	INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd Signatures—Cont'd Anomalous, 3-205:1 Appropriate persons, 8-308:5 [Prior] Blank, 3-205:1 to 3-205:4 Capacity, 3-204:2 Comparative negligence, 3-404:3 Conditional, 3-206:3 Endorsers, guarantees, 8-402:2 [Prior] Fictitious payees, 3-404:2
3-206:3 [Prior], 3-206:5 to 3-206:7	Fiduciaries, 8-308:5 [Prior]
to 3-206:7 Conditional, 3-205:3 [Prior],	Impostors, payees' names,
Prohibitions, further negotiations, 3-205:4 [Prior] Trusts, 3-205:3 , 3-205:6 [Prior], 3-206:1 , 3-206:4 [Prior], 3-206:8	Conversion from blank, 3-204:4 [Prior], 3-205:4 Conversion to blank, 8-308:4 [Prior] Definition, 8-304:2
Right to obtain, 3-201:10 [Prior] Satisfaction of obligations, 3-112:8 [Prior]	Effect, 3-205:2 Forms, 8-304:2 , 8-308:2 [Prior]
Separate documents, 8-308:1 [Prior]	Payments, 3-116:1 [Prior], 3-205:1 , 3-206:4
Signatures Agents, 3-201:6 , 8-402:3 [Prior] Allonge, 3-204:3	Subsequent to maturity, presentment and notice of dishonor, 3-501:7 [Prior] Sufficiency, 3-201:6

Option to accelerate at will, 1-309

INDORSEMENTS—Cont'd INDORSERS—Cont'd Trusts, 3-110:8, 3-206:4 [Prior] Contracts distinguished from warranties, 4-102:1 [Prior] Unauthorized Discharge, 3-415:4, 3-502:3 Generally, 3-404:4 [Prior], [Prior], 3-605:1 4-406:6 [Prior], 8-311:1 [Prior] Guarantees, 8-308:6 [Prior] Breach of warranty, 4-207:6 Liability, 3-415, 3-415:1 to [Prior] 3-415:4, 3-416:2 Charges against customers' Limitation of liability, 8-304:7 accounts, **4-401:3** [Prior] Rights of recourse, 3-606:3 Issuer's liability for registering, [Prior] et seq. 8-311:3 [Prior], 8-404:3 Secondary liability, assumption, [Prior] 8-308:6 [Prior] Liability, 3-403:4 **INFERENCES** 1977 amendments, **8-311:4** Third parties, prima facie evi-[Prior] dence, 1-307:3 Take free of claims, 3-201:6, 3-403:1, 4-207:5, 8-311:2 INFORMATION [Prior] Defined, UETA 2 Underlying obligor, 3-310:2 INFORMATION PROCESSING Validity, 8-308:8 [Prior], 8-308:9 **SYSTEM** [Prior] Defined, UETA 2 Verifications, 3-301:1 [Prior] Warehouse receipts, 7-501:1 **INFRINGEMENT** [Prior], 7-505:1 [Prior] Copy, title to, UCITA 502:1 Warehouse receipts, transfer by Scope of license, UCITA 307:4 indorsement, **7-501:1** Uniform Computer Information Warranties Transactions Act, this index Generally, 4-207:3 [Prior], Warranties, this index 8-312:6 [Prior] **INJUNCTIONS** Genuine signatures, 4-207:14 Rights of purchaser, 7-602:1 [Prior] Indorsers' contracts INJURIES TO GOODS BY distinguished, 4-102:1 THIRD PARTIES [Prior] Sales, 2-722:1 1977 amendments, 8-312:8 INNOCENT PURCHASER [Prior] Without recourse Warehouse receipts, 7-208:1 [Prior] Limitations on warranty liability, **4-207:16** [**Prior**] INSECURITY Transfer warranties, 3-415:2, Adequate assurance of perfor-3-416:2, 4-207:11 [Prior] mance, 2A-401:1 Default, 2A-501:4 **INDORSERS** Grounds, 2A-401:2 Capacity of party signing instru-

Master Index-242

ment, 3-402:1 [Prior]

INDEX

INSECURITY—Cont'd

Procedures for giving assurances, 2A-401:4

Standard for adequate assurances, **2A-401:3**

INSECURITY CLAUSES

See also Acceleration; Performance

Acceleration, 2A-501:4

Adequate assurance of performance, reasonable grounds, 2A-401:2

Default, 2A-501:4

Development, good faith, burden of proof, **2A-109:1**

Good faith, 2A-109:1

Grounds for insecurity, **2A-401:2** Option to accelerate, **2A-109:1**

Performance of contract, 2A-401:1

INSOLVENCY

Cape Town Convention, this index Possession of goods, lessor's right, 2A-525, 2A-525:1

INSOLVENCY OF BUYER

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-702:1**, **2-702:2**

Definition, 2-702:1

Delivery for cash, 2-702:1

Reclamation, demands, 2-702:2

Remedies of sellers, delivery for cash, **2-702:1**

Third parties' rights

Buyers in ordinary course, 2-702:3

Good faith purchasers, 2-702:3

INSOLVENCY OF SELLERS

Creditors of seller, rights of, **2-502:3**

Reclamation, buyers' rights, 2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.

INSOLVENCY OF SELLERS

—Cont'd

Specific performance as remedy, 2-502:1

Tender of balance due requirements, **2-502:2**

INSOLVENCY PROCEEDING

Definition, 1-201

INSOLVENT

Definition, 1-201

INSPECTION

CISG, ICC 10:45

INSPECTION OF GOODS

Prior payments, **2-512:1** Rights of buyers, **2-513:1**

INSPECTOR'S CERTIFICATE

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307**

INSTALLATION

Assent by installer, **UCITA 112:8**

INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS

Breach of contract

Cancellation, 2-612:3

Rejection, 2-612:2

Cancellation

Rights of buyers, 2-612:3

Seasonable notice, 2-612:3

Convention on International Sale of Goods, ICC 10:55,

2-612:3

Definition, 2-612:1

Nonconforming installments

Documents, rejection, 2-612:2

Goods, rejection, 2-612:2

Sales, this index

2003 and 2005 amendments,

2-612:4

INSTALLMENT LEASE CONTRACTS

Generally, 2A-510

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd INSTALLMENT LEASE Payment orders—Cont'd CONTRACTS—Cont'd Verified, **4A-203:1** Cancellation Signatures, warranties, 8-306:6 Notice, 2A-510:6 Right, 2A-510:5 Unauthorized payment orders, 4A-202:2 Definition, 2A-510:2 Issues, 2A-510:1 **INSTRUMENTS** Nonconforming installments Perfection, special rules, 9-312:4 Documents, 2A-510:4 Proceeds, priorities, 9-330:5 Right to reject, 2A-510:3 Protection Notice of cancellation, 2A-510:6 Purchasers Problems, 2A-510, 2A-510:1 Generally, 9-331:1 Rejection of nonconforming Security interests installments, 2A-510:3, Priorities, 9-330:1, 9-330:3 2A-510:4 **INSURANCE** INSTRUCTIONS Collateral Bills of lading Failure to maintain, 9-207:1 Change of instructions, 7-303:1 Right to proceeds, 9-207:1 [Prior] Exclusion from Art. 2, 9-109:17 Change of shipping instructions, Proceeds, 2A-218:1 effect, **7-504:3** Third parties, prima facie evi-Delivery of goods, 7-303:1 dence, 1-307 Holder, diversion instructions, Warehousemen, lien for costs, 7-303:1 7-209:3 Definition, 8-305:1 Effectiveness, 8-107:3, 8-402:1, INTEGRATED CONTRACTS 8-402:2 Generally, UCITA 301:4 Funds transfers Generally, 4A-103:5

Multiple payments, 4A-103:6

Prerequisites, 4A-103:2

Ineffective, issuers' liability,

Obligation of originator, limita-

Origination without registration of

8-403:6, 8-404:2

transfer, 8-305:2

Amendments, 4A-202:6

Cancellations, 4A-202:6 Receipt, 4A-106:1

Time to act, 4A-202:7

tion, 8-305:4

Guarantors, 8-306:8

Incomplete, 8-305:3

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Sales, notice of infringement of intellectual property rights of another, 2-607:4

INTENT

Construction and interpretation, 1-103, 1-104

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303

Option to accelerate at will, 1-309:1

Territorial applicability and general rules, 1-302:1

INTEREST RECOVERY CISG, ICC 10:81

Master Index-244

Payment orders

INTERIM RELIEF

Cape Town Convention, this index, ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50

INTERMEDIARIES

Broker, 8-102:6

Determination, 8-306:4 [Prior] Financial, definition, 8-313:7 [Prior]

Liabilities, wrongful transfer, **8-107:3**

Registration of securities, capacity, **8-402:3** [**Prior**]

Securities, **8-102:6**

Warranties on transfers, **8-306:4** [**Prior**]

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION (IATA)

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:3

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION

ORGANIZATION (ICAO)

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:3, ICC 9:67, ICC 9:89, ICC 9:90

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS

Generally, ICC 8:1 et seq., ICC 9:1 et seq.

Accession

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:101, ICC 9:134

U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:15

Aggregate sum of fractional shares, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:99

Aircraft engines or airframes.

Cape Town Convention, this index

Aircraft protocol

Generally, see Cape Town Convention, this index

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd

Aircraft protocol—Cont'd
Text of Convention on
International Interests in
Mobile Equipment and
Protocol to Convention on
International Interests in
Mobile Equipment, App
9-A

Approval or consent, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:74, ICC 9:134

Arrest of object, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:123

Article 1 of Cape Town Convention, Introduction to Convention, ICC 9:1 to 9:9

Article 2 of Cape Town Convention, scope of Convention, ICC 9:10 to 9:21

Article 3 of Cape Town Convention, connection between Convention and transaction, ICC 9:22 to 9:24

Article 4 of Cape Town Convention, connection between Convention and transaction, ICC 9:22 to 9:24

Article 5 of Cape Town Convention, interpretation of Convention, ICC 9:25 to 9:28

Article 6 of Cape Town Convention, interpretation of Convention, ICC 9:25 to 9:28

Article 7 of Cape Town Convention

Conditions for constituting international interest, ICC 9:29 to 9:33

Contract of sale, ICC 9:34

Article 8 of Cape Town Convention

Remedial scheme of Conven-

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd

Article 8 of Cape Town Convention—Cont'd tion, ICC 9:35

Remedies of chargee/secured party, ICC 9:36 to 9:43

Article 9 of Cape Town Convention

Remedial scheme of Convention, ICC 9:35

Remedies of chargee/secured party, ICC 9:36 to 9:43

Article 10 of Cape Town Convention

Remedial scheme of Convention, ICC 9:35

Remedies of conditional seller or lessor, ICC 9:44 to 9:46

Article 11 of Cape Town Convention

Default, ICC 9:47

Remedial scheme of Convention, ICC 9:35

Article 12 of Cape Town Convention

Additional remedies of creditor, ICC 9:48

Remedial scheme of Convention, ICC 9:35

Article 13 of Cape Town Convention

Relief pending final determination, ICC 9:49, ICC 9:50

Remedial scheme of Convention, ICC 9:35

Article 14 of Cape Town Convention

Remedial scheme of Convention, ICC 9:35

Remedies of creditor, procedural requirements, ICC 9:51, ICC 9:52

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd

Article 15 of Cape Town Convention

Derogation, ICC 9:53, ICC 9:54

Remedial scheme of Convention, ICC 9:35

Article 16 of Cape Town Convention, International Registry, ICC 9:55 to 9:66

Article 17 of Cape Town Convention, Supervisory Authority and Registrar, ICC 9:67, ICC 9:68

Article 18 to 21 of Cape Town Convention, other matters relating to international registration system, ICC 9:69 to 9:75

Article 22 to 24 of Cape Town Convention, International Registry searches and search results, ICC 9:76 to 9:81

Article 25 of Cape Town Convention, discharge of international registration, ICC 9:82 to 9:87

Article 26 of Cape Town Convention, access to International Registry, ICC 9:88

Article 27 of Cape Town Convention, Supervisory Authority legal personality, privileges and immunity, ICC 9:89, ICC 9:90

Article 28 of Cape Town Convention, liability of Registrar, ICC 9:91, ICC 9:92

Article 29 of Cape Town Convention, priority of interests, ICC 9:93 to 9:101

Article 30 of Cape Town Convention, insolvency effects, ICC 9:102 to 9:105

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd

- Article 31 to 38 of Cape Town Convention, assignments of associated rights, ICC 9:106 to 9:121
- Article 39 to 41 of Cape Town Convention
 - Nonconsensual rights and interests, ICC 9:122 to 9:124
 - Sales and prospective sales, ICC 9:125
- Article 42 to 45 of Cape Town Convention, jurisdiction, ICC 9:126 to 9:129
- Article 45bis and 46 of Cape
 Town Convention, relationship of Cape Town Convention with other Conventions,
 ICC 9:130 to 9:133
- Article 47 to 49 of Cape Town Convention, signature, ratification, and entry into force, ICC 9:134 to 9:136
- Article 50 of Cape Town Convention, internal transactions, ICC 9:137
- Article 51 of Cape Town Convention, future protocols, ICC 9:138
- Article 52 to 59 of Cape Town Convention, declarations, reservations, and denunciations, ICC 9:139 to 9:148
- Article 60 of Cape Town Convention, pre-existing rights and interests, ICC 9:149
- Article 61 of Cape Town Convention, future of Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:150
- Article 62 of Cape Town Convention, depositary role, ICC 9:151

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd

- Asset-based financing and leasing. Cape Town Convention, this index
- Asset-based international registry, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:1, ICC 9:8, ICC 9:55 to 9:66
- Assignment
 - Cape Town Convention, this index
 - International Registry, ICC 9:60, ICC 9:61
- Attachment
 - Cape Town Convention and Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Precautionary Attachment of Aircraft, ICC 9:133
- Aviareto
 - Generally, ICC 9:68
 Jurisdiction, ICC 9:128
 Liability, ICC 9:91, ICC 9:92
- Cape Town Convention, this index Chicago Convention, this index
- CISG. United Nations Convention on International Sale of Goods, this index
- Consent or approval, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:74, ICC 9:134
- Consolidated text of convention and aircraft protocol
 - Interpretation of Convention, ICC 9:28
 - Structure of Convention, ICC 9:2
- Consultation, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:10
- Contracting state search, Cape Town Convention, International Registry, ICC 9:76, ICC 9:80

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd

Convention, defined, ICC 8:2

Convention on international civil aviation. Chicago Convention, this index

Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment. Cape Town Convention, this index

Creditor's remedies. Cape Town Convention, this index

Customs helicopters, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:17

Declarations

Cape Town Convention, this index

Private law conventions, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19

Depositary, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:151

Detention of object, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:123

Discharge of registration, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:82 to 9:87, ICC 9:128

Drafting organizations

Hague Conference, ICC 8:7

Private law conventions, ICC 8:4 et seq.

UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5 UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6

Economically significant mobile equipment purchase. Cape Town Convention, this index

Effect of ratification on U.S. law, ICC 8:20 et seq.

Electronic registrations, Cape Town Convention, International Registry, ICC 9:55

Entry into force

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:136

INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd

Entry into force—Cont'd U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:14

Entry points for registration information, ICC 9:70

Extension of registration, international registration, ICC 9:75

Federal Aviation Administration aircraft registry, ICC 9:70

Fee schedule, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:67

Foreclosure, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:42

Fractional shares

Aggregate sum, ICC 9:99

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:16, ICC 9:99

International interest, ICC 9:16 Priority, ICC 9:99

Geneva Convention of 1948, relationship to Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:132

Governing law

Agreement concerning, ICC 9:27

Cape Town Convention Articles 5 and 6, ICC 9:26, ICC 9:27

Evidentiary value of search certificate, ICC 9:81

Interpretation of Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:26, ICC 9:27

Protocols, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:2

Types of international interest, applicable law of forum State, ICC 9:13

United Nations Convention on Assignment of Receivables in International Trade, ICC 9:130

INTERNATIONAL INTERNATIONAL **COMMERCIAL** COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd CONVENTIONS—Cont'd Hague Conference, drafting orga-Model laws, private law convennization, ICC 8:7 tions, ICC 8:3 Helicopters National Registry, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:62, ICC Aircraft protocol, generally, 9:137 ICC 9:2 Cape Town Convention, this Notices. Cape Town Convention, this index index High value mobile equipment Office of Private International Law (L/PIL), U.S. treaty ratipurchase. Cape Town Convention, this index fication process, ICC 8:9 Identification of object, Cape Ottawa Convention, relationship Town Convention, ICC 9:32 with Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:131 Informational search of International Registry, ICC Police service helicopters, Cape 9:76 Town Convention, ICC 9:17 Insolvency. Cape Town Conven-Preemption, Supremacy Clause of tion, this index U.S. Constitution, ICC 8:23 Installed goods, Cape Town "Principles" of private law Convention, ICC 9:101 conventions, ICC 8:3 Instrument of ratification, U.S. Priority search of International treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Registry, ICC 9:76 Insurance, Cape Town Conven-Private law conventions tion, liability of Registrar, Generally, ICC 8:1 et seq. ICC 9:92 Advice and consent of U.S. Interests in mobile equipment. Senate, ICC 8:12 Cape Town Convention, this Constitutional law, effect of index ratification, ICC 8:23 International Institute for Unifica-Convention defined, ICC 8:2 tion of Private Law Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC (UNIDROIT), this index 8:19 International obligation. private Deposit of instrument of ratifilaw, ICC 8:21 cation, U.S. treaty ratifica-Leasing agreement tion, ICC 8:13 Cape Town Convention, this Drafting organizations index Generally, ICC 8:4 UNIDROIT Convention on Hague Conference, ICC 8:7 International Financial **UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5** Leasing, ICC 9:131 Legal guides, private law, ICC 8:3 UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6 Luxembourg Protocol, this index Entry into force, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:14

Mobile equipment. Cape Town Convention, this index

Hague Conference, ICC 8:7

INTERNATIONAL INTERNATIONAL **COMMERCIAL COMMERCIAL** CONVENTIONS—Cont'd CONVENTIONS—Cont'd Private law conventions—Cont'd Private law conventions—Cont'd U.S. treaty ratification—Cont'd Interagency consultation in U.S. treaty ratification, ICC Deposit of instrument of rati-8:10 fication, ICC 8:13 International obligation, ratifi-Entry into force, ICC 8:14 cation, ICC 8:21 Interagency consultation, Legal guides, ICC 8:3 ICC 8:10 Model laws, ICC 8:3 Office of Private International Law Office of Private International Law (L/PIL), ICC 8:9 (L/PIL), ICC 8:9 Senate advice and consent. Preemption under Supremacy Clause, ICC 8:23 ICC 8:12 "Principles", ICC 8:3 Signature, ICC 8:11 Transmittal, ICC 8:12 Ratification Words and phrases Constitutional Supremacy Convention, ICC 8:2 Clause, ICC 8:23 Effect on U.S. law, generally, Treaty, ICC 8:2 ICC 8:20, ICC 8:22 Ratification International obligation, ICC Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:134 8:21 Preemption under Supremacy Private law conventions, above U.S. treaty ratification process, Clause, ICC 8:23 ICC 8:8 et seq. U.S. treaty ratification, below Redemption, Cape Town Conven-Reservations, ICC 8:16, ICC tion, ICC 9:43 8:17 Regional economic integration Senate advice and consent, U.S. organizations, Cape Town treaty ratification, ICC Convention, ICC 9:135 8:12 Registration. Cape Town Conven-Signature, U.S. treaty ratification, this index tion, ICC 8:11 Reservations, private law conven-Soft law instruments, ICC 8:3 tions, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:17 Transmittal, U.S. treaty ratifica-Rome Convention, relationship to tion, ICC 8:12 Cape Town Convention, ICC Treaty defined, ICC 8:2 9:133 **UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5** Satellites, Cape Town Convention Understandings, ICC 8:16, space protocol, ICC 9:3 ICC 8:18 Search certificate, International **UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6** Registry, Cape Town U.S. treaty ratification Convention, ICC 9:77, ICC 9:78, ICC 9:80, ICC 9:81 Generally, ICC 8:8 Consent by accession, ICC Secured transactions, U.C.C. 8:15 Article 9 compared. Cape

INTERNATIONAL INTERNATIONAL **COMMERCIAL** COMMERCIAL CONVENTIONS—Cont'd CONVENTIONS—Cont'd Town Convention, this index Validity of registration, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:71 Signature Words and phrases Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:134 Generally, ICC 9:9 U.S. treaty ratification, ICC Aircraft engines, ICC 9:17 8:11 Aircraft objects, ICC 9:17 Space-assets, Cape Town Conven-Airframes, ICC 9:17 tion space protocol, ICC 9:3 Applicable law, ICC 9:26 Space protocol, Cape Town Assignment, ICC 9:106 Convention, ICC 9:3 Associated rights, ICC 9:20, Sum of fractional shares, Cape ICC 9:106 Town Convention, ICC 9:99 Convention, ICC 8:2 Supremacy clause of U.S. Consti-Courts, **ICC 9:140** tution, preemption, ICC 8:23 Creditor, ICC 9:14 Transacting registry user, Helicopters, ICC 9:17 International Registry, Cape Insolvency proceedings, ICC Town Convention, ICC 9:88 9:102 Transmittal, U.S. treaty ratifica-Internal transaction, ICC 9:137 tion, ICC 8:12 International interest, ICC 9:11, Treaty defined, ICC 8:2 ICC 9:15 U.C.C. Article 9 concepts National interest, ICC 9:62 comparison Cape Town Non-consensual rights and Convention, this index interests, ICC 9:122 UNCITRAL, drafting organiza-Party in whose favor it was tion, **ICC 8:5** made. ICC 9:82 Understandings, ICC 8:16, ICC Proceeds, ICC 9:19 8:18 Registration, ICC 9:66 Understandings, private law Sales, ICC 9:21, ICC 9:125 conventions, ICC 8:16 Transaction, ICC 9:126 UNIDROIT. International Institute Treaty, ICC 8:2 for Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT), this index Undue delay, ICC 9:83, ICC 9:86 United Nations Convention on Assignment of Receivables in Unregistered interest, ICC 9:93 International Trade, relation-Writing, constituting international ship to Cape Town Conveninterest, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:130 tion, ICC 9:30 United Nations Convention on INTERNATIONAL International Sale of Goods, DEVELOPMENTS this index U.S. treaty ratification process, UNCITRAL 2005 Convention, ICC 8:8 et seq. this index

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR UNIFICATION OF PRIVATE LAW (UNIDROIT)

Generally, ICC 8:6

Consolidated Text of Convention and Aircraft Protocol

Interpretation of Convention, ICC 9:28

Structure of Convention, ICC 9:2

Convention on International Financial Leasing, ICC 9:131

Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment. Cape Town Convention, this index

Declarations text availability, ICC 9:4

Drafting organization, ICC 8:6 Languages of Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:6

Private law conventions, ICC 8:6 Protocols of Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:2

Text searches, web pages, ICC 9:7

Updates, web pages, ICC 9:3 Webpages, ICC 9:3, ICC 9:7

INTERNATIONAL OBLIGATION

International commercial conventions, private law, ICC 8:21

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE BY RAIL

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:3

INTERNATIONAL REGISTRY

Cape Town Convention, this index

INTERNATIONAL SIGHT DRAFTS

Definition, **3-701 [Prior]**, **3-701:1** [**Prior**]

INTERNATIONAL SIGHT DRAFTS—Cont'd

Dishonor, **3-701:2** [**Prior**]

Letters of advice

Generally, **3-701:1** [**Prior**] Failure to send, **3-701:2** [**Prior**]

INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTION

Definition, 1-301

INTERNET BANKING

Federal law, NONUCCPY 6:63

INTERNET PAYMENTS

Generally, NONUCCPY 2:21 Historical background, NONUCCPY 1:17 to 1:21

INTEROPERABILITY

Federal E-Sign, **UETA 19:2** History, analysis, and cases, **UETA 19:1**

Official comments, **UETA 19**

Related law

Federal E-Sign, UETA 19:2

Uniform Real Property
Electronic Recording Act,
UETA 19:3

Statutory text, **UETA 19**

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index

Uniform Real Property Electronic Recording Act, **UETA 19:3**

INTERPLEADER

Bank deposits and collections, 4-407:4 [Prior]

Miscellaneous provisions, 7-603:1

INTERPRETATION

Construction and Interpretation, this index

INTERSTATE COMMERCE ACT, CARMACK AMENDMENT

Relation of Article, **7-103:2** [**Prior**]

INTOXICATING LIQUORS	INVESTMENT SECURITIES
Warehouse receipts, 7-201:1	—Cont'd
INVENTORY	Adverse claims
	Generally, 7-603:1
Bulk sales, quantitative limitations, 6-103:6	Duty of inquiry, 8-403:1
Bulk transfers, limitations,	[Prior], 8-403:4 [Prior],
6-102:3 [Prior], 6-102:7	8-403:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Notice, 8-403:2 [Prior],
Choice of law, 6-103:6	8-403:3 [Prior], 8-403:5 [Prior]
Definitions, 6-103:6	Alterations
Equipment, distinguished, 6-103:6	Instruments, 8-206:2 [Prior]
Farm products, distinguished,	1977 amendments, 8-206:3
6-103:6	[Prior]
Fractions, 6-103:6	Article 3, comparison, 3-102:2
Purchase-money security interests,	Authenticating trustees
priorities, 9-324:1	Generally, 8-208:1
Value, 6-103:6	Definition, 8-406:1 [Prior]
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	Duties, 8-406:2 [Prior],
Generally, 9-106, 9-106:1	8-406:3 [Prior]
Control	1977 amendments, 8-406:5
Generally, 9-203:14	[Prior]
Prior law, 9-106:2	Functions, 8-406:1 [Prior]
Perfection	Notices, receipt, 8-406:4
Governing law change, effect,	[Prior]
9-316:4	Warranties
Special rules, 9-312:1, 9-312:8	Authority, 8-208:3 [Prior]
Security interests	Capacity, 8-208:3 [Prior]
Generally, 9-305 , 9-305 :1	Form and amount, 8-208:1
Hague Securities Convention,	[Prior]
9-305:2	Genuineness of security,
Operation of law, 9-203:14	8-208:2 [Prior]
Perfection, 9-203:14, 9-305:1	1977 amendments, 8-208:5
Priorities, 9-305:1, 9-328:1	[Prior]
INVESTMENT SECURITIES	Bearer form
See also Indorsements; 1977	Bona fide purchasers, 8-302:6
Amendments; Notices;	[Prior]
Pledges; Registrations; Secu-	Control, requirements, 8-106:2
rity Interests; Signatures;	8-303:6 Debt converting 8 102:3 [Prior
Stock Certificates; Transfers; Warranties	Debt securities, 8-102:3 [Prior
	Definition, 8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6
Action on security, 8-105:2 [Prior]	8-107:2 [F1101], 8-302:0 [Prior]
Actions for price, 8-107:5 [Prior]	Indorsements, 8-304:6
1 cools for price, 0-107.5 [1 1101]	1113013011101113, 0-304.0

NVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd	INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd
Bearer form—Cont'd	Brokers
Indorsements of security, 8-310:1 [Prior], 8-310:2	Automatic perfection rule, 8-102:6
[Prior]	Capacity, 8-102:6
Registered form distinguished, 8-102:3 [Prior]	Contractual relationship with customers, 8-102:6 ,
Bona fide purchasers	8-303:1 [Prior]
Ability to become, staleness of defenses affecting, 8-203:3 [Prior]	Definition, 8-102:6 , 8-303:1 [Prior], 8-306:6 [Prior]
Actions against, wrongful transfers, 8-315:3 [Prior]	Deliveries, 8-313:3 [Prior], 8-314:3 [Prior]
Definition, 8-301:2 [Prior]	Determinations, 8-303:1 [Prior]
Freedom from claims, 8-301:5	Fiduciaries, 8-303:1 [Prior]
[Prior] Intervention, 8-405:4 [Prior]	1977 amendments, 8-303:4
1977 amendments, 8-302:7	[Prior]
[Prior]	Transactions
Notice of adverse claim,	Generally, 8-314:2 [Prior]
8-302:5 [Prior] Purpose of rule, 8-302:2 [Prior]	National stock exchanges, 8-303:2 [Prior]
Requirements	Over the counter markets,
Generally, 8-302:1 [Prior]	8-303:2 [Prior]
Bearer form of security,	Warranties on transfer, 8-108:5 8-306:6 [Prior]
8-302:6 [Prior] Giving value, 8-302:3	Business associations, equity interests in, 8-103:2
[Prior]	Certificated securities
Good faith, 8-302:4 [Prior] Purchase, 8-302:2 [Prior]	Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, 8-403:6 [Prior]
Registered form issued, indorsed or blank,	Amendments affecting, 8-101:4
8-302:6 [Prior]	Creation of security interests,
Rights	8-321:3 [Prior]
Generally, 8-302:1 [Prior] Limitations, 8-301:2 [Prior]	Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, 8-317:8 [Prior]
Lost or stolen securities, 8-301:2 [Prior]	Definitions, 1977 Amendments 8-102:7 [Prior] to 8-102:
Paramount, 8-301:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Status requirements, New York rule, 8-304:4 [Prior]	Delivery, 1977 amendments, 8-313:7 [Prior]
Transfers, 8-401:3 [Prior]	Destroyed, 1977 amendments,
Warranties on presentment, 8-306:2 [Prior]	8-405:5 [Prior] Exchanges, 8-407:3 [Prior]

INVESTMENT SECURITIES	INVESTMENT SECURITIES
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Certificated securities—Cont'd	Controllable payment intangibles,
Issuers' rights, 1977 amend-	8-103:9
ments, 8-207:3 [Prior]	Conversion, refusal to transfer
Lost, 1977 amendments,	shares, 8-204:3 [Prior]
8-405:5 [Prior]	Creditors' rights, 8-317:1 [Prior]
Negotiability, 1977 amend- ments, 8-105:7 [Prior]	et seq.
1977 amendments	Custodian banks, 8-102:6 [Prior]
Generally, 8-101:4 [Prior]	Damages
Adverse claims, 8-403:6	Allocation, 8-107:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Breach of contract, 8-107:4
Indorsements, 8-307:3	[Prior]
[Prior]	Mitigation, 8-107:3 [Prior]
Staleness, 8-203:5 [Prior]	Overissued securities, 8-104:4
Perfection of security interests,	[Prior]
8-321:3 [Prior]	Price, 8-107:4 [Prior]
Pledges, 8-321:4 [Prior]	Wrongful transfers, 8-315:2
Stolen, 1977 amendments,	[Prior]
8-405:5 [Prior]	Debt securities
Certified securities	Bearer form, 8-102:3 [Prior]
Attachment, 8-112:1	Blanks, maturity date, 8-206:1
Control, requirements, 8-106:2	[Prior]
Creditor's legal process,	Registered form, 8-102:3 [Prior]
8-112:1	
Definitions, 8-102:2	Defects
Transfers, restrictions, 8-204:1 Clearing corporations, definition,	Effectiveness, burden of proof, 8-105:6 [Prior]
8-102:5 [Prior]	Notice, revoked calls, 8-203:4
Commodity contracts, 8-103:7	[Prior]
Completion of instruments	Validity of securities, 8-202:4
Alterations, 8-206:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Failure, 8-206:1 [Prior]	Defenses
Incorrect, 8-206:1 [Prior]	Conditional deliveries, 8-202:6,
1977 amendments, 8-206:3	8-202:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Effectiveness, burden of proof,
Conflict of laws, 8-106:1 [Prior]	8-105:6 [Prior]
to 8-106:4 [Prior] Contracts to purchase, 8-202:7	Genuineness of security, 8-202:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Genuiness of security, lack,
Control, generally, 8-106	8-202:6
Controllable accounts, 8-103:9	Invalidity of security, 8-202:6
Controllable electronic records,	Invalid securities, 8-202:4
8-103:9	[Prior]

INVESTMENT SECURITIES INVESTMENT SECURITIES -Cont'd —Cont'd Defenses—Cont'd Delivery—Cont'd Issuers, 8-201:3 [Prior], Necessity, 8-313:1 [Prior], 8-202:1, 8-202:1 [Prior], 8-314:1 [Prior] 8-202:6 1977 amendments, **8-313:7** Nondelivery, 8-202:6, 8-202:6 [Prior], 8-314:4 [Prior] [Prior] Nondelivery, defense, 8-202:6 Notice, revoked calls, 8-203:4 [Prior] [Prior] Notice of adverse claim, lack, Staleness, 8-203:1, 8-203:1 8-313:6 [Prior] [Prior], 8-203:3 [Prior] Obligations, 8-107:1 [Prior] Unauthorized signatures, Purchasers' rights, 8-301:1 8-205:1, 8-205:3 [Prior] [Prior], 8-301:7 [Prior] Delivery Registered form without Acknowledgments, 8-313:4 indorsements, 8-307:1 [Prior] [Prior] Acts constituting, 8-313:2 Risk of loss, 8-314:3 [Prior] [Prior], 8-313:4 [Prior] Securities, 8-107:1 [Prior] Bearer form, 8-106:2 Statute of frauds, satisfaction, Book entry transfers as equiva-8-319:5 [Prior] lent, 8-320:4 [Prior] Transactions involving brokers, Brokers, transactions, 8-314:2 8-313:3 [Prior] [Prior] Valid transfer of security, Conditional, defense, 8-202:6 8-308:8 [Prior] [Prior] Drafting history of revision, Control 8-101:4, 8-102:4 Absence, 8-106:2 Duty of inquiry Requirements, 8-106:2 Generally, **8-403:1** [**Prior**] Defenses, 8-202:6 [Prior] Absence, 8-403:5 [Prior] Definition, 8-201:3 [Prior], Adverse claims, 1977 amend-8-309:1 [Prior] ments, 8-403:6 [Prior] **Duties** Discharging, methods, 8-403:4 Generally, **8-314:1** [**Prior**] [Prior] Fulfillment, 8-314:3 [Prior] Effect of 1977 amendments, Transactions involving 8-101:3 [Prior] brokers, **8-314:2** [**Prior**] Enforcement Forms, 8-107:2 [Prior] Estoppel, **8-319:8** [**Prior**] Gifts, failure to make, 8-309:2 Specific, 8-315:4 [Prior] [Prior] Entitlement holder, 8-102:7 Indorsements, registered form, 8-106:2 Entitlement orders, warranties, 8-109:1 Indorsements, without, 8-304:5, 8-309:1 [Prior], 8-309:3 Equity interests in business [Prior] associations, 8-103:2

INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd	INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd
Evolution of indirect holding system, 8-101:2	Indirect holding systems, 8-101:2 , 8-501:1
Exchanges	Investment company shares,
Certificated for uncertificated,	8-103:3
8-407:3 [Prior]	Issuers
Class, 8-407:2 [Prior] 1977 amendments, 8-407:1	Adverse claims, duty to inquire, 8-403:1 [Prior]
[Prior] to 8-407:4 [Prior]	Amendments, 8-201:8 [Prior]
Uncertificated for certificated,	Defenses
8-407:4 [Prior]	Generally, 8-201:3 [Prior],
Exclusion from Article 3, 3-103:1	8-202:1 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-103:2 [Prior], 3-104:3 [Prior]	Conditional delivery,
Fungible securities	8-202:6, 8-202:6
Clearing corporations' records,	[Prior]
8-320:3 [Prior]	Genuineness of security, 8-202:5 [Prior]
Definition, 8-107:1 [Prior]	Genuineness of security, lack,
Delivery, 8-107:1 [Prior] Gifts, 8-309:2 [Prior]	8-202:6
Good faith	Invalidity of security, 8-202:6
Generally, 8-303:10	Nondelivery, 8-202:6 , 8-202:6 [Prior]
Agents, 8-318:1 [Prior] to 8-318:3 [Prior]	Staleness, 8-203:1 , 8-203:1 [Prior]
Bailees, 8-318:1 [Prior] to 8-318:3 [Prior]	Definitions, 8-201:1 [Prior], 8-201:2 [Prior], 8-201:4
Bona fide purchasers, 8-302:4	[Prior], 8-201:7 [Prior]
[Prior]	Duties, registration of transfers,
Definition, 8-102:10 [Prior],	8-401:1 [Prior] to 8-401:3
8-302:4 [Prior], 8-318:2	[Prior], 8-401:4, 8-401:5, 8-401:5 [Prior], 8-403:4
[Prior] Requirements, 8-318:2 [Prior]	Governmental, 8-202:4 [Prior]
Standards, 8-318:2 [Prior]	Guarantors, 8-201:6 [Prior]
Holders	Liabilities, 8-401:2 [Prior]
Agents' duties, 8-406:3 [Prior]	Liability, collusion, 8-404:5
Definition, 8-105:5 [Prior],	Names, placement on certifi-
8-313:5 [Prior]	cates, 8-201:4 [Prior]
Prior, notice of adverse claims, 8-301:4 [Prior]	Nongovernmental, 8-202:4 [Prior]
Proportionate property interest	Obligations, 8-202:1 [Prior]
in fungible bulk, 8-313:5 [Prior]	Parties responsible, 8-201:5 [Prior]
Rights, limitations, 8-301:4	Registration of transfers,
[Prior]	refusal, 8-401:4 [Prior]

NVESTMENT SECURITIES	INVESTMENT SECURITIES
—Cont'd Issuers—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Transfers	Negotiable
	Generally, 8-105:1 [Prior]
Ineffective, 8-403:6, 8-404:2	Holders' rights, 8-105:5 [Prior]
Registration, 8-401:1 [Prior] to 8-401:4 [Prior]	Signatures, rights of holders, 8-105:5 [Prior]
Restrictions, 8-204:2 [Prior]	Negotiable instruments, 8-103:5
Treatment of registered owners of securities, 8-207:1 ,	Options, distinguished from security, 8-103:6
8-207:1 [Prior]	Organization of Article 8, 8-101:2
Issuer's liens	[Prior]
Amendments, 8-103:2 [Prior]	Overissued
Description on security, 8-103:1	Generally, 8-210:1
[Prior]	Amendments, 8-104:5 [Prior]
Notations on security,	Damages, 8-104:4 [Prior]
conspicuousness, 8-103:1	Definition, 8-104:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Effect, 8-104:2 [Prior]
Validity, 8-103:1 [Prior]	Remedies, forcing purchase and
Legal uncertainty as reason for	delivery of identical
revision, 8-101:3	shares, 8-104:3 [Prior]
Limited liability companies,	Validity, 8-104:1 [Prior]
8-103:4 Lost, destroyed or stolen	Over the counter markets, brokers' roles, 8-303:2 [Prior]
Bona fide purchasers	Overview of 1994 revision,
Intervention, 8-405:4 [Prior]	8-101:1
Rights, 8-301:2 [Prior]	Partnership interests, 8-103:4
1977 amendments, 8-405:5	Pledges, central depository
[Prior]	system, 8-320:1 [Prior] et
Notice to issuer, 8-405:2	seq.
[Prior]	Presentments, warranties, 8-306:1
Owners' options, 8-405:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 8-306:2 [Prior]
Parties, limitation of rights,	Presumptions, signatures, 8-105:3
8-301:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Replacements, 8-405:2 [Prior],	Property interests in financial
8-405:3 [Prior]	assets other than securities,
Mutual fund shares, 8-103:3	8-104:3
Negotiability	Property interests in securities,
Generally, 8-105:1 [Prior]	8-104:2
Defects, burden of establishing	Purchaser, entitlement holder as,
effectiveness, 8-105:6	8-104:4
[Prior]	Purchasers
Defenses, burden of establish-	Delivery, taking, 8-301:1
ing effectiveness, 8-105:6	[Prior]
[Prior]	Fraud, 8-301:3 [Prior]

INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd	INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd
Purchasers—Cont'd Illegal actions, 8-301:3 [Prior]	Registrars—Cont'd Duties, 8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior], 8-406:5
Limited interest, rights, 8-301:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
Notice, adverse claims, 8-304:1 [Prior]	Notices, receipt, 8-406:4 [Prior]
Special, warranties on presentment, 8-306:2 [Prior]	Responsibilities, 8-205:2 [Prior], 8-406:1 [Prior]
Stale securities, 8-305:2 [Prior]	Warranties
Subsequent, definition, 8-102:4	Generally, 8-208:1 [Prior]
[Prior] Purchases	Authority, 8-208:3 [Prior]
Definition, 8-302:2 [Prior]	Capacity, 8-208:3 [Prior]
Voluntary transfers as constituting, 8-302:2 [Prior]	Form and amount, 8-208:4 [Prior]
Purpose of Article 8, 8-101:1 [Prior]	Genuineness of security, 8-208:2 [Prior]
Registered form Bearer form distinguished,	1977 amendments, 8-208:5 [Prior]
8-102:3 [Prior] Bona fide purchasers, 8-302:6	Relationship between security and security entitlement, 8-104:5
[Prior]	Remedies
Control, requirements, 8-106:2 Debt securities, 8-102:3 [Prior]	Delivery of like securities, 8-404:4 [Prior]
Definitions, 8-102:3 [Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6	Overissued securities, 8-104:2 [Prior], 8-104:3 [Prior]
[Prior] Delivery of security without	Registration of transfers, 8-404:4 [Prior]
indorsement, 8-307:1	Replacements
[Prior] Delivery without indorsements,	Bona fide purchasers, intervention, 8-405:4 [Prior]
8-304:5 Registered owners	Indemnity bonds, 8-405:3 [Prior]
Agents' duties, 8-406:3 [Prior] Duties, lost certificates, 8-406:1	Issuance, 8-405:2 [Prior], 8-405:3 [Prior]
Liability, 8-207:2 [Prior]	Requirements, 8-405:3 [Prior]
Multiple, indorsing security,	Representatives
8-308:5 [Prior] Stop orders, 8-403:2 [Prior]	Entitlement orders, effectiveness, 8-107:4
Treatment, 8-207:1 [Prior] Registrars	Indorsements, effectiveness, 8-107:4
Generally, 8-208:1 Definition, 8-406:1 [Prior]	Instructions, effectiveness, 8-107:4

NVESTMENT SECURITIES	INVESTMENT SECURITIES
Cont'd	—Cont'd
Representatives—Cont'd	Rights—Cont'd
Wrongful transfer, effectiveness, 8-107:4	Registered pledgees, 8-108:4 [Prior]
Restrictions	Transfers, 8-301:1 [Prior]
Private placement, 8-204:3 [Prior]	Scope of Article 8, 8-101:1 [Prior]
Transfer of shares	Scope of Article 8 Revised,
Generally, 8-204:1 [Prior]	8-101:5
Enforcement, 8-204:2	Securities accounts
[Prior]	Definition, 8-501:2
Imposition by issuers,	Exclusions
8-204:2 [Prior]	Brokerage asset management
Knowledge, 8-204:5 [Prior]	accounts, 8-501:4
1977 amendments, 8-204:6	Deposit accounts, 8-501:3
[Prior]	Mutual fund accounts,
Notations on securities,	8-501:5
8-204:3 [Prior],	Trust accounts, 8-501:6
8-204:4 [Prior]	Securities Act of 1933
Restrictive stock options, 8-204:3 [Prior]	Definitions, 8-303:3 [Prior]
	Restrictions on transfers,
Rights	8-204:2 [Prior]
Bona fide purchasers, 8-301:2 [Prior]	Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 8-303:3 [Prior]
Compelling indorsements,	Security interests
8-307:2 [Prior]	Generally, 8-321:1 [Prior] et
Indenture trustees, treatment of	seq.
registered owners of securities, 8-207:1 [Prior]	Signatures
Issuers, treatment of registered	Presumption, 8-105:3 [Prior]
owners of securities,	Unauthorized, 8-205:1 [Prior]
8-207:1, 8-207:1 [Prior]	et seq.
Owners, wrongful transfers	Specific enforcement, wrongful
Generally, 8-315:1 [Prior]	transfers, 8-315:4 [Prior]
Actions against transferees,	Staleness
8-315:2 [Prior] Pledgors, 8-108:3 [Prior]	Issuers' defenses, 8-203:1 , 8-203:1 [Prior]
Purchasers	Notice of adverse claims,
Delivery, 8-301:3 [Prior],	8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior]
8-302:2	Time, 8-203:2 [Prior]
Limited interest, 8-301:6 [Prior]	Statute of frauds
[Prior] Shelter, 8-301:1 [Prior]	Generally, 8-319:1 [Prior]
Shelter rule, 8-302:1	Admissions, 8-319:7 [Prior]
Sheller rule, 8-302:1	Admissions, 8-319: /[Prior]

INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd Statute of frauds—Cont'd Contracts applicable, 8-319:2	INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd Transfer agents—Cont'd Responsibilities, 8-205:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
Delivery, 8-319:5 [Prior]	Warranties
Description, 8-319:4 [Prior] Estoppel, 8-319:8 [Prior]	Generally, 8-108:4, 8-208:1 [Prior]
1977 amendments, 8-319:10	Authority, 8-208:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Capacity, 8-208:3 [Prior]
Noncompliance, 8-319:9 [Prior]	Form and amount, 8-208:4 [Prior]
Payments, 8-319:5 [Prior] Prerequisites, 8-319:2 [Prior]	Genuineness of security, 8-208:2 [Prior]
Price, 8-319:4 [Prior] Purpose, 8-319:4 [Prior]	1977 amendments, 8-208:5 [Prior]
Quantity, 8-319:4 [Prior] Signed writings, 8-319:3 [Prior]	Transfers, central depository system, 8-320:1 [Prior] et seq.
Taped conversations, 8-319:3 [Prior]	Unauthorized signatures, 8-205:1 [Prior] et seq.
Written confirmations, 8-319:6	Uncertificated
[Prior] Systemic risk as reason for revi-	Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, 8-403:6 [Prior]
sion, 8-101:3 Terms	Alterations, 1977 amendments, 8-206:3 [Prior]
Generally, 8-202:2 [Prior]	Amendments affecting, 8-101:4
Certificated securities, 8-202:2	[Prior]
Incorporation by reference, 8-202:3 [Prior]	Assurances, 1977 amendments, 8-402:7 [Prior]
1977 amendments, 8-202:8	Attachment, 8-112:1
[Prior] Uncertificated securities	Completion, 1977 amendments, 8-206:3 [Prior]
1978 version, 8-202:4 1994 version, 8-202:3	Control, requirements, 8-106:3, 8-303:7
Transfer agents	Creation of security interests
Generally, 8-208:1	Junior interests, 8-321:5
Definition, 8-406:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Duties, 8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:5	Senior interests, 8-321:4 [Prior]
[Prior], 8-407:2	Creditor's legal process,
Functions, 8-406:1 [Prior]	8-112:1
Notices, receipt, 8-406:4 [Prior]	Creditors' rights, 1977 amendments, 8-317:9 [Prior]

ISSUE AND ACCEPTANCE OF INVESTMENT SECURITIES -Cont'd PAYMENT ORDER Uncertificated—Cont'd Unauthorized payment orders, Definitions, 1977 amendments, 4A-202:2 8-102:8 [Prior], 8-102:10 **ISSUERS** [Prior] Adverse claims, duty to inquire, Definitions, 1994 revision, 8-403:1 [Prior] 8-102:2 Amendments, 8-201:8 [Prior] Exchanges, 8-407:4 [Prior] Burden of proof, 7-301:2 [Prior] Issuers' rights, treatment of Damages, **7-301:1** [**Prior**] registered owners, 1977 Defenses amendments, **8-207:3** Generally, 8-201:3 [Prior], [Prior] 8-202:1 [Prior] Negotiability, 1977 amend-Conditional delivery, 8-202:1, ments, 8-105:7 [Prior] 8-202:6 [Prior] 1977 amendments. 8-101:4 Genuineness of security. [Prior], 8-202:8 [Prior], 8-202:5 [Prior], 8-202:6 8-408:1 [Prior] Invalidity of security, 8-202:6 Notices, 1977 amendments, Nondelivery, 8-202:6, 8-202:6 8-408:1 [Prior] [Prior] Perfection of security interests Preclusion, 8-202:6, 8-202:7 Junior interests, 8-321:5 Staleness, 8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior] [Prior], 8-203:2 [Prior] Senior, 8-321:4 [Prior] Unauthorized signatures, Pledges, 8-321:4 [Prior] 8-205:1 Pledgors' rights, 8-108:3 Definitions, 7-102:9, 7-102:9 [Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior], [Prior] 7-401:1 [Prior], 8-201:1, Registered pledges, termination, 8-201:1 [Prior], 8-201:2, 8-108:5 [Prior] 8-201:2 [Prior], 8-201:4 Statements, 1977 amendments, [Prior], 8-201:7 [Prior] 8-408:2 [Prior] Validity Inquiry, 8-403:1 [Prior] Generally, 8-202:4 [Prior] Registration of transfers, Staleness, 8-203:1 [Prior] 8-401:1 [Prior], 8-401:3 Warranties [Prior], 8-401:4, 8-401:5, Indorsements, 8-402:2 [Prior] 8-403:4 Indorsers, 8-308:6 [Prior] Governmental, 8-202:4 [Prior], 8-202:6 Presentments, 8-306:1 [Prior], 8-306:2 [Prior] Guarantors, 8-201:3, 8-201:6 [Prior] Transfers, 8-306:7 [Prior] Indemnification, through bills of **INVOICE** lading, 7-302:3 [Prior] Third parties, prima facie evi-Indirect holding system, defenses, dence, 1-307 preclusion, 8-202:7

Master Index-262

INDEX

ISSUERS—Cont'd Investment Securities, this index Jurisdiction, choice of law, 8-110:2 Liabilities Adverse claims, notices, 8-404:6 Collusion, 8-404:5 Damages, 7-301:1 [Prior] Defenses, prohibitions, 7-301:1 [Prior] Extent, 7-301:2 [Prior] Failure to register transfers, 8-401:2 [Prior] Indorsements, ineffective, 8-403:6, 8-404:2 Instructions, ineffective, 8-403:6, 8-404:2 Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior] Innocent, 7-301:1 [Prior] Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior] Refusal to register transfers, 8-401:2 [Prior] Third parties, 7-301:1 [Prior] Through bills of lading, 7-302:1 [Prior] Wrongful transfer, 8-107:3,	ISSUERS—Cont'd Successors, 8-201:3 Through bills of lading Indemnification, 7-302:3 [Prior] Liability, 7-302:1 [Prior] Transfers Registration, 8-401:1 [Prior] to 8-401:4 [Prior] Restrictions, 8-204:2 [Prior] Wrongful, violating injunction, 8-404:4 ISSUER'S LIENS Amendments, 8-103:2 [Prior] Certificated securities, conspicuous notations, 8-209:1 Description, 8-103:1 [Prior] Notations, conspicuousness, 8-103:1 [Prior] Uncertificated securities, applicability, 8-209:2 Validity, 8-103:1 [Prior] ITEMS Acceptance, time allowed, 4-302:6 [Prior] Accountability, 4-302:6 Alterations, 4-401:3, 4-401:5
[Prior]	Accountability, 4-302:6

ITEMS—Cont'd	ITEMS—Cont'd
Definition, 4-102:1, 4-104:2	Payable through bank—Cont'd
[Prior], 4-104:6	Bank's duty, 4-106:3
Demand, 4-301:9 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]	Domiciled instruments, 4-106:1, 4-106:2, 4-106:4
Description, stop payment orders, 4-403:3, 4-403:7 [Prior]	Pay any bank indorsements, 4-201:6, 4-201:6 [Prior],
Direct sending, 4-204:2 , 4-204:4 [Prior], 4-212:1	4-203:2 [Prior]
Dishonor	Payment order, 4-303:4 Postdated checks, 4-401:4
Protest, 4-202:5 [Prior]	Presentment
Wrongful, 4-212:1 , 4-301:5 ,	Bank's duty of ordinary care,
4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1	4-202:1, 4-202:2 [Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Indirect routing, 4-204:2
Double forgery, 4-406:7	[Prior]
Electronic transfers, 4-104:2	Methods, 4-204 [Prior],
[Prior], 4-104:6	4-204:1 [Prior] et seq.,
Identification, 4-406:2, 4-406:4	4-204:2, 4-212:1
Improper completion, 4-401:4 [Prior]	Notice, 4-210:1 [Prior], 4-212:1
Incomplete, 4-401:3	Off-premises, 4-204:5 [Prior]
Indirect routing for presentment, 4-204:2 [Prior]	Time of dishonor, 4-210:2 [Prior]
Indorsements, missing	Process of posting, 4-109 [Prior],
Generally, 4-205:1 , 4-205:1	4-109:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	Properly payable
Effect, 4-205:2 [Prior]	Generally, 4-301:4 [Prior]
Restrictive, 4-205:5 [Prior]	Authority to pay by bank,
Instructions for collection, 4-203:1	4-401:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Contractual stipulations,
Mistakenly sent, 4-202:4	4-401:2 [Prior]
Money orders, stop payment orders, 4-403:13 [Prior]	Definition, 4-401:1, 4-401:1
Noncash, 4-101:4 , 4-109:3	[Prior], 4-402:3
[Prior]	Unauthorized signatures, 4-302:4, 4-401:1, 4-401:2
Off-premises presentment,	[Prior]
4-204:5 [Prior]	Provisional credits
Other, strict time for return,	Generally, 4-301:7 [Prior]
4-302:6 [Prior]	Revocation, 4-301:5 [Prior]
Overdrafts, 4-401:2	Security interest, 4-208 [Prior],
Over the counter, 4-301:2	4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.
Payable through bank	Represented, 4-302:3
Generally, 4-106	Restrictive indorsements, 4-203:2
Alternative A, 4-106:5	[Prior]
Alternative B. 4-106:6	Retention, 4-406:3

ITEMS—Cont'd Returnable, determination, 4-301:4 [Prior] Returns Bank duty, 4-406:3 Charge-backs by collecting banks, 4-103:4 [Prior] Clearinghouse, 4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior] Direct, 4-212:7 [Prior] Dishonor distinguished, 4-402:4 [Prior] Expeditious, 4-301:6 Forward collection test, 4-301:6 Late, 4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior] et seq. Notice, nonpayment, 4-301:7 Notice of dishonor, 4-103:4 [Prior] Time, 4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior] Two-day/four-day test, 4-301:6 Security interests of collecting banks Generally, 4-208:1 [Prior] Advances made against items, 4-208:4 [Prior], 4-210:3, 4-210:4 Credits, 4-208:3 [Prior], 4-210:2 Enforceability, 4-208:6 [Prior]	ITEMS—Cont'd Settlements Banks' duties, 4-202:6 [Prior] Final, 4-211:4 [Prior], 4-213:3 Medium, 4-211:1 [Prior], 4-213:1 Methods authorized, 4-211:2 [Prior] Time, 4-213:2 Signatures, validity, 4-401:2 [Prior] Stale checks, 4-404:1, 4-404:1 [Prior], 4-404:2 Statement of account, 4-406:1, 4-406:2 [Prior] Stop payment orders, 4-403, 4-403 [Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-403:1 to 4-403:6 Teller's checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:12 [Prior] Time Cutoff hour, 4-108:1 Delays, 4-109, 4-109:1, 4-109:3 Receipt, 4-107:1 [Prior], 4-108:1 Return, 4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior] Title Determination, 4-201:1 [Prior] Warranty of good title
Enforceability, 4-208:6 [Prior] Extent, several items, 4-208:5 [Prior], 4-210:1, 4-210:5 Perfection, 4-208:6 [Prior] Priorities Conflicting secured interest,	Warranty of good title, 4-207:13 [Prior] Transferees' rights, 4-201:3 [Prior] Transfers between banks, 4-206:1, 4-206:1 [Prior] Determination, 4-206:2 [Prior] Traveler's checks, stop payment orders, 4-403:13 [Prior] Unpaid, direct return, 4-212:7 [Prior] On us, 4-212:6 [Prior], 4-301:2, 4-301:9 [Prior] Warranties, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] et seq.

JOINT TENANCY

Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1

JUDGES

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:3

JUDICIAL RECOGNITION

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307:2**

JUDICIAL USE

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:9

JURISDICTION

Cape Town Convention, this index Controllable electronic records, 12-107:2

Letters of credit, **5-116:14** Vouching, **2A-516:12**

KEYSTROKE ERROR

Generally, UETA 10 et seq.

KNOWLEDGE

Notices distinguished, **8-204:5** [**Prior**]

Restrictions on transfers, **8-204:5** [**Prior**]

LABELS, WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

Adequacy, **2A-212:12**Affirmations of fact, **2A-212:13**

LABOR

Lien of warehousemen, 7-209:3

LANGUAGE

Cape Town Convention, this index

LARCENY

Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, **7-601:1**Title and rights, **7-502:1**

LATENT DEFECTS

Revocation of acceptance, establishment of defect,

LATENT DEFECTS—Cont'd 2A-517:4, 2A-517:6

LAW OF THE FORUM

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:4**

LAW REVIEW ARTICLES

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:9

LAY-DICTIONARY

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303

LAYERED CONTRACTS

Contracts, this index

LEASES

Generally, 1-203

See also Commercial Leases; Consumer Leases; Lessees; Lessors

Acceleration

Generally, **2A-501:3**, **2A-501:4** Clauses, at will option, leases, **2A-109**, **2A-109:1**

Acceptance, time, 2A-206:4

Acceptance of goods

Generally, **2A-515:1**

Actions constituting

Generally, **2A-515:3 et seq.**Default by lessor, **2A-515:3**, **2A-515:5**

Failure to reject, **2A-515:4**Part of commercial unit, **2A-515:6**

Burden of proof, 2A-516:11

Consequences

Generally, **2A-516**, **2A-516:1**Rent on contract terms, **2A-516:2**

Consequential damages, 2A-519:7

Damages for breach Consequential, **2A-519:7**

Master Index-266

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Acceptance of goods—Cont'd	Alienability of interests
Damages for breach—Cont'd	Assignment and delegation
Nonwarranties, 2A-519:3, 2A-519:5	distinguished, 2A-303:2
	Assignment of rights, 2A-303:4
Warranties, 2A-519:4	Delegation of performance, 2A-303:3
Default by lessor, 2A-515:3 , 2A-515:5	
2A-515:5 Definition, 2A-515:1	Recognition of assignments and delegations, 2A-303:1
Failure of rejection, 2A-515:4	Transfer terms, construction,
Importance, 2A-515:2	2A-303:5
Incidental damages, 2A-519:7	Allergies, warranty of merchant-
Liability for rent, 2A-516:2	ability, 2A-212:11 Ambiguous offers, 2A-206:2
Nonwarranty damages,	Amendments
2A-519:3, 2A-519:5	Amendments, history and
Part of commercial unit,	overview of withdrawal,
2A-515:6	2A-101:3
Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6	Summary of amendments
Revocation, 2A-517, 2A-517:1	Exclusion or modification,
Warranty damages, 2A-519:4	warranties, 2003 amend-
Accessions	ments, 2A-214:12
Generally, 2A-310 , 2A-310:1 et	Warranties
seq.	Exclusion or modification,
Definition, 2A-310:1	2003 amendments,
General rules, 2A-310:2	2A-214:12
Problems, 2A-310:2	Text and comment amendments
Accord and satisfaction, deduction	Modifications, 2A-208:8
of damages compared,	Rescission, 2A-208:8
2A-508:4	Waiver, 2A-208:8
Actions for rent, default by lessee,	2003 amendments
2A-529:1	Subsequent leases, discus-
Adequate assurances of perfor-	sion, 2A-304:8
mance	U.C.C. Article 2A, 2A-101:2 et
Generally, 2A-401:1	seq. Withdrawn text and comment
Grounds for insecurity,	amendments
2A-401:2	Applicable law and judicial
Mechanics for giving assur-	form, selection,
ances, 2A-401:5	2A-106:2
Standard, 2A-401:3	Casualty to identified goods,
Admissions, statute of frauds,	2A-221:7
2A-201:7	Certificate of title, coverage
Agreement, lease agreement as	under, 2A-105:2
contractual base, 2A-301:2	Choice of law, 2A-106:2

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd	Article 2A—Cont'd
Withdrawn text and comment	Organization, 2A-101:1
amendments—Cont'd	Other applicable laws,
Definitions, 2A-103:9	2A-104:1
Forum limitation, 2A-106:2	Scope, 2A-102:1
Lease formation, 2A-204:4	Unconscionability, 2A-108,
Leases subject to other law,	2A-108:1
2A-104:3	Waiver or renunciation of claim
Parol evidence, 2A-202:5	or right after default,
Risk of loss, 2A-219:6	2A-107:1
Statute of frauds, 2A-201:11	Article 2 and Article 9 provisions not carried over, cross refer-
Territorial application,	ence table showing reasons,
2A-105:2	App. 2A-A1
Unconscionability, 2A-108:8	Artisan's liens, operation of law,
Warranties	2A-306:1
Exclusion or modification, 2A-214:11	Assignments
Interference and infringe-	Delegation of performance
ment, 2A-211:9	distinguished, 2A-303:2
Merchantability,	Lease interests, 2A-303:1,
2A-212:15	2A-303:4
Anticipatory repudiation	Assumption of risk
Generally, 2A-402 , 2A-402 :1 et	Casualty to identified goods,
seq.	2A-221:6
Conduct by promisor, 2A-402:3	Substituted performance,
Impossibility of future perfor-	2A-404:5
mance, 2A-402:3	Assurances, revocation of accep-
Market rent, time and place	tance, reasonable assumption of cure, 2A-517:4 , 2A-517:7
factors, 2A-528:2	Attachments, liens, 2A-307,
Remedies, 2A-402:4	2A-307:1 et seq.
Requisites, 2A-402:2	Attornment, lessor's stoppage of
Retraction, 2A-403:1	delivery, 2A-526:6
Applicable laws, 2A-104:1	Attribution, signing and sending
Article 2A	and electronic record, 2A-223
Certificate of title, goods	Bailees
covered by, 2A-105:1	Lessor's stoppage of delivery,
Choice of law and forum selec-	2A-526:3
tion, 2A-106:1	Risk of loss, goods held without
Definitions and index of defini-	movement, 2A-219:4
tions, 2A-103:1	Bankruptcy
Forum selection, 2A-106:1	Lessor's right to possession,
Index of definitions, 2A-103:8	2A-525:10
Option to accelerate at will,	Repossession of goods, effect
2A-109:1	on right, 2A-525:10

LEASES—Cont'd Breach Breach of warranty, remedy, 2A-211:8	LEASES—Cont'd Burden of proof—Cont'd Rejection of goods by lessees, 2A-509:7
Damages Consequential, 2A-519:7 Nonwarranties, 2A-519:3, 2A-519:5 Personal injuries, breach of warranty, 2A-520:10 Property, breach of warranty, 2A-520:10	Cancellation or termination Generally, 2A-505, 2A-505:1 et seq. Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, 2A-505, 2A-505:1 Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, 2A-523:3 Fraud, 2A-505:2, 2A-505:3
Warranties, 2A-519:4 Delivery, stoppage in transit, 2A-526:4 Property damage, breach of warranty, 2A-520:10 Remedies, breach of warranties, 2A-211:8 Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:4 Warranties Damages, 2A-519:4,	Installment lease contracts Notice, 2A-510:6 Right, 2A-510:5 Repudiation, lessor's remedies, 2A-523:3 Words and phrases, 2A-523:3 Cape Town Convention, this index Carriers Goods held without movement,
2A-520:10 Express warranties, 2A-210:11 Infringement, 2A-211:8 Interference, 2A-211:8 Personal injuries, 2A-520:10 Property damage, 2A-520:10 Remedies, 2A-211:8 Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6 Burden of proof Acceptance of goods, 2A-516:11 Conformity of goods, 2A-509:7	2A-219:4 Risk of loss Goods held without movement, 2A-219:4 Time of passage, 2A-219:3 et seq. Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:3 Time of passage, 2A-219:3 et seq. Casualty Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6 Goods, 2A-217:2 Identified goods Generally, 2A-221, 2A-221:1
Default, 2A-516:11 Good faith, insecurity clauses, 2A-109:1 Goods, conformity, 2A-509:7 Insecurity clauses, good faith, 2A-109:1 Nonconformity of goods, 2A-509:7	Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6 Impossibility Effect of delivery, 2A-221:4 Without fault requirement, 2A-221:3 Partial loss, 2A-221:5

LEASES—Cont'd LEASES—Cont'd Consequential damages—Cont'd Casualty—Cont'd Identified goods—Cont'd Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et When contract made, seq. 2A-221:2 Incidental damages distinguished, 2A-530:1 Impossibility, identified goods Delivery, 2A-221:4 Lessee's damages, 2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seg. No fault requirement, 2A-221:3 Limitations, 2A-520:11 Partial loss, 2A-221:5 Mitigation, 2A-520:9 Time of contract, 2A-221:2 Modification or impairment of remedy, 2A-503:8 Causes of action Ordinary damages, relationship, Accrual, leases, 2A-506:2 2A-520:4 Characterization. 2A-506:3 Personal injuries, 2A-520:10 Statute of limitations Proof of loss, 2A-520:6 Accrual, 2A-506:2 Property damage, 2A-520:10 Characterization, 2A-506:3 Reason to know, 2A-520:7 Certificates of title, leased goods, Rejection of agreement. 2A-105:1 2A-520:8 Changes in Code, 1-203 Consumer Credit Act Choice of law Applicable laws, general provi-Other applicable law, **2A-104:1** Unconscionability doctrine, sions, 2A-104:1 2A-108, 2A-108:1 Consumer leases, 2A-106:1 Scope of Article 2A, 2A-102:3 Consumer Credit Code Claims, excused performance, Default, **2A-501:4** 2A-405:13 Lessor's right to possession, Commercial leases, 2A-525:10 unconscionability doctrine, Other applicable laws, 2A-108:6 2A-104:1 Commercial units, acceptance, Repossession of goods, 2A-515:6 2A-525:10 Completion of manufacture, Unconscionability doctrine, default of lessee, 2A-524:2 2A-108:1 Conformity of goods Consumer Leases, this index Burden of proof, 2A-509:7 Consumer Leasing Act, this index Installment lease contracts, Consumer protection statutes, les-2A-510:3 sor's right to possession, Options of lessee, 2A-509:8 2A-525:10 Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1 Containers, warranty of merchant-Risk of loss, delivery of ability, affirmations of fact, nonconforming goods, 2A-212:13 2A-220:3 Contracts Consequential damages Effect of lease contract,

2A-301:1

Master Index-270

Accepted goods, 2A-519:7

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd	Course of performance—Cont'd
Formation	Parol evidence, 2A-202:3
Leases, 2A-204:1 et seq.	Relationship to terms of lease,
Missing terms, 2A-204:3	2A-207:3
Time not identified,	Cover, default by lessor, 2A-518,
2A-204:2	2A-518:1, 2A-518:2
Offer and acceptance	Creditors
Generally, 2A-206,	Common law, 2A-308:1
2A-206:1, 2A-206:1 et	Documents covering goods,
seq.	2A-308:6
Firm offers, 2A-205:1 et seq.	Enforceability of lease,
Firm offers, leases, 2A-205:1	2A-308:3
et seq.	Fraudulent retention of posses-
Leases, 2A-206:1 et seq.	sion
Master of offer, 2A-206:1	Common law, 2A-308 ,
Revocation of acceptance,	2A-308:1
2A-517:1	Documents covering goods,
Unilateral contract trick,	2A-308:6 Lease enforceability,
2A-206:3	2A-308:3
Performance, below	
Unilateral contract tricks, 2A-206:3	Lessee's right to goods, 2A-308:5
Convention on international	Lessors, 2A-308:2
financial leasing	Rights to goods, 2A-308:4
Article 2A, scope, 2A-102:1	Sale-leaseback, 2A-308:3
Scope of Article 2A, 2A-102:1	Lessee's right to goods, 2A-308:5
Costs	Liens, 2A-307, 2A-307:1
Attorneys' fees, unconscionabil-	Sale-leaseback, 2A-308:3
ity doctrine, 2A-108:7	Criminal law, fraud, voidable title,
Repair, warranty damages, 2A-519:6	2A-304:4
Replacement, warranty dam-	Crop failures, excused perfor-
ages, 2A-519:6	mance, basis, 2A-405:15
Counterclaims, deduction of dam-	Cross reference table, derivation
ages compared, 2A-508:4	of Article 2A sections, App.
Course of dealing, parol evidence,	2A-A1
terms supplementation,	Damages
2A-202:3	Accepted goods
Course of performance	Consequential, 2A-519:7
Generally, 2A-207, 2A-207:1 et	Incidental, 2A-519:7
seq	Market rent, 2A-519:1
Course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:1	Nonwarranties, 2A-519:3 , 2A-519:5
Definition, 2A-207:2	Warranties, 2A-519:4

EASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd	Damages—Cont'd
Action for rent, 2A-530:1	Invalidation, consequences,
Availability, deduction from	2A-504:4
rent, 2A-508:6	Lessees
Comparison with other reme-	Consequential, 2A-520:3 et
dies, 2A-508:4	seq.
Computation, 2A-528:4 , 2A-528:5	Incidental, 2A-520:1, 2A-520:2
Computation, market rent,	Lessors, release rent, 2A-527:1
2A-528:1	Limitations, consequential,
Consequential	2A-520:11
Accepted goods, 2A-519:7	Liquidated
Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et	Generally, 2A-504 , 2A-504 :1
seq.	et seq.
Incidental damages distinguished, 2A-530:1	Invalidation, consequences, 2A-504:4
Lessee's damages, 2A-519:7, 2A-520:3 et seq.	Leases, generally, 2A-504 , 2A-504:1 et seq.
Limitations, 2A-520:11	Proof of loss, 2A-504:3
Modification or impairment of remedy, 2A-503:8	Reasonableness, 2A-504:1, 2A-504:2
Ordinary damages, relation-	Remedies, 2A-504:3
ship, 2A-520:4	Restitution of payments,
Personal injuries, 2A-520:10	2A-504:5
Property damage, 2A-520:10	Unconscionability, 2A-503:8
Constructing, market value, 2A-507:2	Market quotations, admissibility, 2A-507:3
Deduction from rent	Market rent
Availability, 2A-508:6	Accepted goods, 2A-519:1
Comparison with other reme-	Computation, 2A-528:1
dies, 2A-508:4	Time and place factors,
Notice, 2A-508:5	2A-528:2
Disposal of goods, 2A-527:5	Time and place for measur-
Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et	ing, 2A-507:1 et seq.,
seq.	2A-519:2, 2A-528:2
Fraud, measure of damages,	Market value
2A-505:3	Constructing, 2A-507:2
Incidental	Market quotations, admis-
Accepted goods, 2A-519:7	sibility, 2A-507:3
Actions for rent, 2A-530:1	Place, 2A-507:1
Consequential damages	Time, 2A-507:1
distinguished, 2A-530:1	Measurement, market price
Examples, 2A-530:2	Place, 2A-507:1
Lessees, 2A-520:1, 2A-520:2	Time, 2A-507:1

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd	Default
Modification or impairment of	Generally, 2A-501
remedy, 2A-503:8	Acceleration clauses, 2A-501:3 ,
Nonaccepted goods, market	2A-501:4
rent, 2A-519:1	Burden of proof, 2A-516:11
Nonwarranty damages for	Completion of manufacture,
accepted goods, 2A-519:3	2A-524:2
Notice, deduction from rent,	Damages
2A-508:5	Computation, 2A-528:4,
Ordinary damages, relationship,	2A-528:5
consequential, 2A-520:4	Market rent, 2A-528:1 ,
Personal injuries, 2A-520:10	2A-528:2
Place factors	Nonwarranty, 2A-519:3
Market rent, 2A-528:2	Profit, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4
Market value, 2A-507:1	Definition, 2A-501:2
Measurement, market price, 2A-507:1	Disposal of unfinished goods, 2A-524:2
Profit, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4	Fixtures, right to remove,
Proof of loss, 2A-504:3	2A-309:7
Property, breach of warranty,	Identification of goods, 2A-524:1
2A-520:10	Insecurity clauses, 2A-109:1,
Property damage, 2A-520:10	2A-501:4
Reasonableness, liquidated,	Judicial procedure, 2A-501:11
2A-504, 2A-504:1,	Lessees
2A-504:2	Cancellation of contract,
Remedies, 2A-504:3	2A-523:3
Repair, warranties, 2A-519:6	Duties, 2A-501:8
Replacement, warranties, 2A-519:6	Lessor right to identify
Restitution of payments, liqui-	goods, 2A-524:1
dated, 2A-504:5	Lessor's remedies, index, 2A-523:1
Time factors	Property rights, 2A-501:10
Market rent, 2A-507:1 et	Remedies, 2A-501:8
seq., 2A-519:2,	Rights, 2A-501:8
2A-528:2	Withholding of goods,
Market value, 2A-507:1	2A-523:2
Measurement, market price, 2A-507:1	Lessors
	Accord and satisfaction,
Unconscionability, 2A-503:8	2A-508:4
Warranties	Availability of deduction of
Accepted goods, 2A-519:4	damages, 2A-508:6
Repair, 2A-519:6	Comparison of remedies,
Replacement, 2A-519:6	2A-508:2, 2A-508:4

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Default—Cont'd	Default—Cont'd
Lessors—Cont'd	Notice
Counterclaims, 2A-508:4	Contents, 2A-516:9
Deduction of damages,	Manner, 2A-516:9
2A-508:4, 2A-508:6	Person required to give,
Duties, 2A-501:6	2A-516:7, 2A-516:8
Election of remedies, 2A-501:7	Procedure, 2A-502:1 Social policies underlying,
Index of lessee's remedies,	2Å-516:6
2A-508:1	Timeliness, 2A-516:5,
Lessee's remedies compared,	2A-516:6
2A-508:2	Who must provide,
Lessee's remedies index,	2A-516:7, 2A-516:8
2A-508:1	Postdefault waivers, 2A-501:9
Notice of deduction of dam-	Procedure, 2A-501
ages, 2A-508:5	Property rights of parties, 2A-501:10
Property rights, 2A-501:10	Revocation of acceptance,
Recoupment, 2A-508:4	conditions, 2A-517:2
Rights and remedies,	Risk of loss
2A-501:5	Generally, 2A-220:1
Security interest of lessee,	Lessee repudiation, 2A-220:4
2A-508:3	Lessor delivers nonconform-
Manufacture, completion,	ing goods, 2A-220:3
2A-524:2	Lessor failure to tender or
Modification or impairment	deliver, 2A-220:2
Ancillary obligations,	Defects
2A-503:9	Revocation of acceptance, latent
Collateral obligations,	defects, 2A-517:4 ,
2A-503:9	2A-517:6
Competence to limit or	Waiver by lessee
modify, 2A-503:1	Documents, 2A-514:3 ,
Consequential damages,	2A-514:4
2A-503:8	Particularizing, 2A-514:1
Failure of essential purpose, 2A-503:3	Unstated, 2A-514:2
	Delegation of performance,
Limitations, 2A-503:2	assignments distinguished,
Repair, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5	2A-303:2
Replacement, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5	Delivery Damages, lessor's failure,
Unconscionability, 2A-503:7 ,	2A-519:1
2A-503:8	Leases, stoppage of goods in
Unwilling or unable to repair	transit, 2A-526 , 2A-526:1 ,
or replace, 2A-503:5	2A-526:2

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Delivery—Cont'd	Disposal of goods
Perfect tender rule, cure by sell-	Right of lessor, 2A-527,
ers	2A-527:1 et seq.
Cure defined, 2A-513:7	Unfinished goods, default of
Expiration of time for perfor-	lessee, 2A-524:2
mance, 2A-513:3 to	Without removal, 2A-525:9
2A-513:5	Documents
Limitation, 2A-513:1	Documents of title
Shaken faith limitation, 2A-513:8	Delivery of goods, stoppage, 2A-526:8
Time for performance,	Lessor's stoppage of delivery,
2A-513:2	negotiation to lessee,
Refusal, lessee's insolvency,	2A-526:8
2A-525:1	Fraudulent retention of posses-
Stoppage in transit	sion, 2A-308:6
Generally, 2A-526:1 ,	Installment contracts, rejection
2A-526:2	of nonconforming install-
Attornment, 2A-526:6	ments, 2A-510:4
Breach of contract, 2A-526:4	Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, failure to state
Document of title, negotia-	defects, 2A-514:3 ,
tion, 2A-526:8	2A-514:4
Goods held by carrier or	Documents of title
bailee, 2A-526:3	Delivery of goods, stoppage,
Insolvency, 2A-526:4	2A-526:8
Mechanics, 2A-526:9	Lessor's stoppage of delivery,
Repudiation, 2A-526:4	negotiation to lessee,
Reshipment, 2A-526:7	2A-526:8
Termination of rights	Duties
Attornment, 2A-526:6	Default
Negotiation of documents	Lessee, 2A-501:8
of title, 2A-526:8	Variation, 2A-501
	Lessees
Receipt of goods, 2A-526:5	Default, 2A-501:8
Reshipments, 2A-526:7	Rightfully rejected goods,
Substituted performance, limita-	2A-511:1, 2A-512:1
tion, 2A-404:2 , 2A-404:3	Merchant lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1
Waiver, document containing, 2A-107:5	Economic loss, lessee, 2A-520:5 et seq.
Derivation of Article 2A sections,	Election of remedies, default, les-
cross reference table show-	sors, 2A-501:7
ing, App. 2A-A1	Electronic contracts, records, and
Descriptions, express warranties,	signatures
2A-210:7	Attribution, 2A-223

LEASES-Cont'd LEASES—Cont'd Electronic contracts, records, and Excused performance—Cont'd signatures—Cont'd Miscellaneous causes, 2A-405:17 Legal effect, 2A-222 Price terms, 2A-405:14 Recognition, 2A-222 Procedure, 2A-406 Signing and sending electronic record, 2A-223 Relationship to 2A-405, 2A-406:1, 2A-406:2 Enforceability Remedies, 2A-405:19 Generally, 2A-301:1, 2A-301:2 Express terms, course of perfor-Variations of Code, **2A-301** mance, relationship to terms Entrustment of lease, 2A-207:3 Lessee, 2A-305:2 Express warranties Sale or sublease, 2A-305:2 Generally, 2A-210, 2A-210:1 et Subsequent lease, 2A-304:7 Estoppel Affirmations of fact, 2A-210:3 Statute of frauds, 2A-201:9 Breach, 2A-210:11 Subsequent leases, 2A-304:6 Creation, 2A-210, 2A-210:1 Subsequent transactions, Descriptions, 2A-210:7 2A-304:6 Disclaimers, 2A-210:9, Excused performance 2A-214:2 Generally, 2A-405 Lessee misconduct, 2A-210:11 Assumption of greater obliga-Limitations of remedies. tion, 2A-405:4 2A-216:6 Claims, 2A-405:12 Limitations on recovery, Commercial impracticability, 2A-210:7 2A-405:7 Models, 2A-210:7 Absence of lease provisions, Nature of obligation, 2A-210:2 2A-405:10 Necessity of lease, 2A-210:10 Agreement provisions, 2A-405:8, 2A-405:9 Privity of contract, 2A-210:10 Difficulty in determining Promises as part of basis of assumptions, 2A-405:11 bargain, 2A-210:5 Foreseeable contingencies, Promises not related to goods, 2A-405:13 2A-210:4 Conditions of relief, 2A-405:18 Promises of fact, 2A-210:3 Crop failures, 2A-405:15 Samples and models as bases. Failure of source of supply, 2A-210:7 2A-405:16 Value statement, 2A-210:3 Governmental regulations, Extrinsic evidence, final written 2A-405:5 expression, 2A-202:1 et seq. Lessee's Failure of essential purpose Applicability, 2A-405:6 Limitations of remedies, Options, 2A-406:2 2A-503:3 Limitation by agreement, Modification or impairment of 2A-406:3 remedies, 2A-503:3

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd Finance Leases, this index Firm offers	LEASES—Cont'd Fixtures—Cont'd Specialized priority rules,
Generally, 2A-205 Computation of time, 2A-205:9 Elements of offers, 2A-205:2 et seq. Irrevocability and expiration Different periods, 2A-205:11 Identical periods, 2A-205:10	2A-309:4, 2A-309:5 Formation Lease contract form, 2A-204:1 Missing terms, 2A-204:3 Time not identified, 2A-204:2 Forms Equipment leases, App. 2A-A3
Leases, 2A-205, 2A-205:5 Limitation to leases of goods, 2A-205:5 Merchant offers, 2A-205:6 Offeree's form used, 2A-205:8	Firm offers Different irrevocability and expiration periods, 2A-205:11 Identical irrevocability and expiration periods,
Signature requirement, 2A-205:4 Term of offer, 2A-205:7 Writing requirement, 2A-205:3 Fitness for particular purpose, warranty Disclaimers, 2A-213:5 Implied warranty, 2A-213, 2A-213:1 Particular purpose defined, 2A-213:3 Reason to know requirement, 2A-213:2 Reliance, 2A-213:4	2A-205:10 Introductory drafting points, App. 2A-A2 Master equipment lease agreement, App. 2A-A3 Model closed-end or net vehicle lease disclosures (Regulation M), App. 2A-A5 Model furniture lease disclosures (Regulation M), App. 2A-A6 Model open-end or finance vehicle lease disclosures (Regulation M), App.
Fixtures Code rules and nonrules, 2A-309:2 Construction mortgages, 2A-309:6 Default, right to remove,	2A-A4 Personal property lease, App. 2A-A7 Forum limitation, consumer leases, 2A-106:1 Fraud
2A-309:7 Goods as fixtures, 2A-309, 2A-309:1 Priorities Construction mortgages, 2A-309:6 Leases, 2A-309:4, 2A-309:5 Removal, debtor's default, 2A-309:7	Cancellation or termination Damages, 2A-505:3 Remedies, 2A-505:2 Damages, 2A-505:3 Remedies, 2A-505:2 Voidable title, 2A-304:4 Fraudulent retention of possession Generally, 2A-308:1 Common law, 2A-308:1

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Fraudulent retention of possession	Goods—Cont'd
—Cont'd	Acceptance—Cont'd
Creditors' rights, retained	Damages for breach—Cont'd
goods, 2A-308:4	Nonwarranties, 2A-519:3,
Documents covering goods,	2A-519:5
2A-308:6	Warranties, 2A-519:4
Lease enforceability, 2A-308:3	Definition, 2A-515:1
Lessees' rights, retained goods, 2A-308:5	Failure of rejection, 2A-515:4
Lessors, 2A-308:2	Importance, 2A-515:2
Sale-leaseback protection, 2A-308:3	Incidental damages, 2A-519:7
Time of enforceability, 2A-308:3	Nonwarranty damages, 2A-519:3 , 2A-519:5
Fungible goods, quality, warranty of merchantability, 2A-212:9	Part of commercial unit, 2A-515:6
Future advances	Repair and replacement,
Lien priority, lessee, 2A-307:4	2A-519:6
Priorities, lessees, 2A-307:4	Revocation, 2A-517:1
Generally, Appendix 2A	Warranty damages, 2A-519:4
Good faith	Burden of proof, establishing default, 2A-516:11
Definitions, 2A-103:7	Conforming
Disposal of goods by lessor,	Burden of proof, 2A-509:7
2A-527:2	Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1
Insecurity clauses, 2A-109:1	Cover, 2A-518:1 , 2A-518:2
Leases, disposal of goods,	Definitions, 2A-103:5
2A-527:2	Disposal
Merchant lessees, 2A-511:2	Computation of lessor's dam-
Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:4	ages, 2A-527:5
Goods	Identification, unfinished
Acceptance	goods, 2A-524:2
Actions constituting, 2A-515:3, 2A-515:3 et	Lessor's damages, 2A-527, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:5
seq., 2A-515:5	Noncompliance with release
Burden of proof, 2A-516:11	requirements, 2A-527:4
Consequences, 2A-516:1	Release requirements,
Generally, 2A-516:1	2A-527:2
Rent on contract terms, 2A-516:2	Substantially similar lease, 2A-527:3
Consequential damages,	Firm offers, leases, 2A-205:5
2Å-519:7	Identification
Damages for breach	Assumption of risk,
Consequential, 2A-519:7	2Å-221:6

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Goods—Cont'd	Goods—Cont'd
Identification—Cont'd	Rejections by lessees—Cont'd
Casualty to goods, 2A-217:2,	Code relief, 2A-509:5
2A-221:1	Default after acceptance,
Concept, 2A-217, 2A-217:1	2A-516:3
Definition, 2A-217:2	De minimis doctrine,
Disposal of unfinished goods,	2A-509:3
2A-524:2	Good faith limitations,
Impossibility	2A-509:4
Delivery, 2A-221:4	Lessee's duties, 2A-512:1
Without fault requirement,	Manner, 2A-509:10
2A-221:3	Merchant lessee's duties,
Leases, 2A-217	2A-511:1
Lessee's default, 2A-524	Options when nonconform-
Lessor's insolvency,	ing, 2A-509:8
2A-522:3	Perfect tender rule,
Manufacture, completion,	2A-509:1, 2A-509:6
2A-524:2	Security interest of lessee,
Partial losses, 2A-221:5	2A-508:3
Replevin, 2A-521:4	Time, 2A-509:9
Installment lease contracts, right	Timeliness, 2A-516:5 , 2A-516:6
to reject, 2A-510:3	
Lessor's insolvency, tender, 2A-522:5	Rightfully rejected, lessee's duties, 2A-511:1 ,
Merchants, lessees, rightfully	2A-512:1
rejected, 2A-511:1	Specific performance
Mixed goods transactions,	Ascertained, 2A-521:2
definitions, 2A-103:6	Uniqueness, 2A-521:3
Nonaccepted, market rent,	Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:5
2A-519:1, 2A-519:2	Substitute, cover by lessee,
Nonconforming	2A-518:1, 2A-518:2
Burden of proof, 2A-509:7	Tender of delivery, perfect ten-
Installment lease contracts,	der rule
2A-510:3	Generally, 2A-509:1
Lessee's options, 2A-509:8	Additional Code limitations,
Perfect tender rule	2A-509:5
Additional Code limitations,	De minimis doctrine,
2A-509:5	2A-509:3
Conformity of goods,	Good faith of buyers, 2A-509:4
2A-509:1	Summary, 2A-509:6
Good faith, 2A-509:4	Title and possession, 2A-302:2
Summary, 2A-509:6	Governmental regulations
Rejections by lessees	Excused performance,
Burden of proof, 2A-509:7	2A-405:5

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Governmental regulations	Impossibility
—Cont'd	Casualty to identified goods
Revocation of acceptance,	Delivery, 2A-221:4
lemon laws, 2A-517:9 Identification	No fault requirement, 2A-221:3
Casualty to goods	Substituted performance,
Assumption of risk,	distinguished, 2A-404:1
2A-221:6	Impostors, voidable title,
Delivery of goods, effect,	imposture, 2A-304:2
2A-221:4	Impracticability
Existing goods, 2A-221:2	Commercial
Identified goods, 2A-221:1	Elements, 2A-405:7
Impossibility, 2A-221:3	Relief available, 2A-405:18
Partial losses, 2A-221:5	Substituted performance, distinguished, 2A-404:1
Casualty to goods, when contract made, 2A-221:2	Incidental damages
Goods	Accepted goods, 2A-519:7
	Actions for rent, 2A-530:1
Generally, 2A-217	Consequential damages
Casualty to goods	distinguished, 2A-530:1
Assumption of risk, 2A-221:6	Examples, 2A-530:2
	Lessees, 2A-520:1 , 2A-520:2
Delivery, effect, 2A-221:4	Index of definitions, Article 2A, 2A-103:8
Existing goods, 2A-221:2	Insecurity
Identified goods, 2A-221:1	Adequate assurance of perfor-
Impossibility, 2A-221:3	mance, 2A-401:1
Partial losses, 2A-221:5	Default, 2A-501:4
Definition, 2A-217:2	Grounds, 2A-401:2
Disposal of unfinished goods,	Procedures for giving assur-
2A-524:2	ances, 2A-401:4
Lessee's default, 2A-524	Standard for adequate assur-
Lessor's insolvency,	ances, 2A-401:3
2A-522:3	Insecurity clauses
Manufacture, completion,	Acceleration, 2A-501:4
2A-524:2	Adequate assurance of perfor-
Replevin, 2A-521:4	mance, reasonable
Lessee's default, 2A-524:1	grounds, 2A-401:2
Impairment. Modification or	Default, 2A-501:4
Impairment, this index	Development, good faith,
Implied terms, course of perfor-	burden of proof, 2A-109:1
mance, relationship to terms of lease, 2A-207:3	Good faith, 2A-109:1
Implied Warranties, this index	Grounds for insecurity, 2A-401:2
implied warrandes, this muck	4A-4U1.4

Insecurity clauses—Cont'd Option to accelerate, 2A-109:1 Performance of contract, 2A-401:1 Insolvency, lessor's right, possession of goods, 2A-525:1 Installment Lease Contracts, this index Insurance proceeds, 2A-218:1 International Commercial Conventions, this index Jurisdiction, vouching, 2A-516:12 Labels, warranty of merchantability Adequacy, 2A-212:12 Affirmations of fact, 2A-212:13 Latent defects, revocation of acceptance, establishment of defect, 2A-517:4, 2A-517:6 Lemon laws, revocation of acceptance, special regulatory legislation, 2A-517:9 Lessees Acceptance of goods Consequences, 2A-516:1 Liability for rent, 2A-516:2 Accepted goods Consequential damages, 2A-519:7 Incidental damages, 2A-519:7 Nonwarranty damages, 2A-519:3, 2A-519:5 Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6 Warranty damages, 2A-519:4 Burden of proof, rejection of goods, 2A-509:7 Code relief, rejection of goods,	LEASES—Cont'd Lessees—Cont'd Consequential damages —Cont'd Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et seq. Limitations, 2A-520:11 Ordinary damages, relationship, 2A-520:4 Personal injuries, 2A-520:10 Cover Equivalent of release, 2A-518:1 Manner and consequences, 2A-518:2 Creditors' liens, 2A-307:1 Damages Consequential damages, above Market rent, time and place factors, 2A-519:2 Nonaccepted goods, 2A-519:1 Default Remedies and duties, 2A-301:8 Repudiation, risk of loss, 2A-220:4 De minimis doctrine, rejection of goods, 2A-509:3 Documentary defects, rejection of goods, 2A-514:4 Documents of title, negotiation, 2A-526:8 Duties Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, 2A-512:1 Rightfully rejected goods, 2A-512:1
Burden of proof, rejection of goods, 2A-509:7	goods, 2A-511:1 Rightfully rejected goods,

LEASES—Cont'd LEASES—Cont'd Lessees-Cont'd Lessees-Cont'd Excused performance, Lessor's insolvency—Cont'd 2A-405:6 Third parties, 2A-522:6 Finance leases, beneficiary of Timing, 2A-522:4 supply contract, 2A-209 Liability for rent, acceptance, Fitness for particular purpose, 2A-516:2 effect of misconduct on Liens warranties, 2A-213:5 Creditors. **2A-307:1** Good faith Ordinary course of business, Merchant, rightfully rejected 2A-307:2 goods, 2A-511:2 Priority, future advances, Rejection of goods, 2A-509:4 2A-307:4 Identification of goods, lessor's Limitations, consequential daminsolvency, 2A-522:3 ages, 2A-520:11 Incidental damages, accepted Manner and consequences goods, 2A-519:7 Cover, 2A-518:2 Index of remedies, lessor's Rejection of goods, default, 2A-508:1 2A-509:10 Insolvency Market rent, damages, time and Lessor's right to possession, place factors, 2A-519:2 2A-525:1 Merchant, rightfully rejected Withholding goods, goods 2A-523:2 Duties, 2A-511:1 Insurable interest, 2A-218:1 Good faith considerations, Keeping tender good, lessor's 2A-511:2 insolvency, 2A-522:5 Reimbursement, 2A-511:3 Lessor's default Merchantability warranties, Index of remedies, 2A-508:1 effect of misconduct, Remedies compared, 2A-212:5 2A-508:2 Misconduct, effect on warran-Security interest in goods of lessee, 2A-508:3 Fitness for particular purpose, Lessor's insolvency 2A-213:5 Identification of goods, Merchantability, 2A-212:5 2A-522:3 Nonaccepted goods, damages, Keeping tender good, 2A-519:1 2A-522:5 Nonwarranty damages, Payment of rent and security, accepted goods, 2A-519:3, 2A-522:2 2A-519:5 Reclamation, 2A-522:7 Options as to rightfully rejected Right to goods, limitations, goods, 2A-512:2 2A-522:2 Options when goods Specific performance, nonconforming, rejection 2A-522:1 of goods, 2A-509:8

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Lessees—Cont'd	Lessees—Cont'd
Ordinary course of business,	Repair and replacement,
liens, 2A-307:2	accepted goods, 2A-519:6
Ordinary damages, relationship	Replevin, 2A-521:4
of consequential damages,	Revocation of acceptance
2A-520:4	Risk of loss, 2A-220:3
Payment of rent and security, lessor's insolvency,	Substantial impairment of value, 2A-517:3
2A-522:2	Rightfully rejected goods
Perfect tender rule, rejection of	Duties, 2A-512:1
goods, 2A-509:1 ,	Options, 2A-512:2
2A-509:6	Right to possession, insolvency,
Personal injuries, consequential damages, 2A-520:10	2A-522:2, 2A-525:1
Power to transfer, 2A-305:1	Risk of loss
Priority, future advances, liens, 2A-307:4	Default by repudiation, 2A-220:4
Property, consequential damages, 2A-520:10	Revocation of acceptance, 2A-220:3
Reclamation, lessor's	Security interest in goods of
insolvency, 2A-522:7	lessee, lessor's default,
•	2A-508:3
Reimbursement, merchant, rightfully rejected goods,	Specific or ascertained goods,
2A-511:3	specific performance, 2A-521:2
Rejection of goods	Specific performance
Burden of proof, 2A-509:7	Lessor's insolvency,
Code relief, 2A-509:5	2A-522:1
De minimis doctrine,	
2A-509:3 Documentary defects,	Specific or ascertained goods, 2A-521:2
2A-514:3, 2A-514:4	Uniqueness, 2A-521:3
Good faith limitations,	Third parties, lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:6
2A-509:4	Timing
Manner, 2A-509:10	Lessor's insolvency,
Options when goods	2A-522:4
nonconforming, 2A-509:8	
	Rejection of goods, 2A-509:9
Particularizing defects, 2A-514:1	Uniqueness. specific performance, 2A-521:3
Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1, 2A-509:6	Unstated defects, rejection of goods, 2A-514:2
Time, 2A-509:9	Warranty damages, accepted
Unstated defects, 2A-514:2	goods, 2A-519:4
Remedies compared, lessor's default, 2A-508:2	Withholding goods, insolvency, 2A-523:2

Entrustment, subsequent leases,

2A-304:7

LEASES—Cont'd LEASES—Cont'd Lessors Lessors-Cont'd Cure of improper tender or Actions for rent delivery-Cont'd Due under contract, Shaken faith limitation, 2A-529:1 2A-513:8 Market rent, 2A-528:1 et seq. Within time specified for per-Actions for repossession, formance, 2A-513:2 2A-525:7 Damages Additional reasonable time, Computation, 2A-527:5, cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513:6** 2A-528:4, 2A-528:5 After time specified for perfor-Disposal of goods, computation, 2A-527:5 mance, cure of improper tender or delivery, Incidental, 2A-530:1, 2A-513:3 2A-530:2 Alternatives to self-help repos-Market rent, 2A-528:1, session, 2A-525:7 2A-528:2 Assembly of goods by lessee, Profit, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4 2A-525:8 Default Bankruptcy statutes, 2A-525:10 Duties, 2A-501:6 Breach of contract, stoppage of Election of remedies, delivery, **2A-526:4** 2A-501:7 Cash sales, subsequent leases, Rights and remedies, 2A-304:3 2A-501:5 Common law, subsequent Right to identify goods, leases, 2A-304:1 default by lessee, Computation, damages, 2A-524:1 2A-528:4, 2A-528:5 Delivery of nonconforming Consequential damages goods, risk of loss, distinguished, incidental 2A-220:3 damages, 2A-530:1 Disposal of goods Consumer protection statutes, Computation of damages, right to possession, 2A-527:5 2A-525:10 Right, 2A-527:1 et seq. Cure of improper tender or Unfinished goods, right to delivery identify goods, Additional reasonable time, 2A-524:2 2A-513:6 Document of title negotiation, After time specified for perstoppage of delivery, formance, **2A-513:3** 2A-526:8 Cure defined, 2A-513:7 Due under contract, 2A-529:1 Money allowance, 2A-513:5 Duties, default, 2A-501:6 Perfect tender rule limitation, Election of remedies, default, 2A-513:1 2A-501:7

Reasonable grounds to

believe, 2A-513:4

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Lessors—Cont'd	Lessors—Cont'd
Estoppel, subsequent leases,	Market rent—Cont'd
2A-304:6	Damages, 2A-528:1,
Failure to deliver, risk of loss,	2A-528:2
2A-220:2	Mechanics, stoppage of
Fraud, subsequent leases,	delivery, 2A-526:9
2A-304:4	Money allowance, cure of
Goods held by carrier or bailee,	improper tender or
stoppage of delivery,	delivery, 2A-513:5
2A-526:3	Noncompliance with release
Identification of goods, 2A-522:3, 2A-524,	requirements, right to dispose of goods,
2A-522:5, 2A-524, 2A-524:2	2A-527:4
Imposture, subsequent leases,	Notice of repossession,
2A-304:2	2A-525:3
Incidental damages	Payment of rent and security,
Consequential damages	insolvency, 2A-522:2
distinguished, 2A-530:1	Perfect tender rule limitation,
Illustrations, 2A-530:2	2A-513:1
Insolvency	Possession of goods, 2A-525:1
Identification of goods,	et seq.
2A-522:3	Profit, damages, 2A-528:3 , 2A-528:4
Keeping tender good,	Purchase transactions,
2A-522:5	subsequent leases,
Lessee's insolvency, right to	2A-304:5
possession, 2A-525:1	Reasonable grounds to believe,
Payment of rent and security, 2A-522:2	cure of improper tender or
	delivery, 2A-513:4
Reclamation, 2A-522:7	Reclamation, insolvency,
Specific performance, 2A-522:1	2A-522:7
	Release
Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:4	Cover by lessee as equivalent, 2A-518:1
Third parties, 2A-522:6	Right to dispose of goods,
Timing, 2A-522:4	2A-527:1, 2A-527:2
Insurable interest, 2A-218:1	Remedies, index, 2A-523:1
Keeping tender good, 2A-522:5	Repossession, 2A-525:2 et seq.
Liens, creditors, 2A-307:1	Repudiation, stoppage of
Manufacture, completion, right	delivery, 2A-526:4
to identify goods,	Reshipment, stoppage of
2A-524:2	delivery, 2A-526:7
Market rent	Right to dispose of goods
Actions for rent, 2A-528:1 et	Damages, computation,
seq.	2A-527:5

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Lessors—Cont'd	Lessors—Cont'd
Right to dispose of goods	delivery, 2A-513:8
—Cont'd	Specific performance
Noncompliance with release	Action for rent, 2A-529:2
requirements, 2A-527:4	Insolvency, 2A-522:1
Release, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:2	Stoppage of delivery
Substantially similar lease,	Generally, 2A-526:1
2A-527:3	Attornment, 2A-526:6
Right to identify goods	Breach of contract, 2A-526:4
Default by lessee, 2A-524:1	Document of title negotia-
Disposal of unfinished goods, 2A-524:2	tion, 2A-526:8
	Goods held by carrier or
Manufacture, completion, 2A-524:2	bailee, 2A-526:3
	Insolvency, 2A-526:4
Right to possession Actions for repossession,	Mechanics, 2A-526:9
2A-525:7	Repudiation, 2A-526:4
Alternatives to self-help	Reshipment, 2A-526:7 Termination of right,
repossession, 2A-525:7	2A-526:5
Assembly of goods by lessee,	When permitted, 2A-526:2
2A-525:8	Subsequent leases
Bankruptcy statutes,	Cash sales, 2A-304:3
2A-525:10	Common law, 2A-304:1
Consumer protection statutes,	Entrustment, 2A-304:7
2A-525:10	Estoppel, 2A-304:6
Lessee's insolvency,	Fraud, 2A-304:4
2A-525:1	Imposture, 2A-304:2
Notice of repossession,	Purchase transactions,
2A-525:3	2A-304:5
Repossession, 2A-525:2 et	Voidable title, 2A-304:2
seq.	Worthless checks, 2A-304:3
Self-help, 2A-525:4	Substantially similar lease,
Violence, threats, and protest,	2A-527:3
2A-525:5	Termination of right, stoppage
Right to residual interest, 2A-532:1	of delivery, 2A-526:5
	Third parties, insolvency,
Risk of loss	2A-522:6
Delivery of nonconforming goods, 2A-220:3	Within time specified for perfor-
<u> </u>	mance, cure of improper
Failure to deliver, 2A-220:2	tender or delivery, 2A-513:2
Self-help, right to possession, 2A-525:4	Timing, insolvency, 2A-522:4
Shaken faith limitation, cure of	Voidable title, subsequent
improper tender or	leases, 2A-304:2

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Lessors—Cont'd	Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act
Warranties, curing imperfect	Disclaimers of warranties,
interest, 2A-211:7	2A-214:10
Worthless checks, subsequent leases, 2A-304:3	Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:4
Letters of confirmation, statute of	Market rent
frauds, 2A-201:6 Liens	Computation, nonaccepted goods, 2A-519:1
Artisan's liens, 2A-306:1	Leases, time and place of
Attachment, priorities,	measuring, 2A-528:2
2A-307:1	Lessor's damages, computation,
Creditor's, 2A-307:1	2A-528:1
Future advances and lease,	Nonaccepted goods
2A-307:4	Computation, 2A-519:1
Lessee in ordinary course of business, 2A-307:2	Time and place for measuring, 2A-519:2
Levy, 2A-307:1 et seq.	Time and place of measuring,
Operation of law, 2A-306:2	2A-528:2
Priorities	Market value
Generally, 2A-307:1	Constructing, 2A-507:2
Future advances and lease, 2A-307:4	Place, 2A-507:1
	Quotations, use, 2A-507:3
Operation of law, 2A-306:2 Protection of lessee, 2A-307:2	Time, 2A-507:1
Limitation of actions	Merchantability, warranty of
Generally, 2A-506 , 2A-506:1	Generally, 2A-212
Accrual of cause of action,	Affirmation of fact, 2A-212:13
2A-506:2	Allergies, 2A-212:11
Characterization of action,	Conduct, 2A-212:6
2A-506:3	Definition, 2A-212:7
Retroactivity, 2A-506:4	Disclaimers, 2A-212:5
Savings clause, 2A-506:5	Fit for ordinary purpose,
Tolling, 2A-506:4	2A-212:10
Liquidated damages	Fungible goods, quality,
Generally, 2A-504:1 et seq.	2A-212:9
Invalidation, consequences,	Labeling, 2A-212:12
2A-504:4	Lease and goods limitations,
Proof of loss, 2A-504:3	2A-212:3
Reasonableness, 2A-504:1,	Limitations, 2A-212:5
2A-504:2	Packaging, 2A-212:12
Remedies, 2A-504:3	Pass without objection in the
Restitution of payments,	trade, 2A-212:8
2A-504:5	Reliance, 2A-212:4
Unconscionability, 2A-503:8	Strict tort liability, 2A-212:14

2A-516:7, 2A-516:8

LEASES—Cont'd LEASES—Cont'd Merchants Modifications—Cont'd Default, modification or impair-Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1 ment of rights and remedies-Cont'd Firm offers, 2A-205:6 Replacement, 2A-503:4, Good faith considerations, 2A-103:7, 2A-511:2 2A-503:5 Unconscionability, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8 Duties as to rightfully Unwilling or unable to repair rejected goods, or replace, **2A-503:5** 2A-511:1 Good faith considerations, No consideration, validity, 2A-208:2 2A-103:7, 2A-511:2 Operation of rule, 2A-208:3, Reimbursement, 2A-511:3 2A-208:5 Reimbursement, 2A-511:3 Operation of rule, no Risk of loss, time of passage, consideration, 2A-208:3 2A-219:5 Validation, no consideration, Warranty of merchantability, 2A-208:2 2A-212:2 Writing requirement, 2A-208:4 Missing terms, formation of Negligence, warranty of merchantcontract, **2A-204:3** ability, relationship, Mixed goods transactions, defini-2A-212:14 tion, 2A-103:6 Notice and notices Mixed transactions, scope of Contents, **2A-516:9** Article 2A, 2A-102:2 Deduction of damages, Models, warranties, 2A-210:7, 2A-215:1 2A-508:5 Default Modifications Generally, **2A-502:1** Generally, 2A-208 Contents, 2A-516:9 Common law, 2A-208:1 Manner, 2A-516:9 Default, modification or impair-Person required to give, ment of rights and reme-2A-516:7, 2A-516:8 dies Ancillary obligations, Social policies underlying 2A-503:9 requirement, 2A-516:6 Collateral obligations, Timeliness, 2A-516:5, 2A-503:9 2A-516:6 Competence to limit or Who must provide, 2A-516:7, 2A-516:8 modify, 2A-503:1 Consequential damages, Installment lease contracts. 2A-503:8 cancellation, 2A-510:6 Failure of essential purpose, Leases, default, 2A-502:1 2A-503:3 Manner, default, 2A-516:9 Limitations, 2A-503:2 Person required to give, default,

Repair, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Notice and notices—Cont'd	Payments—Cont'd
Repossession, 2A-525:3	Lessee's default—Cont'd
Social policies underlying,	Withholding of goods,
default, 2A-516:6	2A-523:2
Timeliness, default, 2A-516:5, 2A-516:6	Lessor's remedies, lessee's default, 2A-523:1
Who must provide, default, 2A-516:7 , 2A-516:8	Liquidated damages, restitution, 2A-504:5
Offer and acceptance	Substituted performance, limita-
Generally, 2A-206:1 et seq.	tion, 2A-404:2, 2A-404:3
Lease formation, 2A-206 , 2A-206:1	Withholding of goods, lessee's default, 2A-523:2
Revocation of acceptance,	Perfect tender rule
2A-517:1	Additional Code limitations,
Unilateral contract trick,	2A-509:5
2A-206:3	Code relief, rejection by lessee,
Official Code text and comments,	2A-509:5
1-203	Conformity of goods, 2A-509:1
Options of lessees, rightfully	Cure by sellers
rejected goods, 2A-512:2	Cure defined, 2A-513:7
Organization of Article 2A, 2A-101:1	Expiration of time for performance, 2A-513:3 et seq.
Ownership of goods, effect of lease contract, 2A-302:2	Limitation on perfect tender rule, 2A-513:1
Packaging, warranty of merchant- ability, adequacy, 2A-212:12	Shaken faith limitation, 2A-513:8
Parol evidence	Time for performance,
Generally, 2A-202:1, 2A-202:1	2A-513:2
et seq.	De minimis doctrine, 2A-509:3
Additional terms, 2A-202:3	Expiration of time for perfor-
Course of dealing or perfor-	mance, 2A-513:3 et seq.
mance, 2A-202:3	Good faith limitations,
Disclaimers of warranties,	2A-509:4
2A-214:7	Limitation on perfect tender
Explanation of terms,	rule, 2A-513, 2A-513:1
2A-202:3, 2A-202:4	Qualifications, 2A-509:1
Final expression, 2A-202:2	Rejection by lessee
Supplementation of terms,	Code relief, 2A-509:5
2A-202:3, 2A-202:4	Good faith limitations,
Trade usage, 2A-202:3 Potent infringement, youghing	2A-509:4
Patent infringement, vouching, 2A-516:14	Summary, 2A-509:6
Payments	Shaken faith limitation,
Lessee's default	2A-513:8
Lessor's remedies, 2A-523:1	Summary, 2A-509:6
Debbot b femicales, all one:	

2A-404:3

LEASES—Cont'd LEASES—Cont'd Perfect tender rule—Cont'd Performance—Cont'd Time for performance, Excused, 2A-405:1 et seq., 2A-513:2 2A-406, 2A-406:1 et seq. Performance —Cont'd Commercial impracticability Absence of agreement provielements, 2A-405:7 sion, 2A-405:10 Contrary agreement regard-Adequate assurance ing remedies, 2A-406:3 Generally, 2A-401, 2A-401:1 Crop failures, 2A-405:15 Insecurity grounds, 2A-401:2 Default, protection against, Mechanics, **2A-401:5** 2A-405:3 Standard, 2A-401:3 Foreseeable contingencies, Assumption of greater obliga-2A-405:13 tion, 2A-405:4 Governmental regulations, Assumption of risk, 2A-404:5 2A-405:5 Claims of excuse, 2A-405:12 Lessees, 2A-405:6 Code section structure, Lessee's options, excused 2A-405:2 lessor or supplier, Commercial impracticability 2A-406:2 elements, **2A-405:7** Limitations, 2A-405:4 Contrary agreement regarding Miscellaneous causes, remedies, 2A-406:3 2A-405:17 Crop failures, 2A-405:15 Price terms, 2A-405:14 Cure of improper tender or Procedure, 2A-406 delivery Relief available, 2A-405:18 After time specified, 2A-513:3 Remedies, 2A-405:19 Within time specified, Source of supply failure, 2A-513:2 2A-405:16 Default, protection against, Foreseeable contingencies, 2A-405:3 2A-405:13 Difficulty in determining Governmental regulations, assumptions, 2A-405:11 2A-405:5 Excused, 2A-405:1 et seq., Impossibility and impracticabil-2A-406, 2A-406:1 et seq. ity distinguished, 2A-404, 2A-404:1 Generally, 2A-405 Insecurity grounds, 2A-401:2 Absence of agreement provision, 2A-405:10 Lessees, excused, 2A-405:6 Agreement, 2A-405:8 Lessee's options, excused lessor or supplier, 2A-406:2 Assumption of greater obligation, 2A-405:4 Limitations Claims, 2A-405:12 Excused, 2A-405:4 Code section structure, Substituted, 2A-404:2,

2A-405:2

LEASES—Cont'd
Privity of contract—Cont'd
Implied warranty of fitness for
particular purpose,
2A-213:5
Implied warranty of merchantability, 2A-212:5
Third -party beneficiaries of
warranties, 2A-216:1 et
seq.
Products liability
Implied warranties, strict
liability in tort, 2A-212:14
Warranty of merchantability, relationship, 2A-212:14
Profits, measure of damages, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4
Property damage, breach of war-
ranty, 2A-520:10
Real estate
Default, lessor and lessee rights,
2A-501:10
Leases, rights of parties,
2A-501:10
Reclamation, lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:7
Recoupment
Deduction of damages
compared, 2A-508:4
Repossession of leased goods, 2A-525:7
Refusal to deliver goods, lessee's
insolvency, 2A-525:1
Regulation M, 2A-104:1
Reimbursement, merchant lessee's
duty, 2A-511:3
Rejection of goods
Consequences of acceptance, 2A-516:3
Default under contract, lessor's remedies, 2A-523:1
Manner, 2A-509:10
Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1
Revocation of acceptance
compared, 2A-517:1

EASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Rejection of goods—Cont'd	Remedies—Cont'd
Time, 2A-509:9	Lessees—Cont'd
Timeliness, 2A-516:5 ,	Specific performance,
2A-516:6	2A-521:1
Related laws, 2A-104:2	Lessors
Releases, substitute goods, cover	Generally, 2A-501:5
by lessee as equivalent,	Index, 2A-523:1
2A-518:1	Repossession, 2A-525:2 et
Remedies	seq.
Actions for rent, 2A-528:1 et seq., 2A-529:1	Right to dispose of goods, 2A-527:1 et seq.
Ancillary obligations, 2A-503:9	Right to possession, 2A-525,
Anticipatory repudiation, 2A-402:4	2A-525:1 et seq. Stoppage of delivery,
Breach of warranties, 2A-211:8	2A-526:1 et seq.
Cancellation or termination, above	Withholding of goods, 2A-523:2
Collateral obligations, 2A-503:9	Limitations, 2A-214:8, 2A-503:2
Communications with default-	Modifications, above
ing party, protecting remedies, 2A-505 , 2A-505 :1	Profit, measure of damages, 2A-528:3 , 2A-528:4
Comparison of lessor's and lessee's, 2A-508:2	Reclamation of goods, insolvency of lessor,
Competence to limit or modify,	2A-522:7
2A-503, 2A-503:1	Refusal to deliver goods, les-
Consequential damages, 2A-503:8	see's insolvency, 2A-525:1
	et seq.
Cover, 2A-518:1 , 2A-518:2	Rejection, 2A-516:3
Dispose of goods, 2A-527:1 et	Repair, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5
seq. Election, default, 2A-501:7	Replacement, 2A-503:4 , 2A-503:5
Excused performance,	Replevin, 2A-521:2, 2A-521:4
2A-405:19	Repossession, 2A-525:2 et seq.
Failure of essential purpose, modification or impair-	Revocation of acceptance, 2A-517, 2A-517:1
ment, 2A-503:3	
Fraud, 2A-505:2	Right to dispose of goods, lessors, 2A-527:1 et seq.
Incidental damages, 2A-530, 2A-530:1, 2A-530:2	Right to goods, limitation, lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:2
Index of lessee's remedies,	et seq.
2A-508:1 Lessees	Right to possession, lessors, 2A-525:1 et seq.
Replevin, 2A-521:4	Specific performance, below

Master Index-292

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd	Repairs—Cont'd
Standing to sue, third parties,	Limitations of remedies,
2A-531:1	2A-503:4, 2A-503:5
Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:1 et seq.	Modification or impairment of remedies, 2A-503:4 ,
Unconscionability, 2A-108:7,	2A-503:5
2A-503:7, 2A-503:8	Warranty, damages, 2A-519:6
Unwilling or unable to repair or	Replacement
replace, 2A-503:5	Limitations of remedies,
Withholding goods, 2A-523:2	2A-503:4, 2A-503:5
Rents	Modification or impairment of
Acceptance of goods, 2A-516:2	remedies, 2A-503:4,
Action for rent, 2A-528:1 et	2A-503:5
seq., 2A-529:1	Warranty, damages, 2A-519:6
Computation, release, 2A-527:5	Replevin
Disposal of goods, lessor's	Lessee's right, 2A-521:4
right, 2A-527:1	Specific goods, 2A-521:2
Goods	Repossession of goods
Acceptance, 2A-516:2	Generally, 2A-525:2 et seq.
Disposal, lessor's right, 2A-527:1	Actions to repossess, 2A-525:7 Alternatives to self-help repos-
Lessor's insolvency, payment of	session. 2A-525:7
all or part, 2A-522:2	Assembly of leased goods by
Market, damages, 2A-528:1 et	lessee, 2A-525:8
seq.	Bankruptcy laws, effect on
Release	right, 2A-525:10
Computation, 2A-527:5	Consumer protection laws,
Lessor's right to dispose of	effect on right, 2A-525:10
goods, 2A-527:1	Disposal of goods without
Specific performance, 2A-529:2	removal, 2A-525:9
Renunciation of claim or right	Lessor's right, 2A-525:2
after default	Notice prior to repossession,
Conditional, 2A-107:4	2A-525:3
Definition, 2A-107:2	Self-help, 2A-525:4
Delivery of statement, 2A-107:5	Violence, threats, and protest, 2A-525:5
General provisions, 2A-107,	Repudiation
2A-107:1	Cancellation, 2A-523:3
Partial discharge, 2A-107:3	Damages, 2A-528:1 et seq.
Repairs	Index of lessor's remedies,
Cure of improper tender or	2A-523:1
delivery, shaken faith limitation, 2A-513:8	Lessee's damages, market rent, 2A-519:1, 2A-519:2
	•

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Repudiation—Cont'd	Revocation of acceptance
Lessor's remedies	—Cont'd
Cancellation, 2A-523:3	Substantial impairment of
Damages, 2A-528:1 et seq.	value, 2A-517:3
Index, 2A-523:1	Use of revoked goods,
Withholding goods,	2A-517:13
2A-523:2	Rights
Withholding goods, 2A-523:2	Ancillary obligations, 2A-503:9
Rescission	Collateral obligations, 2A-503:9
Generally, 2A-208	
Common law, 2A-208:1	Competence to limit or modify, 2A-503:1
Communications with default-	Default
ing party, protecting rem-	Lessees, 2A-501:8
edy, 2A-505 , 2A-505 :1	Variation, 2A-501
Fraud, 2A-505:2 , 2A-505:3	Failure of essential purpose,
Revocation of acceptance, comparison, 2A-517:1	2A-503:3
Residual interest, right of lessor,	Lessees, default, 2A-501:8
2A-532:1	Lessors, 2A-501:5
Retroactivity, statute of limita-	Limitations, 2A-503:2
tions, 2A-506:4	Modification or impairment
Revised Sales Act, privity limita-	Ancillary obligations,
tions, 2A-216, 2A-216:1	2A-503:9
Revocation of acceptance	Collateral obligations,
Assurances by lessor, 2A-517:7	2A-503:9
Conditions, 2A-517:2	Competence to limit or
Correction of nonconformities,	modify, 2A-503:1
2A-517:5	Failure of essential purpose,
Default, 2A-517:2	2A-503:3
Finance lease limitations,	Limitations, 2A-503:2
2A-517:8	Repair, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5
Latent defect, 2A-517:4 ,	Replacement, 2A-503:4,
2A-517:6	2A-503:5
Lemon laws, 2A-517:9	Unconscionability, 2A-503:7
Notice, 2A-517:15	Unwilling or unable to repair
Policy, 2A-517:14	or replace, 2A-503:5
Procedure, 2A-517:10	Repair, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5
Reasonable assumption of cure, 2A-517:4	Replacement, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5
Reasonable time, 2A-517:11	Unconscionability, 2A-503:7
Rejection and rescission compared, 2A-517:1	Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, 2A-503:5
Substantial change in condition,	Risk of loss
2A-517:12	Generally, 2A-219:1

LEASES—Cont'd Risk of loss—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd Sale-leasebacks, fraudulent reten-
Actions against third parties,	tion of possession, 2A-308:3
2A-531:2	Sales, lessees
Allocation by contract, 2A-219:2	Entrustment, 2A-305:2 Power to transfer, 2A-305:1
Bailee holding goods, 2A-219:4	Sales Act
Carrier transportation, 2A-219:3	Affirmations and promises of fact, 2A-210:3
Casualty to identified goods,	Express warranties, 2A-210:7
effect of delivery,	Statute of frauds, 2A-201:5
2A-221:4	Warranty against infringement,
Default	2A-211:4
Generally, 2A-220 , 2A-220 :1 Delivery of nonconforming	Warranty against interference, 2A-211:1
goods, 2A-220:3	Warranty as basis of bargain,
Lessee, repudiation,	2A-210:5
2A-220:4	Warranty of merchantability,
Lessor	2A-212:3
Delivery of nonconforming	Satisfaction
goods, 2A-220:3	Accord and satisfaction, deduc-
Failure to tender or deliver, 2A-220:2	tion of damages compared, 2A-508:4
Lessor's failure to tender or	Admissions, 2A-201:7
deliver, 2A-220:2	Contracts between parties, 2A-201:6
Repudiation, 2A-220:4 Revocation of acceptance,	Letters of confirmation,
2A-220:3	2A-201:6
Delivery of nonconforming goods, 2A-220:3	Memorandum, 2A-201:4, 2A-201:5
Lessor	Part performance, 2A-201:8
Default, above this group	Statute of frauds
Lessor's failure to tender or	Admissions, 2A-201:7
deliver, 2A-220:2	Contracts between parties,
Repudiation, 2A-220:4 Residual cases, 2A-219:5	2A-201:6 Letters of confirmation,
Revocation of acceptance,	2A-201:6
2A-220:3	Memorandum, 2A-201:4 ,
Time of passage	2A-201:5
Bailee holding goods,	Part performance, 2A-201:8
2A-219:4	Tape recordings, 2A-201:5
Carrier transportation,	Tape recordings, 2A-201:5
2A-219:3	Savings provisions, statute of limi-
Residual cases, 2A-219:5	tations, 2A-506:5
Warehousemen, 2A-219:4	Scope of Article 2A, 2A-102

EASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Seals	Specific performance—Cont'd
Effect, 2A-203:1	Insolvency of lessor—Cont'd
Inoperative, 2A-203	Payment of rent and security,
Security interests	2A-522:2
Creditors' liens, 2A-307:1	Reclamation as exclusive
Distinguished, 1-203	remedy, 2A-522:7
Leases, rejected goods,	Third party rights, 2A-522:6
2A-508:3	Timing, 2A-522:4
Lessee in ordinary course of	Keeping tender good, 2A-522:5
business, 2A-307:2 ,	Lessee's right, 2A-521:1,
9-321:1	2A-521:2
Liens	Payment of rent and security,
Creditors, 2A-307:1	2A-522:2
Lessee in ordinary course of business, 2A-307:2	Reclamation as exclusive remedy, 2A-522:7
Priority between future	Third party rights, 2A-522:6
advances and lessee,	Timing, 2A-522:4
2A-307:4	Uniqueness, 2A-521:3
Priority between future	Standing to sue
advances and lessee,	Absence of risk of loss,
2A-307:4	2A-531:2
Rejected goods, 2A-508:3	Third party injuries to goods,
Restrictions on creation or	2A-531:1
enforcement, 9-407:1	Statute of frauds
Setoffs, repossession of leased	Generally, 2A-201:1 et seq.
goods, 2A-525:7	Admissions, 2A-201:7
Short title, 2A-101	Estoppel, 2A-201:9
Signatures	Letters of confirmation,
Firm offers, 2A-205:4	2A-201:6
Statute of frauds, 2A-201:4	Limitations, 2A-201:2,
Special manufacturing, statute of	2A-201:3
frauds, 2A-201:3	Memorandum, 2A-201:4,
Specific performance	2A-201:5
Action for rent, 2A-529:2	Noncompliance, 2A-201 ,
Identification of goods,	2A-201:9, 2A-201:10
2A-522:3	Part performance, 2A-201:8
Inability to obtain cover, 2A-521:3	Preservation of bargain, 2A-208:7
Insolvency of lessor	Requirement, 2A-201:4
Generally, 2A-522:1	Safeguard, 2A-208:6
Identification of goods,	Satisfaction
2A-522:3	Admissions, 2A-201:7
Keeping tender good, 2A-522:5	Contracts between parties, 2A-201:6

LEASES—Cont'd Statute of frauds—Cont'd Satisfaction—Cont'd Letters of confirmation, 2A-201:6 Memorandum, 2A-201:4, 2A-201:5 Part performance, 2A-201:8 Tape recordings, 2A-201:5 Special manufacturing, 2A-201:3 Tape recordings, 2A-201:5 Statute of limitations	LEASES—Cont'd Statutes—Cont'd Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act Disclaimers of warranties, 2A-214:10 Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:4 Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, 2A-216:1 Uniform Laws, this index Stoppage of goods in transit Generally, 2A-526:1, 2A-526:2 Attornment, lessors, 2A-526:6
Generally, 2A-506, 2A-506:1 Accrual of cause of action, 2A-506:2 Characterization of action, 2A-506:3 Retroactivity, 2A-506:4 Savings clause, 2A-506:5 Tolling, 2A-506:4 Statutes Consumer Credit Act Other applicable law, 2A-104:1 Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:1 Consumer Credit Code Default, 2A-501:4	Goods held by carrier or bailee, 2A-526:3 Mechanics of stopping, 2A-526:9 Negotiation of documents of title, 2A-526:8 Receipt of goods by lessee, 2A-526:5 Reshipment, 2A-526:7 Termination of right Negotiation of documents of title, 2A-526:8 Receipt of goods by lessee, 2A-526:5 Reshipment, 2A-526:7
Lessor's right to possession, 2A-525:10 Other applicable law, 2A-104:1 Repossession of goods, 2A-525:10 Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:1 Consumer Leasing Act Applicable laws, 2A-104:1 Definitions and index of definitions, 2A-103:2 Finance lease, 2A-103:3 Other applicable law, 2A-104:1 Scope of Act, 2A-102:1	Strict liability in tort, warranty of merchantability, 2A-212:14 Subleases Entrustment, 2A-305:2 Power to transfer, 2A-305:1 Subordination agreements, 2A-311:1 Subsequent Cash sales, 2A-304:3 Common law, 2A-304:1 Entrustment, 2A-304:7 Estoppel, 2A-304:6 Fraud, 2A-304:4 Imposture, 2A-304:2 Purchase transactions, 2A-304:5

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Subsequent—Cont'd	Third parties—Cont'd
2003 amendments, discussion,	Warranties, disclaimers, third
2A-304:8	party beneficiaries,
Variations of Code, 2A-304	2A-216:6
Voidable title, 2A-304:2	Time
Worthless checks, 2A-304:3	Formation of lease, 2A-204:2
Substituted performance	Limitation of actions, above
Generally, 2A-404	Title
Assumption of risk, 2A-404:5	Cash sales, 2A-304:3
Delivery, 2A-404:2, 2A-404:3	Fraud, 2A-304:4
No fault requirement, 2A-404:4	Imposture, 2A-304:2
Payments, 2A-404:2, 2A-404:3	Leased goods, 2A-302,
Termination. Cancellation or	2A-302:1, 2A-302:2
termination, above	Subsequent leases, 2A-304,
Terms	2A-304:1
Missing, 2A-204:3	Voidable
Parol evidence, 2A-202:3	Cash sales, 2A-304:3
Text and comment amendments	Fraud, 2A-304:4
Amendments, history and	Imposture, 2A-304:2
overview of withdrawal, 2A-101:3	Purchase transactions, 2A-304:5
Modifications, 2A-208:8	Subsequent leases, 2A-304:1
Rescission, 2A-208:8	Worthless checks, 2A-304:3
Waiver, 2A-208:8	Worthless checks, 2A-304:3
Text and comments	Torts, warranty of merchantability,
Amendments. Text and Comment Amendments, above	relationship with strict liability, 2A-212:14
Subsequent leases, 2003	Transfers, lease interests,
Official Code, 2A-304:8	construction, 2A-303:5
Third parties	Unconscionability
Actions against	Commercial leases, 2A-108:6
Injury to goods, 2A-531:1	Commercial transactions,
Party without risk of loss,	2A-108:6
2A-531:2	Consumer leases, 2A-108:6
Standing of third parties to sue, 2A-531, 2A-531:1	Consumer transactions, 2A-108:6
Injury to goods, 2A-531:1	Definition, 2A-108:2
Lessor's insolvency, superior rights, 2A-522:6	Disclaimer of warranties, 2A-214:9
Party without risk of loss, 2A-531:2	Limitations on doctrine, 2A-108:5
Standing of third parties to sue, 2A-531, 2A-531:1	Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 2A-108:4

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Unconscionability—Cont'd	Unjust enrichment, estoppel, stat-
Modification or impairment of	ute of frauds, 2A-201:9
remedies, 2A-503:7 , 2A-503:8	Usage of trade, parol evidence, 2A-202:3
Procedural unfairness,	Value
2A-108:3	Disposal of goods, release rent,
Purpose of doctrine, 2A-108:1	2A-527:1
Remedies, 2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8	Revocation of acceptance,
Substantive unfairness,	substantial impairment, 2A-517:3
2A-108:4	Variations of Code
Warranties, disclaimers,	Acceptance of goods, 2A-515 ,
2A-214:9	2A-516
Uniform laws	Accessions, 2A-310
Consumer Credit Act	Actions against third parties,
Leases, 2A-104:1	2A-531
Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:1	Actions for rent, 2A-529
Consumer Credit Code	Anticipatory repudiation, 2A-402
Default, 2A-501:4	Assurance of performance,
Leases, 2A-104:1	2A-401
Lessor's right to possession,	Cancellation and termination,
2A-525:10	2A-505
Unconscionability doctrine,	Cover, 2A-518
2A-108:1	Cure of improper tender or
Revised Sales Act, privity limi-	delivery, 2A-513
tations, 2A-216:1	Damages for default, 2A-528
Sales Act Affirmations and promises of	Damages in regards to accepted goods, 2A-519
fact, 2A-210:3	Default, 2A-501
Express warranties, 2A-210:7	Disposal of goods, lessor's
Statute of frauds, 2A-201:5	rights, 2A-527
Warranty against infringe-	Enforceability, 2A-301
ment, 2A-211:4	Excused performance, 2A-405,
Warranty against interfer-	2A-406
ence, 2A-211:1	Fixtures, 2A-309
Warranty as basis of bargain, 2A-210:5	Fraudulent retention of possession, 2A-308
Warranty of merchantability,	Identification of goods, 2A-524
2A-212:3	Incidental and consequential
Unilateral contracts	damages of lessee, 2A-520
Formation of lease, 2A-206:3	Incidental damages, 2A-530
Lease formation, 2A-206:3	Insolvency of lessor, 2A-522

LEASES—Cont'd LEASES—Cont'd Variations of Code—Cont'd Vouching—Cont'd Installment lease contracts, Jurisdictional considerations, 2A-510 2A-516:12 Patent infringement, 2A-516:14 Irrevocable promises, 2A-407 Lessees, rightfully rejected Prior judgment, use, 2A-516:13 goods, 2A-512 Warranty against infringement, Lessee's remedies, 2A-508 2A-516:14 Liens, priority, 2A-306, 2A-307 Waivers Liquidated damages, 2A-504 Common law background, 2A-208, 2A-208:1 Market value, 2A-507 Conditional, 2A-107:4 Merchant, rightfully rejected Default, rights and duties, goods, 2A-511 2A-501:9 Notice after default, 2A-502 Definition, 2A-107:2 Possession of goods, 2A-525 Delivery of document, Rejection of goods, 2A-509 2A-107:5 Remedies of lessor, 2A-523 Delivery of statement, Replevin, 2A-521 2A-107:5 Repossession of goods, 2A-525 Formation and construction of Residual interest, 2A-532 lease contract, 2A-208 Retraction of anticipatory General provisions, 2A-107:1 repudiation, 2A-403 Lessee's objections, 2A-514:1 Revocation of acceptance of Objections to goods, 2A-514:1 goods, 2A-517 Partial discharge, 2A-107:3 Rights and remedies, modifica-Postdefault, 2A-501:9 tion, 2A-503 Specific performance, 2A-521 Protecting the bargain, 2A-208:7 Statute of limitations, **2A-506** Safeguarding the bargain, Stoppage in transit, 2A-526 2A-208:6 Subordination, 2A-311 Warehousemen, risk of loss, goods Subsequent lease, 2A-304 held without movement, Substituted performance, 2A-219:4 2A-404 Warranties Waiver of lessee's objections to Accepted goods goods, 2A-514 Voidable title Damages, 2A-519:4 Cash transactions. 2A-304:3 Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6 Delivery under transaction of purchase, **2A-304:5** Affirmation of fact Fraud, 2A-304:4 Express, 2A-210:3 Imposture, 2A-304:2 Merchantability, 2A-212:13 Larceny, **2A-304:4** Agreement of parties, disclaim-Worthless checks, **2A-304:3** ers, 2A-214:3, 2A-214:4 Vouching Allergies, merchantability, Doctrine, 2A-516:12 2A-212:11

Master Index-300

LEASES—Cont'd Warranties—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd Warranties—Cont'd
Breach	Disclaimers—Cont'd
Damages, 2A-519:4 ,	Fitness for particular purpose,
2A-520:10	2A-213:5
Express warranties,	Implied
2A-210:11	Contractual terms,
Infringement, 2A-211:8	2A-211:5
Interference, 2A-211:8	Examination by buyers,
Personal injuries, 2A-520:10	2A-214:5
Property damage, 2A-520:10	Exclusion or modification,
Remedies, 2A-211:8	2A-214:3 et seq.
Repair and replacement,	Fitness for particular
2A-519:6	purpose, 2A-213:5
Circumstances, disclaimers,	Merchantability, 2A-212:5
2A-211:6	Infringement, 2A-211:5,
Conduct, merchantability,	2A-211:6, 2A-214:6
2A-212:6	Interference, 2A-211:5,
Conflicts among provisions,	2A-211:6, 2A-214:6
2A-215, 2A-215:1	Magnuson-Moss Warranty
Creation, express, 2A-210 , 2A-210:1	Act, 2A-214:10
	Merchantability, 2A-212:5
Cumulation, 2A-215	Parol evidence rule,
Curing imperfect lessor interest	2A-214:7
Infringement, 2A-211:7	Remedies, limitation,
Interference, 2A-211:7	2A-214:8
Damages	Third-party beneficiaries,
Accepted goods, 2A-519:4	2A-216:6
Breach, 2A-519:4 , 2A-520:10	Unconscionability, 2A-214:9
	Examination of goods,
Nonwarranty damages compared, 2A-519:5	disclaimers, 2A-214:5
Definition, merchantability,	Exclusions, 2A-214
2A-212:7	Express warranties, above
Descriptions of goods,	Fit for ordinary purpose,
2A-210:7	merchantability,
Diagonal privity, 2A-216:1	2A-212:10
Disclaimers	Fitness for particular purpose
	Disclaimers, 2A-213:5
Generally, 2A-214:2 et seq.	Implied warranty, 2A-213:1
Agreement of parties,	
2A-214:3, 2A-214:4	Particular purpose defined, 2A-213:3
Circumstances, 2A-211:6	2.1 2.10.10
Examination of goods, 2A-214:5	Reason to know requirement, 2A-213:2
Express, 2A-210:9 , 2A-214:2	Reliance, 2A-213:4

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd	Warranties—Cont'd
	Implied—Cont'd
Fungible goods, quality, merchantability, 2A-212:9	Merchantability—Cont'd
•	Applicability, 2A-212:2
Horizontal privity, 2A-216:1	
Implied	Definition, 2A-212:7
Disclaimers	Fit for ordinary purpose,
Agreement of parties,	2A-212:10
2A-214:3, 2A-214:4	Fungible goods quality,
Contractual terms,	2A-212:9
2A-211:5	Labeling, adequacy,
Examination by buyers, 2A-214:5	2A-212:12
Fitness for particular	Lease and goods limita-
purpose, 2A-213:5	tions, 2A-212:3
Merchantability, 2A-212:5	Limitations, 2A-212:5
Fitness for particular purpose	Nature, 2A-212:1
Limitations, 2A-213:5	Packaging, adequacy,
	2A-212:12
Particular purpose, definition, 2A-213:3	Pass without objection in
Reasons to know,	the trade, 2A-212:8
2A-213:2	Reliance of buyers,
Reliance, 2A-213:4	2A-212:4
Requirements, 2A-213:1	Statements on label, con-
Infringement	formance, 2A-212:13
•	Strict liability in tort,
Generally, 2A-211:4	2A-212:14
Curing imperfect lessor	Infringement
interest, 2A-211:7	Generally, 2A-211:4
Disclaimer by circum-	Breach, 2A-211:8
stances, 2A-211:6	Curing imperfect lessor inter
Disclaimer by contract, 2A-211:5	est, 2A-211:7
	Disclaimer, 2A-211:5,
Interference	2A-211:6, 2A-214:6
Curing imperfect lessor	Vouching, 2A-516:14
interest, 2A-211:7	Interference
Description, 2A-211:1	Generally, 2A-211:1
Disclaimer by circum-	Breach, 2A-211:8
stances, 2A-211:6	•
Lessor's obligation,	Curing imperfect lessor inter est, 2A-211:7
2A-211:2	
Merchantability	Disclaimers, 2A-211:5 , 2A-211:6 , 2A-214:6
Affirmations of fact on	
container or label,	Lessor's obligation,
2A-212:13	2A-211:2
Allergies, 2A-212:11	Obligation, 2A-211:2

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd	Warranties—Cont'd
Labeling, merchantability,	Modifications, 2A-214
2A-212:12	Nature of obligation, express,
Lease and goods limitations,	2A-210:2
merchantability, 2A-212:3	Necessity of lease, express,
Lessee misconduct, express,	2A-210:10
2A-210:11	Obligation, interference,
Lessee under finance lease, sup-	2A-211:2
ply contract beneficiary,	Opinions, 2A-210:3
2A-209:2	Packaging, merchantability,
Lessor's obligation, interfer-	2A-212:12
ence, 2A-211:2	Parol evidence, disclaimers,
Limitation of remedies, 2A-210:7, 2A-214:8	2A-214:7
Limitations, 2A-216:2 ,	Particular purpose defined, fit-
2A-216:6	ness for particular purpose, 2A-213:3
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act,	Pass without objection in the
2A-214:10	trade, merchantability,
Merchantability	2A-212:8
Generally, 2A-212	Personal injuries, breach,
Affirmation of fact,	2A-520:10
2A-212:13	Privity
Allergies, 2A-212:11	Alternative A, 2A-216:3
Conduct, 2A-212:6	Alternative B, 2A-216:4
Definition, 2A-212:7	Alternative C, 2A-216:5
Disclaimers, 2A-212:5	Diagonal, 2A-216:1
Fit for ordinary purpose,	Express, 2A-210:10
2A-212:10	Horizontal, 2A-216:1
Fungible goods, quality,	Limitations, 2A-216:2
2A-212:9	Vertical, 2A-216:1
Labeling, 2A-212:12	Promises as part of basis of
Lease and goods limitations,	bargain, 2A-210:5
2A-212:3	Promises not related to goods,
Limitations, 2A-212:5	2A-210:4
Packaging, 2A-212:12	Promises of fact, 2A-210:3
Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8	Promises unrelated to goods,
Reliance, 2A-212:4	2A-210:4
Strict tort liability, 2A-212:14	Proof, limitations on recovery, 2A-210:7
Merchant limitations, 2A-212:2	Property damage, breach,
Misconduct by lessee,	2A-520:10
2A-210:11	Reason to know requirement,
Models, 2A-210:7, 2A-215,	fitness for particular
2A-215:1	purpose, 2A-213:2

LEASES—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd Reliance

Fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:4**

Merchantability, 2A-212:4

Remedies

For breach, 2A-211:8 Disclaimers, 2A-214:8

Repair and replacement Accepted goods, **2A-519:6**

Breach, **2A-519:6** Samples and models as bases,

express, **2A-210:7**Strict tort liability, merchantability, **2A-212:14**

Third-party beneficiaries, disclaimers, **2A-216:6**

Unconscionability, 2A-214:9

Value statement, express, **2A-210:3**

Vertical privity, **2A-216:1** Vouching, infringement,

2A-516:14

At will options, acceleration, **2A-109:1**

Withdrawn text and comment amendments

Acceptance of goods, 2003 Official Code, 2A-515:7, 2A-516:15

Actions for rent, 2003 Official Code, **2A-529:3**

Alienability of interests, **2A-303:6**

Anticipatory repudiation, 2003 Official Code, **2A-402:5**

Applicable law and judicial form, selection, **2A-106:2**

Casualty to identified goods, 2A-221:7

Certificate of title, coverage under, **2A-105:2**

Choice of law, 2A-106:2

LEASES—Cont'd

Withdrawn text and comment amendments—Cont'd

Cure of improper tender or delivery, 2003 Official Code, **2A-513:9**

Damages for default, 2003 Official Code, **2A-528:6**

Definitions, 2A-103:9

Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, 2003 Official Code, **2A-527:6**

Exclusion or modification, warranties, **2A-214:11**

Excused performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-405:20**, **2A-406:4**

Forum limitation, **2A-106:2** Incidental damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-530:3**

Insolvency of lessor, 2003 Official Code, **2A-522:8**

Installment lease contracts, 2003 Official Code, 2A-510:7

Interference and infringement, warranties, **2A-211:9**

Lease formation, 2A-204:4

Leases subject to other law, **2A-104:3**

Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-512:3**

Lessee's remedies, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-508:7**

Liens, priority, 2003 Official Code, **2A-307:5**

Liquidated damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-504:6**

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-511:4**

Merchantability, warranties, 2A-212:15

Parol evidence, 2A-202:5

LEASES—Cont'd	LEASES—Cont'd
Withdrawn text and comment	Words and phrases—Cont'd
amendments—Cont'd	Adequately contained, pack-
Rejection of goods, 2003	aged and labeled,
Official Code, 2A-509:11	2A-212:12
Remedies of lessor, 2003 and	With all faults, 2A-214:6
2005 Official Code, 2A-523:4	Anticipatory repudiation, 2A-402:1
Replevin, 2003 Official Code,	C.A.F., 2A-219:3
2A-521:5	Cancellation, 2A-523:3
Revocation of acceptance of	C.I.F., 2A-219:3
goods, 2003 and 2005	Commercial unit, 2A-515:6
Official Code, 2A-517:16	Conspicuousness, 2A-214:4
Risk of loss, 2A-219:6	Consumer leases, 2A-103:2
Specific performance, 2003 Official Code, 2A-521:5	Course of performance, 2A-207:2
Statute of frauds, 2A-201:11	Cover, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2
Statute of limitations, 2003	Cure of improper tender or
Official Code, 2A-506:6	delivery, 2A-513:7
Stoppage in transit, 2003	Default, 2A-501:2
Official Code, 2A-526:10	Diagonal privity, 2A-216:1
Subleases, Official Code,	Due performance, 2A-401:2
2A-305:3	Examination, 2A-214:5
Substituted performance, 2003 Official Code, 2A-404:6	Excused performance, 2A-405, 2A-405:1
Territorial application, 2A-105:2	Finance leases, 2A-103:3 , 2A-103:4
Unconscionability, 2A-108:8	Firm offer, 2A-205:1
Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, 2003 and 2005	Fit for ordinary purpose, 2A-212:10
Official Code, 2A-514:5	F.O.B., 2A-219:3
Warranties	Good faith, 2A-103:7
Exclusion or modification, 2A-214:11	Goods, 2A-103:5, 2A-212:3, 2A-217:2
Interference and infringe-	Horizontal privity, 2A-216:1
ment, 2A-211:9	Identification, 2A-217:2
Merchantability, 2A-212:15	Imposture, 2A-304:2
Words and phrases	Insecurity clause, 2A-109:1,
Acceleration clause, 2A-501:3,	2A-501:4
2A-501:4	Insolvency, 2A-522:4
Acceptance, 2A-515:1	Installment lease contract,
Accession, 2A-310, 2A-310:1	2A-510:2
Accord and satisfaction,	As is, 2A-214:6
2A-508:4	Knowledge, 2A-211:2
Adequate assurance, 2A-401:4	Lease, 2A-103:1

See also Leases; Lessors

LEASES—Cont'd LEASES—Cont'd Words and phrases-Cont'd Words and phrases—Cont'd Lessee, 2A-210:10 Risk of loss, 2A-219, 2A-219:1 et seq. Lessor, **2A-210:10** Sample, 2A-215:1 Liquidated damages, 2A-504, 2A-504:1 et seq. Signed, 2A-201:4, 2A-205:4 Special manufacturing, Market quotation, 2A-507:3 2A-201:3 Market rent, 2A-507:1, 2A-519:2 Statute of limitations, **2A-506:1** Merchant, 2A-211:4, 2A-212:2 Substantive unconscionability, 2A-108:4 Merchantability, 2A-212:7 Substituted performance, Mixed goods transaction, 2A-404:1 2A-103:6 Supplier, 2A-214:10 Model, 2A-215:1 Term, 2A-202:3 No-modification-unless-in-writing, 2A-208:4 Termination, 2A-523:3 Notice, 2A-211:2 Unconscionability, 2A-108:2 Organization, 2A-216:5 Uniqueness, 2A-521:3 Paid, 2A-522:2 Vertical privity, **2A-216:1** Parol evidence, 2A-202:1, Voidable title, 2A-304:1 et seq. 2A-202:4 Vouching, **2A-516:12** Particular purpose, 2A-213:3 Waiver, 2A-107:2 Pass through of promises and Warrantor, 2A-214:10 warranties, 2A-209:2 Writing, 2A-201:4, 2A-205:3 Pass without objection in the Writing trade, 2A-212:8 Firm offers, 2A-205:3 Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1 Modification of lease, 2A-208:4 Performance or enforcement, Statute of frauds, memorandum, 2A-208:2 2A-201:4, 2A-201:5 Person, 2A-216:5 Procedural unconscionability, LEGAL CUSTOM 2A-108:3 Course of performance, course of Product liability, 2A-212:14 dealing, and usage of trade, Reasonable grounds to believe 1-303:4 cure acceptable, 2A-513:4 LEGAL RECOGNITION Reasonable time for cure. Electronic records, signatures, and 2A-513:2, 2A-513:6 contracts, UETA 7 et seq. Reason to know, 2A-213:2 Recoupment, 2A-508:4 LEMON LAWS Regulation M, 2A-102:1, Revocation of acceptance, special 2A-104:1 regulatory legislation, Release rent, 2A-527:1, 2A-517:9 2A-527:5 LESSEES Renunciation of claim or right,

2A-107:2

LESSEES—Cont'd	LESSEES—Cont'd
Acceptance of goods	Default—Cont'd
Consequences, 2A-516:1	Repudiation, risk of loss,
Liability for rent, 2A-516:2	2A-220:4
Accepted goods	De minimis doctrine, rejection of
Consequential damages,	goods, 2A-509:3
2A-519:7	Documentary defects, rejection of
Incidental damages, 2A-519:7	goods, 2A-514:3 , 2A-514:4
Nonwarranty damages,	Documents of title, negotiation, 2A-526:8
2A-519:3, 2A-519:5	Duties
Repair and replacement,	
2A-519:6	Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1
Warranty damages, 2A-519:4	Rightfully rejected goods,
Burden of proof, rejection of goods, 2A-509:7	2A-512:1
Code relief, rejection of goods,	Economic loss, consequential
2A-509:5	damages, 2A-520:5 et seq.
Consequential damages	Equivalent of release, cover, 2A-518:1
Generally, 2A-520:3 et seq.	Excused performance, 2A-405:6
Accepted goods, 2A-519:7	Finance leases, beneficiary of sup-
Economic loss, 2A-520:5 et seq.	ply contract, 2A-209
Limitations, 2A-520:11	Fitness for particular purpose,
Mitigation, 2A-520:1	effect of misconduct on war-
Ordinary damages, relationship,	ranties, 2A-213:5
2A-520:4	Good faith Merchant, rightfully rejected
Personal injuries, 2A-520:10	goods, 2A-511:2
Proof of loss, 2A-520:6	Rejection of goods, 2A-509:4
Property, 2A-520:10	Identification of goods, lessor's
Reason to know, 2A-520:7	insolvency, 2A-522:3
Rejection of agreement, 2A-520:8	Incidental damages, accepted goods, 2A-519:7
Cover	Index of remedies, lessor's
Equivalent of release, 2A-518:1	default, 2A-508:1
Manner and consequences,	Insolvency
2A-518:2	Lessor's right to possession,
Creditors' liens, 2A-307:1	2A-525:1
Damages	Withholding goods, 2A-523:2
Consequential damages, above	Insurable interest, 2A-218:1
Market rent, time and place factors, 2A-519:2	Keeping tender good, lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:5
Nonaccepted goods, 2A-519:1	Lessor's default
Default	Index of remedies, 2A-508:1
Remedies and duties, 2A-501:8	Remedies compared, 2A-508:2

Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1,

2A-509:6

LESSEES-Cont'd LESSEES—Cont'd Lessor's default-Cont'd Nonwarranty damages, accepted Security interest in goods of goods, 2A-519:3, 2A-519:5 lessee, 2A-508:3 Options as to rightfully rejected goods, 2A-512:2 Lessor's insolvency Identification of goods, Options when goods nonconform-2A-522:3 ing, rejection of goods, Keeping tender good, 2A-522:5 2A-509:8 Payment of rent and security, Ordinary course of business 2A-522:2 Liens, 2A-307:2 Reclamation, 2A-522:7 Rights, 9-321:1 Right to goods, limitations, Ordinary damages, relationship of 2A-522:2 consequential damages, Specific performance, 2A-522:1 2A-520:4 Third parties, 2A-522:6 Payment of rent and security, les-Timing, 2A-522:4 sor's insolvency, 2A-522:2 Perfect tender rule, rejection of Liability for rent, acceptance, goods, 2A-509:1, 2A-509:6 2A-516:2 Liens Personal injuries, consequential damages, 2A-520:10 Creditors, **2A-307:1** Power to transfer, **2A-305:1** Ordinary course of business, 2A-307:2 Priority, future advances, liens, Priority, future advances. 2A-307:4 2A-307:4 Property, consequential damages, Limitations, consequential dam-2A-520:10 ages, 2A-520:11 Reclamation, lessor's insolvency, Manner and consequences 2A-522:7 Cover, 2A-518:2 Reimbursement, merchant, right-Rejection of goods, **2A-509:10** fully rejected goods, 2A-511:3 Market rent, damages, time and place factors, 2A-519:2 Rejection of goods Merchant, rightfully rejected Burden of proof, 2A-509:7 goods Code relief, 2A-509:5 Duties, 2A-511:1 De minimis doctrine, 2A-509:3 Good faith considerations. Documentary defects, 2A-511:2 2A-514:3, 2A-514:4 Reimbursement, 2A-511:3 Good faith limitations, Merchantability warranties, effect 2A-509:4 of misconduct, 2A-212:5 Manner, 2A-509:10 Misconduct, effect on warranties Options when goods Fitness for particular purpose, nonconforming, 2A-509:8 2A-213:5 Particularizing defects, Merchantability, 2A-212:5 2A-514:1

2A-519:1

Nonaccepted goods, damages,

LESSEES-Cont'd LESSEES—Cont'd Rejection of goods-Cont'd Withholding goods, insolvency, Time, 2A-509:9 2A-523:2 Unstated defects, 2A-514:2 **LESSORS** Remedies compared, lessor's See also Leases; Lessees default, 2A-508:2 Actions for rent Repair and replacement, accepted Due under contract, 2A-529:1 goods, 2A-519:6 Market rent, 2A-528:1 et seq. Replevin, 2A-521:4 Actions for repossession, Revocation of acceptance 2A-525:7 Risk of loss, **2A-220:3** Additional reasonable time, cure Substantial impairment of of improper tender or value, **2A-517:3** delivery, 2A-513:6 Rightfully rejected goods After time specified for perfor-Duties, 2A-512:1 mance, cure of improper ten-Options, 2A-512:2 der or delivery, 2A-513:3 Right to possession, insolvency, Alternatives to self-help reposses-2A-522:2, 2A-525:1 sion, 2A-525:7 Risk of loss Assembly of goods by lessee, Default by repudiation, 2A-525:8 2A-220:4 Bankruptcy statutes, 2A-525:10 Revocation of acceptance, Breach of contract, stoppage of 2A-220:3 delivery, **2A-526:4** Security interest in goods of les-Cash sales, subsequent leases, see, lessor's default, 2A-304:3 2A-508:3 Common law, subsequent leases, Specific or ascertained goods, 2A-304, 2A-304:1 specific performance, Consequential damages 2A-521:2 distinguished, incidental Specific performance damages, 2A-530:1 Lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:1 Consumer protection statutes, Specific or ascertained goods, right to possession, 2A-521:2 2A-525:10 Uniqueness, 2A-521:3 Cure of improper tender or Third parties, lessor's insolvency, delivery 2A-522:6 Additional reasonable time, 2A-513:6 Timing Lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:4 After time specified for performance, 2A-513:3 Rejection of goods, 2A-509:9 Cure defined, 2A-513:7 Uniqueness. specific performance, 2A-521:3 Money allowance, **2A-513:5** Unstated defects, rejection of Perfect tender rule limitation, goods, 2A-514:2 2A-513:1 Warranty damages, accepted Reasonable grounds to believe, goods, 2A-519:4 2A-513:4

Payment of rent and security,

insolvency, 2A-522:2

LESSORS—Cont'd LESSORS—Cont'd Cure of improper tender or Goods held by carrier or bailee, delivery-Cont'd stoppage of delivery, Shaken faith limitation, 2A-526:3 2A-513:8 Identification of goods, 2A-522:3, 2A-524, 2A-524:2 Within time specified for performance, 2A-513:2 Imposture, subsequent leases, **Damages** 2A-304:2 Incidental damages Computation, 2A-527:5, Consequential damages 2A-528:4, 2A-528:5 distinguished, 2A-530:1 Disposal of goods, computation, Illustrations, 2A-530:2 2A-527:5 Incidental, 2A-530:1, 2A-530:2 Insolvency Identification of goods, Market rent, 2A-528:1, 2A-522:3 2A-528:2 Profit, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4 Keeping tender good, 2A-522:5 Lessee's insolvency, right to Default possession, 2A-525:1 Duties. 2A-501:6 Payment of rent and security, Election of remedies, 2A-501:7 2A-522:2 Rights and remedies, 2A-501:5 Reclamation, 2A-522:7 Right to identify goods, default Specific performance, 2A-522:1 by lessee, **2A-524:1** Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:4 Delivery of nonconforming goods, Third parties, 2A-522:6 risk of loss, 2A-220:3 Timing, 2A-522:4 Disposal of goods Insurable interest, 2A-218:1 Computation of damages, 2A-527:5 Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5** Right, 2A-527:1 et seq. Liens, creditors, 2A-307:1 Unfinished goods, right to Manufacture, completion, right to identify goods, 2A-524:2 identify goods, 2A-524:2 Document of title negotiation, Market rent stoppage of delivery, Actions for rent, 2A-528:1 et 2A-526:8 Due under contract, 2A-529:1 Damages, 2A-528:1, 2A-528:2 Duties, default, 2A-501:6 Mechanics, stoppage of delivery, Election of remedies, default, 2A-526:9 2A-501:7 Money allowance, cure of Entrustment, subsequent leases, improper tender or delivery, 2A-304:7 2A-513:5 Estoppel, subsequent leases, Noncompliance with release 2A-304:6 requirements, right to dispose of goods, 2A-527:4 Failure to deliver, risk of loss, 2A-220:2 Notice of repossession, 2A-525:3

Master Index-310

Fraud, subsequent leases,

2A-304:4

LESSORS—Cont'd	LESSORS—Cont'd
Perfect tender rule limitation,	Right to possession—Cont'd
2A-513:1	Assembly of goods by lessee,
Possession of goods, 2A-525:1 et	2A-525:8
seq.	Bankruptcy statutes, 2A-525:10
Profit, damages, 2A-528:3 , 2A-528:4	Consumer protection statutes, 2A-525:10
Purchase transactions, subsequent	Lessee's insolvency, 2A-525:1
leases, 2A-304:5	Notice of repossession,
Reasonable grounds to believe,	2A-525:3
cure of improper tender or	Repossession, 2A-525:2 et seq.
delivery, 2A-513:4	Self-help, 2A-525:4
Reclamation, insolvency, 2A-522:7	Violence, threats, and protest, 2A-525:5
Release	Right to residual interest,
Cover by lessee as equivalent,	2A-532:1
2A-518:1	Risk of loss
Right to dispose of goods, 2A-527:1 , 2A-527:2	Delivery of nonconforming goods, 2A-220:3
Remedies, index, 2A-523:1	Failure to deliver, 2A-220:2
Repossession, 2A-525:2 et seq.	Self-help, right to possession,
Repudiation, stoppage of delivery,	2A-525:4
2A-526:4	Shaken faith limitation, cure of
Reshipment, stoppage of delivery,	improper tender or delivery, 2A-513:8
2A-526:7	Specific performance
Right to dispose of goods	Action for rent, 2A-529:2
Damages, computation,	Insolvency, 2A-522:1
2A-527:5	Stoppage of delivery
Noncompliance with release	Generally, 2A-526:1
requirements, 2A-527:4	Attornment, 2A-526:6
Release, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:2	Breach of contract, 2A-526:4
Substantially similar lease,	Document of title negotiation,
2A-527:3	2A-526:8
Right to identify goods	Goods held by carrier or bailee,
Default by lessee, 2A-524:1	2A-526:3
Disposal of unfinished goods,	Insolvency, 2A-526:4
¹ 2A-524:2	Mechanics, 2A-526:9
Manufacture, completion,	Repudiation, 2A-526:4
2A-524:2	Reshipment, 2A-526:7
Right to possession	Termination of right, 2A-526:5
Actions for repossession,	When permitted, 2A-526:2
2A-525:7	Subsequent leases
Alternatives to self-help repos-	Cash sales, 2A-304:3
session, 2A-525:7	Common law, 2A-304:1

banks involved in the

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd LESSORS—Cont'd Subsequent leases—Cont'd Accept or acceptance Entrustment, 2A-304:7 "Accept" or "acceptance" subsection (b), 5-102:204 Estoppel, 2A-304:6 Causes of action, **5-102:206** Fraud, 2A-304:4 Drafts drawn on applicant under Imposture, 2A-304:2 acceptance credit, Purchase transactions, 5-102:208 2A-304:5 Governing law, 5-102:206 Voidable title, 2A-304:2 Reference to "acceptance" or to "accept", 5-102:205 Worthless checks, 2A-304:3 Substantially similar lease, right to Select bibliography, 5-102:209 dispose of goods, 2A-527:3 What constitutes acceptance, Termination of right, stoppage of 5-102:207 delivery, **2A-526:5** Accounts Third parties, insolvency, Applicant's, **5-102:140** 2A-522:6 Own account of financial Within time specified for perforinstitution, 5-102:141 mance, cure of improper ten-Advice of credit der or delivery, 2A-513:2 Accuracy, 5-107:2 [Prior] Timing, insolvency, 2A-522:4 Advising banks Voidable title, subsequent leases, Claims against, 5-107:3 2A-304:2 [Prior] Warranties, curing imperfect inter-Responsibility, 5-107:2 est, 2A-211:7 [Prior] Worthless checks, subsequent Confirming banks leases, 2A-304:3 Liability, **5-107:3** [**Prior**] Obligations, extent, **5-107:1** LETTERS OF ADVICE [Prior] Definition, 3-701 [Prior], 3-701:1 Errors, responsibility, 5-107:3 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior] [Prior] Failure to send, consequences, Liability, **5-107:2** [**Prior**] 3-701:2 [Prior] Nonnotation credits, exhaustion, International sights drafts, 3-701:1 5-108:2 [Prior] [Prior] Translation, errors, 5-107:3 Failure to send, 3-701:2 [Prior] [Prior] Adviser LETTERS OF CONFIRMATION "Adviser" subsection (a)(1), Statute of frauds, 2A-201:6 5-102:4 Advising banks and other banks LETTERS OF CREDIT involved in LC process, Generally, **5-101:1** 5-102:11 See also Advice of Credit; Parties Agency, 5-102:15 to Letter Banks Acceptance credits, 5-117:1 Advising banks and other

Master Index-312

[Prior]

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Adviser—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Agency—Cont'd
Banks—Cont'd	issuer or applicant,
LC process, 5-102:11	5-108:23
Comparison with definitions	Agreements, 5-114:2 [Prior]
in letters of credit rules,	Amendment
5-102:6	Interpretation of U.C.C. Article
Second advising bank,	5, 5-102:145
5-102:10	Nominated person, 5-102:169
Branches, 5-102:12	Nonconforming amendments,
Comparison with definitions in	5-101:4
letters of credit rules,	Value, below
5-102:6	,
Confirmers distinguished, 5-102:54	Anticipatory repudiation, 5-115:1 [Prior]
Context in letters of credit	Applicant
practice, 5-102:5 Definitions	Account party, related term, 5-102:19
Comparison with definitions	Agency, 5-102:30
in letters of credit rules,	"Applicant" subsection (a)(2),
5-102:6	5-102:17
Variation of definition,	Application, related term,
5-102:16	5-102:19
Nominated persons, 5-102:11	Applications or reimbursement
Notification, 5-102:8	agreements, 5-102:28
Notifies or requests, 5-102:7	Comparison with definitions in
Obligation of adviser, 5-102:14	LC rules, 5-102:20
Routing of communications,	Comparison with definitions in
5-102:13	UN LC convention,
Second advising bank, 5-102:10	5-102:21
Subject of advices, 5-102:9 Variation of definition of "advi-	Context in letters of credit
sor", 5-102:16	practice, 5-102:18
Advising banks	Customer, related term,
	5-102:19
Generally, 5-103:6 [Prior] Claims against, 5-107:3 [Prior]	Definitions
Obligations, 5-107:2 [Prior]	Comparison with definitions
Agency	in LC rules, 5-102:20
Generally, 5-107:3	Comparison with definitions
	in UN LC convention,
Adviser, 5-102:15	5-102:21
Applicant, 5-102:30	Related terms, 5-102:19
Confirmer, 5-102:61	Variation of definition,
Nominated person, 5-102:168	5-102:2:31
Relationship between	Legal effect of being applicant,
nominated banks and the	5-102:26

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Applicant—Cont'd Assignments—Cont'd Location in document of name practice, **5-114:1** of applicant, 5-102:27 Beneficiary Multiple applicants, 5-102:24 Ability of beneficiary to Name of applicant, location in assign proceeds, 5-114:4 document, 5-102:27 Assignee of proceeds, Obligations of applicant, 5-102:43 5-102:29 Consent, 5-114:5 Principal, related term, Drawing rights distinguished 5-102:19 from assignment of Reimbursement agreements, proceeds, 5-112:2 5-102:19, 5-102:28 Fraud and forgery, assignees of proceeds, 5-109:10 Related terms, 5-102:19 Proceeds, generally, 5-114:2 Request, at whose request, 5-102:22 Restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-409:1 Request of applicant, 5-102:140 Right to proceeds, risks, Sureties, 5-102:25 5-116:2 [Prior] Value Risks, **5-116:2** [**Prior**] Action for wrongful dishonor Security, 5-116:2 [Prior] or honor, U.C.C. § 5-Select bibliography, 5-114:11 111(b), **5-111:3** Variation, **5-114:10** Balancing interests of benefi-Assurance, documentary assurciary and applicant, ance, 5-101:7 5-109:25 Authentication of value. Value, Material fraud by beneficiary on issuer or applicant, below 5-109:4 Authority to purchase or pay, 5-103:1 [Prior] Subrogation, 5-117, 5-117:10 Automatic transfer, **5-112:8** Variation of definition, 5-102:2:31 Back to back, 5-116:3 [Prior] Where required document under Bankruptcy LC is to contain name of Beneficiary, effect on payment applicant, 5-102:27 obligation under letter of For whose account, 5-102:23 credit, **5-114:15** [**Prior**] Whose request, **5-102:22** Customers, **5-114:15** [**Prior**] Applicant controlled conditions Fraud and forgery, **5-109:29** and value, 5-108:5 Issuers, **5-117:1** [**Prior**] Arbitration, 5-103:16, 5-116:15 Relationship with Article 5, Assignment of right to proceeds, 5-117:12 5-116:2 [Prior] Banks and banking Assignments Advising banks, **5-103:6** Generally, **5-116:2** [**Prior**] [Prior] Assignment and transfer in let-Claims against, 5-107:3 ter of credit law and [Prior]

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd	Beneficiary—Cont'd
Advising banks, 5-103:6	Definitions—Cont'd
[Prior]—Cont'd	Variation of definition,
Obligations, 5-107:2 [Prior]	5-102:46
Confirming banks	Entitled to honor, 5-102:36
Engagement, 5-103:7 [Prior]	Multiple beneficiaries, 5-102:37
Liability, 5-103:7 [Prior]	Name, use of exact beneficiary
Nonbank issuers, 5-103:7 [Prior]	name as it appears in LC, 5-102:45
Obligations, 5-107:1 [Prior]	Obligations of beneficiary,
Contract to issue, 5-103:5	5-102:38
Custom and usage, evidence, 5-109:2 [Prior]	Presenter, as or on behalf of nominated person,
Indemnities, 5-113:1 [Prior] to	5-102:189
5-113:3 [Prior]	Successor beneficiary (transfer
Insolvency	by operation of law), 5-102:41
Issuers, 5-117:1 [Prior]	
Purchase, 5-117:1 [Prior]	Transferee beneficiary, 5-102:40
Issuance of letters of credit,	Use of exact beneficiary name
5-102:2 [Prior], 5-109:1	as it appears in LC,
[Prior]	5-102:45
Issuing banks, 5-103:4 [Prior]	Value
Insolvency, 5-117:1 [Prior]	Ability of beneficiary to
Purchase of insolvent banks,	assign proceeds, 5-114:4
5-117:1 [Prior]	Adequate protection,
Beneficiary	5-109:21
Accepting the credit, 5-102:39 Assignee of proceeds, 5-102:43	Application to transferee beneficiary, 5-110:7
Banks that do not act pursuant	Balancing interests of benefi-
to their nomination,	ciary and applicant,
5-102:42	5-109:25
Beneficiary subsection (a)(3), 5-102:32	Extraordinary relief, 5-109:21, 5-109:25
Comparison with definitions in letter of credit rules,	Material fraud by beneficiary
5-102:34	on issuer or applicant,
Comparison with UN LC	5-109:4
convention, 5-102:35	Variation of definition of "bene-
Confirmer, 5-102:44	ficiary", 5-102:46
Context in letter of credit	Bibliography
practice, 5-102:33	General bibliography, 5-101:24
Definitions	Select bibliography
Comparison with definitions	Generally, 5-102:152
in letter of credit rules,	Accept or acceptance,
5-102:34	5-102:209

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Bibliography—Cont'd	Classification, typology, and inde-
Select bibliography—Cont'd	pendent undertakings
Confirmer, 5-102:69	—Cont'd
Document, 5-102:93	Value, consequence of transfer,
Good faith, 5-102:99	5-112:9
Honor, 5-102:108	Clean, 5-102:2 [Prior]
Issuer, 5-102:120	Collecting banks
Letter of credit, 5-102:152	Distinguished from confirmers, 5-102:56
Nominated person, 5-102:171	Payments, extension of time, 5-112:1 [Prior]
Presentation, 5-102:183	Presentment, 5-112:1 [Prior]
Record, 5-102:198	Commercial fraud. 5-103:17
Value, below	Commercial paper provisions,
Branches	application, 5-114:5 [Prior]
Adviser, 5-102:12	Common law, relationship to,
Confirmer, 5-102:57	5-101:10
Issuer, 5-102:117	Conditional payment, 5-114:14
Nominated person, 5-102:157	[Prior]
Value, 5-107:2, 5-108:24,	Conditions
5-116:8	Non-documentary, 5-102:136
Choice of forum, value, 5-116 , 5-116:1 , 5-116:12	Value, applicant controlled conditions, 5-108:5
Choice of law, 5-102:10 [Prior]	Confirmations, 5-104:1 [Prior],
Claims against documents,	5-104:2 [Prior]
prohibitions, 5-110:2 [Prior]	Interpretation of U.C.C. Article
Classification, typology, and independent undertakings	5, 5-102:146
Generally, 5-102:122	Confirmer
Clean credits, 5-102:124	Agency, 5-102:61
Commercial letters of credit or	"Available by", 5-102:63
so-called "documentary	Branches, 5-102:57
credits", 5-102:123	Comparison with definitions in LC rules, 5-102:49
Independent guarantees, 5-102:126	Comparison with definitions in the UN LC convention,
Irrevocable undertakings to	5-102:50
purchase documents by	Confirmation distinguished
nominated bank, 5-102:129	from counter guarantee, 5-102:55
Pre-advices, 5-102:127	Confirmers
Reimbursement undertakings, 5-102:128	Advisers distinguished, 5-102:54
Standby letters of credit, 5-102:125	Collecting banks distinguished, 5-102:56

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Confirmer—Cont'd Confirmers—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Confirmer—Cont'd Undertaking—Cont'd
Issuers distinguished,	Confirmation, 5-102:58
5-102:52	Confirmer's undertaking,
Other nominated banks	5-102:59
distinguished, 5-102:53	Silent confirmation,
"Confirmer" subsection (a)(4),	undertaking to confirm
5-102:47	by nominated bank not requested to confirm,
Confirming banks and non-bank confirmers and issuers,	5-102:67
5-102:51	Variations of definition of
Consumer as confirmer,	"confirmer", 5-102:68
5-102:65	Confirming banks, 5-103:7
Context in LC practice,	[Prior], 5-107:1 [Prior]
5-102:48	Conflict of laws, 5-102:10 [Prior]
Definitions	Consideration
Comparison with definitions in LC rules, 5-102:49	Generally, 5-105:1 [Prior]
Comparison with definitions	Uniform Customs and Practice
in UN LC convention,	rules, 5-105:1 [Prior]
5-102:50	Construction
Variations of definition,	Ambiguous language
5-102:68	Against drafters, 5-104:3
Issuer, 5-102:114	[Prior]
Issuer, provisions applicable to confirmer in context of	Forms, 5-104:3 [Prior]
"issuer", 5-102:64	Viability, 5-104:4 [Prior]
A nominated confirmer that	Custom and usage, 5-104:2 [Prior]
declines to confirm,	Questions of law and fact,
5-102:62	5-104:2 [Prior]
Nominated person, confirmer	Validity, 5-103:2 [Prior],
as, 5-102:164	5-104:4 [Prior]
Nominated person, confirmer's obligation to reimburse,	Contract to issue, 5-103:5
5-102:165	Customers' insolvency, 5-114:15
Obligations of confirmer,	[Prior]
5-102:66	Damages
Provisions applicable to	Consequential, 5-115:1 [Prior]
confirmer in context of	Interest, 5-115:1 [Prior]
"issuer", 5-102:64 At request or with consent,	Liquidated, 5-114:9 [Prior]
5-102:60	Mitigation, 5-115:1 [Prior]
Select bibliography, 5-102:69	Money, 5-114:6 [Prior]
Undertaking	Definitions
Adds, undertaking to honor another's LC, 5-102:58	Generally, 5-102 , 5-102 :1, 5-103 :1 [Prior]

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd Definitions—Cont'd Adviser Honor, variation of definition, 5-102:107 Comparison with definitions in letters of credit rules; Issuer banks, 5-102:6 Non-variable per § 5-103(c), Variation of definition of 5-102:119 "advisor", 5-102:16 Variation of definition, **Applicant** 5-102:119 Comparison with definitions Letter of Credit, variation of in LC rules, **5-102:20** definition, 5-102:151 Comparison with definitions Mandatory definitions, 5-102:2 in UN LC convention, Nominated person 5-102:21 Comparison with definitions Beneficiary in LC rules, **5-102:155** Comparison with definitions Variation of definition, in LC rules, 5-102:34 5-102:170 Variation of definition, Presentation 5-102:46 Comparison with definitions Comparison with definitions in UN LC convention, in LC rules, 5-102:174 5-102:50 Variation of definition, Confirmer 5-102:182 Comparison with definitions Presenter in LC rules, 5-102:49 Comparison with definitions Comparison with definitions in LC rules, 5-102:186 in UN LC convention, Variation of definition, 5-102:50 5-102:190 Variations of definition, Record, variation of definition, 5-102:68 5-102:197 Dishonor Successor of beneficiary, varia-Comparison with definitions tion of definition, in LC rules, 5-102:72 5-102:200 Variations of definition, Value, varying the definition, 5-102:77 5-102:214 Document Variation of definition of "letter Comparison with definitions of credit", **5-102:151** in LC rules, **5-102:80** Delivery of item of value, Variation of definition. 5-102:143 5-102:92 Description, name of undertaking Good faith however described, Comparison with definition 5-102:130 in revised U.C.C. Article Designation, 5-102:4 [Prior] 1.5-102:97 Dishonor Variation of definition, 5-102:98 Generally, 5-112:2 [Prior]

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Dishonor—Cont'd Comparison with definitions in LC rules, 5-102:72 Context in letters of credit practice, 5-102:71 Definitions	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Document—Cont'd Draft or demand, 5-102:82 Electronic documents, 5-102:90 Examination, 5-102:88, 5-109:4 [Prior] Facsimile, 5-102:91
Comparison with definitions in LC rules, 5-102:72 Variations of definition, 5-102:77 "Dishonor" subsection (a)(5),	Fact, representation, 5-102:86 Forgeries, 5-114:5 [Prior] Law, representation, 5-102:86 Opinion, representation, 5-102:86
5-102:70 Failure to honor within time to do so, 5-102:73 Failure to take required interim action, 5-102:74	Other record, 5-102:85 Other types of documents, 5-102:84 Paper documents, 5-102:89
Good faith, 5-109:12 Imprecise aspects of dishonor and honor, 5-102:76 Variations of definition of "dis-	Presented, 5-102:87 Rejection, erroneous destination terms, 5-107:3 [Prior] Representation of fact, law,
honor", 5-102:77 Waiver aspects of dishonor and honor, 5-102:76 Wrongful dishonor, 5-102:75	right or opinion, 5-102:86 Right, representation, 5-102:86 Select bibliography, 5-102:93 Specification, 5-109:3 [Prior]
Wrongful dishonor, value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), 5-111:3 Document Assurance, 5-101:7	Telefax, 5-102:91 Variation of definition of "document", 5-102:92 Documentary credits, 5-102:2
Capable of being examined, 5-102:88 Comparison with definitions in LC rules, 5-102:80	[Prior] Required documents, 5-103:3 [Prior] Uniform Customs and Practice
Comparison with UN LC convention, 5-102:81 Context in LC practice, 5-102:79	rules Adherence, 5-102:7 [Prior] Partial draws, 5-110:1 [Prior]
Definitions Comparison with definitions in LC rules, 5-102:80 Variation of definition, 5-102:92	Revocation, 5-103:2 [Prior] Dual status, 5-102:139 Enforcement, 5-104:2 [Prior] Consideration, 5-105:1 [Prior] Modified letters, 5-106:7
Document of title, 5-102:83 "Document" subsection (a)(6), 5-102:78	[Prior] Establishment, time, 5-106:1 [Prior]

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Estoppel, modification, 5-106:5	Fraud and forgery—Cont'd
[Prior]	Intentional, standards, 5-114:9
Exclusions	[Prior]
Guarantees, 5-102:5 [Prior]	Materiality standard, 5-109:5
Letters of credit provisions,	Negotiation credits, 5-116:4
5-102:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Expiration date, waiver, 5-106:5	Obligation of issuer to honor
[Prior]	complying presentation, 5-109:2
Extensions of time, honor of documentary demands for	Select bibliography, 5-109:33
payments, 5-112:1 [Prior]	Underlying transactions
Extraordinary relief, additional	Improper performance,
requirements. Value, below	5-114:9 [Prior]
Financial institution	Injunctive relief, 5-114:6
Generally, 5-102:141	[Prior], 5-114:9 [Prior]
Adviser, above	Function, 2-325 , 2-325:1
Insolvency of bank, 5-101:18	Good faith
Own account, 5-102:141	Comparison with definition of
Relationship to bank regula-	"good faith" in revised
tions, 5-101:17	U.C.C. Article 1, 5-102:97
Forgery. Fraud and forgery, below	Definitions
Formal requirements, 5-102:138	Comparison with definition
Forum non conveniens, 5-116:13	of "good faith" in
Fraud and forgery	revised U.C.C. Article 1
Generally, 5-109	5-102:97
Bankruptcy, 5-109	Variation of definition, 5-102:98
Beneficiary's signature,	"Good faith" subsection (a)(7),
5-108:22	5-102:94
Beneficiary's warranty that	Honesty in fact, 5-102:96
there is no letter of credit	Scope, 5-102:95
fraud, 5-110:3	Select bibliography, 5-102:99
Commercial fraud, 5-103:17	Variation of definition of "good
Documents, establishment,	faith", 5-102:98
5-114:9 [Prior]	Good faith, honor or dishonor,
Forged letters of credit,	5-109:12
5-107:15	Governing law
Forged or materially fraudulent documents, 5-109:3	Accept or acceptance, 5-102:207
Fraud exception to indepen-	Forum non conveniens,
dence principle generally,	5-116:13
5-109:1	Sovereign immunity, 5-116:6
Inducement, 5-114:9 [Prior]	Value
Injunctions, standards, 5-114:6	Forum non conveniens,
[Prior], 5-114:9 [Prior]	5-116:13

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Governing law—Cont'd Value—Cont'd No choice of law clause: § 5-116(b), 5-116:7 Rules of practice as choice of law, 5-116:10 Sovereign immunity, 5-116:6 Government mandated forms,	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Honor—Cont'd Select bibliography, 5-102:108 Value, honors or gives, 5-118:5 Variation of definition of "honor", 5-102:107 Who "honors", 5-102:105 Wrongful honor, value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b), 5-111:3
5-101:22 Guarantee Generally, 5-102:135 Classification, typology, and independent undertakings, independent guarantees, 5-102:126 Confirmation distinguished from counter guarantee, 5-102:55 Other name for issuer, counter guaranty contracts, 5-102:4 [Prior], 5-102:6 [Prior] Liability, 5-102:5 [Prior] Holders in due course Documents, forged or fraudulent, 5-114:5 [Prior]	Honor or dishonor in good faith, 5-109:12 Indemnity, 5-113:1 [Prior] to 5-113:3 [Prior] Independence Generally, 5-103:14 Limitations, 5-103:15 Limitations in LC law, 5-117:1 Nominated persons rights, 5-114:8 Transferee beneficiary rights, 5-114:8 Injunctions, honor of payment demand, 5-114:5 [Prior] et seq. Injunctions and other similar relief Generally, 5-109:13, 5-109:30
Status, burden of proof, 5-114:5 [Prior] Honor Cover, 5-102:106 Definition, variation, 5-102:107 Deliver an item of value, 5-102:104 Documentary presentation, 5-102:134 Honor, reimbursement, and cover, 5-102:106 "Honor" subsection (a)(8), 5-102:100 Means of performance, 5-102:102 Negotiation, 5-102:103 Performance, 5-102:101 Reimbursement, 5-102:106	Arbitration, 5-109:16 Deference to extraordinary actions of other courts, 5-109:18 Likelihood of success, 5-109:15 Protected persons, 5-109:15 Scope, 5-109:17 Standing, 5-109:14 Insolvency of bank, 5-101:18 Insolvency of issuer, 5-117:1 [Prior] Installment payments, 5-110:1 [Prior] Intent Liability, 5-102:5 [Prior] Notations, 5-102:4 [Prior]

ETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
International letter of credit law,	Issuers—Cont'd
5-101:19	Banks—Cont'd
Interpretation, value, 5-108:4	Documentary credits,
Irrevocable, modification, 5-106:2	5-102:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Foreign jurisdictions, 5-103:7
ISP98 Forms	[Prior]
Model confirmation of standby	J issuers, 5-102:110
(Form 8), App I (Article	Standbys, 5-102:2 [Prior]
5)	Branches, 5-102:117
Model counter standby with	Confirmers, 5-102:114
annexed form of local bank	Consumers, 5-102:113
undertaking (Form 6), App	Counter guarantor, 5-102:112
G (Article 5)	Defenses, preclusion, 5-114:5
Model standby incorporating	[Prior]
annexed form of payment	Definitions
demand with statement	Non-variable per § 5-103(c),
(Form 1), App B	5-102:119
Model standby providing for	Variation of definition,
extension and incorporat-	5-102:119
ing annexed form of pay-	Documentary drafts, honor,
ment demand with alterna- tive non-extension	5-112:1 [Prior]
statement (Form 2), App C	Dual roles, 5-102:116
(Article 5)	Examination of documents
Model standby providing for	Obligations, 5-109:4 [Prior]
reduction and incorporat-	Prior payments, 5-114:14
ing annexed form of reduc-	[Prior]
tion demand (Form 3),	Good faith, 5-109:2 [Prior],
App D (Article 5)	5-114:5 [Prior]
Model standby providing for	Guarantor, 5-102:112
transfer and incorporating	
annexed form of transfer	Indemnification, wrongful honor, 5-113:1 [Prior],
demand (Form 4), App E	5-113:2 [Prior]
(Article 5)	Insolvency, 5-117:1 [Prior]
Model standby requiring	"Issuer" subsection (a)(9),
confirmation (Form 7),	5-102:109
App H (Article 5)	
Simplified demand only standby	Liability
(Form 5), App F (Article	Incorrectly advised credit,
5)	5-107:3 [Prior]
Issuers	Limitations, 5-109:7 [Prior]
Agreements, required docu-	Wrongful honor, indemnity,
ments, 5-109:3 [Prior]	5-113:1 [Prior], 5-113:2
Banks	[Prior]
Clean credits, 5-102:2	Modification of terms, 5-106:8
[Prior]	[Prior]

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Issuers—Cont'd	Issuers—Cont'd
Names, 5-102:112	Payment demands—Cont'd
Nominated person, issuer's	documentation, 5-114:4
obligation to reimburse,	[Prior]
5-102:165	Honor, discrepancies,
Nominated persons irrevocably	5-114:3 [Prior]
undertaking to purchase,	Obligations, 5-114:1 [Prior]
5-102:115	Presentation, someone other
Nonbanks	than issuer, 5-102:180
Standards, 5-102:3 [Prior]	Provisions applicable to
Uniform Customs and	confirmer in context of
Practice rules, 5-102:3	"issuer", 5-102:64
[Prior]	Rights, reimbursement,
Non-issued letters of credit,	5-114:13 [Prior]
5-102:148	Select bibliography, 5-102:120
Non-variable definition per § 5- 103(c), 5-102:119	Value
Obligations	Extraordinary relief, adequate
Generally, 5-102:118 ,	protection, 5-109:21
5-109:1 [Prior] et seq.	Finality of honor by,
Agreement of parties,	5-108:20
5-109:1 [Prior],	Material fraud by beneficiary
5-109:2 [Prior]	on issuer or applicant,
Determination, custom and	5-109:4
usage, 5-109:2 [Prior]	Other wrongful conduct,
Discharge, 5-114:2 [Prior]	5-111:6
Examination of documents,	Right of subrogation to rights
5-109:4 [Prior],	of beneficiary and
5-114:14 [Prior]	applicant, 5-117:8
Good faith, 5-109:2 [Prior]	Rights and obligations, gen-
Modification of credit,	erally, 5-108 , 5-108 :1
5-106:8 [Prior]	Variation of definition of
Payment demands, 5-114:1	"issuer", 5-102:119
[Prior]	Wrongful honor
Performance of third parties,	Indemnity, 5-113:1 [Prior],
5-109:7 [Prior]	5-113:2 [Prior]
Underlying contracts, 5-109:6 [Prior], 5-114:2	Remedies, 5-109:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Jurisdiction, 5-116:14
To whom obligation is owed,	Liability, intent, 5-102:5 [Prior]
5-108:16	Liens, prohibitions, 5-110:2
Other names, 5-102:112	[Prior]
Other person, 5-102:112	Limitations period. Value, below
Payment demands	Modifications
Dishonor, improper	Generally, 5-104:1 [Prior]
Distionor, improper	Generally, 5-104:1 [FF10F]

person, 5-102:167

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Modifications—Cont'd Negotiation credits-Cont'd Agreements of parties, 5-106:4 Risks, 5-116:4 [Prior] [Prior] New York modifications, 5-102:8 Consent, 5-106:2 [Prior], [Prior] 5-106:5 [Prior] Nominated person Consideration, 5-105:1 [Prior] Adviser, 5-102:11 Correspondence, **5-104:2** Agency, **5-102:168** [Prior] Amendments, 5-102:169 Credits in transit, 5-106:1 Authorizes under LC. [Prior] 5-102:158 Estoppel, **5-106:5** [**Prior**] Bank, 5-102:156 Irrevocable letters, 5-106:5 Beneficiary, presenter, as or on [Prior] behalf of nominated Issuers' obligations, 5-106:8 person, 5-102:189 [Prior] Branches, 5-102:157 Notices, 5-106:3 [Prior], Comparison with definitions in 5-106:4 [Prior], 5-106:7 LC rules, **5-102:155** [Prior] Protection, authorized persons, Distinguished from other 5-106:3 [Prior] nominated banks. Requests of customers and ben-5-102:53 eficiaries, 5-106:8 [Prior] Nominated confirmer that Waiver, 5-106:5 [Prior] declines to confirm, Name 5-102:62 Applicant, location in document Nominated person, confirmer of name of applicant, as, 5-102:164 5-102:27 Context in letters of credit Beneficiary, use of exact benefipractice, 5-102:154 ciary name as it appears in **Definitions** LC, 5-102:45 Comparison with definitions Drawing by successor in name of beneficiary, 5-113:5 in LC rules, 5-102:155 Variation of definition, Drawing by successor in name of successor, 5-113:6 5-102:170 Successor of beneficiary, Designates under LC, change of legal name, 5-102:158 5-102:199 Independence of nominated Undertaking however named, person, **5-102:166** 5-102:130 Issuer and confirmer's obliga-Undertakings, 5-101:8 tion to reimburse, Necessity for LC law, myth that 5-102:165 no letter of credit law is nec-"Nominated person" subsection essary, 5-101:15 (a)(11), **5-102:153** Negotiation credits Obligations of nominated

Engagement, 5-116:4 [Prior]

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Nominated person—Cont'd Person, 5-102:156 Presentation, delivery to someone other than nominated person, 5-102:180 Presentation, someone other than nominated person, 5-102:180 Presenter, as or on behalf of nominated person,	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Non issued letters of credit, 5-102:148 Nonnotation credits, exhaustion, 5-108:2 [Prior] Notation credits, traveler's, 5-108:1 [Prior] Notice injunctions, 5-114:11 [Prior] Parol evidence rule, 5-104 [Prior], 5-104:1 [Prior]
5-102:189 Select bibliography, 5-102:171 Types of nomination Generally, 5-102:159 To accept, 5-102:161 To negotiate, 5-102:162	Parties Account parties, 5-103:8 [Prior] Agreements Modification, 5-106:4 [Prior]
Otherwise give value, 5-102:163 To pay, 5-102:160 Value Generally, 5-107 Adequate protection for nominated person, 5-109:21 Advising banks and nominated person, generally, 5-107:1 Extraordinary relief, adequate	Reimbursement requirements, 5-114:13 [Prior] Release agreements, 5-106:6 [Prior] Beneficiaries, 5-101:2 [Prior], 5-103:5 [Prior] Assignments, 5-116:2 [Prior] Customers, 5-101:2 [Prior], 5-103:8 [Prior] Insolvency, 5-114:15 [Prior] Liability, holders in due
protection, 5-109:21 Independence, rights of nominated persons, 5-114:8 Perfection of security interest, 5-118:7 Protected persons, 5-109:8 Remedies, 5-111:5 Right to subrogation, 5-117:11 Subrogation, 5-117 Superiority, nominated persons rights, 5-114:8 Variation of definition of	course, 5-114:5 [Prior] Obligations Provision of funds, 5-117:1 [Prior] Reimbursement, 5-114:13 [Prior] Holders in due course, 5-114:5 [Prior] Issuers, 5-101:2 [Prior], 5-103:4 [Prior] Middlemen, back-to-back letters of credit, 5-116:3 [Prior] Presenters, collecting banks, 5-112:1 [Prior]
"nominated person", 5-102:170	Payment, generally, 5-102:142

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Payment demands	Payments—Cont'd
Compliance, 5-114:3 [Prior]	Honor, deferrals
Conditional payment, 5-114:14	Consent, 5-112:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Three-day period, 5-112:1
Defects, 5-114:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Defects, waiver, 5-114:4	Indemnification
[Prior]	Agreements
Dishonor	Defects in goods, 5-113:2
Goods in transit, 5-112:2	[Prior]
[Prior]	Expiration time, 5-113:3
Preclusion, 5-114:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Return of documents, 5-112:2	Liability, 5-113:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Limitation of losses,
Documentary, 5-103:3 [Prior]	5-113:2 [Prior]
Honor, 5-114:3 [Prior]	Terms, 5-113:2 [Prior]
Injunction against, 5-114:5	Parties, 5-113:2 [Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Purposes, 5-113:1 [Prior]
Obligation of issuer, 5-114:1	Preferences on insolvency, 5-114:15 [Prior]
[Prior], 5-114:2 [Prior]	Three-day periods, extensions,
Time, 5-112:1 [Prior]	5-112:1 [Prior]
Wrongful, 5-109:5 [Prior],	Uniform Customs and Practice
5-113:1 [Prior] et seq.	rules
Notation credits, 5-108:1	Payment demands, time for
[Prior]	honor, 5-112:1 [Prior]
Preferences on insolvency,	Perfection Perfection
5-117:1 [Prior]	Governing law change, effect,
Terms of credit, compliance,	9-316:4
5-112:1 [Prior], 5-113:1	Special rules, 9-312:9
[Prior]	Performance, delegation, 5-116:1
Wrongful dishonor, 5-115:1	[Prior]
[Prior]	Presentation
Wrongful honor	Collection, 5-102:181
Damages, 5-114:7 [Prior]	Comparison with definitions in
Injunctions, 5-114:6 [Prior],	LC rules, 5-102:174
5-114:7 [Prior]	Consequences of presentation,
Payments	5-102:178
Conditional, 5-114:14 [Prior]	Context in letter of credit
Examination of documents	practice, 5-102:173
Reasonable time, 5-112:1	Definitions
[Prior]	Comparison with definitions
Uniform Customs and	in LC rules, 5-102:174
Practice rules, 5-112:1	Variation of definition,
[Prior]	5-102:182

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Presentation—Cont'd Delivery, 5-102:175, 5-102:180	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Presenter—Cont'd Multiple presenters, 5-102:187
Documents presented, 5-102:179	"Presenter" subsection (a)(13), 5-102:184
Electronic presentation, 5-102:177	Role of presenter in credit-re- lated processing of docu-
Honor of documentary presentation, 5-102:134	ments, 5-102:188 Variation of definition of
Issuer, delivery to someone other than, 5-102:180	"presenter", 5-102:190 Presentment, warranties, 5-111:1
Nominated person, delivery to	[Prior], 5-111:2 [Prior]
someone other than,	Prior U.C.C. Article 5
5-102:180	Non-conforming U.C.C. § 5- 102(4) [Prior], 5-101:16
Place of presentation, 5-102:176	Relationship of revised U.C.C.
"Presentation" subsection	Article 5 to U.C.C. Article
(a)(12), 5-102:172	5 and decisions under it,
Select bibliography, 5-102:183	5-101:3
Someone other than issuer or	Revision of U.C.C. Article 5
nominated person,	[Prior] into Rev. U.C.C. Article 5, 5-101:2
5-102:180 Value	Subrogation, 5-117:3
	Proceeds of drawing, 5-110:12
Disposition of presented documents, 5-108:18	Qualifications, 5-103:1 [Prior]
Duty to investigate or refuse	Record
a presentation, 5-109:11	Added factor of tape recording,
Operative credit, 5-104:15	5-102:196
Variation of definition of "presentation", 5-102:182	Context in letter of credit
Presentation of original letter of	practice, 5-102:193 Context of records in U.C.C.
credit, 5-108:6	Article 5, 5-102:192
Presenter	Definitions, variation,
On behalf of beneficiary or	5-102:197
nominated person, 5-102:189	Information, 5-102:194
	Inscribed on tangible medium or stored in retrievable
As beneficiary or nominated person, 5-102:189	form, 5-102:195
Comparison with definitions in LC rules, 5-102:186	"Record" subsection (a)(14), 5-102:191
Context in letters of credit	Retrievable stored form,
practice, 5-102:185	5-102:195 Salact hibliography 5 102:108
Credit-related processing of documents, role of	Select bibliography, 5-102:198 Stored in retrievable form,
presenter, 5-102:188	5-102:195
Definition, variation, 5-102:190	Tangible medium, 5-102:195

EMMED COLORED CO. 41	TEMPERA OF CREEKE C. 411
LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Record—Cont'd	Remedies—Cont'd
Tape recording, 5-102:196	Injunctions—Cont'd
Variation of definition of "rec-	Notice, 5-114:11 [Prior]
ord", 5-102:197	Preliminary, 5-114:5 [Prior],
Red clause credits, 5-102:2	5-114:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Requirements, 5-114:5
Reimbursement	[Prior], 5-114:6 [Prior],
Applicant, reimbursement	5-114:12 [Prior]
agreements, 5-102:19 ,	Irreparable injuries,
5-102:28	5-114:7 [Prior]
Applicants, applications or	Probability of success on
reimbursement agree-	merits, 5-114:8
ments, 5-102:28	[Prior]
Classification, reimbursement	Public interest, 5-114:10
undertakings, 5-102:128	[Prior]
Confirmer's obligation to reim-	Relative hardships,
burse nominated person,	5-114:10 [Prior]
5-102:165	Interest
Honor, 5-102:106	Accrual, 5-115:1 [Prior]
Issuer's obligation to reimburse	Recovery, 5-115:1 [Prior]
nominated person,	Statutory rate, 5-115:1
5-102:165	[Prior]
Value, below	Litigation expenses, 5-115:1
Reimbursement rights, 5-114:13	[Prior]
[Prior]	Request
Release agreements, underlying	Applicant, 5-102:140
transactions, 5-106:6 [Prior]	Applicant's request or account,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5-102:140
Releases, 5-106:6 [Prior]	Requirements
Remedies	Confirmations, 5-104:1 [Prior]
Adequacy, 5-114:7 [Prior]	Conspicuous statements,
Anticipatory repudiation,	5-103:1 [Prior]
5-115:1 [Prior]	Documentary drafts, 5-103:1
Attorney's fees, 5-115:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Forgeries, injunctions, 5-114:8	Language, sufficiency, 5-104:1
[Prior]	[Prior]
Injunctions	Primary obligations of issuers,
Defective performance,	5-103:1 [Prior]
5-114:9 [Prior]	Promises to pay, 5-103:1
Denial, 5-114:10 [Prior]	[Prior]
Forgeries, 5-114:8 [Prior]	Signatures, 5-104:1 [Prior]
Fraud, 5-114:6 [Prior],	Writing, 5-104:1 [Prior]
5-114:9 [Prior]	Revocable
Against honor, 5-114:6	Determination by courts,
[Prior]	5-103:2 [Prior]
	E 3

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Revocable—Cont'd	Standbys, 5-102:2 [Prior]
Modifications, 5-106:3 [Prior]	—Cont'd
Release agreements, 5-106:6	Enforcement, 5-102:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Lending limits, 5-102:6 [Prior]
Sales contracts, terms, 5-103:2	Required documents, 5-103:3
[Prior]	[Prior]
Silence, 5-103:2 [Prior]	Validity, 5-102:6 [Prior]
Revocable undertaking, 5-102:147	Statute of limitations
Role of letter of credit practice in	Bibliography, 5-115:8
revised U.C.C. Article 5, rela-	Scope, 5-115:2
tionship to letter of credit	Value, generally, 5-115
practice, 5-101:14	Variation, 5-115:7
Rules of practice, undertaking	Warranties, 5-110:10
subject to, 5-102:132	Statutes
Scope, 5-102:1 [Prior]	Case law, 5-101:13
Guarantees, 5-102:5 [Prior]	Other articles of Uniform Com-
Intent, 5-102:4 [Prior]	mercial Code, 5-101:12
Security interests	Other statutes, 5-101:11 ,
Advances, 5-112:2 [Prior]	5-101:13
Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118	Substantive law, relationship of
security interest, 5-118:3	Article 5, 5-102:3
Issuer, 5-118	Straight, 5-116:4 [Prior]
Letter-of-credit right under U.C.C. Article 9, 5-114:9	Subsection (a)(10), 5-102:121
Letters of credit under U.C.C.,	Substantive law, relationship of
5-118:1	Article 5 to, 5-102:3
Nominated person, 5-118	Successor of beneficiary
Perfection, 9-309:5	Generally, 5-102:200
Priorities, 9-306:1 , 9-329:1	Change of legal name,
U.C.C. § 5-118, 5-118:2	5-102:199
	Definition, variation, 5-102:203
Segregation of funds, 5-117:1 [Prior]	Name change, 5-102:199
Select bibliography, 5-102:152	Operation of law, rights by,
Setoff, 5-101:21	5-102:201
	Rights by operation of law,
Short title, 5-101	5-102:201
Signatures, definitions, 5-104:1	Substantially all beneficiary's
[Prior]	rights by operation of law,
Sovereign immunity, 5-116:6	5-102:201
Standby letters of credit,	"Successor of beneficiary"
5-102:125	subsection (a)(15), 5-102:199
Standbys, 5-102:2 [Prior]	
Conditional engagements,	Value
5-102:6 [Prior]	Application to, 5-110:7
Credit risks, 5-102:6 [Prior]	Fraud and forgery, 5-109:10

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Successor of beneficiary—Cont'd Undertaking—Cont'd Dependent undertakings, Value—Cont'd 5-102:135 "Successor of a beneficiary", 5-113:3 Letter of credit distinguished, 5-101:9 Variation of definition of "successor of a beneficiary", Name of undertaking however 5-102:203 named or described, Summary disposition, 5-111:7 5-102:130 Names of letter of credit undertakings, 5-101:8 Compliance, 5-114:3 [Prior] Revocable undertaking, Promises to pay, 5-102:5 5-102:147 [Prior] Rules of practice, 5-102:132 Time Value, below Establishment, **5-106:1** [Prior] Uniform customs and practice Honor of documentary draft, rules 5-112:1 [Prior] Generally, 5-102:7 [Prior], Indemnity agreements, expira-5-105:1 [Prior] tion, 5-113:3 [Prior] Article 5 provisions, relation-Transfers, **5-116:1** [**Prior**] ship, 5-102:7 [Prior] Assignments Consideration, 5-105:1 [Prior] Proceeds, **5-116:2** [**Prior**] Delegation of performance, Risks, **5-116:2** [**Prior**] 5-116:1 [Prior] Security, **5-116:2** [**Prior**] Documents, time for examina-Credit transferred, 5-102:144 tion, 5-112:1 [Prior] Documentary credits, Uniform Modification, 5-106:7 [Prior] Customs and Practice Nonbank issuers, 5-102:3 rules, **5-116:1** [**Prior**] [Prior] Limitations, **5-116:1** [**Prior**] Partial draws, 5-110:1 [Prior] Value, below Warranties, 5-111:1 [Prior], Payment demands, time for honor, **5-112:1** [**Prior**] 5-111:2 [Prior] Performance, delegation, Translation, errors, **5-107:3** 5-116:1 [Prior] [Prior] Revocability of credits, 5-103:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, [Prior] 2-325:2 Revocation, **5-106:7** [Prior] Ultra vires, 5-101:20 UN Letter of Credit Convention Underlying transactions Comparison with definition in Fraud, 5-114:5 [Prior] UN LC convention Obligations, 5-109:6 [Prior], Applicant, 5-102:21 5-114:2 [Prior] Beneficiary, **5-102:35** Undertaking Consumer undertakings, Confirmer, 5-102:50 5-102:149 Document, 5-102:81

Value, **5-104:16**

Definite undertaking, 5-102:133

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Use of letters of credit	Value—Cont'd
Generally, 5-101:5	Additional requirements for
Domestic and international	extraordinary relief
sales transactions, 5-101:2	—Cont'd
[Prior]	Other procedural or statutory
Non-sales transactions, 5-101:6	requirements, 5-109:28
Value Generally, 5-103:1	Preserving the status quo, 5-109:27
Ability of beneficiary to assign	Public interest
proceeds, 5-114:4	considerations, 5-109:26
Absence of expiration date,	Status quo, 5-109:27
5-106:23	Statutory requirements, 5-109:28
Abuse or <i>abus de droit</i> , 5-109:7	Advice, consideration, 5-105:3
	Advice of transfer, 5-107:17
Accrual of cause of action, 5-115:5	Advice of transfer and
Acts and omissions of other,	mistransferred credits,
disclaimer of any obliga-	5-112:10
tion for underlying transac-	Adviser, 5-107 , 5-107:14
tions, 5-108:15	Advising banks and nominated
Additional matter, "in addition	person, generally, 5-107:1
to" other warranties,	Agency, 5-107:3
5-110:8	Agents, relationship between
Additional requirements for	nominated banks and the
extraordinary relief	issuer or applicant,
Generally, 5-109:19	5-108:23
Accepted drafts, 5-109:20	Agreement, 5-116:3
Adequate protection for ben-	Amendment
eficiary, issuer, or	Generally, 5-106 , 5-106 :6
nominated person,	Applicant, 5-106:11
5-109:21 Adequate remedy, 5-109:23	Automatic amendment, 5-106:18
Balancing interests of benefi-	Beneficiary, 5-106:12
ciary and applicant, 5-109:25	Confirmer, 5-106:10 , 5-107:12
Deferred payment undertak-	Consent, 5-104:5, 5-106:17
ings, 5-109:20	Consideration, 5-105:3
Irreparable harm, 5-109:24	Formal requirements, consent, 5-104:5
Meets other legal require- ments for extraordinary	Issuer, 5-106:8 , 5-106:9
relief, generally,	Provisions that are effective
5-109:22	without amendment,
Other applicable law,	5-106:18
5-109:20	Select bibliography, 5-106:28
	21111 11110 Braph, 1 20020

or other reasonable pro-

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Amendment—Cont'd without amendment, Transferee beneficiary, 5-106:18 5-106:13 Automatic extension and similar devices, 5-106:21 Undertakings that follow from, **5-104:4** Automatic transfer, 5-112:8 Who is affected, 5-106:7 Bankruptcy Anticipatory repudiation and Fraud and forgery, 5-109:29 wrongful dishonor, U.C.C. Relationship with Article 5, § 5-111(a), **5-111:2** 5-117:12 **Applicant** Beginning point of limitations Action for wrongful dishonor period, 5-115:3 or honor, U.C.C. § 5-Beneficiary's warranty that 111(b), **5-111:3** there is no letter of credit Balancing interests of benefifraud, **5-110:3** ciary and applicant, Beneficiary's warranty that 5-109:25 there is no violation of Control of conditions, agreement, 5-110:5 5-108:5 Branches, 5-107:2, 5-108:24, Material fraud by beneficiary 5-116:8 on issuer or applicant, Cancellation 5-109:4 Generally, 5-106, 5-106:16 Subrogation, **5-117**, **5-117:10** Consideration, 5-105:3 Application of multiple laws Cause of action, 5-115:5 arising out of same credit Change of name of named bentransaction, 5-116:9 eficiary, transfer by opera-Application to transferee or tion of law, **5-113:4** successor beneficiary, Choice of forum, 5-116, 5-110:7 5-116:1, 5-116:12 Arbitration, 5-116:15 Choice of law Assignment of proceeds Generally, **5-116**, **5-116**:1 Generally, 5-114:2 No choice of law clause: § 5-Ability of beneficiary to 116(b), **5-116:7** assign proceeds, 5-114:4 Rules of practice as choice of Fraud and forgery, **5-109:10** law, **5-116:10** Attorney's fees for prevailing Choosing a law, **5-116:2** party, 5-111:12 Compliance Authentication Named beneficiary, 5-113:2 Generally, 5-104:8 Agreement of parties, No warranty, **5-110:4** 5-104:10 No warranty of compliance, Signature, **5-104:9** 5-110:6 Standard practice, 5-104:11 Requests for recognition Automatic amendment or proviunder standard practice

sions that are effective

Value—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Compliance—Cont'd cedure, 5-113:7 Role of standard practice of financial institutions in determining compliance, 5-108:7 Conditional issuance, 5-106:3 Conditions to effecting transfer, 5-112:7 Confers no right, 5-117:5 Confirmation, consideration, 5-105:3	Value—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Consent—Cont'd Formal requirements, amendment, 5-104:5 Issuance, amendment, cancellation, and duration, 5-106:17 Consequence of misadvise, 5-107:16 Consequence of transfer, 5-112:9 Consequential damages, 5-111:9
Confirmer Generally, 5-107 Amendments, 5-107:12 Finality of honor by, 5-108:20 Limitations on confirmation, 5-107:10 Obligation and consequences Generally, 5-107:4 Independence of confirmer's obligation, 5-107:9 Obligations of issuer, 5-107:5 Obligation to beneficiary, 5-107:6 Obligation to other nominated persons, 5-107:7 Relation with issuer, 5-107:8 Rights of issuer, 5-107:5 Other wrongful conduct, 5-111:6 Right to subrogation, 5-117:9 To whom must presentation be made, 5-107:11 Conflicts with other U.C.C. Articles, 5-116:11 Consent Assignment of proceeds, 5-114:5	Consideration Generally, 5-105 Letter of credit law and practice, 5-105:1 Letter of credit promises, 5-105:2 Other letter of credit obligations, 5-105:4 Creation of security interest, 5-118:6 Damages Misadvice against an advisor, 5-111:4 Mitigation of damages, 5-111:8 Remedies, 5-111:8 Warranties, 5-110:9 Definition, special considerations, 5-102:211 Delivery of item of value, 5-102:143 Disclaimer of any obligation for underlying transactions, 5-108:15 Disposition of presented documents, 5-108:18 Documents Disposition of presented documents, 5-108:18 Forwarding for reimbursement, 5-118:12

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

Documents—Cont'd
Time for examination,
5-108:8

Drawing by claimant who is not successor, **5-113:11**

Drawing by successor in name of beneficiary, **5-113:5**

Drawing by successor in name of successor, **5-113:6**

Duration, 5-106

Duration of security interest, 5-118:11

Duty to investigate or refuse a presentation, **5-109:11**

Effective date, 5-115:6

Effect of being legal successor, 5-113:8

ELCs (eUCP, ISP98), **5-104:13**

Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118 security interest, **5-118:3**

Evergreen clauses and similar devices, **5-106:21**

Evidence, parol evidence and relationship of letter of credit to underlying transaction, **5-104:17**

Evolution of letter of credit law, **5-103:6**

Exceptions, fraud exception to the independence principle generally, **5-109:1**

Exclusions. Preclusion rule, below

Expenses of litigation, 5-111:11

Expiration date, **5-106:19**,

5-106:23, 5-115:4

Expiry date, 5-106:20

Extension, 5-106:21

Fiduciary duty, relationship between nominated banks and the issuer or applicant, 5-108:23

Finality of honor by issuer, confirmer, or paying bank

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd

Value—Cont'd

and warranty and subrogation, **5-108:20**

Financial institutions standard practice, role in determining compliance, **5-108:7**

Forgery. Fraud and forgery, below

Formal requirements

Generally, 5-104

Formalities and letters of credit, **5-104:1**

Formal requirements of U.C.C. Article 5, 5-104:2

Forum non conveniens, 5-116:13

Forwarding of documents for reimbursement, **5-118:12**

Fraud and forgery

Generally, 5-109

Bankruptcy, 5-109

Beneficiary's signature, **5-108:22**

Beneficiary's warranty that there is no letter of credit fraud, **5-110:3**

Forged letters of credit, 5-107:15

Forged or materially fraudulent documents, **5-109:3**

Fraud exception to independence principle generally, **5-109:1**

Materiality standard, 5-109:5

Obligation of issuer to honor complying presentation, **5-109:2**

Select bibliography, 5-109:33

General excuse of liability or limitation of remedies, 5-103:13

Genuineness of succession or signature, **5-113:9**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Value—Cont'd	Value—Cont'd
Governing law	Irrevocable undertakings,
No choice of law clause: § 5-	5-106:4
116(b), 5-116:7	Issuance
Rules of practice as choice of law, 5-116:10	Generally, 5-106 , 5-106:1
Government sanctions,	Consideration, transfer in issuance, 5-105:3
5-109:31	Issue of credit, "sends or
Honors or gives value, 5-118:5	otherwise transmits",
Illegality and government sanc-	5-106:2
tions, 5-109:31	Issuer
"In addition to" other warranties, 5-110:8	Finality of honor by,
Incidental damages, 5-111:9	5-108:20
Independence	Other wrongful conduct, 5-111:6
Generally, 5-103:14	Right of subrogation to rights
Limitations, 5-103:15	of beneficiary and
Limitations in LC law,	applicant, 5-117:8
5-117:1	Rights and obligations, gen-
Nominated persons rights,	erally, 5-108 ; 5-108 :1
5-114:8	Summary disposition, 5-111:7
Transferee beneficiary rights, 5-114:8	Jurisdiction, 5-116:14
Independent undertaking, con-	
sequence of transfer,	Lack of privity with applicant, 5-107:13
5-112:9	Lack of relation to transaction,
Injunctions and other similar	5-116:5
relief	Legal succession, transfer by
Generally, 5-109:13 , 5-109:30	operation of law, 5-113:4
Arbitration, 5-109:16	Legal successor, effect of being, 5-113:8
Deference to extraordinary	Letter of credit
actions of other courts,	Generally, 5-104:3
5-109:18	Fraud and the materiality
Likelihood of success,	standard, 5-109:5
5-109:15	Transfer, 5-112:5
Protected persons, 5-109:15	Warranties, 5-110:1
Scope, 5-109:17 Standing, 5-109:14	Liability, general excuse of
Instrument, retention of origi-	liability, 5-103:13
nal, 5-106:25	Limitations
Interpretation, 5-108:4	General excuse of liability or limitation of remedies,
Investigation duty, 5-109:11	5-103:13
<u> </u>	

Parol evidence and relationship

of letter of credit to

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Limitations—Cont'd Nominated person—Cont'd Independence in LC law, Subrogation, 5-117 5-117:1 Superiority, nominated Limitations period. Statute of persons rights, 5-114:8 limitations, below Non-documentary conditions, Liquidated damages, **5-111:13** 5-108:17 Non-variability of U.C.C. § 5-Litigation expenses, 5-111:11 114(d), **5-114:7** Material fraud by beneficiary on Notice issuer or applicant, 5-109:4 Default rule, refusal and Misadvice notice, 5-108:10 Consequence, **5-107:16** Drawing, 5-109:6 Damages, misadvice against Non-renewal, **5-106:22** advisor, 5-111:4 Obligation and consequences Mistransferred credits, 5-112:10 Arising out of transactions Mitigation of damages, 5-111:8 involving letters of Multiple laws arising out of credit, 5-103:3 same credit transaction, Complying presentation, 5-116:9 obligation to honor, Multiple versions of credit, 5-108:2 5-106:14 Confirmer, above Nature of letters of credit, Consent obligation, 5-114:6 5-103:2 Fraud and forgery, obligation No choice of law clause: § 5of issuer to honor 116(b), **5-116:7** complying presentation, Nominated person 5-109:2 Generally, 5-107 Noncomplying presentation, Adequate protection for obligation to dishonor, nominated person, 5-108:2 5-109:21 Transferable letter of credit, Advising banks and obligation to transfer, nominated person, gen-5-112:6 erally, **5-107:1** Obligation of an adviser, Extraordinary relief, adequate 5-107:14 protection, **5-109:21** Omissions of other, disclaimer Independence, rights of of any obligation for nominated persons, underlying transactions, 5-114:8 5-108:15 Perfection of security inter-Operative instrument, 5-104:14 est, 5-118:7 Other wrongful conduct by Protected persons, 5-109:8 issuer or confirmer, Remedies, 5-111:5 5-111:6

Right to subrogation,

5-117:11

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Value—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Value—Cont'd
underlying transaction, 5-104:17	Promise to give value, 5-102:213
Paying bank, finality of honor, 5-108:20 Perfection of security interest	Protected persons Collecting banks, 5-109:8 Confirmers and other
Certificated security, 5-118:10	nominated banks, 5-109:8
Chattel paper, 5-118:10 Document of title, 5-118:10	Holder of accepted drafts, 5-109:9
Documents not addressed in U.C.C. Article 9 that are presented in tangible medium, 5-118:9	Persons to whom deferred payment undertakings run, 5-109:9
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Provision, 5-116:4
Instrument, 5-118:10 Intangible medium, 5-118:8	Punitive damages, 5-111:9 Recitals of consideration,
Issuer or nominated person, 5-118:7	5-105:6 Recognition of succession, right
Letter of credit, 5-118:10	of bank to refuse, 5-113:12
Perpetual credits, 5-106:19	Record, 5-104:7
Perpetual letters of credit,	Refusal
5-106:24	Default rule, refusal and notice, 5-108:10
Post honor	Duty to refuse a presentation,
Subrogation, 5-117:6 Warranty, remedy, 5-110:2	5-109:11
Preclusion rule	Right of bank to refuse to
Generally, 5-108:11	recognize succession,
Exclusions, generally,	5-113:12
5-108:12	Reimbursement Documents forwarded for,
Expiration, 5-108:13 Fraud, 5-108:14	5-118:12
Prejudgment interest, 5-111:10	Forwarding of documents,
Presentation	5-118:12 Letter of credit law and
Disposition of presented	practice, 5-105:5
documents, 5-108:18	Rights on honor, 5-108:19
Duty to investigate or refuse a presentation, 5-109:11	Right to reimbursement, 5-113:10
Operative credit, 5-104:15	Relationship between Article 5
Prevailing party, attorney's fees, 5-111:12	and Bankruptcy Code, 5-117:12
Proceeds of drawing, 5-110:12	Relationship between
Proceeds of letter of credit, 5-114:3	nominated banks and the issuer or applicant; not

tions period, **5-115:3**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Select bibliography—Cont'd agents. no fiduciary duty, 5-108:23 Choice of law and forum, 5-116:16 Remedies Consideration, 5-105:8 Generally, **5-111**, **5-111:1** Duration, 5-106:28 General excuse of limitation Formal requirements, of remedies, 5-103:13 5-104:20 Retention of original undertak-Fraud and forgery, 5-109:33 ing or instrument, Issuance, 5-106:28 5-106:25 Revocable undertakings, Remedies, 5-111:17 Rights and obligations of 5-106:5 issuer, 5-108:26 Right of bank to refuse to recognize succession, Scope, 5-103:18 5-113:12 Security interest, 5-118:14 Rights arising out of transac-Subrogation, **5-117:14** tions involving letters of Transfer by operation of law, credit, **5-103:3** 5-113:15 Right to reimbursement. Transfer of credit, 5-112:14 5-113:10 Warranties, **5-110:13** Role of the standard practice of "Sends or otherwise transmits", financial institutions in 5-106:2 determining compliance, Separate undertaking, conse-5-108:7 quence of transfer, 5-112:9 Rules of practice as choice of Signature law, **5-116:10** Forgery of beneficiary's Scope, generally, 5-103 signature, **5-108:22** Security interest Genuineness, 5-113:9 Elements of U.C.C. § 5-118 Illegality and government security interest, **5-118:3** sanctions, 5-109:31 Issuer, 5-118 Situations where there is legal Letter-of-credit right under succession; change of the U.C.C. Article 9, name of the named benefi-5-114:9 ciary, **5-113:4** Letters of credit under Special considerations, defini-U.C.C., 5-118:1 tion, 5-102:211 Nomined person, 5-118 Standard practice of financial U.C.C. § 5-118, **5-118:2** institutions, role in Select bibliography determining compliance, Generally, **5-102:215** 5-108:7 Amendment, 5-106:28 Statute of limitations Assignment of proceeds, Generally, **5-115**, **5-115**:1 5-114:11 Beginning point of limita-

Cancellation, 5-106:28

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Value—Cont'd	Value—Cont'd
Statute of limitations—Cont'd	Trade usage, disclaimer of any
Scope, 5-115:2	obligation for underlying
Variation, 5-115:7	transactions, 5-108:15
Warranties, 5-110:10	Transferee beneficiaries
Strict compliance, 5-108:3	Application to, 5-110:7
Subject of U.C.C. § 5-118 secu-	Fraud and forgery, 5-109:10
rity interest; documents	Transfers
presented, 5-118:4	Generally, 5-112 , 5-112 :1
Subrogation	Assignment and transfer in
Generally, 5-117:2	letter of credit law and
Applicant, 5-117	practice, 5-114:1
Finality of honor, 5-108:20	Automatic transfer, 5-112:8
Issuer, 5-117	Consequences, 5-112:9
Nominated person, 5-117	Consideration, transfer in
Right of applicant, 5-117:10	issuance, 5-105:3
U.C.C. Article 5 [Prior],	Defined, 5-112:3
5-117:3	Drawing rights distinguished
Under U.C.C. § 5-117 gener-	from assignment of proceeds, 5-112:2
ally, 5-117:4	
Succession	Drawing rights generally, 5-113:1
Genuineness, 5-113:9	Independent undertaking,
Right of bank to refuse to	consequence, 5-112:9
recognize succession,	Letter of credit practice,
5-113:12	5-112:4
Successor beneficiary	Operation of law, 5-113
Application to, 5-110:7	Operation of law: § 5-113,
Fraud and forgery, 5-109:10	5-112:11
"Successor of a beneficiary", 5-113:3	Operation of law and U.C.C.
Summary disposition, 5-111:7	Article 9 security
Superiority Superiority	interests, 5-113:13
Nominated persons rights,	Security interests and, 5-112:12
5-114:8	
Transferee beneficiary rights,	Truthfulness, no warranty, 5-110:4
5-114:8	U.C.C. Article 5 [Prior] and
Swift, 5-104:12	subrogation, 5-117:3
Termination of power to	UCP and "value", 5-102:212
consent, 5-106:15	Ultra vires, 5-104:18
Termination of security interest,	Undertaking
5-118:11	Following from letter of
Time for examination of docu-	credit: confirmation,
ments, 5-108:8	advice, transfer, amend-
,	•

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Value—Cont'd Variations on obligations Undertaking—Cont'd ment, cancellation, -Cont'd 5-104:4 Limitations, **5-103:8** Mandatory provisions, Irrevocable undertakings, 5-106:4 5-103:9 Not subject to Article 5, Qualifications, 5-103:10 5-103:4 Varying the definition of "value", 5-102:214 Retention of original, 5-106:25 Waiver, 5-104:6, 5-106:26 Revocable, **5-106:5** Waiver of discrepancies, UN Letter of credit convention, 5-108:9 5-104:16 Warranty "Value" subsection (b), Generally, 5-110 5-102:210 Additional matter, "in addi-Variation tion to" other warran-Assignment of proceeds, ties, 5-110:8 5-114:10 Beneficiary's warranty that Confirmer, nominated person, there is no letter of and adviser, 5-107:18 credit fraud, 5-110:3 Consideration, 5-105:7 Beneficiary's warranty that Fraud and forgery, 5-109:32 there is no violation of agreement, 5-110:5 Issuance, amendment, cancel-Compliance, no warranty of, lation, and duration, 5-110:4, 5-110:6 5-106:27 Damages, 5-110:9 Remedies, 5-111:16 Finality of honor, 5-108:20 Security interest of issuer or "In addition to" other warnominated person, 5-118:13 ranties, 5-110:8 Statute of limitations, 5-115:7 Mandatory action, 5-111:15 Subrogation, **5-117:13** Post honor remedy, **5-110:2** Transfer by operation of law, Proceeds of drawing, 5-113:14 5-110:12 Transfer of letter of credit, Remedies, 5-111:14 5-112:13 Select bibliography, 5-110:13 U.C.C. § 5-104, 5-104:19 Truthfulness, no warranty, Warranties, **5-110:11** 5-110:4 Variation of effects Variation, **5-110:11** Generally, **5-103:11** When letter of credit fraud can justify refusal, 5-109:29 Issuer's rights and obligations, **5-108:25** Who is affected by amendment Rules of practice, 5-103:12 Generally, **5-106:7** Variations on obligations Applicant, 5-106:11 Generally, 5-103:7 Beneficiary, **5-106:12**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Value—Cont'd	Warranties—Cont'd
Who is affected by amendment	Good title, 5-111:1 [Prior]
—Cont'd	"In addition to" other warran-
Confirmer, 5-106:10	ties, 5-110:8
Issuer, 5-106:8 , 5-106:9	Intermediaries
Obligation of issuer to issue	Good faith and authority of
amendment, 5-106:9	documents, 5-111:2
Transferee beneficiary,	[Prior]
5-106:13	Limitations, 5-111:2 [Prior]
To whom issuer's obligation is	Modification, 5-111:1 [Prior]
owed, 5-108:16	Notation credits, 5-108:1
Wrongful dishonor, U.C.C. § 5-111(a), 5-111:2	[Prior]
Wrongful dishonor or honor,	Payment demands, compliance
U.C.C. § 5-111(b), 5-111:3	with credit, 5-111:1
Variances, 5-102:9 [Prior]	[Prior]
Variation Variation	Post honor remedy, 5-110:2
Generally, 5-101:23	Proceeds of drawing, 5-110:12
Article 5, 5-102:2	Remedies, 5-110:2 , 5-111:14
Value, below	Mandatory action, 5-111:15
Waivers	Select bibliography, 5-110:13
Discrepancies, 5-108:9	Standby letters of credit,
Dishonor, waiver aspects,	5-111:1 [Prior]
5-102:76	Statute of limitations, 5-110:10
Modification, 5-106:5 [Prior]	Transfers, bills of lading, 5-111:1 [Prior]
Payment demand, defects,	Truthfulness, no warranty,
5-114:4 [Prior]	5-110:4
Value, 5-104:6 , 5-106:26	Value, generally, 5-110
Warranties	Variation, 5-110:11
Additional matter, "in addition	To whom issuer's obligation is
to" other warranties,	owed, 5-108:16
5-110:8	Words and phrases
Beneficiaries, presentments or transfers, 5-111:1 [Prior]	Acceptance credit, 5-117:1
Beneficiary's warranty that	[Prior]
there is no letter of credit	Accreditee, 5-103:5 [Prior]
fraud, 5-110:3	Advising banks, 5-103:6
Beneficiary's warranty that	[Prior]
there is no violation of	Beneficiary, 5-103:5 [Prior]
agreement, 5-110:5	Clean credit, 5-102:2 [Prior]
Compliance, no warranty,	Documentary credit, 5-102:2
5-110:4, 5-110:6	[Prior]
Damages, 5-110:9	Fraudulent documents, 5-114:9
Finality of honor, 5-108:20	[Prior]

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd	LIABILITY—Cont'd
Words and phrases—Cont'd	Dishonor, wrongful, 4-301:4
Guaranty contract, 5-102:6	[Prior], 4-303:3, 4-402
[Prior]	[Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et
Letter of credit, 5-101:2	seq., 4-402:1 to 4-402:3,
[Prior], 5-103:1 [Prior]	4-402:5
Notifying banks, 5-103:6	Forgeries, 4-303:7 [Prior]
[Prior]	Time frame for reporting,
Red clause credit, 5-102:2	4-103:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Forwarders, 7-309:17
Signed, 5-104:1 [Prior]	Fraudulently encoded routing numbers, 4-302:4 [Prior]
Standby letter of credit, 5-102:2 [Prior], 5-102:6 [Prior]	Issuers, 7-301:1 [Prior], 7-302:1
Telegram, 5-104:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Traveler's letter of credit,	Items
5-102:2 [Prior]	Failure to return, 4-102:1
Waiver, 5-114:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Writing, 5-104:1 [Prior]	Improper handling, 4-302:1
Wrongful dishonor	[Prior]
Value, U.C.C. § 5-111(a),	Wrongful dishonor, 4-402
5-111:2	[Prior], 4-402:1 [Prior] et
Value, U.C.C. § 5-111(b),	seq.
5-111:3	Items receipt
LEVY	Demand, retention, 4-301:6 [Prior]
Bulk transfers, 6-111:1 [Prior]	Receipt, determination, 4-302:2
LIABILITY	[Prior]
See also Limitation of Liability	Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1
Accountability, 4-302:2 [Prior],	[Prior]
4-302:6	Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1
Altered instruments, 4-401:5	[Prior]
[Prior]	Notices, 4-301:5 [Prior]
Assignors of deposit accounts,	Ordinary care, failure to use,
4-401:4 [Prior]	4-302:4, 4-302:4 [Prior] Payor banks, 4-301:5 [Prior]
Avoidance, 7-204:3 [Prior]	Presenting banks, 4-301:4 [Prior]
Bailees, 7-403:1 [Prior], 7-404:1	Receiving banks, 4A-305:1 et seq.
[Prior]	Torts, 4-301:4 [Prior]
Carriers, 7-302:2 [Prior], 7-303:2	Warehousemen, 7-204:1 [Prior],
[Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]	7-204:4 [Prior], 7-210:5
Conflict of laws, 4-102:5	[Prior], 7-403:5 [Prior]
Consequential damages, 4-302:4	Wire advice, failure to send,
[Prior]	4-103:4 [Prior]
Conversion, 4-302:5 [Prior]	Wrongful dishonor, 4-301:4
Depositary banks, overencoding	[Prior], 4-303:3, 4-402,
amount, 4-401:5 [Prior]	4-402 [Prior], 4-402:1

LIABILITY—Cont'd LICENSES—Cont'd [Prior] et seq., 4-402:1 to Scope of license 4-402:3, 4-402:5 Affirmative licensee obligations, UCITA 307:5 **LIBEL** Breach of contract, UCITA Limitation of actions, UCITA 307:4 805:5 Contract terms and scope, LIBERAL ADMINISTRATION **UCITA 307:3** Remedies to be Liberally Express and implied scope Administered, this index terms, UCITA 307:3 Importance of scope, UCITA LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION 307:1 Generally, 1-103:10 Infringement, UCITA 307:4 **LICENSES** Product, license as, UCITA 307:1 Damages, this index Definitions relating to licensing Source code, obligation of licensor transactions, UCITA 102:18 to provide, UCITA 307:7 to 102:26 Uniform Computer Information Disclosures in internet-type Transactions Act, this index transactions, pretransaction, Use UCITA 114 Contractual terms regarding use Electronic Self-Help, this index and scope, UCITA 102:44, Framework and goals of act, **UCITA 801:2 UCITA 103:8** Licensor's obligations to Governing law in absence of enable, UCITA 602:1 **UCITA, UCITA 103:26** Warranties, this index Mass-Marketing Licensing LIENS Transactions, this index Noninfringement warranty, patent See also Bailees; Carrier's Liens; licenses excluded from, Issuer's Liens; **UCITA 401:3** Warehouseman's Liens Ordinary course of business, Agricultural liens, 9-109:6 rights, 9-321:1 Artisan's liens, 2A-306, 2A-306:1, Ownership and transfer of 9-333:1 interests and rights Attachment, priorities, 2A-307:1 Bona fide purchaser defense in Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 7-403:5 licensee transfers, absence Bills of lading, 7-307:1 of, UCITA 506:1 Enforcement, 7-308:1 Nonexclusive licenses Creditor's, 2A-307:1 nontransferable, UCITA Documents of Title, this index 503:2 Enforcement

Policy perspectives in UCITA, UCITA 101:8

Posting and implied license,

UCITA 307:6

Repossession, this index

Carriers, 7-308:1

2A-307:4

Warehouseman, 7-210

Future advances and lease,

Tolling, 2A-506:4, 2-725:4

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS LIENS—Cont'd Goods under document of title, —Cont'd 7-602:1 Contract terms, limitation on, UCITA 805:2 Investment securities, 8-317:12 [Prior] Convention on International Sale Landlord's, 9-109:13 of Goods, 2-725:1 Lessee in ordinary course of busi-Conversion, 3-419:10 [Prior], ness, **2A-307:2** 4-302:7 [Prior] Levy, 2A-307:1 et seq. Discovery rule, UCITA 805:1, UCITA 805:3, 4-406:8 Operation of law, 2A-306:2 [Prior] **Priorities** Estoppel, **2-725:4** Generally, **2A-307:1** Future advances and lease, Funds transfers, 4A-505:1 to 2A-307:4 4A-505:4 Operation of law, 2A-306:2 Indorsements, unauthorized, 4-406:7, 4-406:8 [Prior] Protection of lessee, 2A-307:2 Statutory, 9-109:14 Infringement, UCITA 805:5 Wage assignments, 9-109:15 Levy, **6-111:1** [**Prior**] Libel and slander, UCITA 805:5 LIMITATION OF ACTIONS Misappropriation, UCITA 805:5 Generally, UCITA 805:1 to 805:5, Negotiable instruments 2A-506:1, 2-725, 2-725:1 Accepted drafts, 3-118:5 Accrual of causes of action, Certificates of deposit, 3-118:4 2A-506:2, 4-406:8 [Prior] Conversion, **3-419:10** [**Prior**] Bills of lading, 7-301:2 [Prior] Demand instruments, 3-108:1 Breach, special types of, UCITA Drafts, 3-118:3, 3-118:5 805:5 Notes, 3-118:1 to 3-118:3 Breach of warranty, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior], Notice-bar rule, 4-406:8 [Prior] 7-507:1 [Prior] Periods of repose, 4-406:8 [Prior] Bulk sales Preclusion periods, 4-406:7, Concealment, 6-110:2 4-406:8 [Prior] Extension, 6-110:1 Presentment warranties, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13 Insiders, 6-110:1 to 6-110:3 Bulk transfers, 6-111:1 [Prior], Regulation CC, violation, 6-111:2 [Prior] 4-215:17, 4-301:8 Causes of action Retroactivity, 2A-506:4 Savings clause, **2A-506:5** Accrual. 2-725:2 Scope and applicability of statute, Characterization, 2-725:3 UCITA 805:1 Characterization of action. **Tariffs** 2A-506:3 Claims, **7-204:5** [**Prior**] Concealment, 6-110:2 Bulk sales, 6-110:2 Time when action accrues, UCITA 805:3 to 805:5 Contracts for sale, 2-725, 2-725:1

Master Index-344

to 2-725:5

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

—Cont'd

Option to accelerate at will, Transfer warranties, 4-207:9, 4-207:19 [Prior] 1-309:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, Private placement, 8-204:3 2-725:5 [Prior] **Uniform Computer Information** Reasonable time and seasonable-Transactions Act, this index ness, 1-205:1 Warehouse receipt claims, 7-204:5 Remedies to be liberally administered, 1-305:3, [Prior] 1-305:5 Warranties, UCITA 805:4, 2-725:2, 4-207:9 [Prior], Sales, scope, **2-102:5**, **2-102:6** 4-207:19 [Prior] Territorial applicability and general rules, 1-301:1, 1-302:1 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY Transfer of shares Agreements, **7-204:3** [Prior] Generally, **8-204:1** [**Prior**] Assent, 7-204:3 [Prior] Enforcement, 8-204:2 [Prior] Bailee's conduct, 7-403:7 [Prior] Imposition by issuers, 8-204:2 Bills of lading [Prior] Effectiveness, 7-301:3 [Prior] Knowledge, 8-204:5 [Prior] Omission of clauses, 7-301:2 1977 amendments, 8-204:6 [Prior] [Prior] Conversion, **7-204:4** [**Prior**] Notations on securities, 8-204:3 Enforcement, 7-204:3 [Prior] [Prior], 8-204:4 [Prior] Increasing, 7-204:3 [Prior] Restrictive stock options, Maximum amounts, 7-204:3 8-204:3 [Prior] [Prior] Unexplained losses, 7-204:4 Conspicuous notation on securi-[Prior] ties, 8-204:1 Warehousemen, 7-204:3 [Prior] Effectiveness, 8-204:2 Warehouse receipts, unexplained Indirect holding systems, loss situations, 7-204:4 8-204:3 [Prior] Notice to registered owner, LIMITATIONS AND 8-204:2 RESTRICTIONS LIMITED LIABILITY Course of performance, course of **COMPANIES** dealing, and usage of trade, Investment securities, 8-103:4 1-303:3 Express warranties, recovery, LIMITED LIABILITY 2-313:6 **INTERESTS** Good faith, 1-304:1 Investment securities, 8-103:4 Implied warranties, disclaimers, 2-316:4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES Model Tribal Secured Transac-Generally, 2A-504, 2A-504:1 et tions Act, this index seq.

LIMITATIONS AND

RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

—Cont'd

Invalidation, consequences, **2A-504:4**

Proof of loss, 2A-504:3

Reasonableness, **2A-504:1**, **2A-504:2**

Remedies, 2A-504:3

Restitution of payments, **2A-504:5** Unconscionability, **2A-503:8**

LOCATION

CISG, delivery, **ICC 10:39** Place or Location, this index

LOST, DAMAGED OR DESTROYED GOODS

Generally, **7-601:1**

Burden of proof, 7-204:2 [Prior]

Damages, **7-204:6** [**Prior**]

Excuses, **7-204:2** [**Prior**]

Explanations, lack, **7-204:4** [**Prior**]

Prima facie cases, 7-204:2 [Prior]

Title and rights, 7-502:1

Warehousemen, liabilities, 7-403:4

7-403:4

LOST, DESTROYED OR STOLEN CERTIFICATES AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

Carbon copies, **7-601:1** [**Prior**] Duplicates, issuance, **7-601:1**

[Prior]

Registered owners, duties, **8-406:1, 8-406:2**

Substituted documents, issuance, **7-601:1** [**Prior**]

LOST, DESTROYED OR STOLEN SECURITIES

Bona fide purchasers

Intervention, 8-405:4 [Prior]

Rights, 8-301:2 [Prior]

1977 amendments, 8-405:5

[Prior]

Notices, 8-405:2 [Prior]

LOST, DESTROYED OR STOLEN SECURITIES

—Cont'd

Owners' options, 8-405:1 [Prior]

Parties, limitation of rights,

8-301:3 [Prior]

Replacements, **8-405:2** [**Prior**], **8-405:3** [**Prior**]

LOST PROFITS

CISG, ICC 10:77

LUXEMBOURG PROTOCOL

Generally, ICC 9:2

Background, ICC 9:3

International commercial conventions, generally, ICC 9:2

International Registry, ICC 9:55

Mid 2010, ICC 9:3

Status, ICC 9:3

MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT

Disclaimers of warranties, UCITA 406:5, 2A-214:10, 2-316:5

Unconscionability doctrine,

2A-108:4

MAIL

Warehousemen lien, enforcement, **7-210:3**

MANIFESTLY

Definition, 1-205:1

MANUFACTURER

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:34 International commercial conventions, Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:34

MARKETING

50 state surveys, App C5, App C6

MARKET RENT

Computation, nonaccepted goods, 2A-519:1

Leases, time and place of measuring, **2A-528:2**

Master Index-346

INDEX

MARKET RENT—Cont'd

Lessor's damages, computation, 2A-528:1

Nonaccepted goods

Computation, 2A-519:1

Time and place for measuring, 2A-519:2

Time and place of measuring, 2A-528:2

MARKET VALUE

Constructing, 2A-507:2

Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-723:1, 2-724:1

Conversion, 7-308:4 [Prior]

Damaged goods, 7-204:6 [Prior]

Determination, 7-204:6 [Prior]

Lost goods, **7-204:6** [**Prior**]

Place, 2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3

Quotations, use, 2A-507:3, 2-724:1

Repudiation, 2-708:1

Time, 2A-507, 2A-507:1, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3

2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-723:3, 2-724:2

MASS-MARKET LICENSING **TRANSACTIONS**

Definitions relating to, UCITA 102:29 to 102:33

Exclusions, UCITA 102:32

General public, information directed to, UCITA 102:31

Retail environments and transac-

tions. UCITA 102:30 Terms of records, UCITA 209

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

MATERIAL BREACH

Breach of Contract, this index

MATERIAL VARIANCE **STANDARD**

Acceptance of contract, UCITA 204:1

MAXIMUM LIABILITY

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

MENTAL DISTRESS

Conversion, 7-210:5 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior]

MERCHANTABILITY, WARRANTY OF

Generally, 2A-212

Affirmation of fact, 2A-212:13

Allergies, **2A-212:11**

Conduct, 2A-212:6

Definition, 2A-212:7

Disclaimers, 2A-212:5

Fit for ordinary purpose, 2A-212:10

Fungible goods, quality, 2A-212:9

Labeling, 2A-212:12

Lease and goods limitations, 2A-212:3

Limitations, 2A-212:5

Packaging, 2A-212:12

Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8

Reliance, 2A-212:4

Strict tort liability, 2A-212:14

MERCHANTS

Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1

Firm offers, 2A-205:6

Good faith considerations,

2A-103:7, 2A-511:2

Lessees

Duties as to rightfully rejected goods, 2A-511:1

Good faith considerations,

2A-103:7, 2A-511:2

Reimbursement, 2A-511:3

Reimbursement, 2A-511:3

Risk of loss, time of passage, 2A-219:5

Warranty of merchantability, 2A-212:2

MERGER CLAUSES

Generally, UCITA 301:4

MIDNIGHT DEADLINES

Abrogation

Agreement, **4-103:2** [**Prior**] Clearinghouse rules, **4-103:4** [**Prior**]

Accountability of banks, **4-103:2** [**Prior**]

Branch banking practices, **4-106:2** [**Prior**]

Charge backs

Collecting banks, 4-212:3
[Prior], 4-214:4, 4-214:5

Depositary banks, **4-212:6** [**Prior**]

Definition, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:4

Dishonor, notice, 4-301:4

Documentary draft presentment, treatment, **4-501:1** [Prior]

Double midnight rule, **4-302:2** [**Prior**]

Extensions

Generally, **4-302:4** [**Prior**] Force majeure rule, **4-108:4**

[Prior] et seq.

One day rule, **4-108:1** [**Prior**], **4-301:4**, **4-302:7**

Final payments, reservation of revocation rights, **4-213:3** [**Prior**]

First midnight rule, **4-302:2** [**Prior**]

Item return, warranty, **4-301:6**, **4-301:9**

Nonpayment, **4-301:4**

Off-premises processing, **4-106:2** [**Prior**]

Payment, 4-215:4

Posting process, completion, 4-109:10 [Prior], 4-109:11 [Prior], 4-213:4 [Prior]

MIDNIGHT DEADLINES

-Cont'd

Presentment at off-premises processing center, **4-301:6** [**Prior**]

Remittance instrument, timely action, **4-211:3** [**Prior**]

Seasonable actions, 4-202:7 [Prior], 4-211:4 [Prior]

Separate offices of banks, **4-106:2** [**Prior**]

Settlements, seasonable actions, **4-211:4** [**Prior**]

Start of period, 4-301:6 [Prior]

Time of receipt of items, 4-107:1 [Prior], 4-301:6 [Prior]

Variances by agreements or circumstances, **4-103:7** [**Prior**]

MILITARY ALLOTMENTS

DOD limits on use of to pay creditors, NONUCCPY 1:31
Enforcement, NONUCCPY 7:131

MINIMUM CONTACT SUFFICIENT TO MEET CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:3**

MISAPPROPRIATION

Limitation of actions, UCITA 805:5

Noninfringement warranty, UCITA 401:4

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

MISREPRESENTATION

Damages for negligent, UCITA 807:5

Fraud, this index

Remedies, generally, **UCITA 806**Uniform Computer Information
Transactions Act, this index

Master Index-348

MISSING TERMS MIXED TRANSACTIONS Course of performance, course of Framework and Goals of Act, this dealing, and usage of trade, index 1-303:2 Scope of Article 2A, 2A-102:2 Formation of contract, 2A-204:3 MOBILE EQUIPMENT **MISTAKE PURCHASE** Acceptance Cape Town Convention, this index Protected party, 3-418:5, MOBILE FINANCIAL 3-418:6 **SERVICES** Revocation, 3-418, 3-418:1 to Generally, NONUCCPY 2:21 3-418:5 Historical background, Change or Error, this index NONUCCPY 1:17 to 1:21 Fact. 3-418:3 Statutes and rules Funds transfers Coverage, generally, Cancellation or amendment of **NONUCCPY 2:18** payment order, 4A-211:4 Unauthorized transfers. Erroneous execution of pay-**NONUCCPY 4:16** ment order, **4A-303:3** Unauthorized transfers Misdescription of beneficiary, Generally, NONUCCPY 4:19 4A-207:5 Statutes and rules. Funds transfers, payment orders, **NONUCCPY 4:16** 4A-205:4 Negotiable instruments, **3-202:5** MOBILE PAYMENTS Payment Enforcement Protected party, 3-418:5, Generally, NONUCCPY 7:88 3-418:6 to 7:89 Recovery, 3-418:1 to 3-418:3, Federal law enforcement, 3-418:5 **NONUCCPY 7:88** Title and rights, 7-502:1 State law enforcement, **NONUCCPY 7:89** MITIGATION OF DAMAGES Statutes and rules, CISG, ICC 10:80 NONUCCPY 7:88, Remedies to be liberally **NONUCCPY 7:89** administered, 1-305:2 Error prevention and resolution Reservation of rights, 1-308:1 Federal law, error resolution MITIGATION OF HARSH LAWS under, NONUCCPY 5:32 Construction and interpretation, State law, error resolution 1-103:4 under, NONUCCPY 5:33 Statutes and rules, error resolu-MIXED GOODS tion, NONUCCPY 5:32, **TRANSACTIONS** NONUCCPY 5:33, Definition, 2A-103:6 **NONUCCPY 5:36**

MIXED SALES OF GOODS AND

SERVICES

CISG, ICC 10:16

Regulation and licensure

Mobile payment providers,

NONUCCPY 6:50

MOBILE PAYMENTS—Cont'd

Regulation and licensure—Cont'd Non-depository mobile payment providers, **NONUCCPY 6:50**

Regulation of agreements
Generally, **NONUCCPY 6:58**Federal law and mobile payments, **NONUCCPY 6:58**State law and mobile payments,

NONUCCPY 6:58

Statutes and rules, NONUCCPY 6:58

Regulation of fees and charges
Federal law and mobile payments, **NONUCCPY 6:48**State law and mobile payments, **NONUCCPY 6:49**

Statutes and regulations, NONUCCPY 6:48, NONUCCPY 6:49,

NONUCCPY 6:55

Stored-value device issuers, **NONUCCPY 6:50**

Regulation of practices

Generally, NONUCCPY 6:64 to 6:65

Federal law and mobile payments, **NONUCCPY 6:64**

State law and mobile payments, **NONUCCPY 6:65**

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 6:64, NONUCCPY 6:65

Statutes and rules

Enforcement, NONUCCPY 7:88, NONUCCPY 7:89

Error prevention and resolution, NONUCCPY 5:32, NONLICCPY 5:33

NONUCCPY 5:33, NONUCCPY 5:36

Regulation of agreements, NONUCCPY 6:58

Regulation of fees and charges, NONUCCPY 6:48, NONUCCPY 6:49,

MOBILE PAYMENTS—Cont'd

Statutes and rules—Cont'd NONUCCPY 6:55

Regulation of practices, NONUCCPY 6:64, NONUCCPY 6:65

MODEL DESIGNATION OF OBJECT

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:34

MODELS

Warranties, 2A-210:7, 2A-215:1

MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT

Revised Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act (RMTSTA), this index

MODIFICATION, GENERALLY

Change or Modification, this index

MODIFICATION OR IMPAIRMENT

Generally, 2A-208

Collateral, impairment of collateral

Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:11, 3-605:18**

Common law, 2A-208:1

Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies Ancillary obligations, **2A-503:9** Collateral obligations,

2A-503:9

Competence to limit or modify, **2A-503:1**

Consequential damages, 2A-503:8

Failure of essential purpose, **2A-503:3**

Limitations, 2A-503:2

Repair, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5

Replacement, 2A-503:4,

2A-503:5

Unconscionability, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8

MODIFICATION OR IMPAIRMENT—Cont'd

Default, modification or impairment of rights and remedies
—Cont'd

Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, **2A-503:5**

Discharge, secondary obligors, 3-605:11, 3-605:14

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

No consideration, validity, **2A-208:2**

Operation of rule, **2A-208:3**, **2A-208:5**

Operation of rule, no consideration, **2A-208:3**

Option to accelerate at will, **1-309** Uniform Computer Information

Transactions Act, this index Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index

Validation, no consideration, **2A-208:2**

Warranties, **2-312:4** Writing requirement, **2A-208:4**

MONEY

Article 3, application, **3-102:4** Definition, **1-201**, **3-102:4**, **3-107:2** [**Prior**]

Exclusion from Article 3, 3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:4 [Prior]

Foreign currency, **3-107:3** [Prior] Exchange rates, **3-107:1** Specific, **3-107:1**

Method of payment, requirement, 3-104:11 [Prior], 3-104:12 [Prior], 3-107 [Prior], 3-107:1 [Prior] et seq.

Non-U.C.C. payment methods, historical background, NONUCCPY 1:2

Perfection Special rules, **9-312:5**

MONEY—Cont'd

Transfers, rights of transferees, 9-332:1

MONTREAL CONVENTION

Documents of title, scope of Article, **7-103:1** [**Prior**]

MOTION PICTURES

Framework and goals of act as to mixed transactions, UCITA 103:15

MULTIPLE CARRIERS

Bills of lading, **7-309:16**

MUTUAL FUNDS

Investment securities, 8-103:3

NATIONAL AUTOMATED CLEARING HOUSE ASSOCIATION (NACHA)

Quick Response Codes (QR), NONUCCPY 1:19

NATIONAL COMMERCE

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 1-108

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS (NCCUSL)

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:3

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, relation of UCITA to, UCITA 905:1

History of code, 1-101:1

NATIONAL REGISTRY

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:62, ICC 9:137

NEGATIVE IMPLICATION

Construction against, **7-105:1** [**Prior**]

NEGATIVE INFERENCES Construction of Act, UCITA 106 **NEGLIGENCE** Allocation of loss, **3-406:1** [Prior] Altered instrument, 3-406. 3-406:1, 3-406:1 [Prior] Blank checks, careless handling, 3-406:13 [Prior] Burden of proof, 7-403:4 Comparative, negotiable instruments. 3-404:3, 3-405:2, 3-406:2, 3-406:5 Contributory Conversion, 3-420:6 Proximate cause test, 3-406:7 Substantial cause, 3-406:4. 3-406:5, 3-406:7 et seq. Conversion, **7-204:4** [Prior] Defined, 3-406:6 [Prior] Employer's, 3-406:12 Failure to deliver goods, 7-403:4 [Prior] Failure to report alteration or forgery, **3-406:14** [**Prior**] Federal government instruments, 3-406:15, 3-406:15 [Prior] Forgeries, 3-406:1 et seq. Hiring of employees, 3-406:12 [Prior] Inadequate business practices, 3-406:11 [Prior] Indorsee's, 3-406:4 Mailing instrument to wrong person, **3-406:9** [**Prior**] Negotiable instruments, employer's responsibility, 3-405:2, 3-406, 3-406:1 et seq. Ordinary care, cause in fact, 3-406, 3-406:1 et seq.

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd Substantially contributes to alteration or unauthorized signing, 3-406:7 [Prior] Supervision of employees, 3-406:12 [Prior] Third-party deliveries, 3-406:10 [Prior] Unauthorized signatures, 3-406:1 [Prior] Warehousemen, 7-204:2 [Prior] Warehouse receipts, 7-204:1 Warranty of merchantability, relationship, 2A-212:14 **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** See also Acceptance; Checks; Commercial Paper; Drafts; Holders in Due Course; Incomplete Instruments; Items Acceleration clauses, 3-108:6, 3-109:4 [Prior] Acceptance Cashiers' checks, accepted draft, 3-410:2 [Prior] Certification, 3-411:1 [Prior] Drawer's request, 3-411:3 [Prior] Holder's request, 3-411:2 [Prior] Refusal to certify, 3-411:4 [Prior] Collateral, 3-401:6 [Prior] Date, **3-503:5** [Prior] Drafts, dishonored, 3-410:4 [Prior] Drawees, **3-410:1** [**Prior**] Finality, 3-418:1 [Prior], 3-418:5 [Prior] Incomplete instruments, 3-410:3 [Prior], 3-413:3

[Prior]

Time

Requirements, 3-410:2 [Prior]

Additional, 3-506:2 [Prior]

Preclusion, 3-406:3 et seq.

Prima facie cases, 7-204:2 [Prior]

Proximate cause, 3-406:7 [Prior]

Reasonable care, 3-406:8 [Prior]

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Acceptance—Cont'd	Alterations—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd	Incomplete instruments
Allowed, 3-506:2 [Prior]	—Cont'd
Calculation, 3-506:1 [Prior]	Nonessential terms, comple-
Limitations, 3-506:1 [Prior],	tion, 3-115:6 [Prior]
3-506:3 [Prior]	Unauthorized completion,
Variances, 3-412 [Prior],	3-407:8 [Prior]
3-412:1 [Prior] et seq.	Manner, 3-407:6 [Prior]
Virtual, 3-401:6 [Prior],	Materiality, 3-407:6 [Prior]
3-409:1 to 3-409:4	Incomplete instruments,
Accommodation	3-407:8 [Prior]
Discharge, 3-606:3 [Prior]	Negligence, 3-406 [Prior],
Notice of dishonor, 3-419:1 et	3-406:1 [Prior], 3-406:8,
seq., 3-501:3 [Prior]	3-407:1 [Prior]
Accord and satisfaction, 3-311:1	Presentment warranties,
et seq.	3-417:9
Additional terms, 3-104:14	Prevention, reasonable care,
[Prior]	3-406:8, 3-406:8 [Prior]
Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3,	Ratification, 3-407 [Prior],
3-401:5 [Prior], 4-401:5	3-407:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Transferees, 3-407:2 [Prior]
Alterations Comakers, 3-407:4 [Prior]	Unauthorized completion,
Consent to alteration, 3-407:2	3-115:5 [Prior], 3-407:1
[Prior]	to 3-407:4, 3-417:12
Discharge	Anomalous indorsements, 3-205:1
Parties eligible, 3-407:5	Another writing, 3-106:2
[Prior]	Antedated, notice of claims or
Requirements, 3-407:3	defenses, 3-304:11 [Prior]
[Prior]	Article 3, nonexclusivity, 3-104:2
Discharge of party, 3-407:2	Article 4, conflicts, 3-102:5,
[Prior]	3-103:1 et seq.
Enforcement of instrument to	Article 9, conflicts, 3-102:6
original tenor, 3-407:2	Assignment, 3-104:3
[Prior]	Background, 3-101:1
Estoppel, 3-407:1 [Prior]	Bearer, 3-104:10, 3-111 [Prior],
Fraudulent, intent, 3-407:7	3-111:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Intervening holders, liability,
Holders, 3-407:2 [Prior],	3-401:7 [Prior]
3-407:4 [Prior]	Order instruments
Incomplete instruments	distinguished, 3-110:5
Holders in due course,	[Prior], 3-111:2 [Prior]
enforcement, 3-407:8	Unspecified payee, 3-111:3
[Prior]	[Prior]

EGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Bearer instruments, 3-104:13	Causes of action—Cont'd
[Prior]	3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.
Order distinguished, 3-109,	Notice to third parties, 3-119 ,
3-109:1 to 3-109:3	3-119:1, 3-803 [Prior],
Blank indorsements, 3-205:1 ,	3-803:1 [Prior], 3-803:2
3-205:3	[Prior]
Cancellation, 3-604, 3-604:1 et seq., 3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1	Pleading requirements, 3-307:2 [Prior], 3-308:2
[Prior] et seq.	,
Causes of action	Presentment warranties, breach,
	3-417:13
Accrual, 3-118:6, 3-308:1 to	Prima facie cases, 3-307:2
3-308:6	[Prior], 3-307:3 [Prior],
Ambiguous instruments,	3-308:2
3-118:3 [Prior]	Production of instruments,
Antedated instruments,	3-307:3 [Prior]
3-122:3 [Prior]	Signatures
Cashier's checks, 3-122:3	Authenticity, 3-308:4
[Prior]	Presumption of genuineness,
Certificates of deposit,	3-307:4 [Prior]
3-122:4 [Prior]	Statutes of limitations, state law,
Certified checks, 3-122:3	3-122:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Transfer warranties, breach,
Demand instruments, 3-122:3	3-416:9
[Prior]	Certificated security, compared,
Installment instruments,	3-102:2
3-122:2 [Prior]	Certificates of deposit, 3-102:10
Interest, 3-122:6 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-104:15 [Prior]
Postdated instruments,	Accrual of cause of action,
3-122:3 [Prior]	3-122:4 [Prior]
Secondary parties, 3-122:5	Certification, 3-411 [Prior],
[Prior]	3-411:1 [Prior]
Time instruments, 3-122:2	Drawer's request, 3-411:3
[Prior]	[Prior]
Transfer warranties, breach, 3-416:9	Holder's request, 3-411:2
	[Prior]
Burden of proof, 3-307:3 [Prior], 3-308:3	Refusal to certify, 3-411:4
	[Prior]
Conversion, 3-420:1 et seq.	Checks, 3-102:7
Defenses	Claims of ownership
Burden of proof, 3-308:5	Equitable, 3-306:1 , 3-307:3
Response to defendant,	
3-308:6	Legal, 3-306:1
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 3-804 [Prior],	Represented person, 3-305:9 , 3-307:3

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Classifications, 3-104:13,	Construction of instruments
3-104:15 [Prior]	—Cont'd
Collateral	Ambiguity—Cont'd
Cross-collateralization provi-	Terms, 3-118:1 [Prior],
sions, 3-104:12 , 3-112:5	3-118:9 [Prior]
[Prior]	Type of instrument, 3-118:3
Impairment, 3-606 [Prior],	[Prior]
3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.	Conflicts, handwritten, type-
Right to dispose, 3-112:5 [Prior]	written and printed terms, 3-114, 3-114:1
Collateral notes, 3-104:2 [Prior],	Drafts drawn on drawer,
3-104:5 [Prior]	3-118:4 [Prior]
Collection guarantee, 3-419:14	Extensions of time, 3-118:9
Commercial objectives, 3-104	[Prior]
[Prior], 3-104:1 [Prior]	Handwritten, typed and printed
Comparative negligence, 3-404:3	terms, 3-118:5 [Prior]
Compliance, 3-104:4 [Prior] Conditional sales contracts,	Interest rate, 3-118:7 [Prior]
3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:5	Persons signing in same capac-
[Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior]	ity, liability, 3-118:8 [Prior]
Conditions	Words and numbers, 3-114:2,
Constructive, 3-106:4	3-118:6 [Prior]
Express, 3-105:3 [Prior],	Construction of law, 1-103:3
3-106:3	Consumer account, 3-103:7 ,
Implied, 3-105:4 [Prior],	3-103:12
3-106:3, 3-106:4	Consumer transaction, 3-103:8
Parol, 3-106:2 , 3-106:4	Contract of parties
Confession of judgment clauses, 3-112:6 [Prior]	Acceptors, 3-413:1 [Prior],
Conflicts	3-413:3 [Prior], 3-413:5
Bank deposit provisions,	[Prior]
3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:6	Accommodation parties, 3-415
[Prior]	[Prior], 3-415:1 [Prior] et
Secured transactions provisions,	seq.
3-103:1 [Prior], 3-103:7	Drawers, 3-413:1 [Prior],
[Prior]	3-413:4 [Prior], 3-413:5 [Prior]
Consideration, 3-408 [Prior],	Guarantors, 3-416 [Prior] ,
3-408:1 [Prior] to 3-408:4	3-416:1 [Prior] to 3-416:3
[Prior] Antecedent debts, 3-303:1 et	[Prior]
seq., 3-408:4 [Prior]	Indorsers, 3-414:1 [Prior],
Construction of instruments	3-414:2 [Prior]
Ambiguity	Makers, 3-413:1 [Prior],
Extrinsic evidence, 3-119:4	3-413:2 [Prior], 3-413:5
[Prior], 3-119:5 [Prior]	[Prior]

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Contribution, 3-415:13 [Prior]	Defenses—Cont'd
Conversion, 3-419 [Prior],	Consideration—Cont'd
3-419:1 [Prior] et seq.,	Lack, 3-306:6 [Prior],
3-420, 3-420:1 et seq.	3-408:3 [Prior]
Damages	Contract defenses, 3-306:5
Conversion, 3-420:7	[Prior]
Presentment warranties, breach,	Delivery, nonperformance of
3-417:8	condition precedent,
Remotely created checks,	3-306:7 [Prior]
3-416:11	Discharge, 3-602 [Prior],
Transfer warranties, 3-416:11	3-602:1 [Prior]
Transfer warranties, breach,	Duress, 3-305:3
3-416:10	Fraud, 3-201:4 [Prior]
2002 Official Amendments,	Fraud in the factum, 3-305:4
3-416:11	Fraud in the inducement,
Dates, 3-114 [Prior], 3-114:1	compare, 3-305:4
[Prior] et seq.	Holders, 3-306:4 [Prior]
Antedating, 3-113:2 , 3-114:2	Holders in due course, 3-302:2
[Prior], 3-114:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Due, extension, 3-118:9 [Prior]	Illegality, 3-305:3
Knowledge of antedating or	Incapacity, 3-305:3
postdating, 3-114:5 [Prior]	Infancy, 3-305:2
Omission, 3-113 , 3-113:1	Insolvency proceedings,
Overdue instruments, 3-114:5	3-305:5
[Prior]	Notice, 3-201:5 [Prior]
Postdating, 3-113:2 , 3-114:2	Actual knowledge, 3-304:3
[Prior], 3-114:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Presumptions, 3-114:6 [Prior]	Completion of incomplete instruments, 3-304:10
Defenses	[Prior], 3-304:10
Accommodation parties,	[Prior]
3-304:8 [Prior], 3-415:6	Denial of holder in due
[Prior] et seq.	course status. 3-304:1
Burden of proof, 3-307:5	[Prior], 3-304:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Discharge, 3-304:9 [Prior]
Claims of other parties, 3-306:3	Dishonor, 3-304:12 [Prior]
[Prior]	Duty to inquire, 3-304:5
Consideration	[Prior]
Antecedent debts, payment,	Executory promises, 3-304:7
3-408:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Failure, 3-113:1 [Prior],	Fiduciaries, breach of trust,
3-306:6 [Prior],	3-304:6 [Prior],
3-408:2 [Prior]	3-307:1 et seq.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd	seq., 4-104:3 [Prior]
Notice, 3-201:5 [Prior]	Delivery
—Cont'd	Actual, 3-102:3 [Prior],
Forged instruments, 3-304:11	3-105:2
[Prior]	Beyond control, 3-105:2
Forgotten notice doctrine,	Conditional, 3-306:7 [Prior]
3-304:15 [Prior]	Defense, 3-102:4 [Prior]
Inferable knowledge test,	Constructive, 3-102:3 [Prior],
3-304:5 [Prior]	3-105:2
Irregular instruments,	Defenses, 3-105:3
3-304:11 [Prior]	Failure as defense, 3-102:4
Organization, 3-304:14	[Prior]
[Prior] Overdue instruments,	Intent, 3-105:2
3-304:12 [Prior]	Mail, 3-102:6 [Prior], 3-105:2
Receipt of notification,	Nondelivery as defense,
3-304:4 [Prior]	3-102:4 [Prior]
Separate agreements, 3-304:7	Remitters, 3-102:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Special purposes, 3-306:7
Time of notice, 3-304:13	[Prior]
[Prior]	Demand instruments
Parol evidence, 3-119:6 [Prior]	Causes of action, accrual,
Presentment warranties,	3-108:3 [Prior]
3-417:7	Payments, 3-108 [Prior],
Real, 3-305:4 [Prior] to	3-108:1 [Prior] to 3-108:3
3-305:7 [Prior]	[Prior]
Refuting, 3-307:6 [Prior]	Postdated instruments, 3-108:2
Restrictive indorsements, payments in violation, 3-306:8	[Prior]
[Prior]	Time not stated, 3-108:3
Setoffs, 3-306:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Theft, 3-306:8 [Prior]	Destroyed, 3-804:1 [Prior] et seq.
Definite time	Discharge
Acceleration clauses, 3-109:4	Generally, 3-502:3 [Prior] to
[Prior]	3-502:6 [Prior], 3-601:1
After date, 3-109:3 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq., 3-602:1
After sight, 3-109:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Determination, 3-109 [Prior],	Accommodation parties,
3-109:1 [Prior] to 3-109:3	3-605:1 et seq.
[Prior]	Altered instruments, 3-407:2
Extensions, 3-109:5 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Definitions, 3-102 [Prior],	Cancellation, 3-604:1 et seq. ,
3-102:1 [Prior], 3-102:12	3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1
[Prior], 3-103, 3-103:1 et	[Prior] et seq.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Discharge—Cont'd	Documents of title, 3-103:3
Impairment of recourse or col-	[Prior]
lateral, 3-606 [Prior],	Double forgery, 3-404:5
3-606:1 [Prior] et seq.	Drafts
Indorsers, 3-605:1 et seq.	Generally, 3-103:3
Notice to purchasers, 3-304:9	International sight drafts
[Prior]	Consequences, 3-701:2
Payment, 3-602, 3-602:1 to	[Prior]
3-602:4, 3-603 [Prior],	Letters of advice, 3-701:1
3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.	[Prior]
Renunciation, 3-604:1 et seq.,	Negotiable order of withdrawal
3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1	(NOW), 3-104:21 [Prior]
[Prior] et seq.	Personal money orders, 3-409:2
Satisfaction, 3-603 [Prior],	[Prior]
3-603:1 [Prior] et seq.	Post office money orders,
Tender of payment, 3-603 , 3-603:1 to 3-603:3 ,	3-104:21 [Prior]
3-604:1 [Prior] to 3-604:4	Presentment, 3-501:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Set of parts
Underlying obligations, 3-601:1	Formal requirements,
to 3-601:3, 3-802:6	3-801:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Liability, 3-801:3 [Prior]
Discount rates, 3-104 , 3-104 :1,	Negotiation, 3-801:1 [Prior]
3-104:1 [Prior]	Payments, 3-801:1 [Prior]
Dishonor	Priorities, 3-801:1 [Prior],
Generally, 3-304:1, 3-507	3-801:3 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-507:1 [Prior] et	Title, 3-801:3 [Prior]
seq., 3-508 [Prior],	Trade acceptances, 3-104:21
3-508:1 [Prior] et seq.	[Prior]
Action on underlying obliga-	Drawers
tion, 3-802:5 [Prior]	Discharge, 3-502:4 [Prior]
Checks, 3-502:3	Incomplete instruments,
Conditions precedent, 3-502 ,	3-413:4 [Prior]
3-502:1	Ordinary care, 3-406:5
Delay, 3-502:2	Duress, 3-202:5 , 3-305:5 [Prior]
Evidence, 3-510 [Prior], 3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.	Electronic transfers, 4-104:2 [Prior]
Excused, 3-511 [Prior] , 3-511:1	Enforcement, 3-301, 3-301:1
[Prior] et seq.	Estoppel, signatures, 3-403:3
Notice, 3-503:1 to 3-503:4	Evidence
Proof, 3-505:1 to 3-505:4	Extrinsic, 3-117 , 3-117:1 ,
Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1	3-117:3 to 3-117:5,
[Prior] et seq.	3-119:4 [Prior]

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd	Formal requirements—Cont'd
Parol, 3-117:3, 3-117:5, 3-119:6	Payable—Cont'd
[Prior]	Words of description, 3-117:1
Exclusions, 3-102:2	[Prior] to 3-117:5
Extensions, 3-108:7	[Prior]
Failure, 3-408:2 [Prior] to 3-408:4 [Prior]	Payments limited to a particular fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]
Federal common law, 3-102:3	Promises to pay
Federal government	Generally, 3-102:10 [Prior],
Instruments, negligence,	3-104:9 [Prior],
3-406:15	3-104:14 [Prior]
Obligations, 3-103:5 [Prior]	Constructive conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]
Federal preemption, 3-102:7	Express conditions, 3-105:3
Fictitious payees, 3-404:1 , 3-404:2	[Prior]
Fiduciary breach of duty, 3-307:1 to 3-307:5	Implied conditions, 3-105:4 [Prior]
Fixed amount, 3-104:7	Payment limited to a particu-
Sum certain, 3-104:10 [Prior],	lar fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]
3-106:1 [Prior] et seq.	References to other agree-
Foreign currency, 3-107:1	ments, 3-105:2 [Prior]
Formal requirements	Unconditional, 3-103:3, 3-103:4, 3-104:1,
Generally, 3-104 [Prior],	3-103.4, 3-104.1, 3-104:6, 3-105 [Prior],
3-104:1 [Prior] et seq.	3-105:1 [Prior] et seq.
Additional terms, 3-104:14	Signatures, 3-104:5 , 3-104:8
[Prior], 3-112:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Clear equivalent language,	Sum certain
3-104:6 [Prior]	Generally, 3-104:10 [Prior],
Fixed amount, 3-104:7	3-106:1 [Prior]
Orders to pay, 3-102:7 [Prior],	Attorneys' fees, 3-106:6
3-103:3, 3-104:6, 3-104:9	[Prior]
[Prior]	Collection costs, 3-106:6
Payable	[Prior]
Definite time, 3-104:9 ,	Determination from instru-
3-104:12 [Prior],	ment, 3-106:2 [Prior]
3-108:1	Discounts, 3-106:4 [Prior]
On demand, 3-104:12	Exchanges, 3-106:5 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-108:1 [Prior]	Fixed amount, 3-104:7
to 3-108:3 [Prior]	Illegal terms, 3-106:7 [Prior]
Money, 3-104:8 , 3-104:11	Interest, 3-106:2 [Prior],
[Prior]	3-106:3 [Prior]
Order or bearer, 3-104:10 ,	Terms
3-104:13 [Prior]	Generally, 3-104:6 [Prior]

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Formal requirements—Cont'd Terms—Cont'd Additional, 3-112:1 [Prior] Collateral, 3-112:5 [Prior] Confession of judgment	Holders—Cont'd Presentment, 3-504:4 [Prior] Rights, 3-301 [Prior], 3-301:1 [Prior] et seq., 3-306 [Prior], 3-306:1 [Prior] et
clauses, 3-112:6 [Prior]	seq.
Full satisfaction clauses,	Holders in due course
3-112:8 [Prior]	Cancellation of instruments, 3-605:2 [Prior]
Illegal, 3-112:2 [Prior] Omissions, 3-112:4 [Prior]	Discharge, 3-602 [Prior],
Unauthorized, 3-112:3	3-602:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Holder in Due Course Rule,
Waiver of protective statutes,	3-302:8
3-112:7 [Prior]	Renunciation, 3-605:2 [Prior]
Writing	Rights, 3-305 [Prior], 3-305:1
Generally, 3-104:7 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Electronic fund transfers,	Taking for value, 3-303 [Prior] 3-303:1 [Prior] et seq.
3-104:3, 3-104:4, 3-104:7 [Prior]	Illegal terms, 3-106:7 [Prior],
Four corners, 3-104:3	3-112:2 [Prior]
Good faith, objective standard, 3-103:5	Impairment of recourse or collateral, 3-606 [Prior] , 3-606:1
Guarantees, 3-416:2 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Holder in Due Course Rule, 3-302:8	Impostors, federal common law, 3-404:4, 3-404:6
Holders	Imposture by mail, 3-404:1, 3-404:4, 3-405:4 [Prior]
Claims to instruments	Incomplete, 3-115, 3-115:1 to
Generally, 3-306:2 [Prior]	3-115:3
Claims of other parties,	Incomplete instruments
3-306:3 [Prior]	Acceptor's liability, 3-413:3
Contract defenses, 3-306:5	[Prior]
[Prior] Defenses, 3-306:4 [Prior]	Alterations, 3-407:4 , 3-407:8
Delivery, nonperformance of	[Prior] Completion
condition precedent,	Authorized, 3-115:1 [Prior],
3-306:7 [Prior]	3-115:2, 3-115:4 [Prior
Failure or lack of	Unauthorized, 3-115:1
consideration, 3-306:6 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-115:3, 3-115:5 [Prior], 3-407:
Restrictive indorsements,	Defined, 3-115:2 [Prior]
3-306:8 [Prior]	Drawer's liability, 3-413:4
Setoffs, 3-306:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Theft, 3-306:8 [Prior]	Enforcement, 3-115:2 [Prior]

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Incomplete instruments—Cont'd	Issuers
Intent, proof, 3-115:3 [Prior]	Cashier's check, 3-412:2
Maker's liability, 3-413:2	Note, 3-412:1
[Prior]	Joint and several liability, 3-116:2
Terms, 3-115:2 [Prior], 3-115:6	Joint payees, 3-116 [Prior],
[Prior]	3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.
Traveler's checks, 3-115:1,	Legislative history, 3-101:1
3-115:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Indorsements	Liability
Anomalous, 3-419:4	Acceptors, 3-116:1
Authenticity, 3-201:6	Contribution, 3-116:2
Blank, 3-204:3 [Prior], 3-204:4	Discharge, 3-116:2
[Prior]	Drawers, 3-116:1
Employer's liability, 3-405 ,	Indorsers, 3-116:1
3-405:1 to 3-405:4	Joint, 3-116:2
Format, 3-201:6	Makers, 3-116:1 , 3-116:2
Parol evidence, 3-415:3	Several, 3-116:2
Restrictive, 3-205 [Prior],	Lost, destroyed or stolen
3-205:1 [Prior] et seq.,	Adequate protection, 3-309:6
3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1	Bank checks, 3-312:1
[Prior] et seq.	Burden of proof, 3-309:2,
Special, 3-204:1 [Prior],	3-804:2 [Prior]
3-204:2 [Prior], 3-204:4	Claims, 3-312:3 to 3-312:5
[Prior]	Conversion, 3-419:2 [Prior]
Sufficiency, 3-201:6	Discharge, 3-603:7 [Prior]
Unauthorized, 3-204:1 et seq.,	Facts preventing production,
3-403:1	3-309:4, 3-804:4 [Prior]
Instruments payable at bank,	Indorsee, 3-312:2
3-121 [Prior], 3-121:1	Liability, 3-312:1 , 3-804:7
[Prior] et seq.	[Prior]
Instruments payable through banks, 3-120 [Prior],	Ownership, proof, 3-804:3
3-120:1 [Prior],	[Prior]
Interest, 3-112, 3-112:1	Posting of security, 3-804:6
Investment securities, 3-103:2	[Prior]
[Prior], 3-104:3 [Prior]	Proof
Issue	Burden, 3-804:2 [Prior]
Generally, 3-102:2 [Prior]	Facts preventing production of instruments, 3-804:4
	[Prior]
Delivery or transmission of image, 3-105:1	Ownership, 3-804:3 [Prior]
Federal government, 3-404:6	Terms of instruments,
Time, 3-102:6 [Prior], 3-105:1,	3-804:5 [Prior]
3-105:4	Refund, 3-312:1
3-103:4	Notuliu, 3-312:1

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS -Cont'd —Cont'd Lost, destroyed or stolen—Cont'd Negligence—Cont'd Right to enforce, **3-309:3** Improper business practices, 3-406:11 Right to recover, 3-312:2, 3-804:1 [Prior] Inadequate business practices, 3-406:11 [Prior] Terms, 3-309:1, 3-309:5, 3-804:5 [Prior] Mailing to wrong person, 3-406:9 [Prior] Makers Open spaces, 3-406:8 [Prior] Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior] Proximate cause, 3-406:7 Incomplete instruments, [Prior] 3-413:2 [Prior] Reasonable care, 3-406:8 Notice of dishonor, 3-501:3 [Prior] [Prior] Substantial contribution, Misnomers, 3-203 [Prior], 3-406:7 [Prior] 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq. Third-party deliveries, 3-406:10 Misspelled names, 3-203 [Prior], [Prior] 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq. Negotiability Money, foreign currency, 3-102:4, 3-107:3 [Prior] Additional terms, 3-112:1 [Prior] Multiple payees, 3-116 [Prior], 3-116:1 [Prior] et seq. Collateral provisions, inclusion, 3-112:5 [Prior] Naked promise, **3-104:11** Confession of judgment clauses, Names inclusion, **3-112:6** [**Prior**] Misspelled, 3-203 [Prior], Determinations, 3-104:6 3-203:1 [Prior] et seq. [Prior] Wrong, 3-203 [Prior], 3-203:1 Drafts drawn in set of parts, [Prior] et seq. 3-112:9 [Prior] Negligence Full satisfaction clauses, Generally, **3-406:6** [**Prior**] 3-112:8 [Prior] Alterations, 3-406, 3-406:1, Illegal terms, 3-112:2 [Prior] 3-407:1 [Prior] Omissions of terms, 3-112:4 Blank checks, 3-406:13 [Prior] [Prior] Business practices Unauthorized terms, 3-112:3 Improper, 3-406:11 [Prior] Inadequate, 3-406:11 [Prior] Waiver of protection statutes, Comparative, 3-404:3, 3-406:2 inclusion, **3-112:7** [**Prior**] Employees, hiring or supervi-Words of negotiability, payable sion, **3-406:12** [Prior] to order, **3-110** [**Prior**], Failure to report alteration or 3-110:1 [Prior] to 3-110:5 forgery, **3-406:14** [**Prior**] [Prior] Federal government instru-Negotiations ments, 3-406:15 [Prior] Generally, 3-202 [Prior], Forged signature, 3-406:1 3-202:1 [Prior]

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Negotiations—Cont'd	Notes—Cont'd
Bearer instruments, delivery,	Statute of limitations, 3-118:2
3-202:2 [Prior]	Notice of dishonor
Holders, 3-301:3 [Prior]	Generally, 3-501 [Prior],
Indorsements	3-501:1 [Prior] et seq.,
Additional language, 3-202:7	3-508 [Prior], 3-508:1
[Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior]	Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2
Placement, 3-202:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Sufficiency, 3-202:4 [Prior]	Evidence, 3-510 [Prior],
Order instruments	3-510:1 [Prior] et seq.
Delivery, 3-202:2 [Prior]	Excused, 3-504 , 3-504:1 et
Indorsements, 3-202:2	seq., 3-511 [Prior],
[Prior]	3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.
Partial assignments, 3-202:6	Waiver, 3-503, 3-503:1 to
[Prior], 3-203:9	3-503:4, 3-511 [Prior],
Presentment, distinguished,	3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.
3-202:3 [Prior]	Omissions of terms, 3-112:4
Reacquisition, 3-208 [Prior],	[Prior]
3-208:1 [Prior] et seq.	Order instruments
Requirement of delivery,	Generally, 3-104:13 [Prior] , 3-110:1 [Prior]
3-202:2 [Prior]	Bearer distinguished, 3-109:1 ,
Rescission	3-109:2, 3-110:5 [Prior],
Generally, 3-201:1 et seq.,	3-103.2, 3-110.5 [11101], 3-111:2 [Prior]
3-202, 3-202:1 et seq.	Payees
Effect, 3-207:1 [Prior]	Described with reasonable
Grounds, 3-207:2 [Prior] et	certainty, 3-110:3
seq.	[Prior]
Holders in due course,	Fictitious, 3-110:4 [Prior]
3-207:9 [Prior]	Nonexistent, 3-111:3 [Prior]
Persons not holders in due	Permissible, 3-110:4 [Prior]
course, 3-207:10 [Prior]	Requirements, 3-104:10,
Transferees, status as holders,	3-109:3, 3-110:2 [Prior]
3-201:1 [Prior]	Orders to pay
Nonexclusivity of Article 3,	Generally, 3-102:7 [Prior]
3-104:2 [Prior], 3-104:4	Address, 3-103:3
[Prior]	Alternate drawees, 3-102:9
Nonnegotiable instruments, treat-	[Prior]
ment, 3-805 [Prior], 3-805:1	Drawee identification, 3-102:8
[Prior], 3-805:2 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-102:9 [Prior],
Notes	3-103:3
Generally, 3-103:3	Joint drawees, 3-102:9 [Prior]
Dishonor, 3-502:2	Ordinary care, 3-103:6

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Overdue	Payments
Accelerated, 3-304:2	Generally, 3-107 [Prior],
Check, 3-304:2	3-107:1 [Prior] et seq.,
Demand, 3-304:2	3-603 [Prior], 3-603:1
Installment, 3-304:2	[Prior] et seq.
Interest payments, 3-302:11,	Exceptions, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5
3-304, 3-304:1, 3-304:2	Finality, 3-418 [Prior] , 3-418:1
Parol evidence	[Prior] et seq.
Generally, 3-117:1 , 3-117:5	Full, 3-311:2
Accommodation parties	Place, 3-108:1 et seq., 3-111:1
Party accommodated,	PEB Commentary 11 on U.C.C. § 3-116, PEB Com 11
3-415:12 [Prior]	PEB Commentary 11 on U.C.C.
Status, 3-415:4 [Prior],	§ 3-305, PEB Com 11
3-419:12	PEB Commentary 11 on U.C.C.
Additional or other terms, 3-117:3	§ 3-415, PEB Com 11
	PEB Commentary 11 on U.C.C.
Ambiguous terms, 3-117:4	§ 3-419, PEB Com 11
Consideration, 3-408:2 [Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior]	PEB Commentary 11 on U.C.C.
Indorsements, order of signing,	§ 3-605, PEB Com 11
3-414:2 [Prior], 3-415:3	Perfection, special rules, 9-312:1,
Payees, 3-117:1, 3-117:5	9-312:3
Rule, 3-119:6 [Prior]	Personal money orders, 3-104:17,
Signatures, 3-104:5 , 3-401:4 ,	3-104:20 [Prior], 3-401:3,
3-402:1	3-401:8 [Prior], 3-409:2
Payable, definite time, 3-109:1	[Prior]
[Prior] to 3-109:5 [Prior]	Pleadings, complaints, 3-104:1
Payee identification	[Prior]
Agent, 3-110:7	Possession, 3-301:6 [Prior]
Descriptive words, 3-110:5	Postdated, notice of claims or defenses, 3-304:11 [Prior]
Particular account, 3-110:6	Prepayment clauses, 3-108:6
Trust, 3-110 , 3-110:1 et seq.,	Presentment
3-110:8	Generally, 3-501 [Prior],
Payees	3-501:1 [Prior] et seq.
Multiple, 3-116 [Prior],	Delay, 3-502:1 [Prior], 3-502:2
3-116:1 [Prior] et seq.	[Prior]
No interest, 3-404:5	Dishonor, 3-507 [Prior],
Special capacity, words of	3-507:1 [Prior] et seq.
description, 3-117 [Prior],	Excused, 3-504, 3-504:1 et
3-117:1 [Prior] et seq.	seq., 3-511 [Prior],
Words of description used,	3-511:1 [Prior] et seq.
3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1	Procedures, 3-504 [Prior],
[Prior] et seq.	3-504:1 [Prior] et seq.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Presentment—Cont'd	3-208:1 [Prior] to 3-208:4
Rights of party to whom made,	[Prior]
3-505 [Prior], 3-505:1 [Prior] et seq.	Discharge, 3-601:5 [Prior]
Time, 3-503 [Prior], 3-503:1	Record, 3-103:10
[Prior] et seq.	Recoupment, 3-305, 3-305:1 et
Waiver, 3-511 [Prior], 3-511:1	seq. Recourse, impairment, 3-606
[Prior] et seq.	[Prior], 3-606:1 [Prior] et
Warranties, 3-417:1 et seq.,	seq.
3-501, 3-501:1 et seq.	Remitters, 3-103:2
Prima facie case, 3-308:2 ,	Remotely created
3-417:12	Checks
Principal obligor, 3-103:9	Damages, 3-416:11
Problems with Article 3, 3-101:1 [Prior]	Presentment warranties, 3-417:14
Promises to pay	Consumer item, 3-103:11
Generally, 3-102:10 [Prior]	Renunciation, 3-604:1 et seq.,
Acknowledgment, compare,	3-605 [Prior], 3-605:1
3-103:4	[Prior] et seq.
Constructive conditions,	Representments, 3-507:6 [Prior]
3-105:4 [Prior]	Restrictive indorsements
Express conditions, 3-105:3 [Prior]	Generally, 3-205 [Prior], 3-205:1 [Prior] et seq.
Implied conditions, 3-105:4	Conversion, 3-419:8 [Prior]
[Prior]	Effect, 3-206 [Prior], 3-206:1
Payment limited to a particular	[Prior] et seq., 3-206:1 et
fund, 3-105:5 [Prior]	seq.
References to other agreements,	Scope
3-105:2 [Prior]	Generally, 3-101:1 [Prior], 3-103:1 [Prior]
Required statement, effect, 3-106, 3-106:1	Documents of title, 3-103:3
Unconditional, 3-103:3 ,	[Prior]
3-104:1, 3-104:11, 3-105	Investment securities, 3-103:2
[Prior], 3-105:1 [Prior] et	[Prior]
seq., 3-106, 3-106:1	Money, 3-101:1 , 3-102:1 ,
Protection of purchasers, 9-331:1	3-103:4 [Prior]
Protests, 3-509 [Prior], 3-509:1 [Prior] et seq.	Sealed instruments, 3-113 [Prior], 3-113:1 [Prior]
Ratification, alterations of instru-	Secondary parties, 3-102:11
ments, 3-407, 3-407:1 to	[Prior]
3-407:4	Secured transactions, 3-102:6
Reacquisition, 3-207, 3-207:1 to	Separate agreements
3-207:3, 3-208 [Prior],	Generally, 3-117:1

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Separate agreements—Cont'd	Signatures—Cont'd
Effect, 3-119:1 [Prior], 3-119:2	Unauthorized
[Prior]	Generally, 3-401:2 [Prior]
Extrinsic evidence, 3-119:1	Estoppel, 3-404:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Liability, 3-403:4 , 3-404:1
Holders in due course, 3-119:3	[Prior], 3-404:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Preclusion, 3-404:3 [Prior]
Same transaction tests, 3-119:2	Ratification, 3-403:1 to
[Prior]	3-403:4, 3-404:2
Writing requirements, 3-119:2	[Prior]
[Prior]	Unnamed principal, 3-401:1 ,
Short title, 3-101	3-401:3 [Prior]
Signatures	Special indorsements, 3-205 ,
Generally, 3-308:1 , 3-401:1	3-205:1, 3-205:2
[Prior]	Specified exceptions, 3-104:11
Acceptors, 3-401:6 [Prior]	Statute of limitations
Agents, liability, 3-403:2	Accepted drafts, 3-118:5
[Prior] et seq.	Certificates of deposit, 3-118:4
Allonge, 3-204:3 , 3-401:5	Drafts, 3-118:3 , 3-118:5
[Prior]	Notes, 3-118 , 3-118 :1 to
Assumption agreements,	3-118:3
3-401:2, 3-401:4 [Prior]	Stolen, 3-804 [Prior] , 3-804:1
Authority, 3-401:2 [Prior],	[Prior] et seq.
3-402:1	Sum certain, foreign currency,
Authorized representatives,	3-107:3 [Prior]
3-403:1 [Prior]	
Capacity, 3-401:4 , 3-402:1 ,	Taking for value, 3-303:1 et seq.
3-402:1 [Prior], 3-402:2	Tender of payment, 3-604 [Prior],
Form, 3-401:9 [Prior]	3-604:1 [Prior] to 3-604:4 [Prior]
Guaranty, 3-401:2 , 3-401:4 [Prior]	Terms
Impostors, 3-405 [Prior],	Ambiguous, 3-118 [Prior], 3-118:1 [Prior] et seq.
3-405:1 [Prior] et seq.	
Intervening holders of bearer	Collateral, 3-104:12
instruments, liability,	Effect on negotiability, 3-112:1
3-401:7 [Prior]	[Prior]
Liability of agents, 3-402:2	Full satisfaction clauses,
Location, 3-401:9 [Prior]	3-112:8 [Prior]
,	Illegal, 3-104:11
Personal money orders, 3-401:8	Missing, 3-104:3 , 3-104:6
[Prior]	[Prior]
Pleading requirements, 3-308:2	Omissions, 3-104:11
Presentments, 3-417:11	Unauthorized, 3-104:6 [Prior],
Proof, 3-401:9 [Prior]	3-104:11

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Terms—Cont'd Waiver of protective statutes, 3-104:11, 3-112:7 [Prior] Third party claim, 3-305:9 Trade acceptances, 3-501:5 [Prior]	Underlying obligations—Cont'd Effect, 3-802:1 [Prior] Indorsement, 3-310:2 Lost, stolen or destroyed, 3-310:3 Ordinary instruments, 3-310:3
Transfers Generally, 3-201:1 et seq. Transferees rights, 3-203, 3-203:1 et seq. Warranties, 3-416, 3-416:1 et	Suspension, 3-310:4, 3-802:3 [Prior], 3-802:4 [Prior] Taking, 3-310, 3-310:1, 3-802:1 [Prior] United States
seq. 2002 Official Amendments Burden of proof, 3-605:15 Estoppel, 3-605:16 Extensions of time, 3-605:11,	Liability, federal common law, 3-406:15 [Prior] Negligence, 3-406:15 [Prior] Unnamed principal, liability, 3-401:3 [Prior]
3-605:13 Impairment of collateral, 3-605:11, 3-605:18 Modifications, 3-605:11,	Value, 3-408:1 [Prior] Warranties Article 4, relationship, 4-207:2 [Prior]
3-605:14 Presentment warranties, 3-417:14 Releases, 3-605:11, 3-605:12	Presentment, 3-417, 3-417:1 et seq., 3-417:1 to 3-417:10 [Prior] Transfers, 3-416, 3-416:1 et
Reservation of rights, 3-605:17 Secondary obligors, 3-605:11 et seq Transfer warranties, 3-416:11 Waiver, 3-605:16	seq., 3-410, 3-410:1 et seq., 3-417:11 [Prior] et seq. Writing, 3-104:4 Wrong names, 3-203 [Prior],
Unauthorized terms, effect on negotiability, 3-112:3 [Prior] Undated instruments, 3-108:3 [Prior]	3-203:1 [Prior] et seq. NEGOTIABLE SECURITIES Holders' rights, 8-105:5 [Prior]
Underlying obligations Action, 3-310:5 Bank instruments, 3-310:2 ,	Negotiability, 8-105:1 [Prior] Signatures, 8-105:5 [Prior] NEGOTIATION
3-802:2 [Prior] Discharge, 3-310:2, 3-310:3, 3-310:6, 3-802 [Prior], 3-802:1 [Prior], 3-802:6 [Prior] Dishonor, 3-310:5, 3-802:5	See also Transfers Absence, rights of transferees, 7-504:1 [Prior] Bearer instruments Delivery, 3-202:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Indorsements, 3-205:1

NEGOTIATION—Cont'd	NEGOTIATION—Cont'd
Bills of lading	Indorsements—Cont'd
Indorsement and delivery, 7-501:1	Special, 3-205:1 , 3-205:2 , 3-206:4
	Sufficiency, 3-201:6 , 3-202:4
Requirements, 7-501:1 [Prior] Checks, 3-104:1	[Prior]
Constructive possession, 3-202:4	Trade usage, 3-204:2
Delivery requirements, 3-202:2	Interest, 3-112, 3-112:1
[Prior]	Obligation must run to possessor,
Foreign currency, 3-107 , 3-107:1	3-201:3
Holders, 3-301:3 [Prior]	Order instruments
Status, 3-201:1, 3-202 [Prior],	Delivery, 3-202:2 [Prior]
3-202:1 [Prior]	Indorsements, 3-202:2 [Prior],
Indorsements	3-205:1
Additional language, 3-202:7 [Prior]	Partial assignments, 3-202:6 [Prior]
Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3, 3-401:5 [Prior]	Possessor, obligation must run to, 3-201:3
Alternative payees, 3-110:2 , 3-110:3	Presentment, distinguished, 3-201:5, 3-202:3 [Prior]
Anomalous, 3-205:1	Reacquisition, 3-207:1 to 3-207:3,
Authenticity, 3-201:6	3-208:1 [Prior]
Blank, 3-205:1 to 3-205:4	Requirements, 3-103:3
Conditional, 3-206:3	Rescission, 3-207:1 [Prior]
Conversion from blank to	Grounds
special, 3-205:4	Agent exceeding authority,
Custom, 3-204:2	3-202:4
Fictitious payee, 3-404:1	Breach of duty, 3-202:8 ,
Format, 3-201:6	3-207:8 [Prior]
Impostor, 3-404:1 , 3-404:4	Capacity, lack, 3-202:3
Joint payees, 3-110:2 to 3-110:4	Corporation exceeding pow-
Location, 3-204:2	ers, 3-202:4 , 3-207:4
Names	[Prior]
Improper designation, 3-204:4	Duress, 3-202:5 , 3-207:5
Similarity, 3-404:2	[Prior]
Necessity, 3-203:7, 3-203:8	Fraud, 3-202:6, 3-207:6 [Prior]
Partial assignment, 3-203:9	
Payee identification, 3-110:1	Illegal contract, 3-202:7 , 3-207:7 [Prior]
Placement, 3-202:5 [Prior]	Infancy, 3-202:2, 3-207:2
Prohibit further negotiation,	[Prior]
3-206:4	Lack of capacity, 3-207:3
Restrictive, 3-205:3 , 3-206 ,	[Prior]
3-206:1, 3-206:2, 3-206:4	Mistake, 3-202:5 , 3-207:5
to 3-206:8	[Prior]

NEGOTIATION—Cont'd Rescission, 3-207:1 [Prior] —Cont'd Grounds—Cont'd Ultra vires, 3-202:1, 3-207:4 [Prior]	1977 AMENDMENTS Actions for price, 8-107:5 [Prior] Adverse claims, notices, 8-403:6 [Prior] Agents Liabilities, 8-318:5 [Prior]
Holders in due course, 3-202:1, 3-202:9, 3-202:10, 3-207:9 [Prior]	Warranties, 8-208:5 [Prior] Alteration of instruments, 8-206:3 [Prior]
Persons not holders in due course, 3-207:10 [Prior] Possession, instrument,	Assurances, effectiveness of indorsements, 8-402:7 [Prior]
3-202:10	Attachments, 8-317:7 [Prior] et
Rights acquired, 7-502:1 [Prior]	seq.
Title to document, exceptions, 7-502:1 [Prior]	Authenticating trustees Duties, 8-406:5 [Prior]
Transfer	Warranties, 8-208:5 [Prior]
Delivery, 3-203:2	Bailee's liability, 8-318:5 [Prior]
Intent, 3-201:1, 3-203:2	Bona fide purchasers, 8-302:7 [Prior]
Possession requirement, 3-201:2	Book entry transfers, 8-320:7
Transferee	[Prior] Brokers, 8-303:4 [Prior]
Rights, 3-203:1, 3-203:3 to 3-203:6	Certificated securities, 8-101:4
Shelter provision, 3-203:4 , 3-203:5	[Prior], 8-105:7 [Prior] Completion of instruments, 8-206:3 [Prior]
Status, 3-203:1, 3-203:3	Conflict of law rules, 8-106:4
Transferees' status, 3-201:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Warehouse receipts	Definitions, 8-102:8 [Prior]
Delivery, 7-501:1	Delivery, 8-313:7 [Prior], 8-314:4
Requirements, 7-501:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Warranties, 7-507:1 [Prior]	Destroyed securities, 8-405:5 [Prior]
NEW PAYMENTS CODE	Effect, 8-101:3 [Prior]
Damages rules, 4-103:8 [Prior]	Exchange of securities
Drafting history	Generally, 8-407:1 [Prior]
Generally, 4-101:25 [Prior]	Certificated for uncertificated, 8-407:3 [Prior]
Proposed changes in rules for consumers, 4-101:26	Class, 8-407:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-101:27 [Prior]	Uncertificated for certificated,
Unauthorized signatures, 4-406:10	8-407:4 [Prior] Indorsements
[Prior] Wrongful dishonor provisions,	Generally, 8-307:3 [Prior],
4-402:2 [Prior]	8-308:10 [Prior]

1977 AMENDMENTS—Cont'd 1977 AMENDMENTS—Cont'd Indorsements—Cont'd Transfers-Cont'd Bearer form, 8-310:2 [Prior] Requisites, 8-316:3 [Prior] Restrictions, 8-204:6 [Prior] Unauthorized, 8-311:4 [Prior] Without delivery, 8-309:3 Wrongful, **8-315:5** [**Prior**] [Prior] Uncertificated securities Issuers Generally, 8-101:4 [Prior], Generally, 8-201:8 [Prior] 8-105:7 [Prior] Defenses, staleness, 8-203:5 Definition, 8-102:10 [Prior] [Prior] Exchanges, 8-407:3 [Prior], Liens, 8-103:1 [Prior], 8-103:2 8-407:4 [Prior] [Prior] Notices, 8-408:1 [Prior] Treatment of registered owners Statements, 8-408:2 [Prior] of securities, 8-207:1 Warranties, 8-208:5 [Prior], [Prior] 8-306:7 [Prior], 8-312:8 Levies, 8-317:7 [Prior] et seq. [Prior] Lost securities, 8-405:5 [Prior] 1952 CODE Notice of adverse claims History, 1-101:1 Generally, 8-304:5 [Prior] Territorial applicability and gen-Staleness, 8-305:3 [Prior] eral rules, 1-302:1 Overissued securities, **8-104:5** [Prior] 1962 CODE Pledges, **8-320:7** [**Prior**] History, 1-101:1 Purchasers' rights on delivery, 1972 CODE 8-301:7 [Prior] Construction and interpretation, Registrars 1-103:9 Duties, 8-406:5 [Prior] History, 1-101:1 Warranties, 8-208:5 [Prior] Registration 1994 REVISION Liability, 8-404:5 [Prior] Bona fide purchasers, definition, Transfers, **8-401:5** [**Prior**] 8-303:9 Requisites for transfers, 8-316:3 Completion or alteration of [Prior] uncertificated securities, Restrictions on transfers, 8-204:6 8-206:2 [Prior] Good faith, definition, 8-303:10 Signatures, unauthorized, 8-205:5 [Prior] [Prior] Issuer's liens, uncertificated secu-Statute of frauds, 8-319:10 [Prior] rities, **8-209:2** Stolen securities, **8-405:5** [**Prior**] Protected purchasers, 8-303:9 Terms, 8-202:8 [Prior] Purchasers rights, 8-302:3 Transfer agents Signature effectiveness, Duties, 8-406:5 [Prior] uncertificated securities, Warranties, 8-208:5 [Prior] 8-208:2 Transfers Unauthorized signatures, uncerti-Registration, 8-401:5 [Prior] fied securities, 8-205:2

NOMINAL CONSIDERATIONS

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:3

NOMINAL DEFINITIONS

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:4

NON-CODE LAW

Securities intermediaries, other statute or regulation, **8-509**

NONCOMPETITION AGREEMENTS

Generally, UCITA 105:11

NONCONFORMING GOODS

Acceptance, notice, 2-607:3

Access, 2-515:1

Resale rights, 2-515:1

Revocation of acceptance

Generally, 2-608:1

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:3**

Conditions, 2-608:1

Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:3**

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-608:1**

Time limits, 2-608:2

Rightful rejection, 2-602, 2-602:1 to 2-602:3

Sanctions, 2-515:1

Testing rights, **2-515:1**

Third party inspections or surveys, **2-515:2**

2003 and 2005 amendments, **2-515:3**

NON-CONSENSUAL RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

Cape Town Convention, this index

NON-GIFT, NON-PAYROLL PREPAID DEBIT CARDS

Enforcement

Generally, **NONUCCPY 7:90** to 7:95

NON-GIFT, NON-PAYROLL PREPAID DEBIT CARDS —Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd
Federal law, NONUCCPY 7:90
State law, NONUCCPY 7:91

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 7:90, NONUCCPY 7:91

Regulation of agreements

Generally, NONUCCPY 6:59

Federal law and non-gift, non-payroll cards,

NONUCCPY 6:59

State law and non-gift, non-payroll cards,

NONUCCPY 6:59

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 6:59

Regulation of fees and charges Federal law, **NONUCCPY 6:51**

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 6:51, NONUCCPY 6:52,

NONUCCPY 6:60

Types of non-gift, non-payroll prepaid debit cards, generally, **NONUCCPY 6:53**

Regulation of practices

Generally, **NONUCCPY 6:66** Federal law, **NONUCCPY 6:66**

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 6:66

Statutes and rules

Enforcement, NONUCCPY 7:90, NONUCCPY 7:91

Regulation of agreements,

NONUCCPY 6:59

Regulation of fees and charges,

NONUCCPY 6:51,

NONUCCPY 6:52,

NONUCCPY 6:60

Regulation of practices, NONUCCPY 6:66

Types of non-gift, non-payroll prepaid debit cards, gener-

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

Master Index-371

NON-GIFT, NON-PAYROLL PREPAID DEBIT CARDS —Cont'd ally, NONUCCPY 6:53

NONINFRINGEMENT WARRANTY

Warranties, this index

NONINTERFERENCE Warranty of, UCITA 401:6

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS

Generally, **NONUCCPY 1:1 et seq.**

ACH Transfers, this index Agreements. Regulation of charges, agreements and practices, below

Amount in controversy. ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

Bitcoin, virtual currencies, NONUCCPY 1:25

Breaches of warranty. Error prevention and resolution, below

Challenges to the appointment of CFPB's director,

NONUCCPY 1:24

Charge cards. Credit Card Transfers, this index

Charges and fees. Regulation of charges, agreements and practices, below

Checks, this index

Commencement or initiation. ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

Constitutionality of the CFPB, Challenges to, **NONUCCPY** 1:24

Consumer, defined, NONUCCPY 2:12

Counterfeit check disputes ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Counterfeit check disputes
—Cont'd

ECCHO error resolution rules, NONUCCPY 5:21

Credit, defined, NONUCCPY 2:10

The Credit Card Accountability Responsibility and Disclosure Act of 2009 amendments to the EFTA, NONUCCPY 2:4

Credit Card Transfers, this index Creditor, defined, NONUCCPY 2:11

Criminal liability

Credit card transfers, willful and knowing violation,

NONUCCPY 7:39

Debit card and payroll card transfers, NONUCCPY 7:9

Debit Card Transfers, this index Disclaimers. ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

Disclosure and evidence of transfers

Generally, **NONUCCPY 3:1 et seq.**

ACH Transfers, this index

Annual percentage rate in oral disclosures, NONUCCPY 3:23

Basic open end credit disclosures, NONUCCPY 3:25

CCPA § 905, **NONUCCPY 3:2** CCPA § 906, **NONUCCPY 3:4**

Credit Card Transfers, this index

Debit Card Transfers, this index Documentation of debit card transfers, NONUCCPY 3:4 to 3:6

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd METHODS—Cont'd Disclosure and evidence of Disclosure and evidence of transfers-Cont'd transfers-Cont'd ECCHO Check Presentment, Terms and conditions of debit card transfers, this index Exceptions to use of annual NONUCCPY 3:2, percentage rate in oral **NONUCCPY 3:3** 12 C.F.R. §§ 1005.4 et seq., disclosures, NONUCCPY NONUCCPY 3:3 Exemption, credit card Virtual currency markets, **NONUCCPY 3:41** transfers, **NONUCCPY** 3:24 Dodd Frank Restoring American 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693c, Financial Stability Act, **NONUCCPY 3:2 NONUCCPY 1:23** 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693d, Drafts, historical background, NONUCCPY 3:4 **NONUCCPY 1:3** Guidelines for disclosure. ECCHO Electronic Check Pre-**NONUCCPY 3:17** sentment, this index Open end consumer credit ECCHO Transfers, this index plans, NONUCCPY 3:21, Electronic fund transfers, gener-**NONUCCPY 3:22** PayPal, **NONUCCPY 3:40** Generally, NONUCCPY 1:6 et Preemption, credit card seq. transfers, NONUCCPY ACH transactions, **NONUCCPY 1:12** Principal dwelling of consumer Cross-border remittance as security, disclosure transfers, federal authority requirements for open end to regulation, consumer credit plans, **NONUCCPY 1:8 NONUCCPY 3:22** Debit card interchange fee regulation, NONUCCPY Rescission right as to certain transactions, NONUCCPY 1:10, NONUCCPY 1:11 3.20 Debit card routing regulation, **NONUCCPY 1:10** Statutes and rules Definitions, NONUCCPY 2:2 Generally, **NONUCCPY** to 2:5 3:37 ACH transfers, Durbin Amendment, challenges **NONUCCPY 3:32** to implementing, Credit card transfers, NONUCCPY 1:11 NONUCCPY 3:17 to Federal regulation, generally, 3:23 NONUCCPY 1:8 et seq. Debit card transfers. Funds transfers, relation to **NONUCCPY 3:1 et** federal and state laws on. **NONUCCPY 1:9** seq. Stored Value and Other Regulations E and J, regulatory Methods, this index amendments to,

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Electronic fund transfers, generally—Cont'd

NONUCCPY 1:8

"Remotely created checks", prohibitions on,

NONUCCPY 1:13

"Remotely created payment orders", prohibitions on, NONUCCPY 1:13

Remote transactions, prohibitions on, NONUCCPY 1:13

Wire transfers, history of, **NONUCCPY 1:7**

Enforcement

Generally, NONUCCPY 7:1 to 7:131

ACH Transfers, this index

Administrative enforcement

Credit card transfers,

NONUCCPY 7:20

Debit card and payroll card transfers [15 U.S.C.A. § 1693o], **NONUCCPY** 7:10

Billing errors, regulation of credit reports,

NONUCCPY 7:44

Civil liability

Credit card transfers,

NONUCCPY 7:41

Debit card and payroll card transfers, NONUCCPY 7:3

Defenses to actions [15 U.S.C.A § 1693m],

NONUCCPY 7:8

Statute of limitations [15 U.S.C.A § 1693m],

NONUCCPY 7:6

Credit Card Transfers, this index

Criminal liability, above

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd

Debit Card and Payroll Card Transfers, this index

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

Error resolution in debit card and payroll card transfers,

NONUCCPY 7:1

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693f, **NONUCCPY 7:1**

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693h,

NONUCCPY 7:2

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693o,

NONUCCPY 7:10

Fraudulent use of credit cards, **NONUCCPY 7:43**

Gift Cards, this index

Home Banking, this index

Liability of financial institutions, debit card and payroll card transfers,

NONUCCPY 7:2

Mobile apps, payments, and "cramming"

NONUCCPY 1:28

Mobile Payments, this index 1974 Uniform Consumer Credit Code and other state laws

Generally, NONUCCPY 7:47 to 7:49

Oklahoma statutes annotated, **NONUCCPY 7:48**

Vermont statutes annotated, **NONUCCPY 7:49**

Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid Cards, this index

Online interstate lending,

NONUCCPY 1:27

PayPal, this index

Penalties for fraudulent use of credit cards, NONUCCPY 7:43

Regulation of credit reports, **NONUCCPY 7:44**

ION-U.C.C. PAYMENT	NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT
METHODS—Cont'd	METHODS—Cont'd
Enforcement—Cont'd	Error prevention and resolution
Section XIV. ECCHO	—Cont'd
Electronic Check Present-	NONUCCPY 5:2
ment, this index	ECCHO rules for error resolu-
Section XIX(N). ECCHO	tion
Electronic Check Present-	Generally, NONUCCPY
ment, this index	5:17
Section XIX(O). ECCHO	
Electronic Check Present-	ECCHO rules and commen-
ment, this index	tary
Section XIX(P). ECCHO	Dispute resolution for
Electronic Check Present-	breaches of warranty
ment, this index	for remotely created
Statutes and rules, below	checks, NONUCCPY
Stored Value and Other	5:13
Methods and Systems, this	General dispute resolution
index	under ECCHO rules,
Error prevention and resolution	NONUCCPY 5:12
Generally, NONUCCPY 5:1 to	Operating Rule XIV,
5:37	NONUCCPY 5:12
ACH Transfers, this index	Federal law, relation of
Breaches of warranty	ECCHO Rules to,
Forged and counterfeit check	NONUCCPY 5:15
warranties, ECCHO	Operating rules and commen-
rules for error resolu-	tary
tion, NONUCCPY	ECCHO Rule XIX(N),
5:14, NONUCCPY	NONUCCPY 5:13
5:21	ECCHO Rule XIX(O),
Remotely created checks,	NONUCCPY 5:14
ECCHO rules for error	Error resolution procedures
resolution, NONUCCPY 5:13	for claims for breach
Contractual dispute resolution	of forged and
through PayPal's dispute	counterfeit check war-
resolution center,	ranties, NONUCCPY
NONUCCPY 5:29	5:14 [Prior]
Correction of billing errors in	Preemption of Alternation
credit card transfers,	Rule XIX(P),
NONUCCPY 5:5	NONUCCPY 5:18
Credit Card Transfers, this	Section XIV, general dispute
index	resolution,
Debit Card and Payroll Card	NONUCCPY 5:19
Transfers, this index	Section XIX(N), remotely
Documentation of debit and	created check resolution,
navroll card transfers	NONLICCPY 5:20

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Error prevention and resolution —Cont'd

ECCHO rules for error resolution—Cont'd

Specific ECCHO error resolution rules

Breach of forged and counterfeit check warranties, NONUCCPY 5:21

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 5:21

Regulation C, Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, NONUCCPY 5:20

"Remotely created checks" subject to Regulation CC, NONUCCPY 5:20

Section XIV general dispute resolution, NONUCCPY 5:19

Section XIX(N) remotely created check resolution, NONUCCPY 5:20

State law, relation of ECCHO Rules to, **NONUCCPY** 5:16

Forged and counterfeit check dispute resolution, specific ECCHO error resolution rules. NONUCCPY 5:21

Gift Cards, this index Home Banking, this index Mobile Payments, this index Non-EFTA error resolution procedures, PayPal, NONUCCPY 5:29

PayPal, this index Prepaid Debit Cards Not Payroll-Related, this index

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Error prevention and resolution —Cont'd

Regulation C, ECCHO Section XIX(N) remotely created check error resolution, NONUCCPY 5:20

Remittance transfers under Regulation E,

NONUCCPY 5:34

"Remotely created checks" subject to Regulation CC, ECCHO rules for error resolution, NONUCCPY 5:20

Section XIX(N), remotely created check error resolution, NONUCCPY 5:20

Statutes and rules

ACH transfers,

NONUCCPY 5:8

BitLicense regulations, NONUCCPY 5:36

Credit card transfers,

NONUCCPY 5:5 to 5:7

Debit and payroll card transfers, NONUCCPY 5:1 to 5:4

ECCHO rules for error resolution, NONUCCPY 5:12 to 5:22

Error resolution under ECCHO rules, NONUCCPY 5:12 to 5:16

Gift cards, NONUCCPY 5:23, NONUCCPY 5:24

Home banking,

NONUCCPY 5:33

Mobile payments, error resolution, NONUCCPY 5:32, NONUCCPY 5:33, NONUCCPY 5:36

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd METHODS—Cont'd Error prevention and resolution Fraudulent use, credit card transfers, NONUCCPY 4:9 —Cont'd Garnishment procedures for Statutes and rules—Cont'd recipients of certain federal PayPal error resolution, NONUCCPY 5:26 to benefits, NONUCCPY 1:26 **NONUCCPY 5:29** Gift Cards, this index Prepaid debit cards not Historical background payroll-related. Generally, NONUCCPY 1:2 et NONUCCPY 5:34. **NONUCCPY 5:41** California registered warrants, Uniform Law Commission's **NONUCCPY 1:20** Regulation of Virtual Charge cards, NONUCCPY Currency Business Act, 1:4, NONUCCPY 1:5 NONUČCPY 5:37 Checks, NONUCCPY 1:3 Stored Value Methods and Credit cards, NONUCCPY 1:4, Systems, this index **NONUCCPY 1:5** Uniform Law Commission's Dodd-Frank Restoring Ameri-Regulation of Virtual Curcan Financial Stability Act, rency Business Act, **NONUCCPY 1:23** NONUCCPY 5:37 Drafts, NONUCCPY 1:3 User agreement, PayPal, ECCHO and electronic present-NONUCCPY 5:28, ment of checks, NONUCCPY 5:29 **NONUCCPY 1:21** Evidence of transfers. Disclosure Electronic fund transfers. and evidence of transfers, NONUCCPY 1:6 et seq. above Gift cards, NONUCCPY 1:15 Exceptions, ECCHO electronic Mobile financial services, check presentment, applica-NONUCCPY 1:18 tion of ECCHO Rules Sec-Money, NONUCCPY 1:2 tion XIX(O), NONUCCPY Other payment methods and 7:76 systems, NONUCCPY Expedited recredits, ECCHO 1:14 et seq. electronic check presentment, Stored value, NONUCCPY NONUCCPY 7:81 1:15 FedNow, Federal Reserve Board Surcharges by merchants, standards for. NONUCCPY **NONUCCPY 1:5** 1:32 Wall Street Reform and Fees and charges. Regulation of Consumer Protection Act charges, agreements and of 2010, NONUCCPY practices, this index 1:23 Forged check disputes Home Banking, this index ECCHO Electronic Check Pre-

sentment, this index

ECCHO error resolution rules,

NONUCCPY 5:21

Home of consumer, disclosure

consumer credit plans

requirements for open end

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

secured by principal dwelling of consumer, NONUCCPY 3.22

Independence of the CFPB Director, NONUCCPY 1:24

Maximum liability. ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

Military allotments, DOD limits on use of, NONUCCPY 1:31

Mobile apps, payments, and "cramming", NONUCCPY

Mobile Financial Services, this index

Mobile Payments, this index Money, historical background,

NONUCCPY 1:2 NACHA Quick Response ("QR") Codes, NONUCCPY 1:19

Non-EFTA error resolution, PayPal procedures, **NONUCCPY 5:29**

Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid Cards, this index

Online interstate lending, enforcement, NONUCCPY 1:27

Open end credit

Basic disclosures,

NONUCCPY 3:25

Credit card transfers,

NONUCCPY 2:9

Definitions. NONUCCPY 2:9

Disclosure and evidence of transfers, NONUCCPY 3:21, NONUCCPY 3:22

Other current developments, NONUCCPY 1:26

Other new payments,

NONUCCPY 1:34

Other real-time payments,

NONUCCPY 1:33

PayPal, this index Payroll Card Transfers, this index

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Possible application of EFTA to cryptocurrency [15 U.S.C.A § 1693], **NONUCCPY 7:4**

Practices regulation. Regulation of charges, agreements and practices, below

Prepaid Debit Cards Not Payroll-Related, this index

Recess appointment of first CFPB Director, NONUCCPY 1:24

Regulation C, ECCHO Rules Section XIX(N) remotely created check error resolution,

NONUCCPY 5:20

Regulation of charges, agreements and practices

ACH Transfers, this index Credit Card Transfers, this index

Debit Card and Payroll Card Transfers, this index

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentments, this index

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693b(d)(3), **NONUCCPY 6:1**

Gift Cards, this index Home Banking, this index Mobile Payments, this index Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid Debit Cards, this index

PayPal, this index

Statutes and rules

ACH transfers,

NONUCCPY 6:38

Credit card transfers.

NONUCCPY 6:7 to 6:26

Debit Card and Payroll Card Transfers, this index

ECCHO electronic check presentments,

NONUCCPY 6:40

Gift Cards, this index

Home Banking, this index

Master Index-378

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT

METHODS—Cont'd METHODS—Cont'd Statutes and rules—Cont'd Regulation of charges, agreements and practices-Cont'd Electronic Fund Transfer Act, enforcement of, Statutes and rules—Cont'd **NONUCCPY 7:19** Mobile Payments, this index Fair Credit Billing Act, Non-gift, non-payroll prepaid NONUCCPY 7:24 et seq. debit cards, NONUCCPY 6:51, Gift cards, NONUCCPY 7:83, NONUCCPY 6:52, **NONUCCPY 7:84** NONUCCPY 6:60 Home banking, NONUCCPY PayPal, this index 7:86, NONUCCPY 7:87 Stored Value and Other Mobile payments, Methods and Systems, this NONUCCPY 7:88, index NONUCCPY 7:89 Reloadable prepaid cards, Non-gift, non-payroll prepaid NONÚCCPY 1:14 cards, NONUCCPY 7:90, **NONUCCPY 7:91** Remotely created checks PayPal, NONUCCPY 7:85 ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index Stored Value and Other Methods and Systems, this index ECCHO rules for error resolu-Surcharges by merchants, tion, NONUCCPY 5:20 **NONUCCPY 1:5** "Remotely created checks", Timing considerations prohibitions on, NONUCCPY 1:13 Credit card transfers, delivery or mailing of statement not "Remotely created payment timely, **NONUCCPY 6:8** orders", prohibitions on, **NONUCCPY 1:13** ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index Remote transactions, prohibitions on, NONUCCPY 1:13 Unauthorized transfers Generally, NONUCCPY 4:1 to Statutes and rules 4:21 See also specific statutes in this ACH transfers, this index topic Allocation of loss, ACH ACH transfers, **NONUCCPY** transfers, NONUCCPY 7:55 4:15 Credit card transfers, Business credit cards. **NONUCCPY 7:20 NONUCCPY 4:10** Debit card and payroll card Consumer liability for debit transfers, NONUCCPY card transfers. 7:1 to 7:11 **NONUCCPY 4:3** Disclosure and evidence of Credit Card Transfers, this transfers, above index ECCHO electronic check pre-Debit Card Transfers, this index sentment, NONUCCPY 7:63, NONUCCPY 7:64 ECCHO Transfers, this index Master Index-379

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Unauthorized transfers—Cont'd Employee's liability, business credit cards, NONUCCPY 4:10

Federal laws limiting consumer loss, **NONUCCPY 4:6**

Federal laws limiting liability, NONUCCPY 4:11

15 U.S.C.A. § 1602(o),

NONUCCPY 4:8

15 U.S.C.A. § 1642, NONUCCPY 4:7

15 U.S.C.A. § 1643, NONUCCPY 4:8

15 U.S.C.A. § 1644, NONUCCPY 4:9

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693a, NONUCCPY 4:3

15 U.S.C.A. § 1693g,

NONUCCPY 4:3

Fraudulent use of credit card, NONUCCPY 4:9

Gift cards, NONUCCPY 4:18

Home Banking, this index

Issuance of credit cards,

NONUCCPY 4:7

Issuance of debit cards or other means of access,

NONUCCPY 4:1

Limitations on consumer loss, **NONUCCPY 4:5,**

NONUCCPY 4:6

Limitations on liability,

NONUCCPY 4:10 to NONUCCPY 4:13

Mobile Financial Services, this index

PayPal, this index

Penalties for fraudulent use of credit card, NONUCCPY 4:9

Preauthorized debit card transfers, NONUCCPY 4:2

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT METHODS—Cont'd

Unauthorized transfers—Cont'd State laws limiting consumer loss, NONUCCPY 4:5

State laws limiting liability, NONUCCPY 4:12

Statutes and rules

ACH transfers,

NONUCCPY 4:13

Credit card transfers, NONUCCPY 4:7 to 4:10

Debit card transfers, NONUCCPY 4:1 to 4:4

ECCHO transfers,

NONUCCPY 4:16

Home banking,

NONUCCPY 4:16

Mobile financial services, NONUCCPY 4:16

PayPal, NONUCCPY 4:16

Stored value, NONUCCPY 4:16

Stored Value and Other Methods and Systems, this index

Uniform Consumer Credit Code, credit card transfers,

NONUCCPY 6:36

Uniform Law Commission's Regulation of Virtual Currency Business Act, error prevention and resolution, NONUCCPY 5:37

Vermont statutes and rules. Credit Card Transfers, this index

Virtual currencies

Attorneys receipt as payment, **NONUCCPY 1:30**

Executive Branch and House of Representatives holding, NONUCCPY 1:29

Virtual Currency Transactions, this index

NON-U.C.C. PAYMENT	NOTICE AND NOTICES
METHODS—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Wall Street Reform and Consumer	Alterations, 4-406:5 [Prior]
Protection Act of 2010,	Assignments
NONUCCPY 1:23	Generally, 9-404:1
Words and phrases	Adequacy, 9-406:2
Consumer, NONUCCPY 2:12	Identification and proof of
Credit, NONUCCPY 2:10	assignment, 9-406:1
Creditor, NONUCCPY 2:11	Breach of contract
NOTARIZATION	Buyer's accepting, 2-607:3,
Generally, UETA 11, UETA 11:1	2-714:1
NOTICE AND NOTICES	Failure of presupposed conditions, 2-616:1
NOTICE AND NOTICES	Infringement of intellectual
Generally, 1-202 , 1-202 :1	property rights of another,
See also Defenses; Notice of Dis- honor	2-607:4
Actual knowledge, 1-202	Installment contracts, cancella-
Actual knowledge distinguished,	tion, 2-612:3
8-204:5 [Prior]	Nonconforming goods, 2-607:3
Adverse claims, 8-304:1 [Prior],	Revocation distinguished,
8-304:2 [Prior]	2-608:4
Default in payments, 8-305:1	Sellers receiving
[Prior]	Contents, 2-607:3
Existence of fiduciary relation-	Convention on International
ships, 8-304:3 [Prior]	Sales of Goods, 2-607:2 ,
Factors, 8-403:2 [Prior]	2-607:3
Forms, 8-403:2 [Prior]	Proper party to give, 2-607:3
Nonexclusiveness, 8-403:3	Timeliness, 2-607:3
[Prior]	Breach of warranty, 4-207:9
Issuers liability, 8-404:6	[Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior] Bulk sales
Maturity of security, 8-305:1	
[Prior]	Auctions, 6-108:2 Claimants, 6-103:12
New York rule, 8-304:4 [Prior]	Creditors
1977 amendments, 8-304:5	Contents, 6-105:4
[Prior]	By filing, 6-105:3
Security entitlements, 8-502:3,	Format, 6-105:2
8-502:4	
Staleness, 8-305:1 [Prior],	Means of delivery, 6-105:2
8-305:2 [Prior]	Proper time, 6-105:1 , 6-105:5
1977 amendments, 8-305:3 [Prior]	Manner, 6-103:12
	Bulk transfers, creditors
Subsequent to delivery, 8-313:6 [Prior]	
Writing, 8-403:2 [Prior]	Generally, 6-104:10 [Prior], 6-105:1 [Prior]
Agents, 8-406:4 [Prior]	10-day rule, 6-105:3 [Prior]
Agents, o-400.4 [FITOI]	10-uay 1010, 0-103:3 [F110f]

NOTICE AND NOTICES NOTICE AND NOTICES -Cont'd -Cont'd Definition, 4-406:5 [Prior], Bulk transfers, creditors—Cont'd 8-406:4 [Prior] Knowledge of creditor, effect, 6-105:2 [Prior] Destroyed securities, 8-405:2 [Prior] Long form, 6-107:1 [Prior], 6-107:3 [Prior] Direct sale, 6-103:4 Means of delivery, 6-107:4 Discover, 1-202 [Prior] Dishonor, **4-210:2** [**Prior**] Proper means, 6-105:2 [Prior] Enforcement of carrier's liens, Proper time, 6-105:2 [Prior] 7-308:1 [Prior] Short form, 6-107:1 [Prior], Filing not notice for controllable 6-107:2 [Prior] electornic records, 12-104:5 Time periods, 6-105:3 [Prior] Filing system, 6-109:1 Cancellation of contract, UCITA Forgeries, unauthorized 802:7 signatures, 4-406:5 [Prior] Cape Town Convention, this index Funds transfers Carrier's liens Beneficiary of acceptance of Generally, **7-307:2** [**Prior**] payment order, 4A-404:4 Enforcement, 7-308:1 [Prior] Erroneous execution of payment order, 4A-304:2 Change in Code, 1-202 Unauthorized payment orders, CISG, ICC 10:46 to 10:48 4A-204:5 Claims Holders in due course Generally, **7-204:5** [**Prior**] Actual knowledge, 3-302:12 Contents, 2A-516:9 Authenticity of instrument. Deduction of damages, 2A-508:5 3-302:20 Default Claims, 3-302:18 Generally, 2A-502, 2A-502:1 Defenses, 3-302:18 Contents, 2A-516:9 Discharge, 3-302:19 Manner, 2A-516:9 Due diligence test, **3-302:16** Person required to give. Forgotten notice doctrine, 2A-516:7, 2A-516:8 3-302:17 Social policies underlying Incomplete instrument, requirement, 2A-516:6 3-302:20 Timeliness, 2A-516:5, Irregular instrument, 3-302:20 2A-516:6 Reason to know, **3-302:14** Who must provide. 2A-516:7. Receipt of notification, 3-302:1, 2A-516:8 3-302:11, 3-302:13 Defects Installment lease contracts, cancel-Investment securities, 8-203:2 lation, 2A-510:6 [Prior] Intellectual property notices. Revoked calls, 8-203:4 [Prior] UCITA 105:10 Defenses International commercial conven-Generally, 8-203:2 [Prior] tions. Cape Town Conven-Revoked calls, 8-203:4 [Prior] tion, this index

	TICE AND NOTICES —Cont'd
Issuers' defenses, 8-203:2 [Prior] Re Learn, 1-202	evocation of acceptance, time limits, 2-608:2
	les
	Enforcement of
Lost securities, 8-405:2 [Prior]	warehouseman's liens,
Manner, default, 2A-516:9	7-210:3 [Prior]
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	Hazardous goods, 7-206:2
tions Act, this index	[Prior]
regotiable instruments	ipment of goods, requirements, 2-504:1
Actions over, 3-119:1, 3-803:1 [Prior] So	cial policies underlying, default, 2A-516:6
Dishonored instruments,	olen securities, 8-405:2 [Prior]
J-304:1	riff claims, 7-204:5 [Prior]
Overdue instruments, 3-304:1	nder of delivery of goods, seller
Nonconforming goods, rightful rejection, 2-602:1	to cure improper, 2-508:2
Nonpayment, 4-210:2 [Prior],	rmination, storage, 7-206:1 , 7-206:1 [Prior]
4-501:3 [Prior]	rmination of contracts, 2-309:3
Notification defined, 1-202	rms on securities, 8-202:2
Notifies defined, 1-202	[Prior]
Official Code text and comments, 1-202	meliness, default, 2A-516:5,
Ontion to accelerate at will	2A-516:6
1-309:1	ansfers, 7-504:2 [Prior]
Performance Ur Copies, notice of breach of	amendments, 8-408:1 [Prior]
contract, UCITA 610 Termination of contract	niform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index
Generally, UCITA 617 Wa	arehouseman's liens, enforce-
Form of notice, UCITA	ment, 7-210:3 , 7-210:3
617.1	[Prior]
Ordinary licenses, notice	arehouse receipt claims, 7-204:5
requirement LICITA	[Prior]
617:3	ho must provide, default, 2A-516:7, 2A-516:8
Standards for termination,	2A-510:7, 2A-510:8
	TICE OF CLAIM
Person required to give, default, Bi	lls of lading, 7-309:12
Presentment, 4-210:1 [Prior] NOT	TICE OF DISHONOR
	e also Presentment
	ecommodation makers, 3-501:3
Repossession, 2A-525:3	[Prior]

NOTICE OF DISHONOR	NOTICE OF DISHONOR
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Bank collection rules, 3-508:5	Holders in due course, effect on
[Prior]	status, 3-304:12 [Prior]
Burden of proof, 3-510:1 [Prior],	Identification of instruments,
3-510:2 [Prior]	3-508:4 [Prior]
Checks, 3-502:3	Indorsements after maturity,
Conflict with Article 4, 3-503:4	3-501:7 [Prior]
Construction of provisions,	Mail, 3-503:3, 3-508:4 [Prior]
4-102:1 [Prior]	Manner of giving, 3-503:3,
Contents, 4-301:5 [Prior]	3-508:4 [Prior]
Delays, 3-502 [Prior], 3-502:1	Necessity, 3-503:1 , 3-507:5
[Prior] et seq., 3-507:1	[Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-103:9 [Prior]	Presumptions, 3-510:2 [Prior],
Documentary drafts, notice	3-510:5 [Prior]
excused, 3-511:11 [Prior]	Proof, methods, 3-510:1 [Prior]
Duty to send, 4-202:3 [Prior],	Protests
4-202:4 [Prior]	Generally, 3-501:8 [Prior],
Evidence, 3-505:1 , 3-510:4	3-509 [Prior], 3-509:1
[Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Excused	Excused, lack of knowledge,
Generally, 3-501:2 [Prior],	3-511:3 [Prior]
3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2	Purpose, 3-503:1 , 3-508:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-511:9 [Prior]	Requirements, 3-501:4 [Prior]
Circumstances beyond party's	Sources, 3-508:2 [Prior]
control, 3-504:2, 3-511:4	Timeliness
[Prior]	
Deceased party, 3-511:11	Generally, 3-507:5 [Prior], 3-508:2 [Prior], 4-301:8
[Prior]	[Prior], 4-301:9 [Prior]
Dishonored instruments, 3-511:7 [Prior]	Banks, 3-503:2 , 3-508:3
Futility, 3-511:8 [Prior]	[Prior]
Improper grounds for refusal,	Undomiciled instruments, 3-501:3
3-511:12 [Prior]	[Prior]
Insolvency, 3-511:11 [Prior]	Waiver
Knowledge, 3-511:8 [Prior]	Generally, 3-507:6 [Prior]
Lack of knowledge, 3-511:3	
[Prior]	Express, 3-511:9 [Prior]
Nonacceptance of draft,	Implied, 3-504:5 , 3-511:10 [Prior]
3-511:13 [Prior]	
Payments countermanded,	Wire of nonpayments, 4-301:5
3-511:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
Reasonable diligence, 3-504:1 ,	Writing requirements, 3-503:4 , 4-301:5 [Prior]
3-504:2, 3-511:5 [Prior]	4-301;5 [71101]
Function, 4-103:4 [Prior],	NOTIFICATION
4-302:3 [Prior]	Definition, 1-202

INDEX

NOTIFIES

Definition, 1-202

NUMBERS AND NUMBERING

Bills of lading, sets, **7-304:1** Warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

OBJECTIVE RULE

CISG, interpretation of action of parties, ICC 10:26

OBJECTS

Cape Town Convention, this index

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Generally, **2A-206:1 et seq.** Lease formation, **2A-206:1** Revocation of acceptance, **2A-517:1**

Unilateral contract trick, 2A-206:3

OFFERS

CISG, ICC 10:28 to 10:31

OFFICE OF PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW (L/PIL)

U.S. treaty ratification process, ICC 8:9

OFFICIAL CODE TEXT AND COMMENTS

Generally, **1-101**Acknowledgment, **UETA 11**Article 1, **1-103**

Attribution and effect of electronic record and signature, **UETA**9

Automated transactions, **UETA 14** Captions of sections, **1-107** Change or error, effect of, **UETA**

Construction and interpretation, UETA 6, 1-103, 1-104

10

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303

Definitions, UETA 2, 1-106

OFFICIAL CODE TEXT AND COMMENTS—Cont'd

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 1-108

Evidence, admissibility, **UETA 13** Gender, **1-106**

Good faith, 1-304

Interoperability, UETA 19

Lease distinguished from security interest, 1-203

Legal recognition of electronic records, signatures, and contracts, **UETA 7**

Notarization, **UETA 11**

Notice and knowledge, **1-202**

Option to accelerate at will, 1-309

Originals, UETA 12

Presentation of records, UETA 8

Presumptions, 1-206

Prospective application, **UETA 4** Reasonable time and seasonable-

ness. 1-205

Receipt, UETA 15

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305**

Reservation of rights, 1-308

Retention of electronic records, **UETA 12**

Scope of act, **UETA 3**

Singular and plural, use of, 1-106

Subordinated obligations, 1-310

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301**, **1-302**

Third parties, prima facie evidence, 1-307

Time of place of sending, **UETA**

Transferable records, **UETA 16**

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index

Use of electronic records and signatures, **UETA 5**

Value, 1-204

Variation by agreement, **UETA 5**

OFFICIAL CODE TEXT AND COMMENTS—Cont'd

Waiver or renunciation, **1-306**Written information, provision of, **UETA 8**

OFFICIAL WEIGHER'S OR INSPECTOR'S CERTIFICATE

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307**

ON-LINE CONTRACTS

Access and On-Line Contracts, this index

ONLINE INTERSTATE TRANSACTIONS

Consumer credit products, electronic payments, regulation of practices,

NONUCCPY 6:69 to 6:72

Enforcement

Generally, NONUCCPY 1:27, NONUCCPY 2:32, NONUCCPY 7:124 et seq.

Consumer credit products

Cryptocurrency,

NONUCCPY 7:124 to 7:129

Federal law and payments, NONUCCPY 7:124

State law and payments, NONUCCPY 7:125

Depository institutions whose customers are online interstate lenders or payments processors

Generally, **NONUCCPY** 7:92 to 7:93

Federal enforcement actions, NONUCCPY 7:92

State enforcement actions, NONUCCPY 7:92

Payments processors, NONUCCPY 7:92

ONLINE INTERSTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Regulation of practices
Consumer credit products,
electronic payments,
NONUCCPY 6:69 to 6:72

OPEN END CREDIT

Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index

OPEN SOURCE SOFTWARE Warranties. UCITA 410:2

OPEN TERMS CONTRACTS
Formation, 2-204:3

OPERATIONAL-BODY-OF-LAW REQUIREMENT

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:5

OPTING IN OR OUT OF UCITA COVERAGE

Scope and terms of act, UCITA 103:16

OPTIONAL PROVISIONS

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:5

OPTIONS

Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, **2A-512:2**

OPTION TO ACCELERATE AT WILL

Generally, 1-309

Abuse of discretion, 1-309:1

Burden of establishing lack of good faith, **1-309**

Burden of proof, 1-309:1

Changes in Code, 1-309

Collateral, 1-309

Credit period, 1-309:1

Demand for payment, 1-309:1

Fixed date of payment, 1-309:1

Impairment of payment or performance, 1-309

OPTION TO ACCELERATE AT WILL—Cont'd

Insecure, when party deems self as, **1-309**

Insecurity clauses, **1-309:1** Intent to accelerate, **1-309:1**

Limitations and restrictions, 1-309:1

1-309:1

Nonnegotiable notes, 1-309:1

Notice, 1-309:1

Official Code text and comments, 1-309

Payment, 1-309

Performance, 1-309

Premature demand, 1-309:1

Successor in interest, 1-309

Tests. 1-309:1

Time, 1-309:1

ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS, BUYER IN

Definition, 1-201

ORGANIZATION

Definition, 1-201

ORGANIZATION OF ARTICLE 2A

Generally, **2A-101:1**

ORGANIZATION OF U.C.C.

Generally, 1-101:2

Amendments, 1-101:2

Commentary, **1-101:2**

Official Comments, 1-101:2

Permanent Editorial Board, 1-101:2

Sections and subsections, **1-101:2** Terminology, **1-101:2**

ORIGINAL

Presentation or retention of original record, **UETA 12 et seq.**

OTTAWA CONVENTION

International Commercial Conventions, ICC 9:131

OTTAWA CONVENTION

-Cont'd

Relationship with Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:131

OUT OF STATE CASES

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:8

OVERISSUE

Bills of lading, duplicate bills, 7-402:1

Fungible goods, commingling, **7-207:2** [**Prior**]

Liabilities of issuer, **7-402:1**

Securities. Overissued Securities, this index

Warehouse receipts

Damages, 7-402:1

Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, **7-207:2**

Liabilities, 7-402:1

OVERISSUED SECURITIES

Generally, **8-210:1**

Amendments, 8-104:5 [Prior]

Damages, 8-104:4 [Prior]

Definition, 8-104:1 [Prior]

Effect, 8-104:2 [Prior]

Remedies, forcing purchase and delivery of identical shares,

8-104:3 [Prior]

Validity, **8-104:1** [**Prior**]

OVERSEAS

Defined, Sales Act, application, **7-102:1**

OVER-THE-COUNTER MARKETS

Brokers' roles, **8-303:2** [**Prior**] Functions, **8-303:2** [**Prior**]

OWNERSHIP AND TRANSFER OF INTERESTS AND RIGHTS

Generally, UCITA 501:1 to 501:9

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

Master Index-387

OWNERSHIP AND TRANSFER OF INTERESTS AND RIGHTS—Cont'd

Breach of contract

Copy, UCITA 502:1

Financing arrangements, UCITA 510

Contractual interest transfers

Generally, **UCITA 503:1 to 503:5**

Effect of "no transfer" clause, UCITA 503:3, UCITA 503:4

Effect of transfer, UCITA 504

Ineffectiveness of unauthorized transfer, UCITA 503:5

Licensee transfers, absence of bona fide purchaser defense in, UCITA 506:1

Nonexclusive licenses nontransferable, UCITA 503:2

Payment rights, exception for, UCITA 503:4

Rule favoring transferability, UCITA 503:1

Unauthorized transfer, **UCITA 503:5**

Copy

Generally, **UCITA 502:1 to 502:8**

Breach of contract, UCITA 502:1

Contract enforcement, UCITA 502:3

Distribution chain, UCITA 502:7

Federal standards as to when title to copy conveyed, UCITA 502:6

First sale, limited privileges under, **UCITA 502:2**

First sale and noncontractual copyright notices, UCITA 502:8

OWNERSHIP AND TRANSFER OF INTERESTS AND RIGHTS—Cont'd

Copy—Cont'd

Infringement claims, UCITA 502:1

Relevance of license as compared to sale, UCITA 502:7

Relevance of title to copy, generally, UCITA 502:1 to 502:3

Rights ownership as not conveyed by copy transfer, UCITA 501:3

State law standards as to when title to copy conveyed, UCITA 502:5

Time when title to copy conveyed, generally, UCITA 502:4 to 502:6

Default rules as to whether and when transfer occurs, UCITA 501:2

Delegation. See Performance, delegation of, below

Distribution chain, title to copy, UCITA 502:7

Divisibility rules restricting transfers of ownership rights in computer programs, UCITA 501:7

Elements of a transfer, UCITA 501:1

Financing arrangements

Generally, UCITA 507 to 511

Breach of contract, UCITA 510

Effect on licensor's rights, UCITA 511

Financier does not become

licensee, rules applicable where, UCITA 507

Licenses, generally, **UCITA 508**

Obligations of licensee irrevocable, **UCITA 509**

OWNERSHIP AND TRANSFER OF INTERESTS AND RIGHTS—Cont'd

Financing arrangements—Cont'd Remedies or enforcement, UCITA 510

Sublicensor, rules applicable where financier is, **UCITA 508**

Transfer by financier, rules applicable on, **UCITA 508**

Focus points in transactions, UCITA 501:1

Licenses

Bona fide purchaser defense in licensee transfers, absence of, **UCITA 506:1**

Nonexclusive licenses nontransferable, UCITA 503:2

"No transfer" clause, effect on contractual interests of,

UCITA 503:3, UCITA 503:4

Performance, delegation of Absence of express terms, UCITA 505:1

Express terms regulating delegation, UCITA 505:2

Sublicensing distinguished, UCITA 505:1

Registration and priority statutes restricting rights ownership transfers in computer programs, UCITA 501:9

Rights ownership transfers in computer programs

Generally, **UCITA 501:2 to 501:5**

Copy transfer as not conveying rights ownership, UCITA 501:3

Divisibility rules, UCITA 501:7 Intellectual property issues and restrictions, generally,

UCITA 501:6 to 501:9
Intent to transfer, UCITA 501:4

OWNERSHIP AND TRANSFER OF INTERESTS AND RIGHTS—Cont'd

Rights ownership transfers in computer programs—Cont'd

Registration and priority statutes, UCITA 501:9

Statute of frauds restricting transfers, **UCITA 501:8**

Time when transfer effective, UCITA 501:5

Statute of frauds restricting transfers of ownership rights in computer programs, UCITA 501:8

Terminology, **UCITA 501:1** Time or date

Default rules as to whether and when transfer occurs, UCITA 501:2

Effectiveness of transfer of ownership rights in computer programs, UCITA 501:5

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

OWNERSHIP OF GOODS

Effect of lease contract, **2A-302:2** Warehouse receipts, issuance by owner of goods, **7-201:1**

PACKAGING

Warranty of merchantability, adequacy, **2A-212:12**

PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE

Generally, **2A-202**, **2A-202**:1, **2A-202**:1 et seq.

Accommodation parties

Party accommodated, **3-415:12** [**Prior**]

Special agreement with creditor, 3-415:9 [Prior], 3-419:9

Status, **3-415:4** [**Prior**], **3-419:12**

PAROL OR EXTRINSIC PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE—Cont'd EVIDENCE—Cont'd Additional terms, 2A-202:3, Negotiable instruments—Cont'd 2-202:5 Additional or other terms, 3-117:3 Admissibility Additional terms, 2-202:5, Ambiguities, 3-117:4 3-117:3 Capacity of party signing instru-Terms of contract, 2-202:4 ment, 3-402:1 [Prior] Ambiguous terms, UCITA 301:2 Defense, 3-117:5 Application, 3-119:6 [Prior] Identity of party, 3-401:9 Assignments, 3-409:3 [Prior] [Prior] Capacity of party signing instru-Indorsements, order of signing, ment, **3-402:1** [Prior] 3-415:3 Commercial paper, 3-119 [Prior], Signatures, 3-117:1, 3-401:9 3-119:1 [Prior] et seq. [Prior] Construction of instruments, Prior agreement, 2-202:3 ambiguities, 3-119:4 [Prior], Records vs. extrinsic evidence, 3-119:5 [Prior] **UCITA 301:1** Contemporaneous oral agreement, Separate agreements, 3-119:1 2-202:3 [Prior] Course of dealing or performance, Signatures 2A-202:3 Authority, **3-402:1** Defenses, 3-117:5, 3-119:6 Capacity of party signing instru-[Prior] ment, **3-402:1** [Prior] Description, problem, 9-108:3, Identity, 3-104:5, 3-401:4, 9-203:8 3-401:9 [Prior] Disclaimers of warranties, UCITA Unnamed principal, 3-401:3 406:3, 2A-214:7 [Prior] Explanation of terms, 2A-202:3, 2A-202:4 State law, **3-117:5** Failure of consideration, 3-408:2 Supplementation of terms, 2A-202:3, 2A-202:4 [Prior] Federal Deposit Insurance Terms of contract, admissibility Corporation, 3-119:6 [Prior] Course of dealing, 2-202:4 Federal intellectual property rules, Course of performance, 2-202:4 **UCITA 301:3** Usage of trade, 2-202:4 Final expression, 2A-202:1 et Third parties, prima facie eviseq., 2A-202:2 dence, 1-307:1 Final writing, 2-202:2 Trade usage, 2A-202:3 Indorsements, order of signing, 2003 and 2005 amendments, 3-414:2 [Prior] 2-202:6 Merger clauses and integrated contracts, UCITA 301:4 **Uniform Computer Information** Transactions Act, this index Negotiable instruments Generally, 3-119:1 [Prior], Unnamed principal, 3-401:3 3-119:4 [Prior] [Prior]

PAROL OR EXTRINSIC PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS EVIDENCE—Cont'd —Cont'd Want of consideration, 3-408:3 Accommodation—Cont'd [Prior] Defenses—Cont'd Accommodated maker, PARTIAL DISCHARGE 3-606:3 [Prior] Waiver or renunciation, 1-306:3 Accommodated party, 3-415:11 [Prior], PARTIAL SHARES 3-419:11 Cape Town Convention, this index Consideration, lack, 3-419:7 **PARTIES** Creditors, understandings, 3-415:9 [Prior], Admissions, satisfaction of statute 3-419:9 of frauds, 2-201:6 Failure of condition prece-Aggrieved party defined, 1-201, dent, 3-415:8 [Prior], 1-306:1 3-419:8 Cape Town Convention, this index Fraud, **3-415:9** [**Prior**] Course of performance, course of Holder in due course. dealing, and usage of trade, 3-304:8 [Prior] 1-303:4 Lack of consideration, Intent, statute of frauds, 2-201:3 3-415:7 [Prior] Territorial Applicability and Gen-Real, 3-415:10 [Prior], eral Rules, this index 3-419:6, 3-419:10 Discharge, 3-605, 3-605:1 PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS Liability, 3-415:2 [Prior], See also Holders; Holders in Due 3-415:5 [Prior], 3-419:2, Course; Impostors; 3-419:5 Signatures Maker, defenses, 3-606:3 Acceptors [Prior] Capacity of payee to indorse, Proof of status admission, 3-413:5 [Prior] Generally, **3-415:3** [**Prior**] Contract, 3-413:1 Oral evidence, 3-415:4 Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior] [Prior] Existence of payee, admission, Parol evidence, 3-415:4 3-413:5 [Prior] [Prior], 3-419:3, 3-419:12 Obligations, 3-413:3 [Prior] Rights Accommodated, 3-419:2 Generally, 3-415:13 [Prior], Accommodation 3-419:12, 3-419:13 Generally, 3-419, 3-419:1 to Accommodated party, 3-419:3 3-415:12 [Prior] Accommodated party's rights, Anomalous indorsements, 3-419:4 3-415:12 [Prior] Assumption agreements, signature Contracts, 3-415:1 [Prior] requirement, 3-401:4 [Prior] Contribution, 3-415:13 [Prior] Defenses Acceptors, **3-413:1**, **3-413:3** Generally, **3-415:6** [**Prior**] [Prior]

PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS	PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd	Drawers—Cont'd
Accommodation parties,	Liability, 3-402:2, 3-414,
3-415:1 [Prior], 3-419,	3-414:1
3-419:1	Negligence
Admissions as to payees, 3-413:5 [Prior]	Payments, 3-406:3 [Prior]
Alterations, 3-407:1 [Prior]	Third-party deliveries, 3-406:10 [Prior]
Drawers, 3-413:4 [Prior],	Obligations, 3-413:4 [Prior]
3-414:1	Without recourse, 3-413:4
Guarantors, 3-416:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Indorsers, 3-414 [Prior],	Fiduciaries, breach of trust,
3-414:1 [Prior], 3-415:1	3-304:6 [Prior]
Makers, 3-412:1 , 3-413:2	Guarantors
[Prior]	Collection guaranties, 3-416:2
Discharge, 3-301:4 [Prior], 3-601	[Prior]
[Prior], 3-601:1 [Prior] et	Contract, 3-416 [Prior],
seq.	3-416:1 [Prior]
Drawees	Effect of words of guaranty,
Acceptance, 3-409:2	3-416:3 [Prior]
Failure to name, 3-102:8	Payment guaranties, 3-416:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Signature requirement, 3-401:4
Identification, 3-102:8 [Prior], 3-103:3	[Prior]
Joint or alternative, 3-102:9	Words of guaranty, 3-416:1
[Prior]	[Prior]
Liability, 3-408 , 3-408:1 ,	Holders
3-408:3, 3-409:4 [Prior]	Acceptance varying draft
Warranties, 3-417:5	Generally, 3-412:2 [Prior] to
Drawers	3-412:4 [Prior]
Capacity of payee to indorse,	Payment as originally drawn.
admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]	3-412:6 [Prior]
Certification requests, 3-411:3	Place of payment, 3-412:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Bearer instruments, 3-301:5
Contract, 3-413:4 [Prior],	[Prior]
3-414:1	Certification requests, 3-411:2
Discharge, 3-414:2, 3-414:3,	[Prior]
3-502:4 [Prior]	Claims of ownership, assertion,
Existence of payee, admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]	3-306:3 [Prior]
3-413:5 [Prior] Guarantees, 3-416:3 [Prior]	Claims to instruments, 3-306:2
	[Prior]
Identification, 3-103:3	Consideration, lack, 3-408:1
Impostors, 3-405:5 [Prior]	[Prior]

PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd	PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Holders—Cont'd	Indorsees, negligence, 3-406:3
Defenses	[Prior]
Generally, 3-306:4 [Prior]	Indorsers
Consideration, lack, 3-306:6 [Prior]	Capacity of party signing instrument, 3-402:1 [Prior]
Contract defenses, 3-306:5 [Prior]	Contract, 3-414:1 [Prior], 3-415:1
Failure of consideration, 3-408:2 [Prior]	Discharge, 3-415:4 , 3-502:3 [Prior], 3-605:1
Recoupment, 3-306:5 [Prior]	Dishonor, notice, 3-415:1
Restrictive indorsements,	Guarantees, 3-416:3 [Prior]
payments in violation,	Liability, 3-415:1 , 3-415:2
3-306:8 [Prior]	Antedated instruments,
Theft, 3-306:8 [Prior]	3-114:4 [Prior]
Want of consideration, 3-408:3 [Prior]	Discharge, 3-208:1 [Prior], 3-208:3 [Prior]
Delivery, 3-306:7 [Prior]	Order, 3-414:2 [Prior],
Enforcement of payments,	3-415:3
3-301:2 [Prior]	Obligation, 3-414:1 [Prior]
Liability, bearer instruments, 3-401:7 [Prior]	Persons signing in same capacity, 3-118:8 [Prior]
Negotiations, 3-301:3 [Prior]	Rights of recourse, 3-606:3
Order instruments, 3-301:5	[Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	Signatures, 3-401 [Prior],
Payments, 3-301:4 [Prior]	3-401:1 [Prior] et seq.
Prima facie cases, 3-307:3	Transfer warranty, 3-415:2
[Prior]	Unnamed principals, 3-401:3
Requirements	[Prior]
Generally, 3-301:5 [Prior]	Liability
Possession, 3-301:6 [Prior]	Acceptors, 3-401:6 [Prior]
Rights	Drawees, 3-408, 3-408:1 , 3-408:3 , 3-409:4 [Prior]
Generally, 3-301:1 [Prior],	Drawers, 3-402:2, 3-414:1
3-306:1 [Prior] et seq.	Holders, bearer instruments,
Recourse, 3-507:5 [Prior]	3-401:7 [Prior]
Subrogation, 3-606:2 [Prior]	Indorsers, 3-114:4 [Prior],
	3-208:1 [Prior], 3-208:3
Setoffs, 3-301:2 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-414:2 [Prior],
Transfers, 3-301:3 [Prior]	3-415:2
Holders in due course, 3-302:1 to	Maker, 3-412:1
3-302:3	Negligence, 3-406:2 [Prior]
Incomplete instruments	Makers
Enforcement, 3-115:6 [Prior]	Capacity of payee to indorse,
Liability, 3-115:3 [Prior]	admission, 3-413:5 [Prior]

PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS	PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS
—Cont'd	Cont'd
Makers—Cont'd	Payees—Cont'd
Contract, 3-413:2 [Prior]	Joint—Cont'd
Discharge, 3-502:5 [Prior]	Enforcement, 3-116:5 [Prior]
Existence of payee, admission,	Negotiation, 3-116:4 [Prior]
3-413:5 [Prior]	Misnomers, 3-203:1 [Prior]
Liability, 3-412 , 3-412 :1	Misspelled names, 3-203:1
Obligation, 3-412:1	[Prior]
Negligence	Negligence, 3-406:3 [Prior]
Estoppel, 3-406:2 [Prior]	Undesignated, 3-111:1 [Prior]
Liability, 3-406:2 [Prior]	Words of description used,
Preclusion, 3-406:2 [Prior],	3-117 [Prior], 3-117:1
3-406:3 [Prior]	[Prior] et seq.
Nonholders, right to sue in own	Wrong names, 3-203:1 [Prior]
name, 3-301:2 [Prior]	Payors' rights
Notice to purchasers	Improperly designated present-
Completion of incomplete	ers, 3-203:3 [Prior]
instruments, 3-304:10	Receipt, 3-203:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Purchasers
Discharge, 3-304:9 [Prior]	Bulk transactions, 3-302:6
Duty to inquire tests, 3-304:5	[Prior]
[Prior]	Notice of claims or defenses,
Forgotten notice doctrine,	3-304:9 [Prior]
3-304:15 [Prior]	Reacquisitions
Time when notice effective	Generally, 3-208:2 [Prior]
Individual acting without	Further negotiations, 3-208:4
agent, 3-304:13 [Prior]	[Prior]
Organizations, 3-304:14	Rights obtained from
[Prior]	reacquirer, 3-208:4 [Prior]
Payees	Remitters
Generally, 3-110:3 [Prior]	Generally, 3-302:4 [Prior]
Alternative, 3-116:1 [Prior] to	Conversion, right to bring
3-116:3 [Prior]	action, 3-419:4 [Prior]
Defenses, 3-302:2	Secondary
Holders in due course, 3-302:4	Generally, 3-102:11 [Prior]
[Prior]	Causes of action, accrual,
Improper designations, 3-203:1	3-122:5 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-204:4	Discharge, 3-502:1 [Prior]
Joint	Liability, 3-122:5 [Prior],
Generally, 3-116:1 [Prior],	3-501:1 [Prior]
3-116:2 [Prior], 3-116:4	Separate agreements, 3-119:2
[Prior] to 3-116:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
2 2	Surety, 3-419 , 3-419:1
Discharge, 3-116:6 [Prior]	Suicty, 3-417, 3-417:1

PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd -Cont'd Amendments—Cont'd Transferees, derivative protection, Unaccepted payment orders, 3-306:1 [Prior] 4A-211:2 Authorized **PARTNERSHIPS** Generally, 4A-202, 4A-202:1 Agents, **8-402:3** [**Prior**] Beneficiaries Indorsements, 8-308:5 [Prior] Conditional payments, Investment securities, 8-103:4 4A-405:3, 4A-405:4 **PATENTS** Instructions, 4A-103:5, 4A-103:6 Damages, UCITA 808:5 Mistake, 4A-207:5, 4A-303:6 Infringement, vouching, Multiple, 4A-207:2 2A-516:14 Intellectual property misuse, Multiple payments, **4A-103:6 UCITÁ 105:8** Nonexistent, 4A-207, 4A-207:1 Obligation to pay, 4A-404:1 Noninfringement warranty, patent licenses excluded from, Payments, 4A-405:1, 4A-405:2 UCITA 401:3 Provisional payments, Notices. UCITA 105:10 4A-405:5, 4A-405:6 Preemption of contract terms, Restitution, 4A-207:5 **UCITA 105:3** Rules. 4A-207:3 **Uniform Computer Information** Unentitled payee, liability, Transactions Act, this index 4A-207:4 Unidentifiable, 4A-207, PAYMENT INTANGIBLES 4A-207:1 Assignments, restrictions, inef-Wrong person, 4A-303:6 fectiveness, 9-406:2 Cancellation Definition, 9-102:9 Generally, 4A-202:6, 4A-205:3, PAYMENT ORDERS 4A-211:1 See also Payments Accepted payment orders, Acceptance 4A-211:3 Effective time, 4A-209:3 Death of sender, 4A-211:8 Notice, 4A-404:4 Effect, 4A-211:6 Incapacity of sender, 4A-211:8 Obligations, 4A-302, 4A-302:1 Liability, **4A-211:7** Premature, **4A-209:5** Mistake, 4A-211:4 Agreement between parties, variations, 4A-205:5 Passage of time, 4A-211:5 Amendments Restitution, 4A-211:4 Generally, 4A-202:6, 4A-203:4, Transfer system rules, 4A-211:9 4A-205:3, 4A-211:1 Transmission of orders, Accepted payment orders, 4A-206:4 4A-211:3 Unaccepted payment orders, Effect, 4A-211:6 4A-211:2 Transmission of orders, Charges and expenses, banks,

4A-206:4

4A-302:5, 4A-302:6

PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd Commercial reasonableness, Execution—Cont'd 4A-202:3 Lessor amount, 4A-303:5 Consequential damages Failure to execute according to agreement, 4A-305:6 Generally, 4A-404:2 Defenses, 4A-404:3 Funds transfers, 4A-103, 4A-103:1 Death of sender, 4A-211:8 Incapacity of sender, 4A-211:8 Defenses, 4A-404:3 Injunctions, 4A-503:1 Definition, 4A-103:2 Instructions Designations Failure to follow, 4A-305:4 Funds, 4A-302:2 Prerequisites, 4A-103:2 Receiving bank, 4A-302:3 Receipt, 4A-106:1 Discharge of prior obligations, Intermediary bank, failure to use 4A-406:2 designated bank, 4A-305:3 Discrepancies, 4A-206:2 Late execution, 4A-305:1 Duplicates, 4A-303:4 Limitations, customer fault, Erroneous execution 4A-203:3 Generally, 4A-303, 4A-303:1, Obligation to pay, 4A-402, 4A-304, 4A-304:1 4A-402:1 to 4A-402:4 Greater amount, 4A-303:2 Ordinary care, 4A-204:3 Law, 4A-303:3 Reasonable time, variation, writ-Notice, 4A-304:2 ten agreement, 4A-204:6 Refund amount, 4A-304:3 Receipt, instructions, 4A-106, Remedies, 4A-303:7 4A-106:1 Erroneous payments Refunds, 4A-204:1, 4A-402:5, Agreement between parties, 4A-402:6 variation, **4A-205:5** Rejection Amendments, 4A-205:3 Generally, **4A-205:3**, **4A-210:1** Cancellation, 4A-205:3 Agreement, 4A-210:3 Liability, 4A-205, 4A-205:1 Effectiveness, 4A-210:2 Mistake, 4A-205:4 Liability, **4A-210:4** Restitution, 4A-205:4 Restraining orders Generally, 4A-503, 4A-503:1, Execution 4A-503:2 Generally, 4A-301, 4A-301:1 Beneficiary banks, 4A-503:4, According to agreement, fail-4A-503:5 ure. 4A-305:6 Originating banks, 4A-503:3 Beneficiary, mistake, 4A-303:6 Third parties, 4A-503:6 Date, 4A-301:2 Rights and obligations, permissive Erroneous, 4A-303:1 et seq., variations, 4A-501, 4A-501:1 4A-304:1 Scope, 4A-103:2 Expeditious execution require-Sender, 4A-202:4 ment or instruction, 4A-302:4 Sender's designation Late, 4A-305:1 Bank, 4A-302:3

PAYMENT ORDERS—Cont'd Sender's designation—Cont'd Funds, 4A-302:2	PAYMENTS—Cont'd Cash, 4-213:2 [Prior], 4-215:2 Charge-backs, 4-215:6
Sender's instructions, failure to	Checks
follow, 4A-305:4	Evidence of, 4-101:3
Setoff payments, 4A-403:5	Stale, 4-404:2
Time of payment, 4A-406:1	Completed items, New Payments
Transmission	Code, 4-401:5 [Prior]
Generally, 4A-206:1	Completion, determination,
Amendments, 4A-206:4	4-109:6 [Prior]
Cancellations, 4A-206:4	Conflict of laws, 4-102:3 [Prior],
Discrepancies, 4A-206:2	4-102:5
Federal Reserve System, use,	Death, effect, 4-303:1 [Prior],
4A-206:3	4-405:3, 4-405:4
Unauthorized	Defaults Confessions of independ
Generally, 4A-204:2	Confessions of judgment clauses, 3-112:6 [Prior]
Notice, reasonable time, 4A-204:5	Notice of adverse claims,
	8-305:1 [Prior]
Unauthorized payment	Defenses, 3-603:4 [Prior] to
Issue and acceptance of payment order, 4A-202:2	3-603:6 [Prior], 4-401:3
Unentitled payee, liability,	[Prior]
4A-207:4	Deferred posting
Verified	Generally, 4-301 , 4-301 :1
Defenses, 4A-203:5	Exceptions, 4-301:2
Instructions, 4A-203:1	Settlement, 4-301:3
Limitations, 4A-203:2	Statutes, 4-302:1 [Prior]
Waiver of performance, 4A-402:6	Definite time
•	Generally, 3-104:12 [Prior]
PAYMENTS	Acceleration clauses, 3-108:6,
See also Final Payments; Finality	3-109:4 [Prior]
of Payments; Process of Post-	After date, 3-108:3, 3-108:5,
ing	3-109:3 [Prior]
Adverse claim	After sight, 3-108:2, 3-108:5,
Indemnity, 3-602:4	3-109:3 [Prior]
Notice, 3-602:2 , 3-602:3	Determination, 3-108:3 to
After date, 3-108:3 , 3-108:5	3-108:5, 3-109:1 [Prior],
After sight, 3-108:2, 3-108:2	3-109:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-108:5	Extensions, 3-108:7, 3-109:5
Bankruptcy petitions, 4-303:1	[Prior]
[Prior]	Prepayment clauses, 3-108:6
Bearer instruments	Stated date, 3-108:5
Generally, 3-111:1 [Prior]	Demand instruments
Undesignated payees, 3-109:1, 3-109:2, 3-111:3 [Prior]	Generally, 3-104:12 [Prior], 3-108:1 [Prior]

PAYMENTS—Cont'd PAYMENTS—Cont'd Demand instruments—Cont'd Electronic fund transfers—Cont'd After date, 3-108:3, 3-108:5 Automatic teller machines, 4-101:20 [Prior] After sight, 3-108:2, 3-108:5 Bank cards, 4-101:17 [Prior] Causes of action, accrual, Interbank communication 3-108:3 [Prior] systems, large transactions, Postdated instruments, 3-108:2. 4-101:23 [Prior] 3-108:2 [Prior] Point of sale systems, 4-101:21 At sight, 3-108:2 [Prior] Statute of limitations. 3-108:1 Preauthorized transfers, Time not stated, 3-108:1, 4-101:16 [Prior] 3-108:3, 3-108:3 [Prior] Telephone bill payment Demand items, 4-302:1 [Prior] systems, **4-101:18** [Prior] Departure from procedures, Enforcement holder's challenge, 4-109:9 Burden of proof, **3-307:3** [Prior] [Prior], 3-307:4 [Prior] Discharge Prima facie cases, 3-307:3 Generally, 3-602:1 [Prior] Adverse claims Signatures, 3-307:4 [Prior] Indemnification, 3-603:6 Extensions of time, 4-108:1 [Prior] [Prior], 4-109:2, 4-109:3, Injunctive relief, 3-603:6 4-302:1 [Prior] [Prior] Failure, interest, 3-122:6 [Prior] Lack of notice, 3-603:4 [Prior] Generally, 3-418:1 [Prior] Notice, 3-603:5 [Prior] Accountability, 4-213:6 [Prior], Instrument, 3-603:2 [Prior] 4-213:8 [Prior] Stolen instruments, 3-603:7 Actions constituting, 4-213:2 [Prior] [Prior] Documentary drafts, 4-101:10 Availability of credits, 4-213:9 [Prior], 4-302:1 [Prior], [Prior] 4-501:1 Branch banks, **4-215:2** Duty of securities intermediaries Cash, 4-213:2 [Prior], 4-215:2 Obtaining payments or distributions, 8-505:2 Definition, 4-213:1 [Prior] Effect, 3-418:2 [Prior] Received payments or distributions, 8-505:4 Holders in due course, 3-418:3 Standards for performance, [Prior] 8-505:3 Midnight deadlines, effect on Duty to give notice of nonpayrevocation rights, 4-215:4 ment, 4-202:3 [Prior] Posting process, completion, Electronic fund transfers 4-213:4 [Prior] Automated clearing houses, Provisional credits, effect on 4-101:19 [Prior] chain, 4-213:7 [Prior]

Allocation of loss, 4-407, 4-407:1 Subrogation, 4-407:1 to 4-407:3 Incompetence of drawers, 4-303:1 [Prior] New Payments Code, 4-101:25 [Prior] et seq. Nonpayment, notice Generally, 4-202:4 [Prior] Documentary drafts, 4-501:3 [Prior]	PAYMENTS—Cont'd Final—Cont'd Provisional settlement, failure to revoke, 4-213:5 [Prior], 4-215:4 Reliance, 3-418:3 [Prior] Restitution rights, 4-215:1 Revocation, reservation of rights, 4-215:3 Right to recover, 3-418:4 [Prior] Settle, 4-215:3 Settlements Comparison, 4-213:2 [Prior], 4-213:3, 4-215:1, 4-215:5 Without revocation rights, 4-213:3 [Prior] Force majeure rule Generally, 4-108:4 [Prior] Diligence requirement, 4-108:6 [Prior] Limitations on time extensions, 4-108:5 [Prior], 4-109:3 Forged items, 4-406:3 [Prior] Four legals, 4-303:1 to 4-303:3 Full, exceptions, 3-311:1, 3-311:3 to 3-311:5 Funds transfers Obligation to pay, 4A-402, 4A-402:1 et seq. Payment date, 4A-401:1 et seq. Sender's payment to receiving bank, 4A-403:1 et seq. Good faith, 3-406:3 [Prior], 3-418:5 Holders, 3-301:4 [Prior]	PAYMENTS—Cont'd Indorsements, restrictive, inconsistencies, 3-206:5 [Prior] Instruments payable through banks, 3-120:1 [Prior], 3-120:2 [Prior] Intent, 3-404:5 Item order, 4-303:4 Judgmental Processing, 4-107:1 [Prior] Steps, 4-109:4 [Prior] Lessee's default Lessor's remedies, 2A-523:1 Withholding of goods, 2A-523:2 Lessor's remedies, lessee's default, 2A-523:1 Liquidated damages, restitution, 2A-504:5 Mechanical Elements, 4-109:2 [Prior] Processing, 4-107:1 [Prior], 4-401:4, 4-404:2 Mistakes Protected party, 3-418:5, 3-418:6 Recovery, 3-418, 3-418:1 to 3-418:3, 3-418:2 [Prior], 3-418:5, 3-418:6, 4-406:9 [Prior] Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index Money Generally, 3-107:1 [Prior] Foreign currency, 3-107:1, 3-107:3 [Prior] Negligence, 4-406:7 [Prior]
Subrogation, 4-407:1 to 4-407:3 Incompetence of drawers, 4-303:1 Nonpayment, notice Generally, 4-202:4 [Prior] Documentary drafts, 4-501:3	Improper Allocation of loss, 4-407 ,	Negligence, 4-406:7 [Prior] New Payments Code, 4-101:25
	Subrogation, 4-407:1 to 4-407:3 Incompetence of drawers, 4-303:1	Nonpayment, notice Generally, 4-202:4 [Prior] Documentary drafts, 4-501:3

PAYMENTS—Cont'd	PAYMENTS—Cont'd
Nonpayment, notice—Cont'd	Payees—Cont'd
Items, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-302:1	Trusts, 3-110:8
[Prior]	Words of description, 3-110:5
Time, 4-210:2 [Prior]	Wrong names, 3-203:1 [Prior]
Objections	Place, 3-111 , 3-111:1 , 3-410:5
Drawers', treatment, 4-407:3	Postdated instruments, 3-108:2,
[Prior]	3-114:3 [Prior], 4-401:4
Subrogation rights of banks,	Presentment
4-407:3 [Prior]	Antedated instruments, 3-114:4
One-day rule, extensions, 4-108:2	[Prior]
[Prior]	Negotiation, distinguished,
Limitations, 4-108:3 [Prior]	3-202:3 [Prior]
Option to accelerate at will, 1-309	Overdue instruments, notice,
Order instruments	3-114:5 [Prior]
Generally, 3-110:1 [Prior]	Postdated checks, 3-114:3
Nonexistent payees, 3-109:1,	[Prior]
3-109:3, 3-111:3 [Prior]	Priorities, 4-303:1 [Prior],
Payees	4-303:2 [Prior], 4-303:4
Agent, 3-110:7	Proper, 4-302:4
Alternative	Provisional, 4-302:1 [Prior]
Generally, 3-116:2 [Prior]	Provisional settlements, 4-301:5
Rights, 3-110:2, 3-110:3,	[Prior]
3-116:3 [Prior]	Reasonable commercial standards
Defenses, 3-302:2	3-406:3 [Prior], 3-406:6
Estates, 3-110:8	Receipt, 3-505:6 [Prior]
Fictitious, 3-110, 3-110:1	Recovery, 3-418:1 to 3-418:3,
Identification, 3-110:1, 3-110:5	3-418:4 [Prior], 3-418:5,
to 3-110:8	3-418:6
Improper designation, 3-203:1	Refusals to make, 4-303:1 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-204:4 Joint	Remitters, 3-103:2
V	Restrictive indorsements,
Generally, 3-116:1 [Prior], 3-116:2 [Prior]	inconsistencies, 3-603:7
Discharge, 3-116:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
Enforcement, 3-116:5 [Prior]	Revocation of authority, assign-
Negotiation of instrument,	ment of customer account, 4-401:3 [Prior]
3-110:2 to 3-110:4,	Satisfaction
3-116:4 [Prior]	Generally, 3-603:1 [Prior]
Misnomers, 3-203:1 [Prior]	Discharge of instrument,
Misspelled names, 3-203:1	3-603:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Statute of frauds, 8-319:5
Nonexistent, 3-111:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Particular account, 3-110:6	Seasonable actions, 4-202:7
Permissible, 3-110:4 [Prior]	[Prior]

INDEX

DAVINENTE C (1)	DAYARDYRG G 411
PAYMENTS—Cont'd	PAYMENTS—Cont'd
Setoffs, 4-303:1 [Prior]	Withholding of goods, lessee's default, 2A-523:2
Settlements, 4-202:6 [Prior], 4-215:5 , 4-302:2 [Prior]	•
At sight, 3-108:2 , 3-108:2 [Prior]	Words of description
Stale checks, 4-404:1 [Prior],	Generally, 3-117:1 [Prior]
4-404:2	Accounts, 3-117:5 [Prior]
Stolen instruments, 3-603:7	Agents, 3-117:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Fiduciaries, 3-117:3 [Prior]
Stop payment orders, 4-403	Officers, 3-117:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-403:1 [Prior] et	Unconditional, 3-117:4 [Prior]
seq., 4-403:6	PAYOR BANKS
Substituted performance, limita-	See also Banks and Banking;
tion, 2Â-404:2, 2A-404:3	Branch Banks; Collecting
Sum certain, foreign currency,	Banks; Depositary Banks
3-107:3 [Prior]	Accountability, 4-302:6
Surrender of instruments	Alternative approaches, 4-105:3
Generally, 3-505:6 [Prior]	Check, liability, 3-408:1 , 3-408:3
Rights of payors, 3-603:3 [Prior]	Collecting bank status, 4-105:3,
Suspension, 4-216:1	4-105:3 [Prior]
Tender	Customers
Amount, 3-603:2	Death, 4-405:1, 4-405:3,
Constructive discharge, 3-604:4	4-405:4
[Prior]	Incompetency, 4-405:1, 4-405:2
Effective date, 3-604:3 [Prior]	Defenses, 4-302:6
Parties with recourse rights,	Deferred posting
3-604:2 [Prior]	Exceptions, 4-301:2
Refusal, 3-603:1, 3-603:2,	Settlement, 4-301:1 , 4-301:3
3-604:1 [Prior]	Definition, 4-104:3 [Prior],
Requirements, 3-603:3, 3-604:3	4-105:3 [Prior], 4-301:2
[Prior]	[Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior]
Time	Dishonor, 3-502:3 , 3-507:4
Documentary drafts, 4-101:10	[Prior]
[Prior]	Documentary draft accountability, 4-302:3, 4-302:5
Time allowed	Drawee status, 4-105:3 , 4-105:3
Generally, 4-302:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
Calculations, 3-506 [Prior],	Duties
3-506:1 [Prior]	Generally, 4-301:6
Limitation, deferral, 3-506:3	•
[Prior]	Upon nonpayment, 3-120:3 [Prior]
Unauthorized, defenses, 4-401:3	Visual examination, items,
[Prior]	4-406:7
Undated instruments, 3-108:3 [Prior]	Expeditious return, 4-301:6
[1 1 101]	Lapeumous return, 4-301.0

PayPal, NONUCCPY

PayPal, NONUCCPY

NONUCCPY 7:85

resolution center,

PayPal accounts,

5:29

NONUCCPY 5:26

NONUCCPY 5:29

through PavPal's dispute

users. NONUCCPY 5:30

procedures, NONUCCPY

contractual error resolution

under PayPal user agree-

between PayPal and its

PayPal accounts,

NONUCCPY 5:27

ment, NONUCCPY 5:28

users, NONUCCPY 5:30

tion for PayPal accounts,

resolution, NONUCCPY

NONUCCPY 5:26 to

NONUCCPY 5:29

User agreement roadmap,

NONUCCPY 5:28

Federal law, error resolution for

PayPal accounts,

NONUCCPY 5:26

5:28

7:85

7:85

PAYOR BANKS-Cont'd PAYPAL—Cont'd Final payment, 4-213 [Prior], Enforcement—Cont'd 4-213:1 [Prior] et seq. Federal law enforcement and Four legals, 4-303:1 to 4-303:3 Insolvency, 4-214 [Prior], 4-214:1 [Prior] et seq. State law enforcement and Late return of items, 4-302, 4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1, 4-302:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-302:2 Statutes and rules, Nondepositary, 3-206:2 [Prior] Ordinary care Error prevention and resolution Generally, 4-212:9 [Prior] Contractual dispute resolution Damages, 4-103:6 Definition, 3-406:4, 4-105:3 Paying bank Definition, 4-105:3 Disputes between PavPal and Duties, 4-105:3 Postdated checks, 4-302:3 Federal law, error resolution for Properly payable item, 4-302:4 Qualifications, 4-105:3 Reasonable commercial standards, Non-EFTA error resolution 3-406:3 [Prior] Represented items, 4-302:3 Restrictive indorsements, 3-206:2 Roadmap to statutory and [Prior] Subrogation, improper payments, 4-407, 4-407:1 [Prior], 4-407:1 to 4-407:3 Special rules for disputes Termination of right to charge customers' accounts, 4-401:4 [Prior] State law, error resolution for Warranty recovery, 4-401:5 [Prior] **PAYPAL** Statutes and rules, error resolu-Generally, NONUCCPY 2:21 Contractual dispute resolution through PayPal's dispute resolution center, NONUCCPY User agreement, statutory error 5:29

Master Index-402

Enforcement

Disclosure and evidence of

Disputes between PayPal and

transfers, NONUCCPY 3:40

users, NONUCCPY 5:30

Generally, NONUCCPY 7:85

PAYPAL-Cont'd PAYPAL—Cont'd Non-EFTA error resolution Statutes, rules and regulations procedures, NONUCCPY —Cont'd 5:29 Unauthorized transfers, Regulation of agreements **NONUCCPY 4:16** Federal law and PayPal, Unauthorized transfers **NONUCCPY 6:56** Generally, NONUCCPY 4:19 Regulation of fees and charges Statutes and rules. Federal law and PayPal, **NONUCCPY 4:16 NONUCCPY 6:45** User agreement, statutory error State law and PayPal, resolution, NONUCCPY NONUCCPY 6:46 5:28 Statutes and regulations, User agreement roadmap, NONUCCPY 6:45, **NONUCCPY 5:28** NONUCCPY 6:46, **NONUCCPY 6:51** PAYROLL CARD TRANSFERS Regulation of practices Account, defined, NONUCCPY Generally, NONUCCPY 6:62 2:5 State law and PayPal, Administrative enforcement, **NONUCCPY 6:62 NONUCCPY 7:10** Statutes and regulations, Civil liability, NONUCCPY 7:3 **NONUCCPY 6:62** Criminal liability, NONUCCPY Roadmap to statutory and 7:9 contractual error resolution Definitions. Words and phrases, under PayPal user agreement, below **NONUCCPY 5:28** Electronic fund transfer, defined, Special rules for disputes between **NONUCCPY 2:3** PayPal and its users, Enforcement **NONUCCPY 5:30** Generally, NONUCCPY 7:1 to Statutes, rules and regulations 7:131 Coverage, generally, Administrative enforcement [15] **NONUCCPY 2:18** U.S.C.A. § 16930], Enforcement, NONUCCPY **NONUCCPY 7:10** 7:85 Civil liability, **NONUCCPY** Error resolution for PayPal 7:3 accounts, NONUCCPY Criminal liability, 5:26, NONUCCPY 5:27 **NONUCCPY 7:9** Regulation of agreements, Electronic Fund Transfer Act, NONUCCPY 6:56, NONUCCPY 6:69 enforcement of, **NONUCCPY 7:19** Regulation of fees and charges, NONUCCPY 6:45, Error resolution [15 U.S.C.A. NONUCCPY 6:46, § 1693f], **NONUCCPY NONUCCPY 6:51** 7:1 Regulation of practices, 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693f, **NONUCCPY 6:62 NONUCCPY 7:1**

Certificated security, 9-314:1

Deposit accounts, 9-314:1

PAYROLL CARD TRANSFERS PAYROLL CARD TRANSFERS —Cont'd —Cont'd Regulation of charges, agreements Enforcement—Cont'd and practices 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693h, **NONUCCPY 7:2** Case law, generally, NONUCCPY 6:6 15 U.S.C.A. § 16930, NONUCCPY 7:10 Compulsory use of electronic fund transfers, Liability of financial institutions [15 U.S.C.A. § 1693h], NONUCCPY 6:3 NONUCCPY 7:2 Fee disclosures at automated teller machines, Representative state laws, NONUCCPY 6:1 **NONUCCPY 7:11** 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693b(d)(3), State law enforcement patterns, **NONUCCPY 6:1** generally, NONUCCPY Notification of changes to 7:18 consumer, NONUCCPY Error prevention and resolution 6:2 Documentation of transfers, Statutes and rules, generally, **NONUCCPY 5:2 NONUCCPY 6:5** Error resolution Waiver of rights, NONUCCPY Federal law, NONUCCPY 6:4 5:4 Representative state laws, State laws. NONUCCPY 5:3 NONUCCPY 7:11 Statutes and rules State law enforcement patterns, Documentation of transfers. generally, NONUCCPY 7:18 **NONUCCPY 5:2** Statutes and rules Error resolution, Generally, NONUCCPY 2:1 NONUCCPY 5:1, Regulation of charges, agree-NONUCCPY 5:3, ments and practices, **NONUCCPY 5:4** NONUCCPY 6:1 to 6:5 Error resolution, enforcement, Words and phrases **NONUCCPY 7:1** Account, NONUCCPY 2:5 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693a, Electronic fund transfer. **NONUCCPY 2:2** NONUCCPY 2:2 to 2:5, 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693b(d)(3), **NONUCCPY 2:3. NONUCCPY 6:1 NONUCCPY 2:4** 15 U.S.C.A. § 1693f, error resolu-PENAL DAMAGES tion, NONUCCPY 7:1 Liberal administration of reme-15 U.S.C.A. § 1693h enforcement, dies, 1-305, 1-305:4 **NONUCCPY 7:2** PERFECTION 15 U.S.C.A. § 16930 enforcement, **NONUCCPY 7:10** Automatic, 9-309:1 Continuity, 9-308:3 Historical background, **NONUCCPY 1:16** Control

Liability of financial institutions, NONUCCPY 7:2

PERFECTION—Cont'd	PERFECTION—Cont'd
Control—Cont'd	Possession of collateral, 9-308:1
Electronic chattel paper, 9-314:1	Possession or delivery, ends, 9-313:5
Investment property, 9-314:1	Security interests
Letter-of-credit rights, 9-314:1	Collateral, debtors' location,
Possession of chattel paper,	9-301:2
9-314A:1 Security entitlement, 9-314:1	Filing of financing statements, 9-310:1
Uncertificated security, 9-308:1	Law governing
Control of collateral, 9-308:1	Generally, 9-301
Delivery, collateral, types covered, 9-313:1, 9-313:2	Pre-effective date filing, in proper office under former
Deposit accounts, governing law	Article 9 but not current
change effect, 9-316:4	Article 9, 9-705:3
50 state surveys, App C1, App C2	Pre-effective date transactions
Filing financing statement,	Generally, 9-705, 9-705:1
9-308:1	Perfection other than by fil-
Goods held by bailees, 9-313:4	ing, 9-705:2
Governing law change effect	Prior to current Article 9 effec-
Generally, 9-316 , 9-316:1	tive date, perfection other
Collateral, after acquired or in	than by filing, 9-703:1
different jurisdiction, 9-316:5	Status after effective date where unperfected prior, 9-704:1 ,
Four-month grace period,	9-704:2
9-316:1	Special rules
Preference risks behind limita-	Generally, 9-312 , 9-312:1
tion of retroactive	Chattel paper, 9-312:1 , 9-312:2
unperfection rules, 9-316:6	Deposit accounts, 9-312:1,
Investment property, governing	9-312:9
law change, effect, 9-316:4	Goods covered by document,
Investment securities, 8-321:1	third-party possession,
[Prior], 8-321:2 [Prior]	9-312:6
Certificated securities, 8-321:3 [Prior]	Instruments, 9-312:1, 9-312:4
Uncertificated securities,	Investment property, 9-312:8
8-321:4 [Prior]	Letter-of-credit rights, 9-312:1 , 9-312:9
Junior interests, 8-321:5	
[Prior]	Money, 9-312:1 , 9-312:5 Negotiable documents, 9-312:1 ,
Letters-of-credit, governing law	9-312:3
change, effect, 9-316:4	Temporary perfection, 9-312:1,
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	9-312:7
tions Act, this index	
Possession	PERFECT TENDER RULE
Begins, 9-313:5	Generally, 2-601:1

Contrary agreement regarding

remedies, 2A-406:3

PERFECT TENDER RULE PERFORMANCE—Cont'd -Cont'd See also Contracts; Course of Per-Additional Code limitations, formance; Sales 2A-509:5 Absence of agreement provision, 2A-405:10 Burden of proof, **2-601:3** Code relief, rejection by lessee, Acceptance. See Copies, delivery 2A-509:5 of, below Conformity of goods, 2A-509:1, Access, control of, UCITA 814:1 2-601:1 Access contracts Convention on International Sale Generally, UCITA 611:1 to of Goods, 2-601:3 611:5 Cure, 2-601:2 Defined, UCITA 611:1 Cure by sellers Download from accessed site, Cure defined, 2A-513:7 **UCITA 611:4** Expiration of time for perfor-EU issues and online contracts, mance, 2A-513:3 et seq. **UCITA 611:5** Limitation on perfect tender Obligation of access provider, rule, 2A-513:1 **UCITA 611:3** Shaken faith limitation, Sources of control of access, **UCITA 611:2** 2A-513:8 Time for performance, Adequate assurance 2A-513:2 Generally, **2A-401:1** De minimis doctrine, 2A-509:3, Insecurity grounds, 2A-401:2 2-601:2 Mechanics, 2A-401:5 Expiration of time for perfor-Standard, 2A-401:3 mance, 2A-513:3 et seq. Adequate assurance of perfor-Good faith limitations, 2A-509:4 mance, breach of contract Good faith of buyers, **2-601:2** and, UCITA 708 Limitation on perfect tender rule, Anticipatory repudiation and 2A-513:1 breach of contract, UCITA Options of buyers, 2-601:3 709, UCITA 710 Qualifications, 2A-509:1 Assumption of greater obligation, Rejection by lessee 2A-405:4 Code relief, 2A-509:5 Assumption of risk, 2A-404:5 Good faith limitations. Breach of Contract, this index 2A-509:4 Claims of excuse, 2A-405:12 Summary, 2A-509:6 Code section structure, 2A-405:2 Remedies, 2-601, 2-601:1 et seq. Commercial impracticability ele-Shaken faith limitation, 2A-513:8 ments, 2A-405:7 Summary, 2A-509:6 Completing performance after Time for performance, 2A-513:2 breach, UCITA 812 2003 and 2005 amendments, Continuing use after breach, 2-601:4 **UCITA 813**

Master Index-406

PERFORMANCE

Generally, UCITA 601 to 618

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd PERFORMANCE—Cont'd Copies, delivery of Cure of improper tender or delivery Generally, UCITA 606 to 610 After time specified, **2A-513:3** Acceptance, rejection and cure Within time specified, 2A-513:2 Difference between acceptance and rejection, Dealers, contracts involving, UCITA 609:3 UCITA 613 Effect of acceptance, UCITA Default, protection against, 610 2A-405:3 New systems and extended Default rules associated with perperiods of adjustment, formance obligations, **UCITA 609:5** UCITA 601:1 Relationship between, Digital Millennium Copyright Act UCITA 609:1 (DCMA), UCITA 605:2 to 605:5 Burden of establishing breach of contract, UCITA 610 Electronic regulation of performance Flawed performance, generally, UCITA 609:2 to 609:5 Generally, UCITA 605:1 to 605:5 Inspection rights, UCITA 608 Copyright anti-circumvention Loss of copy, risk of, UCITA rules, UCITA 605:2 to 614 605:5 New systems and extended Technology as adjunct of periods of adjustment, contract, UCITA 605:1 **UCITA 609:5** Notice of breach of contract, Electronic Self-Help, this index **UCITA 610** End users, contracts involving, **UCITA 613** Payment, UCITA 607, UCITA 608 EU issues and online access contracts, UCITA 611:5 Pure rights transfer or license, **UCITA 607:2** Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, UCITA 615 Requirements for delivery in general, UCITA 606, Excused UCITA 607 Generally, 2A-405, 2A-405:1 et Standards for when acceptance seq., 2A-406:1 et seq. occurs, UCITA 609:4 Absence of agreement provi-Tender of delivery, UCITA 606 sion, 2A-405:10 "Copy" rules inapplicable, Agreement, 2A-405:8 **UCITA 603:2** Assumption of greater obliga-Copyright anti-circumvention tion, 2A-405:4 rules, UCITA 605:2 to 605:5 Claims of excuse, 2A-405:12 Correction and support contracts, Code section structure, **UCITA 612** 2A-405:2 Course of Performance, Course of Commercial impracticability Dealing, and Usage of Trade, elements, 2A-405:7 this index Contrary agreement regarding Crop failures, 2A-405:15 remedies, 2A-406:3

Completing performance,

UCITA 812

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd PERFORMANCE—Cont'd Excused—Cont'd Licensor's obligations to enable use, UCITA 602:1 Crop failures, 2A-405:15 Limitations Default, protection against, 2A-405:3 Excused, 2A-405:4 Difficulty in determining Substituted, 2A-404:2, 2A-404:3 assumptions, 2A-405:11 Loss of copy, risk of, UCITA 614 Foreseeable contingencies, 2A-405:13 Material breach of contract, UCITA 601:1 Governmental regulations, 2A-405:5 Mechanics, adequate assurance, 2A-401:5 Lessees, 2A-405:6 Miscellaneous causes, excused, Lessee's options, excused lessor 2A-405:17 or supplier, 2A-406:2 No fault requirement, 2A-404:4 Limitations, 2A-405:4 Notice Miscellaneous causes, 2A-405:17 Copies, notice of breach of contract, UCITA 610 Price terms, 2A-405:14 Termination of contract. Notice, Procedure, 2A-406 this index Relief available, 2A-405:18 Open terms, performance of Remedies, 2A-405:19 contract under, UCITA 306:1 Source of supply failure, to 306:4 2A-405:16 Option to accelerate at will, 1-309 Foreseeable contingencies, Ownership and Transfer of 2A-405:13 Interests and Rights, this Good Faith, this index index Governmental regulations, Possession and use. Repossession, 2A-405:5 this index Immediately completed perfor-Price terms, 2A-405:14 mance Procedure, excused, 2A-406 General issues, UCITA 604:1 Publishers, contracts involving, Informational content, UCITA **UCITA 613** 604:2 Rejection. See Copies, delivery of, Information rights, UCITA above 604:3 Relief available, excused perfor-Impossibility, UCITA 615 mance, 2A-405:18 Impossibility and impracticability Remedies, excused performance, distinguished, 2A-404:1 2A-405:19 Insecurity grounds, 2A-401:2 Remedies related to performance Inspection rights regarding copies, Generally, UCITA 811 to 816 **UCITA 608:1** Access, control of, UCITA Lessees, excused, 2A-405:6 814:1

Master Index-408

Lessee's options, excused lessor

or supplier, 2A-406:2

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd PERFORMANCE—Cont'd Remedies related to performance Termination of contract—Cont'd Survival of obligation, UCITA —Cont'd 616, UCITA 618:1 Continuing use, UCITA 813 Time where new systems require Electronic Self-Help, this index extended periods of adjust-Possession, this index ment, UCITA 609:5 Specific performance, UCITA Transfers. Ownership and Transfer 811:1, UCITA 811:2 of Interests and Rights, this Remedies to be Liberally Administered, this index Uniform Computer Information Reservation of Rights, this index Transactions Act, this index Source of supply failure, 2A-405:16 PERMANENT EDITORIAL Special type of contacts **BOARD** Access. See Access contracts, History of code, 1-101:1 above Organization of U.C.C., 1-101:2 Correction and support PERMANENT EDITORIAL contracts, UCITA 612 **BOARD COMMENTARIES** Publishers, dealers and end users, UCITA 613 Art. 9 Choice-of-Law- Rules, PEB **Com 24** Support contracts, UCITA 612 Characterization of transactions, Specific performance, UCITA PEB Com 24 811:1, UCITA 811:2 Code Section 1-203, PEB Com 10 Standard, adequate assurance, Code Section 2-507(2), **PEB Com** 2A-401:3 Submissions of information to satisfaction of party, UCITA Code Section 3-116, PEB Com 11 603:1, UCITA 603:2 Code Section 3-305, PEB Com 11 Substituted Code Section 3-415, PEB Com 11 Generally, 2A-404, 2A-404:1 et Code Section 3-419, PEB Com 11 seq. Code Section 3-605, PEB Com 11 Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5** Code Section 4A-503, PEB Com Impossibility and impracticabil-16 ity distinguished, Code Section 4A-502(D), **PEB** 2A-404:1 **Com 16** Limitation, 2A-404:2, 2A-404:3 Code Section 4A-101 et seq., PEB No fault requirement, 2A-404:4 **Com 13** Termination of contract Code Section 8-207, PEB Com 4 Effect of, UCITA 618:1 Code Section 8-102(a)(15), **PEB Com 18** Notice, this index Code Section 9-102, PEB Com 17 Return of subject matter after termination or cancella-Code Section 9-301(1), PEB Com tion, UCITA 618:3 Rightful termination ends rights Code Section 9-301(4), PEB Com to use, UCITA 618:2

PERMANENT EDITORIAL BOARD COMMENTARIES —Cont'd

Code Section 9-302, **PEB Com 12** Code Section 9-306(1), **PEB Com**

Code Section 9-306(2), **PEB Com**

Code Section 9-306(5), **PEB Com**

Code Section 9-308, PEB Com 8 Code Section 9-309, PEB Com 7 Code Section 9-312, PEB Com 7 Code Section 9-402, PEB Com 3, PEB Com 15

Code Section 9-610, **PEB Com 22** Code Section 9-102(1)(b), **PEB Com 14**

Enforcement of rights and obligations, **PEB Com 25**

Indication of collateral in financing statement, **PEB Com 26** Protected series, **PEB Com 23** Use of the term "assignment" in

Art. 9, **PEB Com 21**

PERMANENT PRECEDENTIAL VALUE

Construction and interpretation, **1-103:6**

PER SE MANIFESTLY UNREASONABLE

Generally, **1-205:1**

PERSON

Defined, **UETA 2**Definition, **1-201**

PERSONAL INJURIES

Consequential damages, breach of warranty, **2A-520:10**

PERSONAL PROPERTY

See also Goods
Default, lessor and lessee rights,
2A-501:10
Forms, lease, App. 2A-A7

PERSON ENTITLED UNDER THE DOCUMENT

Defined, **7-403:2**Application, **7-102:7**

PERSONS IN POSITIONS OF SELLERS

Assignees, relationship, 2-707:1
Definition, 2-707:1
Rights, 2-707:2
Third parties, relationship, 2-707, 2-707:1

PERSUASIVE VALUE

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:8

PLACE OR LOCATION

CISG, delivery, ICC 10:39
Delivery of documents, 2-308:2
Delivery of goods, 2-308:1
Filing financing statements
Changes, 11-105:1
Code requirements, transition,
11-105:1

Inspection of goods, **2-513:1**Market price, measure of damages, breach of contract,

2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3 Negotiable instruments, 3-111:1

Payments

Drafts, **3-412:5** [**Prior**] Goods, **3-410:5**

Presentment, 3-111:1

Presentment

Generally, 3-111:1, 3-501:3, 4-301:6 [Prior]

Designated banks, **3-504:10** [**Prior**]

Production of instruments, 3-505:5 [Prior]

Specified on instruments, 3-504:5 [Prior]

Tender of delivery, **2-503:2**Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

INDEX

PLEDGES POLICY PERSPECTIVES —Cont'd Agents' duties to pledgees, Fundamental public policy and 8-406:3 [Prior] contract terms, UCITA 101:6 Book entries to 105:10 Generally, 8-320:2 [Prior] Incorrect. 8-320:6 [Prior] POSSESSION Central depository systems, See also Repossession; Returned 8-320:1 [Prior], 8-321:6 and Repossessed Goods [Prior] Lease goods, importance, 2A-302, Certificated securities. 8-321:4 2A-302:1, 2A-302:2 [Prior], 8-321:6 [Prior] Liens by operation of law, priority Government National Mortgage rule, **2A-306:2** Association (Ginnie Mae), Model Tribal Secured Transac-8-321:6 [Prior] tions Act, this index Hybrid securities, 8-321:6 [Prior] POWER TO TRANSFER Multiple, 8-108:2 [Prior] Lessee, 2A-305:1 1977 amendments, **8-320:7** [Prior] **PRACTICES** Reasonable care See Regulation of Charges, Agree-Generally, 9-207:1, 9-207:2 ments and Practices, this Registered index Default, **8-321:4** [**Prior**] **PREAMBLE** Releases, 8-108:5 [Prior] Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:1 Termination, 8-108:5 [Prior] to 9:9 Registration Generally, 8-108:1 [Prior], **PRECEDENCE** 8-401:3 Construction and interpretation, Multiple, 8-108:2 [Prior] 1-103:6, 1-103:8 Rights PREDOMINANT PURPOSE Pledgors, 8-108:3 [Prior] TEST Registered pledgees, 8-108:4 Governing law in absence of [Prior] **UCITA, UCITA 103:21** Termination, 8-108:5 [Prior] Uncertificated securities, 8-321:4 **PREEMPTION** [Prior], 8-321:6 [Prior], Art. 2, preemption or inapplicabil-8-401:3 ity of, 9-109:11 Warranties on transfer, 8-306:5 Construction and interpretation, [Prior] 1-103:5 Federal Preemption, this index PLURAL WORDS International commercial conven-Definition, 1-106 tions, Supremacy Clause of POLICY PERSPECTIVES U.S. Constitution, ICC 8:23 Generally, UCITA 101:6 to UETA preemption by E-Sign, 101:10 **UETA 3:3**

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Clearinghouses, 3-504:8 [Prior] Third parties, prima facie evidence, 1-307:4 Cutoff hour, 4-107:1 [Prior], 4-108:1 PREPAID DEBIT CARDS NOT Definition, 3-504:2 [Prior], PAYROLL-RELATED 4-210:1 [Prior] Error prevention and resolution Delays Generally, NONUCCPY 5:34 Generally, 3-502:2 [Prior], State law, error resolution, 3-504:3 [Prior] NONUCCPY 5:34 Discharge, 3-104:13, 3-414:2, Statutes and rules, error resolu-3-502:3 [Prior] tion, NONUCCPY 5:34, Effect, 3-414:2, 3-502:1 **NONUCCPY 5:41** [Prior], 3-502:2 Reloadable prepaid cards, Determination of time, 4-301:6 **NONUCCPY 1:14** [Prior] State law, error resolution. Direct sending, 4-204:2, 4-204:4 **NONUCCPY 5:34** [Prior], 4-212:1 Statutes and rules, error resolution, Disclaimers of warranties, 3-417:2 NONUCCPY 5:34, [Prior] **NONUCCPY 5:41** Dishonor **PRESENTMENT** Notice, 4-202:3 [Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior], 4-212:1 Acceptance, 3-507:2 [Prior] Wrongful, 4-402 [Prior], Acceptors, unlocated, 3-504:5 4-402:1 [Prior] et seq. [Prior] Documentary drafts, 3-511:11 Accrual of cause of action for breach of warranties, 3-417:9 [Prior], 4-501:1 [Prior], [Prior] 4-501:2, 4-501:3 [Prior], 4-502:1 Antedated instruments, 3-114:4 Domiciled instruments [Prior] Manner, 3-501:4 [Prior] On arrival, 4-502:1 Time, 3-501:4 [Prior] Bank Drafts Generally, **4-105:4** Generally, **3-501:5** [**Prior**] Branch, 4-107:1, 4-301:6 [Prior] Clean, 4-101:11 [Prior] Checks, **3-503:9** [**Prior**] Documentary, 4-101:9 [Prior], 4-101:10 [Prior], 4-502:1 Duty, 4-106:3 [Prior] Banking practices, variation by agreement, 4-103 [Prior], Drawees, joint or alternative, 3-102:9 [Prior], 3-103:3 4-103:1 [Prior] et seq. Effectiveness, 3-501:4 Branch banks, 4-301:6, 4-301:6 [Prior] Electronic, 4-101:4, 4-101:14 Check truncation, 4-101:14 [Prior] [Prior], 4-101:15 [Prior] Excused Circuitous routing of items, Generally, 3-501:4 [Prior], 4-204:2 [Prior] 3-502:8, 3-504:5 [Prior],

PREFERRED STATUS

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd Excused—Cont'd	PRESENTMENT—Cont'd Indorsements—Cont'd
3-507:5 [Prior], 3-511:1	Missing—Cont'd
[Prior], 3-511:2 [Prior]	Proof of rightful transfer,
Circumstances beyond party's	3-505:7 [Prior]
control, 3-511:4 [Prior]	Supplying, 4-205 [Prior],
Countermanded payments,	4-205:1 [Prior] et seq.
3-504:4, 3-511:6 [Prior]	Instructions of principals, rele-
Death of maker, 3-504:6	vancy, 4-204:3 [Prior]
Deceased party, 3-511:11	Instruments
[Prior]	Accelerated, 3-503:6 [Prior]
Dishonored instruments,	Demand, 3-503:10 [Prior]
3-511:7 [Prior]	Exhibition, 3-501:5 , 3-505:1
Drafts, nonacceptance, 3-511:13	[Prior], 3-505:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Payable
Futility, 3-511:8 [Prior]	Definite time, 3-503:3
Insolvency, 3-504:6 , 3-511:11 [Prior]	[Prior]
Knowledge, 3-511:8 [Prior]	Demand, 3-503:7 [Prior]
Notice, lack, 3-511:3 [Prior]	Fixed period after date,
Obligation repudiated, 3-504:6	3-503:4 [Prior]
Payment not expected, 3-504:4	Postdated, 3-503:8 [Prior]
Reasonable diligence, 3-504:3,	Production, 3-505:5 [Prior]
3-511:5 [Prior]	Showing due date, 3-503:5
Refusal to pay or accept,	[Prior]
3-511:12 [Prior]	Surrender, 3-505:6 [Prior]
Waiver	Invalidation, 3-505:1 [Prior]
Express, 3-511:9 [Prior]	Liability, double, protection,
Implied, 3-504:1 , 3-504:5 ,	3-505:1 [Prior]
3-511:10 [Prior]	Mail, 3-501:4, 3-504:9 [Prior]
Face to face, 3-504:5 [Prior]	Manner
Federal regulations, 3-504:4	Clearinghouse, 3-504:8 [Prior]
[Prior]	Cut-off hour, 3-501:4 , 3-502:4
Hold for instructions, 4-504:1	Mail, 3-501:4 , 3-504:9 [Prior]
Identification, presentors, 3-501:5 , 3-505:4 [Prior]	Telephones, 3-501:4 , 3-504:7 [Prior]
Indirect methods, appropriateness,	Methods, 4-202:2 [Prior], 4-204
4-204:2 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-204:1 [Prior] et
Indorsements	seq., 4-204:2, 4-212:1
After maturity, 3-501:7 [Prior]	Multiple parties, 3-504:11 [Prior]
Authenticity, proof, 3-505:8 [Prior]	Negotiation, distinguished, 3-201:5, 3-202:3 [Prior]
Forged, 3-501:5	Nonpayment, notice, 4-202:3
Missing	[Prior], 4-202:4 [Prior]
Generally, 4-205:1	Notes, 3-502:2

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd	PRESENTMENT—Cont'd
Notices	Presentees
Generally, 4-210 [Prior],	Authorized demands
4-210:1 [Prior]	Evidence of authority,
Dishonor	3-501:5
Generally, 4-102:1 [Prior]	Instrument exhibition,
Excused, 3-501:4 [Prior]	3-501:5
Time, 4-210:2 [Prior]	Reasonable identification,
Nonpayment, 4-202:3 [Prior],	3-501:5
4-202:4 [Prior]	Receipt, 3-501:5
Time, 4-212:1	Reasonable care, 3-505:2
Off-premises, 4-204:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Optional	Requests
Generally, 3-501:6 [Prior],	Generally, 3-505:2 [Prior]
3-507:2 [Prior]	Identification, 3-505:4 [Prior]
Delays, 3-502:2 [Prior]	Receipt, 3-505:6 [Prior]
Discharge, 3-502:2 [Prior]	Surrender of instrument,
Ordinary care	3-505:6 [Prior]
Duties, 4-202:1 , 4-202:2	Rights, 3-505:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Presenters, 3-417:4, 3-505:4
Failure to exercise, damages, 3-406:4, 4-103:8 [Prior]	[Prior]
et seq.	Procedures
Overdue instruments, notice,	Demand, 3-504:1 [Prior]
3-114:5 [Prior]	Language used, 3-504:2 [Prior]
Payments, necessity, 3-507:2	Simplification, 3-504:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Proceedings, 3-501:2 [Prior]
Payor bank, ordinary care, 3-406:4	Promptness, banks' duties,
Payors, unlocated, 3-504:5 [Prior]	4-202:2 [Prior]
Persons making	Proper, 3-501:1
Holders, 3-504:3 [Prior]	Protest
Transferees, 3-501:2, 3-504:3	Generally, 4-202:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Certification, 3-509:3 [Prior]
Place	Reasonable identification, 3-501:5
Generally, 4-301:6 [Prior]	Receipt, signing, 3-505:6 [Prior]
Designated banks, 3-504:10	Representments, 3-507:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Requirements, 3-501:2 , 3-501:5
Production of instruments,	[Prior]
3-505:5 [Prior]	Second, 4-302:5 [Prior]
Specified on instruments,	Stop payment orders, 4-403:6
3-504:5 [Prior]	[Prior]
Unspecified, 3-111:1, 3-501:3,	Surrender of instrument, 3-505:6
3-504:6 [Prior]	[Prior]
Postdated instruments, 3-113:2,	Telephone calls, 3-502:2 , 3-504:7
3-114:3 [Prior]	[Prior]

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd Time Generally, 3-503:1 [Prior] Accelerated date, 3-503:6 [Prior] Allowed, 4-302:6 [Prior] Bank checks, 3-503:9 [Prior] Banking days, 3-503:2 [Prior] Business days, 3-503:2 [Prior]	PRESENTMENT—Cont'd Warranties—Cont'd Breach Generally, 3-417:9 [Prior] Charge to customers' accounts, 4-401:3 [Prior] Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-208:7, 4-208:9
Cashiers' checks, 3-503:9 [Prior] Certified checks, 3-503:9 [Prior] Checks, 3-503:8 [Prior] Definite time, 3-503:3 [Prior] Demand instruments, 3-503:7 [Prior], 3-503:10 [Prior]	Defenses, 4-208:7 Notice, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13 Remedy, 3-417:8, 3-417:10, 3-417:13, 4-208:8, 4-208:10 Cause of action, accrual, 4-208:13 Collecting bank, 4-207:4
Due date shown, 3-503:5 [Prior] Fixed period after date, 3-503:4 [Prior] Presumptions, 3-503:8 [Prior] Reasonableness, 3-503:2 [Prior], 3-503:4 [Prior] Tellers' checks, 3-503:9 [Prior] Trade acceptances, 3-501:5 [Prior] Transfer, compare, 3-501:5	[Prior] Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior] Damages, 3-417:10 [Prior] Defenses, 3-417:7 Disclaimers, 3-417:3, 4-208:3 Drawee Only, 3-417:6, 3-417:9 Unaccepted draft, 3-417:5 Entitled to enforce, 3-417:9, 3-417:10, 4-208:10 Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior],
Undomiciled instruments Acceptors, 3-501:3 [Prior] Makers, 3-501:3 [Prior] Validity, duly made, 3-507:3 [Prior] Warranties Generally, 3-417:1 [Prior], 3-417:2 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior], 4-208, 8-306:1	4-208:2 Good title, 3-417:6 [Prior], 4-207:6 [Prior] Knowledge of unauthorized signatures, lack, 4-207:7 [Prior] Material alterations, lack, 4-207:8 [Prior] 1977 amendments, 8-306:7
[Prior] Accrual of cause of action, 3-417:9 [Prior] Alteration, 3-417:8 [Prior], 3-417:9, 3-417:12, 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-208:12, 4-406:6 [Prior]	[Prior] Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, 4-207:9 [Prior] Parties, 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior], 4-208:9 Persons making, 3-417:3 [Prior]

PRESENTMENT—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Presenter, 3-417:4

Purposes, **3-417:5** [**Prior**]

Recipients, 3-417:4, 3-417:4

[Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior]

Signatures, **3-417:7** [**Prior**], **3-417:9**, **3-417:11**

Special purchasers, **8-306:2** [**Prior**]

Statute of limitations, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-208:13

Transfer, distinguished, **3-417:2** Unauthorized signatures, lack of

knowledge, **3-417:1**, **4-208:1**, **4-208:9**, **4-208:11**

PRESENT VALUE

Definition, 1-201

PRESERVATION

Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 7-307:1

Warehouseman's expenses in preserving goods, lien, 7-209:3

PRESUMED

Definition, 1-206

PRESUMPTIONS

Generally, 1-206

See also Amendments

Collecting bank, agency status,

4-201 [Prior], 4-201:1 [Prior] et seq.

Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior]

Definitions, 1-206

Investment securities, signatures,

8-105:3 [Prior], 8-105:4 [Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior]

[Prior], 3-510:5 [Prior]

Negligence, 7-204:2 [Prior]

Negotiable instruments,

signatures, **3-308:4**

Notice of dishonor, 3-510:2

Master Index-416

PRESUMPTIONS—Cont'd

Official Code text and comments, 1-206

Presumed defined, 1-206

Protests, 3-510:3 [Prior]

Signatures

Generally, 8-205:4 [Prior]

Authority to sign, 3-402:1

Investment securities, 8-105:3 [Prior], 8-105:4 [Prior]

Negotiable instruments, **3-308:4**

PREVIOUS RIGHTS AND TRANSACTIONS

UCITA provisions, UCITA 904

PRICE

Excused performance, increase, **2A-405:14**

PRIMACY

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301**

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

Third Parties, this index

PRINCIPAL OBLIGOR

Words and phrases, **3-103:9**

PRIOR ACTS AND MATTERS

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:2

PRIORITIES

Agricultural liens, incorrect information in financing statements, 9-338:1

Artisan's liens

Security interests, distinguished, 9-333:1, 9-333:2

Cape Town Convention, this index

Chattel paper

Proceeds, 9-330:4, 9-330:5

Commingled goods, timing of perfection, 9-336:1

PRIORITIES—Cont'd Conflicting security interests Generally, 9-322 Code rules, 9-322:2 Same collateral, 9-322:3 Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:2 Crops, 9-334:1, 9-334:5 Double debtor problem, transferred collateral, 9-325:1 Fixtures Generally, 9-334:1, 9-334:4 Future advances Federal tax lien, 9-323:3 Lien creditors, 9-323:3	PRIORITIES—Cont'd Security interests—Cont'd Controllable payment intangible, 9-326A:1 Deposit accounts, 9-327:1 Incorrect information in financing statements, 9-338:1 Investment property, 9-328:1, 9-328:2 Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index New debtor, 9-326:1 Transferred collateral, 9-325:1 Subordination agreements, 9-339:1 Transitions, 11-107:1
Purchasers of collateral,	
9-323:2	PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS
Goods covered by certificates of title, security interests, 9-337:1	Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index
Instruments	PRIVATE LAW CONVENTIONS
Proceeds, 9-330:5	Generally, ICC 8:1 et seq., ICC
Security interests, 9-330:1,	9:1 et seq.
9-330:3	Advice and consent of U.S. Sen-
	ate 1('('\$•12
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	ate, ICC 8:12 Constitutional law effect of ratifi-
tions Act, this index	cation, ICC 8:12
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior]	Constitutional law, effect of ratifi-
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers,	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior]	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratifica-
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification,
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instru-	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Drafting organizations
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, 9-331:1	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Drafting organizations Generally, ICC 8:4
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, 9-331:1 Security interests	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Drafting organizations
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, 9-331:1 Security interests Chattel paper, 9-330:1, 9-330:2 Collecting banks, items	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Drafting organizations Generally, ICC 8:4 Hague Conference, ICC 8:7 UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5 UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, 9-331:1 Security interests Chattel paper, 9-330:1, 9-330:2 Collecting banks, items deposited, 4-208:5 [Prior], 4-208:6 [Prior]	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Drafting organizations Generally, ICC 8:4 Hague Conference, ICC 8:7 UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5 UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6 Entry into force, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:14
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, 9-331:1 Security interests Chattel paper, 9-330:1, 9-330:2 Collecting banks, items deposited, 4-208:5 [Prior], 4-208:6 [Prior] Conflicts, same collateral,	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Drafting organizations Generally, ICC 8:4 Hague Conference, ICC 8:7 UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5 UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6 Entry into force, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:14 Hague Conference, ICC 8:7
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, 9-331:1 Security interests Chattel paper, 9-330:1, 9-330:2 Collecting banks, items deposited, 4-208:5 [Prior], 4-208:6 [Prior] Conflicts, same collateral, 9-322:3	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Drafting organizations Generally, ICC 8:4 Hague Conference, ICC 8:7 UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5 UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6 Entry into force, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:14 Hague Conference, ICC 8:7 Interagency consultation in U.S.
tions Act, this index Payment of items, 4-303:2 [Prior] Rights of protected purchasers, security entitlements, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers, negotiable documents of title, 9-331:1 Rights of purchasers in due course, negotiable instruments, 9-331:1 Security interests Chattel paper, 9-330:1, 9-330:2 Collecting banks, items deposited, 4-208:5 [Prior], 4-208:6 [Prior] Conflicts, same collateral,	Constitutional law, effect of ratification, ICC 8:23 Convention, defined, ICC 8:2 Declarations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:19 Deposit of instrument of ratification, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:13 Drafting organizations Generally, ICC 8:4 Hague Conference, ICC 8:7 UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5 UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6 Entry into force, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:14 Hague Conference, ICC 8:7

PRIVATE LAW CONVENTIONS -Cont'd Legal guides, ICC 8:3 Model laws, ICC 8:3 Office of Private International Law (L/PIL), ICC 8:9 Preemption under Supremacy Clause, ICC 8:23 Principles, ICC 8:3 Ratification Constitutional Supremacy Clause, ICC 8:23 Effect on U.S. law, generally, ICC 8:20, ICC 8:22 International obligation, ICC 8:21 Preemption under Supremacy Clause, ICC 8:23 Supremacy Clause, ICC 8:23 U.S. domestic law, effect on, ICC 8:22 U.S. treaty ratification process, below U.S. treaty. See U.S. treaty ratification, below Reservations, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:17 Senate advice and consent, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:12 Signature, U.S. treaty ratification, **ICC 8:11** Soft law instruments, ICC 8:3 Transmittal, U.S. treaty ratification, ICC 8:12 Treaty Definition, ICC 8:2 U.S. treaty ratification process, below **UNCITRAL, ICC 8:5** Understandings, ICC 8:16, ICC 8:18 **UNIDROIT, ICC 8:6** Uniform Commercial Code, generally, ICC 8:1

PRIVATE LAW CONVENTIONS —Cont'd

U.S. treaty ratification process
—Cont'd

Accession, ICC 8:15

Consent by accession, ICC 8:15

Deposit of instrument of ratification, ICC 8:13

Entry into force, ICC 8:14

Instrument of ratification, deposit, ICC 8:13

Interagency consultation, ICC 8:10

Office of Private International Law (L/PIL), ICC 8:9

Senate advice and consent, ICC 8:12

Signature, ICC 8:11

Transmittal and Senate advice and consent, ICC 8:12

Words and phrases Convention, ICC 8:2 Treaty, ICC 8:2

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Cape Town Convention, this index

PRIVITY OF CONTRACT

Background, 2-318, 2-318:1 Express warranties, 2A-210:10

Extension of warranties, **2-318:2**, **2-318:3**

Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **2A-213:5**

Implied warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:5**

Third -party beneficiaries of warranties, **2A-216:1** et seq.

PROBABLE INTENT OF PARTIES

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:4

U.S. treaty ratification process

Generally, ICC 8:8

PROBATIVE VALUE Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:2 PROCEEDS Bulk transfers, application, 6-106:1 [Prior] Auction sales, 6-106:6 [Prior]	PROCESS OF POSTING—Cont'd Completion—Cont'd Indication of final payment, 4-213:4 [Prior] Significance, 4-109:11 [Prior] Correction of entries, 4-109:8 [Prior] Deferred posting statutes, 4-301:1 [Prior]
Personal liability of transferees, 6-102:2 [Prior] Protection Non-consensual creditors, 6-106:4 [Prior]	Departure from procedures, holder's challenge, 4-109:9 [Prior] Documentary drafts, 4-501:1 [Prior]
Secured creditors, 6-106:5 [Prior] Unlisted creditors, 6-106:3 [Prior] Chattel paper, priority of purchasers, 9-330:4, 9-330:5 Definitions, 4-208:1 [Prior] Government program payments constituting, 9-203:13 Identifiable, perfection, continuation, 20-day rule, 9-315:3 Instruments, priority of purchasers, 9-330:5 Rights Generally, 9-203:13 Security interests	Drafting history, 4-109:1 [Prior] Expedited funds availability, 4-213:9 [Prior] Judgmental steps, 4-109:4 [Prior] Mechanical elements, 4-109:2 [Prior] Midnight deadlines, 4-213:4 [Prior] Noncash items, 4-109:3 [Prior] Omitted steps, 4-109:5 [Prior] Posting distinguished, 4-213:4 [Prior] Pre-Code law, 4-301:1 [Prior] Record-keeping steps, 4-109:3 [Prior] Reversing entries, 4-109:8 [Prior] Sight posting, 4-301:1 [Prior]
Generally, 9-203:13 Continuation Generally, 9-315:2 Insolvency proceedings, 9-315:4 PROCESS OF POSTING Accountability attaching, 4-109:10 [Prior] Added steps, 4-109:6 [Prior] Classification of items, 4-109:7 [Prior] Completion Determination, 4-109:6 [Prior], 4-109:10 [Prior]	PRODUCTION MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS Model provisions, 9-324:3 PRODUCTS LIABILITY Disclaimers of warranties, 2-316:2, 2-316:5 Express warranties, disclaimers, 2-316:2 Implied warranties Disclaimers, 2-316:3, 2-316:4 Fitness for particular purpose Breach, 2-315:3 Particular purpose, 2-315:2

affidavits, 6-104:2

[Prior]

[Prior]

Investigation, 6-104:3

PROMISSORY NOTES—Cont'd PRODUCTS LIABILITY RMTSTA 9-601:1 —Cont'd Implied warranties—Cont'd **PROPERTY** Fitness for particular purpose CISG, excluded issues, ICC 10:19 —Cont'd Remedies for breach, 2-315:3 PROPERTY DAMAGE 2003 and 2005 amendments. Breach of warranty, **2A-520:10** 2-315:5 Reasonable care duty, warehouse Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, receipts, 7-204:1 2-316:5 PROPERTY LAW Merchantability Coexistence of contract law, Applicability, 2-314:2 **UCITA 101:10** Definition, **2-314:3** Limitations on recovery, PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION 2-314:5 Generally, UETA 4, UETA 4:1 Nature, 2-314:1 PROTECTED PURCHASES Strict liability in tort, rela-Generally, 8-303:1 tionship, **2-314:6** Control Tort law, relationship, 2-314:6 Certificated securities. 8-303:6 Uncertificated securities. 2003 and 2005 amendments, 8-303:7 2-314:7 Good faith, **8-303:10** Strict liability in tort, 2A-212:14 Indirect holding systems, 8-303:8 1994 revision, definition, 8-303:9 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 2-316:5 Value, 8-303:2 Privity, 2-318:1 to 2-318:4 **PROTECTION** Warranty of merchantability, rela-Bulk sales tionship, 2A-212:14 Assignment for benefit of credi-**PROFITS** tors, 6-103:11 Measure of damages, 2A-528:3, Exempt assets sale, 6-103:11 2A-528:4 Judicial sale, **6-103:11** Sales, measure of damages, Purchasers, 6-107:6 2-708:2 Statutory sale, 6-103:11 Bulk transfers PROMISSORY NOTES Generally, **6-104:1** [**Prior**] Assignments List of creditors, demand Restrictions, ineffectiveness, Accuracy, 6-104:3 [Prior] 9-408:1 Completion, 6-104:3 [Prior] Unincorporated business entities, 9-408:2 Information and belief

Master Index-420

Model Tribal Secured Transac-

tions Act, default and enforcement of security

interests, RMTSTA 9-601,

PROTECTION—Cont'd	PROTESTS—Cont'd
Bulk transfers—Cont'd	Excused—Cont'd
Schedule of property, 6-104:4 [Prior]	Improper grounds for refusal, 3-511:12 [Prior]
Buyers of goods	Insolvency, 3-511:11 [Prior]
Consumer goods, 9-320:4	Knowledge, 3-511:8 [Prior]
Farm products, 9-320:3 Ordinary course of business,	Lack of knowledge, 3-511:3 [Prior]
9-320:2 Wellhead or minehead	Nonacceptance of drafts, 3-511:13 [Prior]
purchases, 9-320:5	Payments countermanded, 3-511:6 [Prior]
PROTESTS	Reasonable diligence, 3-511:5
See also Dishonor	[Prior]
Authorized officials, 3-509:4 [Prior]	Identification of instrument, 3-509:3 [Prior]
Burden of proof, 3-510:2 [Prior], 3-510:3 [Prior]	Officials authorized to make, 3-509:4 [Prior]
Certification of presentment and dishonor, 3-509:3 [Prior],	Optional, timeliness, 3-509:5 [Prior]
3-509:4 [Prior] Contents, 3-509:3 [Prior]	Presentment, excused, 3-509:3
Defined, 3-501:8 [Prior], 3-509:1	[Prior]
[Prior]	Presumptions, 3-510:3 [Prior]
Delay, 3-502:6 [Prior]	Purposes, 3-509:1 [Prior]
Discharge, delay, 3-502:6 [Prior]	Requirements, 3-509:2 [Prior]
Documentary drafts, notice	Seal, 3-509:2 [Prior]
excused, 3-511:11 [Prior]	Timeliness, 3-509:5 [Prior]
Evidence, 3-509:1 [Prior],	Waiver
3-509:2 [Prior], 3-510:2	Express, 3-511:9 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-510:3 [Prior] Evidence of dishonor, 3-505:2	Implied, 3-511:10 [Prior]
Excused	PROTOCOL ON MATTERS
Generally, 3-507:1 [Prior],	SPECIFIC TO AIRCRAFT
3-511:1 [Prior], 3-511:2	ASSETS
[Prior]	Cape Town Convention, this index
Circumstances beyond party's control, 3-511:4 [Prior]	PROVISIONAL CREDITS
Deceased party, 3-511:11	Reversal, 4-103:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	PUBLIC COMMENT
Dishonored instruments,	PROHIBITIONS
3-511:7 [Prior] Express waiver, 3-511:9 [Prior]	Fundamental public policy and
Futility, 3-511:8 [Prior]	contract terms, UCITA 105:7
Implied waiver, 3-511:10	PUBLIC DOMAIN
[Prior]	Warranties, UCITA 401:8
	•

PUBLIC POLICY INTERESTS—Cont'd Intellectual property policy, **UCITA 105:6** Public comment prohibitions, **UCITA 105:7**

PUBLISHERS

Performance, UCITA 613

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Generally, **4-103:10** [**Prior**] Bad faith, 4-103:10 [Prior], 4-401:1

Improper payment, bad faith. 4-401:1

Pre-Code law, **4-402:9** [**Prior**]

Remedies to be liberally administered, 1-305:2

Wrongful dishonor, 4-402:9 [Prior]

PURCHASE

Definition, 1-201

PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY **INTERESTS**

Generally, 9-103, 9-103:1 Actual use of value, 9-103:4

Certificates of title, motor vehicles, 9-309:2

Collateral, rights in or use of requirement, 9-103:3

Consolidation, 9-103:5

Consumer goods

Fixtures, **9-309:2**

Enabling, 9-103:1, 9-103:6

Floating lien on inventory, 9-103:5

Inventory

Collateral, 9-324:1

Priorities, 9-324:1

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-115, RMTSTA

9-115:1

PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY

Negative equity and Bankruptcy Code's hanging paragraph, 9-103:7

Noninventory collateral, 9-324:2

Preferential status, 9-103:1

Present value requirement,

9-103:2

Refinancing, 9-103:5

Securing future advances, 9-103:5 True or direct PMSI, 9-103:6

PURCHASERS

See also Goods

Bona fide, negotiable documents, 7-501:1 [Prior]

Bulk sales

Defenses, 6-107:4

Duties, 6-104:1 to 6-104:6

Liability, schedule of distribution, **6-104:4**, **6-106:1** to 6-106:4, 6-107:1 to

6-107:6

Protection. 6-107:6

Definition, 1-201

Delivery, taking, 8-301:1 [Prior]

Fraud, 8-301:3 [Prior]

Fungible goods, protection,

7-205:1 [Prior]

Goods, protection, 7-205:1 [Prior]

Illegal actions, 8-301:3 [Prior]

Insolvency, 7-504:3 [Prior] Investment securities, subsequent

purchaser, defined, 8-102:4 [Prior]

Notice, adverse claims, 8-304:1 [Prior]

Ordinary course of business, protection, fungible goods, 7-205:1 [Prior]

Securities intermediaries, purchasers for value, **8-116:1**

Special, warranties on presentment, 8-306:2 [Prior]

INDEX

PURCHASERS—Cont'd

Stale securities, 8-305:2 [Prior] Subsequent, definition, 8-102:4 [Prior]

PURCHASES

Definition, **8-302:2** [**Prior**] Voluntary transfers as constituting, **8-302:2** [**Prior**]

QUALIFIED DOCUMENTS

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307:1** to **1-307:4**

QUALIFYING PURCHASER Definition, 12-102:2

QUESTIONS FOR COURT Generally, UCITA 117

QUICK RESPONSE CODES (QR)

Generally, NONUCCPY 1:19

RAIL PROTOCOL

Cape Town Convention, this index Luxembourg Protocol, this index

RAIL WORKING GROUP (RWG)

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:3

RATES AND CHARGES

Handling, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

Lien, warehouseman, **7-209:3** Storage, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

Warehouseman, lien, **7-209:3** Warehouse receipts, storage, **7-202:1**

RATIFICATION

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:134

International Commercial Conventions, this index

REAL ESTATE

See also Fixtures

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Default, lessor and lessee rights, 2A-501:10

Leases, rights of parties, **2A-501:10**

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, security agreement covering real property,

PMTSTA 9-604 PMTSTA

RMTSTA 9-604, RMTSTA 9-604:1

Secured parties' options, real and personal property both collateral. **9-604:1**

Uniform Real Property Electronic Recording Act (URPERA), this index

REASONABLE CARE

See also Standard of Care

REASONABLE RELATION TO TRANSACTION

Territorial applicability and general rules, **1-301:2**

REASONABLE TIME AND SEASONABLENESS

Generally, 1-205

Agreements, 1-205:1

Changes in Code, 1-205

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:4

Definitions, 1-205

Limitations and restrictions, 1-205:1

Manifestly defined, 1-205:1

Official Code text and comments, 1-205

Per se manifestly unreasonable, 1-205:1

RECEIPT

Generally, **UETA 15 et seq.**

RECEIPT OF GOODS

Defined, Sales Act, application, 7-102:1

RECEIPTS

Electronic record, 2A-224

RECLAMATION

Buyer's insolvency, 2-702:2 to 2-702:4

Lessor's insolvency, 2A-522:7 Seller's insolvency, 2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.

RECOGNITION

Legal recognition of electronic records, signatures, and contracts, UETA 7 et seq.

RECONSIGNMENT

Bills of lading, 7-303:1

RECORDING

Uniform Real Property Electronic Recording Act (URPERA), this index

RECORDS

Conduct, terms of contract formed by, UCITA 210

Conspicuous terms, UCITA 102:39, UCITA 102:40

Consumer transactions, UCITA 102:28

Corrections statements

Criteria necessary, 9-518:3

Effect, 9-518:4

Need for correction statements, 9-518:1

Statutory authority, 9-518:2

Definition, UCITA 102:50, UETA 2, 1-201, 7-102:11

E-commerce, UCITA 102:47, **UCITA 102:48, UCITA** 102:50

Effectiveness of filed

Generally, 9-516, 9-516:1

Amendments

Authorization, less than all secured parties, 9-510:4 Unauthorized, 9-510:2

RECORDS—Cont'd

Effectiveness of filed-Cont'd Authorization exceeded, 9-510:3

Financing statements, 9-510:1 Unauthorized, 9-510:2

Multiple debtors, 9-520:4

Electronic message, effectiveness and acknowledgment of, **UCITA 214**

Electronic Record, this index Emails and confirmations, UCITA 201:3

Extrinsic evidence vs., UCITA 301:1

Filing office

Authority to destroy originals, 9-522:2

Maintenance

Generally, 9-522, 9-522:1

After lapse of financing statements, 9-522:3

Filing office duties

Generally, **9-519**, **9-519**:1

File number assignment,

9-519:2

Indexing and retrieval of information

Generally, **9-519:3**

Real property related records, 9-519:3

Mandatory acceptance, 9-520:3

Mandatory refusal, effect of failure to refuse, 9-520:2

Filing office errors, effect, 9-517:1

Manifestation of assent, UCITA

112:1, UCITA 113:2, **UCITA 208:1**

Mass-market licenses, UCITA 209

Material variance standard,

UCITA 204:1

Multiple debtors, 9-520:4

On-line terms and conspicuousness, UCITA 102:42

RECORDS—Cont'd	RECOUPMENT—Cont'd
Presentation of records, UETA 8 et seq.	Claims, 3-305:1 , 3-305:7 —Cont'd Counterclaim, 3-305:8
Prima facie evidence by third- party documents. Third Par- ties, this index	Deduction of damages compared, 2A-508:4
Reasons for refusal to accept	Defenses, 3-305:1 , 3-305:8
Generally, 9-516:2	Repossession of leased goods, 2A-525:7
Inadequate information, 9-516:3	Third parties, 3-305:9
Review record, opportunity to, UCITA 113:1	RECOURSE RIGHTS Discharge
Standard form, UCITA 102:37 Terms of records	Principal debtor, 3-605:2
Adoption, generally, UCITA	Reservation of rights, 3-605:17
208:1 to 208:5	Exceptions, 3-606:8 [Prior] Impairment
Clickwrap and other standards forms, UCITA 208:3	Generally, 3-606:1 [Prior]
Incorporation of terms by reference, UCITA 208:5	Binding agreement, 3-606:4 [Prior]
Layered contracts, UCITA	Consent, 3-606:6 [Prior]
208:4	Extensions of time, 3-605:3,
Manifested assent, UCITA	3-606:2 [Prior]
208:1	Extent of discharge, 3-606:5
Reasonable expectations test,	[Prior] Modifications, 3-605:3
UCITA 208:2	Releases, 3-606:2 [Prior]
Shrinkwrap agreements, UCITA 208:4	Modifications, extensions, 3-605:3
Transferable records, UETA 16 ,	Reservation of rights, 3-606:7
UETA 16:1	[Prior]
Uniform Computer Information	
Transactions Act, this index	REDEMPTION
Uniform Electronic Transactions	Generally, 9-623 , 9-623:1
Act, this index	Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:43
Waiver or renunciation, 1-306	Model Tribal Secured Transac-
Words and phrases, 3-103:10	tions Act, default and
RECOUPMENT	enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-623 ,
Generally, UCITA 810:1	RMTSTA 9-623:1
Accommodation parties, 3-305:11	Parties who may redeem, 9-623:3
Banks' rights, deposit accounts, 9-340:1	Period of redemption, 9-623:4 Requirements, 9-623:2
Claim in, notice, 3-302:11 ,	Waiver, 9-623:5 , 9-624:4
3-302:18	,
Claims, 3-305:1 , 3-305:7	REDUNDANT LANGUAGE
Generally, 3-305	Good faith, 1-304:1

REFUSAL

CISG, refusal by buyer, **ICC 10:68**

REFUSAL TO DELIVER GOODS

Lessee's insolvency, 2A-525:1

REGIONAL ECONOMIC INTEGRATION ORGANIZATIONS

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:135

REGISTERED FORM

Bearer form distinguished, **8-102:3** [**Prior**]

Bona fide purchasers, **8-302:6** [**Prior**]

Debt securities, 8-102:3 [Prior] Definitions, 8-102:3 [Prior],

8-107:2 [Prior], 8-302:6 [Prior]

Delivery of security without indorsements, 8-304:5, 8-307:1 [Prior]

Indorsements without delivery, **8-304:4**

REGISTERED MAIL

Warehousemen lien, enforcement, 7-210:3

REGISTERED OWNERS

Agents' duties, **8-406:3 [Prior]**Demand, registration, **8-403:4**, **8-404:3**

Duties, lost certificates, **8-406:1**, **8-406:2**

Liability

Assessments, **8-207:2** [**Prior**] Calls, **8-207:2** [**Prior**]

Multiple, indorsements of securities, **8-308:5** [**Prior**]

Stop orders, **8-403:1** [**Prior**] et seq., **8-403:2** [**Prior**]

Treatment, 8-207:1, 8-207:1 [Prior]

REGISTRARS

Cape Town Convention, this index Definition, 8-406:1 [Prior]
Duties, 8-406:2 [Prior], 8-406:3 [Prior], 8-406:5 [Prior]

Notices, receipt, **8-406:4** [Prior] Responsibilities, **8-205:2** [Prior], **8-406:1** [Prior]

Warranties

Generally, **8-208:1** [**Prior**] Amount, **8-208:4** [**Prior**]

Authority, 8-208:3 [Prior]

Capacity, **8-208:3** [**Prior**]

Form, 8-208:4 [Prior]

Genuineness of security, **8-208:2** [**Prior**]

1977 amendments, **8-208:5** [**Prior**]

REGISTRATIONS

Accuracy, 8-404:1 [Prior]

Cape Town Convention, this index Demand not to register, generally, 8-403:1

Duties, 8-404:1 [Prior]

Importance, 8-404:1 [Prior]

International registration. Cape Town Convention, this index

Liability

Generally, **8-404:1** [**Prior**]

Adverse claims, notices, **8-404:6**

Collection of taxes, **8-404:3** [**Prior**]

Forged indorsements, **8-404:3** [**Prior**]

1977 amendments, **8-404:5** [**Prior**]

Remedies, **8-404:4** [**Prior**]

Unauthorized indorsements,

8-404:3 [Prior]

Multiple, pledges, **8-108:2** [**Prior**] Nonliability, **8-404:2** [**Prior**]

REGISTRATIONS—Cont'd Pledges Generally, 8-108:1 [Prior], 8-401:3 Multiple, 8-108:2 [Prior] Rights Pledgees, 8-108:4 [Prior] Pledgors, 8-108:3 [Prior] Termination, 8-108:5 [Prior] Prerequisites Generally, 8-316:1 [Prior] Failure to supply, 8-316:2 [Prior] 1977 amendments, 8-316:3 [Prior] Requisites, 8-307:1	REIMBURSEMENT Merchant lessee's duty, 2A-511:3 REJECTION OF GOODS Consequences of acceptance, 2A-516:3 Default under contract, lessor's remedies, 2A-523:1 Manner, 2A-509, 2A-509:10 Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1 Revocation of acceptance compared, 2A-517:1 Time, 2A-509:9 Timeliness, 2A-516:5, 2A-516:6 RELATED LAWS General provisions, 2A-104:2
Transfers Generally, 8-401:1 Book entry as equivalent, 8-320:5 [Prior] Issuers Duties, 8-401:1 [Prior], 8-401:2 [Prior], 8-401:4, 8-401:5, 8-403:4 Refusals, 8-401:4 [Prior] Refusals, 8-204:3 [Prior], 8-401:4 [Prior] REGULATION E Regulatory amendments to, electronic fund transfers, NONUCCPY 1:8	RELATION BACK Cape Town Convention, time of registration, ICC 9:72 RELEASES Collateral Impairment of rights, 3-606:2 [Prior] Contract formation and release of informational rights, UCITA 207 Discharge, secondary obligors, 3-605:11, 3-605:12 Negotiable instruments, 3-606:2 [Prior] Registered pledges, 8-108:5
REGULATION J Regulatory amendments to, electronic fund transfers, NONUCCPY 1:8	[Prior] Substitute goods, cover by lessee as equivalent, 2A-518:1 Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 7-403:4
REGULATION M Generally, 2A-104:1 Consumer leases Model closed-end or net vehicle lease disclosures, App. 2A-A5 Model open-end or finance vehicle lease, App. 2A-A4	REMEDIES Generally, UCITA 801 to 806 See also Anticipatory Repudiation; Damages; Fraud; Repossession Actions for price Breach by nonacceptance, 2-708:1

REMEDIES—Cont'd	REMEDIES—Cont'd
Actions for price—Cont'd	Bulk transfers
Breach by repudiation, 2-708:1	Compliance by parties
Convention on International	Generally, 6-104:9 [Prior]
Sale of Goods, 2-709:1	Unsecured creditors,
Due under contract, 2-709:1	6-104:10 [Prior]
Other remedies, relationship to, 2-709:2	Compliance by transferors, 6-104:9 [Prior]
Specific performance, 2-709:1	Noncompliance
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-709:3	Generally, 6-104:5 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior]
Actions for rent, 2A-528:1 et seq., 2A-529:1	Defective, cure, 6-104:7 [Prior]
Ancillary obligations, 2A-503:9	Secured creditors, 6-104:11 [Prior]
Ancillary services agreement,	Buyers
contractual modification of remedy, UCITA 803:9	Accepted goods
Anticipatory repudiation,	Generally, 2-714:1
2A-402:4, 2-610:2	Consequential damages,
Attachment, bulk transfers,	2-714:2
6-104:10 [Prior]	Convention on International
Breach and restrictions in	Sale of Goods, 2-714:1
contractual use terms,	Cover, 2-714:2
UCITA 801:2	Incidental damages, 2-714:2
Breach of contract	2003 and 2005 amendments
Allocation, 2-615:3	2-714:3
Collateral contracts, impair-	Warranty damages, 2-714:2
ment, 2-701:1 , 2-701:2	Cancellation of contract,
Convention on International	2-711:3
Sale of Goods, 2-701 ,	Comparison with seller's, 2-711, 2-711:1
2-701:1	Convention on International
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Sale of Goods, 2-711:2 to
2-701:2	2-711:4
Breach of warranty	Cover
Generally, 2A-211:8	Convention on International
Interference or infringement,	Sale of Goods, 2-712:1
4-208:8	Reasonable purchase require
Bulk sales	ments, 2-712:2
Auctions, 6-108:2	Remedial equivalent of
Damages, 6-107:1 to 6-107:6	resale, 2-712:2 2003 and 2005 amendments
Liquidation, 6-108:2	2003 and 2005 amendments 2-712:3
In personam, 6-107:1	Deduction of damages from
In rem, 6-107:1	price price
Statutory duty, breach, 6-107:1	Generally, 2-717:1

REMEDIES—Cont'd	REMEDIES—Cont'd
Buyers—Cont'd Deduction of damages from price—Cont'd	Change. See Contractual modification of remedy, below
Availability, 2-717:1 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-717:1 Notice requirements, 2-717:2 Other remedies distinguished, 2-717:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-717:3 Measure of damages Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-713:1	Collateral obligations, 2A-503:9 Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, 2A-505, 2A-505:1 Comparison of lessor's and lessee's, 2A-508:2 Competence to limit or modify, 2A-503:1 Consequential damages, 2A-503:8 Contractual modification of remedy
Market price, 2-713:1 Repudiation, 2-713:1	Generally, UCITA 803:1 to 803:10, 2-719:1
Obtaining of goods, 2-711:2 Overview and theory, 2-711:1 Recovery of price, 2-711:1 Repair and replacement costs, 2-714:2 Replevin, 2-716:2 Security interests in goods, 2-711:4 Specific performance Generally, 2-716, 2-716:1 Availability, 2-716:1 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-716:1 Proper circumstances,	Ancillary services agreement, UCITA 803:9 Cancellation, particular terms dealing with, UCITA 803:6 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-719:1 Damages, excluding or limiting, UCITA 803:4, UCITA 803:8 Exclusion of consequential loss, limited remedy related to, UCITA 803:5 Failure of essential purpose, UCITA 803:3, 2-719:3
requirements, 2-716:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-716:3 Uniqueness requirements, 2-716:1	Fair quantum doctrine, 2-719:2 Limitation of actions, UCITA 805:2 Online contracts, UCITA 803:10
Cancellation Contracts, 2-703:3 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-720, 2-720:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-720:2 Use of term, 2-720:1 Cape Town Convention, this index	Optional or exclusive remedy, UCITA 803:2, UCITA 803:3 Particular terms, generally, UCITA 803:6 to 803:9 Policy issues, UCITA 803:1 Replacement or repair of defect, particular terms dealing with, UCITA 803:7

REMEDIES—Cont'd REMEDIES—Cont'd Contractual modification of rem-Elections edy-Cont'd Abolishment, 2-720:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, Default, 2A-501:7 2-719:4 Electronic Self-Help, this index Unconscionability, 2-719:2 Equitable, recovery of money paid Cover, 2A-518, 2A-518:1, under mistake of fact, 2A-518:2, 2-712:1, 2-712:2 4-303:1 [Prior] Creditors, bulk transfers Estoppel, entrustment, 2-403:4 Application of proceeds, Exculpatory agreements, validity, 6-106:1 [Prior] 4-103:1 [Prior] Auction sales, 6-106:6 [Prior] Excused performance, 2A-405:19 Compliance, 6-104:9 to Failure of essential purpose, 6-104:11 [Prior] modification or impairment, Noncompliance, 6-104:5 2A-503:3 [Prior], 6-104:6 [Prior] Fraud, UCITA 806, 2A-505:2 Personal liability of transferees, Funds transfers 6-106:2 [Prior] Cancellation or amendment of Protection payment order, 4A-211:4 Nonconsensual creditors, Erroneous execution of pay-6-106:4 [Prior] ment order, **4A-303:7** Secured creditors, 6-106:5 Misdescription of beneficiary, [Prior] 4A-207:5 Unlisted creditors, 6-106:3 Identification of goods, conditions [Prior] precedent, 2-501:1 Damages, this index Improper tender of delivery of Deduction of damages from price goods, cure by sellers, Generally, **2-717**, **2-717**:1 2-508:1 Availability, 2-717:1 Time for performance, 2-508:2, Convention on International 2-508:3 Sale of Goods, 2-717:1 Incidental damages, 2A-530:1, Notice requirements, 2-717:2 2A-530:2 Other remedies compared, Index of lessee's remedies, 2-717:1 2A-508:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, Injunctions 2-717:3 Bulk transfers, 6-104:10 [Prior] Definition of remedy, 1-201 Funds transfers payment orders, Delivery 4A-503:1 Conditional upon payment, Insolvency of buyers 2-507:2 Convention on International Like securities, 8-404:4 [Prior] Sale of Goods, 2-702:1, 2-702:2 Dispose of goods, 2A-527:1 et Delivery for cash, 2-702:1 seq. Double recovery prohibited, Reclamation, 2-702:2 to UCITA 801:1, UCITA 804:2 2-702:4

REMEDIES—Cont'd	REMEDIES—Cont'd
Insolvency of buyers—Cont'd	Online contracts, limitation of
Third parties' rights	liability, UCITA 803:10
Buyers in ordinary course, 2-702:3	Overissued securities, 8-104:2 [Prior]
Good faith purchasers, 2-702:3	Force purchase and delivery of identical shares, 8-104:3
2003 and 2005 amendments,	[Prior]
2-702:4	Payments, prior to inspection of
Insolvency of sellers, specific per-	goods, 2-512 , 2-512 :1
formance, 2-502, 2-502:1 et	Penalty, unenforceability of liqui-
seq.	dated damages clause
Lessees	constituting, UCITA 804:2
Replevin, 2A-521:4	Performance, remedies related to
Specific performance, 2A-521:1	Generally, UCITA 811 to 816
Lessors	Access, control of, UCITA
Generally, 2A-501:5	814:1
Index, 2A-523:1	Completing performance,
Repossession, 2A-525:2 et seq.	UCITA 812
Right to dispose of goods,	Continuing use, UCITA 813
2A-527:1 et seq.	Electronic Self-Help, this index
Right to possession, 2A-525:1	Repossession, this index
et seq. Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526:1	Specific performance, UCITA 811:1, UCITA 811:2
et seq.	Performance of contracts, ade-
Withholding of goods, 2A-523:2	quate assurance
Liberal administration. Remedies	Rights, 2-609:1
to be Liberally Administered, this index	Suspension of performance, 2-609:4
Limitation of Actions, this index Limitations, 2A-214:8, 2A-503:2	Profit, measure of damages, 2A-528:3, 2A-528:4
Liquidation of damages, UCITA 804:1, UCITA 804:2	Property claim issues, UCITA 801:1
Misrepresentation, remedies for,	Reclamation of goods
ÚCITA 806	Cash sale, 2-507:2
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	Insolvency of lessor, 2A-522:7
tions Act, default and	Third parties' rights
enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-625, RMTSTA 9-625:1	Buyers in ordinary course, 2-702:3
Modification or Impairment, this index	Good faith purchasers, 2-702:3
Negotiable instruments, present-	Recoupment, UCITA 810:1
ment warranties, breach, 3-417:8	Refusal to deliver goods, lessee's insolvency, 2A-525:1 et seq.

Repudiation of contracts,

2-708:1

REMEDIES—Cont'd REMEDIES—Cont'd Registration of transfers, 8-404:4 Secured parties noncompliance [Prior] with Article—Cont'd Regulation CC, violation, Statutory damages 4-215:17 All cases, 9-625:5 Rejection, 2A-516:3 Consumer cases, 9-625:6 Repair or replacement, modifica-Sellers tion or impairment, Actions for price 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5 Convention on International Replevin, 2A-521:2, 2A-521:4, Sale of Goods, **2-709:1** 2-716:2 Due under contracts, 2-709:1 Repossession, this index Other remedies, relationship Resale of goods to, 2-709:2 Aggrieved buyers, **2-706:4** Specific performance, Convention on International 2-709:1 Sale of Goods, 2-706:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, Persons in position of sellers, 2-709:3 2-706:4 Cancellation of contracts, Rescission 2-703:3 Convention on International Commercial reasonableness Sale of Goods, **2-720:1** requirements, 2-706:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, Completion of manufacture, 2-720:2 2-704:2 Use of term, 2-720:1, 4-207:10 Consequential damages, Restitution, funds transfers, incidental distinguished, 4A-205:4, 4A-303:3 2-710:1 Revocation of acceptance, Convention on International 2A-517:1, 2-608, 2-608:1 et Sale of Goods, 2-703:2, 2-703:3 Right to dispose of goods, lessors, Identification of goods require-2A-527:1 et seq. ments, 2-704:1 Right to goods, limitation, lessor's Incidental damages insolvency, 2A-522:2 et seq. Consequential distinguished, Right to possession, lessors, 2-710:1 2A-525:1 et seq. Expenses included, 2-710:1 Secured creditors 2003 and 2005 amendments, Injunctive relief, bulk transfers, 2-710:2 6-104:11 [Prior] Insolvency of buyers, 2-702, Secured parties noncompliance 2-702:1 et seq. with Article Nonacceptance, market price, Generally, 9-625, 9-625:1 2-708:1 Actual damages, 9-625:3 Overview and theory of provi-Injunctive relief, 9-625:2 sions, 2-703, 2-703:1

Reduction of deficiency,

9-625:4

REMEDIES—Cont'd	REMEDIES—Cont'd
Sellers—Cont'd	Specific performance—Cont'd
Resale for scrap, 2-704:2	Other proper circumstances
Resale of goods	requirements, 2-716:1
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-706:1	Specific or ascertained goods requirements, 2-716:1
Good faith buyers, 2-706:3	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Good faith requirements, 2-706:1	2-716:3 Uniqueness requirements,
Mechanics of proper resale,	2-716:1
2-706:2	Specific Performance, this index
Noncompliance, consequences, 2-706:3	Standing to sue, third parties, 2A-531:1
Private sale requirements,	Statute of limitations. Limitation of Actions, this index
2-706:2	Stoppage of delivery, 2A-526 ,
Public sale requirements, 2-706:2	2A-526:1 et seq.
Sale of goods, measure of damages, 2-706:1	Suspension of performance, 2-610:2
Stoppage of delivery in transit, 2-705:1	Temporary restraining orders, bulk transfers, 6-104:10 [Prior]
Conditions permitting, 2-705:1	Tender of delivery, improper, cure by sellers, 2-508 , 2-508:1 et
Convention on International	seq.
Sale of Goods, 2-705:1	Transferees, actions against, 6-106:2 [Prior], 6-110:3
Goods in possession of carriers, 2-705:1	[Prior] Unconscionability, 2A-108:7,
Limitations, 2-705:2	2A-503:7, 2A-503:8,
Negotiation of documents of	2-302:1, 2-302:5
title, 2-705:2	Procedural, 2-302:3
Procedures, 2-705:3	Substantive, 2-302:4
Withholding goods, 2-703:2	Unwilling or unable to repair or
Shipment contracts, noncompli-	replace, modification or
ance of sellers, 2-504:2	impairment, 2A-503:5 Withholding goods, 2A-523:2 ,
Specific performance	2-703:2
Generally, 2-716 , 2-716:1	
Availability, 2-716:1	REMEDIES TO BE LIBERALLY
Convention on International	ADMINISTERED
Sale of Goods, 2-716:1	Generally, 1-305
Insolvency of sellers	Action defined, 1-305:5
Buyers' rights, 2-502:1	Aggrieved party defined, 1-305:5
Tender of unpaid portion of	Avoidable consequences, 1-305:2
price requirements, 2-502:2	Changes in Code, 1-305 Compensatory damages, 1-305:4

REMEDIES TO BE LIBERALLY ADMINISTERED—Cont'd Complete performance, 1-305:1, 1-305:2 Conflict between text and comments, 1-305:5 Consequential damages, 1-305, 1-305:4 Construction and interpretation, 1-305:3 Criminal sanctions, 1-305:2 Damages, generally, 1-305 Definitions, 1-305:5 Enforceability of U.C.C. rights and obligations, 1-305:5 Equitable discretion, 1-305:2 Evidence, proof of damages, 1-305:2 Expectation damages, 1-305:3, 1-305:4 Fair quantum of substitutional relief, 1-305:2 Good faith doctrine, 1-305:5 Limitations and restrictions, 1-305:3, 1-305:5 Mitigation of damages, 1-305:2 Money damages, 1-305:2, 1-305:5

Penal damages, **1-305**, **1-305**:4 Performance in the alternative, **1-305**:3

Official Code text and comments,

Obligation, **1-305:5**

1-305

Punitive damages, 1-305:2 Restitution damages, 1-305:3 Self-help, 1-305:5 Special damages, 1-305, 1-305:4 Specific performance, 1-305:2 Specific relief, 1-305:2 Substitutional relief, 1-305:2 Uniform Sales Act (USA), 1-305:2

REMOTELY CREATED CHECKS

ECCHO Electronic Check Presentment, this index

REMOTELY-CREATED CONSUMER ITEM

Words and phrases, 3-103:11

REMOVAL OF GOODS

Failure, 7-206:1 [Prior]
Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior],
7-206:2 [Prior]
Termination of storage, 7-206:1
[Prior]

RENTS

Acceptance of goods, **2A-516:2**Action for rent, **2A-529:1**Computation, release, **2A-527:5**Disposal of goods, lessor's right, **2A-527:1**

Goods

Acceptance, 2A-516:2
Disposal, lessor's right,
2A-527:1

Lessor's insolvency, payment of all or part, **2A-522:2**Market, damages, **2A-528:1** et

seq.

Release

Computation, 2A-527:5
Lessor's right to dispose of goods, 2A-527:1
Specific performance, 2A-529:2

RENUNCIATION

Waiver or Renunciation, this index

REPAIRS

Cure of improper tender or delivery, shaken faith limitation, 2A-513:8
Limitations of remedies, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5

Modification or impairment of remedies, **2A-503:4**, **2A-503:5**

Warranty, damages, 2A-519:6

REPEAL

Construction and interpretation, 1-104

Master Index-434

INDEX

REPEAL—Cont'd

Effective Date and Repealer, this index
General repeal, 10-103
Laws not repealed, 10-104
Savings provision, 10-102:1
Specific repeal, 10-102:2
UCITA, effect of, UCITA 903

REPLACEMENT

Limitations of remedies, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5 Modification or impairment of remedies, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5 Warranty, damages, 2A-519:6

REPLACEMENT SECURITIES AND CERTIFICATES

Generally, 8-405:1, 8-405:2

Bona fide purchasers, intervention, 8-405:4 [Prior]

Indemnity bonds, 8-405:3 [Prior]

Issuance, 8-405:2 [Prior], 8-405:3 [Prior]

Requirements, 8-405:3 [Prior]

REPLEVIN

Changes in former U.C.C. § 2A:521, **2A-507A**Lessee's right, **2A-521:4**Right, **2A-507A**Specific goods, **2A-521:2**

REPORTS

BitLicense regulations, error prevention and resolution, NONUCCPY 5:36

REPOSSESSION

Generally, **UCITA 815:1 to 815:5** Articles 2A and 9, **UCITA 815:5** Collateral

Prior notice, **9-609:3**Secured parties' right
Generally, **9-609**, **9-609:1**Time to exercise, **9-609:2**

REPOSSESSION—Cont'd

Contract law rights, generally, UCITA 815:1 to 815:3 Electronic Self-Help, this index

Electronic Self-Help, this index Goods

Generally, **2A-525:2 et seq.**Actions to repossess, **2A-525:7**Alternatives to self-help repossession, **2A-525:7**

Assembly of leased goods by lessee, **2A-525:8**

Bankruptcy laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**

Consumer protection laws, effect on right, **2A-525:10**

Disposal of goods without removal, **2A-525:9**

Lessor's right, 2A-525:2 Notice prior to repossession, 2A-525:3

Self-help, **2A-525:4**Violence, threats, and protes

Violence, threats, and protest, 2A-525:5

Intellectual property law rights, generally, **UCITA 815:4** Judicial remedy, **UCITA 815:2**

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

Self-help remedy, **UCITA 815:3**Uniform Computer Information
Transactions Act, this index

REPRESENTATIVE

Definition, 1-201

REPUDIATION

Anticipatory repudiation and breach of contract, UCITA 709, UCITA 710

Cancellation, 2A-523:3

Damages, 2A-528:1 et seq.

Index of lessor's remedies, 2A-523:1

Lessee's damages, market rent, **2A-519:1, 2A-519:2**

REPUDIATION—Cont'd

Lessor's remedies Cancellation, 2A-523:3 Damages, 2A-528:1 et seq. Index, 2A-523:1 Withholding goods, 2A-523:2 Withholding goods, 2A-523:2

REQUESTS

Statements

Accounts of collateral, 9-210:1 Lists of collateral, 9-210:1 Noncompliance, 9-210:2 Written, necessity, 9-210:2

RESALE

Aggrieved buyers, **2-706:4**CISG, ICC **10:78**Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-706:4**Persons in positions of sellers, **2-706:4**Definition, **2-707:1**

RESCISSION

Generally, 2A-208

Cancellation of contract compared, UCITA 802:1
Common law, 2A-208:1
Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedy, 2A-505, 2A-505:1
Contracts, generally, UCITA 303
Fraud, 2A-505:2, 2A-505:3
Negotiable instruments, 3-202:1 et seq.
Revocation of acceptance,

comparison, 2A-517:1
Uniform Computer Information
Transactions Act, this index

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

Accord and satisfaction, 1-308:2 Changes in Code, 1-308 Commercial contracts, 1-308:1 Common law, 1-308:2 Damages, 1-308:1

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

—Cont'd

Discharge, secondary obligors, 3-605:17 Full satisfaction checks, 1-308:2 Mitigation of damages, 1-308:1 Official Code text and comments, 1-308

Performance or acceptance Accord and satisfaction, 1-308:2

Changes in Code, 1-308
Commercial contracts, 1-308:1
Common law, 1-308:2
Full satisfaction checks,
1-308:2

Mitigation of damages, 1-308:1
Official Code text and comments, 1-308
Under protest, 1-308
Settlement, 1-308:2
Stopping performance, 1-308:1

Waiver and estoppel, 1-308:1
Without prejudice, 1-308
Under protest, 1-308

Under protest, 1-308 Settlement, 1-308:2

Stopping performance, **1-308:1** Waiver and estoppel, **1-308:1** Without prejudice, **1-308**

RESERVATIONS

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:145

RESIDUAL INTEREST

Right of lessor, 2A-532, 2A-532:1

RESTITUTION DAMAGES

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:3**

RESTRICTIONS

Limitations and Restrictions, this index

RETAIL

50 state surveys, App C5, App C6

Master Index-436

RETENTION OF ELECTRONIC RECORDS

Electronic Record, this index

RETROACTIVITY

Generally, 10-101:1

Cape Town Convention, State of registry, ICC 9:23

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:5

Statute of limitations, 2A-506:4

REVERSE ENGINEERING

Generally, UCITA 118:1

Contract and information law, UCITA 101:10

Contract clauses prohibiting, UCITA 118:2

Copyright anti-circumvention rules, UCITA 605:5

Federal preemption and contract terms, UCITA 105:4, UCITA 105:6

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)

Acceptance

Collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation,

RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Filing, RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1

Account or chattel paper, retained power of seller, effectiveness of security agreement,

RMTSTA 9-206

Actions, deficiency or surplus in issue, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-626, RMTSTA 9-626:1

Additional duties, certain secured parties, RMTSTA 9-205, RMTSTA 9-205:1

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Administration

Act, generally, RMTSTA 9-112 Filing, RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1

Adoption of MTA

Generally, RMTSTA 9-101:2

Nations adopting MTA,

RMTSTA 9-101:2

Tribes adopting MTA, RMTSTA 9-101:2

National tribal filing system, RMTSTA 9-101:2.5

Advances, effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-203, RMTSTA 9-203:1

After-acquired advances, effectiveness, attachment and rights of parties, RMTSTA 9-203, RMTSTA 9-203:1

Agreement on standards

Breach of peace, standards governing, **RMTSTA 9-609:5**

Rights and duties, standards concerning, RMTSTA 9-603, RMTSTA 9-603:1

Alienability

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9,

RMTSTA 9-104

Debtor's rights, RMTSTA 9-401, RMTSTA 9-401:1

Application of proceeds, liability for deficiency and right to surplus, default and enforcement of security interests,

RMTSTA 9-608, RMTSTA 9-608:1, RMTSTA 9-615, RMTSTA 9-615:1

Assignment and rights of third parties

Assignee's right to payment, **RMTSTA 9-403:2**

Assignment and rights of third parties—Cont'd

Notification of assignment,

RMTSTA 9-403:4

Post-assignment modification, RMTSTA 9-403:5

Restrictions, RMTSTA 9-404, RMTSTA 9-404:1

Rights of assignee, RMTSTA 9-403, RMTSTA 9-403:1

Waiver of defenses clause, RMTSTA 9-403:2

Attachment

Comparison of MTA with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-101:7

Effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-202

Attorney's fees, certain transactions, RMTSTA 9-629, RMTSTA 9-629:1

Authorization

Filing, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Promulgation of regulations, RMTSTA 9-112, RMTSTA 9-112:1

Buyer of accounts, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Calculation

Deficiency, RMTSTA 9-616, RMTSTA 9-616:1

Surplus, RMTSTA 9-616, RMTSTA 9-616:1

Certificate of title

Enacting tribe certificate-of-title law, **RMTSTA 9-311:2**

Law governing, goods covered by certificate of title, RMTSTA 9-303, RMTSTA 9-303:1 REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Certificate of title—Cont'd
Priority of security interest in
goods covered by,
RMTSTA 9-322,
RMTSTA 9-322:1

Change or modification

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, modified article 9 definitions,

RMTSTA 9-106:5

Third parties rights, post-assignment, **RMTSTA 9-403:5**

Chattel paper

Default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-601,

RMTSTA 9-601:1

Perfection, RMTSTA 9-312, RMTSTA 9-312:1

Retained power of seller, effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-206

Choice of law. Law governing, below

Collateral descriptions, comparison of MTA with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-116:2

9-204:1

Collateral in secured party's possession or control, attachment and rights of parties, RMTSTA 9-204, RMTSTA

Collection or enforcement. Default and enforcement of security interests, below

Commentary on implementation, RMTSTA 9-101:1

Commercial reasonableness of conduct, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9 Article 9—Cont'd Generally, RMTSTA 9-101:3 et RMTSTA 9-111:1 seq. Federal restrictions, RMTSTA Administration of Act, 9-104:1 **RMTSTA 9-112** Foreclosure, RMTSTA Attachment and enforceability, 9-101:12 RMTSTA 9-101:7 General scope, RMTSTA 9-110 Authority to promulgate regula-Generic collateral descriptions, tions, RMTSTA 9-112, RMTSTA 9-116:2 RMTSTA 9-112:1 Good faith obligation, Choice of law, RMTSTA 9-117, RMTSTA 9-113, RMTSTA 9-117:1. RMTSTA 9-113:1 RMTSTA 9-117:2 Key differences. Circumstances in which parties Administration of Act, may not choose governing **RMTSTA 9-112** law, **RMTSTA 9-117:2** Authority to promulgate Collateral descriptions, regulations, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-116:2 9-112, RMTSTA Construction and interpretation, 9-112:1 RMTSTA 9-106:6 Choice of law not a waiver of Course of dealing, RMTSTA sovereign immunity, 9-114 RMTSTA 9-117:1 Course of performance, Circumstances in which par-**RMTSTA 9-114** ties may not choose **Definitions** governing law, RMTSTA 9-117:2 Key differences., RMTSTA 9-106, RMTSTA Collateral descriptions, 9-106:1 RMTSTA 9-116:2 Key similarities, RMTSTA Construction and interpreta-9-101:4 tion, RMTSTA 9-106:6 Modified Article 9 defini-Course of dealing, RMTSTA tions, RMTSTA 9-114 9-106:5 Course of performance, New definitions, RMTSTA **RMTSTA 9-114** 9-106:4 Definitions, RMTSTA 9-106, Description sufficiency, RMTSTA 9-106:1 RMTSTA 9-116, Description sufficiency, RMTSTA 9-116:1 **RMTSTA 9-116,** Enforceability, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-116:1 9-101:7 Excluded transactions, **RMTSTA 9-111**, Excluded transactions, **RMTSTA 9-111,** RMTSTA 9-111:1

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9—Cont'd

Key differences.—Cont'd Federal restrictions,

RMTSTA 9-104:1

General scope, RMTSTA 9-110

Generic collateral descriptions, **RMTSTA 9-116:2**

Good faith obligation,

RMTSTA 9-113, RMTSTA 9-113:1

Knowledge, RMTSTA 9-107

Lease distinguished from security interest,

RMTŠTA 9-109, RMTSTA 9-109:1

Liberal construction,

RMTSTA 9-106:6

Modified Article 9 definitions, **RMTSTA 9-106:5**

New definitions, **RMTSTA** 9-106:4

No application to property not alienable, **RMTSTA** 9-104

Notice, **RMTSTA 9-107**, **RMTSTA 9-107:1**

No waiver of sovereign immunity, **RMTSTA** 9-102

Obligation of good faith, RMTSTA 9-113,

RMTSTA 9-113:1 Parties' power to choose applicable law,

RMTSTA 9-117

Purchase-money security interest, RMTSTA 9-115, RMTSTA 9-115:1

Purpose, RMTSTA 9-103, RMTSTA 9-103:1

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9—Cont'd

Key differences.—Cont'd Reflection of tribal policy, RMTSTA 9-101:14

Requirements for effective waiver, RMTSTA 9-102:2

Rules different from U.C.C. Article 9 to reflect tribal policy, **RMTSTA** 9-101:14

Scope, RMTSTA 9-110, RMTSTA 9-110:1

Security interest distinguished from lease, RMTSTA 9-109, RMTSTA 9-109:1

Sovereign immunity, waiver, RMTSTA 9-102, RMTSTA 9-102:1, RMTSTA 9-117:1

Special rules not reflected in U.C.C. Article 9,

RMTSTA 9-101:13

Sufficiency of description, RMTSTA 9-116, RMTSTA 9-116:1

Supergeneric collateral descriptions, RMTSTA 9-116:2

Terms imported from other articles, **RMTSTA** 9-106:3

Trade usage, RMTSTA
9-114, RMTSTA
9-114:1

Usage of trade, RMTSTA 9-114, RMTSTA 9-114:1

Value, RMTSTA 9-108, RMTSTA 9-108:1 Waiver, RMTSTA 9-102:2

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9—Cont'd Article 9—Cont'd Key differences.—Cont'd Obligation of good faith, Waiver of sovereign **RMTSTA 9-113,** immunity, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-113:1 9-117:1 Parties' power to choose applicable law, RMTSTA Key similarities 9-117 Attachment and enforce-Perfection, RMTSTA 9-101:8 ability, RMTSTA 9-101:7 Priorities, RMTSTA 9-101:9 Promulgation of regulations, Foreclosure, RMTSTA **RMTSTA 9-112,** 9-101:12 RMTSTA 9-112:1 Perfection, RMTSTA Purchase-money security inter-9-101:8 est, RMTSTA 9-115, Priorities. RMTSTA 9-101:9 RMTSTA 9-115:1 Rights of third parties, gener-Purpose, RMTSTA 9-103, ally, RMTSTA 9-101:10 RMTSTA 9-103:1 Rules governing perfection Reflection of tribal policy, by filing, **RMTSTA** RMTSTA 9-101:14 9-101:11 Requirements for effective Scope, **RMTSTA 9-101:5** waiver, **RMTSTA 9-102:2** Subordination to other laws Rights of third parties, generprotecting consumers ally, RMTSTA 9-101:10 and obligors, RMTSTA Rules different from U.C.C. 9-101:6 Article 9 to reflect tribal Terminology, RMTSTA policy, **RMTSTA 9-101:14** 9-101:4 Rules governing perfection by Knowledge, RMTSTA 9-107 filing, RMTSTA 9-101:11 Law governing, RMTSTA 9-117, RMTSTA 9-117:1, Key differences, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-117:2 9-110, RMTSTA Lease distinguished from secu-9-110:1 rity interest, RMTSTA Key similarities, RMTSTA 9-109, RMTSTA 9-109:1 9-101:5 Liberal construction, RMTSTA Security interest distinguished 9-106:6 from lease, RMTSTA Modified Article 9 definitions, 9-109, RMTSTA 9-109:1 RMTSTA 9-106:5 Selection of applicable law, No application to property not parties' power, RMTSTA alienable, RMTSTA 9-104 9-117 Notice, RMTSTA 9-107, Sovereign immunity, waiver, RMTSTA 9-107:1 **RMTSTA 9-102,**

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9—Cont'd

RMTSTA 9-102:1, RMTSTA 9-102:2, RMTSTA 9-117:1

Special rules not reflected in U.C.C. Article 9,

RMTSTA 9-101:13

Subordination to other laws protecting consumers and obligors, **RMTSTA 9-101:6**

Sufficiency of description, RMTSTA 9-116, RMTSTA 9-116:1

Supergeneric collateral descriptions, **RMTSTA 9-116:2**

Terminology

Key similarities, **RMTSTA** 9-101:4

Terms imported from other articles, **RMTSTA** 9-106:3

Trade usage, RMTSTA 9-114, RMTSTA 9-114:1

Usage of trade, RMTSTA 9-114, RMTSTA 9-114:1

Value, **RMTSTA 9-108**, **RMTSTA 9-108:1**

Waiver of sovereign immunity, RMTSTA 9-102, RMTSTA 9-102:1, RMTSTA 9-102:2, RMTSTA 9-117:1

Comparison with U.C.C. Article 9 Key differences.

Omitted Revised Article 9 terms, RMTSTA 9-106:2

Omitted Revised Article 9 terms, **RMTSTA 9-106:2**

Compulsory disposition of consumer goods, default and

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Conflict of laws. Law governing,

Consent, self-help repossession, debtor's consent, RMTSTA 9-609:2

Consignor or buyer of accounts, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Construction and interpretation, comparison of MTA with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-106:6

Consumer account debtors, Federal Trade Commission policy protecting, **RMTSTA** 9-403:3

Content of records, filing, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Contents of notification, disposition of collateral after default, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1, RMTSTA 9-613:2

Continuation filing, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Contracts, third parties rights, secured party not obligated on contract of debtor, RMTSTA 9-402, RMTSTA 9-402:1

Control of collateral by secured party, rights and duties, RMTSTA 9-204:1

Course of dealing, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-114

Course of performance, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, **RMTSTA** 9-114

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd **Debtors** Alienability of debtor's rights, **RMTSTA 9-401,** RMTSTA 9-401:1 Federal Trade Commission policy protecting consumer account debtors.

RMTSTA 9-403:3 Default and enforcement of security interests

Generally, RMTSTA 9-601 et

Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Action in which deficiency or surplus is in issue, noncompliance with Act, **RMTSŤA 9-626,** RMTSTA 9-626:1

Agreement on standards Breach of peace, standards governing, RMTSTA 9-609:5

Rights and duties, standards concerning, RMTSTA 9-603, RMTSTA 9-603:1

Application of proceeds, liability for deficiency and right to surplus, RMTSTA 9-608, RMTSTA 9-608:1, **RMTSTA 9-615,** RMTSTA 9-615:1

Attorney's fees in certain transactions, RMTSTA 9-629, RMTSTA 9-629:1

Breach of peace, agreement on standards governing, RMTSTA 9-609:5

Calculation

Deficiency, RMTSTA 9-616, RMTSTA 9-616:1

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Default and enforcement of security interests—Cont'd Calculation—Cont'd Surplus, RMTSTA 9-616, RMTSTA 9-616:1 Chattel paper, RMTSTA 9-601,

RMTSTA 9-601:1 Collection or enforcement

Application of proceeds, **RMTSTA 9-608,** RMTSTA 9-608:1, **RMTSTA 9-615**, RMTSTA 9-615:1

Secured party, collection by, **RMTSTA 9-607,** RMTSTA 9-607:1

Commercial reasonableness of conduct, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

Compulsory disposition of consumer goods, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Consent by debtor to self-help repossession, RMTSTA 9-609:2

Consignor or buyer of accounts, **RMTSTA 9-601,** RMTSTA 9-601:1

Contents of notification, disposition of collateral after default, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1, RMTSTA 9-613:2

Deficiency

Calculation, RMTSTA 9-616, RMTSTA 9-616:1

Liability, RMTSTA 9-608. RMTSTA 9-608:1, **RMTSTA 9-615,** RMTSTA 9-615:1

Default and enforcement of security interests—Cont'd
Deficiency—Cont'd
Noncompliance with Act,
RMTSTA 9-626,
RMTSTA 9-626:1

Determination of whether conduct was commercially reasonable, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

Disposition of collateral after default

Generally, RMTSTA 9-610, RMTSTA 9-610:1

Contents of notification, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1, RMTSTA 9-613:2

Form of prior notification, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1

Prior notification, RMTSTA 9-611, RMTSTA 9-612, RMTSTA 9-612:1, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1

Effect of acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation,
RMTSTA 9-620,
RMTSTA 9-620:1

Enforcement

Application of proceeds, RMTSTA 9-608

Judicial enforcement,

RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Secured party's enforcement, RMTSTA 9-607, RMTSTA 9-607:1

Explanation of calculation of surplus or deficiency, RMTSTA 9-616,

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Default and enforcement of security interests—Cont'd

RMTSTA 9-616:1

Fixtures, security agreement covering, procedure, RMTSTA 9-604, RMTSTA 9-604:1

Form of prior notification, disposition of collateral after default, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1

Full satisfaction of obligation, acceptance of collateral in, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Judicial enforcement, RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Legal title, transfer, **RMTSTA 9-619**

Liability

Deficiency, RMTSTA 9-608, RMTSTA 9-608:1, RMTSTA 9-615, RMTSTA 9-615:1

Secondary obligor, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Secured party, noncompliance with Act,

RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Limitation of liability of secured party, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Limited right of secured party to take possession after default, **RMTSTA 9-609** et seq.

Noncompliance with Act Action in which deficiency or surplus is in issue,

Default and enforcement of security interests—Cont'd

Noncompliance with Act
—Cont'd

RMTSTA 9-626, RMTSTA 9-626:1

Attorney's fees in certain transactions, RMTSTA 9-629, RMTSTA 9-629:1

Commercial reasonableness of conduct, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

Deficiency in issue in action, RMTSTA 9-626, RMTSTA 9-626:1

Determination of whether conduct was commercially reasonable, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

Liability of secondary obligor, RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Limitation of liability of secured party, RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Nonliability of secured party, RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Reasonableness of conduct, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

Remedies, RMTSTA 9-625, RMTSTA 9-625:1

Secondary obligor, liability, RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Surplus in issue in action, RMTSTA 9-626,

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Default and enforcement of security interests—Cont'd

Noncompliance with Act

—Cont'd

RMTSTA 9-626:1

Notification before disposition of collateral, RMTSTA 9-611, RMTSTA 9-611:1, RMTSTA 9-612, RMTSTA 9-612:1, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1

Notification of proposal, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Partial satisfaction of obligation, acceptance of collateral in, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Payment intangibles, RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Possession after default, limited right of secured party to take, RMTSTA 9-609 et seq.

Powers to be exercised by the secured party, RMTSTA 9-609:3, RMTSTA 9-609:4

Prior notification, disposition of collateral after default,

RMTSTA 9-611, RMTSTA 9-611:1, RMTSTA 9-612, RMTSTA 9-612:1, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1

Procedure, security agreement covering real property or fixtures, RMTSTA 9-604, RMTSTA 9-604:1

Proceeds of collection or enforcement, application, RMTSTA 9-608,

Default and enforcement of security interests—Cont'd

RMTSTA 9-608:1

Promissory notes, **RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1**

Real property, security agreement covering, procedure, RMTSTA 9-604, RMTSTA 9-604:1

Reasonableness of conduct, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

Record, transfer, RMTSTA 9-619, RMTSTA 9-619:1

Redemption of collateral, RMTSTA 9-623, RMTSTA 9-623:1

Remedies, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-625, RMTSTA 9-625:1

Repossession

Powers to be exercised by the secured party, **RMTSTA 9-609:4**

Self-help repossession, RMTSTA 9-609:2

Rights and duties

After default, RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Agreement on standards, RMTSTA 9-603, RMTSTA 9-603:1

Certain secondary obligors, RMTSTA 9-618, RMTSTA 9-618:1

Redemption of collateral, RMTSTA 9-623, RMTSTA 9-623:1

Surplus in proceeds, RMTSTA 9-608, RMTSTA 9-608:1,

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Default and enforcement of security interests—Cont'd

Rights and duties—Cont'd RMTSTA 9-615,

RMTSTA 9-615;1

Transferee of collateral, RMTSTA 9-617, RMTSTA 9-617:1

Safe-harbor period for consumer transactions, RMTSTA 9-612;2

Savings provisions, **RMTSTA 9-613:2**

Secondary obligor

Generally, RMTSTA 9-605, RMTSTA 9-605:1

Liability for noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Rights and duties of certain secondary obligors, RMTSTA 9-618, RMTSTA 9-618:1, RMTSTA 9-619:1

Secured party's enforcement Generally, RMTSTA 9-607, RMTSTA 9-607:1

Limited right to take possession after default, RMTSTA 9-609 et seq.

Self-help repossession, RMTSTA 9-609:2

Standards concerning rights and duties, RMTSTA 9-603, RMTSTA 9-603:1

Standards governing breach of peace, agreement on,

RMTSTA 9-609:5

Surplus in issue in action Calculation, RMTSTA 9-616, RMTSTA 9-616:1

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd Default and enforcement of secu-Deficiency—Cont'd RMTSTA 9-626:1 rity interests—Cont'd Surplus in issue in action Descriptions -Cont'd Collateral descriptions, Noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-116:2 RMTSTA 9-626. Comparison with Revised RMTSTA 9-626:1 U.C.C. Article 9, Right to surplus in proceeds, RMTSTA 9-116 et seq. **RMTSTA 9-608,** Generic collateral descriptions, RMTSTA 9-608:1, RMTSTA 9-116:2 **RMTSTA 9-615,** Sufficiency, RMTSTA 9-116, RMTSTA 9-615:1 RMTSTA 9-116:1 Timeliness of notification Supergeneric collateral descripbefore disposition of coltions, **RMTSTA 9-116:2** lateral. RMTSTA 9-612. Effective date, RMTSTA 9-702 RMTSTA 9-612:1 Effectiveness of security agree-Time of default, RMTSTA ment 9-606 Generally, RMTSTA 9-201, Transferee of collateral, rights, RMTSTA 9-201:1 **RMTSTA 9-617**, Account or chattel paper, RMTSTA 9-617:1 retained power of seller of, Transfer of record or legal title, **RMTSTA 9-206 RMTSTA 9-619** Additional duties of certain Unknown debtor, RMTSTA secured parties, RMTSTA 9-605, RMTSTA 9-605:1 9-205, RMTSTA 9-205:1 Variance of rights and duties, After-acquired advances, **RMTSTA 9-602,** RMTSTA 9-203:1 RMTSTA 9-602:1 After-acquired collateral, Waiver **RMTSTA 9-203** Generally, RMTSTA 9-624, Attachment, RMTSTA 9-202 RMTSTA 9-624:1 Chattel paper or account, Rights and duties, **RMTSTA** retained power of seller of, 9-602, RMTSTA **RMTSTA 9-206** 9-602:1 Collateral in secured party's Deficiency possession or control, Calculation, RMTSTA 9-616, rights and duties, RMTSTA 9-616:1 **RMTSTA 9-204,** RMTSTA 9-204:1 Liability, RMTSTA 9-608, RMTSTA 9-608:1, Control of collateral by secured **RMTSTA 9-615,** party, rights and duties, RMTSTA 9-615:1 RMTSTA 9-204:1 Noncompliance with Act, Enforceability of security inter-**RMTSTA 9-626,** est, **RMTSTA 9-202**

Effectiveness of security agreement—Cont'd Formal requisites, RMTSTA

Formal requisites, RMTSTA 9-202

Future advances, RMTSTA 9-203, RMTSTA 9-203:1

General effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-201, RMTSTA 9-201:1

List of collateral or statement of account, request for accounting, RMTSTA 9-207, RMTSTA 9-207:1

No interest retained in right to payment that is sold, RMTSTA 9-206

Possession of collateral by secured party, rights and duties, RMTSTA 9-204:1

Proceeds, RMTSTA 9-202

Request for accounting, RMTSTA 9-207, RMTSTA 9-207:1

Retained power of seller of account or chattel paper, RMTSTA 9-206

Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession or control, RMTSTA 9-204, RMTSTA 9-204:1

Statement of account, request for accounting, RMTSTA 9-207, RMTSTA 9-207:1

Enforceability

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-101:7

Effectiveness of security agreement, **RMTSTA 9-202**

Excluded transactions, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-111,

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd RMTSTA 9-111:1

Explanation of calculation
Deficiency, RMTSTA 9-616,
RMTSTA 9-616:1

Surplus, RMTSTA 9-616, RMTSTA 9-616:1

Federal restrictions, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-104:1

Federal trade commission policy, protection of consumer account debtors, RMTSTA 9-403:3

Filing

Generally, **RMTSTA 9-501 et seq.**

Acceptance, RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1

Administration, RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1

Authorization, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Content of records, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Continuation, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Financing statements effectiveness, RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1

Inaccurate or wrongfully filed record, claim concerning, RMTSTA 9-503

Lapse, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Perfection and priority of security interests, below

Refusal, RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1

Termination, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Transfer, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-619

INDEX REVISED MODEL TRIBAL REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd Filing—Cont'd Wrongfully filed or inaccurate record, claim concerning, **RMTSTA 9-503** Financing statements, effectiveness, RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1 Fixtures, security agreement covering, procedure, RMTSTA 9-604, RMTSTA 9-604:1 Foreclosure, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-101:12 Formal requisites, effectiveness of security agreement, **RMTSTA 9-202** Full satisfaction of obligation, acceptance of collateral in, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Future advances, effectiveness of security agreement,

RMTSTA 9-203, RMTSTA 9-203:1

General provisions of MTA, RMTSTA 9-101:1 et seq.

General scope of MTA Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9,

RMTSTA 9-110

Effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-201, RMTSTA 9-201:1

Generic collateral descriptions, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, **RMTSTA** 9-116:2

Good faith, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-113, RMTSTA 9-113:1

Governing law. Law governing, below

ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd Guide to implementation, RMTSTA 9-101:1 Implementation guide, RMTSTA 9-101:1

Inaccurate or wrongfully filed record, claim concerning,

RMTSTA 9-503

Judicial enforcement, RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Lapse in filing, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1

Law governing

Circumstances in which parties may not choose governing law, **RMTSTA 9-117:2**

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, **RMTSTA 9-117**, RMTSTA 9-117:1, RMTSTA 9-117:2

Parties' power to choose applicable law, RMTSTA 9-117

Perfection and priority of security interests, below

Waiver of sovereign immunity, RMTSTA 9-117:1

Leases distinguished from security interest, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-109, RMTSTA 9-109:1

Legal title, transfer, RMTSTA 9-619

Liberal construction, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9. **RMTSTA 9-106:6**

Limitations

Assignment and rights of third parties, restrictions.

RMTSTA 9-404. RMTSTA 9-404:1

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, federal

Limitations—Cont'd restrictions, RMTSTA 9-104:1

Noncompliance with Act, liability of secured party, RMTSTA 9-628

Taking possession after default, right of secured party, RMTSTA 9-609 et seq.

Third parties rights, restrictions on assignment, RMTSTA 9-404, RMTSTA 9-404:1

List of collateral, request for accounting, effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-207, RMTSTA

Modified Article 9 definitions, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, **RMTSTA** 9-106:5

National tribal filing system Tribes adopting MTA,

9-207:1

RMTSTA 9-101:2.5

Noncompliance with Act, limitation of liability, **RMTSTA** 9-628

Nonliability of secured party, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-628, RMTSTA 9-628:1

Notice and knowledge Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9,

> RMTSTA 9-107, RMTSTA 9-107:1

Default and enforcement of security interests

Disposition of collateral, notification before,

RMTSTA 9-611, RMTSTA 9-611:1

Proposal, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Notice and knowledge—Cont'd Third parties rights, notice of assignment, RMTSTA 9-403:4

Partial satisfaction, default and enforcement of security interests, acceptance of collateral, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Payment

Default and enforcement of security interests, payment intangibles, RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Third parties rights, right of assignee to payment, RMTSTA 9-403:2

Perfection and priority of security interests

Generally, **RMTSTA 9-301 et seq.**

Accessions, priority, RMTSTA 9-320, RMTSTA 9-320:1

Attachment, perfection upon, RMTSTA 9-309, RMTSTA 9-309:1

Certificate of title

Enacting tribe certificate-oftitle law, **RMTSTA** 9-311:2

Law governing, goods covered by certificate of title, RMTSTA 9-303, RMTSTA 9-303:1

Priority of security interest in goods covered by, RMTSTA 9-322, RMTSTA 9-322:1

Chattel paper, perfection, RMTSTA 9-312, RMTSTA 9-312:1

Commingled goods, priority, generally, **RMTSTA**

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd Perfection and priority of security Perfection and priority of security interests-Cont'd interests—Cont'd 9-321, RMTSTA 9-321:1 Filing—Cont'd Temporary perfection without Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9. filing or transfer of pos-RMTSTA 9-101:8. session, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-101:9 9-312, RMTSTA 9-312:1 Compliance with enacting Fixtures, priority of security tribe's certificate-of-title interests in, RMTSTA law, RMTSTA 9-311:2 9-319, RMTSTA 9-319:1 Continued perfection of security Goods covered by documents interest following change in governing law, Certificate of title, priority of **RMTSTA 9-316,** security interest in RMTSTA 9-316:1 goods covered by, **RMTSTA 9-322,** Continuity of perfection. **RMTSTA 9-308.** RMTSTA 9-322:1 RMTSTA 9-308:1 Perfection, generally, **RMTSTA 9-312,** Control, perfection by, **RMTSTA 9-314,** RMTSTA 9-312:1 RMTSTA 9-314:1 Instruments, perfection, generally, RMTSTA 9-312, Crops, priority of security RMTSTA 9-312:1 interests in, RMTSTA 9-319, RMTSTA 9-319:1 Interests that take priority over Disposition of collateral, rights security interest, of secured party, **RMTSTA 9-317.** RMTSTA 9-317:1 **RMTSTA 9-315,** RMTSTA 9-315:1 Law governing Documents, perfection, Generally, RMTSTA 9-301:1 **RMTSTA 9-312,** Certificate of title, goods RMTSTA 9-312:1 covered by, RMTSTA Exceptions to MTA's general 9-303, RMTSTA 9-303:1 rule Law governing, RMTSTA Continued perfection of secu-9-301:3 rity interest following change in governing Filing law, RMTSTA 9-316, Permissive filing, perfection, generally, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-316:1 9-312, RMTSTA Exceptions to MTA's general 9-312:1 rule, RMTSTA 9-301:3 Required to perfect security Good covered by certificate Interest, RMTSTA of title, RMTSTA 9-310, RMTSTA 9-303, RMTSTA 9-310:1 9-303:1

Perfection and priority of security interests—Cont'd

Law governing—Cont'd
Rules governing perfection
and priority, generally,

RMTSTA 9-301:2

U.C.C. Article 9 rules regarding law governing perfection and priority, RMTSTA 9-301:1

Money, perfection, generally, RMTSTA 9-312, RMTSTA 9-312:1

Particular priority rules, RMTSTA 9-318, RMTSTA 9-318:1

Permissive filing, perfection, generally, **RMTSTA** 9-312, **RMTSTA** 9-312:1

Possession by secured party perfecting security interest without filing, RMTSTA 9-313, RMTSTA 9-313:1

Priority, generally, RMTSTA 9-317 et seq., RMTSTA 9-320

Proceeds from disposition of collateral, rights of secured party, perfection,

RMTSTA 9-315, RMTSTA 9-315:1

Property subject to certain statutes, regulations, and treaties, perfection,

RMTSTA 9-311, RMTSTA 9-311:1

Rights of secured party in disposition of collateral and in proceeds, perfection,

RMTSTA 9-315

Rules

Rules governing perfection and priority, generally, RMTSTA 9-301:2

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Perfection and priority of security interests—Cont'd

Rules-Cont'd

U.C.C. Article 9 rules regarding law governing perfection and priority, RMTSTA 9-301:1

Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, perfection, RMTSTA 9-310, RMTSTA 9-310:1

Subordination, priority subject to, RMTSTA 9-323,

RMTSTA 9-323:1

Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, RMTSTA 9-312, RMTSTA 9-312:1

Time of perfection, RMTSTA 9-308, RMTSTA 9-308:1

Transfer of possession, temporary perfection without, RMTSTA 9-312, RMTSTA 9-312:1

U.C.C. Article 9 rules regarding law governing perfection and priority, **RMTSTA** 9-301:1

Possession by secured party
Default and enforcement,
limited right of secured
party to take possession
after default, RMTSTA
9-609 et seg.

Effectiveness of security agreement, rights and duties, RMTSTA 9-204:1

Post-assignment modification, third parties rights, RMTSTA 9-403:5

Powers to be exercised by secured party in event of default, RMTSTA 9-609:3, RMTSTA 9-609:4

Prefatory material, RMTSTA 9-101:1

Priority. Perfection and priority of security interests, above

Prior notification

Default and enforcement of security interests

Disposition of collateral after default, RMTSTA 9-611, RMTSTA 9-612, RMTSTA 9-612:1, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1

Disposition of collateral after default, form of prior notification, RMTSTA 9-613, RMTSTA 9-613:1

Proceeds, effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-202

Promissory notes, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-601, RMTSTA 9-601:1

Purchase-money security interest, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-115, RMTSTA 9-115:1

Purpose of Act, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-103, RMTSTA 9-103:1

Real property, default and enforcement of security interests, security agreement covering real property, RMTSTA 9-604, RMTSTA 9-604:1

Reasonableness of conduct, default and enforcement of security interests, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-627, RMTSTA 9-627:1

Record Filing, above

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd

Redemption of collateral, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-623, RMTSTA 9-623:1

Reflection of Tribal policy, comparison with U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-101:14

Refusal, filing, RMTSTA 9-501, RMTSTA 9-501:1

Regulations promulgation, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-112, RMTSTA 9-112:1

Remedies, default and enforcement of security interests, noncompliance with Act, RMTSTA 9-625, RMTSTA 9-625:1

Repossession

Powers to be exercised by the secured party, **RMTSTA 9-609:4**

Self-help repossession, RMTSTA 9-609:2

Request for accounting, effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-207, RMTSTA 9-207:1

Restrictions. Limitations, above Retained power of seller of account or chattel paper, effectiveness of security agreement, RMTSTA 9-206

Rights and duties

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, third parties rights, generally, RMTSTA 9-101:10

Default and enforcement of security interests
Standards, RMTSTA 9-603
Variance of rights and duties,
RMTSTA 9-602,

Rights and duties—Cont'd

Default and enforcement of
security interests—Cont'd

RMTSTA 9-602:1

Waiver of rights and duties, RMTSTA 9-602, RMTSTA 9-602:1

Effectiveness of security agreement, rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession or control, RMTSTA 9-204, RMTSTA 9-204:1

Third parties rights

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-101:10

Rights of assignee,

RMTSTA 9-403, RMTSTA 9-403:1

Rules differing from U.C.C. Article 9, reflection of Tribal policy, **RMTSTA 9-101:14**

Rules governing perfection by filing, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-101:11

Safe-harbor period for consumer transactions, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-612:2

Satisfaction

Acceptance of collateral in full satisfaction of obligation,

RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Default and enforcement of security interests, acceptance of collateral in partial satisfaction of obligation, RMTSTA 9-620, RMTSTA 9-620:1

Savings provisions, default and enforcement of security

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd interests, RMTSTA 9-613:2

Scope, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-101:5, RMTSTA 9-110, RMTSTA 9-110:1

Secondary obligor. Default and enforcement of security interests, above

Self-help repossession, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-609:2

Severability, **RMTSTA 9-701**Short title, **RMTSTA 9-101**

Sovereign immunity, waiver, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-102, RMTSTA 9-102:1, RMTSTA 9-117:1

Special rules not reflected in U.C.C. Article 9, **RMTSTA** 9-101:13

Standards

Breach of peace, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-609:5

Rights and duties, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-603, RMTSTA 9-603:1

Statement of account, effectiveness of security agreement, request for accounting, RMTSTA 9-207, RMTSTA 9-207:1

Subordination to other laws protecting consumers and obligors, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-101:6

Sufficiency of description, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, **RMTSTA**

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd 9-116, RMTSTA 9-116:1 Third parties rights—Cont'd Assignment—Cont'd Supergeneric collateral descrip-Restrictions, RMTSTA tions, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, 9-404, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-116:2 9-404:1 Rights of assignee, Surplus in issue in action **RMTSTA 9-403,** Calculation, RMTSTA 9-616, RMTSTA 9-403:1 RMTSTA 9-616:1 Change or modification, post-Noncompliance with Act, assignment, RMTSTA **RMTSTA 9-626,** 9-403:5 RMTSTA 9-626:1 Consumer account debtors, FTC Right to surplus in proceeds, policy protecting, **RMTSTA 9-608,** RMTSTA 9-403:3 RMTSTA 9-608:1, **RMTSTA 9-615,** Contract of debtor, secured RMTSTA 9-615:1 party not obligated on, **RMTSTA 9-402,** Termination, filing, RMTSTA 9-502, RMTSTA 9-502:1 RMTSTA 9-402:1 Debtors Terminology Alienability of debtor's Comparison with Revised rights, RMTSTA 9-401 U.C.C. Article 9 FTC policy protecting Kev similarities. RMTSTA consumer account debt-9-101:4 ors, RMTSTA 9-403:3 Comparison with U.C.C. Article Federal Trade Commission policy protecting consumer Omitted Revised Article 9 account debtors, terms, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-403:3 9-106:2 Notification of assignment, Terms imported from other RMTSTA 9-403:4 articles, RMTSTA 9-106:3 Payment, right of assignee to, Third parties rights RMTSTA 9-403:2 Generally, RMTSTA 9-401 et Post-assignment modification, seq. RMTSTA 9-403:5 Alienability of debtor's rights, Restrictions on assignment, RMTSTA 9-401:1 **RMTSTA 9-404,** Assignment RMTSTA 9-404:1 Assignee's right to payment, Rights of assignee, RMTSTA RMTSTA 9-403:2 9-403, RMTSTA 9-403:1 Notification of assignment, Secured party not obligated on RMTSTA 9-403:4 contract of debtor or in

Post-assignment modifica-

tion, RMTSTA 9-403:5

tort, RMTSTA 9-402,

RMTSTA 9-402:1

Third parties rights—Cont'd

Tort, secured party not obligated in, RMTSTA 9-402,

RMTSTA 9-402:1

Waiver-of-defenses clause, RMTSTA 9-403:2

Timeliness of notification, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-612, RMTSTA 9-612:1

Time of default from agricultural lien, RMTSTA 9-606

Tort, third parties rights, secured party not obligated in tort, RMTSTA 9-402, RMTSTA 9-402:1

Trade usage, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-114, RMTSTA 9-114:1

Transfers

Default and enforcement of security interests,

RMTSTA 9-617, RMTSTA 9-617:1, RMTSTA 9-619

Legal title, **RMTSTA 9-619** Record, **RMTSTA 9-619**

Rights of transferee of collateral, RMTSTA 9-617, RMTSTA 9-617:1

Unknown debtor, default and enforcement of security interests, RMTSTA 9-605, RMTSTA 9-605:1

Usage of trade, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-114, RMTSTA 9-114:1

Value, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-108, RMTSTA 9-108:1

Variance of rights and duties, default and enforcement of

REVISED MODEL TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT (RMTSTA)—Cont'd security interests, RMTSTA 9-602, RMTSTA 9-602:1

Waiver

Comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, requirements for effective waiver, RMTSTA 9-102:2

Default and enforcement of security interests

Generally, RMTSTA 9-624, RMTSTA 9-624:1

Rights and duties, RMTSTA 9-602, RMTSTA 9-602:1

Sovereign immunity, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-102, RMTSTA 9-102:1, RMTSTA 9-117:1

Third parties rights, waiver-ofdefenses clause, **RMTSTA 9-403:2**

Wrongfully filed or inaccurate record, claim concerning, RMTSTA 9-503

REVISED SALES ACT

Privity limitations, 2A-216:1

REVOCATION

CISG, offer, ICC 10:30

REVOCATION OF ACCEPTANCE

Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, **2-608:2**

Conditions, 2A-517:2

Reasonable assumption of cure, **2-608:1**

Substantial impairment of value, **2-608:1**

Continued use by buyer after revocation, **2-608:2**

REVOCATION OF	RIGHTS—Cont'd
ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd	Banks, deposit accounts, 9-341:1
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-608:1	Banks refusal, control agreement, 9-342:1
Correction of nonconformities, 2A-517:5	Bona fide purchasers, 8-301:2 [Prior]
Default, 2A-517:3	Charge-back accounts, 3-502:1
Finance lease limitations,	[Prior]
2A-517:8	Collateral obligations, 2A-503:9
Firm offers, 2-205:3	Compelling indorsements, 8-307:2
Latent defect, 2A-517:4,	[Prior]
2A-517:6	Competence to limit or modify,
Lemon laws, 2A-517:9	2A-503:1
Notice, 2A-517:15	Default
Policy, 2A-517:14	Lessees, 2A-501:8
Procedure, 2A-517:10, 2-608:2	Variation, 2A-501
Reasonable assumption of cure,	Definition of right, 1-201
2A-517:4	Failure of essential purpose,
Reasonable time, 2A-517:11	2A-503:3
Rejection and rescission	Indenture trustees, treatment of registered owners of securi-
compared, 2A-517:1	ties, 8-207:1 [Prior]
Rejection distinguished, 2-608:4	Issuers, treatment of registered
Rescission distinguished, 2-608:4	owners of securities, 8-207:1 ,
Substantial change in condition, 2A-517:12	8-207:1 [Prior]
Substantial impairment of value,	Lessees, default, 2A-501:8
2A-517:3	Lessors, 2A-501:5
Time limits, 2-608:2	Limitations, 2A-503:2
Use of revoked goods, 2A-517:13	Modification or impairment
RIGHTFUL REJECTION OF	Ancillary obligations, 2A-503:9
GOODS	Collateral obligations,
Disposal, 2-604:1	2A-503:9
Merchant buyers	Competence to limit or modify,
Convention on International	2A-503:1
Sale of Goods, 2-603:1	Limitations, 2A-503:2
Duties, 2-603:1	Repair or replacement, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5
Options, 2-604:2	
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-603:3	Replacement or repair, 2A-503:4, 2A-503:5
Nonmerchant buyers, duties, 2-604:2	Unconscionability, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8
Unstated defects, waiver, 2-605:1	Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, 2A-503:5
RIGHTS	Owners, wrongful transfers
Ancillary obligations, 2A-503:9	Generally, 8-315:1 [Prior]

Master Index-457

 $\ \, \odot$ 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

RIGHTS—Cont'd

Owners, wrongful transfers
—Cont'd

Actions against transferees, 8-315:2 [Prior]

Pledgors, 8-108:3 [Prior]

Proceeds, 9-203:13

Purchasers

Delivery, 8-301:1 [Prior], 8-301:3 [Prior], 8-301:7 [Prior], 8-302:2

Limited interest, **8-301:6** [**Prior**]

Shelter, **8-301:1** [**Prior**] Shelter rule, **8-510:4**

Registered pledgees, 8-108:4 [Prior]

Repair or replacement, modification or impairment,

2A-503:4, 2A-503:5

Replevin, 2A-507A

Secured parties

Defaults, 9-601, 9-601:2, 9-601:5

Specific performance, 2A-507A

Transfers, **8-301:1** [**Prior**]

Unconscionability, **2A-503:7**, **2A-503:8**

Unwilling or unable to repair or replace, modification or impairment, **2A-503:5**

Variation

Generally, 9-602, 9-602:1

Waiver

Generally, 9-602, 9-602:1

RIGHTS OF BUYERS

Specific performance, **2-502:1**

RIGHTS OF CREDITORS

Creditors' Rights, this index

RIGHTS OF PURCHASERS

Adverse claims, protection, **8-510:3**

RIGHTS OF PURCHASERS

—Cont'd

Security entitlements
Priority, **8-510:5**Shelter rule, **8-510:4**

RIGHTS OWNERSHIP TRANSFERS

Ownership and Transfer of Interests and Rights, this index

RISK OF LOSS

Generally, 2A-219:1

Absent breach of contract, 2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.

Actions against third parties, **2A-531:2**

Agreement of parties, 2-509:2

Allocation, 2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.

Allocation by contract, **2A-219:2**, **2-303:1**, **2-303:2**

Bailee holding goods, 2A-219:4

Breach of contract

Generally, 2-510:1 to 2-510:3

Buyer's rejection of conforming goods, **2-510:2**

Conforming goods, tender or delivery, failure, **2-510:1**

Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, **2-510:1**

Carrier transportation, 2A-219:3

Casualty to identified goods, effect of delivery, **2A-221:4**

Categories of contracts, 2-509:2

Convention on International Sale of Goods, **2-509:1**

Default

Generally, 2A-220:1

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Lessee, repudiation, 2A-220:4

Lessor

Delivery of nonconforming goods, **2A-220:3**

Master Index-458

RISK OF LOSS-Cont'd ROME CONVENTION—Cont'd Default—Cont'd International commercial conven-Lessor-Cont'd tions, relationship to Cape Town Convention, ICC Failure to tender or deliver, 2A-220:2 9:133 Lessor's failure to tender or RULES AND REGULATIONS deliver, 2A-220:2 Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, Repudiation, 2A-220:4 this index Revocation of acceptance, 2A-220:3 SAFE HARBOR Delivery of nonconforming goods, Conspicuous terms, UCITA 2A-220:3 102:39 Destination contracts, 2-509:3 Contract modification procedures, Documentary sales transactions, contract provisions setting 2-310:3 forth, UCITA 304:1 Goods in possession of bailees, **Uniform Computer Information** 2-509:3 Transactions Act, this index Lessor's failure to tender or SAFETY VALVE RULES deliver, 2A-220:2 Construction and interpretation, Parties with control over goods, 2-509:1 1-103:4 Repudiation, 2A-220:4 SAID TO CONTAIN Residual cases, 2A-219:5 Bills of lading, 7-301:2 [Prior] Revocation of acceptance, 2A-220:3 Sale or return Ownership and Transfer of Generally, 2-509:4 Interests and Rights, this Seller as merchant, 2-509:3 index Seller as nonmerchant, 2-509:3 SALE-LEASEBACKS Shipment contracts, 2-509:3 Fraudulent retention of possession, Time of passage 2A-308:3 Bailee holding goods, 2A-219:4 Carrier transportation, **SALES** 2A-219:3 See also Breach of Contract; Residual cases, 2A-219:5 Contracts: Goods 2003 and 2005 amendments, Acceptance of goods 2-303:2 Actions constituting, **2-603:1** Warehousemen, 2A-219:4 Acts inconsistent with seller's ownership, 2-606:4 ROLLING CONTRACTS Consequences, 2-606, 2-606:1, Manifestation of assent, UCITA 2-607:1 112:4 Convention on International ROME CONVENTION Sales of Goods, 2-607:2, 2-607:3 Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:133 Effect of acceptance, 2-607:2

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Acceptance of goods—Cont'd	Auctions—Cont'd
Consequences, 2-606, 2-606:1,	Fraud, 2-328:3
2-607:1 —Cont'd	Reserve, 2-328:2
Price on contract terms due, 2-607:2	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-328:4
Rejection, 2-607:3	Without reserve, 2-328:2
Remedies, 2-607:3	Bailments
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-606:1	Goods in possession of bailee Risk of loss, 2-509:3
Definition, 2-606:1	Tender of delivery, 2-503:4
Failure to reject, 2-606:3	Banks and banking
Nonconforming, notice to seller, 2-607:3, 2-607:4	Defective documents, reimbursement, 2-506:2
Part of commercial unit, 2-606:1	Drafts attached to documents, 2-506:1
Subsequent breach, burden of	Bills of Lading, this index
proof, 2-607:5	Bona Fide Purchasers, this index
Words or conduct signifying,	Breach of contract
2-606:2	Anticipatory repudiation
Anticipatory repudiation Remedies, 2-610:2	Generally, 2-610:1
Retraction, 2-611:1	Convention on International
Sales	Sale of Goods, 2-610:1
Generally, 2-610:1	Remedies, 2-610:2
Convention on International	Requisites, 2-610:1
Sale of Goods, 2-610:1	Retraction, 2-611:1
Remedies, 2-610:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Retraction, 2-611:1	2-610:3, 2-611:2 Burden of proof, 2-607:5
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Causes of action
2-610:3, 2-611:2	Accrual, 2-725:2
Auctions	Price due under contract,
Generally, 7-102:6 [Prior],	2-709:1
7-210:2 [Prior], 7-308:2	Consequential damages of
[Prior], 7-308:3 [Prior]	buyer, 2-715:3
Bulk sales	Convention on International
Filing system, 6-109:1	Sale of Goods, 2-715:1
Liability, 6-108:2	Limitations, 2-715:3
Net contract price, 6-108:2	Overview, 2-715:1
Notice, 6-108:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Special provisions, 6-108:1,	2-715:4
6-108:2	Delivery conditional on pay-
Bulk transfers, validity, 6-108:1 [Prior]	ment, 2-507:2
	Failure to surrender documents to buyer, 2-514:1 , 2-514:2
Formation of contracts, 2-328:1	to buyer, 2-314:1, 2-314:2

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Breach of contract—Cont'd	Breach of contract—Cont'd
Fraudulent, 2-721:2	Notice to sellers—Cont'd
Incidental damages of buyer,	Convention on International
2-715:1, 2-715:2	Sales of Goods, 2-607:2 ,
Installment contracts	2-607:3
Cancellation, 2-612:3	Infringement of intellectual
Rejection, 2-612:2	property rights of
Measure of damages	another, 2-607:4
Convention on International	Nonconforming goods, 2-607:3
Sale of Goods, 2-708:1 ,	
2-708:2	Proper party, 2-607:3
Foreseeability, 2-715:3	Timeliness, 2-607:3
Incidental damages, 2-708:2	Remedies of buyers
Market price, 2-708:1	Accepted goods, 2-714:1
Convention on International Sale of	Consequential damages, 2-714:2
Goods, 2-723:1 ,	
2-724:1	Convention on International Sale of
Market quotations, admis-	Goods, 2-714:1
sibility, 2-724:1	Cover method, 2-714:2
Place, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to	Incidental damages,
2-723:3	2-714:2
Time, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to	2003 and 2005 amend-
2-723:3	ments, 2-714:3
2003 and 2005 amend-	Warranty damages,
ments, 2-723:3 , 2-724:2	2-714:2
Nonacceptance of goods,	Allocation, 2-615:3
2-708:1	Cancellation of contract,
Profit, lost volume, 2-708:2	2-711:3
Reliance expenses, 2-708:2	Convention on International
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Sale of Goods, 2-711:2
2-708:3	to 2-711:4, 2-716:1
Nonconforming goods	Cover, 2-712:1 , 2-714:2
Payments prior to inspection	Deduction of damages from price, 2-717:1
Acceptance, 2-512:2	Availability, 2-717:1
Recovery, 2-512:1	Convention on
2003 and 2005 amend-	International Sale of
ments, 2-512:3	Goods, 2-717:1
Risk of loss, 2-510:1	Notice requirements,
Notice to sellers	2-717:2
Condition to recovery,	2003 and 2005 amend-
2-714:1	ments, 2-717:3
Contents, 2-607:3	Measure of damages, 2-713:1

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Breach of contract—Cont'd	Breach of contract—Cont'd
Remedies of buyers—Cont'd	Remedies of sellers—Cont'd
Notice of breach required,	Resale of goods
2-714:1	Convention on
Obtaining of goods, 2-711:2	International Sale of
Overview and theory, 2-711:1	Goods, 2-706:1
Reasonable purchase require-	Good faith buyers, 2-706:3
ments, 2-712:2	Measure of damages,
Recovery of price, 2-711:1	2-706:1
Repair and replacement costs, 2-714:2	Noncompliance, consequences, 2-706:3
Replevin, 2-716:2	Proper manner, 2-706:2
Security interests in goods,	Public sales, 2-706:2
2-711:4	Requirements, 2-706:1
Sellers, comparison, 2-711:1	Stoppage of delivery in tran-
Specific performance, 2-716:1	sit, 2-705:1
	Conditions permitting,
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-716:3	2-705:1
Remedies of sellers	Convention on
Actions for price	International Sale of
Convention on	Goods, 2-705:1
International Sale of	Goods in possession of
Goods, 2-709 ,	carriers, 2-705:1
2-709:1	Limitations, 2-705:2
Due under contract,	Procedures, 2-705:3
2-709:1	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Other remedies, relation-	2-705:4, 2-710:2
ship to, 2-709:2	Withhold goods, 2-703:2
Specific performance,	Repudiation, measure of dam-
2-709:1	ages, market price, 2-708:1
2003 and 2005 amend-	Risk of loss
ments, 2-709:3	Buyer's rejection of conform-
Buyers, comparison, 2-711:1	ing goods, 2-510:2
Cancellation, 2-703:3	Effect, 2-510:1
Completion of manufacture, 2-704:2	Failure to tender or deliver
	conforming goods, 2-510:1
Identification of goods, 2-704:1	
Incidental damages, 2-710:1	Nonconforming goods, tender or delivery, 2-510:1
Measure of damages	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Market price, 2-708:1	2-510:3
Resale, 2-706:1	Burden of proof
Resale for scrap, 2-704:2	Breach of contract, 2-607:5

INDEX

SALES—Cont'd Burden of proof—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd Consignments
Perfect tender rule, confor-	Article 9, 2-326, 2-326:1
mance, 2-601:3	Special incidents, 2-327:1
Buyers, definition, 2-103:1	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Carriers, liens, 7-308:1	2-326:4, 2-327:3
Cash, sellers' rights to reclamation of goods, 2-507:2	Consignor
C. & F. contracts, 2-320:3 ,	Defined, 7-102:7
2-320:4	Delivery of goods, 7-303:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Contract for sale defined, application, 7-102:1
2-321:3	Contracts
Variances, 2-321:2	Acceptance
C.I.F. contracts, 2-320:2	Defective documents,
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2-605:2
2-320:4, 2-321:3	Revocation, 2-608 , 2-608:1
Variances, 2-321:2	et seq.
Closing-out, 6-103:7	Anticipatory repudiation
Common law	Generally, 2-610:1
Contracts	Convention on International
Performance	Sale of Goods, 2-610:1
Adequate assurance rights,	Remedies, 2-610:2
2-609:1	Requisites, 2-610:1
2003 and 2005 amend-	Retractions, 2-611:1
ments, 2-609:5	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Creditors' rights	2-610:3
Fraudulent retention of possession, 2-402:1	Cancellation, 2-612:3
Sold goods, 2-402:1	Collateral, impairment of reme-
2003 and 2005 amendments,	dies, 2-701:1 , 2-701:2
2-402:4	Convention on International
Fraudulent retention of posses-	Sale of Goods, 2-701, 2-701:1
sion, 2-402:1	
Title to goods	Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of
Entrustment, 2-403:4	trade, 1-303:1
Estoppel, 2-403:1	Destination, tender of delivery
Fraud punishable under crim-	of goods, 2-503:3
inal law, 2-403:3	Documents, surrender to buy-
Power to transfer, 2-403:1	ers, 2-514:1, 2-514:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Estoppel, entrustment, 2-403:4
2-403:5	Identification of goods, 2-501:1
Voidable title doctrine,	Insolvency of sellers
2-403:1	Buyer's right to reclaim
Vouching, 2-607:6	goods, 2-502 , 2-502:1 et
Consignee, defined, 7-102:7	seq.

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd	Contracts—Cont'd
Insolvency of sellers—Cont'd	Liquidated damages clauses
Specific performance as rem-	—Cont'd
edy, 2-502:1	Consequence of invalidation
Inspection of goods	—Cont'd
C.O.D. agreement, 2-513:2 Expense, 2-513:1	Unreasonably small, 2-718:1
Payments prior to inspection, 2-512:1	Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-718:1
2-512:1 Place, 2-513:1	Criterion, 2-718:1
Prior payments, 2-512:1 ,	Forfeiture of prepayments,
2-512:2	2-718:2
Rights of buyers, 2-513:1	Reasonableness tests, 2-718:1
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Elements, 2-718:1
2-513:3 Installment	Other adequate remedies
Cancellation	available, 2-718:1
Rights of buyers, 2-612:3	Proof of loss, 2-718:1
Seasonable notice, 2-612:3	Restitution of deposit to
Convention on International	breaching buyer,
Sale of Goods, 2-612:3	2-718:2
Definition, 2-612, 2-612:1	2003 and 2005 amendments. 2-718:3
Nonconforming	Modification of remedies
Documents, rejection,	Generally, 2-719:1
2-612:2	Convention on International
Goods, rejection, 2-612:2 2003 and 2005 amendments,	Sale of Goods, 2-719:1
2-612:4	Disclaimers distinguished,
Limitation of remedies	2-719:1
Generally, 2-719 , 2-719:1	Failure of essential purpose,
Convention on International	2-719:3
Sale of Goods, 2-719:1	Fair quantum of remedy doc trine, 2-719:2
Failure of essential purpose,	2003 and 2005 amendments.
2-719:3	2-719:4
Fair quantum of remedy doctrine, 2-719:2	Unconscionability, 2-719:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Payments
2-719:4	Checks, 2-511:3
Unconscionability, 2-719:2	Defective documents,
Liquidated damages clauses	2-605:2
Consequence of invalidation	Prior to inspection of goods, 2-512:1
Unreasonably large,	
2-718:1	Acceptance, 2-512:2

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd	Contracts—Cont'd
Payments—Cont'd	Performance—Cont'd
Right of inspections, condi-	Excused—Cont'd
tions precedent, 2-511:1	Force majeure clause,
Tender, 2-507, 2-507:1,	2-613:1
2-507:2, 2-511:1,	Remedies, 2-613:2
2-511:2	Supply sources, failure,
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2-615:2
2-511:4	2003 and 2005 amend-
Performance	ments, 2-615:5
Adequate assurances,	Failure of presupposed condi-
2-609:1	tions, 2-615:1
Convention on	Allocation, 2-615:3
International Sale of	Buyer's excuse, 2-615:4
Goods, 2-609:1	Compliance with
Procedures, 2-609:4	governmental regula-
Promisees as	tions, 2-615:2
nonmerchants,	Convention on
2-609:3	International Sale of
Anticipatory repudiation, 2-609:1, 2-610:1	Goods, 2-615:1
	Cost increases as excuse,
Convention on	2-615:2
International Sale of	Crop failure as excuse,
Goods, 2-610:1	2-615:2
Remedies, 2-610:2	Exemptions, agreements of
Requisites, 2-610:1	parties, 2-615:2
Retraction, 2-611:1	Options of buyers,
2003 and 2005 amend-	2-616:1, 2-616:2
ments, 2-611:2	Supply source, failure,
Excused	2-615:2
Buyer's excuse, 2-615:4	2003 and 2005 amend-
Casualty to identified	ments, 2-615:5 ,
goods, 2-613 , 2-613:1	2-616:2
et seq.	Unanticipated events, 2-615:2
Commercially impractical,	
2-615:1	Promisee as merchant,
Compliance with	2-609:3
governmental regula-	Reasonableness, grounds for
tions, 2-615:2	insecurity, 2-609:2
Convention on	Substituted
International Sale of	Absence of fault require-
Goods, 2-613:1,	ments, 2-614 , 2-614:1
2-615:1	Convention on
Cost increases, 2-615:2	International Sale of
Crop failures, 2-615:2	Goods, 2-614:1

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd	Contracts—Cont'd
Performance—Cont'd	Rightfully rejected goods
Substituted—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Delivery provisions, 2-614:1	Disposal by buyers, 2-604:1 Duties of buyers, 2-602:2
Necessity, 2-614:1	Good faith, 2-603:1
Payment provisions,	Merchant-buyers
2-614:2	Duties, 2-603:1
2003 and 2005 amend-	Options, 2-604:2
ments, 2-614:3	1 '
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2003 and 2005 amend- ments, 2-603:3
2-609:5, 2-613:3	
Revocation of acceptance	Nonmerchant-buyers, duties, 2-604:2
Buyer's obligation for goods	
after revocation, 2-608:3 Conditions	Reimbursement of expenses, 2-603:2
	Sellers' instructions, 2-604:2
Reasonable assumption of cure, 2-608:1	Risk of loss
	Allocation, 2-509:2
Substantial impairment of value, 2-608:1	Destination contracts, 2-509:3
Continued use by buyer after revocation, 2-608:3	Shipment contracts, 2-509:3
Convention on International	Shipments and shipping
Sale of Goods, 2-608:1	Documents required, tender,
Procedure, 2-608:2	2-504, 2-504:1
Rejection distinguished,	Notice requirements, 2-504:1
2-608:4	Proper arrangements, neces-
Rescission distinguished,	sity, 2-504:1
2-608:4	Responsibilities of sellers,
Time limits, 2-608:2	2-504:1
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-608:6	Seller's noncompliance, consequences, 2-504:2
Rightfully rejected goods	Tender of delivery, 2-503:3 ,
Commission on sale, 2-603:2	2-504:1
Convention on International	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Sale of Goods, 2-603:1	2-504:3
Defects	Tender of payments
Convention on	Conditional deliveries,
International Sale of	2-507:2
Goods, 2-605:2	Convention on International
Specifying, 2-605:1	Sale of Goods, 2-507:1,
2003 and 2005 amend-	2-507:2
ments, 2-605:3	Deliveries, concurrent condi-
Unstated, waiver, 2-605:1	tions, 2-507:1

SALES—Cont'd Contracts—Cont'd Tender of payments—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd Damages—Cont'd Buyers—Cont'd
Seller's duty to deliver, conditions, 2-511:1	Consequential, 2-715:1 , 2-715:3 —Cont'd
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-507:3	Convention on International Sale of
Third parties' rights on buyer's insolvency	Goods, 2-715:1 Incidental distinguished, 2-710:1
Buyers in ordinary course, 2-702:3 Good faith purchasers,	Limitations, 2-715:3 2003 and 2005 amend-
2-702:3 2003 and 2005 amendments,	ments, 2-715:4 Incidental, 2-715:1
2-514:2, 2-701:2 Vouching, 2-607:6	Consequential distinguished, 2-710:1
Damages Actions for price	Expenses, inclusion, 2-710:1 Losses, inclusion, 2-715:2
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-709:1	Market price Basis of computation,
Due under contract, 2-709:1 Other remedies, relationship to, 2-709:2	2-713:1 Convention on
Specific performance, 2-709:1	International Sale of Goods, 2-713:1
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-709:3	Repudiation, 2-713:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-713:2
Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 2-610:2	Repair and replacement costs, 2-714:2
Buyers Accepted goods, 2-714:1 Consequential, 2-714:2	Consequential, 2-715, 2-715:1 et seq.
Convention on International Sale of	Incidental distinguished, 2-710:1
Goods, 2-714:1 Cover method, 2-714:2	Fraud, measurement, 2-721:1 Incidental Generally, 2-715:1
Incidental, 2-714:2 2003 and 2005 amend-	Consequential damages distinguished, 2-710:1
ments, 2-714:3 Warranty, 2-714:2	Liquidated Convention on International
Consequential, 2-715:1, 2-715:3	Sale of Goods, 2-718:1 Criterion, 2-718:1
Breach of warranty, 2-715:3	Forfeiture of prepayments, 2-718:2

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd	Damages—Cont'd
Liquidated—Cont'd	Measurement—Cont'd
Reasonableness tests	Market price—Cont'd
Generally, 2-718:1	Goods, 2-723:1 ,
Elements, 2-718:1	2-724:1
Other adequate remedies	Place, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to
available, 2-718:1	2-723:3
Proof of loss, 2-718:1	Quotations, use, 2-724:1
Restitution of deposit to	Repudiation, 2-708:1
breaching buyer, 2-718:2	Time, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2003 and 2005 amend-
2-718:3	ments, 2-723:3 ,
Unreasonably large clauses,	2-724:2
invalidation, 2-718:1	Profits, lost volume, 2-708:2
Unreasonably small clauses,	Reliance expenses, 2-708:2
invalidation, 2-718:1	Repudiation of contract,
Market price	2-708:1
Generally, 2-708:1	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-708:3
Basis of computation,	
2-713:1	Defects, effect of lemon laws, 2-608:5
Convention on International	Definitions, 2-103:3
Sale of Goods, 2-713:1,	•
2-723:1, 2-724:1	Delivery
Place, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3	Bailee, previous sale enforcing
	lien or termination of storage, 7-403:4
Quotations, use, 2-724:1	Conditional, 2-507:2
Repudiation, 2-708:1, 2-713:1	Definition, 2-103:3
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Time, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3	Documents, 2-308:2
	Goods, 2-308 , 2-308:1
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-723:3, 2-724:2	Improper tender, cure by sellers
Measurement	Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-508:1
Convention on International	, and the second se
Sale of Goods, 2-708:1,	Further reasonable time, allowance, 2-508:3
2-708:2	
Fraud, 2-721:1	Reasonable grounds to believe, 2-508:3
Fraudulent breach, 2-721:2	Rejection of goods, 2-508:1
Incidental damages, 2-708:2	Replacement, 2-508:2,
Market price	2-508:3
Convention on	Shaken faith doctrine,
International Sale of	2-508:2, 2-508:3

SALES—Cont'd Delivery—Cont'd Improper tender, cure by sellers —Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd Delivery—Cont'd Tender—Cont'd Obligation of sellers, 2-503:1
Time for performance, 2-508:2, 2-508:3 Perfect tender rule	Payments, concurrent conditions, 2-507:1 , 2-511:1 Place, 2-503:2
Generally, 2-601:1 Conformity, burden of proof, 2-601:3	Put and hold conforming goods, requirements, 2-503:2
2-601:3 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-601:3 Cure by sellers, 2-601:2 De minimis, 2-601:2 Good faith of buyers, 2-601:3 Remedies, 2-601, 2-601:1 et seq. 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-601:4 Place, 2-308:1 Stoppage in transit Conditions permitting, 2-705:1 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-705:1 Convention of carriers, 2-705:1 Limitations, 2-705:2 Procedures, 2-705:3 Termination of rights Negotiation of documents of title, 2-705:2 Receipt of goods, 2-705:2 Reshipments, 2-705:2	2-503:2 Required documents, 2-503:5 Shipment contracts, 2-503:3 Time, 2-503:2 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-503:6 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-308:3 Delivery ex ship, 2-322:2 De minimis doctrine, 2-601:2 Destination contracts, no arrival, no sale Shipping terms, generally, 2-324:1 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-324:3 Deterioration, warehousemen, right to sell, 7-206:2 Disclaimers, Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 2-316:5 Documentary sales transactions, payments, 2-310:3 Documents Acceptance, failure to state defects, 2-605:2 Defective
Tender Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-507:1 , 2-507:2	Failure to specify, 2-605:2 Financing agencies' right to reimbursement, 2-506:2 Drafts attached, 2003 and 2005
Definition, 2-503:1 Destination contracts, 2-503:3 Goods in possession of	amendments, 2-506:3 Installment contracts, rejection of nonconforming installments, 2-612:2
bailees, 2-503:4 Manner, 2-503:2	Necessity under agreement Shipment contracts, 2-504:1

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Documents—Cont'd	Goods—Cont'd
Necessity under agreement	Acceptance—Cont'd
—Cont'd	Acts inconsistent with sell-
Tender of delivery of goods,	er's ownership, 2-606:4
2-503:5	Consequences, 2-606:1 ,
Surrender to buyers, 2-514:1,	2-607:1
2-514:2	Additional remedies, 2-607:2
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-514:2	Convention on
Election of remedies, abolishment,	International Sales of
2-720:1	Goods, 2-607:2 ,
Estoppel, entrustment, 2-403:4	2-607:3
Evidence	Effect of acceptance,
Nonconforming goods, preser-	2-607:2
vation, 2-515, 2-515:1 et	Price on contract terms
seq.	due, 2-607:2
Value of goods, market price,	Rejection, 2-607:3
2-723:1 to 2-723:3	Consequential damages,
Convention on International	2-714:2
Sale of Goods, 2-724:1	Convention on International
Market quotations, use,	Sale of Goods, 2-606:1
2-724:1	Damages for breach, 2-714:1
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-724:2	Consequential, 2-714:2
Exchange of goods	Convention on
Applicability, 2-304:2	International Sale of Goods, 2-714:1
Real estate, 2-304:3	Cover, 2-714:1
Services, 2-304:4	Incidental, 2-714:2
Exclusions, 2-102 , 2-102 :1 et seq.	Repair and replacement
Express Warranties, this index	costs, 2-714:2
Financing agencies, definition,	2003 and 2005 amend-
2-104:3	ments, 2-714:3
Fraud	Warranties, 2-714:2
Remedies	Definition, 2-606:1
Measure of damages, 2-721:2	Failure to reject, 2-606:3
Preservation of action,	Notice to sellers, 2-607:3
2-721:1	Part of commercial unit,
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-721:3	2-606:1
Good faith	Subsequent breach, burden of
Definition, 2-103:2	proof, 2-607:5
Perfect tender rule, 2-601:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Goods	2-606:5, 2-607:7
Acceptance	Warranty damages, 2-714:2
Actions constituting, 2-603:1	Words signifying, 2-606:2

INDEX

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Goods—Cont'd	Goods—Cont'd
Actions for price due under	Injury by third party tortfeasors,
contract, 2-709:1	actions
Bona fide purchasers for value,	Buyers, 2-722:1
transfer of title, 2-403:1	Sellers, 2-722:1
Cash sales, sellers' rights to	2003 and 2005 amendments,
reclamation, 2-507:2	2-722:2
Commercial units, 2-606:1	Insolvency of sellers, buyers'
Conforming	rights to reclamation,
Acceptance, 2-606:2	2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.
Failure of seller to tender,	Inspections
risk of loss, 2-510:1	C.O.D. agreement, 2-513:2
Rejection, risk of loss,	Expenses, 2-513:1
2-510:2	Place, 2-513:1
Financing agencies' rights,	Prior payments
2-506:1	Acceptance, 2-512:2
Fraudulent retention by sellers	Recovery, 2-512:1
Attachment by creditors,	2003 and 2005 amend-
2-402:2	ments, 2-512:3
Common law, 2-402:1	Rights of buyers, 2-513:1
Determination of time,	2003 and 2005 amendments,
2-402:3	2-513:3
Merchant-sellers, 2-402:3	Installment contracts
Negotiable documents,	Cancellation
2-402:3	Rights of buyers, 2-612:3
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Seasonable notice, 2-612:3
2-402:4	Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-612:3
Identification	Definition, 2-612:1
Definition, 2-501:1	Nonconforming, rejection,
Future goods, 2-501:1	2-612:2
Manner, 2-401:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Property interest of buyers,	2-612:4
2-501:1	Interests
Purpose, 2-501:1	Buyers, 2-722:1
Requirements following	Insurable, 2-501:2 , 2-501:3
breach, 2-704:1	Sellers, 2-722:1
Special property, 2-501:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Time of occurrence, 2-501:1	2-501:3, 2-722:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Nonconforming
2-704:3	Acceptance, notice to seller,
Improper tender of delivery,	2-607:3
cure by sellers, 2-508 ,	Access, 2-515:1
2-508:1 et seq.	Delivery, 2-510:1
. . .	,

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Goods—Cont'd	Goods—Cont'd
Nonconforming—Cont'd	Nonconforming—Cont'd
Lemon laws, effect, 2-608:5	Revocation of acceptance
Limitation of actions,	—Cont'd
2-725:2	Rejection distinguished,
Notice to sellers	2-608:4
Acceptance, 2-607:3 Convention on	Rescission distinguished, 2-608:4
International Sales of	Time limits, 2-608:2
Goods, 2-607:2, 2-607:3	2003 and 2005 amend- ments, 2-608:6
Infringement of intellectual	Rightful rejections
property rights of	Convention on
another, 2-607:4	International Sale of
Timeliness, 2-607:3	Goods, 2-602:1 ,
Options of buyers, 2-601:3	2-602:2
Payments prior to inspections, 2-512:1 , 2-512:2	Duties of buyers, 2-602:1 , 2-602:2
Perfect tender rule, 2-601:1	Duties of merchant buyers,
Preservation of evidence,	2-603:1
2-515, 2-515:1 et seq.	Manner, 2-602:1
Rejection	Options of buyers, 2-604:1
Commission on sale,	to 2-604:3
2-603:2	Seasonable notice, 2-602:1
Convention on	2003 and 2005 amend-
International Sale of	ments, 2-602:3
Goods, 2-603:1	Sanctions, 2-515:1
Reimbursement of	Tender, 2-510:1
expenses, 2-603:2	Tests, rights, 2-515:1
Resale rights, 2-515:1	Third party inspections or
Revocation of acceptance	surveys, 2-515:2
Buyer's obligation for	2003 and 2005 amendments,
goods after revoca-	2-515:3, 2-601:4
tion, 2-608:3	Payments
Conditions, 2-608:1	Checks, 2-511:3
Continued use by buyer	
after revocation, 2-608:3	Prior to inspections, 2-512:1
_ *****	Right of inspections by buy-
Convention on International Sale of	ers, 2-511:1
Goods, 2-608:1	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-511:4
Procedures, 2-608:2	
Reasonable assumption of	Payments against documents, failure to state defects,
cure, 2-608:1	2-605:2

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Goods—Cont'd	Goods—Cont'd
Perfect tender rule	Rightfully rejected—Cont'd
Generally, 2-601:1	Duties of buyers, 2-602:2
Conformity of goods,	Good faith, 2-603:1
2-601:3	Merchant-buyers
Convention on International	Duties, 2-603:1
Sale of Goods, 2-601:3	Options, 2-604:2
Cure by sellers, 2-601:2	Nonmerchant-buyers,
De minimis doctrine, 2-601:2	2-604:2
Good faith, 2-601:2	Reimbursement of expenses,
Options of buyers, 2-601:3	2-603:2
Relief, 2-601, 2-601:1 et seq.	Sellers' instructions, 2-604:2
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-601:4	Specifications of defects, 2-605:1
Persons in position of sellers, 2-707:1 to 2-707:3	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-604:3
Rejections	Unstated defects, waiver,
Acceptance, 2-607:3	2-605:1
Failure as acceptance, 2-606:3	Rights of buyers, insolvency of sellers, 2-502:1
Resales by sellers	Risk of loss
Convention on International	Allocation by agreement,
Sale of Goods, 2-706:1	2-509:2
Measure of damages, 2-706:1	Destination contracts,
Noncompliance, consequences, 2-706:3	2-509:3
Persons in position, 2-706:4 Private sales, requirements,	Goods in possession of bailees, 2-509:3
2-706:2	Parties controlling goods, 2-509:1
Procedures	Sellers as merchants, 2-509:3
Commercially reasonable requirements, 2-706:1	Shipment contracts, 2-509:3
* ·	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Good faith buyers, 2-706:3	2-509:5
Good faith requirements, 2-706:1	Security interests, buyers,
Proper, mechanics,	2-711:4
2-706:2	Shipment contracts
Rightfully rejected	Documents required, tender,
Commission on sale, 2-603:2	2-504:1
Convention on International	Notice requirements, 2-504:1
Sale of Goods, 2-603 , 2-603:1 , 2-605:2	Proper arrangements, necessity, 2-504:1
Disposal by buyers, 2-604 , 2-604:1	Responsibilities of sellers, 2-504:1

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Goods—Cont'd	Goods—Cont'd
Shipment contracts—Cont'd	Tender of delivery—Cont'd
Sellers' noncompliance, con-	Perfect tender rule, 2-601:1
sequences, 2-504:2	—Cont'd
Tender of delivery, 2-504:1	Good faith of buyers,
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2-601:2
2-504:3	Options of buyers, 2-601:3
Shipments by sellers,	Relief, 2-601, 2-601:1 et
applicability of provisions,	seq.
2-504:1	2003 and 2005 amend-
Shipments under reservation	ments, 2-601:4
Effect, 2-505:2	Place, 2-503:2
Improper, consequences, 2-505:2	Put and hold requirements, 2-503:2
Security interests, creation, 2-505:1, 2-505:2	Rejection by buyers, cure by sellers, 2-508:1
Tender of delivery	Shipment contracts, 2-503:3
Conformance, 2-601:1	Time, 2-503:2
Convention on International	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Sale of Goods, 2-507:1 ,	2-503:6, 2-508:4,
2-507:2, 2-508:1	2-601:4
Definition, 2-503:1	Tender of payment
Destination contracts,	Conditional delivery, 2-507:2 Convention on International
2-503:3	Sale of Goods, 2-507:1 ,
Documents required, 2-503:5	2-507:2
Goods in possession of	Delivery, concurrent condi-
bailees, 2-503:4	tions, 2-507:1
Improper, cure by sellers,	2003 and 2005 amendments,
2-508, 2-508:1 et seq.	2-507:3
Limitation of actions,	Title
2-725:2	Completion of physical
Manner, 2-503:2	delivery, 2-401:3
Obligations of sellers,	Convention on International
2-503:1	Sale of Goods, 2-401:1
Payments, concurrent condi-	Identification requirements,
tions, 2-507:1 , 2-511:1	2-401:2
Perfect tender rule, 2-601:1	Passing, 2-401:2
Conformance, 2-601:3	Relationship to buyer and seller rights, 2-401:1
Convention on	2003 and 2005 amendments,
International Sale of	2-401:6
Goods, 2-601:3	Value, market price, 2-723:1 to
Cure by sellers, 2-601:2	2-723:3
De minimis doctrine,	Convention on International
2-601:2	Sale of Goods, 2-724:1

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Goods—Cont'd	Insolvency of buyer—Cont'd
Value, market price, 2-723:1 to	2003 and 2005 amendments,
2-723:3 —Cont'd	2-702:4
Quotations, admissibility,	Insolvency of sellers
2-724:1 2003 and 2005 amendments,	Creditors of seller, rights of, 2-502:3
2-724:2	Reclamation, buyers' rights,
Vesting of title	2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.
Goods not to be moved, 2-401:4	Specific performance as remedy, 2-502:1
Goods to be moved, 2-401:3	Tender of balance due
Refusal by buyers, 2-401:5	requirements, 2-502:2
Rejection by buyers, 2-401:5	Inspection of goods
Revocation of acceptance,	Prior payments, 2-512 , 2-512:1
2-401:5	Rights of buyers, 2-513:1
Voidable title	Installment contracts
Cash sale, 2-403:3	Cancellation
Delivery procured through	Rights of buyers, 2-612:3
fraud, 2-403:3	Seasonable notice, 2-612:3
Identity of seller, deceit	Convention on International
concerning, 2-403:3	Sale of Goods, 2-612:3
Payments by checks, 2-403:3	Definition, 2-612:1
Power to transfer, 2-403:2	Nonconforming installments
Transfers to bona fide	Documents, rejection,
purchasers for value, 2-403:1	2-612:2
Hazardous goods, warehousemen,	Goods, rejection, 2-612:2
right to sell, 7-206:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Implied Warranties, this index	2-612:4
Index of definitions, 2-103:4	International shipments
Injuries to goods by third parties,	Bills of lading
2-722:1	Form, determination, 2-323:2
Insolvency of buyer	Sets, 2-323:3
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-702:1 ,	Shipping terms, generally, 2-323:1
2-702:2 Definition, 2-702:2	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-323:4
Delivery for cash, 2-702:1	Lessees
Reclamation, demands, 2-702:2	Entrustment, 2A-305:2
Third parties' rights	Power to transfer, 2A-305:1
Buyers in ordinary course,	Letters of credit
2-702:3	Function, 2-325, 2-325:1
Good faith purchasers,	2003 and 2005 amendments,
2-702:3	2-325:2

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Limitation of actions	Nonconforming goods—Cont'd
Contracts for sale, 2-725:1 to	Revocation of acceptance
2-725:5	—Cont'd
Warranty actions, nonconform-	Convention on International
ing goods, tender, 2-725:2	Sale of Goods, 2-608:1
Liquidation	Time limits, 2-608:2
Filing system, 6-109:1	Rightful rejection, 2-602,
Liability, 6-108:2	2-602:1 to 2-602:3
Net contract price, 6-108:2	Sanctions, 2-515:1
Notice, 6-108:2	Testing rights, 2-515:1
Special provisions, 6-108:1 ,	Third party inspections or
6-108:2	surveys, 2-515:2
Market value	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Convention on International	2-515:3
Sale of Goods, 2-723:1 ,	Notice and notices
2-724:1	Breach of contract
Place, 2-708:1, 2-723, 2-723:1	Buyer's accepting, 2-607:3,
to 2-723:3	2-714:1
Quotations, use, 2-724:1	Failure of presupposed condi
Repudiation, 2-708:1	tions, 2-616 , 2-616:1
Time, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to	Infringement of intellectual
2-723:3	property rights of
2003 and 2005 amendments,	another, 2-607:4
2-723:3, 2-724:2	Installment contracts, cancel-
Merchants	lation, 2-612:3
Generally, 2-104 , 2-104:1	Nonconforming goods,
Financing agency, 2-104:3	2-607:3
Transactions between, 2-104:2	Revocation distinguished,
Model, express warranty, 2-313:3	2-608:4
Negotiable documents, delivery of	Sellers receiving
goods as equivalent, 2-402:3	Contents, 2-607:3
Nonconforming goods	Convention on
Acceptance	International Sales of
Notice, 2-607:3	Goods, 2-607:2 ,
Timeliness, 2-607:3	2-607:3
Access, 2-515:1	Proper party to give,
Resale rights, 2-515:1	2-607:3
Revocation of acceptance	Timeliness, 2-607:3
Generally, 2-608:1	Nonconforming goods, 2-602:1
Buyer's obligation for goods	2-608:5
after revocation, 2-608:3	Revocation of acceptance, time
Conditions, 2-608:1	limits, 2-608:2
Continued use by buyer after	Shipment of goods, require-
revocation, 2-608:3	ments, 2-504:1

INDEX

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Notice and notices—Cont'd	Performance of contracts—Cont'd
Tender of delivery of goods,	Failure to exercise options,
seller to cure improper,	2-311:3
2-508:2	Force majeure clause, 2-613:1
Options, 2-311	Open shipping arrangements, 2-311:2
Overview, 2-101:1	201112
Payment terms, statutory fillers, 2-310:1	Reasonable grounds for insecurity, 2-609:2
PEB Commentary 1 on U.C.C.	Remedies, 2-613:2
§ 2-507(2), PEB Com 1	Time
Perfect tender rule	Open time term, 2-309:1
Generally, 2-601:1	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Burden of proof, 2-601:3	2-309:4
Conformity of goods, 2-601:1	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Convention on International	2-311:4, 2-613:3
Sale of Goods, 2-601:3	Persons in positions of sellers
Cure, 2-601:2	Assignees, relationship, 2-707: 1
De minimis doctrine, 2-601:2	Definition, 2-707, 2-707:1
Good faith of buyers, 2-601:2	Rights, 2-707:2
Options of buyers, 2-601:3	Third parties, relationship,
Remedies, 2-601, 2-601:1 et	2-707:1
seq.	2003 and 2005 amendments,
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2-707:3
2-601:4	Place
Performance of contracts	Inspection of goods, 2-513:1
Adequate assurances	Market price, measure of dam-
Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-609:1	ages, breach of contract, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to
	2-708:1, 2-723:1 to
Procedures, 2-609:4 Promisees as merchants,	Tender of delivery, 2-503:2
2-609:3	Privity of contract, 2-318 , 2-318:1
Promisees as nonmerchants,	to 2-318:4
2-609:3	Reclamation
Rights, 2-609:1	Buyer's insolvency, 2-702:2 to
Anticipatory repudiation,	2-702:4
2-610:1	Seller's insolvency, 2-502,
Assortment of goods, open	2-502:1 et seq.
terms, 2-311:2	Remedies
Casualty to identified goods,	Actions for price
2-613, 2-613:1 et seq.	Breach by nonacceptance,
Convention on International	2-708:1
Sale of Goods, 2-613:1	Breach by repudiation,
Cooperation, failure, 2-311:3	2-708:1

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd	Remedies—Cont'd
Actions for price—Cont'd	Buyers—Cont'd
Convention on International	Cover—Cont'd
Sale of Goods, 2-709:1	Goods, 2-712:1
Due under contract, 2-709:1	Reasonable purchase
Other remedies, relationship	requirements, 2-712:2
to, 2-709:2	Remedial equivalent of
Specific performance,	resale, 2-712:2
2-709:1	2003 and 2005 amend-
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-709:3	ments, 2-712:3
	Deduction of damages from
Anticipatory repudiation, 2-610:2	price
Breach of contract	Generally, 2-717:1
Allocation, 2-615:3	Availability, 2-717:1
Collateral contracts, impair-	Convention on
ment, 2-701:1, 2-701:2	International Sale of
Convention on International	Goods, 2-717:1
Sale of Goods, 2-701:1	Notice requirements, 2-717:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Other remedies
2-701:2	distinguished, 2-717:1
Buyers	2003 and 2005 amend-
Accepted goods, 2-714:1	ments, 2-717:3
Consequential damages,	Measure of damages
2-714:2	Convention on
Convention on	International Sale of
International Sale of	Goods, 2-713:1
Goods, 2-714:1	Market price, 2-713:1
Cover, 2-714:2	Repudiation, 2-713:1
Incidental damages,	÷
2-714:2	Obtaining of goods, 2-711:2
2003 and 2005 amend- ments, 2-714:3	Overview and theory, 2-711:1
	Recovery of price, 2-711:1
Warranty damages, 2-714:2	Repair and replacement costs,
Cancellation of contract,	2-714:2
2-711:3	Replevin, 2-716:2
Comparison with seller's,	Security interests in goods,
2-711:1	2-711:4
Convention on International	Specific performance
Sale of Goods, 2-711:2	Generally, 2-716:1
to 2-711:4	Availability, 2-716:1
Cover	Convention on
Convention on	International Sale of
International Sale of	Goods, 2-716:1

SALES—Cont'd Remedies—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd Remedies—Cont'd
Buyers—Cont'd Specific performance	Deduction of damages from price—Cont'd
—Cont'd	Availability, 2-717:1
Proper circumstances,	Convention on International
requirements, 2-716:1	Sale of Goods, 2-717:1
2003 and 2005 amend-	Notice requirements, 2-717:2
ments, 2-716:3	Other remedies compared,
Uniqueness requirements, 2-716:1	2-717:1
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-717:3
2-711:5	Delivery, conditional upon pay-
Cancellation	ment, breach, 2-507:2
Contracts, 2-703:3	Elections, abolishment, 2-720:1
Convention on International	Estoppel, entrustment, 2-403:4
Sale of Goods, 2-720:1	Identification of goods, condi-
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-720:2	tions precedent, 2-501:1
Use of term, 2-720:1	Improper tender of delivery of
Contractual limitations	goods, cure by sellers, 2-508:1
Generally, 2-719:1	Time for performance,
Convention on International	2-508:2, 2-508:3
Sale of Goods, 2-719:1	Insolvency of buyers
Failure of essential purpose, 2-719:3	Convention on International
Fair quantum doctrine,	Sale of Goods, 2-702:1 ,
2-719:2	2-702:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Delivery for cash, 2-702:1
2-719:4	Reclamation, 2-702:2 to 2-702:4
Unconscionability, 2-719:2	Third parties' rights
Contractual modifications	Buyers in ordinary course,
Generally, 2-719:1 Convention on International	2-702:3
Sale of Goods, 2-719:1	Good faith purchasers,
Failure of essential purpose,	2-702:3 2003 and 2005 amendments,
2-719:3	2-702:4
Fair quantum doctrine, 2-719:2	Insolvency of sellers, specific
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-719:4	performance, 2-502, 2-502:1 et seq.
Unconscionability, 2-719:2	Payments
Cover, 2-712:1 , 2-712:2	Prior to inspection of goods,
Deduction of damages from	2-512:1
price	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-512:3
Generally, 2-717:1	2-312:3

ALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd	Remedies—Cont'd
Performance of contracts, ade-	Sellers—Cont'd
quate assurance	Completion of manufacture,
Rights, 2-609:1	2-704:2
Suspension of performance, 2-609:4	Consequential damages, incidental distinguished,
Reclamation of goods	2-710:1
Cash sale, 2-507:2	Convention on International
Third parties' rights	Sale of Goods, 2-703:2 ,
Buyers in ordinary course,	2-703:3
2-702:3	Identification of goods
Good faith purchasers,	requirements, 2-704:1
2-702:3	Incidental damages
Replevin, availability, 2-716:2	Consequential
Resale of goods	distinguished, 2-710:1
Convention on International	_
Sale of Goods, 2-706:1	Expenses included, 2-710:1
Persons in position of sellers, 2-706:4	Insolvency of buyers, 2-702 ,
	2-702:1 et seq.
Rescission Convention on International	Nonacceptance, market price, 2-708:1
Sale of Goods, 2-720:1	
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-720:2	Overview and theory of provisions, 2-703:1
Use of term, 2-720:1	Repudiation of contracts, 2-708:1
Revocation of acceptance,	Resale for scrap, 2-704:2
2-608, 2-608:1 et seq.	
Sellers	Resale of goods
Actions for price	Convention on
Convention on	International Sale of Goods, 2-706:1
International Sale of	
Goods, 2-709:1	Good faith buyers, 2-706:3
Due under contracts, 2-709:1	Good faith requirements, 2-706:1
Other remedies, relation-	Mechanics of proper
ship to, 2-709:2	resale, 2-706:2
Specific performance, 2-709:1	Noncompliance, consequences, 2-706:3
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-709:3	Private sale requirements, 2-706:2
Cancellation of contracts,	Public sale requirements,
2-703:3	2-706:2
Commercial reasonableness requirements, 2-706:1	Sale of goods, measure of damages, 2-706:1

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd	Remedies—Cont'd
Sellers—Cont'd	2-508:1 et seq.
Stoppage of delivery in transit, 2-705:1	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-501:3
Conditions permitting,	Withholding goods, 2-703:2
2-705:1	Resale of goods, persons in posi-
Convention on International Sale of	tions of sellers, 2-706:4
Goods, 2-705:1	Definition, 2-707:1
Goods in possession of	Revocation of acceptance
carriers, 2-705:1	Buyer's obligation for goods after revocation, 2-608:3
Limitations, 2-705:2	Conditions
Negotiation of documents	Reasonable assumption of
of title, 2-705:2	cure, 2-608:1
Procedures, 2-705:3	Substantial impairment of
2003 and 2005 amendments,	value, 2-608:1
2-703:4, 2-704:3,	Continued use by buyer after
2-706:5	revocation, 2-608:3
Withholding goods, 2-703:2	Convention on International
Shipment contracts, noncompli-	Sale of Goods, 2-608:1
ance of sellers, 2-504:2	Procedures, 2-608:2
Specific performance	Rejection distinguished,
Generally, 2-716:1	2-608:4
Availability, 2-716:1 Convention on International	Rescission distinguished,
Sale of Goods, 2-716:1	2-608:4
Insolvency of sellers	Time limits, 2-608:2
Buyers' rights, 2-502:1	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-608:6
Tender of unpaid portion	Rightful rejection of goods
of price requirements,	Disposal, 2-604:1
2-502:2	Merchant buyers
2003 and 2005 amend-	Duties, 2-603:1
ments, 2-502:4	Options, 2-604:2
Other proper circumstances requirements, 2-716:1	Nonmerchant buyers, duties,
Specific or ascertained goods	2-604:2
requirements, 2-716:1	Unstated defects, waiver,
2003 and 2005 amendments,	2-605:1
2-716:3	Rights of buyers, specific perfor-
Uniqueness requirements,	mance, 2-502:1
² -716:1	Rights of creditors
Suspension of performance,	Fraudulent retention of posses-
2-610:2	sion
Tender of delivery, improper,	Attachment of goods,
cure by sellers, 2-508 ,	2-402:2

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Rights of creditors—Cont'd	Risk of loss—Cont'd
Fraudulent retention of posses-	Sale or return—Cont'd
sion—Cont'd	Seller as nonmerchant,
Common law, 2-402:1	2-509:3
Determination of time,	Shipment contracts, 2-509:3
2-402:3	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Merchant-sellers, 2-402:3	2-509:5, 2-510:3
Negotiable documents,	Sale on approval
2-402:3	Acceptance, special incidents,
Nonnegotiable documents,	2-327:1
2-402:3	Creditor's rights, 2-326:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Definition, 2-326:2
2-402:4	Risk of loss, 2-509:4
Sold goods	Special incidents, 2-327:1
Common law, 2-402:1	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Fraudulent retention of pos-	2-326:4, 2-327:3
session, 2-402:1	Sale or return
Attachment, 2-402:2	Creditor's rights, 2-326:3
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Definition, 2-326:3
2-402:4	Risk of loss, 2-509:4
Risk of loss	Special incidents, 2-327:2
Absent breach of contract,	2003 and 2005 amendments,
2-509, 2-509:1 et seq.	2-326:4, 2-327:3
Agreement of parties, 2-509:2	Sample, express warranty, 2-313:3
Allocation, 2-509, 2-509:1 et	Scope
seq.	Generally, 2-102:1
Breach of contract, 2-510:1 to	Federal law, 2-102:7
2-510:3	Goods, 2-102:2
Buyer's rejection of conform-	Limitations, 2-102:5, 2-102:6
ing goods, 2-510:2	Mixed transactions in goods and
Conforming goods, tender or	services, 2-102:3
delivery, failure, 2-510:1	Price, 2-304:1
Nonconforming goods, ten-	Regulatory statutes, 2-102:6
der or delivery, 2-510:1	Securities transactions, 2-102:5
Categories of contracts, 2-509:2	Transactions in goods, 2-102:2
Destination contracts, 2-509:3	Security interests
Goods in possession of bailees,	Bulk sales, comparison,
2-509:3	6-103:10
Parties with control over goods,	Sellers, definition, 2-103:1
2-509:1	Shipment contracts
Sale on approval, 2-509:4	Convention on International
Sale or return	Sale of Goods, 2-504:1
Generally, 2-509:4	Documents required, tender,
Seller as merchant, 2-509:3	2-504:1

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Shipment contracts—Cont'd	Shipping terms—Cont'd
Notice requirements, 2-504:1	Delivery ex ship, 2-322:2
Proper arrangements, necessity,	Ex ship, 2-322:2
2-504:1	F.A.S., 2-319:3
Responsibilities of sellers,	F.O.B., 2-319:2
2-504:1	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Sellers' noncompliance, conse-	2-319:4, 2-322:3
quences, 2-504:2	Short title, 2-101
Tender of delivery, 2-504:1	Statute of limitations
Shipments under reservation	Generally, 2-725:1
Effect, 2-505:2	Causes of action
Improper, 2-505:2	Accrual, 2-725:2
Security interests, creation,	Characterization, 2-725:3
2-505:1, 2-505:2	Convention on International
Shipping	Sale of Goods, 2-725:1
Contracts	Estoppel, 2-725:4
Documents required, tender,	Tolling, 2-725:4
2-504:1	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Notice requirements, 2-504:1	2-725:5
Proper arrangements, neces-	Stoppage in transit, bailee excused
sity, 2-504:1	from delivery, 7-403:4
Responsibilities of sellers,	Tender of delivery, nonconforming
2-504:1	goods, effect, 2-725:2
Risk of loss, 2-509:3	Tender of payments
Sellers noncompliance,	Delivery
2-504:2	Concurrent conditions,
Tender of delivery, 2-504:1	2-507:1
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Conditional, 2-507:2
2-504:3	Convention on International
Destination contracts, risk of	Sale of Goods, 2-507:1 ,
loss, 2-509:3	2-507:2
Shipments under reservation	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Effect, 2-505:2	2-507:3
Improper, consequences, 2-505:2	Time
	Market price, measure of dam-
Security interests, creation, 2-505:1, 2-505:2	ages, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to 2-723:3
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Tender of delivery, 2-503:2
2-505:3	Title
Shipping terms	Better, power to transfer,
Generally, 2-319:1, 2-322:1	2-403:1
Bills of lading, international	Goods to be moved
shipments, 2-323:1	Completion of physical
C. & F., 2-320:3	delivery, 2-401:3

SALES—Cont'd	SALES—Cont'd
Title—Cont'd	Title of goods—Cont'd
Goods to be moved—Cont'd	Voidable, 2-403:2 to 2-403:5
Vesting, 2-401:4	Warranties, 2-312, 2-312:1 et
Sale of goods	seq.
Convention on International	2003 and 2005 amendments
Sale of Goods, 2-401:1	Definitions, contract, agree-
Goods to be moved, comple-	ment, contract for sale,
tion of physical delivery, 2-401:3	sale, present sale, conforming to contract, termina-
Identification, 2-401:2	tion, cancellation, 2-106:5
Passing, 2-401:2	Definitions, good affixed to real
Relationship to buyer and	estate, 2-107:5
seller rights, 2-401:1	Definitions, goods, future goods, lot or commercial
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-401:6	unit, 2-105:5
Vesting	Definitions, merchants, between
Goods not to be moved,	merchants and financing
2-401:4	agency, 2-104:4
Goods to be moved, 2-401:3	Definitions and index of definitions, 2-103:5
Refusal by buyers, 2-401:5	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Rejection by buyers, 2-401:5	Overview, 2-101:2
Revocation of acceptance,	Scope, 2-102:8
2-401:5	Statute of frauds, 2-201:10 Uniform laws
Voidable	
Cash sale, 2-403:3	Sales Act
Fraud, 2-403:3	Estoppel, 2-403:1
Identity of seller, deceit concerning, 2-403:3	Fraudulent retention of possession, 2-402:1
Payments by checks, 2-403:3	Specific performance, avail-
Power to transfer, 2-403:2	ability, 2-716:1
Title of goods	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Convention on International	2-402:4, 2-403:5
Sale of Goods, 2-401:1	Voidable title doctrine,
Identification, 2-401:2	2-403:1
Passing, 2-401:2	Vesting title
Refusal by buyers, 2-401:5	Goods not to be moved, 2-401:4
Rejection by buyers, 2-401:5	Goods to be moved, 2-401:3
Relationship to buyer and seller	Voidable title
rights, 2-401:1	Cash sale, 2-403:3
Revocation of acceptance, 2-401:5	Delivery procured through fraud, 2-403:3
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Identity of seller, deceit
2-401:6	concerning, 2-403:3
Vesting, 2-401:3, 2-401:4	Payments by checks, 2-403:3

INDEX

SALES—Cont'd	SALES LAW
Voidable title—Cont'd	Construction and interpretation,
Power to transfer, 2-403:2	1-103:3
Transfers to bona fide purchas-	Good faith, 1-304:1
ers for value, 2-403:1	SATELLITES
Vouching, 2-607:6 Warranties	Cape Town Convention space
Breach	protocol, ICC 9:3
Consequential damages of	_
buyers, 2-715:3	SATISFACTION
Damages, 2-714:2	Accord and satisfaction, deduction
Disclaimers, 2-316:1 to 2-316:6	of damages compared,
Express Warranties, this index	2A-508:4
Implied Warranties, this index	Admissions, 2A-201:7
Lemon laws, 2-608:5	Contracts between parties, 2A-201:6
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act,	Defenses, 3-603:4 [Prior] to
2-316:5	3-603:6 [Prior]
Title, causes of action, accrual,	Discharge of adverse claims
2-725:2	Indemnification, 3-603:6
2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-316:6	[Prior]
Warranty of title, 2-312 , 2-312:1	Injunctive relief, 3-603:6
et seq.	[Prior]
Words and phrases	Lack of notice, 3-603:4 [Prior]
Adequate assurance of perfor-	Notice, 3-603:5 [Prior]
mance doctrine, 2-609:1	Discharge of instrument, 3-603:2
Cancellation, 2-703:3	[Prior]
Commercial unit, 2-601:3	Letters of confirmation, 2A-201:6
Consequential damages, 2-710:1	Memorandum, 2A-201:4,
2-710:1 Cover, 2-712:1	2A-201:5
Delivery, 2-401:4	Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index
Identification, 2-501:1	Part performance, 2A-201:8
Incidental damages, 2-710:1	Payments, 3-603:1 [Prior]
Insolvency, 2-702:1	Reservation of rights, 1-308:2
Installment contract, 2-612:1	Statute of frauds
Person in position of seller,	Admissions, 2A-201:7
2-707:1	Contracts between parties,
Reasonable grounds for insecurity, 2-609:2	2A-201:6
Tender of delivery, 2-503:1 ,	Letters of confirmation,
2-503:2	2A-201:6
SALES AND SALES FINANCING	Memorandum, 2A-201:4,
LAW	2A-201:5
Construction and interpretation,	Part performance, 2A-201:8
1-103:9	Tape recordings, 2A-201:5

SATISFACTION—Cont'd

Surrender of instrument, rights of payors, **3-603:3** [Prior] Tape recordings, **2A-201:5**

SAVINGS BONDS

ECCHO error resolution rules, transmission of images for redemption, Rule XVII, NONUCCPY 5:22

SAVINGS PROVISIONS

Generally, **10-102:1** Statute of limitations, **2A-506:5**

SCOPE

Price, 2-304

SCOPE AND TERMS OF ACT

Generally, **UETA 3:1**Additional state exclusions, **UETA 3:1**

Anti-UCITA Statutes, this index Framework and Goals of Act, this

Governing Law in Absence of UCITA, this index

Ideas of UCITA and law revision, UCITA 103:17

International developments, UETA 3:4

Limitation of actions, UCITA 805:1

Official comment, **UETA 3**Opting in or out of UCITA coverage, **UCITA 103:16**Statutory text, **UETA 3**

SEALS

Effect, 2A-203, 2A-203:1 Ineffective, 2-203 Inoperative, 2A-203 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-203:2

SEARCHES

Searches of International Registry. Cape Town Convention, this index

SEASONABLENESS

Reasonable Time and Seasonableness, this index

SECONDARY OBLIGORS

Discharge of negotiable instruments

Burden of proof, **3-605:15**

Estoppel, **3-605:16**

Extensions of time, **3-605:11**, **3-605:13**

Impairment of collateral,

3-605:11, 3-605:18

Modifications, **3-605:11**, **3-605:14**

Releases, 3-605:11, 3-605:12

Reservation of rights, 3-605:17

2002 Official Amendments,

3-605:11 et seq

Waiver, **3-605:16** Indorsers, **3-605**

SECTION CAPTIONS

Generally, 1-107

SECURED PARTIES

Assigned accounts, duty on assignor debtors' demand, 9-209:1

Commercial reasonableness, determining whether conduct met standard

Generally, 9-627, 9-627:1

Advance approval, 9-627:3

Dispositions meeting standard, 9-627:2

Effect of disposition method or timing, **9-627:4**

Contract liability, **9-402:1** Control

ontrol

Deposit accounts, duties, 9-208:1

Duty to relinquish, 9-208:1

Electronic chattel paper, duties, 9-208:1

Investment property, duties, **9-208:1**

SECURED PARTIES—Cont'd Secondary obligors Generally, 9-618, 9-618:1 Assignments of collateral not subject to 9-618, 9-618:4 Receipt of assignment of secured obligation, 9-618:3 Subrogation to rights of secured parties, 9-618:2 Transfer of collateral an assumption of secondary obligor duties, 9-618:4
Secured party of record
Generally, 9-511 , 9-511 :1
Assignment of powers Generally, 9-514, 9-514:1 Noted after initial filing, 9-514:3
Security interest in fixture covered by mortgage, 9-514:4
Time of initial filing, 9-514:2
Tort liability, 9-402:1 Unknown debtor or obligor
Generally, 9-605 , 9-605 :1 Lien filed against unknown debtor, protection of secured party, 9-605 :3 Protection of secured party, 9-605 :2
SECURED TRANSACTIONS
See also Collateral; Consignments; Continuation Statements; Debtors; Documents of Title; Equipment; Farm Products; Financing Statements; Fixtures; Foreclosures; Goods; Lien Creditors; Liens; Notices; Priorities; Purchase Money Security Interests; Secured Parties; Security Agreements;

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd	SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Accessions	After acquired property—Cont'd
	Clauses—Cont'd
Certificate of title, 9-335:3 Definition, 9-335:1	Bankruptcy Code—Cont'd
	Section 552, 9-204:4
Priorities, 9-335:2 , 9-335:3	Exceptions, 9-204.4
Removability after affixation,	Commercial tort claims,
effect, 9-335:1	9-204:3
Removal	Crops, 9-204:3
Reimbursement, 9-335:3	
Rules, 9-335:3	Debtors' rights, 9-203:12 Description
Rules	
Agreement between parties,	Problems, 9-203:6
effect, 9-335:1	Inventory, 9-204:1
General, 9-335:2	Agreements
Priorities, 9-335:2 , 9-335:3 Account debtors	Control agreement, banks'right to refuse, 9-342:1
Definition, 9-102:4	Standards
Discharge by payment to	Generally, 9-603 , 9-603:1
assignor	Agricultural liens
Free alienability rules of	Attachment prerequisite,
9-406 and 9-408,	9-203:2
9-406:3, 9-408:2	Defined, 9-102:5
Timing, 9-406:1	Financing statements, incorrect
Notices of assignment, 9-404:1	information, 9-338:1
Secured party assignees	Food Security Act, 9-315:1
Duty on assignor debtors'	Investment property, 9-308:2
demand, 9-209:1	Perfection
Accounts, sales of, 9-109:7	Generally, 9-308:1
Accounts and accounting	Continuity, 9-308:3
Assignments	Priorities
Free alienability rules of	Generally, 9-308:1
9-406 and 9-408,	Conflicts, 9-322:3
9-406:3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Restrictions, ineffectiveness,	Rights to payment, 9-308:2
9-406:2	Security interests, unperfected, 9-317:2
Definition, 9-102:3	
After acquired property	Supporting obligations, 9-308:2
Generally, 9-204, 9-204:1	Alienation of collateral
Accounts, 9-204:1	Debtors' rights, 9-401:1
Bankruptcy Code provisions,	Amendments
9-204:4	Authorization by less than all
Clauses	secured parties, 9-510:4
Bankruptcy Code	Financing statements
Section 547, 9-204:4	Generally, 9-512, 9-512:1

SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd —Cont'd Amendments—Cont'd Assignees-Cont'd Waiver of defense clauses Financing statements—Cont'd Adding collateral, 9-509:1 —Cont'd Adding debtor, 9-509:1 Controllable accounts and payment intangibles, Effective date, 9-512:3 9-403:5 Expiration, 9-512:3 Test of enforceability, Ineffective amendments, 9-403:2 9-512:4 Assignment for benefit of credi-Not adding collateral or tors, perfection, 9-309:7 debtor. 9-509:4 Assignments Safe harbor forms, 9-521:3 Accounts Uniform forms, 9-521:3 Free alienability rules of Applicability, 9-109, 9-110 9-406 and 9-408, Article 3 9-406:3 Conflicts, **3-102:6** Restrictions, ineffectiveness, Negotiable instruments, holder 9-406:2 in due course rights, priori-Chattel paper ties, 9-331:1 Free alienability rules of Article 2, security interests arising 9-406 and 9-408, under, 9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-406:3 9-203:2, 9-309:5 Restrictions, ineffectiveness, Article 4, security interests arising 9-406:2 under, 9-109:9, 9-203:2 Free alienability rules of 9-406 Article 5, security interests arising and 9-408, **9-406:3**, under, 9-109:9, 9-203:2 9-408:2 General intangibles Article 7, negotiable document of title duly negotiated, priori-Assignment of rights under ties, 9-331:1 structured settlements, 9-408:3 Article 8, protected securities Free alienability rules of purchaser, priorities, 9-331:1 9-406 and 9-408, Article 2A, security interests aris-9-406:3, 9-408:2 ing under, 9-109:9, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5 Restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-408, 9-408:1 Assignees Health-care-insurance Claims against receivables Consumer rules, 9-403:4 Free alienability rules of Waiver, 9-403:1 9-406 and 9-408, Waiver of defense clauses 9-406:3 Generally, 9-403:1 Restrictions, ineffectiveness, Conditions of enforceability, 9-408:1 9-403:3 Identification and proof of Consumer rules, 9-403:4 assignment, **9-406:1**

ECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURED TRANSACTIONS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Assignments—Cont'd	Banks and banking—Cont'd
Letters-of-credit rights	Right to refuse, control agree-
Restrictions, ineffectiveness,	ment, 9-342:1
9-409:1	Certificates
Notices, 9-406:1	Title
Account debtors, 9-404:1 Adequacy, 9-406:2	Jurisdiction change, four month rule, 9-303:2
Payment intangibles Assignment of rights under	Purchase money security interest
structured settlements, 9-408:3	Motor vehicles, 9-309:2
Free alienability rules of	Security interests
9-406 and 9-408,	Priorities, 9-337:1
9-406:3, 9-408:2	State statutes
Restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-406:2	Governing law change, 9-316:3
Perfected agricultural lien, 9-310:3	Security interest notation, 9-311:1
Perfected security interests,	Chattel paper
9-310:3	Assignments
Promissory notes	Free alienability rules of
Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408,	9-406 and 9-408, 9-406:3
9-406:3	Restrictions, ineffectiveness,
Restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-408:1	9-406:2
Restrictions, ineffectiveness,	Perfection
9-406:2	Special rules, 9-312:1,
Attachments	9-312:2
Generally, 9-203:3	Proceeds
Security interests	Priorities, 9-330:4, 9-330:5
Generally, 9-203:3	Security interests
Proceeds, 9-315:2	Priorities, 9-330:1, 9-330:2
Bailments, perfection of security	Chattel paper, sales of, 9-109:7
interests, 9-313:4	Choice of law
Bankruptcy	Agricultural liens
Unperfected security interests	Perfection, 9-302:1
Priorities, 9-317:3	Priorities, 9-302:1
Banks and banking	Certificate of title goods
Deposit accounts	Perfection of security
Right of recoupment, 9-340:1	interests, 9-303:1
Right of set-off, 9-340:1	Priorities of security interests,
Rights and duties, 9-341:1	9-303:1

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd	SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Choice of law—Cont'd	Collateral—Cont'd
Debtor location	Debtors' rights, 9-203:12
Perfection of security	Description
interests, 9-307:1	Location, 9-203:9
Priorities of security interests,	Disposition
9-307:1	Generally, 9-205 , 9-205:1
Deposit accounts	Floating lien, 9-205:1
Perfection of security interests, 9-304:1	Indication in financing state- ment
Priorities of security interests,	Generally, 9-504 , 9-504:1
9-304:1	Safe harbor by description,
Investment property	9-504:2
Perfection of security interests, 9-305:1	Safe harbor by supergeneric description, 9-504:3
Priorities of security interests,	Insurance
9-305:1 Letters-of-credit	Failure to maintain, 9-207:1
	Right to proceeds, 9-207:1
Perfection of security interests, 9-306:1	Inventory, purchase money
Priorities of security interests,	security interests, 9-324:1
9-306:1	Non-Article 9 collateral, no
Perfection	exclusion for obligation
Generally, 9-301	secured by, 9-109:10
Perfection of security interests,	Perfection by delivery, 9-313:2
9-301:2 Priorities	Perfection by possession, 9-313:1, 9-313:2
Generally, 9-301	Perfection by security interests
Claims	Choice of law rules, 9-301:2
Waiver Conditions of enforceability,	Debtors' location, law, 9-301:2
9-403:3 Test of enforceability,	Permissible debtor actions, 9-205:1
9-403:2 Collateral	Tangible and intangible property, 9-301:2
After-acquired, 9-204:1	Possession
Alienation of debtors' rights, 9-401:1	Accidental loss or damage risk, 9-207:1
Continuation of security interests, 9-315:1 Control	Agreement, secured parties and debtors, reasonable care definition, 9-207:2
Deposit accounts, 9-208:1	Expenses, 9-207:1
Duty to relinquish, 9-208:1 Secured parties, 9-207:1	Secured parties' rights and duties, 9-207:1

SECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURED TRANSACTIONS
Cont'd	—Cont'd
Collateral—Cont'd	Contracts
Priorities	Debtors' acts or omissions,
Conflicts in security interests,	9-402:1
9-322:3	Modification of assigned
Requests for statements	contracts, 9-405:1
Non-compliance, 9-210:1, 9-210:2	Substitution for assigned contract, 9-405:1
Written, necessity, 9-210:2	Control
Secured parties in possession, reasonable care standard,	Collateral, duty to relinquish, 9-208:1
9-207:2	Controllable account, 9-107A:1
Security interests	Controllable electronic record,
Continuation, 9-315:1	9-107A:1
Transfer of obligation, effect, 9-203:16	Controllable payment intangible, 9-107A:1
Use	Electronic chattel paper,
Generally, 9-205 , 9-205 :1	9-105:1
Commingling	Electronic money, 9-105A:1
Goods	Investment property, 9-106:1 , 9-106:2 , 9-309:4
Defined, 9-336:1	Letter of credit right, 9-107:1
,	No duties, 9-107B:1
Distinguished from accessions, 9-336:1	No requirement to acknowledge
Security interests, prior,	control, 9-107B:1
9-336:1	Secured parties, duty to
Consignments	relinquish, 9-208:1
Generally, 9-109:5 , 9-109:8	Debtors
Rights of consignees, 9-319:1	Alienation, 9-401:1
Rights of consignors, 9-319:1	Interest in collateral, sale
	Account, 9-318:1
True consignments, 9-109:8	Chattel paper, 9-318:1
Consumer credit contracts	Payment intangible, 9-318:1
Controllable accounts and pay-	Promissory note, 9-318:1
ment intangibles, 9-403:5	Location, 9-307:1
Notices, 9-403:4	Name in financing statement
Waiver of defense clauses,	Generally, 9-503 , 9-503:1
9-403:4	Decedents' estates, 9-503:3
Consumer goods, purchase-money	Individuals, 9-503:5
security interest	Multiple debtors, 9-503:8
Fixtures, 9-309:2	Applicability of Part 5
Motor vehicles, 9-309:2	rules, 9-520:4
Continuation statements	Organizations other than
Effectiveness, 9-510:5	registered, 9-503:6

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd	SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Debtors—Cont'd	Descriptions—Cont'd
Name in financing statement	Problems
—Cont'd	After-acquired property,
Registered organizations,	9-108:3, 9-203:6,
9-503:2	9-203:10
Trade names, 9-503:7	Incorporation by reference,
Trusts, 9-503:4	9-108:3
Place of business, 9-307:1	Location of collateral,
Security agreements, new	9-108:3, 9-203:6, 9-203:9
debtor provisions,	Parol evidence rule, 9-203:8
9-203:15	Permissible breadth, 9-203:7
Security interests, new debtor	to 9-203:9
Priorities, 9-326:1	Proceeds, 9-108:3, 9-203:6,
Decedent's estates, perfection,	9-203:10
assignment of beneficial interest in estate, 9-309:8	Real estate, 9-203:9
Defenses	Statute of frauds, 9-108:3,
Waiver	9-203:8
Conditions of enforceability,	Sufficiency
9-403:3	Generally, 9-108 , 9-108:1
Test of enforceability,	Security agreements versus financing statements,
9-403:2	9-203:6
Deposit accounts	Duties of banks, deposit accounts,
Generally, 9-104, 9-104:1	9-341:1
Banks	Electronic chattel paper
Right of recoupment, 9-340:1	Generally, 9-105 , 9-105:1
Right of set-off, 9-340:1	Control, 9-105:1
Rights and duties, 9-341:1 Perfection	Electronic transaction acts, signed writing requirement, 9-101:2
Governing law change,	Enforcement
effect, 9-316:4	Prerequisites, 9-203:3
Special rules, 9-312:9	Security agreements
Security interests	Authentication, 9-203:5
Perfection, 9-304:1	Exclusions
Priorities, 9-327:1	Assignment for collections
Transfers of funds, rights of transferees, 9-332:1	Accounts, nonfinancing, 9-309:3
	Payment intangibles, 9-309:3
Descriptions	Financing intent, effect
Collateral	Payment intangibles, 9-309:3
Security agreements versus	Insurance policies, 9-109:17
financing statements, 9-108:2	Judgments, 9-109:18
)-100. <u>#</u>	Juaginents, 7-107.10

SECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURED TRANSACTIONS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Exclusions—Cont'd	Filing—Cont'd
Landlord's liens, 9-109:13	Financing statements—Cont'd
Security interests	Persons entitled to file
Deposit accounts, 9-109:22	—Cont'd
Set-off rights, 9-109:19	Amendments adding collateral, 9-509:1
Statutory liens, 9-109:14	,
Tort claims, 9-109:21 Wage assignments, 9-109:15	Amendments adding debtor, 9-509:1
Fees	Initial statement, 9-509:1
	Place, 9-501:2
Filing, 9-525:1 Search, 9-525:2	Precautionary, 9-505:2
Filed records effectiveness	Preemption
	Statute, regulation or
Generally, 9-510, 9-510:1	treaty, 9-311:2
Amendments	Single central office, 9-501:2
Amendments of 2010,	Special rules
9-510:5	Real estate related collat-
Authorization by less than all	eral, 9-501:3
secured parties, 9-510:4	Transmitting utilities,
Authorization	9-501:4
Exceeding, effect, 9-510:3	Records
Necessity, 9-510:2 Filing	Mandatory acceptance,
_	9-520:3
Generally, 9-501, 9-501:1	Mandatory refusal
Assigned perfected agricultural lien, 9-310:3	Failure to refuse, effect, 9-520:2
Assigned perfected security	Transitional requirements,
interest, 9-310:3	11-104:1, 11-105:1,
Central filing office, 9-501:2	11-106:1
Fees, 9-525:1	Filing office
Filing office errors, effect, 9-517	Authority to destroy filed records, 9-522:2
Financing statements	Central filing office, 9-501:2
Contents required, 9-502:1	Delay, 9-524:1
Debtor authorization	Duties
Actual, 9-509:2	Generally, 9-519 , 9-519:1
Deemed, 9-509:3	Acknowledging filing of
Notice system, 9-502:1	records, 9-523:2
Perfection of security	Excuses for delay, 9-524:1
interests, 9-310:1	File number assignment,
Persons entitled to file	9-519:2
	Indexing and retrieval of information
Amendments, other, 9-509:4	
フ ・ ンリブ ・ サ	Generally, 9-519:3

SECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURED TRANSACTIONS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Filing office—Cont'd	Financing statements—Cont'd
Duties—Cont'd	Amendments—Cont'd
Indexing and retrieval of information—Cont'd	Ineffective amendments, 9-512:4
Real-property-related	Required procedure, 9-512:2
records, 9-519:4	Contents required
Making records available in	Generally, 9-520:2
bulk, 9-523:4 Mandatory acceptance,	Real estate related filings, 9-502:3
9-520:3	Continuations, 9-515:3
Mandatory refusal, 9-520:1 , 9-520:2	Duration of effectiveness
9-520:2 Performance, 9-524:1	Generally, 9-515, 9-515:1
Providing information	Longer period for certain
Generally, 9-523 , 9-523:1	transactions, 9-515:2
Acknowledging filing of	Effectiveness
records, 9-523:2 Making records available	Change of debtor's name, 9-507:2
in bulk, 9-523:4	Exceptions, 9-508:2, 9-508:3
Search results, 9-523:3	New debtor, 9-508:1
Errors, effect, 9-517:1 Fees	Post-filing changes, other, 9-507:3
Filing, 9-525:1	Transfer of collateral by
Search, 9-525:2	debtor, 9-507:1
Filing officer, duty to report,	Effect of lapse, 9-515:4
9-527:1	Filing
Maintenance of records	Debtor authorization
Generally, 9-522 , 9-522:1	Actual, 9-509:2
After lapse of financing state-	Deemed, 9-509:3
ments, 9-522:3	Errors and omissions
Rules	Generally, 9-506, 9-506:1
Harmonization of rules International Association	Amendments of 2010, 9-506:5
of Corporate Administrators model	Describing collateral, 9-506:4
rules, 9-526:2	Name of debtor, 9-506:2
Other jurisdictions filing offices, 9-526:2	Name of secured party, 9-506:4
Financing statements	New debtor, 9-506:3
Amendments	Exceptions
Generally, 9-512, 9-512:1	Generally, 9-309:1
Effective date, 9-512:3	Article 2A security
Expiration, 9-512:3	interests, 9-309:1

9-505:2

SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS -Cont'd —Cont'd Financing statements—Cont'd Financing statements—Cont'd Filing—Cont'd Filing—Cont'd Indication of collateral Exceptions—Cont'd Article 5 issuer or —Cont'd nominated person, Safe harbor by 9-309:3 supergeneric descrip-Article 2 security interests, tion, 9-504:3 9-309:5 Name of debtors Article 4 security interests, Generally, 9-503, 9-503:1 9-309:1 Decedents' estates, Assignment for benefit of 9-503:3 creditors, 9-309:7 Individuals, **9-503:5** Assignment of accounts. Multiple debtors, 9-503:8 9-309:1, 9-309:5 Organizations other than Assignment of beneficial registered, **9-503:6** interest in decedent's Registered organizations, estate, 9-309:8 9-503:2 Assignment of payment Trade names, 9-503:7 intangibles, 9-309:3 Perfection of security Beneficial interests in interests, 9-310:1 trusts, 9-309:1 Persons can file Benefit of creditors, Amendments not adding assignment, 9-309:1 collateral, **9-509:4** Collecting bank, 9-309:5 Amendments not adding Commodity accounts, debtor, 9-509:4 9-309:1 Commodity contracts, Persons entitled to file 9-309:1 Amendments adding col-Financial asset, 9-309:1 lateral, 9-509:1 Health-care-insurance Amendments adding receivables, 9-309:3 debtor, 9-509:1 Investment property, Initial statement, 9-509:1 9-309:4 Post-filing changes, 9-507:2, Payment intangibles sales, 9-507:3 9-309:1 Precautionary Promissory notes sales, Generally, 9-505, 9-505:1 9-309:1 Bailor of goods, 9-505:1 Purchase-money security Consignors, **9-505:1** interests, 9-309:2 Receivables sales, 9-309:6 Lessors, 9-505:1 Indication of collateral Licensors, 9-505:1 Generally, 9-504, 9-504:1 Transactions outside the Safe harbor by description, scope of Article 9,

9-504:2

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd	SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Financing statements—Cont'd	Future advances
Filing—Cont'd	Generally, 9-204, 9-204:1
Preemption	Clauses
Statute, regulation or	Absence, effect, 9-204:5
treaty, 9-311:2	Effectiveness, 9-204:5
Secured party's name	Limitations
Generally, 9-503:9	Extensions of credit, 9-204:5
Representative of one or more, 9-503:10	Legislative, 9-204:5
Filing office	Renewal of loans, 9-204:5
Authority to destroy original	Same class rule, 9-204:5
filings, 9-522:2	Priorities
Maintenance of records	Competing claims against
Generally, 9-522 , 9-522 :1	same collateral, 9-204:5
After lapse, 9-522:3	Federal tax lien, 9-323:3
Incorrect information	Lien creditors, 9-323:3
Priorities, 9-338:1	Purchasers of collateral,
Safe harbor forms, 9-521:2	9-323:2
Sufficiency of description,	Same class rule, 9-204:1 , 9-204:5
9-108:2	Security interests
Uniform forms, 9-521:2	Federal tax lien, 9-323:3
Food Security Act of 1985	Lien creditors, 9-323:3
Perfected security interest, farm	General intangibles
products priority, 9-101:2	_
Protection, 9-320:3	Assignments
Provisions, 9-320:3	Free alienability rules of 9-406 and 9-408,
Form, substance over	9-406:3, 9-408:2
Generally, 9-109:2 to 9:109:5	Restrictions, ineffectiveness,
Consignment as security versus true consignment, 9-109:5	9-408, 9-408:1
Lease as security versus true lease, 9-109:4	Rights under structured settlements, 9-408:3
Modern "security interest",	Definition, 9-102:9
9-109:2 Pre-Code devices, 9-109:2	General partnerships, assignments, 9-408:2
Security, consignment as versus	Good faith
true consignment, 9-109:5	Assignments
Security, lease as versus true	Waiver of defenses
lease, 9-109:4	Conditions of enforce-
Title retention contracts,	ability, 9-403:3
9-109:3	Test of enforceability,
Fungible goods, 9-207:1	9-403:3

SECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURED TRANSACTIONS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Goods	Insurance
Buyers	Collateral
Protection	Failure to maintain, 9-207:1
Generally, 9-320, 9-320:1	Right to proceeds, 9-207:1
Consumer goods, 9-320:4	International commercial conven-
Extracted oil, gas or other	tions and U.C.C. Article 9
minerals, 9-320:5	compared. Cape Town
Farm products, 9-320:3	Convention, this index
Food Security Act, 9-320:3	Inventory
Ordinary course of busi-	Purchase money security interests, priorities,
ness, 9-320:2	9-324:1
Wellhead or minehead	, 02.112
purchases, 9-320:5	Investment property Generally, 9-106, 9-106:1
Commingling, 9-336:1	Control, 9-203:14
Security interests	Prior law, 9-106:2
Repossessed, 9-315:5	Perfection
Returned, 9-315:5	Governing law change,
Third party possession	effect, 9-316:4
Goods covered by documents, 9-312:6	Special rules, 9-312:1 ,
	9-312:8
Governing law change Certificates of title, 9-316:3	Security interests
Perfection, effect	Generally, 9-305 , 9-305 :1
	Operation of law, 9-203:14
Generally, 9-316 , 9-316 :1	Perfection, 9-305:1
Four-month grace period, 9-316:1	Without control, 9-203:14
Health-care-insurance receivables	Priorities, 9-305:1 , 9-328:1
Assignments	Leases
Free alienability rules of	Generally, 9-109:4
9-406 and 9-408,	Security interests
9-406:3	Restrictions on creation or
Restrictions, ineffectiveness,	enforcement, 9-407:1
9-408:1	
History of code, 1-101:1	Lessee, rights, ordinary course of business, 9-321:1
Instruments	Letters of credit
Perfection of security interests	Assignments, restrictions, inef-
Special rules, 9-312:4	fectiveness, 9-409:1
Proceeds	Perfection
Priorities, 9-330:5	Governing law change,
Protection	effect, 9-316:4
Purchasers, 9-331:1	Special rules, 9-312:9
Security interests	Security interests
Priorities, 9-330:1 , 9-330:3	Perfection, 9-309:5
	,

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd	SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Letters of credit—Cont'd	Payment intangibles—Cont'd
Security interests—Cont'd	Assignments—Cont'd
Priorities, 9-306:1 , 9-329:1	9-406:3, 9-408:2
Licensees rights, ordinary course	Restrictions, ineffectiveness,
of business, 9-321:1	9-406:2
Liens	Rights under structured
Agricultural liens, 9-109:6	settlements, 9-408:3
Artisan's, 9-333:1	Definition, 9-102:9
Landlord's, 9-109:13	Payment intangibles, sales of,
Statutory, 9-109:14	9-109:7
Wage assignments, 9-109:15	PEB Commentary 2 on U.C.C.
Limited liability companies, pay-	§ 9-301(4), PEB Com 2
ment intangibles, 9-408:2	PEB Commentary 3 on U.C.C.
Limited liability partnerships, pay-	§ 9-306(2), PEB Com 3
ment intangibles, 9-408:2	PEB Commentary 3 on U.C.C.
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	§ 9-402, PEB Com 3
tions Act (MTSTA), this	PEB Commentary 4 on U.C.C.
index	§ 8-207, PEB Com 4
Money	PEB Commentary 5 on U.C.C.
Perfection	§ 9-306(5), PEB Com 5
Special rules, 9-312:5	PEB Commentary 6 on U.C.C.
Transfers	§ 9-301(1), PEB Com 6
Rights of transferees, 9-332:1	PEB Commentary 7 on U.C.C.
Names	§ 9-309, PEB Com 7
Debtors	PEB Commentary 7 on U.C.C.
Financing statements,	§ 9-312, PEB Com 7
9-503:1	PEB Commentary 8 on U.C.C.
Negotiable documents	§ 9-308, PEB Com 8
Perfection, special rules,	PEB Commentary 9 on U.C.C.
9-312:1, 9-312:3	§ 9-306(1), PEB Com 9
Protection of purchasers,	PEB Commentary 12 on U.C.C.
9-331:1	§ 9-302, PEB Com 12
Notice and notices	PEB Commentary 14 on U.C.C.
Assignments, 9-404:1	§ 9-102(1)(b), PEB Com 14
Adequacy, 9-406:2	Perfection
Identification and proof of	Automatic, 9-309:1
assignment, 9-406:1	Continuity, 9-308:3
Parol evidence	Control
Description of collateral,	
9-108:3, 9-203:8	Certificated security, 9-314:1
Payment intangibles	Collateral, 9-308:1
Assignments	Deposit accounts, 9-314:1
Free alienability rules of	Electronic chattel paper,
9-406 and 9-408,	9-314:1

SECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURED TRANSACTIONS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Perfection—Cont'd	Perfection—Cont'd
Control—Cont'd	Special rules—Cont'd
Investment property, 9-314:1	Goods covered by document
Letter-of-credit rights, 9-314:1	Third-party possession, 9-312:6
Possession of chattel paper, 9-314A:1	Instruments, 9-312:1, 9-312:4
Security entitlement, 9-314:1	Investment property, 9-312:8
Uncertificated security, 9-308:1	Letter-of-credit rights, 9-312:1, 9-312:9
Delivery of collateral, types	Money, 9-312:1, 9-312:5
covered, 9-313:1, 9-313:2	Negotiable documents,
Deposit accounts, governing	9-312:1, 9-312:3
law change effect, 9-316:4 Filing financing statement,	Temporary perfection, 9-312:1, 9-312:7
9-308:1	Pledges
Goods held by bailees, 9-313:4	Reasonable care
Governing law change effect Generally, 9-316 , 9-316 :1	Generally, 9-207 , 9-207:1 , 9-207:2
Four-month grace period,	Priorities
9-316:1	Agricultural liens
Investment property	Incorrect information in
Governing law change, effect, 9-316:4	financing statements, 9-338:1
Letters-of-credit	Artisan's liens
Governing law change, effect, 9-316:4	Generally, 9-333 , 9-333:1 , 9-333:2
Possession	Chattel paper
Begins, 9-313:5	Proceeds, 9-330:4, 9-330:5
Collateral, 9-308:1	Commingled goods
Possession or delivery	Timing of perfection, 9-336:
Ends, 9-313:5	Conflicting security interests
Security interests	Code rules, 9-322:2
Collateral	Same collateral, 9-322:3
Debtors' location, 9-301:2	Crops, 9-334:1 , 9-334:5
Filing of financing state-	Double debtor problem
ments, 9-310:1 Special rules	Transferred collateral, 9-325:1
Generally, 9-312 , 9-312:1	Fixtures
Chattel paper, 9-312:1	Generally, 9-334 , 9-334:1 ,
9-312:2	9-334:4
Deposit accounts, 9-312:1, 9-312:9	Future advances Federal tax lien, 9-323:3

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd	SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Priorities—Cont'd	Proceeds—Cont'd
Future advances—Cont'd	Government program payments
Lien creditors, 9-323:3	constituting, 9-203:13
Purchasers of collateral,	Identifiable
9-323:2	Perfection, continuation
Goods covered by certificates of	20-day rule, 9-315:3
title, security interests,	Instruments, priorities of
9-337:1	purchasers, 9-330:5
Instruments	Rights
Proceeds, 9-330:5	Generally, 9-203:13
Security interests, 9-330:1,	Security interests
9-330:3	Generally, 9-203:13
Rights of protected purchasers,	Continuation, 9-315:2
security entitlements,	Insolvency proceedings,
9-331:1	9-315:4
Rights of purchasers, negotiable	Production money security
documents of title, 9-331:1	interests, model provisions,
Security interests	9-324:3
Chattel paper, 9-330:1,	Promissory notes, assignments
9-330:2	Free alienability rules of 9-406
Conflicts, same collateral,	and 9-408, 9-406:3
9-322:3	Restrictions, ineffectiveness, 9-408:1
Controllable account,	
9-326A:1	Promissory notes, sales of, 9-109:7
Controllable electronic rec-	Protection
ord, 9-326A:1	Buyers of goods
Controllable payment	Consumer goods, 9-320:4
intangible, 9-326A:1	Farm products, 9-320:3
Deposit accounts, 9-327:1	Ordinary course of business,
Incorrect information in	9-320:2
financing statements, 9-338:1	Wellhead or minehead
	purchases, 9-320:5
Investment property, 9-328:1 , 9-328:2	Purchase money security interests
New debtor, 9-326:1	Generally, 9-103, 9-103:1
Transferred collateral,	Actual use of value, 9-103:4
9-325:1	Certificates of title
Subordination agreements,	Motor vehicles, 9-309:2
9-339:1	Collateral
Proceeds	Rights, 9-103:3
Chattel paper, priority of	Consolidation, 9-103:5
purchasers, 9-330:4,	Consumer goods
9-330:5	Fixtures, 9-309:2

SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd —Cont'd Purchase money security interests Records—Cont'd Filing office—Cont'd -Cont'd Enabling, 9-103:1, 9-103:6 Maintenance Floating lien on inventory, Generally, 9-522, 9-522:1 9-103:5 After lapse of financing statements, 9-522:3 Inventory Collateral, 9-324:1 Filing office duties Priorities, 9-324:1 Generally, 9-519, 9-519:1 Negative equity and Bankruptcy File number assignment, Code's hanging paragraph, 9-519:2 9-103:7 Indexing and retrieval of Noninventory collateral, information 9-324:2 Generally, 9-519:3 Preferential status, 9-103:1 Real property related Present value requirement, records, 9-519:3 9-103:2 Mandatory acceptance, Refinancing, 9-103:5 9-520:3 Securing future advances, Mandatory refusal 9-103:5 Failure to refuse, effect, True or direct PMSI, 9-103:6 9-520:2 Records Filing office errors Corrections statements Effect. 9-517:1 Criteria necessary, 9-518:3 Multiple debtors, 9-520:4 Effect, 9-518:4 Reasons for refusal to accept Need for correction state-Generally, 9-516:2 ments. 9-518:1 Inadequate information, Statutory authority, 9-518:2 9-516:3 Effectiveness of filed Recoupments, banks' rights, Generally, **9-516**, **9-516**:1 deposit accounts, 9-340:1 Requests Amendments Statements Authorization, less than all secured parties, Accounts of collateral, 9-210:1 9-510:4 Lists of collateral, 9-210:1 Unauthorized, 9-510:2 Noncompliance, 9-210:2 Authorization exceeded. 9-510:3 Written, necessity, 9-210:2 Financing statements, Rights 9-510:1 Banks, deposit accounts, Unauthorized, 9-510:2 9-341:1 Multiple debtors, 9-520:4 Banks refusal, control agreement, 9-342:1 Filing office Proceeds, 9-203:13 Authority to destroy originals, 9-522:2 Scope, **9-109**, **9-109:1**

—Cont'd Secured parties Assigned accounts, duty on assignor debtors' demand, 9-209:1 Contract liability, 9-402:1 Control Deposit accounts Duties, 9-208:1 Electronic chattel paper Duties, 9-208:1 Investment property Duties, 9-208:1 Letter-of-credit rights Duties, 9-208:1 Rights and duties, 9-207:1 Name in financing statement Generally, 9-503:9 Representative of one or more, 9-503:10 Obligations, debtors' acts or omissions, 9-402:1 Possession Accidental loss or damage risk, 9-207:1 Commingling of fungible collateral, 9-207:1 Profits from use, 9-207:1	—Cont'd Secured parties—Cont'd Secured party of record —Cont'd Assignment of powers Generally, 9-514, 9-514:1 Noted after initial filing, 9-514:3 Security interest in fixture covered by mortgage, 9-514:4 Time of initial filing, 9-514:2 Tort liability, 9-402:1 Securities Protection of purchasers, 9-331:1 Security agreements Generally, 9-201 Applicability of other law, 9-201:3 Definitions, 9-201:2 Effectiveness, 9-201:1 Enforcement, 9-203:3 Authentication, 9-203:5 New debtor provisions, 9-203:15 Other law, applicability, 9-201:3 Proceeds, rights, 9-203:13 Proceeds, rights, 9-203:5
Accidental loss or damage risk, 9-207:1 Commingling of fungible collateral, 9-207:1 Consumer goods, 9-207:1 Profits from use, 9-207:1 Reasonable care, 9-207:1, 9-207:2 Instruments or chattel	Authentication, 9-203:5 New debtor provisions, 9-203:15 Other law, applicability, 9-201:3 Proceeds, rights, 9-203:13 Requirements, 9-203:5 Sufficiency of description, 9-108:2
paper, 9-207:1 Reasonable expenses, 9-207:1 Repledge to third parties, 9-207:1 Rights and duties, 9-207, 9-207:1 Repossession Rights and duties, 9-207:1 Secured party of record Generally, 9-511, 9-511:1	Validity, 9-201:1 Security interests Generally, 9-206, 9-206:1 After acquired property, 9-204:1 Agricultural liens Food Security Act, 9-315:1 Perfection, 9-302:1 Priorities, 9-302:1, 9-317:2 Article 2, arising under, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5

SECURED TRANSACTIONS SECURED TRANSACTIONS -Cont'd —Cont'd Security interests-Cont'd Security interests—Cont'd Article 4, arising under, 9-203:2 Delivery, arising by, 9-203:4 Article 5, arising under, 9-203:2 Deposit accounts Article 2A, arising under, Governing law change, 9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5 effect, 9-316:4 Artisan's liens, priorities, Perfection, 9-304:1 9-333:2 Priorities, 9-304:1, 9-327:1 Attachment Description requirements, Proceeds, 9-315:2 9-203:1 Three elements necessary, Double debtor problem, priori-9-308:1 ties, 9-325:1 Brokers lien, **9-206:1** Enforcement Certificates of title Generally, 9-203:2, 9-203:3 Goods covered Financial assets, 9-206:1 Jurisdiction change, Financing statements, filing, 9-303:2 9-310:1, 9-310:2 Perfection, **9-303:1** Fixtures. 9-334:4 Priorities, **9-303:1** Future advances Chattel paper Generally, 9-204, 9-204:1 Perfection, 9-306A:1 Federal tax lien, 9-323:3 Priorities, 9-306A:1, 9-330:2 Lien creditors, 9-323:3 Collateral Goods Transfer of obligation, effect, Repossessed, 9-315:5 9-203:16 Returned, 9-315:5 Conflicts Goods covered by certificates of **Priorities** title, priorities, 9-337:1 Code rules, 9-322:2 Instruments, priorities, 9-330:1, Continuation in collateral, 9-330:3 9-315:1 Investment property Continuity, **9-308:3** Generally, 9-203:14, 9-206, Control, arising by, 9-203:4 9-206:1, 9-305, 9-305:1 Controllable accounts, Governing law change, electronic records, and effect, 9-316:4 payment intangibles Hague Securities Convention, Lack of uniform effective 9-305:2 date, effects of. 9-306B:2 Perfection, 9-305:1 Perfection, 9-306B:1 Priorities, 9-305:1, 9-328:1 Priorities, 9-306B:1 Investment securities, 9-206:1 Law governing change, effect Generally, 9-316, 9-316:1 Priorities, 9-322:3, 9-334:1 Debtors' rights in collateral Four-month grace period, requirement, 9-203:12 9-316:1

SECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURED TRANSACTIONS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Security interests—Cont'd	Security interests—Cont'd
Lease of goods	Proceeds—Cont'd
Priorities, 9-110:2 Leases, restrictions on creation	Perfection, continuation, 9-315:3
or enforcement, 9-407:1	Purchase of financial asset, arising under, 9-203:2
Lessees in ordinary course of business, rights, 9-321:1	Purchase of security, arising
Letters of credit	under, 9-203:2
Governing law change, effect, 9-316:4	Real property, 9-109:20 Sale of goods
Perfection, 9-306:1, 9-309:5	Priorities, 9-110:2
Priorities, 9-306:1 , 9-329:1	Securities intermediary, 9-206:1
Licensees in ordinary course of	Security intermediaries, 9-203:2 Transferred collateral, priorities,
business, 9-321:1	9-325:1
Location of debtor, 9-307:1	Unextracted minerals, 9-203:1
New debtor	Unperfected
Priorities, 9-326:1	Debtor's sale
Payment intangibles, 9-309:3	Account, 9-318:1
Perfection	Chattel paper, 9-318:1
Generally, 9-308, 9-308:1	Unperfected, effectiveness
Collateral, debtors' location, 9-301:2	Bankruptcy considerations, 9-317:3
Commingled goods, timing,	Buyers
9-336:1	Generally, 9-317 , 9-317:1
Possession, arising by, 9-203:4	Accounts, 9-317:1
Possessory, control of collateral, 9-316:2	Electronic chattel paper,
Prior interest, commingled	9-317:1
goods, 9-336:1	General intangibles, 9-317, 9-317:1
Priorities Conflicts, same collateral,	Goods, instruments, documents, 9-317:1
9-322:3 Crops, 9-334:5	Investment property, 9-317:1
Fixtures, 9-334:1 , 9-334:4	
Location of debtor, 9-307:1	Security certificates, 9-317:1
Subordination agreements, 9-339:1	Tangible chattel paper, 9-317:1
Proceeds	Lessees of goods, 9-317:1
Generally, 9-203:13	Licensees
Continuation, 9-315:2	Accounts, 9-317:1
Insolvency proceedings, 9-315:4	Electronic chattel paper, 9-317:1
) U1U:T	7 517.1

SECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURED TRANSACTIONS
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Security interests—Cont'd	Termination statements—Cont'd
Unperfected, effectiveness	Mandatory termination
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Licensees—Cont'd	Unauthorized financing state-
General intangibles, 9-317,	ments, 9-513:3
9-317:1	Persons who may file, 9-513:2
Investment property, 9-317:1	Title Importance
Lien creditors, 9-317:1	Diminution, 9-202:1
Other secured parties,	Relevancy, 9-202:2
9-317:1	Retention contracts, 9-109:3
Value-giving requirement,	Torts
9-203:11	Debtors' acts or omissions
Setoffs	Secured parties' liability,
Banks' rights, deposit accounts,	9-402:1
9-340:1	Transfers
Standard agreements	Deposit account funds, rights of
Breach of the peace, inap-	transferees, 9-332:1
plicability, 9-603:2	Money, rights of transferees,
Statements	9-332:1
Requests	2010 Text and Comment Amend-
Accounts of collateral,	ments to Article 9, App. C
9-210:1	U.C.C. Article 9 compared. Cape
Lists of collateral, 9-210:1	Town Convention, this index
Noncompliance, 9-210:2	Uniform forms
Statute of frauds	Safe harbor forms
Security agreements, 9-108:3	Generally, 9-521 , 9-521 :1
Subordinated obligations, 1-310:1	Amendments, 9-521:3
Subordination Subordination	Financing statements,
Agreements	9-521:2
Considerations, 9-339:1	Value
	Giving
Necessity, 9-339:1	Generally, 9-203:11
Requirements, 9-339:1	Timing, 9-203:11
Summary, accession, 9-335:3	Waivers
Supporting obligations, 9-203:13	Claims
Secured transactions, 9-203:13	Generally, 9-403 , 9-403:1
Termination statements	Conditions of enforceability,
Generally, 9-513 , 9-513:1	9-403:3
Mandatory termination	Test of enforceability,
Consumer goods collateral,	9-403:2
9-513:4	Defenses
Other collateral, 9-513:5	Generally, 9-403 , 9-403:1

SECURED TRANSACTIONS	SECURITIES
—Cont'd	Definitions, 1994 revision,
Waivers—Cont'd	8-102:1
Defenses—Cont'd	Investment, relationship with bank
Conditions of enforceability, 9-403:3	deposits, 4-102:2 [Prior]
Test of enforceability, 9-403:2	Issuance, security entitlement distinguished, 8-501:11 Negotiability, 8-103:5, 8-105:1
Words and phrases	[Prior], 8-105.6 [Prior]
Generally, 9-102	Protection of purchasers, 9-331:1
Account, 9-102:3	Redemption, guaranty, 8-306:7
Account debtor, 9-102:4	Treatment of particular interests,
Agricultural lien, 9-102:5	8-103:1
Chattel paper, 9-102:6	Unitary approach, 1994 revision,
Consumer goods, 9-102:10	8-102:2
Debtors, 9-102:7	SECURITIES ACCOUNTS
Deposit accounts, 9-102:8	Definition, 8-102:4, 8-501:2
Equipment, 9-102:10	Exclusions
Farm products, 9-102:10	Brokerage asset management
Fixtures, 9-102:10	accounts, 8-501:4
Float, 9-204:1	Deposit accounts, 8-501:3
General intangible, 9-102:9	Mutual fund accounts, 8-501:5
Goods, 9-102:10	
Hell-or-high-water clauses,	SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
9-403:1	Definitions, 8-303:3 [Prior]
Instruments, 9-102:11	Restrictions on transfers, 8-204:2
Inventory, 9-102:10	[Prior]
Investment property, 9-102:12	SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT
Licensee in ordinary course of	OF 1934
business, 9-321:1	Brokers, 8-303:3 [Prior]
Payment intangible, 9-102:9	Dealers, 8-303:3 [Prior]
Possession, 9-313:3	Definitions, 8-303:3 [Prior]
Proceeds, 9-102:13	CD CV ID IMPER
Purchase-money obligation, 9-103:2	SECURITIES INTERMEDIARIES
Purchase money security interest, 9-103:1	Adverse claims liability Collusion, 8-115:3
Pursuant to commitment, 9-102:14	Conduit provisions, 8-115:2 Immunity, 8-115:3
Secured party, 9-102:16	Injunction order, violation,
Security agreement, 9-102:15	8-115:3
Transmitting utility, 9-102:17	Stolen certificate, knowledge,
Value, 9-203:11	8-115:3
,	

Authentication, 9-203:5

SECURITIES

INTERMEDIARIES—Cont'd INTERMEDIARIES—Cont'd Custodial duties Entitlement orders, duty to comply -Cont'd Distinguished from brokers' Conditions precedent, 8-507:3 duties, 8-507:4 **Duties** Standard for performance, 8-507:5 Comply with authorized orders, 8-504:1 Financial assets, direct holding Standard for performance, Custodial duties distinguished from brokers' duties, 8-507:5 8-507:4 Financial assets, duty to maintain Enforcement, 8-504:2 Agreement, 8-504:7 Exercise of entitlement holders' Clearing corporation exception, directions, 8-504:1 8-504:8 Relationship to other law, Due care, 8-504:7 8-509:1 Holding of financial assets, Duty of payment and distribution, 8-503:2 8-505:1 Non-Code duties Duty to convert to available form Commercial reasonableness. of holding 8-509:3 Standard for performance, Other agreements, 8-509:4 8-508:2 Prohibited actions, 8-509:5 Duty to exercise rights Statutory, **8-509:2** Agreement, 8-506:4 Payment and distribution duties Due care, **8-506:4** Received, 8-505:4 Standard for performance, Purchaser immunity 8-506:4 Exceptions, collusion, 8-503:10 Standard of performance, [Prior] 8-508:2 Purchasers for value, 8-116:1 Duty to maintain Voting and related duties Financial assets, 8-504:3 Generally, 8-506:3 Form of holding, **8-504:5** Wrongful transfer Prohibition against encumber-Liability, **8-507:6** ing assets, **8-504:6** Street name of holding, 8-504:5 SECURITY Timing, 8-504:4 Lost or destroyed documents of Duty to obtain payment and distrititle, 7-601:1 bution **SECURITY AGREEMENTS** Agreement, 8-505:3 Generally, 9-201 Due care, 8-505:3 Applicability of other law, 9-201:3 Received payments, 8-505:2 Definitions, 9-201:2 Standard for performance, 8-505:3 Effectiveness, 9-201:1 Enforcement, 9-203:3 Entitlement orders, duty to comply

Appropriate person, 8-507:2

SECURITIES

SECURITY AGREEMENTS SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS -Cont'd —Cont'd International interest held by Priorities among security interests secured party. Cape Town and entitlement holders, Convention, this index 8-511:1—Cont'd Model Tribal Secured Transac-Noncontrol interests, 8-511:2, tions Act, this index 8-511:4 New debtor provisions, 9-203:15 Property interest of entitlement holders Other law, applicability, 9-201:3 Enforcement Proceeds, rights, 9-203:13 Generally, **8-503:5** Requirements, 9-203:5 Enforcement against intermedi-Sufficiency of description, 9-108:2 ary, 8-503:6 Validity, 9-201:1 Enforcement against purchaser SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS from intermediary, 8-503:7 [Prior] et seq. Acquisition, 8-501:7 Pro rata, 8-503:4 Adverse claims Property interests Nature, 8-502:5 Customers, 8-501:8 Notice, 8-502:3, 8-502:4 Direct interest, 8-501:10 Persons protected, 8-502:1 Entitlement holders, 8-501:9 Protected purchasers, 8-510:3 Purchasers Value, 8-502:1 Attachment, 8-112:1 Priority, **8-510:5** Shelter rule, 8-510:4 Control Rights of purchasers, 8-510:1 Consequences, 8-106:4 Securities account, creation, Requirements, 8-106:4 8-501:2 Conversion to alternative form of holding SECURITY INTERESTS Duty to make requested Generally, 9-206, 9-206:1 transfer, 8-508:1 See also Purchase Money Security Standard for performance, Interests 8-508:2 Advances made against items, Creditor's legal process, 8-112:1 4-208:4 [Prior] Definition, 8-102:2 After acquired property, 9-204:1 Indirect holding systems Agreements required, 7-209:2 Acquisition distinguished from [Prior] purchase, **8-510:2** Agricultural liens Issuance of security distinguished, Generally, 9-109:6 8-501:11 Food Security Act, 9-315:1 Priorities among security interests Perfection, 9-302:1 and entitlement holders, 8-511:1 Priorities, **9-302:1** Control interests, 8-511:3, Agricultural liens, unperfected, 8-511:4 rules of priority, 9-317:2

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd	SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd
Article 2, arising under, 9-109:9 ,	Collecting banks—Cont'd
9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5	Credits, 4-208:2 [Prior],
Article 4, arising under, 9-109:9 ,	4-210:2
9-203:2	Extent, several items, 4-208:5
Article 5, arising under, 9-109:9 ,	[Prior], 4-210:5
9-203:2	Items, 4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1
Article 2A, arising under, 9-109:9 ,	[Prior] et seq., 4-210:1 et
9-110:1, 9-203:2, 9-309:5	seq.
Artisan's liens, priorities, 9-333:2	Proceeds, 4-208 [Prior],
Attachment	4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.,
Proceeds, 9-315:2	4-210:1 et seq.
Three elements necessary,	Conflicts, same collateral
9-308:1	Priorities
Banks	Generally, 9-322
Enforcement, 4-208:2 [Prior]	Code rules, 9-322:2
Holder in due course status,	Continuation in collateral, 9-315:1
4-209 [Prior], 4-209:1	Continuity, 9-308:3
[Prior], 4-209:2 [Prior]	Contracts, 7-307:1 [Prior]
Items deposited, 4-208 [Prior],	Control, arising by, 9-203:4
4-208:1 [Prior] et seq.	Controllable accounts, electronic
Brokers lien, 9-206:1	records, and payment
Bulk sales, 6-103:10	intangibles Lack of uniform effective date,
Bulk transfers	effects of, 9-306B:2
Exemptions, 6-103:1 [Prior] et	Perfection, 9-306B:1
seq.	Priorities, 9-306B:1
Remedies, 6-104:5 [Prior],	Creation
6-104:6 [Prior], 6-104:9	Generally, 8-321:1 [Prior],
[Prior] et seq.	8-321:2 [Prior]
Certificates of title	Certificated securities, 8-321:3
Goods covered	[Prior]
Jurisdiction change, 9-303:2	Government National Mortgage
Perfection, 9-303:1	Association (Ginnie Mae),
Priorities, 9-303:1	8-321:6 [Prior]
	Uncertificated securities
Chattel paper	Junior interests, 8-321:5
Perfection, 9-306A:1	[Prior]
Priorities, 9-306A:1, 9-330:2	Senior interests, 8-321:4
Collateral	[Prior]
Transfer of obligation, effect of,	Creditors' liens, 2A-307:1
9-203:16	Crops
Collecting banks	Priorities, 9-322:3, 9-334:1
Accompanying documents,	Debtors' rights in collateral
4-208 [Prior], 4-208:1	requirement, 9-203:12
[Prior] et seq., 4-210:1 et	After-acquired property,
seq.	9-203:12

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd	SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd
Definitions, 1-201, 4-209:2	Holder in due course status,
[Prior]	3-302:5
Delivery, arising by, 9-203:4	Hybrid securities, 8-321:6 [Prior]
Deposit accounts	Instruments, priorities, 9-330:1,
Governing law change, effect, 9-316:4	9-330:3
9-310:4 Perfection, 9-304:1	Investment property Generally, 9-203:14, 9-206,
Priorities, 9-304:1 , 9-327:1	9-206:1, 9-305, 9-305:1
Description requirements, 9-203:1	Governing law change, effect,
Documentary drafts, 4-504 ,	9-316:4
4-504:1	Hague Securities Convention,
Double debtor problem, priorities,	9-305:2
9-325:1	Perfection, 9-305:1
Enforceability of banks' interests,	Priorities, 9-305:1, 9-328:1
4-208:6 [Prior]	Investment securities, 9-206:1
Enforcement	Items deposited
Generally, 9-203:2, 9-203:3	Advances, 4-208:4 [Prior],
Extent, deposited items, 4-208	4-210:4
[Prior], 4-208:1 [Prior] et	Conflicting secured interest,
seq.	4-208:6 [Prior]
Financial assets, 9-206, 9-206:1	Credit availability, as of right,
Financing statements, filing,	4-208:3 [Prior], 4-210:3
9-310:1, 9-310:2	Several items, 4-208:5 [Prior],
Fixtures	4-210:5
Default and right to remove, 9-334:4	Withdrawal of funds, 4-208:2 [Prior], 4-210:2
Priorities, 9-334:4	Junior, creation, 8-321:3 [Prior]
Formal requisites, 9-203	Law governing
Future advances	Generally, 9-301
Federal tax lien, 9-323:3	Change, effect
Generally, 9-204 , 9-204:1	Generally, 9-316 , 9-316:1
Lien creditors, 9-323:3	Four-month grace period,
Goods	9-316:1
Certificates of title, priorities,	Lease of goods
9-337:1	Priorities, 9-110:2
Disposal, 4-504:1	Rejected goods, 2A-508:3
Repossessed, 9-315:5	Leases, this index
Representation by documentary	Letters of credit
drafts, 4-504:2 [Prior]	Governing law change, effect, 9-316:4
Returned, 9-315:5	Perfection, 9-306:1 , 9-309:5
Storage, 4-504:1	Priorities, 9-306:1 , 9-309:5 Priorities, 9-306:1 , 9-329:1
Government National Mortgage	
Association (Ginnie Mae), 8-321:6 [Prior]	Licensees in ordinary course of business, rights, 9-321:1
0-321.0 [11101]	ousiness, rights, 7-321.1

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd	SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd
Liens	Priorities—Cont'd
Creditors, 2A-307:1	Location of debtor
Lessee in ordinary course of	Generally, 9-307:1
business, 2A-307:2	Four month rule, 9-307:1
Priority between future advances and lessee,	Subordination agreements, 9-339:1
2A-307:4	Prior to current Article 9 effective
Location of debtor, 9-307:1	date, 9-703:1
Four-month rule, 9-307:1	Proceeds
Mortgages, bulk transfers, 6-103:3	Generally, 9-203:13
[Prior]	Continuation, 9-315:2
New debtor, priorities, 9-326:1	Insolvency proceedings,
Payment intangibles, 9-309:3	9-315:4
Perfection	Perfection, continuation, 20-day
Generally, 7-209:4 [Prior],	rule, 9-315:3
8-321:1 [Prior], 8-321:2	Protection, 7-503:1 [Prior]
[Prior], 9-308:1	Purchase of financial asset, arising
Certificated securities, 8-321:3	under, 9-203:2
[Prior]	Purchase of security, arising
Collateral, debtors' location,	under, 9-203:2
9-301:2	Real property, 9-109:20
Commingled goods, timing,	Rejected goods, 2A-508:3
9-336:1	Sale of goods
50 state surveys, App C1, App	Priorities, 9-110:2
C2	Securities intermediaries, 9-203:2,
Uncertificated securities	9-206:1
Junior interests, 8-321:5	Status after effective date where
[Prior]	unperfected, prior, 9-704:1,
Senior interests, 8-321:4	9-704:2
[Prior]	Transferred collateral, priorities,
Possession, arising by, 9-203:4	9-325:1
Possessory, control of collateral,	Unextracted minerals, 9-203:1
9-316:2	Unperfected
Presenting banks, liens, 4-504,	Debtor's sale
4-504:1	Account, 9-318:1
Prior interest, commingled goods,	Chattel paper, 9-318:1
9-336:1	Effectiveness
Priorities Conflicts, same collateral,	Bankruptcy considerations, 9-317:3
9-322:3	Buyers
Crops, 9-334:5	Generally, 9-317 , 9-317:1
Fixtures, 9-334:1 , 9-334:4	Accounts, 9-317:1
Future advances and lessee,	Electronic chattel paper,
2A-307:4	9-317:1

SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd Unperfected—Cont'd Effectiveness—Cont'd Buyers—Cont'd General intangibles, 9-317, 9-317:1 Goods, instruments, documents, 9-317:1 Investment property, 9-317:1 Security certificates, 9-317:1 Tangible chattel paper, 9-317:1	SELF-HELP—Cont'd Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index SEND Definition, 1-201 SENDING Time and place Generally, UETA 15:1 Federal E-Sign, UETA 15:2 Statutory text, UETA 15 2005 Convention, UETA 15:2 Uniform Electronic Transactions
Lessees of goods, 9-317:1 Licensees Accounts, 9-317:1 Electronic chattel paper, 9-317:1 General intangibles, 9-317, 9-317:1 Investment property, 9-317:1 Lien creditors, 9-317:1 Other secured parties, 9-317:1 Value-giving requirement, 9-203:11 Warehousemen, 7-209:2 [Prior] Warehouse receipts, 7-209:2 SECURITY PROCEDURE	Act, this index SEPARATE AGREEMENTS Effect, 3-119:1 [Prior], 3-119:2 [Prior] Extrinsic evidence, 3-119:1 [Prior] Holders in due course, 3-119:3 [Prior] Same transaction tests, 3-119:2 [Prior] Writing requirements, 3-119:2 [Prior] SEQUENCE OF PREVIOUS CONDUCT Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:3
Defined, UETA 2 SELF-AUTHENTICATION Third parties, prima facie evidence, 1-307 SELF-HELP Generally, UCITA 815:3 Cape Town Convention, debtor's agreement, ICC 9:8, ICC 9:36 to 9:38 CISG, seller, ICC 10:73 Electronic Self-Help, this index Remedies to be liberally administered, 1-305:5	SERVICES Exchange of goods for, 2-304:4 SETOFFS Banks' rights, deposit accounts, 9-340:1 Letters of credit, 5-101:21 Negotiable instruments, 3-118:6 Repossession of leased goods, 2A-525:7 SETTLEMENTS Accountability, bank, 4-213:6 [Prior], 4-215:6

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd	SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Agency status of collecting banks,	Provisional—Cont'd
4-213:8 [Prior]	Revocation, 4-212:1 [Prior],
Allocation of loss, 4-215:8	4-301:4 [Prior]
Authorized forms, 4-211:2 [Prior]	Withdrawal, availability,
Deferred posting, 4-301:3	4-201:2, 4-213:9 [Prior],
Definition, 4-211:1 [Prior]	4-214:2
Demand items, 4-302:2 [Prior]	Refund, 4-202:5
Duties, 4-202:6 [Prior], 4-302:2	Remittance
Expedited funds availability,	Draft, 4-202:4 , 4-215:5
4-213:9 [Prior]	Media, 4-211:1 [Prior]
Final	Methods, 4-211:2 [Prior]
Collecting bank's insolvency, 4-214:5 [Prior]	Timely action by collecting banks, 4-211:3 [Prior]
Determination, 4-201:4,	Reservation of rights, 1-308:2
4-213:3, 4-215:5	Revocation, 4-214:2, 4-301:5
Effect, 4-201:4 [Prior], 4-201:5	[Prior]
[Prior]	Settle, definition, 4-104:5, 4-213:3
Failure to receive, 4-212:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2 [Prior]
Payment, compare, 4-215:5	Statutory requirements, 4-213:9
Payor bank's insolvency,	[Prior]
4-214:3 [Prior]	Time, 4-213:2
Remittance cases, 4-211:4 [Prior]	Transfer warranties, 4-207:12 [Prior]
Final payment distinguished,	~
4-213:2 [Prior]	SEVERABILITY
Firming up provisional credits,	Generally, 1-105
4-213:7 [Prior] Forms authorized, 4-211:2 [Prior]	Invalidity of provisions or clauses of Code, 1-105
	Model Tribal Secured Transac-
Media of remittance, 4-211:1 [Prior]	tions Act, RMTSTA 9-701
Medium, 4-213:1	Official Code text and comments, 1-105
Midnight deadline rules, 4-302:2 [Prior]	UCITA provisions, UCITA 901
Ordinary care, 4-202:1	SHIPMENT CONTRACTS
Provisional	Documents required, tender,
Generally, 4-201:5 [Prior]	2-504:1
Automatic finality, 4-213:5	Notice requirements, 2-504:1
[Prior]	Proper arrangements, necessity,
Final payment by nonaction,	2-504:1
4-213:5 [Prior]	Responsibilities of sellers, 2-504:1
Insolvency of banks, 4-214:4	Sellers' noncompliance, conse-
[Prior]	quences, 2-504:2

SHIPMENTS UNDER	SHIPPING—Cont'd
RESERVATION	Destination contracts—Cont'd
Effect, 2-505:2	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Improper, 2-505:2	2-324:3
Security interests, creation,	Ex ship, 2-322:2
2-505:1, 2-505:2	F.A.S., 2-319:3
SHIPPER	F.O.B., 2-319:2
~	International shipments, bills of
Defined, 7-102:7	lading, sets, 2-323:3
SHIPPERS LOAD AND COUNT	Shipments under reservation
Bills of lading, 7-301:2 [Prior]	Effect, 2-505:2
SHIPPERS WEIGHT, LOAD	Improper, consequences,
AND COUNT	2-505:2
Bills of lading, 7-301:2	Security interests, creation,
Ç.	2-505:1, 2-505:2
SHIPPING	2003 and 2005 amendments,
See also Delivery	2-505:3
C. & F. contracts	Terms
Generally, 2-320:3	Generally, 2-319 , 2-319 : 1 , 2-321 , 2-321 : 1 , 2-322 : 1
2003 and 2005 amendments,	
2-321:3	Bills of lading, international
Variances, 2-321:2	shipments, 2-323:1 C. & F., 2-320:3
C.I.F. contracts	C. & F., 2-320:3 C.I.F., 2-320:2
Generally, 2-320:2	Delivery ex ship, 2-322:2
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Ex ship, 2-322:2
2-321:3	F.A.S., 2-319:3
Variances, 2-321:2	
Contracts	F.O.B., 2-319:2
Documents required, tender,	2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-320:4 , 2-322:3
2-504:1	· ·
Notice requirements, 2-504:1	SHORT TITLES
Proper arrangements, necessity,	Generally, UETA 1, 1-101
2-504:1	Defined, 9-101
Responsibilities of sellers, 2-504:1	SHRINKWRAPAGREEMENTS
2-504:1 Risk of loss, 2-509:3	Terms of records, UCITA 208:4
Sellers noncompliance, 2-504:2	,
2003 and 2005 amendments,	SIGN
2-504:3	Defined, 7-102:11
Delivery ex ship, 2-322:2	SIGNATURES
Destination contracts	Generally, 3-308:1
No arrival, no sale, 2-324:2	See also Forgeries; Indorsements
Risk of loss, 2-509:3	Agency relationship
•	Agents, agent's name only,
Shipping terms, generally, 2-324, 2-324:1	3-403:7 [Prior]
# 0#19 # 0#T.1	0 40011 [1 1101]

SIGNATURES—Cont'd	SIGNATURES—Cont'd
Agency relationship—Cont'd	Authenticity—Cont'd
Authorization, 3-401:4 ,	Verification, 3-308:2 , 3-308:4
3-402:1, 3-403:1 [Prior]	to 3-308:6, 3-406:3
Capacity of party signing instru-	[Prior], 3-417:11
ment, 3-402:1 [Prior]	Authority, 3-401:2 [Prior]
Exculpatory agreements,	Actual, 3-402:1
3-403:4 [Prior]	Apparent, 3-402:1
Indications, 3-401:3 [Prior]	Implied, 3-402:1
Liability	Parol evidence, 3-402:1
Agents, 3-403:2 [Prior]	Presumption, 3-402:1, 3-402:2
Exculpatory agreements,	Proof, 3-402:1
3-403:3 [Prior]	Authorization to sign items,
Principals, 3-403:1 [Prior]	4-401:2 [Prior]
Representative, 3-402:2 , 3-403:4	Authorized representatives, 3-403 [Prior], 3-403:1 [Prior] et
Represented party, 3-402:1,	seq.
3-403:4	Bearer instruments, 3-401:7
Subsequent transferees,	[Prior]
3-403:1 [Prior]	Capacity
Location, 3-402:2	Agents, 3-401:4, 3-402:1
Principals, 3-401:4	[Prior], 3-402:2
Identification, 3-403:6 [Prior]	Character references, 3-402:1 [Prior]
Liability, 3-403:1 [Prior]	Indications, 3-402:1 [Prior]
Unnamed, 3-401:3 [Prior]	Indorsements, 3-204:2
Proof of authority, 3-403:1	Proof, 3-402:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Representatives, 3-403:2
Representative capacity shown	[Prior]
on instrument, 3-403:5	Indications, 3-403:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Witnesses, 3-402:1 [Prior]
Subsequent transferees, 3-403:4	Cape Town Convention, ICC
[Prior]	9:134
Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1	Countersignatures, 3-106:5
Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3,	Custom, 3-204:2
3-401:5 [Prior], 4-401:5	Custom, capacity of party signing
[Prior]	instrument, 3-402:1 [Prior]
Ambiguous, 3-402:1 [Prior]	Definitions, 4-406:2 [Prior],
Assumption agreements, 3-401:2 ,	8-102:3, 8-308:1 [Prior]
3-401:4 [Prior]	Denial of genuineness, pleading
Authenticity	requirement, 3-307:2 [Prior
Burden of proof, 3-307:3	Effectiveness, 3-308:4 , 8-208:1 , 8-208:2 , 8-208:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-307:4 [Prior]	Electronic fund transfers,
Estoppel, 3-404:3 [Prior]	authentication, 4-401:2
Preclusion. 3-404:3 [Prior]	[Prior]

SIGNATURES—Cont'd Electronic signatures, 7-102:11	SIGNATURES—Cont'd Genuineness—Cont'd
Electronic Signatures, 7-102.11 Electronic Signatures, this index	Burden of proof, 8-105:4
Electronic Signatures, this index Electronic Signatures in Global	[Prior], 8-205:4 [Prior]
and National Commerce Act	Checks, 4-401:2 [Prior]
(E-Sign), this index	Guarantees, 8-306:2, 8-312:1
Estoppel, 3-403:3 , 3-404:3	[Prior]
[Prior]	Investment securities, 8-105:2
Facsimiles, 4-406:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Federal E-Sign, this index	Presumption, 3-308:4
Firm offers, 2A-205:4	Transfers of negotiable instru-
Forgeries	ments, 3-417:14 [Prior]
Bad business practices,	Guarantees
3-406:11 [Prior]	Generally, 8-312:1 [Prior]
Banks' subrogation rights,	Collection, 3-419:14
4-407:3 [Prior]	Instructions, 8-306:6
Charges to customers' accounts,	Negotiable instruments, 3-401:4
4-401:3 [Prior]	[Prior]
Drawers, 3-405:5 [Prior]	Prior to registration of transfers,
Employer's liability, 3-405:6	8-306:1, 8-402:2 [Prior]
[Prior]	Redemption directions, 8-306:7
Failure to report, 3-406:14	Separate, 3-401:2
[Prior]	Guarantor, enforcement, 8-306:9
Instruments issued by federal	Impostors, 3-405:7 [Prior]
government, 3-405:7	Indorsements
[Prior], 3-406:15 [Prior]	Agents, 3-201:6
Liability, 3-403:4 , 3-404:4	Allonge, 3-204:3
[Prior], 4-103:2 [Prior]	Anomalous, 3-205:1
Local government instruments,	Appropriate persons, 8-306:3 ,
3-405:7 [Prior]	8-308:5 [Prior]
Loss allocations, 3-405:1	Blank, 3-205, 3-205:1 to
[Prior]	3-205:4
Negligence, 3-404:1 , 3-406:1	Capacity, 3-204:2
Ordinary care, 3-404:1 , 3-404:3	Comparative negligence,
Ratification, 3-403:2, 3-404:2	3-404:3
[Prior]	Conditional, 3-206:3
Traveler's checks, 3-106:5	Fictitious payees, 3-404:2
Unauthorized, compare,	Fiduciaries, 8-308:5 [Prior]
3-406:1	Impostors, payees' names,
Warranties, 4-207:7 [Prior],	3-404:1, 3-404:2, 3-405:2
4-207:14 [Prior]	[Prior]
Form, 3-104:5 , 3-401:4 , 3-401:9	Names, different, 3-401:4
[Prior]	Necessity, 8-308:1 [Prior]
Genuineness	Presumptions, 3-308:4 , 3-402:1
Generally, 8-105:3 [Prior]	[Prior]

SIGNATURES—Cont'd	SIGNATURES—Cont'd
Indorsements—Cont'd	Negligence—Cont'd
Prohibitive, 3-206:4	Estoppel—Cont'd
Restrictive, 3-205:3 , 3-206:1 ,	Drawee or other payor,
3-206:2, 3-206:4 to	3-406:3 [Prior]
3-206:8	Holders in due course,
Special, 3-201:6, 3-205:1,	3-406:4 [Prior]
3-205:2, 3-206:4	Failure to report alteration or
Indorsements, this index	forgery, 3-406:14 [Prior]
Inspections, 4-406:3 [Prior]	Hiring or supervision of employees, 3-406:12
Instructions	[Prior]
Originator, 8-306:6	Proximate cause, 3-406:7
International commercial conven-	[Prior]
tions	Reasonable care, 3-406:8
Cape Town Convention, ICC	[Prior]
9:134	Negotiable instruments
Signature	Indorsements, 3-201:6
U.S. treaty ratification, ICC	Liability, 3-401 , 3-401:1
8:11	Transfer warranties, 3-204:2,
Investment securities	3-416:5
Generally, 8-105:2 [Prior],	Parol evidence, 3-104:5
8-105:3 [Prior]	Personal money orders, 3-401:3 ,
Presumptions, 8-205:4 [Prior]	3-401:8 [Prior]
Share certificates, 8-205:2 [Prior]	Preclusion, 3-404:3 [Prior]
Unauthorized, 8-205:3 [Prior]	Presenters, 3-417:7 [Prior]
Irregularities, 4-401:2 [Prior]	Presentment warranty, 3-417:11
Liability	Presumptions, 8-105:3 [Prior],
Generally, 3-401 [Prior],	8-205:4 [Prior]
3-401:1 [Prior]	Proof, 3-104:5 , 3-401:4 , 3-401:9 [Prior]
Agent's name only, 3-403:7	Ratification
[Prior]	Generally, 3-403:1 [Prior]
Subsequent transferees,	Effectiveness, 3-403:2
3-401:2, 3-403:4 [Prior]	Express, 3-403:2, 3-404:2
Location, 3-104:5, 3-204:2,	[Prior]
3-401:4, 3-401:9 [Prior]	Implied, 3-403:2, 3-404:2
Mechanical check signing devices,	[Prior]
4-401:2 [Prior]	Revocation, 3-404:2 [Prior]
Missing, 4-406:8 [Prior]	Requirement, 3-104:8 [Prior]
Negligence	Statute of frauds, 2A-201:4
Generally, 3-406:1 [Prior]	Stock certificates, requirements,
Defined, 3-406:6 [Prior]	8-205:2 [Prior]
Estoppel	Trade usage, 3-204:2
Generally, 3-406:2 [Prior]	Transfer warranties, 4-207:5
**	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

SIGNATURES—Cont'd	SIGNATURES—Cont'd
Traveler's checks, 3-106:5	Uniform Electronic Transactions
Two-signature requirement,	Act, this index
4-401:2 [Prior]	Usage of trade, capacity of party
Unauthorized	signing instrument, 3-402:1
Generally, 3-401:2 [Prior],	[Prior]
8-205:1, 8-205:1 [Prior]	Verification, 4-406:2 [Prior] Warehouse receipts, 7-202:1
Burden of proof, 4-406:7	Warranties
[Prior]	Appropriate persons, 8-306:3 ,
Categorization, 8-205:3 [Prior]	8-312:3 [Prior]
Defenses, 3-302:11 , 8-205:3 [Prior]	Authority to make, 8-306:3
Discovery, 4-406:6 [Prior]	Capacity to sign, 8-306:4,
Effect, 3-404:1 [Prior]	8-312:4 [Prior]
Effectiveness, 3-403, 3-403:1	Enforcement, 8-306:9
Estoppel, 3-403:3, 3-404:3	Genuineness, 8-306:2, 8-312:2
[Prior]	[Prior]
Indorsements, 3-403:4 , 3-404:4	Instructions, 8-306:6
[Prior]	Negotiable instruments,
Investment securities, 8-105:5	transfers, 3-416:5 1977 amendments, 8-312:8
[Prior]	[Prior]
Liability	Rightfulness of transfers,
Generally, 3-404:1 [Prior],	8-312:5 [Prior]
3-404:4 [Prior]	Transferors, 3-417:14 [Prior]
Criminal, 3-403:1, 3-403:2,	SIGNED
3-403:4, 3-404:2	Definition, 1-201
[Prior]	Definition, 1-201
Negligence	SINGULAR WORDS
Estoppel, 3-406:2 [Prior]	Definition, 1-106
Loss, 3-406:1 [Prior]	SLANDER
Preclusion, 3-404:1, 3-404:3	Limitation of actions, UCITA
[Prior]	805:5
Organization, 3-403:1	SOURCE CODE
Properly payable, 4-401:1	SOURCE CODE
Ratification, 3-403:2, 3-404:2	Licenses, obligation of licensor to provide source code, UCITA
[Prior]	307:7
Reporting, customer's duties,	
4-406, 4-406 [Prior], 4-406:1 [Prior] et seq.,	SOURCE OF LAW
4-406:1 to 4-406:8	Construction and interpretation,
Warranties, 4-207:7 [Prior],	1-103:4
4-207:14 [Prior]	SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
Unauthorized signature defined,	Cape Town Convention, this index
1-201	Letters of credit, 5-116:6

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY —Cont'd

Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, waiver, comparison with Revised U.C.C. Article 9, RMTSTA 9-102, RMTSTA 9-102:1, RMTSTA 9-117:1

SPACE PROTOCOL

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:3

SPECIAL DAMAGES

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305**, **1-305**:4

SPECIAL MANUFACTURING

Statute of frauds, **2A-201:3**, **2-201:5**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Action for rent, 2A-529:2
Changes in former U.C.C.
§ 2A:521, 2A-507A
Identification of goods, 2A-522:3
Inability to obtain cover, 2A-521:3
Insolvency of lessor
Generally, 2A-522:1

Generally, 2A-522:1 Identification of goods, 2A-522:3

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5** Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**

Reclamation as exclusive remedy, 2A-522:7
Third party rights, 2A-522:6

Third party rights, 2A-522:0 Timing, 2A-522:4

Keeping tender good, **2A-522:5** Lessee's right, **2A-521:1**,

2A-521:2

Payment of rent and security, **2A-522:2**

Reclamation as exclusive remedy, 2A-522:7

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:2**

Right, 2A-507A

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

—Cont'd

Third party rights, **2A-522:6** Timing, **2A-522:4** Uniqueness, **2A-521:3**

SPECIFIC REFERENCES

Good faith, 1-304:1

SPECIFIC RELIEF

Remedies to be liberally administered, 1-305:2

State legislation, 10-102:2

SPECIFIC REPEAL

Generally, **10-102** Effective Date and Repealer, this index

STALENESS

Issuers' defenses, 8-203:1, 8-203:1 [Prior] Notice of adverse claims, 8-105:5, 8-305:1 [Prior], 8-305:2 [Prior] Time, 8-203:2 [Prior]

STANDARD OF CARE

See also Reasonable Care
Bailees, good faith delivery,
7-404:1 [Prior]
Bills of lading, 7-309:2
Funds transfers, 4A-204:3,
4A-304:5

Warehousemen

Fire protection, 7-204:1 [Prior]
Inspections, 7-204:1 [Prior]
Security against theft, 7-204:1
[Prior]
Special treatment, 7-204:1
[Prior]

STANDARDS

Agreements

Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

Secured transactions

Generally, 9-603, 9-603:1

STANDARDS—Cont'd

Secured transactions—Cont'd Breach of the peace, inapplicability, **9-603:2**

STANDING TO SUE

Absence of risk of loss, **2A-531:2** Third party injuries to goods, **2A-531:1**

STARE DECISIS DOCTRINE

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:8, 1-103:9

STATE

Definition, UETA 2, 1-201

STATE DECISIONS

Construction and interpretation, **1-103:6**

STATE LEGISLATION

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:3

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

Duties, 4-406:3 [Prior] Examination

Credit cards, 4-406:1

Duty, 4-406:1, 4-406:2

Electronic fund transfers, 4-406:1

Failure to receive, reconciliation, **4-406:4**

Negligence, 4-406:5 [Prior]

Time, 4-406:1, 4-406:3 [Prior], 4-406:4

Failure to receive, **4-406:4**, **4-406:5** [**Prior**]

Notice of forgeries, 4-406:5 [Prior]

Reconciliation, dual controls, 4-406:4 [Prior]

Risk of loss, 4-406:3 [Prior]

STATEMENTS

Advances, warehouse receipts, **7-202:1**

STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Initial transaction

Categories of information, **8-408:2** [**Prior**]

Definition, 8-408:2 [Prior]

1977 amendments, **8-408:2**

[Prior]

Requirements, **8-408:2** [**Prior**] Periodic

1977 amendments, **8-408:2** [**Prior**]

Requirements, 8-408:3 [Prior]

Requests

Accounts of collateral, 9-210:1

Lists of collateral, 9-210:1

Noncompliance, 9-210:2

Uncertificated securities, 8-401:2

Uncertificated securities, 1977 amendments, **8-408:2** [**Prior**]

STATE STATUTES

Scope of Article, 7-103:1 [Prior]

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Generally, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3, 2A-201:1 et seq.

Admissions, 2A-201:7, 2-201:6, 8-319:7 [Prior]

Applicability, 8-113:1

Application, 8-319:2 [Prior]

Background, 8-319:1 [Prior]

Common law, 2-201

Contracts applicable, 8-319:2

[Prior]

Employment contracts, 8-319:2 [Prior]

Estoppel, **2A-201:9**, **2-201:8**, **8-319:8** [**Prior**]

Exempt contracts, 2-201:5

Letters of confirmation, 2A-201:6, 2-201:4

Limitations, 2A-201:2, 2A-201:3

Memorandum, 2A-201:4,

2A-201:5

Merchant confirmation, **2-201:4** Modified contracts, **2-209:3**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd	STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd
1977 amendments, 8-319:10	Security agreements, 9-108:3
[Prior]	Special manufacturing, 2A-201:3,
Noncompliance, 2A-201:9,	2-201:5
2A-201:10, 2-201:9, 8-319:9	Tape recordings, 2A-201:5,
[Prior]	8-319:4 [Prior]
Overview, 2-201 , 2-201 :1	2003 and 2005 amendments,
Part performance, 2A-201:8,	2-201:10
2-201:7	Uniform Computer Information
Prerequisites, 8-319:2 [Prior]	Transactions Act, this index
Preservation of bargain, 2A-208:7	Uniform Sales Act, 2-201, 2-201:7
Purpose, 8-319:4 [Prior]	am. m. m. an. an. an. an. an.
Requirement, 2A-201:4	STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Rights ownership transfers in	Bills of lading, 7-309:14
computer programs, UCITA	Limitation of Actions, this index
501:8	STATUTES
Safeguard, 2A-208:6	
Satisfaction	See also Consumer Protection
Acceptance and receipt doc-	Statutes; Federal Bills of Lading Act (FBLA); Harter
trine, 2-201:7	Act; Limitation of Actions;
Admissions, 2A-201:7,	Uniform Bills of Lading Act
2-201:6, 8-319:7 [Prior]	(UBLA); Uniform
Applicability, 2-201:2	Warehouse Receipts Act
Contracts between parties,	(UWRA); United States
2A-201:6, 2-201:3 Delivery, 8-319:5 [Prior]	Warehouse Act
•	Airline acts, 7-103:1 [Prior]
Exemptions, 2-201:5	Application of law, 7-103:1
Letters of confirmation, 2A-201:6 , 2-201:4	Carmack Amendment to Interstate
Memorandum, 2A-201:4 ,	Commerce Act, 7-103:1
2A-201:5	Carriage of Goods by Sea Act,
Part performance, 2A-201:8,	7-103:1, 7-103:2 [Prior]
2-201:7	Competitive Equality Banking Act
Payments, 8-319:5 [Prior]	of 1987, 4-213:9 [Prior]
Signed writings	Consumer Credit Act
Generally, 2-201:3 , 8-319:3	Other applicable law, 2A-104:1
[Prior]	Unconscionability doctrine,
Description, 8-319:4 [Prior]	2A-108:1
Price, 8-319:4 [Prior]	Consumer Credit Code
Quantity, 8-319:4 [Prior]	Default, 2A-501:4
Tape recordings, 2A-201:5,	Lessor's right to possession,
8-319:3 [Prior]	2A-525:10
Writing, 2-201:3	Other applicable law, 2A-104:1
Written confirmations, 8-319:6	Repossession of goods,
[Prior]	2A-525:10

STATUTES—Cont'd Consumer Credit Code—Cont'd Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:1 Consumer Leasing Act Applicable laws, 2A-104:1 Definitions and 102:2	STATUTES—Cont'd Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods, this index Not repealed, 10-104 Revised Sales Act, privity limitations, 2A-216:1 Sales
tions, 2A-103:2 Finance lease, 2A-103:3	Federal law, generally, 2-102:7 Regulatory statutes, 2-102:6
Other applicable law, 2A-104:1	Scope of Article, 7-103:1 [Prior]
Scope of Act, 2A-102:1	State statutes, 7-103:1 [Prior]
Effective Date and Repealer, this	UNCITRAL, 4A-102:1
index	Uniform Bills of Lading Act,
Electronic Funds Transfer Act	7-101:1
Generally, 4A-108 , 4A-108:1	Uniform Electronic Transaction Act (UETA)
Consumer transactions, 4A-108:2	Generally, UETA 1 et seq. , 7-103:2
Electronic Signatures in Global and Electronic Commerce	Bills of lading, 7-102:2
Act (E-Sign)	Control of electronic document
Generally, 7-101:1 [Prior],	of title, 7-106:1
7-103:2	Warehouse receipts, 7-102:3
Federal Bills of Lading Act	Uniform Laws, this index Uniform Sales Act, 7-101:1
(FBLA), 7-103:1 , 7-103:2 [Prior]	Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act,
Federal storage law, 7-103:3	7-101:1, 7-209:1
[Prior]	United States Warehouse Act
Federal transportation law,	(USWA), 7-103:1 , 7-103:3
7-103:2 [Prior]	[Prior] Unrepealed, 10-104
Harter Act, 7-103:1, 7-103:2 [Prior]	
Interstate Commerce Act,	STATUTES AND TREATIES
Carmack Amendment,	Bills of lading, 7-309:9
7-103:2 [Prior]	STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION
Lemon laws, revocation of acceptance, special regulatory	Bank deposits
legislation, 2A-517:9	Conflicts with Article 3 provisions, 4-209:3 [Prior]
Magnuson Moss Warranty Act	Interaction with Article 3 provi-
Generally, 2-316:5	sions, 4-102:1 [Prior]
Disclaimers of warranties, 2A-214:10	Interaction with Article 8 provisions, 4-102:2 [Prior]
Unconscionability doctrine, 2A-108:4	Ordinary care, 4-101:5 [Prior]
Warranty disclaimers, 2-316:5	Rules of construction, Article 4A, 4A-105:8

STATUTORY TERMS

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:2

STOCK CERTIFICATES

Bearer form, **8-102:3** [**Prior**] Legends, 8-401:2 [Prior] Presentation, 8-401:2 [Prior] Registered form, 8-102:3 [Prior] Signature requirements, 8-205:2 [Prior]

Transfers, presentment, 8-401:2 [Prior]

Unauthorized signatures, categorization, 8-205:3 [Prior]

STOLEN DOCUMENTS

Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 7-601:1

STOPPAGE OF GOODS IN **TRANSIT**

Generally, 2A-526, 2A-526:1, 2A-526:2

Attornment, lessors, 2A-526:6 Goods held by carrier or bailee. 2A-526:3

Mechanics of stopping, 2A-526:9 Negotiation of documents of title, 2A-526:8

Receipt of goods by lessee, 2A-526:5

Reshipment, 2A-526:7

Termination of right

Negotiation of documents of title, 2A-526:8

Receipt of goods by lessee, 2A-526:5

Reshipment, 2A-526:7

STOP PAYMENT ORDERS

Bank branch, 4-107:1

Banking practices, variation by agreement, 4-103:2 [Prior]

STOP PAYMENT ORDERS

—Cont'd

Bank payments over

Burden of proof, 4-403:6

Damages, 4-403:6

Defenses, 4-403:6

Interpleaders of parties, 4-407:4

[Prior]

Liability, 4-303:3

Position of holders in due course, 4-407:2 [Prior]

Prima facie case, 4-403:6,

4-403:8 [Prior]

Remedies, 4-407:5 [Prior]

Subrogation rights, 4-403:6,

4-407:1 [Prior]

Third-party practice, 4-407:4 [Prior]

Unjust enrichment of drawers. 4-407:2 [Prior]

Beneficiaries, 4-403:1 [Prior]

Branch bank, 4-106:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-107:1

Place of giving. 4-403:3. 4-403:4 [Prior]

Cashier's checks, 4-403:11

[Prior]

Certified checks, 4-403:11 [Prior] Contents, **4-403:7** [**Prior**]

Damages available, 4-403:10 [Prior]

Death, drawer, 4-405:4

Description of items, 4-403:3, 4-403:7 [Prior]

Duration, 4-403:4

Effect, 4-403:5

Exculpatory clauses

Enforceability, 4-403:2 [Prior]

Validity, **4-103:1** [**Prior**]

Failure to honor, proof, 4-403:8

[Prior] Identity of customers' problems,

4-403:3 [Prior]

Joint tenants, 4-403:3 [Prior] Liability, 4-403, 4-403:1

STOP PAYMENT ORDERS STORAGE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd Duration, **7-206:1** [**Prior**] Losses incurred by failure to Indefinite terms, **7-206:1** [**Prior**] honor, damages, 4-403:10 Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior], [Prior] 7-206:2 [Prior] MICR lines, **4-403:3** Termination, 7-206:1 [Prior] Money orders, 4-403:13 [Prior] STORAGE CHARGES Notices, **4-406:5** [**Prior**] Lien of warehousemen, 7-209:3 Oral, 4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2 Statement, **7-202:1** [Prior], 4-403:3, 4-403:4, Warehouse receipts, terms, 4-403:5 [Prior] 7-202:1 Place of giving, 4-403:4 [Prior] Policies underlying rights, 4-403:1 STORED VALUE AND OTHER [Prior] METHODS AND SYSTEMS Position of holders in due course, Generally, NONUCCPY 2:20 4-407:2 [Prior] Access, prepaid, NONUCCPY Postal money orders, 4-403:13 2:20 [Prior] Accounts, prepaid, NONUCCPY Prima facie case, bank's failure to 2:20 honor, 4-403:6, 4-403:8 Cards, prepaid, NONUCCPY [Prior] 1:14, NONUCCPY 2:20 Recovery by holders of stopped Enforcement checks, 4-403:9 [Prior] Gift Cards, this index Renewal, 4-403:4 Home Banking, this index Requirements, 4-403:3 Mobile Payments, this index Revocation of authority Non-gift, Non-payroll Prepaid distinguished, 4-103:3 Cards, this index [Prior] PayPal, this index Right to make, 4-403:1, 4-403:2, Error prevention and resolution 4-403:2 [Prior] Gift Cards, this index Subrogation, improper payment, Home Banking, this index 4-407:1 [Prior], 4-407:1 to Mobile Payments, this index 4-407:3 PayPal, this index Teller's checks, 4-403:12 [Prior] Prepaid Debit Cards Not Third-parties' instructions, Payroll-Related, this index 4-403:3 [Prior] Gift Cards, this index Timeliness, 4-303:2, 4-403:6 Historical background, [Prior] NONUCCPY 1:14 et seq. Traveler's checks, 4-403:13 Home Banking, this index [Prior] Mobile Payments, this index Written, 4-403:1 [Prior], 4-403:2 Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid [Prior], 4-403:3, 4-403:4, Cards, this index 4-403:5 [Prior] PayPal, this index STOPPING PERFORMANCE Prepaid Debit Cards not Payroll-Reservation of rights, 1-308:1 Related, this index

STORED VALUE AND OTHER METHODS AND SYSTEMS —Cont'd

Regulation of charges, agreements

and practices

Gift Cards, this index

Home Banking, this index

Mobile Payments, this index

Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid Debit Cards, this index

PayPal, this index

Statutes and rules

Coverage, generally,

NONUCCPY 2:18

Gift Cards, this index Home Banking, this index

Mobile Payments, this index

Non-Gift, Non-Payroll Prepaid

Cards, this index

PayPal, this index

Prepaid Debit Cards not Payroll-Related, this index

Unauthorized transfers,

NONUCCPY 4:16

Unauthorized transfers

maumorized transfers

Gift cards, NONUCCPY 4:18

Statutes and rules,

NONUCCPY 4:16

Value cards and accounts, NONUCCPY 2:20

STRICT FORECLOSURE

Generally, 9-620, 9-620:1

Acquiescence of other interested parties, **9-620:4**

Constructive strict foreclosure, **9-620:6**

Consumer transactions, special rules, **9-620:7**

Debtors' consent, 9-620:3

Effect

Generally, 9-622, 9-622:1

Noncompliance with governing rules, **9-622:2**

Procedure generally, 9-620:2

STRICT FORECLOSURE

-Cont'd

Proposals

Effect of failure to send notification of proposals,

9-621:2

Parties to whom notification must be sent, **9-621:1**

Requirements

Good faith, 9-620:5

Secured parties' consent, **9-620:6**

STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT

Warranty of merchantability, 2A-212:14

SUBJECTIVE INTENT

CISG, interpretation of action of parties, ICC 10:25

SUBLEASES

Entrustment, 2A-305:2

Power to transfer, 2A-305:1

SUBORDINATED OBLIGATIONS

Generally, 1-310

Agreements not secured transactions, **1-310:1**

Changes in Code, 1-310

Official Code text and comments, 1-310

Secured transactions, 1-310:1

Subordination agreements not secured transactions, **1-310:1**

SUBORDINATION

Agreements

Generally, 2A-311, 2A-311:1

Considerations, 9-339:1

Necessity, 9-339:1

Requirements, 9-339:1

Cape Town Convention, this index

SUBROGATION

Cape Town Convention, this index

SUBSEQUENT

Cash sales, 2A-304:3 Common law, 2A-304:1 Entrustment, 2A-304:7 Estoppel, 2A-304:6 Fraud, 2A-304:4 Imposture, 2A-304:2 Purchase transactions, 2A-304:5 2003 amendments, discussion, 2A-304:8

Variations of Code, **2A-304**Voidable title, **2A-304:2**Worthless checks, **2A-304:3**

SUBSTITUTE BILLS OF LADING

Request for issuance, 7-305:1

SUBSTITUTED PERFORMANCE

Generally, **2A-404**Assumption of risk, **2A-404:5**Delivery, **2A-404:2**, **2A-404:3**No fault requirement, **2A-404:4**Payments, **2A-404:2**, **2A-404:3**

SUBSTITUTIONAL RELIEF

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:2**

SUCCESSOR IN INTEREST

Option to accelerate at will, 1-309

SUMMARY

Accession, statutory liens, state and federal, **9-335:3**

SUPER-EMINENT PROVISIONS

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:4

SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY

Cape Town Convention, this index

SUPPLEMENTAL CODES

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:5

SUPPLEMENTAL PRINCIPLES

Generally, UCITA 116
Construction and interpretation, 1-103:11
Good faith, UCITA 116:2, UCITA 116:3
Practical construction, UCITA 116:1

SUPPORTING OBLIGATIONS

Secured transactions, 9-203:13

SURCHARGES

Credit cards, NONUCCPY 1:5, NONUCCPY 2:14, NONUCCPY 2:19

SURETY

Definition, 1-201

SURPLUSES

Cape Town Convention, application, ICC 9:40 Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

SURRENDER

Bailees' obligations, 7-403:6
[Prior]
Bills of lading, 7-403:6 [Prior]
Documents, 7-403:6 [Prior]
Warehouse receipts, 7-403:6
[Prior]

SURVEYS

50 State Surveys, this index

SYSTEM, LACK OF

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:3

SYSTEMATIC

CONSIDERATIONS

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:4

TARIFFS

Application of law, 7-103:1

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

TENDER

Delivery, nonconforming goods, effect, **2-725:2**

Perfect Tender Rule, this index

TENDER OF PAYMENTS

Delivery

Concurrent conditions, 2-507:1 Conditional, 2-507:2 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-507:1, 2-507:2

TERM

Definition, 1-201

TERMINAL CHARGES

Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 7-307:1

Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209**

TERMINATION OR CANCELLATION

Generally, **2A-505**, **2A-505:1** et seq.

Cancellation of contract compared, UCITA 802:1

Communications with defaulting party, protecting remedies, 2A-505, 2A-505:1

Customer accounts, bank's right to charge, **4-401:4** [Prior]

Default by lessee, lessor's remedy, **2A-523:3**

Fraud, 2A-505:2, 2A-505:3

Installment lease contracts

Notice, 2A-510:6

Right, 2A-510:5

Performance, this index

Pledges, **8-108:5** [**Prior**]

Repudiation, lessor's remedies, 2A-523:3

Storage

Agreements, **7-206:1** [Prior]
Decline in value, **7-206:2**[Prior]

TERMINATION OR

CANCELLATION—Cont'd

Storage—Cont'd

Deterioration in value, **7-206:2** [**Prior**]

Hazardous goods, 7-206:2

[Prior]

Notification, **7-206:1** [**Prior**], **7-206:2** [**Prior**]

Uniform Computer Information
Transactions Act, this index
Words and phrases, 2A-523:3

TERMINATION STATEMENTS

Generally, 9-513, 9-513:1

Mandatory termination

Consumer goods collateral, **9-513:4**

Other collateral, 9-513:5

Unauthorized financing statements, **9-513:3**

Persons who may file, **9-513:2**Post-effective date, special rule, **9-707:4**

TERMINOLOGY

Organization of U.C.C., **1-101:2** Systematic considerations, **1-103:4**

TERMS

Certified securities, 8-202:2
Indirect holding system, 8-202:5
Investment securities, 8-202:2
[Prior], 8-202:8 [Prior]
Incorporation by reference,
8-202:3 [Prior]
Missing, 2A-204:3
Parol evidence, 2A-202:3
Uncertificated securities
1994 revision, 8-202:4
1978 version, 8-202:4

TERRITORIAL

APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

Generally, 1-301 to 1-310

TERRITORIAL APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES—Cont'd

Course of Performance, Course of Dealing, and Usage of Trade, this index

Good Faith, this index

Option to Accelerate at Will, this index

Parties' Power to Choose Applicable Law, this index

Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights. Reservation of Rights, this index

Prima facie evidence by thirdparty documents. Third Parties, this index

Remedies to be Liberally Administered, this index Variation by Agreement, this index Waiver or Renunciation, this index

TERRITORIAL UNITS

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:139

TESTS

Option to accelerate at will, 1-309:1

TETHERING

Controllable electronic records, 12-104:3

Exception for controllable accounts and payment intangibles, 12-104:4

TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS

Amendments, history and overview of withdrawal, **2A-101:3**

Modifications, 2A-208:8 Rescission, 2A-208:8 Waiver, 2A-208:8

TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS—Cont'd

Warranties

Exclusion or modification, **2A-214**

TEXT AND COMMENTS

Amendments. Text and Comment Amendments, this index

THEFT

Reasonable care duty, warehouse receipts, **7-204:1**

THIRD PARTIES

Accuracy, 1-307:3

Actions against

Injury to goods, 2A-531:1

Party without risk of loss,

2A-531:2

Standing of third parties to sue, 2A-531:1

Admissibility of evidence, **1-307:1**Assent, third party user obligated by another's, **UCITA 112:9**

Authentication, 1-307:2

Bill of lading, 1-307

Certificates and certification, 1-307

Changes in Code, 1-307

Consular invoice, 1-307

Contract required documents, 1-307

Document of title, 1-307:4

Due form, 1-307

Extrinsic evidence, 1-307:1

Inferences, 1-307:3

Injury to goods, 2A-531:1

Inspector's certificate, 1-307

Insurance policy or certificate,

1-307

Invoice, 1-307

Judicial recognition, 1-307:2

Lessor's insolvency, superior rights, **2A-522:6**

Dishonor, **4-210:2** [**Prior**]

THIRD PARTIES—Cont'd THIRD PARTIES—Cont'd Warehouseman's liens, third party Model Tribal Secured Transacclaims, **7-209:4** [Prior] tions Act, this index Official Code text and comments, Warranties 1-307 Disclaimers, third party benefi-Official weigher's or inspector's ciaries, 2A-216:6 certificate, 1-307 Express or implied, third-party Party without risk of loss, beneficiaries, **2-318** 2A-531:2 Weigher's certificate, 1-307 Preferred status, 1-307:4 THIRD-PARTY Presumption, 1-307:2 **BENEFICIARIES** Prima facie evidence Warranties, UCITA 409 Accuracy, 1-307:3 Admissibility of evidence, THROUGH BILLS OF LADING 1-307:1 Generally, 7-302 Bill of lading, 1-307 Damages, 7-302:3 Changes in Code, 1-307 Indemnification, 7-302:3 Consular invoice, 1-307 Intrastate, 7-302:1 [Prior] Contract required documents, Issuer, liability, 7-302:1 1-307 Performing carrier, liability, Document of title, 1-307:4 7-302:2 Due form, 1-307 TIME Extrinsic evidence, 1-307:1 See also Limitation of Actions Inferences, 1-307:3 Acceptance, 3-506:1 [Prior] to Insurance policy or certificate, 3-506:3 [Prior] 1-307 Account balance determination, Judicial recognition, 1-307:2 4-402:4 Official Code text and com-Cape Town Convention, time of ments, 1-307 registration, priority, ICC Official weigher's or inspector's 9:72 certificate, 1-307 Charge-backs, 4-212:3 [Prior] Preferred status, 1-307:4 CISG, ICC 10:33, ICC 10:40 Qualified documents, 1-307:1 Contracts, this index to 1-307:4 Cutoff hour. 4-108:1 Self-authentication, 1-307 Definite Trustworthy, documents relied Acceleration, 3-108:6 upon as, 1-307:2 Oualified documents, 1-307:2 to Extension, **3-108:7** 1-307:4 Prepayment, 3-104:9, 3-108:1, 3-108:4 to 3-108:6 Self-authentication, 1-307 Delays, 4-109:1, 4-109:3 Standing of third parties to sue, On demand, 3-104:9, 3-108, 2A-531:1 3-108:1 to 3-108:3 Trustworthy, documents relied

Master Index-530

upon as, 1-307:2

TIME—Cont'd	TIME—Cont'd
Documentary drafts, 4-501:2	Negotiable instruments, 3-114
[Prior]	[Prior], 3-114:1 [Prior] et
ECCHO Electronic Check Pre-	seq. —Cont'd
sentment, this index	Postdating, 3-114:2 [Prior],
Examination, statement of	3-114:3 [Prior]
accounts, 4-406:3 [Prior]	Prepayment clauses, 3-108:6
Exchanges, 8-203:2 [Prior]	Presumptions, 3-114:6 [Prior]
Extension	New systems requiring extended
Collection, 4-109:2, 4-109:3	periods of adjustment,
Force majeure rule, 4-109:3	UCITA 609:5
Midnight deadline, 4-302:5,	Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods,
4-302:7	this index
Formation of lease, 2A-204:2	Notices
Funds transfers	Alterations, 4-406:5 [Prior]
Acceptance of payment order,	Creditors, bulk transfers, 6-105:2 [Prior], 6-105:3
4A-209:3	[Prior]
Cancellation, passage of time,	Dishonor, 3-503:2 , 3-508:3
4A-211:5	[Prior], 4-210:2 [Prior],
Payments, 4A-403:6	4-301:8 [Prior], 4-301:9
Rejection of payment orders,	[Prior]
4A-210:2	Forgeries, 4-406:5 [Prior]
Issuance, negotiable instruments,	Nonpayment, 4-210:2 [Prior]
3-105:4, 3-108:4	Purchasers, defenses, 3-304:13
Items	[Prior]
Receipt, 4-108:1	Unauthorized signatures,
Return, 4-301:4	4-406:5 [Prior]
Limitation of Actions, this index	Open performance, 2-309:1
Market price, measure of dam-	Option to accelerate at will, fixed
ages, 2-708:1, 2-723:1 to	date of payment, 1-309:1
2-723:3	Ownership and transfer of
Negotiable instruments, 3-114	interests and rights
[Prior], 3-114:1 [Prior] et	Default rules as to whether and when transfer occurs,
seq.	UCITA 501:2
Acceleration clauses, 3-108:6	Effectiveness of transfer of
Antedated instruments, 3-114:4	ownership rights in com-
[Prior]	puter programs, UCITA
Antedating, 3-114:2 [Prior]	501:5
Demand instruments, 3-108 ,	Payments
3-108:1	Generally, 3-506 [Prior],
Extensions, 3-108:7	3-506:1 [Prior] to 3-506:3
Issuance, 3-105:4 , 3-108:4	[Prior]
Knowledge of antedating or	Documentary drafts, 4-101:10
postdating, 3-114:5 [Prior]	[Prior]

TIVIE—Cont a	I IIVIE—Cont'a
Payments—Cont'd	Sending, this index
Final, availability of credits,	Settlement, 4-213:2
4-213:9 [Prior]	Settlement, action on remittance
Goods, 2-310:2	instrument, 4-211:3 [Prior]
Nonpayment, notice, 4-210:2	Stop payment orders, 4-403:6
[Prior]	[Prior]
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Tender of delivery, 2-503:2
2-307:3	Uniform Computer Information
Payor bank action, 4-302:5	Transactions Act, this index
Presentment 2 701 4 FP : 1	TITLE
Generally, 3-501:4 [Prior],	See also Certificates; Documents
3-503:1 [Prior], 3-503:2 [Prior], 4-301:6 [Prior],	of Title
4-302:6 [Prior]	Better, power to transfer, 2-403:1
Accelerated date, 3-503:6	Bulk transfers, defective,
[Prior]	noncompliance, 6-110:1
Bank checks, 3-503:9 [Prior]	[Prior]
Cashiers' checks, 3-503:9	Cash sales, 2A-304:3 , 2-403:3
[Prior]	Fraud, 2A-304:4
Certified checks, 3-503:9	Goods, 7-303:2 [Prior], 7-502:1
[Prior]	[Prior]
Checks, 3-503:8 [Prior]	Goods to be moved
Definite time stated, 3-503:3	Completion of physical
[Prior]	delivery, 2-401:3
Demand instruments, 3-503:7	Vesting, 2-401:4
[Prior], 3-503:10 [Prior]	Importance
Due date shown, 3-503:5	Continued importance, 9-202:2
[Prior]	Diminution, 9-202:1
Fixed period after date, 3-503:4	Imposture, 2A-304:2 Leased goods, 2A-302, 2A-302:1 ,
[Prior]	2A-302:2
Notice, 4-212:1	Negotiable instruments, warranty,
Reasonableness, 3-503:4	4-207:13 [Prior]
[Prior]	Sale of goods
Tellers' checks, 3-503:9 [Prior]	Convention on International
Protests, 3-509:5 [Prior]	Sale of Goods, 2-401:1
Reasonable time defined, 1-205	Goods to be moved, completion
Receipt of items, 4-107:1 [Prior]	of physical delivery,
Redemption, 8-203:2 [Prior]	2-401:3
Refunds, 4-212:3 [Prior]	Identification, 2-401:2
Remittance instrument, action by	Passing, 2-401:2
collecting bank, 4-211:3	Relationship to buyer and seller
[Prior]	rights, 2-401:1
Return of items, 4-301:4 , 4-301:7	2003 and 2005 amendments,
[Prior]	2-401:6

TITLE—Cont'd TITLE OF GOODS—Cont'd Subsequent leases, 2A-304:1 Vesting, 2-401:3, 2-401:4 Unaccepted delivery order, title of Voidable, 2-403:2 to 2-403:5 goods based on, 7-503:2 TITLE RESERVATION Vesting **AGREEMENT** Goods not to be moved, 2-401:4 Cape Town Convention, this index Goods to be moved, 2-401:3 **TORTS** Refusal by buyers, **2-401:5** Rejection by buyers, 2-401:5 See also Conversion Revocation of acceptance, Debtors' acts or omissions, 2-401:5 secured parties' liability, 9-402:1 Voidable Implied warranties of merchant-Cash sales, **2A-304:3**, **2-403:3** ability, relationship, **2-314:6** Fraud, 2A-304:4, 2-403:3 Warranty of merchantability, rela-Identity of seller, deceit tionship with strict liability, concerning, 2-403:3 2A-212:14 Imposture, 2A-304:2 Payments by checks, **2-403:3** TRADE SECRETS Power to transfer, 2-403:2 Damages for wrongful use of Purchase transactions. information, UCITA 807:6 2A-304:5 TRANSACTIONS Subsequent leases, 2A-304:1 Generally, 10-101:3, 10-101:5 Worthless checks, 2A-304:3 See also Secured Transactions Warranties Automated transactions, UETA 14 Common law, 2-312:1 et seq. Duties of buyers, 2-312:2 Defined, UETA 2, UETA 2:1 Against encumbrances, 2-312:2 Effective Date and Repealer, this Exclusion, 2-312:4 index Good title, **4-207:13** [**Prior**] Mutual arrangements, 10-101:3 Infringements, 2-312:3 Nonretroactivity, 10-101:1 Modification, 2-312:4 **Uniform Electronic Transactions** 2003 and 2005 amendments. Act, this index 2-312:6 Worthless checks, 2A-304:3 TRANSFERABLE RECORDS Generally, UETA 16, UETA 16:1 TITLE OF GOODS Definition, 12-102:3 Convention on International Sale of Goods, 2-401:1 TRANSFER AGENTS Identification, 2-401:2 Generally, **8-407:1** Passing, 2-401:2 Definition, 8-406:1 [Prior] Refusal by buyers, 2-401:5 Duties, **8-406:2** [Prior], **8-406:3** Rejection by buyers, 2-401:5 [Prior], 8-406:5 [Prior], 8-407:2 Relationship to buyer and seller rights, 2-401:1 Functions, 8-406:1 [Prior] Revocation of acceptance, 2-401:5 Notices, receipt, **8-406:4** [Prior]

TRANSFER AGENTS—Cont'd Responsibilities, 8-205:2 [Prior]	TRANSFERS—Cont'd Holders
Warranties Generally, 8-208:1 [Prior]	Due course, shelter provisions, 3-201:3 [Prior]
Amount, 8-208:4 [Prior]	Effect, 3-301:3 [Prior]
Authority, 8-208:3 [Prior]	Rights, 3-201:6 [Prior]
Capacity, 8-208:3 [Prior]	Status, 3-201:1
Form, 8-208:4 [Prior]	Indorsements
Genuineness of security, 8-208:2 [Prior]	Disclaimers of transfer warranties, 3-417:11 [Prior]
1977 amendments, 8-208:5 [Prior]	Failure to obtain, 3-201:9 [Prior]
TRANSFERS	Format, 3-201:6
See also Bulk Transfers; Negotiation	Issuers' liability, 8-403:6 , 8-404:2
Adverse claims, protection,	Lack, 8-307:1 [Prior]
8-106:1 Book entries	Names, wrong or misspelled, 3-203:2 [Prior]
Generally, 8-320:2 [Prior]	Necessity, 3-203:7, 3-203:8
Equivalency to delivery,	Partial assignment, 3-203:9
8-320:4 [Prior]	Right to obtain, 3-201:10
Equivalency to registration,	[Prior]
8-320:5 [Prior] Government National Mortgage	Unauthorized, 3-201:6 , 8-311:1 [Prior]
Association (Ginnie Mae),	Warranties, 3-417:16 [Prior]
8-321:6 [Prior]	Instructions, issuers' liability,
1977 amendments, 8-320:7 [Prior]	8-403:6, 8-404:2
Central depository systems,	Intent, 3-201:7 [Prior], 3-203:2
8-320:1 [Prior]	Involuntary, 3-201:1
Collusion, 8-404:5 Court approval, 8-308:9 [Prior]	Lease interests, construction, 2A-303:5
Definition, 3-201:7 [Prior]	Limited interests, 8-301:6 [Prior]
Delivery, 3-203:2, 8-107:1 [Prior], 8-313:1 [Prior],	Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index
8-314:1 [Prior]	Money, rights of transferees, 9-332:1
Deposit account funds, rights of transferees, 9-332:1	Nonnegotiable instruments
Disclaimers of warranties, 3-417:11 [Prior]	Commercial paper provisions, application, 3-805 [Prior],
Elements, delivery, 8-107:1 [Prior]	3-805:1 [Prior] Treatment, 3-805:2 [Prior]
Government National Mortgage	Non-U.C.C. Payment Methods,
Association (Ginnie Mae),	this index
8-321:6 [Prior]	Notices, 7-504:2 [Prior]

TRANSFERS—Cont'd	TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Ownership and Transfer of	Restrictions—Cont'd
Interests and Rights, this index	Private placements, 8-204:3 [Prior]
Possession, 3-201:2 to 3:201:4, 3-201:7 [Prior]	Restrictive stock options, 8-204:3 [Prior]
Reacquisition, 3-207:1 to 3-207:3, 3-208:1 [Prior]	Uncertificated securities, 8-204:2
Registration	Warranties, 3-417:13 [Prior]
Issuers	Rightful
Duties, 8-401:1 [Prior],	Definition, 8-401:3 [Prior]
8-401:2 [Prior],	Issuers' duties to register,
8-401:4, 8-401:5	8-401:3 [Prior]
Refusal, 8-401:3 [Prior], 8-401:4 [Prior]	Warranties, 4-207:13 [Prior], 8-306:5, 8-312:5 [Prior]
1977 amendments, 8-401:5	Rights, 8-301:1 [Prior]
[Prior]	Transferees, 7-504:1 [Prior]
Refusal, 8-204:3 [Prior]	Defeating, 7-504:2 [Prior]
Remedies, 8-404:4 [Prior]	Shelter provisions
Requisites	Generally, 3-203:4
Generally, 8-307:1	Fraud, 3-201:4 [Prior]
Failure to supply, 8-316:2	Illegality, 3-201:4 [Prior]
[Prior]	Notice of defenses or claims,
1977 amendments, 8-316:3	3-201:5 [Prior]
[Prior]	Signatures, warranty, 3-417:14
Restrictions 2044	[Prior]
Certificated securities, 8-204:1	Stop, 8-403:1 [Prior] et seq.,
Conspicuous notation on securities, 8-204:1	8-403:2 [Prior]
Conspicuous notations on secu-	Taxes, levy, 8-401:2 [Prior]
rities, 8-204:4 [Prior]	Transferee
Effectiveness, 8-204:2	Definition, 3-201:8 [Prior]
Enforcement, 8-204:2 [Prior]	Negotiable instruments, alteration, 3-407:2
Imposition by issuers, 8-204:2 [Prior]	Rights
Indirect holding systems,	Generally, 3-201:1 , 3-201:1 [Prior], 3-201:6
8-204:3	[Prior], 3-201:7
Knowledge, 8-204:5 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-203:1, 3-203:3 to 3-203:6,
1977 amendments, 8-204:6 [Prior]	3-203.5 to 3-203.0, 3-203:8
Notations on securities, 8-204:3	Derivative nature, 3-201:2
[Prior], 8-204:4 [Prior]	[Prior]
Notice to registered owner,	Fraud, 3-201:4 [Prior]
8-204:2	Illegality, 3-201:4 [Prior]

TRANSFERS—Cont'd TRANSFERS—Cont'd Transferee—Cont'd Warranties—Cont'd Rights—Cont'd Items not subject to defenses, 4-207:16 [Prior] Prior holder with notice, 3-201:5 [Prior] Material alterations, 3-417:15 Transfers from holders in due [Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior] course, **3-201:3** [**Prior**] 1977 amendments, **8-306:7** [Prior] Transferor Rights, 3-202:10, 3-203:3 Notice of breach, unreasonable delay, 4-207:19 [Prior] Warranties, 3-416:1 et seq. Persons making, 3-417:11 Unauthorized indorsements, [Prior] 8-311:1 [Prior] Pledgees, 8-306:5 [Prior] Validity Recipients, 3-417:12 [Prior], Delivery, **8-308:8** [**Prior**] 4-207:12 [Prior] Indorsements, 8-308:8 [Prior] Rightful transfer, 3-417:13 Voluntary, 3-201:1 [Prior], 4-207:13 [Prior] Warranties Signatures, 3-417:14 [Prior], Generally, **3-417:1** [**Prior**], 4-207:14 [Prior] 7-507:1 [Prior], 8-108:2, Statute of limitations, 4-207:19 8-108:4, 8-306:3 [Prior] [Prior] Alteration of instruments, Transferor, 3-416:1 et seq. 4-207:15 [Prior] Without recourse, 3-416:2 Breach, accrual of cause of Wrongful action, 3-417:18 [Prior] Generally, 8-315:1 [Prior]. Brokers, 8-102:6, 8-108:5, 8-403:3, 8-404:1, 8-404:3 8-306:6 [Prior] Actions against bona fide Collecting banks, 4-207:11 purchasers, 8-315:3 [Prior] [Prior] Customers, **4-207:11** [**Prior**] Actions against transferees. Damages, 3-416:11, 3-417:19 8-315:2 [Prior] [Prior], 4-207:20 [Prior] Damages, 8-315:2 [Prior] Defenses not available, Liability, 8-507:6 3-417:16 [Prior] 1977 amendments, 8-315:5 Disclaimers, 3-417:11 [Prior] [Prior] Engagement of nonindorser, Specific enforcement, 8-315:4 4-207:18 [Prior] [Prior] Good title, 3-417:13 [Prior], TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS 4-207:13 [Prior] Generally, 8-601:1 [Prior] et seq. Indorser, 3-415:2 Insolvency proceedings, lack of Effective Date and Repealer, this knowledge, 3-417:17 index [Prior], 4-207:17 [Prior] Fiduciary Security Transfer Act, Intermediaries, 8-102:6, comparison, 8-602:4 to

8-602:9

8-306:4 [Prior]

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

—Cont'd

Filing requirements, 11-104:1, 11-105:1, 11-106:1

General repeal, 10-103

Laws not repealed, 10-104

Pending litigation, 8-603:2

Perfection, grace period, 8-603:4

Preservation of old transition provision, 11-102:1

Priority rules, 11-107:1

Repeals, 8-602:1, 8-602:2

Retroactive effect, 8-603:3

Rules, 8-603:1

Savings provisions, 10-102:1

Specific repeal, 10-102, 10-102:2

Transferee from fiduciary, protection, **8-602:3**

Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security
Transfers, repeal, **8-602:2**

TREATIES

Application, 7-103:1

TRESPASS TO CHATTEL

Control of access after breach, UCITA 814:1

TRIBAL SECURED TRANSACTIONS ACT

See Model Tribal Secured Transactions Act, this index

TRUSTEES

Appointment, evidence, **8-402:4** [**Prior**]

Indenture, rights, 8-207:1 [Prior]

TRUSTWORTHY

Third parties, prima facie evidence, **1-307:2**

U.C.C. ARTICLE 9

Concepts comparison Cape Town Convention, this index

ULTRA VIRES

Negotiable instruments, **3-207:4** [**Prior**]

UNAUTHORIZED PAYMENT ORDERS

Issue and acceptance of payment order, **4A-202:2**

UNAUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Definition, 1-201

UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES

Adverse claims, 1977 amendments, **8-403:6** [**Prior**]

Alterations, 1977 amendments,

8-206:3 [Prior]

Amendments affecting, **8-101:4** [**Prior**]

Assurances, 1977 amendments, **8-402:7 [Prior]**

Attachment, 8-112:1

Completion, 1977 amendments, **8-206:3** [Prior]

Control requirements, **8-106:3**,

8-303:7

Creation of security interests
Junior interests, 8-321:5 [Prior]
Senior interests, 8-321:4
[Prior]

Creditor's legal process, **8-112:1** Creditors' rights, 1977 amend-

ments, **8-317:9** [**Prior**]

Definitions, 1977 amendments, **8-102:8** [**Prior**], **8-102:10** [**Prior**]

Definitions, 1994 revision, 8-102:2

Exchanges, **8-407:4** [**Prior**] Instructions

Definition, 8-305:1

Incomplete, 8-305:3

Instructions without registra-

tion, 8-305:2

Limitation of originator's obligation, **8-401:3**

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES—Cont'd

Issuers' rights, treatment of registered owners, 1977 amendments, **8-207:3** [Prior]

Negotiability, 1977 amendments, **8-105:7** [**Prior**]

1977 amendments, **8-202:8** [Prior], **8-408:1** [Prior]

Notices, 1977 amendments, **8-408:1** [**Prior**]

Perfection of security interests
Junior interests, 8-321:5 [Prior]
Senior interests, 8-321:4
[Prior]

Pledges, **8-321:4** [**Prior**], **8-401:2** Pledgors' rights, **8-108:3** [**Prior**]

Registered pledges, termination, **8-108:5** [**Prior**]

Statements, 1977 amendments, **8-408:2** [**Prior**]

Terms

1994 revision, **8-202:3** 1978 version, **8-202:4**

Transfer, restrictions, **8-204:2** Unauthorized signatures, 1994 revision, **8-205:2**

Warranty on registration, 8-108:3

UNCITRAL 2005 CONVENTION

Automated transactions, **UETA**14:2

Change or error, effect of, **UETA 10:3**

Data message, defined, **UETA 2:3** Legal recognition of electronic records, signatures, and contracts, **UETA 7:2**

Receipt, UETA 15:2

Retention of electronic records, **UETA 12:3**

Scope of Convention, **UETA 3:4**Time and place of sending, **UETA**15:2

Use of electronic records and signatures, **UETA 5:2**

UNCITRAL 2005 CONVENTION —Cont'd

Written information, satisfying requirement for provision of, **UETA 8:4**

UNCONSCIONABILITY

Arbitration clauses, UCITA 111:2, UCITA 111:3

Choice of forum, **UCITA 110:3**Commercial leases, **2A-108:6**Commercial transactions, **2A-108:6**

Consumer leases, **2A-108:6**Consumer transactions, **2A-108:6**Contracts or contractual terms,
UCITA 111

Definition, **2A-108:2**Disclaimer of warranties, **2A-214:9**

Limitations on doctrine, **2A-108:5**Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **2A-108:4**

Modification or impairment of remedies, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8

Procedural unfairness, 2A-108:3 Purpose of doctrine, 2A-108:1 Remedies, 2A-108:7, 2A-503:7, 2A-503:8

Substantive unfairness, **2A-108:4** Warranties, disclaimers, **2A-214:9**

UNDER PROTEST

Reservation of rights, 1-308

UNIDROIT

See International Institute for Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT), this index

UNIDROIT CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL LEASING

Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:131

UNIFORM BILLS OF LADING ACT (UBLA)

Application, **7-102:2** [**Prior**] Delivery of goods, **7-303:1** [**Prior**]

Diversions, **7-303:1** [Prior] History of code, **1-101:1** Introduction, **7-101:1** Specific repeal, **10-102**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL STATUTES

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:3

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT

Acceptance of contracts, copies and breach of, UCITA 704:1, UCITA 707:1

Access and on-line contracts
Conspicuous terms, UCITA
102:42

Control of access after breach, UCITA 814:1

Definitions regarding, UCITA 102:9 to 102:11

Framework and goals of act, UCITA 103:5

Adequate assurance of performance, breach of contract, UCITA 708

Ancillary service agreements, UCITA 803:9

Anti-UCITA statutes

Generally, **UCITA 103:28 to 103:31**

Commerce clause, violation of, UCITA 103:30

Contract clause, violation of, UCITA 103:29

Due process and scope of authority, UCITA 103:31

History and development of statutes, UCITA 103:28

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT

—Cont'd
Article 9

Limitations on electronic selfhelp, comparison, **UCITA 816:3**

Repossession, UCITA 815:5 Article 2, damages, measurement, UCITA 807:1

Article 2A

Limitations on electronic selfhelp, comparison, **UCITA 816:3**

Repossession, UCITA 815:5

Assurance, breach of contract and adequate assurance of performance, UCITA 708

Authentication

Electronic records, **UCITA 107**Proof and effect of, **UCITA 108**

Automated systems, definitions regarding contracts or performance by, UCITA 102:12 to 102:14

Background of Act

Generally, **UCITA 101:1 to 101:3**

Definitions in Act, UCITA 102:1

Drafting of Act, **UCITA 101:2** Information rather than goods,

modern economy as characterized by transactions in, **UCITA 101:1**

Promulgation and contemporary impact of Act, UCITA 101:3

Transactions in information rather than goods, modern economy as characterized by transactions in, **UCITA** 101:1

Breach of contract

Generally, UCITA 701 to 710

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Breach of contract—Cont'd
Absence of damages, UCITA
701:4

Acceptance, copies and, UCITA 704:1, UCITA 707:1

Adequate assurance of performance, **UCITA 708**

Completion of performance after breach, UCITA 812

Continuing use after breach, UCITA 813

Copies

Cure, copies and, UCITA 704:1

Cure and relationship to general performance and handling copies, **UCITA 703:1**

Defective copies, generally, UCITA 704 to 707

Ownership and transfer of interests and rights, UCITA 502:1

Refusal

Generally, UCITA 704:1
Duties upon rightful,
UCITA 706

Relationship to acceptance, cure and revocation, UCITA 704:1

Revocation of acceptance, UCITA 707:1

Vested grant of rights, contract with previously, UCITA 705

Cure, copies and, UCITA 704:1 Cure and relationship to general performance and handling copies, UCITA 703:1

Damages, breach in absence of, UCITA 701:4

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Breach of contract—Cont'd
Discontinuing access after
breach, UCITA 814:1

Material breach

Absence of damages, UCITA 701:4

Cancellation of contract permitted, when, UCITA 802:6

Distinction between material and nonmaterial breach, nature of, **UCITA 701:1**

Infringement, relationship between breach and, UCITA 701:3

No contract definition, UCITA 701:2

Performance, generally, UCITA 601:1

Prior material breach, UCITA 601:2

Ownership and transfer of interests and rights

Copy, UCITA 502:1

Financing arrangements, UCITA 510

Repudiation

Anticipatory repudiation, generally, **UCITA 709**

Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, UCITA 710

Revocation, copies and, UCITA 704:1

Scope of license, **UCITA 307:4**Waiver of remedy for, **UCITA**702

Cancellation of contract

Generally, **UCITA 802:1 to 802:7**

Contract clauses, effect of, UCITA 802:6

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT -Cont'd —Cont'd Consent Cancellation of contract—Cont'd Discharge of executory obliga-Browsewrap, manifestation of tions, UCITA 802:3 assent, UCITA 112:3 Effect, generally, UCITA 802:2 Electronic agents, manifestation to 802:5 of assent, UCITA 112:7 Notice of cancellation, UCITA Layered and rolling contracts, 802:7 manifestation of assent, **UCITA 112:4** Other nonduplicative remedies, availability of, UCITA Manifestation of assent, UCITA 802:2 112:1, UCITA 112:2, Preventing further use, UCITA **UCITA 208:1** 802:4 Standards for proof of assent, Rescission compared, UCITA **UCITA 112:6** 802:1 Consequential damages, Returning materials and copies, contractual modification of **UCITA 802:5** remedy, UCITA 803:8 Termination compared, UCITA Consequential damages, defini-802:1 tions, **UCITA 102:56** When cancellation permitted, Conspicuous terms **UCITA 802:6** Generally, UCITA 102:38 to Change or modification 102:43 Licensee's modification of com-Electronic agents, UCITA puter program, UCITA 102:43 407 Layered contracts, UCITA Warranty, UCITA 406, UCITA 102:41 407 On-lines terms, UCITA 102:42 Choice of forum, UCITA 110:1, Safe harbor, UCITA 102:39 **UCITA 110:2** When required, UCITA 102:40 Choice of law, UCITA 109 Constitutional matters Clickwrap, terms of records, Anti-UCITA statutes, UCITA **UCITA 208:3** 103:29 to 103:31 Commercial practice First Amendment Generally, UCITA 116 Contract law rule, juxtaposi-Codification of, **UCITA 101:9** tion of, **UCITA 101:10** Variation by agreement, UCITA Implied warranties, UCITA 115 403:1, UCITA 404:2 Complex negotiations, formation Construction of contract, UCITA 202:4 Act, construction of, UCITA Concondance of UCITA 2000 and 106 2002, UCITA App 1 Conduit liability, Federal Com-Consumer transactions munications Decency Act, Consumer protection law, **UCITA 404:4 UCITA 104**

Consumer transactions—Cont'd Definitions relating to, UCITA 102:27, UCITA 102:28

Contingencies, contract formation contingent on later agreement, UCITA 202:3

Contracts

Acceptance

Generally, **UCITA 203**Conditional offer or acceptance, **UCITA 205**Conduct, acceptance by,

UCITA 203:1
Electronic agents, UCITA 206:1 to 206:3

Material variance standard, UCITA 204:1

Varying terms, UCITA 204

Access contracts

Conspicuous terms, UCITA 102:42

Control of access after breach, UCITA 814:1

Definitions regarding, UCITA 102:9 to 102:11

Framework and goals of act, UCITA 103:5

Adopting terms of records, UCITA 208

Agents and installers, manifesting assent via, UCITA 112:8

Allocation of risk or burden, variation of agreement by, UCITA 101:9

Assent, manifestation of, UCITA 112:1, UCITA 112:2, UCITA 208:1

Assent via agents and installers, UCITA 112:8

Automated systems, definitions regarding contracts or per-

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd formance by, UCITA 102:12 to 102:14

Browsewrap, manifestation of assent, UCITA 112:3

Change or modification

Consideration not required, UCITA 303:1

Construction, generally, UCITA 302:2

Continued use, modifications agreed to by, UCITA 303:2

Formation of contract, UCITA 202:1

Oral modification, terms preventing, UCITA 303:3

Practical construction of contract, relationship to modification of, **UCITA 302:2**

Procedures, contract provisions setting forth modification, UCITA 304:1

Relationship to practical construction of modification, UCITA 302:2

Unilateral amendment of contract, UCITA 305:1

Varying terms, acceptance with, **UCITA 204**

Choice of forum, UCITA 110:1, UCITA 110:2

Choice of law, UCITA 109

Clickwrap and other standards forms, UCITA 208:3

Conditional offer or acceptance, UCITA 205, UCITA 205:2

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd -Cont'd Contracts-Cont'd Contracts—Cont'd Conduct, terms of contract Construction—Cont'd formed by, UCITA 210 Satisfaction, agreement for Consideration not required to performance to party's, UCITA 308 modify, UCITA 303:1 Scope and affirmative Construction licensee obligations, Best efforts, UCITA 116:3 UCITA 307:5 Express terms requiring good Unilateral amendment of faith or best efforts, contract, UCITA 305:1 **UCITA 116:3** Control terms, right to, UCITA Good faith, UCITA 116:1 et 205:1 to 205:3 seq. Course of dealing and trade Interpretations and requireusage as affecting ments for grant, UCITA 307:5 construction of contract, **UCITA 302:3** Modification procedures, Disclosures in internet-type contract provisions settransactions, pretransacting forth contract, tion, UCITA 114 UCITA 304:1 Electronic agents, UCITA Performance under open 206:1 to 206:3 terms, UCITA 306:1 to 306:4 Electronic agents, manifestation of assent, UCITA 112:7 Practical construction Generally, UCITA 102:36 Express terms Commercial faith, UCITA Dominance, UCITA 115 116:1 Good faith or best efforts, Course of performance and **UCITA 116:3** contract formation, Federal law, relationship of UCITA 302:3 formation of contract pro-Good faith, UCITA 116:1 visions to, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3 Hierarchy in handling sources of practical Financing arrangements, definiconstruction, UCITA tions relating to, UCITA 302:1 102:15 to 102:17 Preference for, UCITA Formation of contract 302:1 Generally, UCITA 201 to Supplemental principles, 207 **UCITA 116:1** Acceptance, generally, Waiver and modification, UCITA 203, UCITA relationship to, 205:2 UCITA 302:2 Battle of forms, UCITA Rescission, UCITA 303 205:3

Contracts—Cont'd

Formation of contract—Cont'd Behavior consistent with condition, UCITA 205:4

Complex negotiations and later documentation,

UCITA 202:4

Conditional offer or acceptance, **UCITA 205:2**

Contingent on later agreement, UCITA 202:3

Control terms, right to, UCITA 205:1 to 205:3

Electronic agents, UCITA 206:1 to 206:3

Emails and confirmations, UCITA 201:3

Federal law, relationship to, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3

Layered contracts, UCITA 202:3

Major variations, UCITA 204:1, UCITA 205:1

Material variance standard, UCITA 204:1

Modification rights, UCITA 202:1

Offer and acceptance, generally, UCITA 203, UCITA 205:2

Open textured approach, UCITA 202:1

Rationale of statute, **UCITA 201:2**

Release of informational rights, UCITA 207

Right to control terms, UCITA 205:1 to 205:3

Scope, disagreements about, UCITA 202:2

Statute of frauds, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Formation of contract—Cont'd Writing requirement, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3

Freedom of contract, UCITA 101:9

Fundamental public policy and contract terms, UCITA 105:6, UCITA 105:7

Hyperlinks and reason to know, UCITA 113:2

Idea and information submissions, UCITA 215

Installers and agents, manifesting assent via, UCITA 112:8

Layered contracts

Conspicuous terms, UCITA 102:41

Formation of contract, UCITA 202:3

Manifestation of assent, UCITA 112:4

Terms of records, UCITA 208:4

Manifestation of assent, UCITA 112:1, UCITA 112:2, UCITA 208:1

Material variance standard, UCITA 204:1

Merger clauses and integrated contracts, UCITA 301:4

Offer and acceptance, generally, UCITA 203, UCITA 205

Opting in or out of UCITA coverage, UCITA 103:16

Policy perspectives in UCITA, UCITA 101:9, UCITA 101:10

Pretransaction disclosures in internet-type transactions, UCITA 114

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT -Cont'd —Cont'd Contracts—Cont'd Contracts—Cont'd Public comment prohibitions, Time or date—Cont'd **UCITA 105:7** Reasonable time, what constitutes, UCITA 117 Reasonable expectations test, **UCITA 208:2** Unconscionable contracts or terms, UCITA 111 Release of informational rights, UCITA 207 Variation by agreement, UCITA Rescission, UCITA 303 Varying terms, acceptance with, Review terms, opportunity to, **UCITA 204** UCITA 113:1 Waiver, relationship to practical Satisfaction, agreement for perconstruction of, UCITA formance to party's, 302:2 UCITA 308 Writing requirement Shrinkwrap agreements, Formation of contract. **UCITA 208:4** UCITA 201:1 to 201:3 Specific performance, enforcing Oral modification, terms contracts calling for, preventing, UCITA **UCITA 811:2** 303:3 Standard forms, UCITA 102:37 Copies Standards for proof of assent, Cancellation of contract, return-**UCITA 112:6** ing of copies on, UCITA Subject matter of contract, 802:5 definitions relating to, Copyright UCITA 102:52 to 102:55 Access contracts, UCITA 611:2 Terms of contract Anti-circumvention rules. Definitions relating to, UCITA 605:2 to 605:5 UCITA 102:34 to Competition law, UCITA 105:9 102:46 Federal preemption, UCITA Preservation of rights, 105:4 UCITA 105:12 First sale and non-contractual Third party users obligated by copyright notices, UCITA another's assent, UCITA 502:8 112:9 Free software, UCITA 105:10 Time or date Intellectual property misuse, Duration of contract and for-**UCITA 105:8** mer section 308, Notices, UCITA 105:10 UCITA 306:2 to 306:4 Right to enjoin future infringe-Electronic message. ment, **UCITA 815:4** effectiveness and Damages acknowledgment of,

UCITA 214:1

Generally, UCITA 807 to 810

Damages—Cont'd

Categories of damages, generally, UCITA 807:2, UCITA 808:1, UCITA 808:4

Computation of damages, generally, UCITA 807:1, UCITA 808:1, UCITA 809:1

Consequential damages, generally, UCITA 807:2, UCITA 808:4, UCITA 809:1

Contractual modification of remedy, UCITA 803:4, UCITA 803:8

Direct damages, generally, UCITA 807:2, UCITA 808:4, UCITA 809:1

Incidental damages, generally, UCITA 807:2, UCITA 808:4, UCITA 809:1

Intellectual property claims, licensor's alternative basis for recovery, **UCITA** 808:5

Licensee's damages, UCITA 809, UCITA 809:1

Licensor's damages

Generally, **UCITA 808:1 to 808:5**

Accepted performances, UCITA 808:2

Alternative basis for recovery, **UCITA 808:5** Consequential and incidental

damages, **UCITA 808:4**Intellectual property claims,

alternative basis for recovery, UCITA 808:5

Resale, option of, UCITA 808:1

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

Licensor's damages—Cont'd Substitute transactions, UCITA 808:3

Liquidation of damages, UCITA 804:1, UCITA 804:2

Loss avoidance, **UCITA 807:4**Measurement of damages, generally, **UCITA 807**

Mitigation and loss avoidance, UCITA 807:4

Penalty, unenforceability of liquidated damages clause constituting, UCITA 804:2

Published information content and consequential loss, UCITA 807:5

Recoupment, UCITA 810:1

Speculative damages not recoverable, UCITA 807:3

Wrongful use of information, compensation for, UCITA 807:6

Data security and privacy, new obligations, UCITA 404:5

Dealers, performance, UCITA 613
Defamation, limitation of actions,
UCITA 805:5

Defenses, electronic error, UCITA 213

Definitions

Access contract, UCITA 102:10, UCITA 611:1

Access material, **UCITA 102:11** Agreement distinguished,

UCITA 102:35

Attribution procedure, UCITA 102:49

Authenticate, UCITA 102:48
Automated transaction, UCITA 102:13

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd —Cont'd Definitions—Cont'd Definitions—Cont'd Background of definitions, Informational rights, UCITA **UCITA 102:1** 102:55 Interpretation of definitions, Computer, UCITA 102:5 **UCITA 102:1** Computer information, UCITA License, UCITA 102:21 102:6 Licensee, UCITA 410:2 Computer information transaction, UCITA 102:7, Mass-market licensing transactions, definitions relating **UCITA 102:53** to, UCITA 102:29 to Computer program, UCITA 102:33 102:53 Mass-market transaction, Consequential damages, UCITA 102:29 UCITA 102:56 Nonexclusive license, UCITA Conspicuous terms, UCITA 102:22 to 102:24 102:38 to 102:43 Published informational Consumer protection law, content, UCITA 102:54, **UCITA 104 UCITA 404:2** Consumer transactions, defini-Publisher, UCITA 613 tions relating to, UCITA Receipt of electronic notice, 102:27, UCITA 102:28 **UCITA 102:51** Contractual use term, UCITA Record, UCITA 102:50 102:44, UCITA 801:2 Release, UCITA 102:26 Dealer, UCITA 613 Scope, **UCITA 102:44** E-commerce, definitions Subject matter of contract, enabling, UCITA 102:47 definitions relating to, to 102:51 UCITA 102:52 to 102:55 Electronic agent, UCITA Substitute transaction, UCITA 102:14 808:3 Electronic error, UCITA 213 Terms of contract, definitions End user, UCITA 613 relating to, UCITA 102:34 Exclusive license, UCITA to 102:46 102:25 Transactions, definitions relat-Financial accommodation ing to selected types of, contract, UCITA 102:16 UCITA 102:8 to 102:33 Financier, UCITA 102:17 2002 text comparison, UCITA Function of definitions, UCITA 102:2 102:1 Destruction of rights, contract Goods, UCITA 102:7.50 terms, UCITA 105:12 Information, UCITA 102:4 Digital Millennium Copyright Act Informational content, UCITA (DCMA) 102:53 Access contracts, UCITA 611:2

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DCMA)—Cont'd

Performance of obligations, UCITA 605:2 to 605:5

Right to possession and to prevent use, **UCITA 815:5**

Distribution chain

Ownership and transfer of interests and rights, UCITA 502:7

Relevance of license as compared to sale, UCITA 502:7

E-commerce, definitions enabling, UCITA 102:47 to 102:51

Effective date, UCITA provisions, UCITA 902

Electronic agents

Generally, UCITA 107:2, UCITA 206:1

Article 2, relations to, **UCITA 206:1**

Automated systems, UCITA 102:14

Conspicuous terms, UCITA 102:43

Formation of contracts, UCITA 206:1 to 206:3

Interactions between, UCITA 206:3

Interaction with humans, UCITA 206:2

Manifestation of assent, **UCITA**112:7

Offer and acceptance between, UCITA 206

Electronic contracts

Attribution determination, UCITA 212

Determining if attribution established, UCITA 212

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Electronic contracts—Cont'd
Effective attribution procedures,
UCITA 211:1

Efficacy and commercial reasonableness of attribution procedure, **UCITA** 211

Error, consumer defense of electronic, **UCITA 213**

Message, effectiveness and acknowledgment of electronic, UCITA 214

Proof and effect of attribution, UCITA 108

Electronic records and signatures Generally, UCITA 107:1 Authentication, UCITA 107 Defined, UCITA 102:48

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, relation of UCITA to, UCITA 905:1

Legal recognition, **UCITA 107** Electronic self-help

Generally, **UCITA 816:1 to 816:5**

Articles 2A and 9, comparison, UCITA 816:3

Common law and non-U.C.C. law, **UCITA 816:2**

Political and legal context of 2000 text limitations on, UCITA 816:1 to 816:3

Prohibition of electronic selfhelp under 2002 text,

UCITA 816:4

Substantive and procedural limitations under 2000 text, UCITA 816:5

Enforceability, idea and information submissions, UCITA 215

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd —Cont'd Framework and goals of Act Eviction, warranties, UCITA 401:8 -Cont'd Federal Communications Decency **UCITA 103:7** Act, conduit liability, UCITA Licenses of digital information, 404:4 **UCITA 103:8** Federal preemption Mixed transactions to which Act Generally, UCITA 105:1 applicable in part Communications Decency Act, Generally, UCITA 103:11 to **UCITA 404:4** 103:15 Article 9, UCITA and, Copyright preemption and contract terms, UCITA UCITA 103:12 105:4 Information and goods, UCITA 103:13 Intellectual property preemp-Motion picture development, tion, type of, UCITA 105:2 UCITA 103:15 Not within U.C.C., informa-Patent preemption of contract tion and subject matter, terms, **UCITA 105:3** UCITA 103:14 First Amendment Transfer computer programs, Contract law rule, juxtaposition agreements to, UCITA of, **UCITA 101:10** 103:4 Implied warranties, UCITA Transferring or granting permis-403:1, UCITA 404:2 sion to exercise rights in Forum, choice of, UCITA 110:1, computer information, **UCITA 110:2** contracts, UCITA 103:9 Framework and goals of Act Fraud, remedies, UCITA 806 Generally, UCITA 103:2 to Free software, warranties, UCITA 103:15 410, UCITA 410:2 Access and internet contracts, Good faith **UCITA 103:5** Generally, UCITA 116 Characterizing particular Absence of bona fide purchaser subject matter, UCITA defense in licensee 103:10 transfers. UCITA 506:1 Core transactions and subject Construction, UCITA 116:1 et matter, generally, UCITA seq. 103:2 to 103:9 Governing law Develop computer information, Choice of forum, UCITA 110:1, contracts to, UCITA 103:3 **UCITA 110:2** Digital database and data Choice of law, UCITA 109 processing contracts, Governing law in absence of **UCITA 103:6 UCITA** Distribution of digital informa-Generally, UCITA 103:18 to tion, agreement for, 103:27

Governing law in absence of UCITA—Cont'd

Article 2

Generally, UCITA 103:19 to 103:21

Goods or services, UCITA 103:20

Predominant purpose test, UCITA 103:21

Data and data processing contracts, **UCITA 103:27**

Development agreements, UCITA 103:24

Distribution and franchise contracts, UCITA 103:25

Information transactions perspective, UCITA 103:22

Licenses of information, UCITA 103:26

Specific types of contracts, generally, UCITA 103:23 to 103:27

Grandfather clause, UCITA provisions, UCITA 904

Idea and information submissions, UCITA 215

Impossibility of performance, UCITA 615

Incorporating terms by reference, terms of records, UCITA 208:5

Informational content, immediately completed performance, UCITA 604:2

Information rights, immediately completed performance, UCITA 604:3

Infringement

Copy, title to, UCITA 502:1 Scope of license, UCITA 307:4

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Integrated contracts, UCITA 301:4

Libel, limitation of actions, UCITA 805:5

Licenses

Definitions relating to licensing transactions, UCITA 102:18 to 102:26

Disclosures in internet-type transactions, pretransaction, UCITA 114

First sale and non-contractual copyright notices, UCITA 502:8

Framework and goals of Act, UCITA 103:8

Governing law in absence of UCITA, UCITA 103:26

Noninfringement warranty, patent licenses excluded from, UCITA 401:3

Ownership and transfer of interests and rights

Bona fide purchaser defense in licensee transfers, absence of, UCITA 506:1

Distribution chain, relevance of license as compared to sale, UCITA 502:7

Nonexclusive licenses nontransferable, UCITA 503:2

Relevance of license as compared to sale, UCITA 502:7

Policy perspectives in UCITA, UCITA 101:8

Scope of license

Affirmative licensee obligations, UCITA 307:5

Breach of contract, UCITA 307:4

Master Index-550

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT -Cont'd -Cont'd Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, Licenses—Cont'd disclaimer of implied warran-Scope of license—Cont'd Contract terms and scope, ties, UCITA 406:5 Manifesting assent **UCITA 307:2** Generally, UCITA 112:1 Express and implied scope terms, UCITA 307:3 Agents and installers, manifest-Importance of scope, UCITA ing assent via, UCITA 307:1 112:8 Third party users obligated by Infringement, UCITA 307:4 another's assent, UCITA Product, license as, UCITA 112:9 307:1 Mass-market licensing transac-Source code, UCITA 307:7 tions Definitions relating to, UCITA Contractual terms regarding 102:29 to 102:33 use and scope, UCITA Exclusions, UCITA 102:32 102:44, UCITA 801:2 General public, information Licensor's obligations to directed to, UCITA 102:31 enable. UCITA 602:1 Retail environments and Limitation of actions transactions, UCITA Generally, UCITA 805:1 to 102:30 805:5 Terms of records, UCITA 209 Breach, special types of, Material variance standard, accep-**UCITA 805:5** tance of contract, UCITA Contract terms, limitation on, 204:1 **UCITA 805:2** Merger clauses, UCITA 301:4 Discovery of right of action, Misappropriation UCITA 805:1, UCITA Limitation of actions, UCITA 805:3 805:5 Infringement, UCITA 805:5 Noninfringement warranty, Libel and slander, UCITA **UCITA 401:4** 805:5 Misrepresentation Misappropriation, UCITA Damages for negligent, UCITA 805:5 807:5 Scope and applicability of stat-Remedies, generally, UCITA ute, UCITA 805:1 Time when action accrues, Motion pictures, framework and UCITA 805:3 to 805:5 goals of act as to mixed Warranties as to future perfortransactions, UCITA 103:15 mance, UCITA 805:4 NCCUSL, Electronic Signatures Limitations of liability in online in Global and National Comcontracts, UCITA 803:10 merce Act, relation of UCITA

TRANSACTIONS ACT

INFORMATION

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT -Cont'd to, UCITA 905:1 Negative inferences, construction of Act, UCITA 106 Noncompetition agreements, UCITA 105:11 Noninterference, warranty of, **UCITA 401:6** Notice Cancellation of contract, **UCITA 802:7** First sale and non-contractual copyright notices, UCITA 502:8 Performance Copies, notice of acceptance, **UCITA 610** Standards for termination of contract, UCITA 617:2 Termination of contract, **UCITA 617** Obligation to provide source code, licenses, UCITA 307:7 Online contracts, limitations, **UCITA 803:10** Open source software, warranties,

UCITA 410:2

UCITA 103:16

Ownership and transfer of

501:9

Breach of contract

503:5

interests and rights

Generally, UCITA 501:1 to

Copy, UCITA 502:1

Financing arrangements,

UCITA 510

Contractual interest transfers

Effect of "no transfer"

Generally, UCITA 503:1 to

clause, UCITA 503:3,

Opting in or out of UCITA coverage, scope and terms of act,

—Cont'd Ownership and transfer of interests and rights-Cont'd Contractual interest transfers —Cont'd **UCITA 503:4** Effect of transfer, UCITA 504 Licensee transfers, absence of bona fide purchaser defense in, UCITA 506:1 Nonexclusive licenses nontransferable, UCITA 503:2 Payment rights, exception for, **UCITA 503:4** Rule favoring transferability, UCITA 503:1 Unauthorized transfer ineffective, UCITA 503:5 Copy Generally, UCITA 502:1 to 502:6 Breach of contract, UCITA 502:1 Contract enforcement, **UCITA 502:3** Federal standards as to when title to copy conveyed, **UCITA 502:6** First sale, limited privileges under, UCITA 502:2 Independent contract enforcement, UCITA 502:3 Infringement claims, UCITA 502:1 Relevance of title to copy,

generally, UCITA 502:1

transfer, UCITA 501:3

to 502:3

Rights ownership as not

conveyed by copy

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd -Cont'd Ownership and transfer of Ownership and transfer of interests and rights-Cont'd interests and rights-Cont'd Copy—Cont'd First sale and non-contractual State law standards as to copyright notices, UCITA when title to copy 502:8 conveyed, UCITA Focus points in transactions, 502:5 **UCITA 501:1** Time when title to copy Licenses conveyed, generally, Bona fide purchaser defense UCITA 502:4 to 502:6 in licensee transfers, Default rules as to whether and absence of, UCITA when transfer occurs, 506:1 **UCITA 501:2** Nonexclusive licenses Distribution chain. UCITA nontransferable, UCITA 502:7 503:2 Divisibility rules restricting "No transfer" clause, effect on transfers of ownership contractual interests of, rights in computer **UCITA 503:3, UCITA** programs, UCITA 501:7 503:4 Elements of a transfer, UCITA Performance, delegation of 501:1 Absence of express terms, Financing arrangements UCITA 505:1 Generally, UCITA 507 to 511 Express terms regulating Breach of contract, UCITA delegation, UCITA 510 505:2 Effect on licensor's rights, Sublicensing distinguished, UCITA 511 UCITA 505:1 Financier does not become Priority statutes restricting licensee, rules rights ownership transfers applicable where, in computer programs, UCITA 507 UCITA 501:9 Licenses, generally, **UCITA** Registration and priority 508 statutes restricting rights Obligations of licensee irrevownership transfers in ocable, UCITA 509 computer programs, **UCITA 501:9** Remedies or enforcement, **UCITA 510** Relevance of license as Sublicensor, rules applicable compared to sale, distribuwhere financier is. tion chain, UCITA 502:7 **UCITA 508** Rights ownership transfers in

Transfer by financier, rules

applicable on, UCITA

computer programs
Generally, **UCITA 501:2 to**

501:5

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd Ownership and transfer of interests and rights—Compared to the compared to the compared

interests and rights—Cont'd Rights ownership transfers in computer programs

—Cont'd

Copy transfer as not conveying rights ownership, UCITA 501:3

Divisibility rules, **UCITA 501:7**

Intellectual property issues and restrictions on rights transfer, generally, UCITA 501:6 to 501:9

Intent to transfer, UCITA 501:4

Priority statutes, **UCITA 501:9**

Registration and priority statutes, UCITA 501:9

Statute of frauds restricting transfers, UCITA 501:8

When transfer effective,

UCITA 501:5

Statute of frauds restricting transfers of ownership rights in computer programs, UCITA 501:8

Subcontract, **UCITA 505**Terminology, **UCITA 501:1**Time or date

Default rules as to whether and when transfer occurs, UCITA 501:2

When transfer of ownership rights in computer programs effective, UCITA 501:5

Unauthorized contractual interest transfers, UCITA 503:5
Parol or extrinsic evidence
Ambiguous terms, UCITA

301:2

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Parol or extrinsic evidence
—Cont'd

Disclaimer of express warranty, UCITA 406:3

Federal intellectual property rules, **UCITA 301:3**

Merger clauses and integrated contracts, **UCITA 301:4**

Records vs. extrinsic evidence, UCITA 301:1

Patents

Competition law, UCITA 105:9
"Free software", UCITA
105:10

Intellectual property misuse, UCITA 105:8

Noninfringement warranty, patent licenses excluded from, UCITA 401:3

Notices, UCITA 105:10

Preemption of contract terms, UCITA 105:3

Performance

Generally, UCITA 601 to 618 Access, control of, UCITA 814:1

Access contracts

Generally, **UCITA 611:1 to 611:5**

Defined, UCITA 611:1

Download from accessed site, UCITA 611:4

Obligation of access provider, **UCITA 611:3**

Sources of control of access, UCITA 611:2

Adequate assurance of performance, breach of contract and, UCITA 708

Anticipatory repudiation and breach of contract, UCITA 709, UCITA 710

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd -Cont'd Performance—Cont'd Performance—Cont'd "Copy" rules inapplicable, Completing performance after breach, UCITA 812 **UCITA 603:2** Continuing use after breach, Copyright anti-circumvention **UCITA 813** rules, UCITA 605:2 to 605:5 Copies, delivery of Generally, UCITA 606 to Correction and support contracts, UCITA 612 Acceptance, rejection and Dealers, contracts involving, cure **UCITA 613** Difference between accep-Default rules associated with tance and rejection, performance obligations, **UCITA 609:3 UCITA 601:1** Effect of acceptance, Digital Millennium Copyright **UCITA 610** Act (DCMA), UCITA New systems and extended 605:2 to 605:5 periods of adjustment, Electronic regulation of perfor-UCITA 609:5 mance Relationship between, Generally, UCITA 605:1 to UCITA 609:1 605:5 Burden of establishing accep-Copyright anti-circumvention tance, UCITA 610 rules, UCITA 605:2 to Flawed performance, gener-605:5 ally, UCITA 609:2 to Technology as adjunct of 609:5 contract, UCITA 605:1 Inspection rights, UCITA End users, contracts involving, 608 **UCITA 613** Loss of copy, risk of, UCITA 614 EU issues and online contracts, New systems and extended **UCITA 611:5** periods of adjustment, Excuse by failure of presup-**UCITA 609:5** posed conditions, UCITA Notice of claims, UCITA 610 615 Payment, UCITA 607, Immediately completed perfor-**UCITA 608** mance Pure rights transfer or Generally, UCITA 604, license, UCITA 607:2 UCITA 604:1 Requirements for delivery in Informational content, general, UCITA 606, **UCITA 604:2 UCITA 607:1** Information rights, UCITA Standards for when accep-

609:4

tance occurs, UCITA

604:3

Impossibility, UCITA 615

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd Performance Cont'd

Performance—Cont'd Inspection rights regarding copies, UCITA 608

Licensor's obligations to enable use, UCITA 602:1

Loss of copy, risk of, UCITA 614

Material breach of contract, UCITA 601:1

Notice

Acceptance, UCITA 610
Copies, notice of acceptance,
UCITA 610

Standards for termination of contract, **UCITA 617:2**

Termination of contract, UCITA 617

Online contracts and EU, UCITA 611:5

Open terms, performance of contract under, UCITA 306:1 to 306:4

Publisher-end user relationship, UCITA 613:1

Publishers, contracts involving, UCITA 613

Remedies related to performance

Generally, UCITA 811 to 816 Access, control of, UCITA 814:1

Completing performance, UCITA 812

Continuing use, **UCITA 813** Specific performance,

UCITA 811, UCITA 811:2

Special type of contacts

Correction and support

contracts, UCITA 612

Publisher-end user relationship, UCITA 613:1

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Performance—Cont'd Special type of contacts

—Cont'd

Publishers, dealers and end users, **UCITA 613**

Support contracts, UCITA 612

Specific performance, UCITA 811, UCITA 811:2

Submissions of information to satisfaction of party, UCITA 603:1, UCITA 603:2

Termination of contract Effect of, **UCITA 618:1**

Notice of, UCITA 617

Return of subject matter, UCITA 618:3

Rights to use, termination, UCITA 618:2

Standards for termination of contract, UCITA 617:2

Survival of obligation, UCITA 616, UCITA 618:1

Time where new systems require extended periods of adjustment, **UCITA 609:5**

Policy perspectives

Generally, **UCITA 101:6 to 101:10**

Fundamental public policy and contract terms, UCITA 105:6, UCITA 105:7

Posting and implied license, UCITA 307:6

Predominant purpose test, governing law in absence of UCITA, UCITA 103:21

Preservation of rights, contract terms, **UCITA 105:12**

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT -Cont'd -Cont'd Previous rights and transactions, Records—Cont'd UCITA provisions, UCITA Review record, opportunity to, 904 **UCITA 113:1** Property law, coexistence of Standard form, UCITA 102:37 contract law, UCITA 101:10 Terms of records Public comment prohibitions, Adoption, generally, UCITA fundamental public policy 208:1 to 208:4 and contract terms, UCITA Clickwrap and other stan-105:7 dards forms, UCITA Public domain, warranties, 208:3 **UCITA 401:8** Layered contracts, UCITA Publishers, performance, UCITA 208:4 613 Manifested assent, UCITA Questions for court, UCITA 117 208:1 Receipt of electronic notice, defi-Reasonable expectations test, nition, UCITA 102:51 **UCITA 208:2** Records Shrinkwrap agreements, Conduct, terms of contract **UCITA 208:4** formed by, UCITA 210 Recoupment, UCITA 810:1 Conspicuous terms, UCITA Release, contract formation and 102:39, UCITA 102:40 release of informational Consumer transactions, UCITA rights, UCITA 207 102:28 Remedies Defined, UCITA 102:50 Generally, UCITA 801 to 806 E-commerce, UCITA 102:50 Breach and restrictions in Electronic message, effectivecontractual use terms, ness and acknowledgment **UCITA 801:2** of, UCITA 214 Contractual modification of Emails and confirmations. remedy **UCITA 201:3** Generally, UCITA 803:1 to Extrinsic evidence vs., UCITA 803:8 301:1 Cancellation, particular terms Hyperlinks and reason to know, dealing with, UCITA **UCITA 113:2** 803:6 Manifestation of assent, UCITA Damages, excluding or limit-112:1, UCITA 208:1 ing, UCITA 803:4, Mass-market licenses, UCITA **UCITA 803:8** Exclusion of consequential Material variance standard, loss, limited remedy **UCITA 204:1** related to, UCITA 803:5

On-line terms and conspicuous-

ness, UCITA 102:42

Exclusive remedy, UCITA

803:2

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT -Cont'd —Cont'd Remedies-Cont'd Remedies—Cont'd Contractual modification of Property claim issues, UCITA remedy-Cont'd 801:1 Failure of essential purpose, Recoupment, UCITA 810:1 **UCITA 803:3** Repeals, effect of UCITA, UCITA Limitation of actions, **UCITA 805:2** Repossession Generally, UCITA 815:1 to Online contracts, UCITA 803:10 815:5 Optional or exclusive rem-Articles 2A and 9, UCITA edy, **UCITA 803:2** 815:5 Particular terms, generally, Contract law rights, generally, UCITA 803:6 to 803:9 UCITA 815:1 to 815:3 Intellectual property law rights, Policy issues, UCITA 803:1 generally, UCITA 815:4 Replacement or repair of Judicial remedy, UCITA 815:2 defect, particular terms Self-help remedy, UCITA dealing with, UCITA 815:3 803:7 Repudiation, anticipatory repudia-Double recovery prohibited, tion and breach of contract, UCITA 801:1, UCITA **UCITA 709, UCITA 710** 804:2 Rescission Fraud remedies, UCITA 806 Cancellation of contract Liquidation of damages, compared, UCITA 802:1 **UCITA 804:1, UCITA** Contracts, generally, UCITA 804:2 303 Misrepresentation, remedies for, Reverse engineering **ÚCITA 806** Generally, **UCITA 118:1** Penalty, unenforceability of Contract and information law, liquidated damages clause **UCITA 101:10** constituting, UCITA 804:2 Contract clauses prohibiting, Performance, remedies related **UCITA 118:2** Copyright anti-circumvention Generally, UCITA 811 to 816 rules, UCITA 605:5 Access, control of, UCITA Federal preemption and contract 814:1 terms, UCITA 105:4, Completing performance, **UCITA 105:6 UCITA 812** Safe harbor Continuing use, UCITA 813 Conspicuous terms, UCITA

102:39

Contract modification

procedures, contract provi-

Specific performance,

811:2

UCITA 811, UCITA

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd —Cont'd Time or date—Cont'd Safe harbor—Cont'd sions setting forth, UCITA New systems requiring 304:1 extended periods of adjust-Scope and terms of act ment, **UCITA 609:5** Ideas of UCITA and law revi-Ownership and transfer of interests and rights sion, UCITA 103:17 Limitation of actions, UCITA Default rules as to whether and when transfer 805:1 occurs, UCITA 501:2 Opting in or out of UCITA coverage, UCITA 103:16 When transfer of ownership rights in computer Self-help, UCITA 815:3 programs effective, Severability, UCITA provisions, **UCITA 501:5 UCITA 901** Trade secrets, damages for wrong-Shrinkwrap agreements, terms of records, UCITA 208:4 ful use of information, **UCITA 807:6** Slander, limitation of actions, **UCITA 805:5** Trespass to chattel, control of access after breach, UCITA Source code, oligation to provide, licenses, UCITA 307:7 814:1 Statute of frauds Unconscionability Generally, UCITA 201:1 to Arbitration clauses, UCITA 201:3 111:2 Rights ownership transfers in Contracts or contractual terms, computer programs, UCITA 111 **UCITA 501:8** Contractual choice of forum, Subcontract, ownership and **UCITA 110:3** transfer of interests and Use rights, UCITA 505 End users, contracts involving, Supplemental principles, UCITA **UCITA 613** 116 Licenses Termination, cancellation of Contractual terms regarding contract compared, UCITA use and scope, UCITA 102:44. UCITA 801:2 Third-party beneficiaries, warranties, UCITA 409 Licensor's obligations to enable use, UCITA Third party users obligated by 602:1 another's assent, UCITA Venue, choice of forum, UCITA 112:9 110:1, UCITA 110:2 Time or date Waiver Computer programs, rights ownership transfers, Breach of contract, waiver of **UCITA 501:5** remedy for, UCITA 702

Waiver-Cont'd

Practical construction of contract, **UCITA 302:2**

Warranties

Casual transfers of computer information, UCITA 410:1

Contractual limitation of remedies, UCITA 803:7

Cumulation and conflict of warranties, UCITA 408

Disclaimer of warranty

Generally, **UCITA 406:1 to 406:7**

Express warranties, UCITA 406:2, UCITA 406:3

Implied warranties, UCITA 406:4, UCITA 406:5

Limited express warranties, UCITA 406:6

Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, UCITA 406:5

Parol evidence, UCITA 406:3

Services related contracts, UCITA 406:7

Distinctions between different types of, **UCITA 401:1**

Eviction as defense, UCITA 401:8

Express warranties

Generally, **UCITA 402:1 to 402:4**

Disclaimer of warranty, UCITA 406:2, UCITA 406:3

Limitation of actions, UCITA 805:4

Published informational content, UCITA 402:4

Sample or demonstration, creation of warranty by, UCITA 402:3

UNIFORM COMPUTER INFORMATION TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Express warranties—Cont'd
Standards for when express
warranty exists, UCITA
402:2

First Amendment and implied warranties, UCITA 403:1, UCITA 404:2

Free software, UCITA 410, UCITA 410:2

Implied warranties

Generally, UCITA 403 to 405

Casual transfers of computer information, UCITA 410:1

Data security and privacy, new obligations, UCITA 404:5

Disclaimer of warranty, UCITA 406:4, UCITA 406:5

First Amendment, UCITA 403:1, UCITA 404:2

Free software, UCITA 410

Informational content

Conduit liability, UCITA 404:4

Consulting sellers or licensors, **UCITA 404:3**

Contract rather than tort, warranty of accuracy grounded in, UCITA 404:1

Data security and privacy, new obligations, UCITA 404:5

Federal Communications

Decency Act, UCITA 404:4

Merchantability of computer program, exclu-

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM COMPUTER **INFORMATION INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT —Cont'd —Cont'd Warranties—Cont'd Warranties—Cont'd Implied warranties—Cont'd Implied warranties—Cont'd Informational content transactions, UCITA -Cont'd 410:2 sion from warranty of, System integration, UCITA UCITA 403:1 405 Published informational Importance and uniqueness of, content excluded from **UCITA 401:1** warranty, UCITA Informational content 404:2 Express warranties, UCITA Licensee's purpose 402:4 Generally, UCITA 405:1 Licenses to 405:4 Modification of computer Developmental contracts program, effect of under non-UCITA licensee's, UCITA 407 law, **UCITA 405:3** Noninfringement warranty, Fitness warranty and serpatent licenses excluded vices issues, UCITA from, **UCITA 401:3** 405:4 Limitation of actions, UCITA Reliance on information 805:4 provider's expertise, Limited express warranties, UCITA 405:1 disclaimer, UCITA 406:6 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, Service-goods distinction adapted, UCITA **UCITA 406:5** 405:2 to 405:4 Modification of computer Services issues, UCITA program, effect of licens-405:4 ee's, UCITA 407 System integration, Noninfringement warranty Generally, UCITA 401:2 to **UCITA 405** 401:5 Merchantability of computer Misappropriation, UCITA program 401:4 Generally, UCITA 403:1 to 403:3 Patent licenses excluded, Character of warranty, UCITA 401:3 **UCITA 403:2** Rightful claim requirement, UCITA 401:5 Informational content excluded, UCITA Noninterference, warranty of, 403:1 **UCITA 401:6** Ordinary use and Open source software, UCITA characteristics, 410:2 **UCITA 403:3** Public domain as defense, Open source software **UCITA 401:8**

Official comment, UETA 2

UNIFORM COMPUTER UNIFORM ELECTRONIC **INFORMATION** TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT (UETA)—Cont'd —Cont'd Automated transactions Warranties—Cont'd Generally, **UETA 14:1** Sample or demonstration, cre-Federal E-Sign, UETA 14:2 ation of warranty by, Official comment, UETA 14 **UCITA 402:3** Statutory text, UETA 14 Services related contracts. 2005 Convention, **UETA 14:2** disclaimer. UCITA 406:7 Automatic transaction, defined, Third-party beneficiaries of UETA 2 warranties, UCITA 409 Bills of lading, **7-102:2** Title Change or error Marketable title concept Generally, **UETA 10** rejected, UCITA 401:7 Federal E-Sign, **UETA 10:2** Validity, public domain and Related law eviction as defense, Federal E-Sign, UETA 10:2 **UCITA 401:8** 2005 Convention, UETA Warranty of, UCITA 401:6 10:3 Validity as defense, UCITA Statutory text, UETA 10 401:8 2005 Convention, **UETA 10:3** Writing requirement Citation of Act, UETA 1 Generally, UCITA 201:1 to Computer program, defined, 201:3 **UETA 2** Rights ownership transfers in Construction and application computer programs, Official comment, UETA 6 **UCITA 501:8** Statutory text, **UETA 6** UNIFORM CONDITIONAL Construction and interpretation, SALES ACT (USCA) 1-103:5 History of code, 1-101:1 Consumer protection, satisfying Specific repeal, 10-102 requirement for provision of UNIFORM CONSUMER written information, UETA 8:3 CREDIT CODE Contract Credit card transfers, Defined, **UETA 2 NONUCCPY 6:36** Legal recognition of electronic UNIFORM ELECTRONIC contracts. UETA 7:2 TRANSACTIONS ACT Control of electronic document of (UETA) title, 7-106:1 Acknowledgment, UETA 11, **Definitions UETA 11:1** Generally, UETA 2 Agreement, defined, UETA 2 Federal E-Sign, **UETA 2:2** Application of law, 7-103:2 International developments, Attribution, electronic record and **UETA 2:3**

signature, UETA 9, UETA

UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT	UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT
(UETA)—Cont'd	(UETA)—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd	Electronic record—Cont'd
Related law	Retention—Cont'd
Federal E-Sign, UETA 2:2	2005 Convention, UETA
International developments,	12:3
UETA 2:3	Use of
Statutory text, UETA 2	Federal E-Sign and 2005
Transaction, UETA 2:1	Convention, UETA 5:2
Transferable record, UETA 16	History, analysis, and cases, UETA 5:1
Electronic, defined, UETA 2	Official comment, UETA 5
Electronic agent, defined, UETA 2	Statutory text, UETA 5
Electronic record	Electronic signature
Attribution and effect, UETA 9 , UETA 9:1	Attribution and effect, UETA 9 , UETA 9:1
Defined, UETA 2	Defined, UETA 2, UETA
Government agencies	2:0.50
Acceptance and distribution	Federal E-Sign, below
of electronic records,	Legal recognition
UETA 18	Federal E-Sign and 2005
Creation and retention of	Convention, UETA 7:2
electronic records, UETA 17	History, analysis, and cases, UETA 7:1
Legal recognition	Official comment, UETA 7
Federal E-Sign and 2005	Statutory text, UETA 7
Convention, UETA 7:2	Use of
History, analysis, and cases, UETA 7:1	Federal E-Sign and 2005
	Convention, UETA 5:2
Official comment, UETA 7 Statutory text, UETA 7	History, analysis, and cases, UETA 5:1
Original, presentation or reten-	Official comment, UETA 5
tion, UETA 12 et seq.	Statutory text, UETA 5
Retention	Electronic Signatures in Global
Generally, UETA 12:1	and National Commerce Act,
Federal E-Sign, UETA 12:2	1-108:1
Government agencies, UETA 17	Evidence, admissibility, UETA 13 , UETA 13:1
Related law	Exclusion, 7-101:1 [Prior]
Federal E-Sign, UETA	Federal E-Sign
12:2	Acknowledgment, relation to
2005 Convention, UETA	E-Sign, UETA 11:1
12:3	Automated transactions, UETA
Statutory text, UETA 12	14:2

UNIFORM ELECTRONIC UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT TRANSACTIONS ACT (UETA)—Cont'd (UETA)—Cont'd Federal E-Sign—Cont'd Interoperability—Cont'd History, analysis, and cases, Change or error, effect of, **UETA 10:2 UETA 19:1** Defined, UETA 2:2 Official comments, UETA 19 E-Sign shield, UETA 3:3 Related law Interoperability, UETA 19:2 Federal E-Sign, UETA 19:2 Legal recognition of electronic **Uniform Real Property** records, signatures, and Electronic Recording contracts, UETA 7:2 Act, UETA 19:3 Limitations, UETA 3:1 Statutory text, UETA 19 Notarization, relation to E-Sign, Uniform Real Property **UETA 11:1** Electronic Recording Act, **UETA 19:3** Receipt, UETA 15:2 Keystroke error, UETA 10 et seq. Retention of electronic records, **UETA 12:2** Legal recognition, UETA 7 et seq. Scope, UETA 3:2 Notarization, **UETA 11, UETA** 11:1 Time and place of sending, **UETA 15:2** Official comments UETA preemption by E-Sign, Acknowledgment, **UETA 11 UETA 3:3** Attribution and effect of Use of electronic records and electronic record and signatures, **UETA 5:2** signature, UETA 9 Written information, satisfying Automated transactions, UETA requirement for provision 14 of, **UETA 8:2, UETA 8:3** Change or error, effect of, 50 state surveys, App C3, App C4 **UETA 10** Government agencies Construction and application, **UETA 6** Acceptance and distribution of electronic records, UETA Definitions, **UETA 2** 18 Evidence, admissibility, UETA Cases, UETA 18.1 13 Creation and retention of Interoperability, **UETA 19** electronic records and Legal recognition of electronic conversion of written records, signatures, and records, UETA 17 contracts. UETA 7 Defined, UETA 2 Notarization, **UETA 11** Interoperability, UETA 19 Originals, UETA 12 Information, defined, UETA 2 Presentation of records, UETA Information processing system, defined, UETA 2 Prospective application, UETA Interoperability Federal E-Sign, UETA 19:2 Receipt, UETA 15

UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT (UETA)—Cont'd Official comments—Cont'd Retention of electronic records,	UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT (UETA)—Cont'd Scope of Act—Cont'd Official comment, UETA 3
UETA 12 Scope of act, UETA 3 Time of place of sending, UETA 15 Transferable records, UETA 16 Use of electronic records and	Statutory text, UETA 3 Security procedure, defined, UETA 2 Sending Time and place Generally, UETA 15:1
signatures, UETA 5 Variation by agreement, UETA 5 Written information, provision of, UETA 8	Generally, UETA 15:1 Federal E-Sign, UETA 15:2 Statutory text, UETA 15 2005 Convention, UETA 15:2 Short title, UETA 1
Original, presentation or retention of original record, UETA 12 et seq. Person, defined, UETA 2 Preemption, UETA preemption by	State, defined, UETA 2 Transaction Automated transactions, UETA 14 et seq. Defined, UETA 2, UETA 2:1
E-Sign, UETA 3:3 Prospective application, UETA 4,	Transferable records, UETA 16, UETA 16:1 UNCITRAL 2005 Convention Automated transactions, UETA
(URPERA), below Receipt, generally, UETA 15 et seq. Recognition, legal recognition of electronic records, signatures,	14:2 Change or error, effect of, UETA 10:3 Data message, defined, UETA 2:3
and contracts, UETA 7 et seq. Record Defined, UETA 2	Legal recognition of electronic records, signatures, and contracts, UETA 7:2 Receipt, UETA 15:2
Electronic record, above Presentation of records, UETA 8 et seq. Transferable records, UETA 16, UETA 16:1	Retention of electronic records, UETA 12:3 Scope of Convention, UETA 3:4 Time and place of sending,
Scope of Act Generally, UETA 3:1 Additional state exclusions, UETA 3:1 International developments, UETA 3:4	UETA 15:2 Use of electronic records and signatures, UETA 5:2 Written information, satisfying requirement for provision of, UETA 8:4

UNIFORM LAWS—Cont'd UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT Consumer Credit Code (UETA)—Cont'd Default, 2A-501:4 Uniform Real Property Electronic Holder in due course status, Recording Act (URPERA) 3-302:10 [Prior] Interoperability, UETA 19:3 Leases, 2A-104:1 Notarizations, electronic, Lessor's right to possession, **UETA 11:1** 2A-525:10 Variation by agreement, use of Unconscionability doctrine, electronic records and 2A-108:1 signatures, UETA 5 et seq. Fraudulent Conveyance Act, Warehouse receipts, 7-102:3 6-101:1 [Prior] Written information Revised Sales Act, privity limita-Satisfying requirement for tions, 2A-216:1 Generally, **UETA 8:1** Sales Act Consumer protections under Affirmations and promises of federal E-Sign, UETA fact, 2A-210:3 8:3 Diagonal privity, 2-318:1 Federal E-Sign, **UETA 8:2** Estoppel, 2-403:1 Official comment, UETA 8 Express warranties, 2A-210:7 Related law F.O.B., 2-319:2 Consumer protections Fraudulent retention of possesunder federal E-Sign, sion, **2-402:1 UETA 8:3** Horizontal privity, 2-318:1 Federal E-Sign, UETA 8:2 Open price terms, 2-305:1 2005 Convention, UETA Special incidents, 2-327:1 8:4 Specific performance, avail-Statutory text, UETA 8 ability, 2-716:1 2005 Convention, UETA 8:4 Statute of frauds, 2A-201:5, 2-201 **UNIFORM FORMS** Part performance, satisfac-Safe harbor forms tion, 2-201:7 Generally, 9-521 2003 and 2005 amendments, Amendments, 9-521:3 2-201:10, 2-207:6, Financing statements, 9-521:2 2-305:5, 2-318:4, 2-402:4, 2-403:5 **UNIFORM LAWS** Vertical privity, 2-318:1 See also Uniform Bills of Lading Act (UBLA); Uniform Voidable title doctrine, 2-403:1 Warehouse Receipts Act Warranty against infringement, (UWRA) 2A-211:4 Consumer Credit Act Warranty against interference, Leases, 2A-104:1 2A-211:1 Unconscionability doctrine, Warranty as basis of bargain,

2A-210:5

Master Index-566

2A-108:1

UNIFORM LAWS—Cont'd

Sales Act—Cont'd

Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**

Warranty of title, 2-312:1
Against infringement,
2-312:3
2003 and 2005 amendments,
2-312:6

UNIFORM NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS LAW

History of code, **1-101:1** Specific repeal, **10-102**

UNIFORM REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING ACT (URPERA)

Interoperability, **UETA 19:3**Notarizations, electronic, **UETA 11:1**

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index

UNIFORM SALES ACT (USA)

Affirmations and promises of fact, 2A-210:3

Construction and interpretation, 1-103:3

Estoppel, 2-403:1

Express warranties, **2A-210:7** Fraudulent retention of possession,

2-402:1

History of code, 1-101:1 Introduction, 7-101:1

Remedies to be liberally administered, **1-305:2**

Specific performance, availability, **2-716:1**

Specific repeal, 10-102

Statute of frauds, 2A-201:5

2003 and 2005 amendments,

2-402:4, 2-403:5

Voidable title doctrine, 2-403:1

Warranty against infringement, 2A-211:4

© 2024 Thomson Reuters, 11/2024

UNIFORM SALES ACT (USA) —Cont'd

Warranty against interference, 2A-211:1

Warranty as basis of bargain, **2A-210:5**

Warranty of merchantability, **2A-212:3**

UNIFORM STOCK TRANSFER ACT

History of code, **1-101:1** Specific repeal, **10-102**

UNIFORM TRUST RECEIPTS ACT

History of code, 1-101:1 Specific repeal, 10-102

UNIFORM WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS ACT (UWRA)

Bailees' duties, **7-603:1 [Prior]**Delivery of goods, excuses, **7-204:2 [Prior]**

Fungible goods, commingling, 7-207:2 [Prior]

History of code, 1-101:1

Introduction, 7-101:1

Prohibitions, **7-204:3** [**Prior**]

Specific repeal, 10-102

Warehouseman's liens, **7-209:1** [Prior]

Warehousemen, definition, 7-102:10 [Prior]

Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouseman, **7-209:1**

UNILATERAL CONTRACTS

Formation of lease, **2A-206:3** Lease formation, **2A-206:3**

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS

Generally, ICC 10:1 et seq.

Master Index-567

UNITED NATIONS	UNITED NATIONS
CONVENTION ON	CONVENTION ON
INTERNATIONAL SALE OF	INTERNATIONAL SALE OF
GOODS—Cont'd	GOODS—Cont'd
Acceptances, contract formation,	Buyers
ICC 10:31, ICC 10:33	Obligations, generally, ICC
Actual performance	10:50 to 10:53
Buyer's non-damages remedy, ICC 10:65	Payment of price, ICC 10:51, ICC 10:52
Seller's non-damages remedy,	Place to pay, ICC 10:52
ICC 10:72	Risk of loss, consequences on
Anticipatory and quasi-anticipatory breach, ICC 10:56	buyer, ICC 10:85
Applicability	Taking delivery, ICC 10:53
Generally, ICC 10:9	Time to pay, ICC 10:52 Case law, ICC 10:3
Article 1, ICC 10:10	Conclusion of contract, ICC
Article 1(1)(a), ICC 10:11	10:34
Article 1(1)(b), ICC 10:12	Contract formation and form
Article 1, applicability, ICC 10:10	Acceptance, ICC 10:31, ICC
Article 1(1)(a), applicability, ICC	10:33
10:11	Basic rules of offer, ICC 10:29
Article 1(1)(b), applicability, ICC	Battle of forms, ICC 10:32
10:12	Conclusion of contract, ICC
Attorneys, importance of CISG, ICC 10:5	10:34
Attributes of CISG, ICC 10:2	Contracting into CISG, ICC 10:22
Avoidance	Contracting out of CISG, ICC
Avoiding CISG, ICC 10:6	10:21
Buyer's non-damages remedy,	Course of dealing, ICC 10:35
ICC 10:69, ICC 10:70	Course of performance, ICC
Excuse of performance, ICC	10:35
10:59 to 10:61, ICC 10:63	Effectiveness of offer, ICC 10:30
Seller's non-damages remedy, ICC 10:74	Exclusion of issues, ICC 10:17
Breach	Form requirements, ICC 10:36
Anticipatory and quasi-anticipa-	Modification of contract, ICC
tory breach, ICC 10:56	10:37
Fundamental breach, ICC	Offer, ICC 10:28 to 10:37
10:54	Performance, ICC 10:35
Installment contract, ICC 10:55	Requirements for forms, ICC
Quasi-anticipatory breach, ICC	10:36
10:56	Revocation of offer, ICC 10:30
Burden of proof, exclusion of issues, ICC 10:17	Termination of contract, ICC 10:37

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd Contract formation and form —Cont'd Timing rules for acceptances,	UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd Damages remedies—Cont'd Return of benefits to seller, ICC 10:82
ICC 10:33 Usage of trade, ICC 10:35 Contracting into CISG, ICC 10:22 Contracting out of CISG, ICC	Undesignated types of losses covered, ICC 10:76 Delivery Buyer's obligation to take
10:21 Course of dealing, ICC 10:35 Course of performance, ICC 10:35	delivery, ICC 10:53 Document delivery, ICC 10:41 Methods, ICC 10:39 Places, ICC 10:39
Cover, ICC 10:78 Coverage of and exclusions of transactions	Seller's obligation, ICC 10:38 to 10:41 Timing, ICC 10:40
Excluded transactions, ICC 10:14 Goods, generally, ICC 10:15 Included transactions, ICC	Document delivery, ICC 10:41 Excluded transactions, ICC 10:14 Excuse for lack of notice, ICC 10:47, ICC 10:48
10:13 Mixed sales of goods and services, ICC 10:16 Cure, ICC 10:44	Excuse of performance Avoidance, ICC 10:59 to 10:61, ICC 10:63 Basic rules, ICC 10:57
Damages remedies Generally, ICC 10:75 to 10:83 Basic rules, ICC 10:75	Consequences of excuse, ICC 10:58, ICC 10:63 Impediments, ICC 10:57, ICC
Benefits, return to seller, ICC 10:82 Contract/market difference, ICC 10:79	10:58 Limitation on consequences of loss of right in case of avoidance, ICC 10:63
Cover, ICC 10:78 Coverage of undesignated types of losses, ICC 10:76	Loss of excuse due to other party's non-performance, ICC 10:62
Interest, ICC 10:81 Lost profits, ICC 10:77 Mitigation, ICC 10:80	Restitutionary recovery, ICC 10:60, ICC 10:61 Third party fault, ICC 10:58
Preservation of goods, ICC 10:83 Recovery of interest, ICC	Variance by agreement, ICC 10:58 Filling gaps in CISG, ICC 10:24
10:81 Resale, ICC 10:78	Formation of contracts, exclusion of issues, ICC 10:17

UNITED NATIONS UNITED NATIONS **CONVENTION ON CONVENTION ON** INTERNATIONAL SALE OF INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd GOODS—Cont'd Freedom from claims to goods, Non-damages remedies of buyer ICC 10:43 to 10:49 —Cont'd Fundamental breach, ICC 10:54 Performance, right to fix rea-Goods, coverage of and exclusions sonable time, ICC 10:66 of transactions, generally, Price reduction, ICC 10:67 ICC 10:15 Reasonable time for performance, right to fix, ICC Implementation in U.S., ICC 10:4 10:66 Importance to U.S. lawyers, ICC Refusal, ICC 10:68 10:5 Included transactions, coverage, Time for performance, right to ICC 10:13 fix, **ICC 10:66** Inspection, ICC 10:45 Non-damages remedies of seller Installment contract breach, ICC Generally, ICC 10:71 to 10:74 10:55 Actual performance, ICC 10:72 Interest recovery, ICC 10:81 Avoidance, ICC 10:74 Interpretation of action of parties Self-help for seller, ICC 10:73 Objective rule, ICC 10:26 Objective rule, interpretation of Relevant circumstances, ICC action of parties, ICC 10:26 10:27 Obligations of buyers, ICC 10:50 Subjective intent, ICC 10:25 to 10:53 Interpretation of CISG, ICC 10:23 Obligations of sellers, ICC 10:38 Issued excluded to 10:49 Burden of proof, ICC 10:17 Offers, ICC 10:28 to 10:31 Formation of contracts, ICC Other issues excluded, ICC 10:20 10:17 Performance Other issues, ICC 10:20 Actual performance as non-Property, ICC 10:19 damages remedy, ICC Validity, ICC 10:18 10:72 Knowledge of seller, ICC 10:47 Contract formation and form, Lost profits, ICC 10:77 ICC 10:35 Methods of delivery, ICC 10:39 Reasonable time, right of buyer Mitigation of damages, ICC 10:80 to fix, **ICC 10:66** Mixed sales of goods and services, Places of delivery, ICC 10:39 ICC 10:16 Preservation of goods, ICC 10:83 Modification of contract, ICC Price 10:37 Buyer's obligation to pay price, Non-damages remedies of buyer ICC 10:51, ICC 10:52 Generally, ICC 10:64 to 10:70 Reduction, buyer's non-dam-Actual performance, ICC 10:65 ages remedy, ICC 10:67 Avoidance, ICC 10:69, ICC Property, exclusion of issues, ICC

10:19

10:70

UNITED NATIONS	UNITED NATIONS
CONVENTION ON	CONVENTION ON
INTERNATIONAL SALE OF	INTERNATIONAL SALE OF
GOODS—Cont'd	GOODS—Cont'd
Quasi-anticipatory breach, ICC 10:56	Subjective intent, interpretation of action of parties, ICC 10:25
Refusal by buyer, ICC 10:68	Termination of contract, ICC
Relevant circumstances, interpre-	10:37
tation of action of parties,	Third party
ICC 10:27	Excuse of performance, ICC
Resale, ICC 10:78	10:58
Return of benefits to seller, ICC 10:82	Seller's freedom for claims to goods, ICC 10:49
Revocation of offer, ICC 10:30	Timing of delivery, ICC 10:40
Risk of loss	Timing rules for acceptances, ICC 10:33
Basic rules, ICC 10:84	Usage of trade, ICC 10:35
Consequences of risk on buyer, ICC 10:85	Validity, exclusion of issues, ICC 10:18
Goods not in transit, ICC 10:87	
Non-transit goods, ICC 10:87	UNITED STATES
Passage in transit cases, ICC	Statutes, 7-103:1
10:86 Self-help for seller, ICC 10:73	UNITED STATES WAREHOUSE ACT (USWA)
Sellers	Application of law, 7-103:1
Cure, ICC 10:44	Fungible goods, commingling,
Evidence to establish, ICC	7-207:2 [Prior]
10:43	Provisions, 7-103:3 [Prior]
Excuse for lack of notice, ICC 10:47, ICC 10:48	UNIVERSAL CUSTOMS
Freedom from claims to goods,	Course of performance, course of
ICC 10:43 to 10:49	dealing, and usage of trade,
Inspection, ICC 10:45	1-303:4
Knowledge of seller, ICC 10:47	UNJUST ENRICHMENT
Notice, excuse for lack of, ICC 10:47, ICC 10:48	Estoppel, statute of frauds, 2A-201:9
Notice of nonconformity, ICC 10:46	UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED
Obligations, ICC 10:38 to	Territorial applicability and gen-
10:49	eral rules, 1-302
Quality and quantity of goods, ICC 10:42	USAGE OF TRADE CISG, ICC 10:35
Third party claims, ICC 10:49	Course of Performance, Course of
Structure of CISG, overview, ICC 10:8	Dealing, and Usage of Trade, this index

USAGE OF TRADE—Cont'd

Evidence, **2-202:4**Parol evidence, **2A-202:3**Use, **2-202:4**

USE

End users, contracts involving, UCITA 613

Licenses

Contractual terms regarding use and scope, UCITA 102:44, UCITA 801:2

Licensor's obligations to enable use, UCITA 602:1

Repossession, this index Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index

VALIDITY

CISG, excluded issues, **ICC 10:18**Severability, invalidity of provisions or clauses of code,
1-105

VALIDITY OF SECURITIES

Governmental, 8-202:4 [Prior]
Issuance without authority,
8-202:4 [Prior]
Nongovernmental, 8-202:4
[Prior]
Staleness, 8-203:1 [Prior]
Statutory violations, 8-202:4

[Prior]

VALUE

Generally, 1-204
Bona fide purchaser, requirement, 8-302:3 [Prior]
Changes in Code, 1-204
Definition, 1-204, 12-102:4
Disposal of goods, release rent, 2A-527:1
Giving, 8-302:3 [Prior], 9-203:11
Timing, 9-203:11
Official Code text and comments, 1-204

VALUE—Cont'd

Revocation of acceptance, substantial impairment, **2A-517:3**

VARIATION

Duties

Generally, 9-602, 9-602:1

Rights

Generally, 9-602, 9-602:1

Use of electronic records and signatures, variation by agreement, **UETA 5 et seq.**

VARIATION BY AGREEMENT

Generally, 1-302

Agreement of parties, 1-302:1

Amendments, 1-302:1

Change in Code, 1-302

Electronic records and signatures, use. Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index

Freedom of contract, 1-302:1

History, 1-302:1

Intent of rules, **1-302:1**

Limitations and restrictions, 1-302:1

1952 Code, 1-302:1

Unless otherwise agreed, 1-302

VARIATIONS OF CODE

Acceptance of goods, 2A-515, 2A-516

Accessions, 2A-310

Actions against third parties, **2A-531**

Actions for rent, 2A-529

Anticipatory repudiation, 2A-402

Assurance of performance,

2A-401

Cancellation and termination, **2A-505**

Cover, 2A-518

Cure of improper tender or delivery, **2A-513**

Damages for default, 2A-528

Master Index-572

VARIATIONS OF CODE—Cont'd VARIATIONS OF CODE—Cont'd Damages in regards to accepted Subsequent lease, 2A-304 goods, 2A-519 Substituted performance, 2A-404 Default, 2A-501 Waiver of lessee's objections to Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, goods, 2A-514 2A-527 VEHICLE LEASES TO Enforceability, 2A-301 CONSUMERS Excused performance, 2A-405, Form, **App. 2A-A4**, **App. 2A-A5** 2A-406 Model closed-end or net vehicle Fixtures, 2A-309 lease disclosures, App. Fraudulent retention of possession, 2A-A5 2A-308 Model open-end or finance vehicle Identification of goods, 2A-524 lease disclosures, App. Incidental and consequential dam-2A-A4 ages of lessee, 2A-520 VENUE Incidental damages, 2A-530 Choice of forum, UCITA 110:1 to Insolvency of lessor, 2A-522 110:3 Installment lease contracts, 2A-510 VERMONT STATUTES AND Irrevocable promises, 2A-407 RULES Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, Credit Card Transfers, this index 2A-512 **VESTING TITLE** Lessee's remedies, 2A-508 Liens, priority, 2A-306, 2A-307 Goods not to be moved. 2-401:4 Liquidated damages, 2A-504 Goods to be moved, 2-401:3 Market value, 2A-507 VIRTUAL CURRENCY Merchant, rightfully rejected TRANSACTIONS goods, 2A-511 Generally, NONUCCPY 1:25 Notice after default, **2A-502** Attorneys receipt as payment, Possession of goods, 2A-525 **NONUCCPY 1:30** Rejection of goods, 2A-509 Canada, enforcement in, Remedies of lessor, 2A-523 NONUCCPY 7:123 Replevin, 2A-521 Disclosure and evidence of Repossession of goods, 2A-525 transfers, NONUCCPY 3:41 Residual interest, 2A-532 Enforcement Retraction of anticipatory repudia-Generally, NONUCCPY 7:121 tion, 2A-403 to 7:123 Revocation of acceptance of Federal law, NONUCCPY goods, 2A-517 7:121 Rights and remedies, modification, Statutes and rules, 2A-503 NONUCCPY 7:121, Specific performance, 2A-521 NONUCCPY 7:122 Statute of limitations, 2A-506 Executive Branch and House of Stoppage in transit, 2A-526 Representatives holding, Subordination, 2A-311 NONUCCPY 1:29

VIRTUAL CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Payment methods

Bitcoin, NONUCCPY 2:23

Federal statutes and regulations, NONUCCPY 2:22

State statutes and regulations, NONUCCPY 2:23

Regulation of practices

Generally, **NONUCCPY 6:67** to 6:97

Executive Orders,

NONUCCPY 6:67

Federal law and statutes, NONUCCPY 6:67

State law, NONUCCPY 6:68

Statutes and rules, enforcement,

NONUCCPY 7:121, NONUCCPY 7:122

VOCATION OR TRADE

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303

VOIDABLE TITLE

Cash transactions, 2A-304:3

Delivery procured through fraud, 2-403:4

Delivery under transaction of purchase, **2A-304:5**

Fraud, 2A-304:4

Imposture, 2A-304:2

Larceny, 2A-304:4

Payments by checks, **2-403:3**

Power to transfer, 2-403:2

Transfers to bona fide purchasers for value, **2-403:1**

Worthless checks, 2A-304:3

VOUCHING

Generally, **2-607:6**

Doctrine, 2A-516:12

Jurisdictional considerations, 2A-516:12

Patent infringement, **2A-516:14** Prior judgment, use, **2A-516:13**

Master Index-574

VOUCHING—Cont'd

Warranty against infringement, **2A-516:14**

WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION

Generally, 1-306, 9-624, 9-624:1

Aggrieved party defined, 1-306:1

Agreement defined, 1-306:2

Authenticated record, 1-306

Breach of contract, waiver of remedy for, **UCITA 702**

Cape Town Convention, waiver of sovereign immunity, ICC 9:35

Changes in Code, 1-306

Claims, 9-403:1

Conditions of enforceability, 9-403:3

Test of enforceability, 9-403:2

Common law background,

2A-208:1

Conditional, 2A-107:4

Default

Postdefault, below

Rights and duties, 2A-501:9

Defenses, 4-406:9 [Prior], 9-403:1

Conditions of enforceability, **9-403:3**

Test of enforceability, 9-403:2

Definitions, 2A-107:2, 4-406:9 [Prior]

Aggrieved party, 1-306:1

Agreement, **1-306:2**

Authenticated record, 1-306:2

Discharged, 1-306:2

Released, 1-306:2

Renunciation, 1-306:2

Waiver, 1-306:2

Delivery, 1-306:5

Document, 2A-107:5

Statement, **2A-107:5**

Discharge, **3-605:4**

Discharge, secondary obligors, **3-605:16**

WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION —Cont'd	WAIVER OR RENUNCIATION —Cont'd
Discharged defined, 1-306:2	Safeguarding the bargain,
Formation and construction of	2A-208:6
lease contract, 2A-208	Uniform Computer Information
Funds transfers, performance,	Transactions Act, this index
4A-402:6	Waiver defined, 1-306:2
General provisions, 2A-107:1	WALL STREET REFORM AND
Lessee's objections, 2A-514:1	CONSUMER PROTECTION
Mandatory disposition, 9-624:3	ACT OF 2010
Model Tribal Secured Transac-	Non-U.C.C. payment methods,
tions Act, this index Negotiable instruments, discharge,	NONUCCPY 1:23
3-605:4	WAREHOUSE
Notice of dishonor, 3-504:5 ,	Defined, 7-102:6
3-511:9 [Prior], 3-511:10	
[Prior]	WAREHOUSEMAN'S LIENS
Notification of disposition,	Acknowledgments, 7-209:5
9-624:2	[Prior]
Objections to goods, 2A-514,	Assertion, 7-403:5 [Prior]
2A-514:1	Bankruptcy avoidance, 7-209:4 [Prior]
Official Code text and comments, 1-306	Charges, 7-209:3 [Prior]
Partial discharge, 1-306:3 ,	Effectiveness, 7-209:4 [Prior]
2A-107:3	Enforcement
Postdefault, 2A-501:9	Constitutionality, 7-210:1
Conditional, 2A-107:4	[Prior]
Definition, 2A-107:2	Good faith, 7-210:5 [Prior]
Delivery of statement,	Noncompliance, damages,
2A-107:5	7-210:5 [Prior]
General provisions, 2A-107:1	Procedures, 7-210:2 [Prior]
Partial discharge, 2A-107:3 Practical construction of contract,	Sales of goods
UCITA 302:2	Advertisements, 7-210:3
Presentments, 3-504:5	[Prior]
Protecting the bargain, 2A-208:7	Application of proceeds, 7-210:2 [Prior]
Protests, 3-511:9 [Prior],	Commercially reasonable
3-511:10 [Prior]	requirements, 7-210:4
Records and recordings, 1-306	[Prior]
Redemption rights, 9-624:4	Conversion, 7-210:5 [Prior]
Released defined, 1-306:2	Descriptions, 7-210:3 [Prior]
Renunciation defined, 1-306:2	Noncompliance, 7-210:5
Reservation of rights, 1-308:1	[Prior]
Rights	Notices, 7-210:3 [Prior]
Generally, 9-602, 9-602:1	Problems, 7-210:4 [Prior]

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS WAREHOUSEMAN'S LIENS —Cont'd —Cont'd Alterations, **7-208:1**, **7-208:1** Enforcement—Cont'd Sales of goods-Cont'd [Prior] Redemptions prior, 7-210:2 Amendments, 7-106:1 [Prior] Application of bills of lading rules Requirements, 7-210:3 by analogy, 7-105:2 [Prior] Attachment of goods, 7-602:1 Termination of storage, 7-206:1 [Prior] [Prior] Avoidance of liability, 7-204:3 Entrustment of goods to deliver-[Prior] ers, 7-209:4 [Prior] Bailees' liens, 7-403:5 [Prior] Expenses, **7-209:3** [**Prior**] Blanks, filling, 7-208:1 General, 7-209:2 [Prior] Blank spaces, **7-208:1** [Prior] Household goods, 7-209:4 [Prior] Bona fide purchaser, 7-501:1 Loss, **7-209:5** [Prior] Blanks filled in without author-Perfection of security interest, ity, 7-208:1 7-209:4 [Prior] Judicial process, lien, **7-602:1** Possessory status, 7-209:5 [Prior] Sale to enforce warehouseman's Satisfaction, 7-206:2 [Prior] lien, 7-210:2 Bond, government, 7-201:1 Specific, 7-209:2 [Prior] Third-party claims, 7-209:4 [Prior] [Prior] Burden of proof, 7-204:2 Types, 7-209:2 [Prior] Negligence, 7-403:4 Warehouse receipts, 7-209:1 Care exercised toward goods, duty of warehouseman, 7-204:1 Constitutionality of enforcement, 7-210:1 Claim provisions, **7-204:5** [**Prior**] Enforcement, 7-210 Claims, provisions, **7-204:5** Commercially reasonable, 7-210:3 Form, **7-202:1** Commercial storage, 7-210:2 Household goods, 7-209:4 Commingling fungible goods, Proceeds of sale, 7-206:1 7-207:2 WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS Common ownership, **7-202:1** Generally, 7-201:1 et seq Compliance, contracts or letters of See also Uniform Warehouse credit, **7-509:1** [**Prior**] Receipts Act (UWRA) Constitutionality of enforcement, Actions, commencement, 7-204:5 7-210:1 [Prior] Construction against negative Actions, provisions, 7-204:5 implication, 7-105:1 [Prior] Advances, made, statement, Content of notice, sale for enforce-7-202:1 ment, **7-210:3** Agents, signatures, 7-202:1 Contrary provisions, 7-202:1 Agricultural commodities, 7-201:1 Conversion Agricultural products, 7-201:1 Bailee, **7-601:1** Alcoholic beverages, 7-201:1 Damages, 7-204:4

Master Index-576

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS —Cont'd	WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS —Cont'd
Conversion—Cont'd	Description of goods, 7-202:1
Delivery of goods under miss-	Enforcement of
ing document, 7-601:1	warehouseman's lien,
Title and rights acquired by	7-210:3
negotiation, 7-502:1	Reliance, 7-203:1
Damage from other property,	Destruction, 7-601:1 [Prior]
7-204:1	Deteriorating goods, right to sell,
Damages, 7-204:3 , 7-402:1	7-206:2
Conversion, 7-204:4	Distilled spirits, issuance, 7-201:1
Description of goods, reliance, 7-203:1	Duly negotiated, 7-501:1 [Prior]
Enforcement of	Duplicates, control of electronic documents, 7-106:1
warehouseman's lien,	Duplicates, identification, 7-402:1
7-210	[Prior]
Market value, 7-204:6	Duty of care, warehouseman,
Measure, 7-204:6	7-204:1
Overissue, 7-402:1	Electronic, 7-104:1 [Prior]
Defeat, prior interest, 7-503:1	Electronic documents, 7-102:3
[Prior]	Enforcement of lien, 7-210
Definition, 1-201, 7-102:3,	Essential terms, 7-202:1 [Prior]
7-102:3 [Prior]	Expenses, preservation or sale of
Delivery, negotiation, 7-501:1 Delivery of goods	goods, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3
Adverse claim, 7-603:1	Field warehousing arrangement,
Bailee's duty, 7-403:1	7-202:1
Conversion, 7-601:1	Fire, 7-204:1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Forms, 7-202:1 , 7-202:1 [Prior]
Demand, 7-206:1	Fungible goods, 7-205:1 [Prior],
Good faith, liability of bailee, 7-404:1	7-207:2
Indorsements, 7-506:1	Commingling, effect, 7-207:2
Lien, loss, 7-209:5	Negotiable documents, 7-207:2
Statement as to delivery, 7-202:1	Nonnegotiable documents, 7-207:2
Stoppage by seller, 7-504:3 [Prior], 7-504:4	Overissue, liability of warehousemen, 7-207:2
Title based on unaccepted	Title, 7-205:1
delivery order, 7-503:2	Furniture, lien, 7-209:4
Delivery orders, unaccepted,	Future charges, lien of warehouse-
7-503:2 [Prior]	man, 7-209:3
Demand, delivery of goods, 7-206:1	Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 7-404:1
Demurrage charges, lien of warehouseman, 7-209	Government bond, 7-201:1 [Prior]

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS —Cont'd —Cont'd Negligence, 7-204:1 Handling charges, 7-202:1 Hazardous goods, 7-206:2 Negligence, burden of proof, 7-403:4 Household goods, liens, 7-209:4 Negotiability, 7-104:1 Impairment of other statutes, 7-204 Negotiable, 7-104:1 [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior] Indorsement, transfer by indorse-Negotiable documents ment, 7-501:1 Indorsements, 7-505:1 [Prior] Control of, 7-106:1 Innocent purchaser, 7-208:1 Fungible goods, 7-207:2 [Prior] Negotiation Insertions without authority, Absence, rights of transferees, 7-208:1 7-504:1 [Prior] Insurance, lien of warehouseman, Delivery, 7-501:1 7-209:3 Regular course of business or Interpleader actions, 7-603:1 financing, **7-501:1** [**Prior**] [Prior] Rights acquired, 7-502:1 Intoxicating liquors, 7-201:1 [Prior] Irregularity in issue, **7-401:1** Warranties, 7-507:1 [Prior] Issuance, 7-102:3 [Prior], Noncommercial storage, 7-210:2 7-201:1, 7-201:1 [Prior], Nonnegotiable, 7-104:1, 7-104:1 7-401:1 [Prior] [Prior], 7-402:1 [Prior] Exceptions, 7-201:1 [Prior] Nonnegotiable documents Government bond, 7-201:1 Control of, **7-106:1** [Prior] Fungible goods, 7-207:2 Joint owner, 7-202:1 Non-receipt of goods, damages, 7-203:1 Labor, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3 Notice, termination of storage, 7-206:1 Licenses, issuance, 7-201:1 Notice of sale, enforcement, Limitation of actions, 7-204:5 7-210:3 [Prior] Numbering, **7-202:1** Limitation of liability, 7-204:3 Option, termination of storage, [Prior] 7-206:1 Unexplained loss situations, Optional terms, 7-202:1 [Prior] 7-204:4 [Prior] Limitations, damages, 7-204:3 Overissue, 7-402:1 [Prior] Fungible goods, liability of Location, warehouse, form, warehousemen, 7-207:2 7-202:1 Loss, 7-601:1 [Prior] Liabilities, 7-402:1 Lost or destroyed property, Owner of goods, issuance by, warehouseman, liabilities, 7-201:1 7-403:4 Possession of goods, 7-502:1 Market value, **7-204:6** [Prior] Misdescription, damages, 7-203:1 Qualifications, 7-201:1 [Prior]

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS —Cont'd	WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS —Cont'd
Rate of storage, 7-202:1 Liens, 7-209	Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:1 —Cont'd
Repeal of other statutes, 7-204	Household goods, 7-209:4
Resistance in alternative medium, 7-105:1	Proceeds of sale, 7-206:1 Warranties, negotiation or transfer,
Sale	7-507:1 [Prior]
Deterioration of goods, 7-206:2	Writing criteria, 7-202:1 [Prior]
Enforcement of lien, 7-210:2	WAREHOUSES AND
Security interest, 7-209:2	WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN
Signature, 7-202:1	
Sole owner, 7-202:1	See also Warehouseman's Liens; Warehouse Receipts
Statements, advances made,	
7-202:1	Acknowledgments, 7-209:5 [Prior]
Stolen, 7-601:1 [Prior] Stoppage of delivery, 7-504:3	Auction, 7-210:2
[Prior]	Business of storing goods,
Storage and handling charges	7-102:10 [Prior]
Lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3	Commercial storage, 7-210:2
Terms, 7-202:1	Commingling goods, fungible
Surrender, 7-403:6 [Prior]	goods, 7-207:2
Terminal charges, lien of	Conversion, 7-204:4 [Prior],
warehouseman, 7-209:3	7-210:5 [Prior], 7-403:5
Termination of storage, 7-206:1	[Prior]
Term of storage, 7-206:1	Conversion, sale to enforce lien,
Terms, 7-202:1 [Prior]	7-210:5
Theft, 7-204:1	Damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]
Time limitation provisions, 7-204:5 [Prior]	Definition, 7-102:1, 7-102:10 [Prior]
7-20 4. 3 [1 1101] Title	Excuses, lost, damaged or
Acquired by negotiation,	destroyed goods, 7-204:2
7-502:1	[Prior]
Fungible goods, 7-205:1	Expenses, preservation or sale of
Transfers, warranties, 7-507:1	goods, lien of warehouseman,
[Prior]	7-209:3
Transportation charges, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3	Future charges, lien of warehouseman, 7-209:3
Uniform Electronic Transactions	Liability
Act (UETA), 7-102:3	Damages, 7-210:5 [Prior]
Warehouseman's liens, 7-209:1	Limitation, 7-204:3 [Prior]
Constitutionality of enforcement, 7-210:1	Misdescription of goods, 7-203:1 [Prior]
Enforcement, 7-210	Nonreceipt of goods, 7-203:1
Form, 7-202:1	[Prior]

[Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior],

WAREHOUSES AND WARRANTIES—Cont'd WAREHOUSEMEN—Cont'd Accepted goods Liens and incumbrances, 7-206:1, Damages, 2A-519:4 7-209:1, 7-210 Repair and replacement, Enforcement, 7-210:2 2A-519:6 Satisfaction, 7-403:1 Affirmation of fact Express, 2A-210:3 Limitation of liability, 7-204:3 Merchantability, 2A-212:13 [Prior] Agents, 8-208:1 [Prior] et seq. Lost, damaged or destroyed goods, 7-204:2 [Prior] Delivery, 8-108:4 Negligence, presumptions, Agreement of parties, disclaimers, 7-204:2 [Prior] 2A-214:3, 2A-214:4 Allergies, merchantability, Noncommercial storage, 7-210:2 2A-212:11 Public sale to enforce lien, 7-210:2 Alterations, 3-406:4 [Prior], 4-207:8 [Prior], 4-207:15 Qualifications, 7-209:1 [Prior] [Prior], 4-401:5 [Prior], Risk of loss, goods held without 4-406:6 [Prior] movement, 2A-219:4 Authenticating trustees, 8-208:1 Sales [Prior] et seq. Deterioration of goods, 7-206:2 Bills of lading, negotiation or Enforcement of lien, 7-210:2 transfer, 7-507:1 [Prior] Security interests, agreements Breach required, **7-209:2** [**Prior**] Consequential damages of buy-Separation of goods ers, **2-715:3** Fungible goods, exception, Damages, 2A-519:4, 7-207:2 [Prior] 2A-520:10, 2-714:2, Obligation, 7-207:1 [Prior] 4-202:6, 4-207:10 [Prior], Standard of care, 7-204:1 [Prior] 4-207:20 [Prior] Storage charges, lien, 7-209:3 Defenses, 4-208:7 Statement, 7-202:1 Express warranties, 2A-210:11 Remedies, 2-313:5 Termination of storage Implied warranty of fitness for Hazardous goods, 7-206:2 particular purpose, 2-315:3 [Prior] Implied warranty of merchant-Notification, 7-206:1 [Prior], ability, **2-314:4** 7-206:2 [Prior] Infringement, 2A-211:8 Restrictions, 7-206:1 [Prior] Interference, 2A-211:8 Warehouse receipts, authority to Limitations on recovery, issue, 7-201:1 [Prior] 2-313:6 Writings, receipts, 7-202:1 [Prior] Privity of contract, 2-318:1 WARRANTIES 2003 and 2005 amendments, 2-318:4 See also Assurances of Effective Indorsements and Instru-Parties to claim, 4-207:4

Master Index-580

ments

WARRANTIES—Cont'd Breach—Cont'd 4-207:12 [Prior] Personal injuries, 2A-520:10 Presentment Causes of action, accrual, 3-417:9 [Prior], 4-207:9 [Prior] Damages, 3-417:8, 3-417:10 [Prior] Property damage, 2A-520:10 Reasonable time for claims,	WARRANTIES—Cont'd Contractual limitation of remedies, UCITA 803:7 Creation, express, 2A-210:1 Cumulation, UCITA 408, 2A-215 Cumulative effect, 2-317:1 Curing imperfect lessor interest Infringement, 2A-211:7 Interference, 2A-211:7 Customers, 4-207 [Prior], 4-207:1 [Prior] Damages
4-401:5 [Prior] Remedies, 2A-211:8, 2-312:5, 2-313:6 Repair and replacement, 2A-519:6	Accepted goods, 2A-519:4 Breach, 2A-519:4, 2A-520:10 Nonwarranty damages compared, 2A-519:5
Return-item, 4-301:5 [Prior] Statute of limitations, 4-207:9 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior] Transfers Causes of action, accrual, 3-416:9, 3-417:18 [Prior], 4-207:19 [Prior] Damages, 3-416:10, 3-417:19 [Prior] Casual transfers of computer	Definition, merchantability, 2A-212:7 Depositary bank, 4-205:3 Descriptions of goods, 2A-210:7 Diagonal privity, 2A-216:1 Direct holding systems, 8-108:1 Conversion to indirect holding system, 8-109:2 Disclaimers Generally, UCITA 406:1 to 406:7, 2A-214:2 et seq.,
information, UCITA 410:1 Certificated securities Conflicts with Article 8, 4-102:3 Transferor, 8-108:2 Changes, 7-507:1 [Prior] Circumstances, disclaimers,	2-316:1 to 2-316:6, 3-417:2 [Prior] Agreement of parties, 2A-214:3, 2A-214:4 Circumstances, 2A-211:6 Examination of goods, 2A-214:5
2A-211:6 Collecting banks, 7-508:1, 7-508:1 [Prior] Commercial paper provisions, bank deposits distinguished, 4-207:2 [Prior] Conduct, merchantability, 2A-212:6 Conflicts among provisions, UCITA 408, 2A-215, 2A-215:1, 4-207:2 [Prior]	Express warranties, UCITA 406:2, UCITA 406:3, UCITA 406:6, 2A-210:9, 2A-214:2, 2-316:2 Fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:5 Implied warranties, UCITA 406:4, UCITA 406:5, 2-316:3 Contractual terms, 2A-211:5

WARRANTIES—Cont'd WARRANTIES—Cont'd Disclaimers-Cont'd Examination of goods, disclaimers, 2A-214:5 Implied warranties, UCITA 406:4, UCITA 406:5, Exclusions, 2A-214, 2-312:4 Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior] **2-316:3**—Cont'd Examination by buyers, Express Warranties, this index 2A-214:5 Extension of warranties, privity of Exclusion or modification, contract, 2-318:2, 2-318:3 2A-214:3 et seq. First Amendment and implied Fitness for particular purpose, warranties, UCITA 403:1, 2A-213:5 UCITA 404:2 Limitations on effectiveness, Fit for ordinary purpose, 2-316:4 merchantability, 2A-212:10 Merchantability, 2A-212:5 Fitness for particular purpose Infringement, 2A-211:5, Disclaimers, 2A-213:5 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6 Implied warranty, 2A-213:1 Interference, 2A-211:5, Particular purpose defined, 2A-211:6, 2A-214:6 2A-213:3 Liability, **4-207:11** [**Prior**] Reason to know requirement. Limited express warranties, 2A-213:2 **UCITA 406:6** Reliance, 2A-213:4 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **Forgeries** UCITA 406:5, 2A-214:10, Negotiable instruments, 3-405:1 2-316:5 [Prior] Merchantability, 2A-212:5 Signatures, 4-207:14 [Prior] Parol evidence rule, 2A-214:7 Free software, UCITA 410:1, Presentment of negotiable **UCITA 410:2** instruments, 3-417:3 Fungible goods, quality, merchant-Remedies, limitation, 2A-214:8 ability, 2A-212:9 Services related contracts, Genuineness of securities, 8-208:2 **UCITA 406:7** [Prior] Third-party beneficiaries, Good title, **2-312:1**, **4-406:9** 2A-216:6 [Prior] Transfers, **3-417:11** [**Prior**] Breach, 4-207:6 [Prior] 2003 and 2005 amendments, Liability, 3-406:5 [Prior] 2-316:6 Presenting bank, 3-417:6 Unconscionability, 2A-214:9 [Prior] Distinctions between different Breach, remedies, 2-312:5 types of, UCITA 401:1 Duties of buyers, 2-312:2 Elimination, 7-507:1 [Prior] Infringement, 2-312:3 Encoding, 4-209 Transfer warranty, 3-417:13 Application, 4-209:2 [Prior] Breach, damages, 4-209:1, 4-209:3, 4-209:5 Horizontal privity, 2A-216:1 Eviction as defense, UCITA 401:8 Implied Warranties, this index

WARRANTIES—Cont'd	WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Importance and uniqueness of,	Licenses—Cont'd
UCITA 401:1	ee's, UCITA 407
Indirect holding system conversion to direct holding system, 8-109:3	Noninfringement warranty, patent licenses excluded from, UCITA 401:3
Indorsements, 8-312:6 [Prior] Indorsers, 8-308:6 [Prior]	Limitation of actions, UCITA 805:4, 4-207:19 [Prior]
Indorser's contract distinguished, 4-102:1 [Prior]	Limitation of remedies, 2A-210:8 , 2A-214:8
Infringement	Limitations, 2A-216:2, 2A-216:6,
Generally, 2A-211:4	7-508:1 [Prior]
Breach, 2A-211:8	Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act,
Curing imperfect lessor interest, 2A-211:7	UCITA 406:5, 2A-214:10, 2-316:5
Disclaimer, 2A-211:5 ,	Material alterations, 4-207:8
2A-211:6, 2A-214:6	[Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]
Vouching, 2A-516:14	Merchantability
Interference	Generally, 2A-212
Generally, 2A-211:1	Affirmation of fact, 2A-212:13
Breach, 2A-211:8	Allergies, 2A-212:11
Curing imperfect lessor interest,	Conduct, 2A-212:6
2A-211:7	Definition, 2A-212:7
Disclaimers, 2A-211:5,	Disclaimers, 2A-212:5
2A-211:6, 2A-214:6	Fit for ordinary purpose, 2A-212:10
Lessor's obligation, 2A-211:2	
Obligation, 2A-211:2	Fungible goods, quality, 2A-212:9
Intermediaries, 7-508:1 [Prior]	
Labeling, merchantability,	Labeling, 2A-212:12
2A-212:12 Lease and goods limitations,	Lease and goods limitations, 2A-212:3
merchantability, 2A-212:3	Limitations, 2A-212:5
Lemon laws, 2-608:5	Packaging, 2A-212:12
Lessee misconduct, express, 2A-210:11	Pass without objection in the trade, 2A-212:8
Lessee under finance lease, supply	Reliance, 2A-212:4
contract beneficiary,	Strict tort liability, 2A-212:14
2A-209:2	Merchant limitations, 2A-212:2
Lessor's obligation, interference,	Misconduct by lessee, 2A-210:11
2A-211:2	Models, 2A-210:7, 2A-215:1
Letters of credit, 5-111:1 [Prior], 5-111:2 [Prior]	Modification, UCITA 407, 2A-214, 2-312:4, 4-207:1
Licenses	[Prior]
Modification of computer	Nature of obligation, express,
program effect of licens-	2A-210:2

WARRANTIES—Cont'd	WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Necessity of lease, express,	Presentment—Cont'd
2A-210:10	Applicability, 4-208:1
Negotiation or transfer, 7-507:1 ,	Breach
7-507:1 [Prior]	Generally, 3-417:9 [Prior]
Negotiations, 7-507:1 [Prior]	Charge to customer's
Noninfringement warranty	account, 4-401:3 [Prior]
Generally, UCITA 401:2 to 401:5	Damages, 4-207:10 [Prior], 4-208:7, 4-208:9
Misappropriation, UCITA 401:4	Defenses, 4-208:7 , 4-302:6 Notice, 4-207:9 [Prior],
Patent licenses excluded, UCITA 401:3	4-208:13
Rightful claim requirement, UCITA 401:5	Remedy, 3-417:8, 3-417:10, 3-417:13, 4-208:8, 4-208:10
Noninterference, warranty of, UCITA 401:6	Cause of action, accrual, 4-208:13
Obligation, interference, 2A-211:2	Customers, 4-207:4 [Prior]
Open source software, UCITA 410:2	Damages for breach, 3-417:10 [Prior], 4-207:10 [Prior]
Opinions, 2A-210:3	Defenses, 3-417:7
Originator of entitlement orders	Disclaimers, 3-417:3 , 4-208:3
Adverse claims, 8-109:1	Drawee, 3-417:6, 3-417:9
Authority, 8-109:1	
Packaging, merchantability, 2A-212:12	Entitled to enforce item, 3-417:9, 3-417:10, 4-208:10
Parol evidence, disclaimers, 2A-214:7	Exclusiveness, 4-207:3 [Prior], 4-208:2
Particular purpose defined, fitness for particular purpose, 2A-213:3	Good title, 3-417:6 [Prior], 4-207:6 [Prior]
Pass without objection in the trade, merchantability, 2A-212:8	Lack of knowledge of unauthorized signatures, 4-207:7 [Prior]
Personal injuries, breach, 2A-520:10	Material alterations, 3-417:8 [Prior], 4-207:8 [Prior]
Pledgees, 8-306:5 [Prior]	1977 amendments, 8-306:7
Presentment	[Prior]
Generally, 3-417:1 [Prior], 3-417:2 [Prior], 8-306:1 [Prior]	Parties, 4-207:4 [Prior], 4-208:4 [Prior] to 4-208:6 [Prior], 4-208:9
Accrual of cause of action,	Persons making, 3-417:3
3-417:9 [Prior]	[Prior]
Alterations, 3-417:9, 3-417:12,	Presenter, 3-417:4, 3-505:6
4-207:8 [Prior], 4-208:12,	[Prior]
4-406:6 [Prior]	Purposes, 3-417:5 [Prior]

WARRANTIES—Cont'd	WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Presentment—Cont'd	Property damage, breach,
Recipients, 3-417:4, 3-417:4	2A-520:10
[Prior], 4-207:5 [Prior]	Public domain as defense, UCITA
Remotely-created checks,	401:8
3-417:14	Puffing, UCITA 402:2
Settlement amount, 4-209:5	Reason to know requirement, fit-
Signatures, 3-417:7 [Prior], 3-417:9 , 3-417:11	ness for particular purpose, 2A-213:2
Special purchasers, 8-306:2	Registrars, 8-208:1 [Prior] et seq.
[Prior]	Reliance
Statute of limitations, 4-207:9	Generally, 8-312:7 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-208:13	Fitness for particular purpose,
Transfer, distinguished, 3-417:2	2A-213:4
2002 Official Amendments,	Merchantability, 2A-212:4
3-417:14	Remedies
Unaccepted draft, 3-417:5	For breach, 2A-211:8
Unauthorized signatures, lack of	Disclaimers, 2A-214:8
knowledge, 3-417:1,	Repair and replacement
4-208:9, 4-208:11	Accepted goods, 2A-519:6
Priorities, order, 2-317:1	Breach, 2A-519:6 Retention, 4-209:4
Privity	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Generally, 2-318:2	Returning bank, 4-202:6 Return item, 4-301:9
Alternative A, 2A-216:3	Right to transfer, 3-417:13
Alternative B, 2A-216:4	[Prior], 8-312:5 [Prior]
Alternative C, 2A-216:5	Sample or demonstration, creation
Diagonal, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1	of warranty by, UCITA 402:3
Express, 2A-210:10	Samples and models as bases,
Extension of warranties,	express, 2A-210:7
2-318:2, 2-318:3	Services related contracts,
Horizontal, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1	disclaimer of warranty,
Limitations, 2A-216:2	UCITA 406:7
2003 and 2005 amendments,	Settlement amount, 4-209:5
2-318:4	Signatures
Vertical, 2A-216:1 , 2-318:1	Generally, 4-406:9 [Prior]
Promises as part of basis of bargain, 2A-210:5	Appropriate persons, 8-306:3, 8-312:3 [Prior]
Promises not related to goods,	Authority to make, 8-306:3
2A-210:4	Capacity to make, 8-312:4
Promises of fact, 2A-210:3	[Prior]
Promises unrelated to goods,	Capacity to sign, 8-306:4
2A-210:4	Enforcement, 8-306:9
Proof, limitations on recovery,	Genuineness, 8-306:2, 8-312:1
2A-210:7	[Prior], 8-312:2 [Prior]

WARRANTIES—Cont'd	WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Signatures—Cont'd	Transfers—Cont'd
1977 amendments, 8-312:8	Breach—Cont'd
[Prior]	Notice, unreasonable delay,
Presentment, 3-417:7 [Prior]	4-207:19 [Prior]
Prior to registering transfers,	Brokers, 8-108:5 , 8-306:6
8-402:2 [Prior]	[Prior]
Transfers, 3-417:14 [Prior]	Collecting bank, 4-207:2,
Statute of limitations, 7-507:1	4-207:11 [Prior]
[Prior]	Consideration, 4-207:3
Strict tort liability, merchant-	Customer, 4-207:11 [Prior]
ability, 2A-212:14	Damages, 4-207:10, 4-207:20
Third-party beneficiaries, UCITA	[Prior]
409, 2A-216:6	Damages for breach, 3-417:19
Title	[Prior]
Causes of action, accrual,	Defenses
2-725:2	Lack, 4-207:7
Common law, 2-312:1	Unavailable, 3-416:7 ,
Encumbrances, 2-312:2	3-417:16 [Prior]
Marketable title concept	Disclaimers, 3-417:11 [Prior],
rejected, UCITA 401:7	4-207:3
Validity, public domain and	Entitled to enforce, 3-416:4
eviction as defense,	Genuineness of signatures,
UCITA 401:8	4-207:14 [Prior]
Warranty of, UCITA 401:6	Genuiness, 8-108:2
Transfer agents, 8-208:1 [Prior]	Good faith, 3-416:3 , 4-207:12 [Prior]
et seq.	Good title, 3-417:13 [Prior] ,
Transfers	4-207:13 [Prior]
Generally, 7-507:1 [Prior],	Indorsements, effectiveness and
8-108:4, 8-306:3 [Prior]	by appropriate person,
Absence of indorsements,	8-108:2
4-207:18 [Prior]	Indorser, 3-415:2
Accrual of cause of action,	Insolvency proceedings, knowl-
3-417:18 [Prior]	edge, 3-416:8 , 3-417:17
Adverse claims, 8-108:2	[Prior], 4-207:8, 4-207:17
Alterations, 3-416:6, 4-207:6,	[Prior]
4-207:15 [Prior]	Intermediaries, 8-102:6,
Applicability, 4-207 , 4-207 :1,	8-306:4 [Prior]
4-207:1 [Prior]	Items not subject to defenses,
Branch banks, 4-106:3 [Prior]	4-207:16 [Prior]
Breach	Material alterations, 3-417:15
Generally, 3-416:9, 3-417:18	[Prior], 4-207:15 [Prior]
[Prior], 4-207:9	1977 amendments, 8-306:7
Charge backs, 4-212:4	[Prior]
[Prior]	Parties, 4-207:4

WARRANTIES—Cont'd WITHDRAWAL Transfers—Cont'd Cape Town Convention, with-Persons making, 3-417:11 drawal of declarations, ICC [Prior] 9:80, ICC 9:147 Pledgees, 8-306:5 [Prior] WITHDRAWN TEXT AND Recipients, 3-416:3, 3-417:12 COMMENT AMENDMENTS [Prior], 4-207:12 [Prior] Acceptance of goods, 2003 Remotely created checks, Official Code, 2A-515:7, 3-416:11 2A-516:15 Restrictions absence of, 8-108:2 Actions for rent, 2003 Official Rightful transfers, 3-417:13 Code, 2A-529:3 [Prior], 4-207:13 [Prior], Alienability of interests, 2A-303:6 8-306:5, 8-312:5 [Prior] Anticipatory repudiation, 2003 Signatures, 3-416:5, 3-417:14 Official Code, 2A-402:5 [Prior], 4-207:5 Applicable law and judicial form, Statute of limitations, 4-207:19 selection, **2A-106:2** [Prior] Casualty to identified goods, Terms of engagement of 2A-221:7 nonindorsers, 4-207:18 Certificate of title, coverage under, [Prior] 2A-105:2 Transferor, 3-416:1 et seq. Choice of law, **2A-106:2** 2002 Official Amendments, Cure of improper tender or 3-416:11 delivery, 2003 Official Code, Types, 4-207:1 [Prior] 2A-513:9 Uncertificated securities, trans-Damages for default, 2003 Official feror, 8-108:2 Code, 2A-528:6 Unconscionability, 2A-214:9 Definitions, 2A-103:9 Validity as defense, UCITA 401:8 Disposal of goods, lessor's rights, Value statement, express, 2003 Official Code, 2A-210:3 2A-527:6 Vertical privity, 2A-216:1 Exclusion or modification, warran-Vouching, infringement, ties, 2A-214:11 2A-516:14 Excused performance, 2003 Waiver, 4-207:1 [Prior] Official Code, 2A-405:20, Warehouse receipts, negotiation or 2A-406:4 transfer, **7-507:1** [**Prior**] Forum limitation, 2A-106:2 WARRANTS Incidental damages, 2003 Official Dock warrants defined, 1-201 Code, **2A-530:3** Insolvency of lessor, 2003 Official WARSAW CONVENTION Code, 2A-522:8 Documents of title, scope of Installment lease contracts, 2003 Article, **7-103:1** [**Prior**] Official Code, 2A-510:7 WEIGHER'S CERTIFICATE Interference and infringement, warranties, 2A-211:9 Third parties, prima facie evidence, 1-307 Lease formation, 2A-204:4

WITHDRAWN TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS —Cont'd Leases subject to other law, 2A-104:3 Lessees, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, 2A-512:3

Lessee's remedies, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-508:7**

Liens, priority, 2003 Official Code, **2A-307:5**

Liquidated damages, 2003 Official Code, **2A-504:6**

Merchant, rightfully rejected goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-511:4**

Merchantability, warranties, 2A-212:15

Parol evidence, **2A-202:5** Rejection of goods, 2003 Official Code, **2A-509:11**

Remedies of lessor, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, 2A-523:4

Replevin, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**

Revocation of acceptance of goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-517:16**

Risk of loss, **2A-219:6**

Specific performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-521:5**

Statute of frauds, 2A-201:11

Statute of limitations, 2003 Official Code, **2A-506:6**

Stoppage in transit, 2003 Official Code, **2A-526:10**

Subleases, Official Code, **2A-305:3**

Subsequent leases, 2003 Official Code, **2A-304:8**

Substituted performance, 2003 Official Code, **2A-404:6**

Territorial application, **2A-105:2** Unconscionability, **2A-108:8**

WITHDRAWN TEXT AND COMMENT AMENDMENTS —Cont'd

Waiver of lessee's objections to goods, 2003 and 2005 Official Code, **2A-514:5**

Warranties

Exclusion or modification, **2A-214:11**

Interference and infringement, 2A-211:9

Merchantability, 2A-212:15

WITHOUT PREJUDICE

Reservation of rights, 1-308

WORDS AND PHRASES

Generally, **1-201:1**, **1-202:1**, **9-102**

Abnormal operating conditions, 4-108:4 [Prior]

Acceleration clause, 2A-501:3, 2A-501:4

Acceptance, 2A-515:1, 2-201:7, 3-409, 3-409:1, 3-410:1 [Prior]

Acceptance for honor, **3-410:4** [**Prior**]

Acceptor, **3-103:1**, **3-103:3**

Access contract, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:10, UCITA 611:1

Accession, 2A-310:1

Access material, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:11

Accommodated party, **3-419:2**, **3-419:3**

Accommodation party, 3-415:2 [Prior], 3-419:2, 3-419:3

Accord and satisfaction, 2A-508:4

Account, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:7, 4-215:10, 9-102:3

Accountable, 4-213:6 [Prior]

Account debtor, 9-102:4

ACH Transfers, this index

Action, **1-201**, **1-305:5**

Master Index-588

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Action on security, 8-105:2 [Prior]	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Authenticate, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:48
Actual authority, 3-403:1 [Prior] Actual knowledge, 1-202 , 3-302:12	Authenticated record, 1-306:2 Authenticating trustees, 8-406:1 [Prior]
Additional terms, 2-207:3	Authorized account, 4A-105:1
Adequate assurance, 2A-401:4 , 2-609:1	Automated transaction, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:13
Adequately contained, packaged and labeled, 2A-212:12	Background of definitions, UCITA 102:1
Adverse claims, 8-102:8, 8-105:1,	Bailees, 7-102:1, 7-102:6 [Prior]
8-301:5 [Prior], 8-302:5	Bank, 1-201, 3-104:13, 3-104:15
[Prior], 8-403:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 3-802:2 [Prior], 4A-105:2, 4-105:1, 4-105:1
Affirmation, 2-313:2	Prior], 4-215:10
Afternoon, 4-104:1 , 4-104:1	Banking day, 3-503:2 [Prior],
[Prior]	4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior],
Aggrieved party, UCITA 102, 1-201, 1-306:1	4-107:1 [Prior], 4-202:7
Agreement, UCITA 102, 1-201,	[Prior], 4-215:11
1-306:2, 2-106, 2-106:1,	Bearer, 1-201
2-301:1, 3-117, 3-117:1,	Bearer form, 8-102:1 , 8-102:3
4-103:1	[Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior],
Agreement distinguished, UCITA 102:35	8-302:6 [Prior] Beneficiary, 4A-103:1, 4A-103:3
Agricultural lien, 9-102:5	Beneficiary's bank, 4A-103:1,
With all faults, 2A-214:6	4A-103:3
Allonge, 3-202:5 [Prior], 3-204:3	Bill of exchange, 3-104:15 [Prior] Bill of lading, 1-201
Alteration, 3-407:3 , 4-207:6	Bills of lading, 7-102:2 , 7-102:2
American depositary receipts,	[Prior]
8-102:4	Blank indorsements, 3-204:3
Anomalous indorsement, 3-205:1	[Prior], 3-205:3
Anticipatory repudiation, 2A-402, 2A-402:1	Bona fide purchasers, 8-301:2 [Prior], 8-303:9 , 8-307:1
Apparent authority, 3-403:1 [Prior]	[Prior]
Appropriate person, 8-107:1,	Branch, 1-201
8-302:6 [Prior], 8-308:5 [Prior]	Brokers, 8-102:6, 8-303:1 [Prior], 8-303:3 [Prior], 8-306:6 [Prior]
Assets, 6-103:11, 6-103:13,	In bulk, 6-102:8 [Prior]
6-106:3	Bulk sale, 6-103:3
Attribution procedure, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:49	Bulk transfer, 6-102:2 [Prior]
Auction without reserve, 2-328:2	Burden of establishing, UCITA 102, 1-201, 8-105:4 [Prior]
Auction without reserve, 2-328:2	Business day, 4A-105:4 , 4-215:11
	,,,,,,,,,

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Buyer, 2-103:1 , 2-304:1	Collateral acceptances, 3-401:6
Buyer in ordinary course of busi-	[Prior]
ness, 1-201 , 6-102:10	Collecting bank, 3-120:3 [Prior],
[Prior], 7-504:2 [Prior]	4-105:4, 4-105:4 [Prior]
C.A.F., 2A-219:3	Commercial unit, 2A-515:6 ,
Cancellation, UCITA 102,	2-105:4, 2-601:3 Communicate, 8-102:9
2A-523:3, 2-106:4, 2-703:3	Computer, UCITA 102, UCITA
Cape Town Convention, this index	102:5
Carrier, 7-102:6	Computer information, UCITA
Cashier's check, 3-104:16 [Prior]	102, UCITA 102:6
Cash item, 4-101:1 [Prior], 4-101:4 , 4-101:9 [Prior]	Computer information transac-
Certificated securities, 8-102:2 ,	tions, UCITA 102, UCITA
8-102:7 [Prior] to 8-102:9	102:7, UCITA 102:53,
[Prior]	UCITA 103
1977 amendments, 8-102:9	Computer program, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:53
[Prior]	Concealment, 6-111:2 [Prior]
Certificate of deposit, 3-102:10	Confirmations, 2-207:4
[Prior], 3-103:4, 3-104:13,	Conforming conduct, 2-106:3
3-104:15 [Prior]	Conforming goods, 2-106:3
Certification, 3-410:1 [Prior],	Consequential damages, UCITA
3-411 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior]	102, UCITA 102:56, 2-710:1
Certified checks, 3-104:19 [Prior]	Consideration, 3-303:1 , 3-303:2
C. & F., 2-320:3	[Prior], 3-303:6, 3-408:1
	[Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior]
Change of position, 3-418:5	Consignee, 7-102:7, 7-102:7
Chattel paper, 9-102:6	[Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior] Consignor, 7-102:7, 7-102:7
Check, 3-104:13 , 3-104:15 [Prior], 3-411:1 [Prior],	[Prior]
4-101;14 [Prior]	Conspicuous, UCITA 102, 1-201,
Check kiter, 4-104:3 [Prior]	8-204:4 [Prior]
Check truncation, 4-101:14	Conspicuousness, 2A-214:4
[Prior]	Conspicuous statement, 3-311:2
C.I.F., 2A-219:3 , 2-320:2	Conspicuous terms, UCITA
Claim, 6-103:12, 6-104:3, 6-105:2	102:38 to 102:43
Claimant, 6-103:12, 6-104:3,	Construction and interpretation,
6-105:2	1-103:4 Constructive delivery, 3-102:3
Clean draft, 4-101:11 [Prior]	[Prior]
Clearing corporation, 8-102:5,	Consumer, NONUCCPY 2:12,
8-102:5 [Prior]	UCITA 102, 1-201
Clearinghouse, 4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:2	Consumer account, 3-103:7, 3-103:12
Collateral, 4-208:1 [Prior]	Consumer contract, UCITA 102

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Consumer credit contract, 3-302:8, 3-302:9 [Prior] Consumer goods, 9-102:10 Consumer leases, 2A-103:2 Consumer protection law, UCITA 104 Consumer transaction, 3-103:8, 3-302:8 [Prior] Consumer transactions, definitions relating to, UCITA 102:27, UCITA 102:28 Contemporaneous oral agreement, 2-202:3	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Date of bulk sale, 6-105:5 Dealers, UCITA 613, 8-303:3 [Prior] Debt, 6-103:12, 6-104:3, 6-105:2 Debtors, 9-102:7 Default, 2A-501:2 Defendant, 1-201 Defense, 3-305:6 Deferred posting, 4-301:1 Definite expression of acceptance, 2-207:2 Delivered personally, 6-105:2
Contract, UCITA 102, 1-201, 2-106:1 to 2-106:5, 2-301:1 Contract fee, UCITA 102 Contract for sale, 2-106:2, 7-102:1 Contractual use term, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:44, UCITA 801:2 Conversion, 3-419:1 [Prior], 7-204:4 [Prior], 7-308:4 [Prior] Copy, UCITA 102 Course of dealing, UCITA 102, 1-303 Course of performance, UCITA 102, 1-303, 2A-207:2, 2-208:1	[Prior] Delivery, UCITA 102, 1-201,
Court, UCITA 102 Cover, 2A-518:1, 2A-518:2, 2-712:1 Credit, NONUCCPY 2:10 Credit Card Transfers, this index Creditor, 1-201, 6-103:12, 6-104:2 [Prior], 6-104:3, 6-105:2, 6-109:1 [Prior] Creditor process, 4A-502, 4A-502:1 Cure of improper tender or delivery, 2A-513:7 Custodian banks, 8-102:6 [Prior] Customer, 4A-105:3, 4-104:1, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:7, 4-207:4 [Prior], 4-402:5	Different terms, 2-207:3 Direct damages, UCITA 102 Discharged, 1-306:2 Discount rate, 3-104:1 Discover, 1-202, 4-401:5 [Prior] Dishonor, 3-304:1, 3-508 [Prior], 3-508:1 [Prior] et seq., 4-402:2 Dock receipts, 7-102:5 Dock receipts and dock warrants, 7-102:5 [Prior] Dock warrants, 7-102:5 Document, 7-102:1 Documentary draft, 3-511:11 [Prior], 4-101:8 [Prior],

WORDS AND PHRASES-Cont'd WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:8, Examination, 2A-214:5 4-501:1 Exchange rate, **3-106:5** [**Prior**] Document of title, UCITA 102, Exclusive license, UCITA 102:25 1-201 Excused performance, 2A-405:1 Documents of title, 7-102:1, Exempt software, UCITA 410:2 7-401:1 [Prior] Existing creditors, 6-104:2 [Prior] Domestic transaction, 1-301 Explanation, 9-616:1, 9-616:3 Domiciled instruments, 3-501:2 Express actual authority, 3-403:1 [Prior] [Prior] Double forgery, 4-406:7 Expression of acceptance, 2-207:2 Draft, 3-103:3, 3-104:13, Express waiver, **3-504:5** 3-104:15 [Prior], 4-104:3 Express warranty, 2-313, 2-313:1 Drawee, 3-103:1, 3-103:3, Failure of consideration, 3-408:2 4-104:3, 4-105:3 [Prior], 3-408:3 [Prior] Drawee or other payor, **3-406:3** Farm products, **9-102:10** [Prior] F.A.S., **2-319:3** Drawer, 3-103:1, 3-103:3 Fault, 1-201 Due diligence, **3-302:16** Federal E-Sign, UETA 2:2 Due performance, 2A-401:2 Duly negotiate, 7-501:1 Fiduciary, **3-307:2** Application, 7-102:1 Final payment, 4-213:1 [Prior] Warehouse receipts and bills Final written agreement, 2-202:2 of lading, **7-501:1** Financed sale, 3-302:8 E-commerce, definitions enabling, Finance leases, 2A-103:3, UCITA 102:47 to 102:51 2A-103:4 Effectiveness, 8-107:1 Financial accommodation Electronic, UCITA 102 contract, UCITA 102, Electronic agent, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:16 UCITA 102:14 Financial asset, UCITA 102, Electronic documents, 7-101:2 8-102:4 Electronic error, UCITA 213 Financial intermediary, 8-313:7 Electronic fund transfers, gener-[Prior] ally, NONUCCPY 2:2 to 2:5 Financial services transaction, Electronic message, UCITA 102 **UCITA 102** Electronic record, UETA 2:0.30 Financier, UCITA 102, UCITA Electronic signature, UCITA 102:17 107:3, UETA 2:0.50 Financing agency, 2-104:3 Employee, 3-405:4 Firm offer, 2A-205, 2A-205:1, End user, UCITA 613 2-205:1 Entitlement, 8-102:7 Fit for ordinary purpose, 2A-212:10 Entitlement order, 8-102:3 Fixtures, 9-102:10 Equipment, 6-102:4 [Prior], 9-102:10 Float, 4-101:7 [Prior], 9-204:1 Events, 10-101:4 F.O.B., 2A-219:3, 2-319:2

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Forgotten notice doctrine, 3-304:15 [Prior] Four legals, 4-213:1 [Prior] Fraudulent conveyance, 6-101:1 [Prior] Fraudulent indorsement, 3-405:4 Function of definitions, UCITA 102:1	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Holder, 1-201, 3-105:3, 3-301:1 [Prior], 3-301:5 [Prior], 4-104:3 [Prior], 4-201:3 [Prior], 4-211:1, 7-207:2 [Prior], 7-403:2 [Prior], 8-105:5 [Prior], 8-313:5 [Prior] Holder in due course, 3-302:1
Funds transfer, UCITA 102, 4A-102:1, 4A-104, 4A-104:1 Funds transfer system, 4A-105:5 Fungible, 8-107:1 [Prior] Fungible goods, 1-201, 7-205:1 [Prior], 7-207:2 [Prior]	[Prior] Horizontal privity, 2A-216:1, 2-318:1 Household goods, 7-209:4 [Prior] Identification, UCITA 102, 2A-217:2, 2-501:2
Future goods, 2-105:3 Gender, 1-106 General intangible, 9-102:9 Genuine, 1-201, 8-202:5 [Prior],	Implied actual authority, 3-403:1 [Prior] Implied waiver, 3-504:5 Impostors, 3-405:4 [Prior]
8-205:1 [Prior] Give, 6-105:2 [Prior] Give notice, UCITA 102 Good faith, UCITA 102, 1-201, 2A-103:7, 2-103:2, 3-103:1, 3-103:5, 3-302:2 [Prior],	Imposture, 2A-304:2 Incidental damages, UCITA 102, 2-710:1 Incomplete instrument, 3-115:1, 3-115:2 [Prior], 3-407:4 Index of definitions, 2-103:4
3-302:10, 3-406:4, 3-416:3, 4A-105:6, 4-104:1, 4-202:1, 4-207:12 [Prior], 7-102:10, 8-102:10, 8-102:10 [Prior], 8-302:4 [Prior], 8-303:10, 8-318:2 [Prior]	Indirect holding systems, 8-501:1 Indorsement, 3-202:4 [Prior],
Goods, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:7.50, 2A-103:5, 2A-212:3, 2A-217:2, 7-102:8, 7-102:8 [Prior], 9-102:10	Ineffective transfer, 6-104:5 [Prior] Information, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:4 Informational content, UCITA
Goods affixed to real estate, 2-107, 2-107:1 to 2-107:5 Goods capable of severance without material harm, 2-107:3	102, UCITA 102:53 Informational rights, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:55 Information processing system, UCITA 102
Good title, 2-312:1 Guarantee, 3-416 [Prior], 3-416:1 [Prior] Hell-or-high-water clauses, 9-403:1	Initial transaction statement, 8-408:2 [Prior] Insecurity clause, 2A-109:1, 2A-501:4 Insider, 6-106:4

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'o
Item, UCITA 102, 3-102:12
[Prior], 4-101:1 [Prior],
4-102:1, 4-104:2 [Prior],
4-104:6, 4-406:1
Knowledge, UCITA 102,
2A-211:2, 6-105:2
Lack of meaningful choice,
2-302:3
Learn, 4-401:5 [Prior]
Lease, 2A-103, 2A-103:1
Lease distinguished from security
interest, 1-203
Legals, 4-213:1 [Prior]
Legal tender, 3-104:8 , 3-107:2
[Prior]
Lessee, 2A-210:10
Lessor, 2A-210:10
Letter of confirmation, 2-201:4
Letter of credit, UCITA 102
Letters of advice, 3-701:1 [Prior]
Letters of credit, 5-101:1 , 5-101:2
5-103 [Prior], 5-103:1
[Prior]
License, UCITA 102, UCITA
102:21
Licensee, UCITA 102
Licensee in ordinary course of
business, 9-321:1
Licensor, UCITA 102
Liquidated damages, 2A-504,
2A-504:1 et seq.
Liquid wealth, 4-101:4 [Prior]
Local check, 4-215:11
Local paying bank, 4-215:11
Lot, 2-105:4
Major part, 6-102:7 [Prior]
Maker, 3-103:1 , 3-103:4
Manifestly, 1-205:1
Market maker, 8-303:2 [Prior]
Market quotation, 2A-507:3
Market rent, 2A-507:1, 2A-519:2
Mass-market license, UCITA 102
Mass-market licensing transac-
tions, definitions relating to.

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd UCITA 102:29 to 102:33 Mass-market transaction, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:29 Material alteration, 4-207:15 [Prior] Merchandise, 6-102:3 [Prior] Merchant, UCITA 102, 2A-211:4, 2A-212:2, 2-104, 2-104:1 Merchantability, 2A-212:7,	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Nonnegotiable instrument,
2-314:3 Merchant confirmation, 2-201:4 Between merchants, 2-104:2 Methods of sending and present-	[Prior], 8-406:4 [Prior] Notification, 1-202 Notifies, UCITA 102, 1-202, 4-406:5 [Prior]
ing, 4-204 MICR, 4-101:14 [Prior] Midnight deadline, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:4 , 4-202:7	Obligated bank, 3-312:1, 3-411:2 Official Code text and comments, 1-106 Official comment, UETA 2
[Prior] Mixed goods transaction, 2A-103:6 Model, 2A-215:1, 2-313:3	On-line contracts, UCITA 102:9 to 102:11, UCITA 611:1 On-us item, 4-301:2 Open time, 2-309:1 Order, 3-102:7 [Prior], 3-103:1,
Money, 1-201, 3-102:4, 3-104:8, 3-104:11 [Prior], 3-107:2 [Prior], 4-213:10 [Prior] Near-bank, 4-101:1 [Prior]	3-103:3, 3-104:5, 3-104:6, 3-104:9 [Prior], 4-102:1, 4-104:6, 4-301:2 [Prior] Ordinary care, 3-103:1, 3-103:6,
Negligence, 3-406:6 [Prior] Negotiable instrument, 3-102:12 [Prior] Negotiable order of withdrawal	3-406:6, 4A-204:3, 4-101:4, 4-103:5, 4-103:5 [Prior], 4-103:6 [Prior], 4-104:1, 4-202:2
(NOW), 3-104:18, 3-104:21 [Prior] Negotiation, 3-201:1 Net contract price, 6-104:5, 6-105:5, 6-106:3, 6-108:2	Ordinary course of business, 6-102:10 [Prior], 6-103:5 Ordinary course of business, buyer in, 1-201
No arrival no sale, 2-324:2 No-modification-unless-in-writing, 2A-208:4 Noncash item, 4-101:1 [Prior],	Organization, 1-201, 2A-216:5, 3-302:16, 3-304:14 [Prior], 3-403:1 Organization of U.C.C., 1-101:2 Originator, 4A-104:3
4-101:4, 4-101:9 [Prior] Nonexclusive license, UCITA 102, UCITA 102:22 to 102:24	Originator, 34 104.4 Originator's bank, 4A-104:4 Output contract, 2-306:1 Overissued security, 8-104:1 [Prior]
Nonlocal check, 4-215:11 Nonlocal paying bank, 4-215:11	Overseas, Sales Act, application, 7-102:1

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Paid, 2A-522:2	Person in position of seller,
Paid in cash, 4-215:2	2-707:1
Parol evidence, 2A-202,	Place of payment, 3-111 , 3-111:1
2A-202:1, 2A-202:4	Plural, use of, 1-106
Particular purpose, 2A-213:3,	Possession, 9-313:3
2-315:2	Post office money orders,
Party, UCITA 102, 1-201,	3-104:21 [Prior]
3-103:1, 7-301:1 [Prior]	Practical construction of contract, 2-208:1
Pass through of promises and warranties, 2A-209:2	
Pass without objection in the	Premature acceptance, 4A-209:4 Presenting bank, 4-105:4 , 4-105:4
trade, 2A-212:8	[Prior]
Pay, 4-301:3 [Prior]	Presentment, 3-501:2 , 3-504:2
Payable at, 4-301:2 [Prior]	[Prior], 4-210:1 [Prior],
Paying bank, 4-105:3	4-301:6 [Prior]
Payment, 6-105:3 [Prior]	Presentment warranties, 4-207:1
Payment intangible, 9-102:9	[Prior]
Payment order, UCITA 102,	Present sale, 2-106:2
4A-103:1, 4A-103:2	Present value, 1-201
Payment order issuance, 4A-103:1	Presumed, 1-206
Payment terms, 2-310:1	Presumptions, 1-206, 8-105:4
Payor bank, 4-104:3 [Prior],	[Prior]
4-105:3, 4-105:3 [Prior],	Principal obligor, 3-103:9
4-301:2 [Prior], 4-501:1	Prior agreement, 2-202:3
[Prior] Perfect tender rule, 2A-509:1	Procedural unconscionability, 2A-108:3
Performance or enforcement,	Proceeds, 4-208:1 [Prior],
2A-208:2	9-102:13
Person, UCITA 102, 1-201,	Product liability, 2A-212:14
2A-216:5, 4-402:5	Promise, 2-313:2, 3-102:10
Personally delivered, 6-107:4	[Prior], 3-103:1, 3-103:4,
[Prior]	3-104:5, 3-104:6, 3-104:9
Personal money orders, 3-104:17,	[Prior], 4-102:1, 4-104:6
3-104:20 [Prior], 3-401:8	Properly payable, 4-104:1 [Prior],
[Prior], 3-409:2 [Prior]	4-302 [Prior], 4-302:1
Person entitled to delivery,	[Prior], 4-302:4, 4-401:1 [Prior]
7-207:2 [Prior] Person entitled to enforce instru-	Protected purchasers, 8-303:9
ment, 3-416:4	Protest, 3-501:8 [Prior], 3-505:2,
Person entitled under document,	3-509:1 [Prior], 4-202:5
7-403:2 [Prior], 7-403:4	[Prior]
[Prior], 7-506:1 [Prior]	Prove, 3-103:1 , 4A-105:7
Person entitled under the docu-	Published informational content,
ment, 7-102:7 , 7-403:2	UCITA 102, UCITA 102:54,
Application, 7-102:7	UCITA 404:2

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Publisher, UCITA 613	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Registered form, 8-102:1, 8-102:3
Purchase, 1-201, 8-301:1 [Prior],	[Prior], 8-107:2 [Prior],
8-302:2 [Prior], 8-319:2	8-302:6 [Prior]
[Prior]	Registered pledge, 8-321:6
Purchase money loan, 3-302:8,	[Prior]
3-302:9 [Prior]	Registrars, 8-406:1 [Prior] Regulation M, 2A-102:1,
Purchase-money obligation, 9-103:2	2A-104:1
Purchase-money security interest,	Related law
9-103:1	Federal E-Sign, UETA 2:2
Purchasers, 1-201 , 6-110:1	International developments,
[Prior], 7-301:1 [Prior],	UETA 2:3
8-104:4, 8-202:4 [Prior],	Release, UCITA 102, UCITA
8-301:1 [Prior], 8-302:2	102:26
[Prior]	Released, 1-306:2
Pursuant to commitment, 9-102:14	Release rent, 2A-527:1, 2A-527:5
Ratification, 3-403:2 , 3-404:2	Remedies to be liberally
[Prior] Reasonable commercial standards,	administered, 1-305:5
3-406:3 [Prior]	Remedy, 1-201
Reasonable grounds for insecurity,	Remitter, 3-102:5 [Prior],
2-609:2	3-103:1, 3-103:2, 4-104:3 [Prior]
Reasonable grounds to believe	Remitting bank, 4-105:4 [Prior]
cure acceptable, 2A-513:4	Remotely-created consumer item,
Reasonable price, 2-305:3	3-103:11
Reasonable time, 1-205, 4-215:6,	Renunciation, 1-306:2
4-303:2	Renunciation of claim or right,
Reasonable time for cure,	2A-107:2
2A-513:2, 2A-513:6	Renvoi, 4A-507:2
Reasonably prompt, 4-204:1	Representative, 1-201, 3-402:1,
Reason to know, 2A-213:2	3-420:5
Receipt, UCITA 102, 2-103:3, 2-201:7	Represented person, 3-307:2
Receipts of goods, Sales Act,	Representment, 3-507:6 [Prior]
application, 7-102:1	Requirements contract, 2-306:1
Receive, UCITA 102	Rescission, 2-106:4
Receives, 6-105:2 [Prior]	Responsibility, 3-405:4
Receiving bank, 4A-103:4	Restrictive indorsements, 3-205:1
Record, UCITA 102, UCITA	[Prior], 4-203:2 [Prior]
102:50, 1-201, 3-103:10,	Return, UCITA 102
7-102:11	Returning bank, 4-105:4, 4-202:5
Record, authenticated, 1-306:2	Right, 1-201
Recoupment, 2A-508:4 , 3-306:5 [Prior]	Rightful transfer, 2-312:1, 8-401:3 [Prior]
Redemption price, 8-203:1 [Prior]	Risk of loss, 2A-219:1 et seq.

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Sale, UCITA 102, 2-106:2,	Signature, unauthorized, 1-201
8-319:2 [Prior]	Signatures, 3-104:8 [Prior],
Sale on approval, 2-326:2	3-201:6, 3-401:9 [Prior],
Sale or return, 2-326:3	4-406:2 [Prior], 8-102:3,
Sample, 2A-215:1 , 2-313:3	8-308:1 [Prior]
Scope, UCITA 102, UCITA	Signed, 1-201, 2A-201:4,
102:44 to 102:46	2A-205:4, 2-201:3, 4-406:8
Seal, 3-113:1 [Prior]	[Prior], 8-319:3 [Prior]
Seasonable expression of accep-	Singular, use of, 1-106
tance, 2-207:2	Special indorsement, 3-204:2
Seasonableness, 1-205	[Prior], 3-205:2
Seasonably, 4-108:5 [Prior],	Specialist, 8-303:2 [Prior]
4-501:3 [Prior] Seasonal, UCITA 102	Special manufacturing, 2A-201:3
Secondary parties, 3-102:11	Special purchaser, 8-306:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 3-501:2 [Prior]	Spent document, 7-502:1 [Prior]
Secured creditor, 6-104:11 [Prior]	Standard form, UCITA 102
Secured party, 9-102:16	State, UCITA 102, 1-201
Securities, 8-102:1	Statute of limitations, 2A-506:1
Securities accounts, 8-102:4	Statutory text, UETA 2
Securities intermediaries, 8-102:6	Stop order, 8-403:2 [Prior]
Security, 8-102:1 , 8-102:2	Stop transfers, 8-403:2 [Prior]
[Prior], 8-103:2	Subject matter of contract, defini-
Security agreement, 9-102:15	tions relating to, UCITA
Security certificate, 8-102:2	102:52 to 102:55
Security entitlements, 8-102:2	Subsequent purchaser, 8-102:4 [Prior], 8-202:4 [Prior]
Security interest, 1-201 , 1-203 ,	
1-203:1, 4-209:2 [Prior]	Substantial part, 6-102:7 [Prior]
Security procedure, 4A-201:1	Substantive unconscionability, 2A-108:4
Seller, 2-103:1 , 2-304:1	Substituted performance,
Seller to sever, 2-107:2	2A-404:1
Send, UCITA 102, 1-201,	Substitute transaction, UCITA
4-301:4, 4-301:7 [Prior],	808:3
6-105:2	Sum certain, 3-104:10 [Prior]
Sender, 4A-103:5 , 4A-202:4	Supplier, 2A-214:10
Settle, 4-104:1 [Prior], 4-104:5,	Surety, 1-201
4-202:6 [Prior], 4-213:3 [Prior], 4-215:3, 4-301:3,	Suretyship, 3-419:1
4-301:3 [Prior], 4-302:2	Surplus, 9-616:1
[Prior]	Suspend payment, 4-104:1 ,
Settlement, 4-211:1 [Prior]	4-104:1 [Prior], 4-216:1
Shelter rule, 8-302:1	Teller's check, 3-104:16 , 3-104:18
Shipper, 7-102:7	[Prior], 4-403:12 [Prior]
Sign, 7-102:11	10-day rule, 6-105:3 [Prior]

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Tender of delivery, 2-503:1, 2-503:2 Tender of payment, 3-604:3	WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd Unconscionability, 2A-108:2, 2-302:2
[Prior]	Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index
Term, UCITA 102, 1-201, 2A-202:3, 2-202:4	Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index
Termination, UCITA 102,	Uniqueness, 2A-521:3
2A-523:3, 2-106:4, 2-309:3 Terms of contract, definitions	Unless context otherwise requires,
relating to, UCITA 102:34 to	2-102:4 Usage of trade, UCITA 102 ,
102:46	1-303
Through bills of lading, 7-302:1	Value, 1-204 , 3-303:1 , 3-303:1
[Prior]	[Prior], 3-408:1 [Prior],
Time, reasonable, 1-205	4-209:2 [Prior], 6-103:13,
Trade acceptance, 3-104:18 ,	8-302:3 [Prior], 8-303:2,
3-104:21 [Prior], 3-501:5 [Prior]	9-203:11 Vertical privity, 2A-216:1 ,
Transaction, UETA 2:1	2-318:1
Transactions, definitions relating	Virtual acceptances, 3-401:6
to selected types of, UCITA	[Prior]
102:8 to 102:33	Voidable title, 2A-304 , 2A-304:1
Transactions in goods, 2-102:2	et seq.
Transfer, UCITA 102, 3-201:7	Vouching, 2A-516:12
[Prior], 4-207:3, 4-207:11 [Prior], 6-102:2 [Prior]	Waiver, 2A-107:2 , 4-406:9
Transferability, 2-105:3	[Prior] Waiver or renunciation, 1-306:2
Transferable record, UETA 16	Warehouse, 7-102:6
Transfer agent, 8-406:1 [Prior]	Warehouseman, 7-102:1 , 7-102:10
Transferee, 3-201:8 [Prior]	[Prior]
Transfer statement, 9-618:1	Warehouse receipt, 1-201 ,
Transfer warranties, 4-207:1	7-102:3, 7-102:3 [Prior]
[Prior]	Warrantor, 2A-214:10
Transmitting utility, 9-102:17	When, as and if issued contract,
Traveler's check, 3-104:15	8-202:7 [Prior]
2003 and 2005 amendments,	When distributed contract, 8-202:7 [Prior]
2-103:5, 2-104:4, 2-105:5, 2-106:5, 2-107:5	Whether properly payable or not,
2002 text comparison, UCITA	4-302:4 [Prior]
102:2	Willful, 7-308:4 [Prior]
Unauthorized signatures, 1-201,	Without recourse, 3-413:4 [Prior]
4-406:8 [Prior]	Writing, 1-201, 2A-201:4,
Uncertificated security, 8-102:2,	2A-205:3, 2-201:3, 3-104:4,
8-102:10 [Prior]	3-104:7 [Prior], 4-104:2
Unconditional, 3-106:1	[Prior], 6-105:2

WRITING REQUIREMENT

Generally, UCITA 201:1 to 201:3 Cape Town Convention, ICC 9:30 Rights ownership transfers in computer programs, UCITA 501:8

WRITTEN ACTS AND MATTERS

Course of performance, course of dealing, and usage of trade, 1-303:1, 1-303:2

Definition, 1-201

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 1-108

Firm offers, 2A-205:3

Modification of lease, 2A-208:4

Satisfying requirement for written information

Generally, UETA 8:1

WRITTEN ACTS AND MATTERS—Cont'd

Satisfying requirement for written information—Cont'd Consumer protections under federal E-Sign, **UETA 8:3** Federal E-Sign, **UETA 8:2**

Official comment, **UETA 8**

Related law

Consumer protections under federal E-Sign, UETA 8:3

Federal E-Sign, **UETA 8:2** 2005 Convention, **UETA 8:4** Statutory text, **UETA 8**

2005 Convention, **UETA 8:4**

Statute of frauds, memorandum, 2A-201:4, 2A-201:5

Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act, this index Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, this index